A copy of the prospectus for each Fund can be found in this document. To learn more click to visit our website: www.teucrium.com. Please click on the images below to navigate to each individual Fund propsectus within:

**Tecurium Corn Fund Prospectus**

**Teucrium Wheat Fund Prospectus**

**Teucrium Soybean Fund Prospectus**

**Teucrium Sugar Fund Prospectus**

**Teucrium Agricultural Fund Prospectus**

Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
File No. 333-248546
File No. 333-248545
File No. 333-241569
File No. 333-230623
File No. 333-254650

**TEUCRIUM CORN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**
**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**

Supplement dated September 13, 2021
to
Prospectus dated May 1, 2021 (as supplemented July 6, 2021)

This supplement updates the prospectuses dated May 1, 2021 (as supplemented July 6, 2021) of the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Sugar Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, and Teucrium Agricultural Fund (each, a "Fund", and together, the "Funds"), with the following information. It should be read in its entirety and kept together with your prospectuses for future reference.

**Legal Matters.** The following information replaces the "**Litigation and Claims**" section in each prospectus that appears under the caption "**Legal Matters**" and supersedes the supplement to each Fund's prospectus dated July 6, 2021.

**Litigation and Claims**

On November 30, 2020, certain officers and members of Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint (as amended through the Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021) (the "Gilbertie complaint") in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB. The *Gilbertie* complaint asserts various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. *Sal Gilbertie v. Dale Riker*, *et al.,* C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB (Del. Ch.) (the *"Gilbertie* case")

Among other things, the Gilbertie complaint responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court. *See Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie, et al.,* No. 656794-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.). On April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed Mr. Riker's case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie c*ase in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

The Gilbertie complaint asserts claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in an earlier books and records action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Sponsor; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Sponsor's Operating Agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

On June 29, 2021, Dale Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed a new suit in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. See *Dale Riker v. Salvatore Gilbertie et al.*, C.A. No. 2021-0561-LWW. (the "*Riker c*ase"). On September 7, 2021, Dale Riker and Barbara Riker filed their answers to the *Gilbertie* complaint. As a result of the Court having ordered the consolidation of the *Gilbertie c*ase and *Riker c*ase, the claims in the *Riker c*ase were re-filed as counterclaims in the *Gilbertie c*ase, which accompanied the Rikers' answers. The now-consolidated *Gilbertie c*ase and the *Riker c*ase is captioned *Sal Gilbertie, Cory Mullen-Rusin, Steve Kahler, Carl Miller III, and Teucrium Trading LLC v. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker*, C.A. No. 2020-1018-LWW.

Through their counterclaims, the Rikers assert direct and derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, declaratory relief, specific performance, unjust enrichment, fraud, and conspiracy to commit fraud. The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims and defend vigorously against the Rikers' counterclaims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, any of the Funds, or Teucrium Commodity Trust (of which each Fund is a separate portfolio), or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
File No. 333-248546
File No. 333-248545
File No. 333-241569
File No. 333-230623
File No. 333-254650

**TEUCRIUM CORN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**
**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**

Supplement dated July 6, 2021
to
Prospectus dated May 1, 2021

This supplement updates the prospectuses of the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Sugar Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, and Teucrium Agricultural Fund each dated May 1, 2021 (each, a "Fund", and together, the "Funds"), with the following information. It should be read in its entirety and kept together with your prospectuses for future reference. Capitalized terms and certain other terms used in this supplement, unless otherwise defined in this supplement, have the meanings assigned to them in the applicable prospectus.

1. **Legal Matters.** The Funds have updated the following matters under the headed "Legal Matters".

**Litigation and Claims**

On December 9, 2020, Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), the sponsor to Teucrium Commodity Trust, filed a Form 8-K (the "December 8-K") providing information about certain legal proceedings, namely, *Sal Gilbertie v. Dale Riker*, *et al.,* C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB (Del. Ch.) (the *"Gilbertie* case") and *Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie, et al.,* No. 656794-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (the "*Riker* case"). A summary about each of these legal proceedings is included below.

With respect to the *Riker* case, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie* case in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

On June 29, 2021, Dale Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed suit in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. This complaint seeks much of the same relief sought in his New York case. *Dale Riker v. Salvatore Gilbertie et al.*, C.A. No. 2021-0561-LWW.

**Sal Gilbertie, et al. vs. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker:** On November 30, 2020, certain Company officers and members, along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB, asserting various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. Among other things, the Action responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court (see below discussion of that New York action). Through this Action, as amended through an Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021, the plaintiffs assert claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in an earlier books and records action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Sponsor's Operating Agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

**Dale Riker vs. Sal Gilbertie, et al.:** On November 24, 2020, Mr. Riker, through counsel, threatened to file an action in New York Supreme Court against Mr. Gilbertie, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, Mr. Kahler, and Mr. Miller, providing a copy of the draft complaint that he threatened to file. On December 7, 2020, Mr. Riker filed a version of his threatened complaint in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 656794/2020, asserting both direct claims on his own behalf and derivative claims on behalf of the Sponsor (the "Riker v. Gilbertie Action"). Through the Riker v. Gilbertie Action, Mr. Riker asserted derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, and Mr. Miller; a direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie seeking a declaration concerning the validity of actions taken by Company Class A members; a direct claim for breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie seeking specific performance of an alleged agreement for Mr. Gilbertie to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Sponsor; a derivative claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for unjust enrichment; and a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting. The complaint did not seek any damages against the Sponsor. With respect to this case, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the Gilbertie case in Delaware Chancery Court as discussed above.

On June 29, 2021, Mr. Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed a new action in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. Through this Delaware action, Mr. Riker asserts the same claims above with the exception of the removal of the direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie, the addition of a direct claim for breach of the Operating Agreement against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie, the removal of the claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting, and the addition of a derivative claim of unjust enrichment against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, Mr. Kahler and Ms. Mullen-Rusin. The complaint seeks repayment of legal fees to the Sponsor related to the *Gilbertie v. Riker et al. case.*

The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims and defend vigorously against Mr. Riker's claims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or the Fund, or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

Filed Pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
Registration No. 333-248546

**Teucrium Corn Fund**
**25,200,000 Shares**

Teucrium Corn Fund (the "Fund" or "Us" or "We" or "CORN") is designed to provide investors with a cost-effective means to gain price exposure to the corn market for future delivery. The Fund issues shares ("Shares") that trade on the NYSE Arca stock exchange ("NYSE Arca") under the symbol "CORN" and that can be purchased and sold by investors through their broker-dealer. The Fund's investment objective is for changes in the Shares' NAV to reflect the daily changes of the price of corn for future delivery, as measured by the Fund's Benchmark (as defined below). Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests in corn futures contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The sponsor to the Fund is Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), which receives a management fee. The principal office address and telephone number of both the Fund and the Sponsor is Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401 and (802) 540-0019.

While most investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer, the Fund continuously offers creation baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares ("Creation Baskets") at their net asset value ("NAV") to certain parties who have entered into an agreement with the Sponsor ("Authorized Purchasers"). Authorized Purchasers, in turn, may sell such Shares, which are listed on NYSE Arca, to the public at per-Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Fund at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets and the NAV at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the markets for corn futures contracts in which the Fund invests. A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – *Distributor and Authorized Purchasers*," on page 60. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. The Fund's Shares may trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca at prices that are lower or higher than their NAV per Share.

This is a best efforts offering; the distributor, Foreside Fund Services, LLC (the "Distributor"), is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares but will use its best efforts to sell Shares. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to purchase Shares. This is intended to be a continuous offering that will terminate on October 2, 2023, unless suspended or terminated at any earlier time for certain reasons specified in this prospectus or unless extended as permitted under the rules of the Securities Act of 1933. See "Prospectus Summary – The Shares" and "Creation and Redemption of Shares – Rejection of Purchase Orders" below.

**Investing in the Fund involves significant risks. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 14. The Fund is not a mutual fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and is not subject to regulation under such Act.**

**NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ("SEC") NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.**

Teucrium Corn Fund is a commodity pool and Teucrium Trading, LLC is a commodity pool operator subject to regulation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the National Futures Association under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA").

**THE COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION HAS NOT PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF PARTICIPATING IN THIS POOL NOR HAS THE COMMISSION PASSED ON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.**

**This prospectus is in two parts: a disclosure document and a statement of additional information. These parts are bound together, and both contain important information.**

***Thank you for your interest in the Teucrium Corn Fund.***

The date of this prospectus is May 1, 2021.

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**

**RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER WHETHER YOUR FINANCIAL CONDITION PERMITS YOU TO PARTICIPATE IN A COMMODITY POOL. IN SO DOING, YOU SHOULD BE AWARE THAT COMMODITY INTEREST TRADING CAN QUICKLY LEAD TO LARGE LOSSES AS WELL AS GAINS. SUCH TRADING LOSSES CAN SHARPLY REDUCE THE NET ASSET VALUE OF THE POOL AND CONSEQUENTLY THE VALUE OF YOUR INTEREST IN THE POOL. IN ADDITION, RESTRICTIONS ON REDEMPTIONS MAY AFFECT YOUR ABILITY TO WITHDRAW YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THE POOL.**

**FURTHER, COMMODITY POOLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO SUBSTANTIAL CHARGES FOR MANAGEMENT, AND ADVISORY AND BROKERAGE FEES. IT MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THOSE POOLS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO THESE CHARGES TO MAKE SUBSTANTIAL TRADING PROFITS TO AVOID DEPLETION OR EXHAUSTION OF THEIR ASSETS. THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINS A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF EACH EXPENSE TO BE CHARGED THIS POOL AT PAGE 53 AND A STATEMENT OF THE PERCENTAGE RETURN NECESSARY TO BREAK EVEN, THAT IS, TO RECOVER THE AMOUNT OF YOUR INITIAL INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 9.**

**THIS BRIEF STATEMENT CANNOT DISCLOSE ALL THE RISKS AND OTHER FACTORS NECESSARY TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THIS COMMODITY POOL. THEREFORE, BEFORE YOU DECIDE TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS COMMODITY POOL, YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY STUDY THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, INCLUDING A DESCRIPTION OF THE PRINCIPAL RISK FACTORS OF THIS INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 8.**

**YOU SHOULD ALSO BE AWARE THAT THIS COMMODITY POOL MAY TRADE FOREIGN FUTURES OR OPTIONS CONTRACTS. TRANSACTIONS ON MARKETS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES, INCLUDING MARKETS FORMALLY LINKED TO A UNITED STATES MARKET, MAY BE SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS WHICH OFFER DIFFERENT OR DIMINISHED PROTECTION TO THE POOL AND ITS PARTICIPANTS. FURTHER, UNITED STATES REGULATORY AUTHORITIES MAY BE UNABLE TO COMPEL THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE RULES OF REGULATORY AUTHORITIES OR MARKETS IN NON-UNITED STATES JURISDICTIONS WHERE TRANSACTIONS FOR THE POOL MAY BE EFFECTED.**

**SWAPS TRANSACTIONS, LIKE OTHER FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS, INVOLVE A VARIETY OF SIGNIFICANT RISKS. THE SPECIFIC RISKS PRESENTED BY A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION NECESSARILY DEPEND UPON THE TERMS OF THE TRANSACTION AND YOUR CIRCUMSTANCES. IN GENERAL, HOWEVER, ALL SWAPS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVE SOME COMBINATION OF MARKET RISK, CREDIT RISK, COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK, FUNDING RISK, LIQUIDITY RISK, AND OPERATIONAL RISK.**

**HIGHLY CUSTOMIZED SWAPS TRANSACTIONS IN PARTICULAR MAY INCREASE LIQUIDITY RISK, WHICH MAY RESULT IN A SUSPENSION OF REDEMPTIONS. HIGHLY LEVERAGED TRANSACTIONS MAY EXPERIENCE SUBSTANTIAL GAINS OR LOSSES IN VALUE AS A RESULT OF RELATIVELY SMALL CHANGES IN THE VALUE OR LEVEL OF AN UNDERLYING OR RELATED MARKET FACTOR.**

**IN EVALUATING THE RISKS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION, IT IS IMPORTANT TO CONSIDER THAT A SWAP TRANSACTION MAY BE MODIFIED OR TERMINATED ONLY BY MUTUAL CONSENT OF THE ORIGINAL PARTIES AND SUBJECT TO AGREEMENT ON INDIVIDUALLY NEGOTIATED TERMS. THEREFORE, IT MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE FOR THE COMMODITY POOL OPERATOR TO MODIFY, TERMINATE, OR OFFSET THE POOL'S OBLIGATIONS OR THE POOL'S EXPOSURE TO THE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH A TRANSACTION PRIOR TO ITS SCHEDULED TERMINATION DATE.**

**TEUCRIUM CORN FUND**
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| PART ONE – DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT | 3 |
| PROSPECTUS SUMMARY | 6 |
| Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor | 6 |
| Breakeven Point | 6 |
| Operation of the Fund | 6 |
| Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund | 8 |
| Determination of NAV | 9 |
| Defined Terms | 9 |
| Breakeven Analysis | 9 |
| The Offering | 11 |
| WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND? | 14 |
| Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Corn | 14 |
| The Fund's Operating Risks | 20 |
| Risk of Leverage and Volatility | 31 |
| Over the counter Contract Risk | 31 |
| Risk of Trading in International Markets | 33 |
| Tax Risk | 34 |
| THE OFFERING | 37 |
| The Fund in General | 37 |
| The Sponsor | 38 |
| Prior Performance of the Fund | 42 |
| The Trustee | 43 |
| Operation of the Fund | 44 |
| Futures Contracts | 47 |
| Over the counter Derivatives | 50 |
| The Fund's Investments in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 50 |
| Other Trading Policies of the Fund | 51 |
| Benchmark Performance | 52 |
| The Corn Market | 53 |
| The Fund's Service Providers | 53 |
| Form of Shares | 58 |
| Transfer of Shares | 59 |
| Inter-Series Limitation on Liability | 60 |
| Plan of Distribution | 60 |
| Calculating NAV | 61 |
| Creation and Redemption of Shares | 63 |
| Secondary Market Transactions | 67 |
| Use of Proceeds | 68 |
| The Trust Agreement | 68 |
| The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest | 72 |
| Interests of Named Experts and Counsel | 73 |
| Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws | 73 |
| Books and Records | 73 |
| Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders | 74 |
| Fiscal Year | 74 |
| Governing Law | 74 |
| Legal Matters | 75 |
| Privacy Policy | 76 |
| U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations | 77 |
| Investment by ERISA Accounts | 90 |
| INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION | 94 |
| INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW | 95 |
| WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION | 96 |
| STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS | 97 |
| APPENDIX A - Glossary of Defined Terms | 98 |
| | |
| PART TWO – STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | 117 |

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*This is only a summary of the prospectus and, while it contains material information about the Fund and its Shares, it does not contain or summarize all of the information about the Fund and the Shares contained in this prospectus that is material and/or which may be important to you. You should read this entire prospectus, including "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 14, before making an investment decision about the Shares. In addition, this prospectus includes a statement of additional information that follows and is bound together with the primary disclosure document. Both the primary disclosure document and the statement of additional information contain important information.*

### Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor

The Fund is a series of Teucrium Commodity Trust (the "Trust"). The principal offices of the Sponsor, the Trust and the Fund are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. The telephone number is (802) 540-0019.

### Breakeven Point

The amount of trading income required for the redemption value of a Share at the end of one year to equal the selling price of the Share, assuming a selling price of $16.89 (the NAV per Share as of January 31, 2021), is $0.33 or 1.95% of the selling price. For more information, see "Breakeven Analysis" below.

### Operation of the Fund

The Fund is a commodity pool that issues Shares that may be purchased and sold on NYSE Arca. The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the Shares' NAV reflect the daily changes of the price of corn for future delivery, as measured by a benchmark (the "Benchmark") as described below. The Benchmark for the Fund is the Teucrium Corn Index ("TCORN"). Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests in corn futures contracts and cash and cash equivalents.

The Fund is organized as a series of the Trust, a Delaware statutory trust organized on September 11, 2009. The Trust and the Fund operate pursuant to the Trust's Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement (the "Trust Agreement"), dated April 26, 2019. The Trust Agreement may be found on the SEC's EDGAR filing database at https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1471824/000165495419004852/ex31.htm. The Fund was formed and is managed and controlled by the Sponsor, a limited liability company formed in Delaware on July 28, 2009. The Sponsor is registered as a commodity pool operator ("CPO") and a commodity trading adviser ("CTA") with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") and is a member of the National Futures Association ("NFA").

The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the NAV of the Fund's Shares reflect the daily changes in the corn market for future delivery as measured by the Benchmark. The Benchmark is a weighted average of the closing settlement prices for three futures contracts for corn ("Corn Futures Contracts") that are traded on the Chicago Board of Trade ("CBOT"). The three Corn Futures Contracts that at any given time make up the Benchmark are referred to herein as the "Benchmark Component Futures Contracts."

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be invested in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and in cash and cash equivalents. The Fund reserves the right to invest in swap agreements, forward contracts and options, a brief description of which may be found in "Appendix A – "Glossary of Defined Terms."

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark, or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of corn for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. The Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Fund invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy its expected current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Fund invests the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in short term financial instruments of the type commonly known as "cash and cash equivalents." Cash and cash equivalents may include short term Treasury bills, money market funds, demand deposit accounts, and commercial paper.

The Sponsor employs a "neutral" investment strategy intended to track the changes in the Benchmark regardless of whether the Benchmark goes up or goes down. The Fund's "neutral" investment strategy is designed to permit investors generally to purchase and sell the Fund's Shares for the purpose of investing indirectly in the corn market in a cost-effective manner. The Sponsor endeavors to place the Fund's trades in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and otherwise manage the Fund's investments so that the Fund's average daily tracking error against the Benchmark will be less than 10 percent over any period of 30 trading days. However, the Fund incurs certain expenses in connection with its operations, which cause imperfect correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the Benchmark because the Benchmark does not reflect expenses or income. As a result, investors may incur a partial or complete loss of their investment even when the performance of the Benchmark is positive.

Investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealers. However, the Fund creates and redeems Shares only in blocks called "Creation Baskets" and "Redemption Baskets", respectively, and only Authorized Purchasers may purchase or redeem Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Baskets are generally created when there is a demand for Shares, including, but not limited to, when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a premium to the NAV per Share. Similarly, baskets are generally redeemed when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a discount to the NAV per Share. Retail investors seeking to purchase or sell Shares on any day are expected to effect such transactions in the secondary market, on the NYSE Arca, at the market price per share, rather than in connection with the creation or redemption of baskets.

The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the corn market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund, www.teucrium.com which contains information about the Trust, the Fund, and the Shares.

**Note to Secondary Market Investors:** *Except when aggregated in Redemption Baskets, Shares are not individually redeemable. Shares can be directly purchased from the Fund only in Creation Baskets, and only by Authorized Purchasers. Each Creation Basket consists of 25,000 Shares and therefore requires a significant financial commitment to purchase. Accordingly, investors who do not have such resources or who are not Authorized Purchasers should be aware that some of the information contained in this prospectus, including information about purchases and redemptions of Shares directly with the Fund, is only relevant to Authorized Purchasers. There is no guarantee that Shares will trade at prices that are at or near the per-Share NAV. When buying or selling Shares on the secondary market through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges.*

**As noted, the Fund invests in Corn Futures Contracts, including those traded on the CBOT or its affiliates. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the CBOT or endorsement of the Fund by such exchange and acknowledges that "CBOT" and "Chicago Board of Trade" are registered trademarks of such exchange.**

**Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund**

An investment in the Fund involves a degree of risk and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund. Some of the risks you may face are summarized below. A more extensive discussion of these risks appears beginning on page 14.

- Unlike mutual funds, commodity pools and other investment pools that manage their investments so as to realize income and gains for distribution to their investors, the Fund generally does not distribute dividends to holders of Fund Shares ("Shareholders"). You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for other purposes.

- Investors may choose to use the Fund as a means of investing indirectly in corn, and there are risks involved in this investment strategy. The risks and hazards that are inherent in corn production may cause the price of corn to fluctuate widely.

- Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable or unwilling to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund, Fund Shares may, particularly in times of market stress, trade at a discount to the NAV per Share and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting.

- The price relationship between the near month Corn Futures Contract to expire and the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will vary and may impact both the Fund's total return over time and the degree to which such total return tracks the total return of corn price indices. In some cases, the near month contract's price is lower than later expiring contracts' prices (a situation known as "contango" in the futures markets). In the event of a prolonged period of contango, and absent the impact of rising or falling corn prices, this could have a significant negative impact on the Fund's NAV and total return, and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

- You will have no rights to participate in the management of the Fund and will have to rely on the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund.

- The Fund pays fees and expenses that are incurred regardless of whether it is profitable.

- The Fund seeks to have the changes in its Shares' NAV track changes in the Benchmark, rather than profit from speculative trading of Corn Futures Contracts or from the use of leverage (i.e., the Sponsor manages the Fund so that the aggregate value of the Fund's exposure to losses from its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any time will not exceed the value of the Fund's assets). There is no assurance that the Sponsor will successfully implement this investment strategy, and if the Fund becomes leveraged, you could lose all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

- In addition to Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund reserves the right to invest in other corn interests. To the extent that these other corn interests are contracts individually negotiated between their parties, they may not be as liquid as Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and will expose the Fund to credit risk that its counterparty may not be able to satisfy its obligations to the Fund.

- The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States has historically been comprehensive and is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Future U.S. or foreign regulatory changes may alter the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy.

- Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Sponsor, or third parties or other events such as the recent COVID-19 pandemic have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders.

For additional risks, see "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?"

**Determination of NAV**

The Fund's NAV is determined as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (ET) on each day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading.

**Defined Terms**

For a glossary of defined terms, see Appendix A.

**Breakeven Analysis**

The breakeven analysis set forth below is a hypothetical illustration of the approximate dollar returns and percentage returns for the redemption value of a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment is made. For purposes of this breakeven analysis, an initial selling price of $16.89 per share, which equals the NAV per share at the close of trading January 31, 2021, is assumed. The breakeven analysis is an approximation only and assumes a constant month-end Net Asset Value. In order for a hypothetical investment in shares to breakeven over the next 12 months, assuming a selling price of $16.89 per share, the investment would have to generate a 1.95% or $0.33 return.

| | Per Share | |
|---|---|---|
| Assumed initial selling price per share [1] | $ | 16.89 |
| Management Fee (1.00%) [2] | $ | 0.17 |
| Estimated Brokerage Commissions [3] | $ | 0.02 |
| Other Fund Fees and Expenses [4] [5] | $ | 0.18 |
| Interest and Other Income (0.25%) [6] | $ | (0.04) |
| Amount of trading income (loss) required for the redemption value at the end of one year to equal the selling price of the share | $ | 0.33 |
| Percentage of initial selling price per share [7] | | 1.95% |

(1) In order to show how a hypothetical investment in shares would break even over the next 12 months, this breakeven analysis uses an assumed initial selling price of $16.89 per share, which is based on the NAV per share of CORN at the close of trading on January 31, 2021. Investors should note that, because CORN'S NAV changes on a daily basis, the breakeven amount on any given day could be higher or lower than the amount reflected here.

(2) The Fund is obligated to pay the Sponsor a management fee at the annual rate of 1.00% of the Fund's average daily net assets, payable monthly. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of the fee in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

(3) Reflects estimated brokerage commissions and fees for Corn Futures Contract purchase or sale and reflected on a per trade basis. The estimated fee is based on the actual brokerage commissions and trading fees paid for the year ending December 31, 2020.

(4) In connection with orders to create or redeem baskets, Authorized Purchasers will pay a transaction fee in the amount of $250 per order. Because these transaction fees are de minimis in amount, are paid to the Fund's custodian, U.S. Bank, N.A. (the "Custodian") and charged on a transaction-by-transaction basis (and not on a Basket by Basket basis), and are borne by the Authorized Participants, they have not been included in the Breakeven Table. **See "Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees," page 67.**

(5) Other Fund Fees and Expenses are an estimate based on an allocation to the Fund of the total estimated expenses anticipated to be incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Fund, net of any expenses or management fee waived by the Sponsor, and include: Professional fees (primarily legal, auditing and tax-preparation related costs); Custodian and Administrator fees and expenses, Distribution and Marketing fees (primarily fees paid to the Distributor, costs related to regulatory compliance activities and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund); Business Permits and Licenses; General and Administrative expenses (primarily insurance and printing), and Other Expenses. The expenses presented are based on estimated expenses for the current fiscal year, and do not represent the maximum amounts payable under the contracts with third-party service providers, as discussed below in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." The cost of these fixed or estimated fees has been calculated assuming that the Fund has $146.5 million in assets, which was the approximate amount of assets as of January 31, 2021. The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees and expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor.

(6) The Fund seeks to earn interest and other income in high credit quality, short-duration instruments or deposits associated with the pool's cash management strategy that may be used to offset expenses. These investments may include, but are not limited to, short-term Treasury Securities, demand deposits, money market funds and investments in commercial paper. Management estimates that the blended interest rate will be 0.25% based on the current interest rate environment and outlook as of February 28, 2021. The actual rate may vary and not all assets of the Fund will earn interest.

(7) This represents the estimated approximate percentage for the redemption value of a hypothetical initial investment in a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment was made. The estimated approximate percentage of selling price before waived expenses is 2.49% or $0.42 per share, based on the Fund assets, net asset value per share and shares outstanding as of January 31, 2021. The fees waived by the Sponsor is an estimate, can be applied to any expense related to the Fund, and may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the Sponsor.



## The Offering

| | |
|---|---|
| Offering | The Fund's Shares are listed on the NYSE Arca and investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer. The Fund only offers Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares through the Distributor to Authorized Purchasers. Authorized Purchasers may purchase Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares at the Fund's NAV. |
| Use of Proceeds | The Sponsor applies substantially all of the Fund's assets toward investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, cash, and cash equivalents. The Sponsor deposits a portion of the Fund's net assets with its futures commission merchant ("FCM") or other financial institutions to be used to meet its current or potential margin or collateral requirements in connection with its investment in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund uses only cash and cash equivalents to satisfy these requirements. The Sponsor expects that all entities that will hold or trade the Fund's assets will be based in the United States and will be subject to United States regulations. The Sponsor believes that approximately 4-6% of the Fund's assets will normally be committed as margin for Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. However, from time to time, the percentage of assets committed as margin/collateral may be substantially more, or less, than such range. The remaining portion of the Fund's assets is held in cash or cash equivalents. All interest or other income earned on these investments is retained for the Fund's benefit. |
| NYSE Arca Symbol | "CORN" |
| Creation and Redemption | Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee per order to create Creation Baskets, and a $250 fee per order for Redemption Baskets, which is paid to the Custodian. Authorized Purchasers are not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares. The per share price of Shares offered in Creation Baskets is the total NAV of the Fund calculated as of the close of the NYSE Arca on that day, divided by the number of issued and outstanding Shares. |
| Inter-Series Limitation on Liability | While the Fund is currently one of five separate series of the Trust, additional series may be created in the future. The Trust has been formed and will be operated with the goal that the Fund and any other series of the Trust will be liable only for obligations of such series, and a series will not be responsible for or affected by any liabilities or losses of or claims against any other series. If any creditor or shareholder in any particular series (such as the Fund) were to successfully assert against a series a claim with respect to its indebtedness or Shares, the creditor or shareholder could recover only from that particular series and its assets. Accordingly, the debts and other obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing solely with respect to a particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of that series, and not against any other series or the Trust generally or any of their respective assets. The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on |

account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of Shares in a series.

| | |
|---|---|
| Registration Clearance and Settlement | Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares will be represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the transfer agent with the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Beneficial interests in Shares are held through DTC's book-entry system, which means that Shareholders are limited to: (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such DTC Participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment. |
| Net Asset Value | The NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund's total assets and subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares. Under the Fund's current operational procedures, U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Global Fund Services"), the Fund's "Administrator" calculates the NAV of the Fund's Shares as of the earlier of 4:00 p.m. (ET) or the close of the New York Stock Exchange each day. ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates an approximate net asset value every 15 seconds throughout each day that the Fund's Shares are traded on the NYSE Arca for as long as the CBOT's main pricing mechanism is open. |
| Fund Expenses | The Fund pays the Sponsor a management fee at an annual rate of 1.00% of the Fund's average daily net assets. The Fund is also responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations, including (i) brokerage and other fees and commissions incurred in connection with the trading activities of the Fund; (ii) expenses incurred in connection with registering additional Shares of the Fund or offering Shares of the Fund; (iii) the routine expenses associated with the preparation and, if required, the printing and mailing of monthly, quarterly, annual and other reports required by applicable U.S. federal and state regulatory authorities, Trust meetings and preparing, printing and mailing proxy statements to Shareholders; (iv) the payment of any distributions related to redemption of Shares; (v) payment for routine services of the Trustee, legal counsel and independent accountants; (vi) payment for routine accounting, bookkeeping, custody and transfer agency services, whether performed by an outside service provider or by Affiliates of the Sponsor; (vii) postage and insurance; (viii) costs and expenses associated with investor relations and services; (ix) costs of preparation of all federal, state, local and foreign tax returns and any taxes payable on the income, assets or operations of the Fund; (x) payment for marketing services; and (xi) extraordinary expenses (including, but not limited to, legal claims and liabilities and litigation costs and any indemnification related thereto). The estimated amount of fees and expenses that are anticipated to be incurred in a single Share during the first twelve (12) months of ownership is $0.33 or 1.95% of the selling price. The total estimated fees and expenses are expressed as a percentage of the net asset value as of January 31, 2021. These fees and expenses are net of any expenses or management fees waived by the Sponsor. The Sponsor may, in its discretion, pay or reimburse the Fund for, or waive a portion of its management fee to offset, expenses that would otherwise be borne by the Fund. |

| | |
|---|---|
| | General expenses of the Trust will be allocated among the existing Teucrium Funds and any future series of the Trust as determined by the Sponsor in its discretion. The Trust may be required to indemnify the Sponsor, and the Trust and/or the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the Trustee, Distributor or Administrator, under certain circumstances. |
| Termination Events | The Trust and the Fund shall continue in existence from the date of their formation in perpetuity, unless the Trust or the Fund, as the case may be, is sooner terminated upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the Trust Agreement, including the following: (1) the filing of a certificate of dissolution or cancellation of the Sponsor or revocation of the Sponsor's charter or the withdrawal of the Sponsor, unless shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within ninety (90) days after such event to continue the business of the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor; (2) the occurrence of any event which would make the existence of the Trust or the Fund unlawful; (3) the suspension, revocation, or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a CPO with the CFTC or membership with the NFA; (4) the insolvency or bankruptcy of the Trust or the Fund; (5) a vote by the shareholders holding at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, to dissolve the Trust, subject to certain conditions; (6) the determination by the Sponsor to dissolve the Trust or the Fund, subject to certain conditions; (7) the Trust is required to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, and (8) DTC is unable or unwilling to continue to perform its functions and a comparable replacement is unavailable. Upon termination of the Fund, the affairs of the Fund shall be wound up and all of its debts and liabilities discharged or otherwise provided for in the order of priority as provided by law. The fair market value of the remaining assets of the Fund shall then be determined by the Sponsor. Thereupon, the assets of the Fund shall be distributed pro rata to the Shareholders in accordance with their Shares. |
| Authorized Purchasers | A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – *Distributor and Authorized Purchasers*," on page 60. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. |

## WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND?

*You should consider carefully the risks described below before making an investment decision. You should also refer to the other information included in this prospectus, and the Fund's and the Trust's financial statements and the related notes incorporated by reference herein. See "Incorporation by Reference of Certain Information."*

### Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Corn

***Investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts subjects the Fund to the risks of the corn market, and this could result in substantial fluctuations in the price of the Fund's Shares.***

The Fund is subject to the risks and hazards of the corn market because it invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The risks and hazards that are inherent in the corn market may cause the price of corn and the Fund's Shares to fluctuate widely and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

- The price and availability of corn is influenced by economic and industry conditions, including but not limited to supply and demand factors such as: crop disease and infestation (including, but not limited to, Leaf Blight, Ear Rot and Root Rot); transportation difficulties; various planting, growing, or harvesting problems; and severe weather conditions (particularly during the spring planting season and the fall harvest) such as drought, floods, or frost that are difficult to anticipate and which cannot be controlled. Demand for corn in the United States to produce ethanol has also been a significant factor affecting the price of corn. In turn, demand for ethanol has tended to increase when the price of gasoline has increased and has been significantly affected by United States governmental policies designed to encourage the production of ethanol. Additionally, demand for corn is affected by changes in consumer tastes, national, regional and local economic conditions, and demographic trends. Finally, because corn is often used as an ingredient in livestock feed, demand for corn is subject to risks associated with the outbreak of livestock disease.

- Corn production is subject to United States federal, state, and local policies and regulations that materially affect operations. Governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry, such as taxes, tariffs, duties, subsidies, incentives, acreage control, and import and export restrictions on agricultural commodities and commodity products, can influence the planting of certain crops, the location and size of crop production, the volume and types of imports and exports, the availability and competitiveness of feedstocks as raw materials, and industry profitability. Additionally, corn production is affected by laws and regulations relating to, but not limited to, the sourcing, transporting, storing, and processing of agricultural raw materials as well as the transporting, storing and distributing of related agricultural products. U.S. corn producers also must comply with various environmental laws and regulations, such as those regulating the use of certain pesticides, and local laws that regulate the production of genetically modified crops. In addition, international trade disputes can adversely affect agricultural commodity trade flows by limiting or disrupting trade between countries or regions.

- Seasonal fluctuations in the price of corn may cause risk to an investor because of the possibility that Share prices will be depressed because of the corn harvest cycle. In the United States, the corn market is normally at its weakest point, and corn prices are lowest, shortly before and during the harvest (between September and November), due to the high supply of corn in the market. Conversely, corn prices are generally highest during the winter and spring (between December and May), when farmer-owned corn has largely been sold and used. Seasonal corn market peaks generally occur around February or March. These normal market conditions are, however, often influenced by weather patterns, and domestic and global economic conditions, among other factors, and any specific year may not necessarily follow the traditional seasonal fluctuations described above. In the futures market, these seasonal fluctuations are typically reflected in contracts expiring in the relevant season (e.g., contracts expiring during the harvest season are typically priced lower than contracts expiring in the winter and spring). Thus, seasonal fluctuations could result in an investor incurring losses upon the sale of Fund Shares, particularly if the investor needs to sell Shares when the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are, in whole or part, Corn Futures Contracts expiring in the fall.

***An investment in the Fund is subject to correlation risk. Your return on an investment in the Fund may differ from the return of the Benchmark, changes in the Fund's NAV and the spot price of corn.***

There is a risk that changes in the price of Shares on the NYSE Arca will not correlate with changes in the Fund's NAV; that changes in the NAV will not correlate with changes in the price of the Benchmark; and/or changes in the price of the Benchmark will not correlate with changes in the spot price of corn. Depending on certain factors associated with each of these correlations which are discussed in more detail below, you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***The Benchmark is not designed to correlate with the spot price of corn, and this could cause the changes in the price of the Shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot price of corn. Therefore, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge against corn related losses or to indirectly invest in corn.***

The Benchmark Component Futures Contracts reflect the price of corn for future delivery, not the current spot price of corn, so at best the correlation between changes in such Corn Futures Contracts and the spot price of corn will be only approximate. Weak correlation between the Benchmark and the spot price of corn may result from the typical seasonal fluctuations in corn prices discussed above. Imperfect correlation may also result from speculation in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, technical factors in the trading of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, and expected inflation in the economy as a whole. If there is a weak correlation between the Benchmark and the spot price of corn, then the price of Shares may not accurately track the spot price of corn and you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge the risk of losses in your corn related transactions or as a way to indirectly invest in corn.

***Changes in the Fund's NAV may not correlate well with changes in the price of the Benchmark. If this were to occur, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against corn related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in corn.***

The Sponsor endeavors to invest the Fund's assets as fully as possible in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts so that the changes in the NAV closely correlate with the changes in the Benchmark. However, changes in the Fund's NAV may not correlate with the changes in the Benchmark for various reasons, including those set forth below.

The Fund incurs certain expenses in connection with its operations and holds most of its assets in income producing, short-term financial instruments for margin and other liquidity purposes and to meet redemptions that may be necessary on an ongoing basis. These expenses and income cause imperfect correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the Benchmark.

The Sponsor may not be able to invest the Fund's assets in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts having an aggregate notional amount exactly equal to the Fund's NAV. As a standardized contract, a single Corn Futures Contract is for a specified amount of corn, and the Fund's NAV and the proceeds from the sale of a Creation Basket is unlikely to be an exact multiple of that amount. In such case, the Fund could not invest the entire proceeds from the purchase of the Creation Basket in such futures contracts. (For example, assuming the Fund receives $625,000 for the sale of a Creation Basket and that the value (i.e., the notional amount) of a Corn Futures Contract is $20,050, the Fund could only enter into 31 Corn Futures Contracts with an aggregate value of $621,550). While the Fund may be better able to achieve the exact amount of exposure to the corn market through the use of over the counter other corn interests, there is no assurance that the Sponsor will be able to continually adjust the Fund's exposure to such other corn interests to maintain such exact exposure. Any amounts not invested in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are held in cash and cash equivalents.

As Fund assets increase, there may be more or less correlation. On the one hand, as the Fund grows it should be able to invest in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with a notional amount that is closer on a percentage basis to the Fund's NAV. For example, if the Fund's NAV is equal to 4.9 times the value of a single futures contract, it can purchase only four futures contracts, which would cause only 81.6% of the Fund's assets to be exposed to the corn market. On the other hand, if the Fund's NAV is equal to 100.9 times the value of a single Corn Futures Contract, it can purchase 100 such contracts, resulting in 99.1% exposure. However, at certain asset levels the Fund may be limited in its ability to purchase Corn Futures Contracts due to position limits imposed by the CFTC or position limits or accountability levels imposed by the relevant exchanges. In these instances, the Fund would likely invest to a greater extent in corn interests not subject to these position limits or accountability levels. To the extent that the Fund invests in other corn interests, the correlation between the Fund's NAV and the Benchmark may be lower. In certain circumstances, position limits or accountability levels could limit the number of Creation Baskets that will be sold.

If changes in the Fund's NAV do not correlate with changes in the Benchmark, then investing in the Fund may not be an effective way to hedge against corn related losses or indirectly invest in corn.

***Changes in the price of the Fund's Shares on the NYSE Arca may not correlate perfectly with changes in the NAV of the Fund's Shares. If this variation occurs, then you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge against corn related losses or to indirectly invest in corn.***

While it is expected that the trading prices of the Shares will fluctuate in accordance with the changes in the Fund's NAV, the prices of Shares may also be influenced by other factors, including the supply of and demand for the Shares, whether for the short term or the longer term. There is no guarantee that the Shares will not trade at appreciable discounts from, and/or premiums to, the Fund's NAV. This could cause the changes in the price of the Shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot price of corn, even if the Fund's NAV was closely tracking movements in the spot price of corn. If this occurs, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge the risk of losses in your corn related transactions or to indirectly invest in corn.

***The Fund may experience a loss if it is required to sell cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired.***

If the Fund is required to sell its cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired, the Fund will experience a loss. This loss may adversely impact the price of the Shares and may decrease the correlation between the price of the Shares, the Benchmark, and the spot price of corn. The value of cash equivalents held by the Fund, generally moves inversely with movements in interest rates. The prices of longer maturity securities are subject to greater market fluctuations as a result of changes in interest rates. While the short-term nature of the Fund's investments in cash equivalents should minimize the interest rate risk to which the Fund is subject, it is possible that the cash equivalents held by the Fund will decline in value.

***Certain of the Fund's investments could be illiquid, which could cause large losses to investors at any time or from time to time.***

The Fund may not always be able to liquidate its positions in its investments at the desired price for reasons including, among others, insufficient trading volume, limits imposed by exchanges or other regulatory organizations, or lack of liquidity. As to futures contracts, it may be difficult to execute a trade at a specific price when there is a relatively small volume of buy and sell orders in a market. Limits imposed by futures exchanges or other regulatory organizations, such as accountability levels, position limits and price fluctuation limits, may contribute to a lack of liquidity with respect to some exchange-traded corn interests. In addition, over the counter contracts may be illiquid because they are contracts between two parties and generally may not be transferred by one party to a third party without the counterparty's consent. Conversely, a counterparty may give its consent, but the Fund still may not be able to transfer an over the counter corn interest to a third party due to concerns regarding the counterparty's credit risk.

A market disruption, such as a foreign government taking political actions that disrupt the market in its currency, its corn production or exports, or in another major export, can also make it difficult to liquidate a position. Unexpected market illiquidity may cause major losses to investors at any time or from time to time. In addition, the Fund does not intend at this time to establish a credit facility, which would provide an additional source of liquidity, but instead will rely only on the cash and cash equivalents that it holds to meet its liquidity needs. The anticipated value of the positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts that the Sponsor will acquire or enter into for the Fund increases the risk of illiquidity. Because Benchmark Component Futures Contracts may be illiquid, the Fund's holdings may be more difficult to liquidate at favorable prices in periods of illiquid markets and losses may be incurred during the period in which positions are being liquidated.

***If the nature of the participants in the futures market shifts such that corn purchasers are the predominant hedgers in the market, the Fund might have to reinvest at higher futures prices or choose other corn interests.***

The changing nature of the participants in the corn market will influence whether futures prices are above or below the expected future spot price. Corn producers will typically seek to hedge against falling corn prices by selling Corn Futures Contracts. Therefore, if corn producers become the predominant hedgers in the futures market, prices of Corn Futures Contracts will typically be below expected future spot prices. Conversely, if the predominant hedgers in the futures market are the purchasers of the corn who purchase Corn Futures Contracts to hedge against a rise in prices, prices of Corn Futures Contracts will likely be higher than expected future spot prices. This can have significant implications for the Fund when it is time to sell a Corn Futures Contract that is no longer a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and purchase a new Corn Futures Contract or to sell a Corn Futures Contract to meet redemption requests.

***Storage costs could impact the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts.***

Storage costs associated with purchasing corn could result in costs and other liabilities that could impact the value of Corn Futures Contracts or certain other corn interests. Storage costs include the time value of money invested in corn as a physical commodity plus the actual costs of storing the corn less any benefits from ownership of corn that are not obtained by the holder of a futures contract. In general, Corn Futures Contracts have a one month delay for contract delivery and the pricing of back month contracts (the back month is any future delivery month other than the spot month) includes storage costs. To the extent that these storage costs change for corn while the Fund holds Corn Interests, the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, and therefore the Fund's NAV, may change as well.

***The price relationship between the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any point in time and the Corn Futures Contracts that will become Benchmark Component Futures Contracts on the next roll date will vary and may impact both the Fund's total return and the degree to which its total return tracks that of corn price indices.***

The design of the Fund's Benchmark is such that the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts change five times per year, and the Fund's investments must be rolled periodically to reflect the changing composition of the Benchmark. For example, when the second to expire Corn Futures Contract becomes the first to expire contract, such contract will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and the Fund's position in it will no longer be consistent with tracking the Benchmark. In the event of a corn futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a higher price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "backwardation," then absent the impact of the overall movement in corn prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to rise as they approach expiration. As a result, the Fund may benefit because it would be selling more expensive contracts and buying less expensive ones on an ongoing basis. Conversely, in the event of a corn futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a lower price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "contango," then absent the impact of the overall movement in corn prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to decline as they approach expiration. As a result, the Fund's total return may be lower than might otherwise be the case because it would be selling less expensive contracts and buying more expensive ones. The impact of backwardation and contango may lead the total return of the Fund to vary significantly from the total return of other price references, such as the spot price of corn. In the event of a prolonged period of contango, and absent the impact of rising or falling corn prices, this could have a significant negative impact on the Fund's NAV and total return, and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***Regulation of the commodity interests and commodity markets is extensive and constantly changing; future regulatory developments are impossible to predict but may significantly and adversely affect the Fund.***

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Congress enacted the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") in 2010. As the Dodd-Frank Act continues to be implemented by the CFTC and the SEC, there is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability for the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Fund is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

***If you are investing in the Fund for purposes of hedging, you might be subject to several risks unique to the Fund, and the Fund may not be appropriate for hedging purposes. The Fund was not designed for hedging purposes; those using the Fund as a hedge of any kind do so exclusively at their own risk.***

***An investment in the Fund may provide you little or no diversification benefits. Thus, in a declining market, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other asset classes.***

It cannot be predicted to what extent the performance of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will or will not correlate to the performance of other broader asset classes such as stocks and bonds. If the Fund's performance were to move more directly with the financial markets, you will obtain little or no diversification benefits from an investment in the Shares. In such a case, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other investments.

Variables such as drought, floods, weather, embargoes, market disruptions, tariffs and other political events may have a larger impact on corn and corn interest prices than on traditional securities and broader financial markets. These additional variables may create additional investment risks that subject the Fund's investments to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities.

Lower correlation should not be confused with negative correlation, where the performance of two asset classes would be opposite of each other. There is no historic evidence that the spot price of corn and prices of other financial assets, such as stocks and bonds, are negatively correlated. In the absence of negative correlation, the Fund cannot be expected to be automatically profitable during unfavorable periods for the stock market, or vice versa.

**The Fund's Operating Risks**

***The Fund may change its investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies at any time without shareholder approval or advance notice.***

Consistent with its authority under the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change the Fund's investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies, subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE. The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. By way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of corn for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. Shareholders may experience losses on their investments in the Fund as a result of such changes.

***The Fund is not a registered investment company, so you do not have the protections of the Investment Company Act of 1940.***

The Fund is not an investment company subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940. Accordingly, you do not have the protections afforded by that statute, which, for example, requires investment companies to have a board of directors with a majority of disinterested directors and regulates the relationship between the investment company and its investment manager.

***The Sponsor is leanly staffed and relies heavily on key personnel to manage trading activities.***

In managing and directing the day to day activities and affairs of the Fund, the Sponsor relies almost entirely on a small number of individuals, including Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Steve Kahler and Ms. Cory Mullen-Rusin. If Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler or Ms. Mullen-Rusin were to leave or be unable to carry out their present responsibilities, it may have an adverse effect on the management of the Fund. To the extent that the Sponsor establishes additional commodity pools, even greater demands will be placed on these individuals.

***The Sponsor has limited capital and may be unable to continue to manage the Fund if it sustains continued losses.***

The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of managing the Trust, including the Fund, the other Teucrium Funds, and any other series of the Trust that may be formed in the future, and has been provided with capital primarily by its principals and a small number of outside investors. If the Sponsor operates at a loss for an extended period, its capital will be depleted, and it may be unable to obtain additional financing necessary to continue its operations. If the Sponsor were unable to continue to provide services to the Fund, the Fund would be terminated if a replacement sponsor could not be found. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination.

***Position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits set by the CFTC and the exchanges have the potential to cause tracking error, which could cause the price of Shares to substantially vary from the Benchmark and prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against corn related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in corn.***

The CFTC and U.S. designated contract markets, such as the CBOT, may establish position limits on the maximum net long or net short futures contracts in commodity interests that any person or group of persons under common trading control (other than as a hedge, which an investment by the Fund is not) may hold, own or control. For example, the current position limit for investments at any one time in the Corn Futures Contracts are 1,200 spot month contracts and 57,800 contracts total for all months. These position limits are fixed ceilings that the Fund would not be able to exceed without specific CFTC authorization.

Accountability levels differ from position limits in that they do not represent a fixed ceiling, but rather a threshold above which a futures exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor's positions. If a Fund were to exceed an applicable accountability level for investments in futures contracts, the exchange will monitor the Fund's exposure and may ask for further information on its activities, including the total size of all positions, investment and trading strategy, and the extent of liquidity resources of the Fund. If deemed necessary by the exchange, the Fund could be ordered to reduce its aggregate net position back to the accountability level.

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit.

On December 16, 2016, as mandated by the Dodd-Frank Act, the CFTC adopted a final rule that aggregate all positions, for purposes of position limits; such positions include futures contracts, futures-equivalent positions, over the counter swaps and options (i.e., contracts that are not traded on exchanges). These aggregation requirements became effective on February 14, 2017 and could limit the Fund's ability to establish positions in commodity over the counter instruments if the assets of the Fund were to grow substantially.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts. The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions.

***There are technical and fundamental risks inherent in the trading system the Sponsor intends to employ.***

The Sponsor's trading system is quantitative in nature and it is possible that the Sponsor may make errors. Any errors or imperfections in the Sponsor's trading system's quantitative models, or in the data on which they are based, could adversely affect the Sponsor's effective use of such trading systems. It is not possible or practicable for the Sponsor's trading system to factor all relevant, available data into quantitative systems and/or trading decision. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor will use any specific data or type of data in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund, nor is there any guarantee that the data actually utilized in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund will be the most accurate data or free from errors. In addition, it is possible that a computer or software program may malfunction and cause an error in computation.

***The Fund and the Sponsor may have conflicts of interest, which may cause them to favor their own interests to your detriment.***

The Fund and the Sponsor may have inherent conflicts to the extent the Sponsor attempts to maintain the Fund's asset size in order to preserve its fee income and this may not always be consistent with the Fund's objective of having the value of its Shares' NAV track changes in the Benchmark. The Sponsor's officers and employees do not devote their time exclusively to the Fund. These persons may be directors, officers or employees of other entities. They could have a conflict between their responsibilities to the Fund and to those other entities.

In addition, the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees may trade securities and futures and related contracts for their own accounts. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and occur at the same time as the Fund trades using the clearing broker to be used by the Fund. A potential conflict also may occur if the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts that are opposite, or ahead of, the positions taken by the Fund.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests and in conflict with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, changes in the Fund's basic investment policies, dissolution of the Fund, or the sale or distribution of the Fund's assets.

***Shareholders have only very limited voting rights and generally will not have the power to replace the Sponsor. Shareholders will not participate in the management of the Fund and do not control the Sponsor so they will not have influence over basic matters that affect the Fund.***

Shareholders will have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund's affairs. Shareholders may elect a replacement sponsor only if the current Sponsor resigns voluntarily or loses its corporate charter. Shareholders will not be permitted to participate in the management or control of the Fund or the conduct of its business. Furthermore, any voting rights on shares held by the Fund will be exercised by the Sponsor, generally without seeking advice or voting instructions from Fund Shareholders. Shareholders must therefore rely upon the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund's affairs.

***The Sponsor may manage a large amount of assets and this could affect the Fund's ability to trade profitably.***

Increases in assets under management may affect trading decisions. While the Fund's assets are currently at manageable levels, the Sponsor does not intend to limit the amount of Fund assets. The more assets the Sponsor manages, the more difficult it may be for it to trade profitably because of the difficulty of trading larger positions without adversely affecting prices and performance and of managing risk associated with larger positions.

***The liability of the Sponsor and the Trustee are limited, and the value of the Shares will be adversely affected if the Fund is required to indemnify the Trustee or the Sponsor.***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee and the Sponsor are not liable, and have the right to be indemnified, for any liability or expense incurred absent gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee or Sponsor, as the case may be. That means the Sponsor may require the assets of the Fund to be sold in order to cover losses or liability suffered by the Sponsor or by the Trustee. Any sale of that kind would reduce the NAV of the Fund and the value of its Shares.

***Although the Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments, certain circumstances such as bankruptcy could increase a Shareholder's liability.***

The Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments; Shareholders may not lose more than the amount that they invest plus any profits recognized on their investment. However, Shareholders could be required, as a matter of bankruptcy law, to return to the estate of the Fund any distribution they received at a time when the Fund was in fact insolvent or that was made in violation of its Trust Agreement.

***You cannot be assured of the Sponsor's continued services, and discontinuance may be detrimental to the Fund.***

You cannot be assured that the Sponsor will be willing or able to continue to service the Fund for any length of time. The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of sponsoring the Fund and other commodity pools and has limited financial resources and no significant source of income apart from its management fees from such commodity pools to support its continued service for the Fund. If the Sponsor discontinues its activities on behalf of the Fund or another series of the Trust, the Fund may be adversely affected. If the Sponsor's registrations with the CFTC or memberships in the NFA were revoked or suspended, the Sponsor would no longer be able to provide services to the Fund.

***The Fund could terminate at any time and cause the liquidation and potential loss of your investment and could upset the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.***

The Fund may terminate at any time, regardless of whether the Fund has incurred losses, subject to the terms of the Trust Agreement. For example, the dissolution or resignation of the Sponsor would cause the Trust to terminate unless shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within 90 days of the event to continue the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor. In addition, the Sponsor may terminate the Fund if it determines that the Fund's aggregate net assets in relation to its operating expenses make the continued operation of the Fund unreasonable or imprudent. As of the date of this prospectus, the Fund pays the fees, costs and expenses of its operations. If the Sponsor and the Fund are unable to raise sufficient funds so that the Fund's expenses are reasonable in relation to its NAV, the Fund may be forced to terminate, and investors may lose all or part of their investment. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination.

However, no level of losses will require the Sponsor to terminate the Fund. The Fund's termination would result in the liquidation of its investments and the distribution of its remaining assets to the Shareholders on a pro rata basis in accordance with their Shares, and the Fund could incur losses in liquidating its investments in connection with a termination. Termination could also negatively affect the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.

***As a Shareholder, you will not have the rights enjoyed by investors in certain other types of entities.***

As interests in separate series of a Delaware statutory trust, the Shares do not involve the rights normally associated with the ownership of shares of a corporation (including, for example, the right to bring shareholder oppression and derivative actions). In addition, the Shares have limited voting and distribution rights (for example, Shareholders do not have the right to elect directors, as the Trust does not have a board of directors, and generally will not receive regular distributions of the net income and capital gains earned by the Fund). The Fund is also not subject to certain investor protection provisions of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 and the NYSE Arca governance rules (for example, audit committee requirements).

***A court could potentially conclude that the assets and liabilities of the Fund are not segregated from those of another series of the Trust, thereby potentially exposing assets in the Fund to the liabilities of another series.***

The Fund is a series of a Delaware statutory trust and not itself a legal entity separate from the other Teucrium Funds. The Delaware Statutory Trust Act provides that if certain provisions are included in the formation and governing documents of a statutory trust organized in series and if separate and distinct records are maintained for any series and the assets associated with that series are held in separate and distinct records and are accounted for in such separate and distinct records separately from the other assets of the statutory trust, or any series thereof, then the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred by a particular series are enforceable against the assets of such series only, and not against the assets of the statutory trust generally or any other series thereof. Conversely, none of the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred with respect to any other series thereof is enforceable against the assets of such series. The Sponsor is not aware of any court case that has interpreted this inter-series limitation on liability or provided any guidance as to what is required for compliance. The Sponsor intends to maintain separate and distinct records for the Fund and account for the Fund separately from any other Trust series, but it is possible a court could conclude that the methods used do not satisfy the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which would potentially expose assets in the Fund to the liabilities of one or more of the Teucrium Funds and/or any other Trust series created in the future.

***The Sponsor and the Trustee are not obligated to prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund property.***

Neither the Sponsor nor the Trustee is obligated to, although each may in its respective discretion, prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund property. The Trust Agreement does not confer upon Shareholders the right to prosecute any such action, suit or other proceeding.

***The Fund does not expect to make cash distributions.***

The Sponsor intends to re-invest any income and realized gains of the Fund in additional Benchmark Component Futures Contracts or cash and cash equivalents rather than distributing cash to Shareholders. Therefore, unlike mutual funds, commodity pools or other investment pools that generally distribute income and gains to their investors, the Fund generally will not distribute cash to Shareholders. You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for any other reason. Although the Fund does not intend to make cash distributions, it reserves the right to do so in the Sponsor's sole discretion, in certain situations, including for example, if the income earned from its investments held directly or posted as margin may reach levels that merit distribution, e.g., at levels where such income is not necessary to support its underlying investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and investors adversely react to being taxed on such income without receiving distributions that could be used to pay such tax. Cash distributions may be made in these and similar instances.

***There is a risk that the Fund will not have sufficient total net assets to compensate for the fees and expenses that it must pay and as such the expense ratio of the Fund may be higher than that filed in this document.***

The Fund pays management fees at an annual rate of 1.00% of its average net assets, brokerage commissions and various other expenses from its ongoing operations (e.g., fees of the Administrator, Trustee and Distributor), resulting in a total estimated expense ratio of approximately 2.49% of net assets. These fees and expenses must be paid in all events, regardless of the Fund's total net assets.

***The Fund may incur higher fees and expenses upon renewing existing or entering into new contractual relationships.***

The arrangements between clearing brokers and counterparties on the one hand and the Fund on the other generally are terminable by the clearing brokers or counterparty upon notice to the Fund. In addition, the agreements between the Fund and its third-party service providers, such as the Distributor and the Custodian, are generally terminable at specified intervals. Upon termination, the Sponsor may be required to renegotiate or make other arrangements for obtaining similar services if the Fund intends to continue to operate. Comparable services from another party may not be available, or even if available, these services may not be available on the terms as favorable as those of the expired or terminated arrangements.

***The Fund may experience a higher breakeven if interest rates decline.***

The Fund seeks to earn interest on cash balances available for investment. If actual interest rates earned were to continue to fall and if the Sponsor were not able to waive expenses sufficient to cover the deficit, the breakeven estimated by the Fund in this prospectus could be higher.

***The Fund is not actively managed.***

The Fund is not actively managed and is designed to track a benchmark, regardless of whether the price of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts is flat, declining or rising. As a result, the Fund may sustain losses that may have been avoidable if the Fund was actively managed.

***The Net Asset Value calculation of the Fund may be overstated or understated due to the valuation method employed when a settlement price is not available on the date of net asset value calculation.***

The Fund's NAV includes, in part, any unrealized profits or losses on open swap agreements, futures or forward contracts. Under normal circumstances, the NAV reflects the quoted CBOT settlement price of open futures contracts on the date when the NAV is being calculated. In instances when the quoted settlement price of futures contracts traded on an exchange may not be reflective of fair value based on market condition, generally due to the operation of daily limits or other rules of the exchange or otherwise the NAV may not reflect the fair value of open futures contracts on such date. For purposes of financial statements and reports, the Sponsor will recalculate the NAV where necessary to reflect the "fair value" of a Futures Contract when the Futures Contract closes at its price fluctuation limit for the day.

***An unanticipated number of redemption requests during a short period of time could have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund.***

If a substantial number of requests for redemption of Redemption Baskets are received by the Fund during a relatively short period of time, the Fund may not be able to satisfy the requests from the Fund's assets not committed to trading. As a consequence, it could be necessary to liquidate the Fund's trading positions before the time that its trading strategies would otherwise call for liquidation, which may result in losses.

***Fund assets may be depleted if investment performance does not exceed fees.***

In addition to certain fees paid to the Fund's service providers, the Fund pays the Sponsor a fee of 1.00% of asset under management per annum, regardless of Fund performance. Over time, the Fund's assets could be depleted if investment performance does not exceed such fees.

***The liquidity of the Shares may be affected by the withdrawal from participation of Authorized Purchasers, market makers, or other significant secondary-market participants which could adversely affect the market price of the Shares.***

Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions directly with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund and no other Authorized Purchaser is able to step forward to create or redeem Creation Units, Fund shares may trade at a discount to NAV and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting. In addition, a decision by a market maker, lead market maker, or other large investor, to cease activities for the Fund or a decision by a secondary market participant to sell a significant number of the Fund's Shares could adversely affect liquidity, the spread between the bid and ask quotes, and potentially the price of the Shares. The Sponsor can make no guarantees that participation by Authorized Purchasers or market makers will continue.

***If a minimum number of Shares is outstanding, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares in the secondary market which may limit your ability to sell Shares.***

There is a minimum number of baskets and associated Shares specified for the Fund. If the Fund experienced redemptions that caused the number of Shares outstanding to decrease to the minimum level of Shares required to be outstanding, until the minimum number of Shares is again exceeded through the purchase of a new Creation Basket, there can be no more redemptions by an Authorized Purchaser. In such case, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares from investors in the secondary market, which may in turn limit the ability of Shareholders of the Fund to sell their Shares in the secondary market. These minimum levels for the Fund are 50,000 Shares representing two baskets. The minimum level of Shares specified for the Fund is subject to change. As of February 28, 2021, there were 9,950,004 Shares outstanding. (The current number of Shares outstanding is posted daily on our website, www.teucrium.com.)

***The postponement, suspension or rejection of redemption orders could adversely affect a shareholder redeeming their Shares in the Fund.***

The resulting delay of any postponement, suspension or rejection may adversely affect the value of the Shareholders' redemption proceeds if the NAV of the Fund declines during the period of delay.

***The failure or bankruptcy of a clearing broker could result in substantial losses for the Fund; the clearing broker could be subject to proceedings that impair its ability to execute the Fund's trades.***

Under CFTC regulations, a clearing broker with respect to the Fund's exchange-traded corn interests must maintain customers' assets in a bulk segregated account. If a clearing broker fails to do so or is unable to satisfy a substantial deficit in a customer account, its other customers may be subject to risk of a substantial loss of their funds in the event of that clearing broker's bankruptcy. In that event, the clearing broker's customers, such as the Fund, are entitled to recover, even in respect of property specifically traceable to them, only a proportional share of all property available for distribution to all of that clearing broker's customers. The Fund also may be subject to the risk of the failure of, or delay in performance by, any exchanges and markets and their clearing organizations, if any, on which corn interests are traded.

From time to time, the clearing brokers may be subject to legal or regulatory proceedings in the ordinary course of their business. A clearing broker's involvement in costly or time-consuming legal proceedings may divert financial resources or personnel away from the clearing broker's trading operations, which could impair the clearing broker's ability to successfully execute and clear the Fund's trades.

***The failure or insolvency of the Fund's Custodian or other financial institution in which the Fund has deposits could result in a substantial loss of the Fund's assets.***

As noted above, the vast majority of the Fund's assets are held in cash and cash equivalents with the Custodian and other financial institutions, if applicable. The insolvency of the Custodian and any financial institution in which the Fund holds cash and cash equivalents could result in a complete loss of the Fund's assets.

***Third parties may infringe upon or otherwise violate intellectual property rights or assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights, which may result in significant costs, litigation, and diverted attention of Sponsor's management.***

Third parties may assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights. Third parties may independently develop business methods, trademarks or proprietary software and other technology similar to that of the Sponsor and claim that the Sponsor has violated their intellectual property rights, including their copyrights, trademark rights, trade names, trade secrets and patent rights. As a result, the Sponsor may have to litigate in the future to determine the validity and scope of other parties' proprietary rights or defend itself against claims that it has infringed or otherwise violated other parties' rights. Any litigation of this type, even if the Sponsor is successful and regardless of the merits, may result in significant costs, divert resources from the Fund, or require the Sponsor to change its proprietary software and other technology or enter into royalty or licensing agreements.

On December 17, 2013, the Sponsor was issued a patent on certain business methods and procedures used with respect to the Fund. The patent protects the valuation engine which calculates asset values of futures contracts corresponding to the Fund benchmark in a locked position. A U.S. government maintenance fee is paid every three and one-half years from the issue date. The Sponsor will pay the maintenance fee in 2021. The Sponsor utilizes certain proprietary software. Any unauthorized use of such proprietary software, business methods and/or procedures could adversely affect the competitive advantage of the Sponsor or the Fund and/or require the Sponsor to take legal action to protect its rights.

***The Fund may experience substantial losses on transactions if the computer or communications system fails.***

The Fund's trading activities depend on the integrity and performance of the computer and communications systems supporting them. Extraordinary transaction volume, hardware or software failure, power or telecommunications failure, a natural disaster, cyber-attack or other catastrophe could cause the computer systems to operate at an unacceptably slow speed or even fail. Any significant degradation or failure of the systems that the Sponsor uses to gather and analyze information, enter orders, process data, monitor risk levels and otherwise engage in trading activities may result in substantial losses on transactions, liability to other parties, lost profit opportunities, damages to the Sponsor's and Fund's reputations, increased operational expenses and diversion of technical resources.

***If the computer and communications systems are not upgraded when necessary, the Fund's financial condition could be harmed.***

The development of complex computer and communications systems and new technologies may render the existing computer and communications systems supporting the Fund's trading activities obsolete. In addition, these computer and communications systems must be compatible with those of third parties, such as the systems of exchanges, clearing brokers and the executing brokers. As a result, if these third parties upgrade their systems, the Sponsor will need to make corresponding upgrades to effectively continue its trading activities. The Sponsor may have limited financial resources for these upgrades or other technological changes. The Fund's future success may depend on the Sponsor's ability to respond to changing technologies on a timely and cost-effective basis.

***The Fund depends on the reliable performance of the computer and communications systems of third parties, such as brokers and futures exchanges, and may experience substantial losses on transactions if they fail.***

The Fund depends on the proper and timely function of complex computer and communications systems maintained and operated by the futures exchanges, brokers and other data providers that the Sponsor uses to conduct trading activities. Failure or inadequate performance of any of these systems could adversely affect the Sponsor's ability to complete transactions, including its ability to close out positions, and result in lost profit opportunities and significant losses on commodity interest transactions. This could have a material adverse effect on revenues and materially reduce the Fund's available capital. For example, unavailability of price quotations from third parties may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to conduct trading activities so that the Fund will closely track the Benchmark. Unavailability of records from brokerage firms may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to accurately determine which transactions have been executed or the details, including price and time, of any transaction executed. This unavailability of information also may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to reconcile its records of transactions with those of another party or to accomplish settlement of executed transactions.

***The occurrence of a severe weather event, natural disaster, terrorist attack, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization, the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities, or a prolonged government shutdown may have significant adverse effects on the Fund and its investments and alter current assumptions and expectations.***

The operations of the Fund, the exchanges, brokers and counterparties with which the Fund does business, and the markets in which the Fund does business could be severely disrupted in the event of a severe weather event, natural disaster, major terrorist attack, cyber-attack, data breach, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization (such as the recent pandemic spread of the novel coronavirus known as COVID-19), or the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities. Global terrorist attacks, anti-terrorism initiatives, and political unrest, as well as the adverse impact the COVID-19 pandemic will have on the global and U.S. markets and economy, continue to fuel this concern. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic may adversely impact the level of services currently provided by the U.S. government, could weaken the U.S. economy, interfere with the commodities markets that rely upon data published by U.S. federal government agencies, and prevent the Funds from receiving necessary regulatory review or approvals. The types of events discussed above, including the COVID-19 pandemic, are highly disruptive to economies and markets and have recently led, and may continue to lead, to increased market volatility and significant market losses.

More generally, a climate of uncertainty and panic, including the contagion of the COVID-19 virus and other infectious viruses or diseases, may adversely affect global, regional, and local economies and reduce the availability of potential investment opportunities, and increases the difficulty of performing due diligence and modeling market conditions, potentially reducing the accuracy of financial projections. Under these circumstances, the Fund may have difficulty achieving its investment objective, which may adversely impact performance. Further, such events can be highly disruptive to economies and markets, significantly disrupt the operations of individual companies (including, but not limited to, the Fund's Sponsor and third party service providers), sectors, industries, markets, securities and commodity exchanges, currencies, interest and inflation rates, credit ratings, investor sentiment, and other factors affecting the value of the Fund's investments. These factors could cause substantial market volatility, exchange trading suspensions and closures that could impact the ability of the Fund to complete redemptions and otherwise affect Fund performance and Fund trading in the secondary market. A widespread crisis may also affect the global economy in ways that cannot necessarily be foreseen at the current time. How long such events will last and whether they will continue or recur cannot be predicted. Impacts from these events could have significant impact on the Fund's performance, resulting in losses to your investment. The past, current and future global economic impact may cause the underlying assumptions and expectations of the Fund to become outdated quickly or inaccurate, resulting in significant losses.

***Failures or breaches of electronic systems could disrupt the Fund's trading activity and materially affect the Fund's profitability.***

Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Sponsor, the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Corn Futures Contracts or other corn interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders. Such failures or breaches may include intentional cyber-attacks that may result in an unauthorized party gaining access to electronic systems in order to misappropriate the Fund's assets or sensitive information. While the Fund has established business continuity plans and risk management systems seeking to address system breaches or failures, there are inherent limitations in such plans and systems. Furthermore, the Fund cannot control the cyber security plans and systems of the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Corn Futures Contracts or other corn interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties.

***An investment in a Fund faces numerous risks from its shares being traded in the secondary market, any of which may lead to the Fund's shares trading at a premium or discount to NAV.***

Although the Fund's shares are listed for trading on the NYSE Arca, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for such shares will develop or be maintained. Trading in the Fund's shares may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in shares inadvisable. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the NYSE Arca necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged or that the shares will trade with any volume, or at all. The NAV of the Fund's shares will generally fluctuate with changes in the market value of the Fund's portfolio holdings. The market prices of shares will generally fluctuate in accordance with changes in the Fund's NAV and supply and demand of shares on the NYSE Arca. It cannot be predicted whether the Fund's shares will trade below at or above their NAV. Investors buying or selling Fund shares in the secondary market will pay brokerage commissions or other charges imposed by brokers as determined by that broker. Brokerage commissions are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors seeking to buy or sell relatively small amounts of shares.

***The NYSE Arca may halt trading in the Shares which would adversely impact your ability to sell Shares.***

Trading in Shares of the Fund may be halted due to market conditions or, in light of NYSE Arca rules and procedures, for reasons that, in view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to "circuit breaker" rules that require trading to be halted for a specified period based on a specified market decline. There can be no assurance that the requirements necessary to maintain the listing of the Shares will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. The Fund will be terminated if its Shares are delisted.

***The lack of active trading markets for the Shares of the Fund may result in losses on your investment in the Fund at the time of disposition of your Shares.***

Although the Shares of the Fund will be listed and traded on the NYSE Arca, there can be no guarantee that an active trading market for the Shares of the Fund will be maintained. If you need to sell your Shares at a time when no active market for them exists, the price you receive for your Shares, assuming that you are able to sell them, likely will be lower than what you would receive if an active market did exist.

**Risk of Leverage and Volatility**

***The Fund may become leveraged and may result in losses on all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.***

Commodity pools' trading positions in futures contracts or other commodity interests are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds that represent only a small percentage of a futures contract's (or other commodity interest's) entire market value. This feature permits commodity pools to "leverage" their assets by purchasing or selling futures contracts (or other commodity interests) with an aggregate notional amount in excess of the commodity pool's assets. While this leverage can increase a pool's profits, relatively small adverse movements in the price of the pool's commodity interests can cause significant losses to the pool. While the Sponsor does not intend to leverage the Fund's assets, it is not prohibited from doing so under the Trust Agreement. If the Sponsor was to cause or permit the Fund to become leveraged, you could lose all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

***The price of corn can be volatile which could cause large fluctuations in the price of Shares.***

As discussed in more detail above, price movements for corn are influenced by, among other things, weather conditions, crop disease, crop failure, transportation and storage difficulties, production decisions, various planting, growing and harvesting problems, governmental policies, various economic and monetary events, changing demand, and seasonal fluctuations in supply. More generally, commodity prices may be influenced by economic and monetary events such as changes in interest rates, changes in balances of payments and trade, U.S. and international inflation rates, currency valuations and devaluations, U.S. and international economic events, and changes in the philosophies and emotions of market participants. Because the Fund invests primarily in interests in a single commodity, it is not a diversified investment vehicle, and therefore may be subject to greater volatility than a diversified portfolio of stocks or bonds or a more diversified commodity pool.

**Over the counter Contract Risk**

***Over the counter transactions are subject to changing regulation.***

A portion of the Fund's assets may be used to trade over the counter corn interests, such as forward contracts or swaps. The markets for over the counter contracts will continue to rely upon the integrity of market participants in lieu of the additional regulation imposed by the CFTC on participants in the futures markets. To date, the forward markets have been largely unregulated, except for anti-manipulation and anti-fraud provisions, forward contracts have been executed bi-laterally and, in general historically, forward contracts have not been cleared or guaranteed by a third party. While increased regulation of over the counter commodity interests is likely to result from changes that are required to be effectuated by the Dodd-Frank Act, there is no guarantee that such increased regulation will be effective to reduce these risks.

***The Fund will be subject to credit risk with respect to counterparties to over the counter contracts entered into by the Fund.***

The Fund faces the risk of non-performance by the counterparties to the over the counter contracts. Unlike in futures contracts, the counterparty to these contracts is generally a single bank or other financial institution, rather than a clearing organization backed by a group of financial institutions. As a result, there will be greater counterparty credit risk in these transactions. A counterparty may not be able to meet its obligations to the Fund, in which case the Fund could suffer significant losses on these contracts.

If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or otherwise fails to perform its obligations due to financial difficulties, the Fund may experience significant delays in obtaining any recovery in a bankruptcy or other reorganization proceeding. During any such period, the Fund may have difficulty in determining the value of its contracts with the counterparty, which in turn could result in the overstatement or understatement of the Fund's NAV. The Fund may eventually obtain only limited recovery or no recovery in such circumstances.

***The Fund may be subject to liquidity risk with respect to over the counter contracts.***

Over the counter contracts may have terms that make them less marketable than Corn Futures Contracts. Over the counter contracts are less marketable because they are not traded on an exchange, do not have uniform terms and conditions, and are entered into based upon the creditworthiness of the parties and the availability of credit support, such as collateral, and in general, they are not transferable without the consent of the counterparty. These conditions make such contracts less liquid than standardized futures contracts traded on a commodities exchange and diminish the ability to realize the full value of such contracts. In addition, even if collateral is used to reduce counterparty credit risk, sudden changes in the value of over the counter transactions may leave a party open to financial risk due to a counterparty default since the collateral held may not cover a party's exposure on the transaction in such situations.

In general, valuing OTC derivatives is less certain than valuing actively traded financial instruments such as exchange traded futures contracts and securities because the price and terms on which such OTC derivatives are entered into or can be terminated are individually negotiated, and those prices and terms may not reflect the best price or terms available from other sources. In addition, while market makers and dealers generally quote indicative prices or terms for entering into or terminating OTC contracts, they typically are not contractually obligated to do so, particularly if they are not a party to the transaction. As a result, it may be difficult to obtain an independent value for an outstanding OTC derivatives transaction.

The foregoing liquidity risks could impact adversely affect the Fund's ability to meet its investment objective.

In addition, regulations adopted by global prudential regulators that are now in effect require certain prudentially regulated entities and certain of their affiliates and subsidiaries (including swap dealers) to include in their derivatives contracts and certain other financial contracts, terms that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties (such as the Funds) to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the prudentially regulated entity and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. Similar regulations and laws have been adopted in non-US jurisdictions that may apply to a Fund's counterparties located in those jurisdictions. It is possible that these new requirements, as well as potential additional related government regulation, could adversely affect a Fund's ability to terminate existing derivatives contracts, exercise default rights or satisfy obligations owed to it with collateral received under such contracts.

**Risk of Trading in International Markets**

***Trading in international markets would expose the Fund to credit and regulatory risk.***

A significant portion of the Corn Futures Contracts entered into by the Fund are traded on United States exchanges including the CBOT. However, a portion of the Fund's trades may take place on markets or exchanges outside the United States. Some non-U.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. None of the CFTC, NFA, or any domestic exchange regulates activities of any foreign boards of trade or exchanges, including the execution, delivery and clearing of transactions, has the power to compel enforcement of the rules of a foreign board of trade or exchange or of any applicable non-U.S. laws. Similarly, the rights of market participants, such as the Fund, in the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of a non-U.S. market or broker are also likely to be more limited than in the case of U.S. markets or brokers. As a result, in these markets, the Fund has less legal and regulatory protection than it does when it trades domestically. Currently the Fund does not place trades on any markets or exchanges outside of the United States and does not anticipate doing so in the foreseeable future.

In some of these non-U.S. markets, the performance on a futures contract is the responsibility of the counterparty and is not backed by an exchange or clearing corporation and therefore exposes the Fund to credit risk. Additionally, trading on non-U.S. exchanges is subject to the risks presented by exchange controls, expropriation, increased tax burdens and exposure to local economic declines and political instability. An adverse development with respect to any of these variables could reduce the profit or increase the loss earned on trades in the affected international markets.

***International trading activities subject the Fund to foreign exchange risk.***

The price of any non-U.S. corn interest and, therefore, the potential profit and loss on such investment, may be affected by any variance in the foreign exchange rate between the time the order is placed and the time it is liquidated, offset or exercised. However, a portion of the trades for the Fund may take place in markets and on exchanges outside of the U.S. Some non-U.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. As a result, changes in the value of the local currency relative to the U.S. dollar may cause losses to the Fund even if the contract is profitable.

The CFTC's implementation of its regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act may further affect the Fund's ability to enter into foreign exchange contracts and to hedge its exposure to foreign exchange losses.

***The Fund's international trading could expose it to losses resulting from non-U.S. exchanges that are less developed or less reliable than United States exchanges.***

Some non-U.S. exchanges also may be in a more developmental stage so that prior price histories may not be indicative of current price dynamics. In addition, the Fund may not have the same access to certain positions on foreign trading exchanges as do local traders, and the historical market data on which the Sponsor bases its strategies may not be as reliable or accessible as it is for U.S. exchanges.

**Tax Risk**

Please refer to "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for information regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares.

***Your tax liability from holding Shares may exceed the amount of distributions, if any, on your Shares.***

Cash or property will be distributed by the Fund at the sole discretion of the Sponsor, and the Sponsor currently does not intend to make cash or other distributions with respect to Shares. You will be required to pay U.S. federal income tax and, in some cases, state, local, or foreign income tax, on your allocable share of the Fund's taxable income, without regard to whether you receive distributions or the amount of any distributions. Therefore, the tax liability resulting from your ownership of Shares may exceed the amount of cash or value of property (if any) distributed.

***Your allocable share of income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes may differ from your economic income or loss on your Shares.***

Due to the application of the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund in making allocations for U.S. federal income tax purposes and other factors, your allocable share of the Fund's income, gain, deduction or loss may be different than your economic profit or loss from your Shares for a taxable year. This difference could be temporary or permanent and, if permanent, could result in your being taxed on amounts in excess of your economic income.

***Items of income, gain, deduction, loss and credit with respect to Shares could be reallocated (or for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund itself could be liable for U.S. federal income tax along with any interest or penalties) if the IRS does not accept the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund in allocating those items, with potential adverse tax consequences for you.***

The Fund is treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes. The U.S. tax rules pertaining to entities taxed as partnerships are complex and their application to publicly traded partnerships, such as the Fund, is in many respects uncertain. The Fund applies certain assumptions and conventions in an attempt to comply with the intent of the applicable rules and to report taxable income, gains, deductions, losses and credits in a manner that properly reflects Shareholders' economic gains and losses. These assumptions and conventions may not fully comply with all aspects of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and applicable Treasury Regulations, however, and it is possible that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will successfully challenge our allocation methods and require us to reallocate items of income, gain, deduction, loss or credit in a manner that adversely affects you. If this occurs, you may be required to file an amended tax return and to pay additional taxes plus deficiency interest.

In addition, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund may be liable for U.S. federal income tax on any "imputed underpayment" of tax resulting from an adjustment as a result of an IRS audit. The amount of the imputed underpayment generally includes increases in allocations of items of income or gains to any investor and decreases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor without any offset for any corresponding reductions in allocations of items of income or gain to any investor or increases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor. If the Fund is required to pay any U.S. federal income tax on any imputed underpayment, the resulting tax liability would reduce the net assets of the Fund and would likely have an adverse impact on the value of the Shares. In such a case, the tax liability would in effect be borne by Shareholders that own Shares at the time of such assessment, which may be different persons, or persons with different ownership percentages, than persons owning Shares for the tax year under audit. Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be eligible to make an election to cause Shareholders to take into account the amount of any imputed underpayment, including any interest and penalties. The ability of a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund to make this election is uncertain. If the election is made, the Fund would be required to provide Shareholders who owned beneficial interests in the Shares in the year to which the adjusted allocations relate with a statement setting forth their proportionate shares of the adjustment ("Adjusted K-1s"). The investors would be required to take the adjustment into account in the taxable year in which the Adjusted K-1s are issued. For an additional discussion please see "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations – Other Tax Matters."

***If the Fund is required to withhold tax with respect to any Non-U.S. Shareholders, the cost of such withholding may be borne by all Shareholders.***

Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be required to pay withholding tax with respect to allocations to Non-U.S. Shareholders. Although the Trust Agreement provides that any such withholding will be treated as being distributed to the Non-U.S. Shareholder, the Fund may not be able to cause the economic cost of such withholding to be borne by the Non-U.S. Shareholder on whose behalf such amounts were withheld since the Fund does not intend to make any distributions. Under such circumstances, the economic cost of the withholding may be borne by all Shareholders, not just the Shareholders on whose behalf such amounts were withheld. This could have a material impact on the value of your Shares.

***The Fund could be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, which may substantially reduce the value of your Shares.***

The Trust has received an opinion of counsel that, under current U.S. federal income tax laws, the Fund will be treated as a partnership that is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, provided that, among other things, (i) at least 90 percent of the Fund's annual gross income consists of "qualifying income" as defined in the Code, (ii) the Fund is organized and operated in accordance with its governing agreements and applicable law, and (iii) the Fund does not elect to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Although the Sponsor anticipates that the Fund has satisfied and will continue to satisfy the "qualifying income" requirement for all of its taxable years, that result cannot be assured. The Fund has not requested and will not request any ruling from the IRS with respect to its classification as a partnership not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the IRS were to successfully assert that the Fund is taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year, rather than passing through its income, gains, losses and deductions proportionately to Shareholders, the Fund would be subject to tax on its net income for the year at corporate tax rates. In addition, although the Sponsor does not currently intend to make distributions with respect to Shares, any distributions would be taxable to Shareholders as dividend income to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce the basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Taxation of the Fund as a corporation could materially reduce the after-tax return on an investment in Shares and could substantially reduce the value of your Shares.

***Tax legislation that has been or could be enacted may affect you with respect to your investment in the Fund.***

Legislative, regulatory or administrative changes could be enacted or promulgated at any time, either prospectively or with retroactive effect, and may adversely affect the Fund and its Shareholders. Please consult a tax advisor regarding the implications of an investment in Shares of the Teucrium Funds, including without limitation the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences.

***PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE POSSIBLE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES; SUCH TAX CONSEQUENCES MAY DIFFER IN RESPECT OF DIFFERENT INVESTORS.***



## THE OFFERING

### The Fund in General

The Fund's investment objective is to provide investors with a cost-efficient way to gain price exposure to the corn market for future delivery. The Sponsor developed the Benchmark as a representation of the corn market for future delivery.

Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the corn market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark, or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of corn for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. The Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Fund is organized as a series of the Teucrium Commodity Trust, a statutory trust organized under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 11, 2009. Currently, the Trust has five series that are separate operating commodity pools: the Teucrium Corn Fund, the Teucrium Wheat Fund, the Teucrium Soybean Fund, the Teucrium Sugar Fund, and the Teucrium Agricultural Fund. Additional series of the Trust may be created in the future at the Sponsor's discretion. The Fund maintains its main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington Vermont 05401. The Fund is a commodity pool. It operates pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, which is dated as of April 26, 2019 and grants full management control to the Sponsor.

See "Prior Performance of the Fund" on page 42 for more information about prior performance of the Fund.

**The Sponsor**

The Sponsor of the Trust is Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The principal office of the Sponsor and the Trust are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington Vermont 05401. The Sponsor registered as a CPO with the CFTC and became a member of the NFA on November 10, 2009. The Sponsor registered as a Commodity Trading Advisor ("CTA") with the CFTC effective September 8, 2017.

Aside from establishing the series of the Trust, operating those series that have commenced offering their shares, and obtaining capital from a small number of outside investors in order to engage in these activities, the Sponsor has not engaged in any other business activity prior to the date of this prospectus. Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor is solely responsible for management and conducts or directs the conduct of the business of the Trust, the Fund, and any series of the Trust that may from time to time be established and designated by the Sponsor. The Sponsor is required to oversee the purchase and sale of Shares by Authorized Purchasers and to manage the Fund's investments, including to evaluate the credit risk of FCMs and swap counterparties and to review daily positions and margin/collateral requirements. The Sponsor has the power to enter into agreements as may be necessary or appropriate for the offer and sale of the Fund's Shares and the conduct of the Trust's activities. Accordingly, the Sponsor is responsible for selecting the Trustee, Administrator, Distributor, the independent registered public accounting firm of the Trust, and any legal counsel employed by the Trust. The Sponsor is also responsible for preparing and filing periodic reports on behalf of the Trust with the SEC and will provide any required certification for such reports. No person other than the Sponsor and its principals was involved in the organization of the Trust or the Fund.

The Sponsor may determine to engage marketing agents who will assist the Sponsor in marketing the Shares. See "Plan of Distribution" for more information.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund, www.teucrium.com, which contains information about the Trust, the Fund, and the Shares, and oversees certain services for the benefit of Shareholders.

The Sponsor has discretion to appoint one or more of its affiliates as additional Sponsors.

The Sponsor receives a fee as compensation for services performed under the Trust Agreement. The Sponsor's fee accrues daily and is paid monthly at an annual rate of 1.00% of the average daily net assets of the Fund. For the period from January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, the Fund recognized $945,485 in management fees to the Sponsor. The Fund is also responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations, including brokerage fees, and legal, printing, accounting, custodial, administration and transfer agency costs, although the Sponsor bore the costs and expenses related to the registration of the Shares. None of the costs and expenses related to the initial registration, offer and sale of Shares, which totaled approximately $644,850, were or are chargeable to the Fund, and the Sponsor did not and may not recover any of these costs and expenses from the Fund.

Shareholders have no right to elect the Sponsor on an annual or any other continuing basis or to remove the Sponsor. If the Sponsor voluntarily withdraws, the holders of a majority of the Trust's outstanding Shares (excluding for purposes of such determination Shares owned by the withdrawing Sponsor and its affiliates) may elect its successor. Prior to withdrawing, the Sponsor must give ninety days' written notice to the Shareholders and the Trustee.

Ownership or "membership" interests in the Sponsor are owned by persons referred to as "members." The Sponsor currently has three voting or "Class A" members – Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Dale Riker and Mr. Carl N. Miller III – and a small number of non-voting or "Class B" members who have provided working capital to the Sponsor. Messrs. Gilbertie and Riker each currently own 45.7% of the Sponsor's Class A membership interests, while Mr. Miller holds the remainder, which is 8.52%.

The Sponsor has an information security program and policy in place. The program takes reasonable care to look beyond the security and controls developed and implemented for the Trust and the Funds directly to the platforms and controls in place for the key service providers. Such review of cybersecurity and information technology plans of key service providers are part of the Sponsor's disaster recovery and business continuity planning. The Sponsor provides regular training to all employees of the Sponsor regarding cybersecurity topics, in addition to real-time dissemination of information regarding cybersecurity matters as needed. The information security plan is reviewed and updated as needed, but at a minimum on an annual basis.

***Management of the Sponsor***

In general, under the Sponsor's Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement, as amended from time to time, the Sponsor (and as a result the Trust and each Fund) is managed by the officers of the Sponsor. The Chief Executive Officer of the Sponsor is responsible for the overall strategic direction of the Sponsor and has general control of its business. The Chief Investment Officer and President of the Sponsor is primarily responsible for new investment product development with respect to the Funds. The Chief Operating Officer has primary responsibility for trade operations, trade execution, and portfolio activities with respect to the Fund. The Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer acts as the Sponsor's principal financial and accounting officer. Furthermore, certain fundamental actions regarding the Sponsor, such as the removal of officers, the addition or substitution of members, or the incurrence of liabilities other than those incurred in the ordinary course of business and *de minimis* liabilities, may not be taken without the affirmative vote of a majority of the Class A members (which is generally defined as the affirmative vote of Mr. Gilbertie and one of the other two Class A members). The Sponsor has no board of directors, and the Trust has no board of directors or officers. The three Class A members of the Sponsor are Sal Gilbertie, Dale Riker and Carl N. Miller III.

The Officers of the Sponsor, one of whom is a Class A Member of the Sponsor, are the following:

***Sal Gilbertie*** has been the President of the Sponsor since its inception, its Chief Investment Officer since September 2011, and its Chief Executive Officer and Secretary since September 17, 2018, and was approved by the NFA as a principal of the Sponsor on September 23, 2009 and registered as an associated person of the Sponsor on November 10, 2009. He maintains his main business office at 65 Adams Road, Easton, Connecticut 06612. Effective July 16, 2012, Mr. Gilbertie was registered with the NFA as the Branch Manager for this location. Since October 18, 2010, Mr. Gilbertie has been an associated person of the Distributor under the terms of the Securities Activities and Services Agreement ("SASA") between the Sponsor and the Distributor. Additional information regarding the SASA can be found in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Plan of Distribution." From October 2005 until December 2009, Mr. Gilbertie was employed by Newedge USA, LLC, an FCM and broker-dealer registered with the CFTC and the SEC, where he headed the Renewable Fuels/Energy Derivatives OTC Execution Desk and was an active futures contract and over the counter derivatives trader and market maker in multiple classes of commodities. (Between January 2008 and October 2008, he also held a comparable position with Newedge Financial, Inc., an FCM and an affiliate of Newedge USA, LLC.) From October 1998 until October 2005, Mr. Gilbertie was principal and co-founder of Cambial Asset Management, LLC, an adviser to two private funds that focused on equity options, and Cambial Financing Dynamics, a private boutique investment bank. While at Cambial Asset Management, LLC and Cambial Financing Dynamics, Mr. Gilbertie served as principal and managed the day to day activities of the business and the portfolio of both companies. Mr. Gilbertie is 60 years old.

***Cory Mullen-Rusin*** has been the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer of the Sponsor since September 17, 2018 and Ms. Mullen-Rusin has primary responsibility for the financial management, compliance and reporting of the Sponsor and is in charge of its books of account and accounting records, and its accounting procedures. She maintains her main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. Ms. Mullen-Rusin was approved by the NFA as a Principal of the Sponsor on October 8, 2018. Ms. Mullen-Rusin began working for the Sponsor in September 2011 and worked directly with the former CFO at Teucrium for seven years. Her responsibilities included aspects of financial planning, financial operations, and financial reporting for the Trust and the Sponsor. Additionally, Ms. Mullen-Rusin assisted in developing, instituting, and monitoring the effectiveness of processes and procedures to comply with all regulatory agency requirements. Ms. Mullen-Rusin graduated from Boston College with a Bachelor of Arts and Science in Communications in 2009, where she was a four-year scholarship player on the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball team. In 2017, she earned a Master of Business Administration from Nichols College. Ms. Mullen-Rusin is 33 years old.

***Steve Kahler,*** Chief Operating Officer, began working for the Sponsor in November 2011 as Managing Director in the trading division. He became the Chief Operating Officer on May 24, 2012 and served in that capacity through September 6, 2018, at which time he resigned. Mr. Kahler was unemployed from September 7, 2018 until October 10, 2018, when he was reappointed as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Kahler has primary responsibility for the Trade Operations for the Funds. He maintains his main business office at 13520 Excelsior Blvd., Minnetonka, MN 55345. Mr. Kahler was registered as an Associated Person of the Sponsor on November 25, 2011, approved as a Branch Manager of the Sponsor on March 16, 2012 and approved by the NFA as a Principal of the Sponsor on May 16, 2012. These NFA registrations were withdrawn on September 7, 2018 and then he re-registered as an Associated Person and Branch Office Manager of the Sponsor on October 5, 2018 and as a Principal of the Sponsor on October 16, 2018. Since January 18, 2012, Mr. Kahler has been an associated person of the Distributor under the terms of the SASA between the Sponsor and the Distributor. Additional information regarding the SASA can be found in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Plan of Distribution." Prior to his employment with the Sponsor, Mr. Kahler worked for Cargill Inc., an international producer and marketer of food, agricultural, financial and industrial products and services, from April 2006 until November 2011 in the Energy Division as Senior Petroleum Trader. In October 2006 and while employed at Cargill Inc., Mr. Kahler was approved as an Associated Person of Cargill Commodity Services Inc., a commodity trading affiliate of Cargill Inc. from September 13, 2006 to November 9, 2011. Mr. Kahler graduated from the University of Minnesota with a Bachelors of Agricultural Business Administration and is 53 years old. Mr. Kahler is primarily responsible for making trading and investment decisions for the Fund and other Teucrium Funds, and for directing Fund and other Teucrium Fund trades for execution.

Messrs. Gilbertie, Riker, and Kahler and Ms. Mullen-Rusin are individual "principals," as that term is defined in CFTC Rule 3.1, of the Sponsor. These individuals are principals due to their positions and/or due to their ownership interests in the Sponsor. Beneficial ownership interests of the principals, if any, are shown under the section entitled "Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management" below and any of the principals may acquire beneficial interests in the Fund in the future. GFI Group LLC is a principal for the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its ownership of certain non-voting securities of the Sponsor. NMSIC Classic LLC is a principal of the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its greater than 10% capital contribution to the Sponsor.

***Market Price of Shares***

The Fund's Shares have traded on the NYSE Arca under the symbol "CORN" since June 9, 2010. The following table sets forth the range of reported high and low sales prices of the Shares as reported on NYSE Arca for the periods indicated below.

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2020** | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| *Quarter Ended* | | |
| March 31, 2020 | $ 14.90 | $ 12.96 |
| June 30, 2020 | $ 12.73 | $ 11.67 |
| September 30, 2020 | $ 13.19 | $ 11.54 |
| December 31, 2020 | $ 15.58 | $ 13.13 |

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019** | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| *Quarter Ended* | | |
| March 31, 2019 | $ 16.40 | $ 15.23 |
| June 30, 2019 | $ 17.41 | $ 14.67 |
| September 30, 2019 | $ 17.25 | $ 14.30 |
| December 31, 2019 | $ 15.43 | $ 14.24 |

As of December 31, 2020, the Fund had approximately 11,918 Shareholders.



***Prior Performance of the Fund***

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

The Teucrium Corn Fund commenced trading and investment operations on June 9, 2010. The Teucrium Corn Fund is listed on NYSE Arca and is neither: (i) a privately offered pool pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; (ii) a multi-advisor pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(2); or (iii) a principal-protected pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(3).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Units of beneficial interest issued (from inception until February 28, 2021) | | 34,700,000 |
| Aggregate gross sale price for units issued | $ | 742,198,929 |
| Pool NAV as of February 28, 2021 | $ | 170,964,398 |
| NAV per Share as of February 28, 2021 | $ | 17.18 |
| Worst monthly percentage drawdown* | | -8.82% / June 2018 |
| Worst peak to valley drawdown** | | -76.94% / Aug 2012 – Jul 2020 |

* A drawdown is a loss experienced by the fund over a specified period. Drawdowns are measured on the basis of monthly returns only and do not reflect intra-month figures. The worst monthly percentage drawdown reflects the largest single month loss sustained over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date.

** The worst peak to valley drawdown is the largest percentage decline in the NAV per unit over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date. This need not be a continuous decline but can be a series of positive and negative returns. Worst peak to valley drawdown represents the greatest percentage decline from any month end NAV per unit that occurs without such month end NAV per unit being equaled or exceeded as of a subsequent month end. For example, if the NAV per unit declined by $1 in each of January and February, increased by $1 in March and declined again by $2 in April, a "peak to valley drawdown" analysis conducted as of the end of April would consider that "drawdown" to be continuing and to be $3 in amount, whereas if the NAV per unit had increased by $2 in March, the drawdown would have ended as of the end of February at the $2 level.



**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

| | **Rates of Return*** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Month** | **2016** | **2017** | **2018** | **2019** | **2020** | **2021** |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | 2.59 % | 2.24 % | 2.51 % | 0.50 % | (2.64) % | 8.71 % |
| February | (5.32) % | 1.56 % | 2.74 % | (3.09) % | (4.44) % | 1.72 % |
| March | (2.13) % | (2.36) % | 1.98 % | (3.00) % | (6.11) % | % |
| April | 8.32 % | (1.37) % | 0.94 % | (1.12) % | (6.81) % | % |
| May | 1.28 % | 1.23 % | (0.77) % | 11.03 % | 0.43 % | % |
| June | (8.17) % | 0.58 % | (8.82) % | (1.86) % | 2.37 % | % |
| July | (6.78) % | (1.36) % | 3.41 % | (3.14) % | (5.48) % | % |
| August | (6.43) % | (6.00) % | (4.71) % | (6.86) % | 7.39 % | % |
| September | 5.47 % | (0.56) % | (2.16) % | 2.87 % | 4.43 % | % |
| October | 3.96 % | (2.27) % | 1.83 % | (0.42) % | 1.84 % | % |
| November | (3.60) % | (1.28) % | 0.37 % | (4.34) % | 5.48 % | % |
| December | 0.11 % | (1.35) % | (0.49) % | 2.21 % | 10.02 % | % |
| Annual Rate of Return | (11.59) % | (10.76) % | (3.82) % | (8.00) % | 4.83 % | 10.58 %** |

*The monthly rate of return is calculated by dividing the ending NAV for a given month by the ending NAV for the previous month, subtracting 1 and multiplying this number by 100 to arrive at a percentage increase or decrease.

**Not annualized.

**The Trustee**

The sole Trustee of the Trust is Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware banking corporation. The Trustee's principal offices are located at 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001. The Trustee is unaffiliated with the Sponsor. The Trustee's duties and liabilities with respect to the offering of Shares and the management of the Trust and the Fund are limited to its express obligations under the Trust Agreement.

The Trustee will accept service of legal process on the Trust in the State of Delaware and will make certain filings under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. The Trustee does not owe any other duties to the Trust, the Sponsor or the Shareholders. The Trustee is permitted to resign upon at least sixty (60) days' notice to the Sponsor. If no successor trustee has been appointed by the Sponsor within such sixty-day period, the Trustee may, at the expense of the Trust, petition a court to appoint a successor. The Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee is entitled to reasonable compensation for its services from the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor (including the Trust), and is indemnified by the Sponsor against any expenses it incurs relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, or any action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement, except to the extent that such expenses result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee. The Sponsor has the discretion to replace the Trustee.

The Trustee has not signed the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part and is not subject to issuer liability under the federal securities laws for the information contained in this prospectus and under federal securities laws with respect to the issuance and sale of the Shares. Under such laws, neither the Trustee, either in its capacity as Trustee or in its individual capacity, nor any director, officer or controlling person of the Trustee is, or has any liability as, the issuer or a director, officer or controlling person of the issuer of the Shares.

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee has delegated to the Sponsor the exclusive management and control of all aspects of the business of the Trust and the Fund. The Trustee has no duty or liability to supervise or monitor the performance of the Sponsor, nor does the Trustee have any liability for the acts or omissions of the Sponsor.

Because the Trustee has delegated substantially all of its authority over the operation of the Trust to the Sponsor, the Trustee itself is not registered in any capacity with the CFTC.

**Operation of the Fund**

The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the Shares' NAV reflect the daily changes in the corn market for future delivery, as measured by the Fund's Benchmark. The Benchmark is a weighted average of the closing settlement prices for the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts:

**CORN Benchmark**

| CBOT Corn Futures Contract | Weighting |
|---|---|
| Second to expire | 35% |
| Third to expire | 30% |
| December following the third to expire | 35% |

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal market conditions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be used to trade Corn Futures Contracts and invest in cash and cash equivalents. The Fund reserves the right to invest in swap agreements, forward contracts and options, a brief description of which may be found in "Appendix A – "Glossary of Defined Terms."

The Fund invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy its current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Fund invests the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in cash and cash equivalents, including money-market funds, investment grade commercial paper, and/or merely holds such assets in cash in interest-bearing accounts. The Fund seeks to earn interest and other income from the cash equivalents that it purchases, and on the cash, it holds at financial institutions.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective primarily by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts such that the changes in its NAV are expected to closely track the changes in the Benchmark. The Fund's positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are changed or "rolled" on a regular basis in order to track the changing nature of the Benchmark. For example, five times a year (on the date on which a Corn Futures Contract expires), the second to expire Corn Futures Contract will become the next to expire Corn Futures Contract and will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract, and the Fund's investments will have to be changed accordingly. In order that the Fund's trading does not cause unwanted market movements and to make it more difficult for third parties to profit by trading based on such expected market movements, the Fund's investments may not be rolled entirely on that day, but rather may be rolled over a period of days.

The Fund's total portfolio composition is disclosed each business day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading on the Fund's website at **www.teucrium.com**. The website disclosure of portfolio holdings is made daily and includes, as applicable, the name and value of each commodity futures contract held and those that are pending, and the value of cash and cash equivalents held in the Fund. The Fund's website also includes the NAV, the 4 p.m. Bid/Ask Midpoint as reported by the NYSE Arca, the last trade price as reported by the NYSE Arca, the shares outstanding, the shares available for issuance, and the shares created or redeemed on that day. The prospectus, Monthly Statements of Account, Quarterly Performance of the Midpoint versus the NAV (as required by the CFTC), and the Roll Dates, as well as Forms 10-Q, Forms 10-K, and other SEC filings for the Fund, are also posted on the website. The Fund's website is publicly accessible at no charge.

In seeking to achieve the Fund's investment objective of tracking the Benchmark, the Sponsor reserves the right to enter into or hold Corn Futures Contracts other than the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and/or other corn interests on behalf of the Fund. Over the counter corn interests can generally be structured as the parties to the contract desire. Therefore, the Fund might enter into multiple over the counter corn interests intended to exactly replicate the performance of each of the three Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, or a single over the counter corn interest designed to replicate the performance of the Benchmark as a whole. Assuming that there is no default by a counterparty to an over the counter corn interest, the performance of the corn interest will necessarily correlate exactly with the performance of the Benchmark or the applicable Benchmark Component Futures Contract. The Fund might also enter into or hold corn interests other than the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to facilitate effective trading, consistent with the discussion of the Fund's "roll" strategy discussed in the preceding paragraph. In addition, the Fund might enter into or hold corn interests that would be expected to alleviate overall deviation between the Fund's performance and that of the Benchmark that may result from certain market and trading inefficiencies or other reasons.

The Sponsor endeavors to place the Fund's trades in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and otherwise manage the Fund's investments so that the Fund's average daily tracking error against the Benchmark is less than 10 percent over any period of 30 trading days.

The Fund's investment objective is to provide investors with a cost-efficient way to gain exposure to the corn market for future delivery. The Sponsor developed the Benchmark as a representation of the corn market for future delivery. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the corn market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

An investment in the Shares provides a means for diversifying an investor's portfolio or hedging exposure to changes in corn prices. An investment in the Shares allows both retail and institutional investors to easily gain this exposure to the corn market in a transparent, cost-effective manner.

The Sponsor employs a "neutral" investment strategy intended to track changes in the Benchmark regardless of whether the Benchmark goes up or goes down. The Fund's "neutral" investment strategy is designed to permit investors generally to purchase and sell the Fund's Shares for the purpose of investing indirectly in the corn market in a cost-effective manner. Such investors may include participants in the corn industry and other industries seeking to hedge the risk of losses in their corn related transactions, as well as investors seeking exposure to the corn market. Accordingly, depending on the investment objective of an individual investor, the risks generally associated with investing in the corn market and/or the risks involved in hedging may exist. In addition, the Fund does not expect there to be any meaningful correlation between the performance of the Fund's investments in cash and cash equivalents and the changes in the price of corn or Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. While the level of interest earned on, or the market price of, these investments may in some respects correlate to changes in the price of corn, this correlation is not anticipated as part of the Fund's efforts to meet its objective. This and certain risk factors discussed in this prospectus may cause a lack of correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the price of corn.

The Shares issued by the Fund may only be purchased by Authorized Purchasers and only in blocks of 25,000 Shares called Creation Baskets. The amount of the purchase payment for a Creation Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Creation Basket. Similarly, only Authorized Purchasers may redeem Shares and only in blocks of 25,000 Shares called Redemption Baskets. The amount of the redemption proceeds for a Redemption Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Redemption Basket. The purchase price for Creation Baskets and the redemption price for Redemption Baskets are the actual NAV calculated at the end of the business day when a request for a purchase or redemption is received by the Fund. The NYSE Arca publishes an approximate NAV intra-day based on the prior day's NAV and the current price of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, but the price of Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets is determined based on the actual NAV calculated at the end of each trading day.

While the Fund issues Shares only in Creation Baskets, Shares may also be purchased and sold in much smaller increments on the NYSE Arca. These transactions, however, are effected at the bid and ask prices established by the specialist firm(s). Like any listed security, Shares can be purchased and sold at any time a secondary market is open.

***The Fund's Investment Strategy***

In managing the Fund's assets, the Sponsor does not use a technical trading system that automatically issues buy and sell orders. Instead, each time one or more baskets are purchased or redeemed, the Sponsor purchases or sells Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value that approximates the amount of cash received or paid upon the purchase or redemption of the basket(s).

As an example, assume that a Creation Basket is sold by the Fund, and that the Fund's closing NAV per Share is $25.00. In that case, the Fund would receive $625,000 in proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket ($25.00 NAV per Share multiplied by 25,000 Shares and ignoring the Creation Basket fee of $250). If one were to assume further that the Sponsor wants to invest the entire proceeds from the Creation Basket in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and that the market value of each such Benchmark Component Futures Contracts is $20,050 (or otherwise not a round number), the Fund would be unable to buy an exact number of Corn Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value equal to $625,000. Instead, the Fund would be able to purchase 31 Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value of $621,550. Assuming a margin requirement equal to 10% of the value of the Corn Futures Contracts (although the actual percentage is approximately 5%), the Fund would be required to deposit $62,155 in cash with the FCM through which the Corn Futures Contracts were purchased. The remainder of the proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket, $559,395, would remain invested in cash and/or cash equivalents as determined by the Sponsor from time to time based on factors such as potential calls for margin or anticipated redemptions.

The specific corn interests purchased depend on various factors, including a judgment by the Sponsor as to the appropriate diversification of the Fund's investments. While the Sponsor anticipates that, under normal market conditions, a substantial majority of the Fund's assets will be invested in CBOT Corn Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents, the Sponsor reserves the right to enter into other corn interests on behalf of the Fund, including swaps in the over the counter market.

The Sponsor does not anticipate letting its Benchmark Component Futures Contracts expire and taking delivery of corn. Instead, the Sponsor will close out existing positions, e.g., in response to ongoing changes in the Benchmark or if it otherwise determines it would be appropriate to do so and reinvest the proceeds in new Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Positions may also be closed out to meet orders for Redemption Baskets, in which case the proceeds from closing the positions will not be reinvested.

**Futures Contracts**

Futures contracts are agreements between two parties that are executed on a designated contract market ("DCM"), i.e., a commodity futures exchange, and that are cleared and margined through a derivatives clearing organization ("DCO"), i.e., a clearing house. One party agrees to buy a commodity such as corn from the other party at a later date at a price and quantity agreed upon when the contract is made. In market terminology, a party who purchases a futures contract is long in the market and a party who sells a futures contract is short in the market. The contractual obligations of a buyer or seller may generally be satisfied by taking or making physical delivery of the underlying commodity or by making an offsetting sale or purchase of an identical futures contract on the same or linked exchange before the designated date of delivery. The difference between the price at which the futures contract is purchased or sold and the price paid for the offsetting sale or purchase, after allowance for brokerage commissions, constitutes the profit or loss to the trader.

If the price of the commodity increases after the original futures contract is entered into, the buyer of the futures contract will generally be able to sell a futures contract to close out its original long position at a price higher than that at which the original contract was purchased, generally resulting in a profit to the buyer. Conversely, the seller of a futures contract will generally profit if the price of the underlying commodity decreases, as it will generally be able to buy a futures contract to close out its original short position at a price lower than that at which the original contract was sold. Because the Fund seeks to track the Benchmark directly and profit when the price of corn increases and, as a likely result of an increase in the price of corn, the price of Corn Futures Contracts increases, the Fund will generally be long in the market for corn and will generally sell Corn Futures Contracts only to close out existing long positions.

Futures contracts are typically traded on futures exchanges (i.e., DCMs), such as the CBOT, which provide centralized market facilities in which multiple persons may trade contracts. Members of a particular futures exchange and the trades executed on such exchange are subject to the rules of that exchange. Futures exchanges and their related clearing organizations (i.e., DCOs) are given reasonable latitude in promulgating rules and regulations to control and regulate their members.

Trades on a futures exchange are generally cleared by the DCO, which provides services designed to mutualize or transfer the credit risk arising from the trading of contracts on an exchange. The clearing organization effectively becomes the other party to the trade, and each clearing member party to the trade looks only to the clearing organization for performance.

Corn Futures Contracts are traded on the CBOT (which is part of the CME Group) in units of 5,000 bushels. Generally, futures contracts traded on the CBOT are priced by floor brokers and other exchange members through an electronic, screen-based system that electronically determines the price by matching offers to purchase and sell. Futures contracts may also be based on commodity indices, in that they call for a cash payment based on the change in the value of the specified index during a specified period. No futures contracts based on an index of corn prices are currently available, although the Fund could enter into such contracts should they become available in the future.

Certain typical and significant characteristics of Corn Futures Contracts are discussed below. Additional risks of investing in Corn Futures Contracts are included in "What are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?"

***Impact of Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits.***

Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits may potentially cause a tracking error between the price of the Shares and the Benchmark. This may in turn prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against corn related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in corn.

The Fund does not intend to limit the size of the offering and will attempt to expose substantially all of its proceeds to Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. If the Fund encounters position limits, accountability levels, or price fluctuation limits for Corn Futures Contracts on the CBOT, it may then, if permitted under applicable regulatory requirements, purchase other corn interests and/or Corn Futures Contracts listed on foreign exchanges. However, the Corn Futures Contracts available on such foreign exchanges may have different underlying sizes, deliveries, and prices. In addition, the Corn Futures Contracts available on these exchanges may be subject to their own position limits and accountability levels. In any case, notwithstanding the potential availability of these instruments in certain circumstances, position limits could force the Fund to limit the number of Creation Baskets that it sells.

***Price Volatility***

Despite daily price limits, the price volatility of futures contracts generally has been historically greater than that for traditional securities such as stocks and bonds. Price volatility often is greater day to day as opposed to intra-day. Economic factors that may cause volatility in Corn Futures Contracts include: changes in interest rates; governmental, agricultural, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; changes in balances of payments and trade; U.S. and international rates of inflation; currency devaluations and revaluations; U.S. and international political and economic events; global trade disruption due to outbreaks or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization; and changes in philosophies and emotions of market participants. Because the Fund invests a significant portion of its assets in futures contracts, the assets of the Fund, and therefore the price of the Fund's Shares, may be subject to greater volatility than traditional securities.

***Term Structure of Futures Contracts and the Impact on Total Return***

Over time, the price of corn fluctuates based on a number of market factors, including demand for corn relative to its supply. The value of Corn Futures Contracts likewise fluctuates in reaction to a number of market factors. Because the Fund seeks to maintain its holdings in Corn Futures Contracts with a roughly constant expiration profile and not take delivery of the corn, the Fund must periodically "roll" futures contract positions, closing out soon to expire contracts that are no longer part of the Benchmark and entering into subsequent to expire contracts. One factor determining the total return from investing in futures contracts is the price relationship between soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of corn in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing corn prices or the price relationship between the immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. Over time, if backwardation remained constant, the differences would continue to increase.

If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing corn prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Over time, if contango remained constant, the difference would continue to increase. Historically, the corn futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the corn market and the corn harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

***Margin Requirements and Marking to Market Futures Positions***

"Initial margin" is an amount of funds that must be deposited by a commodity interest trader with the trader's broker to initiate an open position in futures contracts. A margin deposit is like a cash performance bond. It helps assure the trader's performance of the futures contracts that he or she purchases or sells. Futures contracts are customarily bought and sold on initial margin that represents a small percentage of the aggregate purchase or sales price of the contract. The amount of margin required in connection with a particular futures contract is set by the exchange on which the contract is traded. Brokerage firms, such as the Fund's clearing broker, carrying accounts for traders in commodity interest contracts may require higher amounts of margin as a matter of policy to further protect themselves.

Futures contracts are marked to market at the end of each trading day and the margin required with respect to such contracts is adjusted accordingly. This process of marking to market is designed to prevent losses from accumulating in any futures account. Therefore, if the Fund's futures positions have declined in value, the Fund may be required to post "variation margin" to cover this decline. Alternatively, if the Fund's futures positions have increased in value, this increase will be credited to the Fund's account.

**Over the counter Derivative*s***

Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be used to trade futures and invest in cash and cash equivalents; however, the Fund has the ability to trade over the counter contracts and swaps. A description of such over the counter derivatives is included the statement of additional information that is part of this prospectus under the heading "Over the counter Derivatives."

**The Fund's Investments in Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Fund seeks to have the aggregate "notional" amount of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts it holds approximate at all times the Fund's aggregate NAV. At any given time, however, most of the Fund's investments are in cash and cash equivalents that support the Fund's positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. For example, the purchase of a Corn Futures Contract with a stated or notional amount of $10 million would not require the Fund to pay $10 million upon entering into the contract; rather, only a margin deposit, approximately 4-6% of the notional amount, would be required. To secure its Corn Futures Contract obligations, the Fund would deposit the required margin with the FCM and would separately hold its remaining assets through its Custodian or other financial institution in cash and cash equivalents, specifically in demand deposits, in short-term Treasury Securities held by the FCM, in money-market funds or in commercial paper. Such remaining assets may be used to meet future margin payments that the Fund is required to make on its Corn Futures Contracts. Other corn interests typically also involve collateral requirements that represent a small fraction of their notional amounts, so most of the Fund's assets dedicated to these corn interests are also held in cash, and cash equivalents.

The Fund earns interest and other income from the cash equivalents that it purchases, and on the cash, it holds through the Custodian or other financial institutions. The earned interest and other income increase the Fund's NAV. The Fund applies the earned interest and other income to the acquisition of additional investments or uses it to pay its expenses. When the Fund reinvests the earned interest and other income, it makes investments that are consistent with its investment objectives.

Any cash equivalent invested in by the Fund will have a remaining maturity of less than 3 months at the time of investment or will be subject to a demand feature that enables that Fund to sell the security within that time period at approximately the security's face value (plus accrued interest). Any cash equivalents invested in by the Fund will be or will be deemed by the Sponsor to be of investment grade credit quality.

**Other Trading Policies of the Fund**

***Exchange for Related Position***

An "exchange for related position" ("EFRP") can be used by the Fund as a technique to facilitate the exchanging of a futures hedge position against a creation or redemption order, and thus the Fund may use an EFRP transaction in connection with the creation and redemption of shares. The market specialist/market maker that is the ultimate purchaser or seller of shares in connection with the creation or redemption basket, respectively, agrees to sell or purchase a corresponding offsetting shares or futures position which is then settled on the same business day as a cleared futures transaction by the FCMs. The Fund will become subject to the credit risk of the market specialist/market maker until the EFRP is settled within the business day, which is typically 7 hours or less. The Fund reports all activity related to EFRP transactions under the procedures and guidelines of the CFTC and the exchanges on which the futures are traded.

EFRPs are subject to specific rules of the CME and CFTC guidance. It is likely that EFRP mechanisms will significantly change in the future which may make it uneconomical or impossible from a regulatory perspective for the Fund to utilize these mechanisms.

***Options on Futures Contracts***

An option on a futures contract gives the buyer of the option the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a futures contract at a specified price on or before a specified date. The option buyer deposits the purchase price or "premium" for the option with his broker, and the money goes to the option seller. Regardless of how much the market swings, the most an option buyer can lose is the option premium and the commissions and fees associated with the transaction. However, the buyer will typically lose the premium if the exercise price of the option is above (in the case of an option to buy or "call" option) or below (in the case of an option to sell or "put" option) the market value at the time of exercise. Option sellers, on the other hand, face risks similar to participants in the futures markets. For example, since the seller of a call option is assigned a short futures position if the option is exercised, his risk is the same as someone who initially sold a futures contract. Because no one can predict exactly how the market will move, the option seller posts margin to demonstrate his ability to meet any potential contractual obligations.

In addition to Corn Futures Contracts, there are also a number of options on Corn Futures Contracts listed on the CBOT. These contracts offer investors and hedgers another set of financial vehicles to use in managing exposure to the commodities market. The Fund may purchase and sell (write) options on Corn Futures Contracts in pursuing its investment objective, except that it will not sell call options when it does not own the underlying Corn Futures Contract. The Fund would make use of options on Corn Futures Contracts if, in the opinion of the Sponsor, such an approach would cause the Fund to more closely track its Benchmark or if it would lead to an overall lower cost of trading to achieve a given level of economic exposure to movements in corn prices.

***Liquidity***

The Fund invests only in Corn Futures Contracts that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, are traded in sufficient volume to permit the ready taking and liquidation of positions in these financial interests and in over the counter commodity interests that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, may be readily liquidated with the original counterparty or through a third party assuming the Fund's position.

***Spot Commodities***

While most futures contracts can be physically settled, the Fund does not intend to take or make physical delivery. However, the Fund may from time to time trade in other corn interests based on the spot price of corn.

***Leverage***

The Sponsor endeavors to have the value of the Fund's cash and cash equivalents, whether held by the Fund or posted as margin or collateral, at all times approximate the aggregate market value of its obligations under the Fund's Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Commodity pools' trading positions in futures contracts are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds that represent only a small percentage of a futures contract's (or other commodity interest's) entire market value.

***Borrowings***

The Fund does not intend to nor foresee the need to borrow money or establish credit lines. The Fund maintains cash and cash equivalents, either held by the Fund or posted as margin or collateral, with a value that at all times approximates the aggregate market value of its obligations under Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund meets its liquidity needs in the normal course of business from the proceeds of the sale of its investments or from the cash and cash equivalents that it intends to hold at all times.

**Benchmark Performance**

The chart below shows the percent change in the NAV per share for the Fund, the market price of the Fund shares, represented by the closing price of the Fund on the NYSE Arca, and the Benchmark for five specific periods. The Benchmark does not reflect any impact of expenses, which would generally reduce the Fund's NAV, or interest income, which would generally increase the NAV. The actual results for the NAV include the impacts of both expenses and interest income.

Teucrium Corn ETF Performance *as of 12/31/2020*

| | Three Month | Year to Date | 3 Year Annualized | 5 Year Annualized | Inception Annualized |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAV** | 18.18% | 4.83% | -2.47% | -6.06% | -4.40% |
| **Price** | 18.84% | 5.27% | -2.42% | -5.99% | -4.38% |
| **Benchmark (TCORN)** | 18.55% | 7.31% | -0.83% | -3.92% | -0.97% |

**The Corn Market**

Corn is currently the most widely produced livestock feed grain in the United States. The two largest demands of the United States' corn crop are used in livestock feed and ethanol production. Corn is also processed into food and industrial products, including starch, sweeteners, corn oil, beverages and industrial alcohol. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") publishes weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual updates for U.S. domestic and worldwide corn production and consumption, and for other grains such as soybeans and wheat which can be used in some cases as a substitute for corn. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. For more information about the Corn Market, please see the statement of additional information that is part of this prospectus under the heading "The Corn Market."

**The Fund's Service Providers**

***Contractual Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers***

***Sponsor***

The Sponsor is responsible for investing the assets of the Fund in accordance with the objectives and policies of the Fund. In addition, the Sponsor arranges for one or more third parties to provide administrative, custodial, accounting, transfer agency and other necessary services to the Fund. For these third-party services, the Fund pays the fees set forth in the table below entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." For the Sponsor's services, the Fund is contractually obligated to pay a monthly management fee to the Sponsor, based on average daily net assets, at a rate equal to 1.00% per annum. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of this fee in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

***Custodian, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant, and Fund Administrator***

In its capacity as the Fund's custodian, the Custodian, currently U.S. Bank, N.A., holds the Fund's securities, cash and/or cash equivalents pursuant to a custodial agreement. U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Global Fund Services"), an entity affiliated with U.S. Bank, N.A., is the registrar and transfer agent for the Fund's Shares. In addition, Global Fund Services also serves as Administrator for the Fund, performing certain administrative and accounting services and preparing certain SEC and CFTC reports on behalf of the Fund. The Custodian is located at 1555 North Rivercenter Drive, Suite 302, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212. U.S. Bank N.A. is a nationally chartered bank, regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury, and is subject to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The principal address for Global Fund Services is 615 East Michigan Street, Milwaukee, WI, 53202.

***Distributor***

The Fund employs Foreside Fund Services, LLC as the Distributor for the Fund. Pursuant to a Consulting Services Agreement, Foreside Consulting Services, LLC, performs certain consulting support services for the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC. Additionally, Foreside Distributors, LLC performs certain distribution consulting services pursuant to a Distribution Consulting Agreement with the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC.

The Distribution Services Agreement among the Distributor, the Sponsor, and the Trust calls for the Distributor to work with the Custodian in connection with the receipt and processing of orders for Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets and the review and approval of all Fund sales literature and advertising materials. The Distributor and the Sponsor have also entered into a Securities Activities and Service Agreement (the "SASA") under which certain employees and officers of the Sponsor are licensed as registered representatives or registered principals of the Distributor, under "FINRA" rules ("Registered Representatives"). As Registered Representatives of the Distributor, these persons are permitted to engage in certain marketing activities for the Fund that they would otherwise not be permitted to engage in. Under the SASA, the Sponsor is obligated to ensure that such marketing activities comply with applicable law and are permitted by the SASA and the Distributor's internal procedures.

The Distributor's principal business address is Three Canal Plaza, Suite 100, Portland, Maine 04101. The Distributor is a broker-dealer registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and a member of FINRA.

***Clearing Broker***

E D & F Man Capital Markets, Inc. ("E D & F Man") serves as the Fund's clearing broker to execute and clear the Fund's futures and provide other brokerage-related services. E D & F Man is registered as an FCM with the CFTC, is a member of the National Futures Association ("NFA") and is a clearing member of all major U.S. futures exchanges. E D & F Man's Designated Self-Regulatory Organization is the Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc. (www.cmegroup.com). E D & F Man is also registered as a broker-dealer ("BD") with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA").

Except as indicated below, there have been no material civil, administrative, or criminal proceedings pending, on appeal, or concluded against E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. or its principals in the past five (5) years.

United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Civil Action No. 19-CV-8217

In a private litigation, plaintiffs allege, among other things, that E D & F Man made certain fraudulent misrepresentations to them that they relied upon in connection with a futures account carried by E D & F Man in its capacity as a futures commission merchant. The plaintiffs allege claims of common law fraud, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, breach of the duty of good faith and fair dealing and misrepresentation/omission and seek compensatory damages of approximately $2,029,659 plus interest, costs, attorneys' fees and punitive damages. E D & F Man filed an Amended Answer and a Counterclaim in which E D & F Man denies the substantive allegations against it and asserted a counterclaim for breach of contract, indemnification and legal fees.

For a list of concluded actions, please go to http://www.nfa.futures.org/basicnet/welcome.aspx. This link will take you to the Welcome Page of the NFA's Background Affiliation Status Information Center ("BASIC"). At this page, there is a box where you can enter the NFA ID of E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. (0002613) and then click "Go". You will be transferred to the NFA's information specific to E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. Under the heading "Regulatory Actions", click "details" and you will be directed to the full list of regulatory actions brought by the CFTC and exchanges.

E D & F Man, in its capacity as a registered FCM, will serve as the Fund's clearing broker and, as such, will arrange for the execution and clearing of the Fund's futures and options on futures transactions. E D & F Man acts as clearing broker for many other funds and individuals.

The investor should be advised that E D & F Man is not affiliated with and does not act as a supervisor of the Fund or the Fund's Sponsor, investment managers, members, officers, administrators, transfer agents, registrars or organizers. Additionally, E D & F Man is not acting as an underwriter or sponsor of the offering of any shares or interests in the Fund and has not passed upon the adequacy of this prospectus, the merits of participating in this offering or on the accuracy of the information contained herein.

Additionally, E D & F Man does not provide any commodity trading advice regarding the Fund's trading activities. Investors should not rely upon E D & F Man in deciding whether to invest in the Fund or retain their interests in the Fund. Investors should also note that the Fund may select additional clearing brokers or replace E D & F Man as the Fund's clearing broker.

***Payments to Certain Third Parties***

The Sponsor employs Thales Capital Partners LLC (Thales) for distribution and solicitation-related services. Thales is registered as a Broker-Dealer with the SEC and a member of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) and SIPC. Thales receives an annual fee of $90,000 and an additional 0.0015% of average daily net assets in referred accounts for distribution and solicitation-related services. This additional fee is determined by an agreed upon level of assets at the time of signing the contract.

***Commodity Trading Advisor***

Currently, the Sponsor does not employ commodity trading advisors. If, in the future, the Sponsor does employ commodity trading advisors, it will choose each advisor based on arm's length negotiations and will consider the advisor's experience, fees, and reputation.

***Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers***

| Service Provider | Compensation Paid by the Fund |
|---|---|
| Teucrium Trading, LLC, Sponsor | 1.00% of average net assets annually |
| U.S. Bank N.A., Custodian | For custody services: 0.0075% of average gross assets up to $1 billion, and .0050% of average gross assets over $1 billion, annually, plus certain per-transaction charges |
| U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant and Fund Administrator | For Transfer Agency, Fund Accounting and Fund Administration services, based on the total assets for all the Teucrium Funds in the Trust: 0.05% of average gross assets on the first $500 million, 0.04% on the next $500 million, 0.03% on the next $2 billion and 0.02% on the balance over $3 billion annually<br><br>A combined minimum annual fee of $47,000 for custody, transfer agency, accounting and administrative services is assessed per Fund. |
| Foreside Fund Services, LLC, Distributor | The Distributor receives a fee of 0.01% of the Fund's average daily net assets and an aggregate annual fee of $100,000 for all Teucrium Funds, along with certain expense reimbursements. Expense reimbursements consist of costs for sales and advertising review fees and will not exceed $6,000 for the two-year period of May 1, 2021 to May 1, 2023 (the "two year offering period"). The asset-based fees which will be paid to the Distributor by the Fund for distribution services will not exceed $211,000 for the two-year offering period.<br><br>Under the Securities Activities and Service Agreement (the "SASA"), the Distributor receives compensation from the fund for its activities on behalf of all the Teucrium Funds. The fees paid to the Distributor pursuant to the SASA for this offering will not exceed $22,000 for the two-year offering period. The total expenses payable to the Distributor relating to the registration, continuing education and other administrative expenses of the Registered Representatives for this offering will not exceed $18,000 for the two-year offering period.<br><br>In sum, the total fees the Distributor will receive over the two-year offering period for all of its services will not exceed $235,000. The total expenses that will be reimbursed to the Distributor over the two-year offering period for all of its services will not exceed $24,000, $6,000 of which are issuer costs for sales and advertising materials. |

| | |
|---|---|
| E D & F Man Capital Markets, Inc., Futures Commission Merchant and Clearing Broker | $4.50 per Corn Futures Contract half-turn |
| Wilmington Trust Company, Trustee | $3,300 annually for the Trust |
| Employees of the Sponsor Registered with the Distributor (the "Registered Representatives") | For non-marketing services to the Fund, $875,000 and, for marketing and wholesaling purposes, $575,000. These amounts include expenses that will be reimbursed to the Registered Representatives for travel and other expenses related to their activities for the Fund. Of the total amount, approximately $145,000 will be paid by the Sponsor, the rest by the Fund. Registered Representatives will also receive continuing education valued at a maximum of $2,000 for the two-year offering period. |

***Other Non-Contractual Payments by the Fund***

The Fund pays for all brokerage fees, taxes and other expenses, including licensing fees for the use of intellectual property, registration or other fees paid to the SEC, FINRA, or any other regulatory agency in connection with the offer and sale of subsequent Shares after its initial registration and all legal, accounting, printing and other expenses associated therewith. The Fund also pays its portion of the fees and expenses for services directly attributable to the Fund such as accounting, financial reporting, regulatory compliance and trading activities, which the Sponsor elected not to outsource. Certain aggregate expenses common to all Teucrium Funds within the Trust are allocated by the Sponsor to the respective funds based on activity drivers deemed most appropriate by the Sponsor for such expenses, including but not limited to relative assets under management and creation order activity. These aggregate common expenses include, but are not limited to, legal, auditing, accounting and financial reporting, tax-preparation, regulatory compliance, trading activities, and insurance costs, as well as fees paid to the Distributor. A portion of these aggregate common expenses are related to the Sponsor or related parties of principals of the Sponsor; these are necessary services to the Teucrium Funds, which are primarily the cost of performing certain accounting and financial reporting, regulatory compliance, and trading activities that are directly attributable to the Fund and are included, primarily, in distribution and marketing fees.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | Year Ended December 31, 2019 | Year Ended December 31, 2018 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Recognized Related Party Transactions | $ 1,089,985 | $ 858,901 | $ 1,004,019 |
| Waived Related Party Transactions | $ 493,231 | $ 14,500 | $ 157,258 |

The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid for by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees that would generally be paid by the Fund, can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor. All asset-based fees and expenses are calculated on the prior day's net assets.

The contractual and non-contractual fees and expenses paid by the Fund as described above (exclusive of the Sponsor's management fee and estimated brokerage fees) are as follows, net of any expenses waived by the Sponsor. These are also the "Other Fund Fees and Expenses" included in the section entitled "Breakeven Analysis" in this prospectus on page 9.

| | Per Share |
|---|---|
| Professional Fees[1] | $ 0.05 |
| Distribution and Marketing Fees[2] | 0.11 |
| Custodian Fees and Expenses[3] | 0.01 |
| General and Administrative Fees[4] | 0.01 |
| Business Permits and Licenses | - |
| Other Expenses | - |
| Total Other Fund Fees and Expenses | $ 0.18 |

(1) Professional fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, legal, auditing and tax-preparation related costs.
(2) Distribution and marketing fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, fees paid to the Distributor (Foreside Fund Services, LLC), costs related to regulatory compliance activities, costs related to marketing and solicitation services, and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund.
(3) Custodian and Administrator fees consist of fees to the Administrator and the Custodian for accounting, transfer agent and custodian activities.
(4) General and Administrative fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, insurance and printing costs.

Asset-based fees are calculated on a daily basis (accrued at 1/365 of the applicable percentage of NAV on that day) and paid on a monthly basis. NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund's total assets and subtracting any liabilities.

**Form of Shares**

***Registered Form***

Shares are issued in registered form in accordance with the Trust Agreement. Global Fund Services has been appointed registrar and transfer agent for the purpose of transferring Shares in certificated form. Global Fund Services keeps a record of all Shareholders and holders of the Shares in certificated form in the registry ("Register"). The Sponsor recognizes transfers of Shares in certificated form only if done in accordance with the Trust Agreement. The beneficial interests in such Shares are held in book-entry form through participants and/or accountholders in DTC.

***Book Entry***

Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares are represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the Administrator with DTC and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Shareholders are limited to (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment.

***DTC***

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York and is a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("the Exchange Act"). DTC holds securities for DTC Participants and facilitates the clearance and settlement of transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of DTC Participants.

**Transfer of Shares**

The Shares are only transferable through the book-entry system of DTC. Shareholders who are not DTC Participants may transfer their Shares through DTC by instructing the DTC Participant holding their Shares (or by instructing the Indirect Participant or other entity through which their Shares are held) to transfer the Shares. Transfers are made in accordance with standard securities industry practice.

Transfers of interests in Shares with DTC are made in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of DTC and the nature of the transfer. DTC has established procedures to facilitate transfers among the participants and/or accountholders of DTC. Because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person or entity having an interest in a global certificate to pledge such interest to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interest, may be affected by the lack of a certificate or other definitive document representing such interest.

DTC has advised us that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a Shareholder (including, without limitation, the presentation of a global certificate for exchange) only at the direction of one or more DTC Participants in whose account with DTC interests in global certificates are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the global certificate as to which such DTC Participant or Participants has or have given such direction.

**Inter-Series Limitation on Liability**

Because the Trust was established as a Delaware statutory trust, each Teucrium Fund and each other series that may be established under the Trust in the future will be operated so that it will be liable only for obligations attributable to such series and will not be liable for obligations of any other series or affected by losses of any other series. If any creditor or shareholder of any particular series (such as the Fund) asserts against the series a valid claim with respect to its indebtedness or shares, the creditor or shareholder will only be able to obtain recovery from the assets of that series and not from the assets of any other series or the Trust generally. The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of shares in a series. This limitation on liability is referred to as the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability. The Inter-Series Limitation on Liability is expressly provided for under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which provides that if certain conditions (as set forth in Section 3804(a)) are met, then the debts of any particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of such series and not against the assets of any other series or the Trust generally. In furtherance of the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability, every party providing services to the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust or the Fund, will acknowledge and consent in writing to the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability with respect to such party's claims.

The existence of a Trustee should not be taken as an indication of any additional level of management or supervision over the Fund. Consistent with Delaware law, the Trustee acts in an entirely passive role, delegating all authority for the management and operation of the Fund and the Trust to the Sponsor. The Trustee does not provide custodial services with respect to the assets of the Fund.

**Plan of Distribution**

***Buying and Selling Shares***

Most investors buy and sell Shares of the Fund in secondary market transactions through brokers. Shares trade on the NYSE Arca under the ticker symbol "CORN." Shares are bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities. When buying or selling Shares through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges. Investors are encouraged to review the terms of their brokerage account for details on applicable charges and, as discussed below under "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," any provisions authorizing the broker to borrow Shares held on your behalf.

***Distributor and Authorized Purchasers***

The offering of the Fund's Shares is a best efforts offering. The Fund continuously offers Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares at their NAV through the Distributor to Authorized Purchasers. Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp. was the initial Authorized Purchaser. The initial Authorized Purchaser purchased two Creation Baskets of 100,000 Shares each at a per Share price of $25.00 on June 8, 2010. All Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee for each Creation Basket order.

The following entities have entered into Authorized Purchaser Agreements with respect to the Fund: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC; Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp.; Goldman Sachs & Co.; Citadel Securities LLC; and Virtu Americas LLC. Effective October 16, 2020, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. terminated their agreement as an Authorized Purchaser for the Fund.

Because new Shares can be created and issued on an ongoing basis, at any point during the life of the Fund, a "distribution," as such term is used in the 1933 Act, will be occurring. Authorized Purchasers, other broker-dealers and other persons are cautioned that some of their activities may result in their being deemed participants in a distribution in a manner that would render them statutory underwriters and subject them to the prospectus-delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act. For example, an Authorized Purchaser, other broker-dealer firm or its client will be deemed a statutory underwriter if it purchases a basket from the Fund, breaks the basket down into the constituent Shares and sells the Shares to its customers; or if it chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new Shares with an active selling effort involving solicitation of secondary market demand for the Shares. In contrast, Authorized Purchasers may engage in secondary market or other transactions in Shares that would not be deemed "underwriting." For example, an Authorized Purchaser may act in the capacity of a broker or dealer with respect to Shares that were previously distributed by other Authorized Purchasers. A determination of whether a particular market participant is an underwriter must take into account all the facts and circumstances pertaining to the activities of the broker-dealer or its client in the particular case, and the examples mentioned above should not be considered a complete description of all the activities that would lead to designation as an underwriter and subject them to the prospectus delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act.

Dealers who are neither Authorized Purchasers nor "underwriters" but are nonetheless participating in a distribution (as contrasted to ordinary secondary trading transactions), and thus dealing with Shares that are part of an "unsold allotment" within the meaning of Section 4(a)(3)(C) of the 1933 Act, would be unable to take advantage of the prospectus delivery exemption provided by Section 4(a)(3) of the 1933 Act.

The Sponsor expects that any broker-dealers selling Shares will be members of FINRA. Investors intending to create or redeem baskets through Authorized Purchasers in transactions not involving a broker-dealer registered in such investor's state of domicile or residence should consult their legal advisor regarding applicable broker-dealer regulatory requirements under the state securities laws prior to such creation or redemption.

While the Authorized Purchasers may be indemnified by the Sponsor, they will not be entitled to receive a discount or commission from the Trust or the Sponsor for their purchases of Creation Baskets.

**Calculating NAV**

The Fund's NAV per Share is calculated by:

- taking the current market value of its total assets, and
- subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares.

Global Fund Services, in its capacity as the "Administrator", calculates the NAV of the Fund once each trading day. It calculates NAV as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST). The NAV for a particular trading day is released after 4:15 p.m. (EST).

For purposes of determining the value of Corn Futures Contracts, the Administrator uses the CBOT closing price, except that the "fair value" of Corn Futures Contracts (as described in more detail below) may be used when Corn Futures Contracts close at their price fluctuation limit for the day. The Administrator determines the value of all other Fund investments as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST), in accordance with the current Services Agreement between the Administrator and the Trust. The value of over the counter corn interests is determined based on the value of the commodity or Futures Contract underlying such corn interest, except that a fair value may be determined if the Sponsor believes that the Fund is subject to significant credit risk relating to the counterparty to such corn interest. NAV includes any unrealized profit or loss on open corn interests and any other credit or debit accruing to the Fund but unpaid or not received by the Fund.

The fair value of a corn interest is determined by the Sponsor in good faith and in a manner that assesses the corn interest's value based on a consideration of all available facts and all available information on the valuation date. When a Corn Futures Contract has closed at its price fluctuation limit, the fair value determination attempts to estimate the price at which such Corn Futures Contract would be trading in the absence of the price fluctuation limit (either above such limit when an upward limit has been reached or below such limit when a downward limit has been reached). Typically, this estimate will be made primarily by reference to the price of comparable corn interests trading in the over the counter market. The fair value of a corn interest may not reflect such security's market value or the amount that the Fund might reasonably expect to receive for the corn interest upon its current sale.

In addition, in order to provide updated information relating to the Fund for use by investors and market professionals, ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates and disseminates throughout the trading day an updated "indicative fund value." The indicative fund value is calculated by using the prior day's closing NAV per Share of the Fund as a base and updating that value throughout the trading day to reflect changes in the value of the Fund's corn interests during the trading day. Changes in the value of cash and cash equivalents are not included in the calculation of indicative value. For this and other reasons, the indicative fund value disseminated during NYSE Arca trading hours should not be viewed as an actual real time update of the NAV. NAV is calculated only once at the end of each trading day.

The indicative fund value is disseminated on a per Share basis every 15 seconds during regular NYSE Arca trading hours of 9:30 a.m. (EST) to 4:00 p.m. (EST). The normal trading hours for Corn Futures Contracts on the CBOT are generally shorter than those of the NYSE Arca. This means that there is a gap in time at the beginning and the end of each day during which the Fund's Shares are traded on the NYSE Arca, but real-time CBOT trading prices for Corn Futures Contracts traded on such exchange are not available. As a result, during those gaps there is no update to the indicative fund value. The trading hours for the CBOT can be found at http://www.cmegroup.com/trading_hours/commodities-hours.html.

ICE Data Indices, LLC disseminates the indicative fund value through the facilities of CTA/CQ High Speed Lines. In addition, the indicative fund value is available through on-line information services such as Bloomberg and Reuters.

Dissemination of the indicative fund value provides additional information that is not otherwise available to the public and is useful to investors and market professionals in connection with the trading of Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca. Investors and market professionals are able throughout the trading day to compare the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value. If the market price of Fund Shares diverges significantly from the indicative fund value, market professionals may have an incentive to execute arbitrage trades. For example, if the Fund appears to be trading at a discount compared to the indicative fund value, a market professional could buy Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca, aggregate them into Redemption Baskets, and receive the NAV of such Shares by redeeming them to the Trust, provided that there is not a minimum number of shares outstanding for the Fund. Such arbitrage trades can tighten the tracking between the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value.

**Creation and Redemption of Shares**

The Fund creates and redeems Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures equal to the combined NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined as of 4:00 p.m. (EST) on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) either registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions as described below, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement provides the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets and for the delivery of the cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures required for such creations and redemptions. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement and the related procedures attached thereto may be amended by the Sponsor without the consent of any Shareholder, and the related procedures may generally be amended by the Sponsor without the consent of the Authorized Purchaser. Authorized Purchasers pay a transaction fee of $250 to the Custodian for each creation order they place and a fee of $250 per order for redemptions. Authorized Purchasers who make deposits with the Fund in exchange for baskets receive no fees, commissions or other form of compensation or inducement of any kind from either the Trust or the Sponsor, and no such person will have any obligation or responsibility to the Trust or the Sponsor to effect any sale or resale of Shares.

Certain Authorized Purchasers are expected to be capable of participating directly in the physical corn and the corn interest markets. Some Authorized Purchasers or their affiliates may from time to time buy or sell corn or corn interests and may profit in these instances.

Each Authorized Purchaser will be required to be registered as a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act and a member in good standing with FINRA or be exempt from being or otherwise not required to be registered as a broker-dealer or a member of FINRA and will be qualified to act as a broker or dealer in the states or other jurisdictions where the nature of its business so requires. Certain Authorized Purchasers may also be regulated under federal and state banking laws and regulations. Each Authorized Purchaser has its own set of rules and procedures, internal controls and information barriers it deems appropriate in light of its own regulatory regime.

Under the Authorized Purchaser Agreement, the Sponsor has agreed to indemnify the Authorized Purchasers against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the 1933 Act, and to contribute to the payments the Authorized Purchasers may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The following description of the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets is only a summary and an investor should refer to the relevant provisions of the Trust Agreement and the form of Authorized Purchaser Agreement for more detail, each of which has been incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. See “Where You Can Find More Information” for information about where you can obtain the registration statement.

***Creation Procedures***

On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with Global Fund Services in their capacity as the transfer agent to create one or more baskets. For purposes of processing purchase and redemption orders, a "business day" means any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, CBOT or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading. Purchase orders must be placed by 1:15 p.m. (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. The day on which the Distributor receives a valid purchase order is referred to as the purchase order date.

By placing a purchase order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deposit cash, cash equivalents, commodity futures and/or a combination thereof with the Fund, as described below. Prior to the delivery of baskets for a purchase order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor the non-refundable transaction fee due for the purchase order. Authorized Purchasers may not withdraw a purchase order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Required Deposits***

The total deposit required to create each basket ("Creation Basket Deposit") is the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the purchase order date as the number of Shares to be created under the purchase order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the purchase order date. The Sponsor determines, directly in its sole discretion or in consultation with the Custodian and the Administrator, the requirements for cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures, including the remaining maturities of the cash equivalents, that may be included in deposits to create baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a Creation Basket Deposit for orders placed on a given business day, the Administrator will publish an estimate of the Creation Basket Deposit requirements at the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Required Deposits***

An Authorized Purchaser who places a purchase order is responsible for transferring to the Fund's account with the Custodian the required amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures by the end of the next business day following the purchase order date or by the end of such later business day, not to exceed three business days after the purchase order date, as agreed to between the Authorized Purchaser and the Custodian when the purchase order is placed (the "Purchase Settlement Date"). Upon receipt of the deposit amount, the Custodian directs DTC to credit the number of baskets ordered to the Authorized Purchaser's DTC account on the Purchase Settlement Date.

Because orders to purchase baskets must be placed by 1:15 p.m., (EST), but the total payment required to create a basket during the continuous offering period will not be determined until 4:00 p.m., (EST), on the date the purchase order is received, Authorized Purchasers will not know the total amount of the payment required to create a basket at the time they submit an irrevocable purchase order for the basket. The Fund's NAV and the total amount of the payment required to create a basket could rise or fall substantially between the time an irrevocable purchase order is submitted and the time the amount of the purchase price in respect thereof is determined.

***Rejection of Purchase Orders***

The Sponsor acting by itself or through the Distributor or transfer agent may reject a purchase order or a Creation Basket Deposit if:

- it determines that, due to position limits or otherwise, investment alternatives that will enable the Fund to meet its investment objective are not available or practicable at that time;
- it determines that the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit is not in proper form;
- it believes that acceptance of the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit would have adverse tax consequences to the Fund or its Shareholders;
- the acceptance or receipt of the Creation Basket Deposit would, in the opinion of counsel to the Sponsor, be unlawful;
- circumstances outside the control of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent make it, for all practical purposes, not feasible to process creations of baskets;
- there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of the Fund on the CBOT from which the NAV of the Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction; or
- if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders.

None of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent will be liable for the rejection of any purchase order or Creation Basket Deposit.

***Redemption Procedures***

The procedures by which an Authorized Purchaser can redeem one or more baskets mirror the procedures for the creation of baskets. On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with the transfer agent to redeem one or more baskets. Redemption orders must be placed by 1:15 p.m. (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. A redemption order so received will be effective on the date it is received in satisfactory form by the Distributor. The redemption procedures allow Authorized Purchasers to redeem baskets and do not entitle an individual Shareholder to redeem any Shares in an amount less than a Redemption Basket, or to redeem baskets other than through an Authorized Purchaser. By placing a redemption order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deliver the baskets to be redeemed through DTC's book-entry system to the Fund by the end of the next business day following the effective date of the redemption order or by the end of such later business day. Prior to the delivery of the redemption distribution for a redemption order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor's account at the Custodian the non-refundable transaction fee due for the redemption order. An Authorized Purchaser may not withdraw a redemption order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution from the Fund consists of a transfer to the redeeming Authorized Purchaser of an amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the date the order to redeem is properly received as the number of Shares to be redeemed under the redemption order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the date the order is received. The Sponsor, directly or in consultation with the Custodian and the Administrator, determines the requirements for cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures, including the remaining maturities of the cash equivalents and cash, that may be included in distributions to redeem baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a redemption distribution for orders placed on a given business day, the Custodian and Administrator will publish an estimate of the redemption distribution composition as of the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution due from a Fund will be delivered to the Authorized Purchaser on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Fund's DTC account has been credited with the baskets to be redeemed. If the Fund's DTC account has not been credited with all of the baskets to be redeemed by the end of such date, the redemption distribution will be delivered to the extent of whole baskets received. Any remainder of the redemption distribution will be delivered on the next business day after the Redemption Settlement Date to the extent of remaining whole baskets received. Pursuant to information from the Sponsor, the Custodian will also be authorized to deliver the redemption distribution notwithstanding that the baskets to be redeemed are not credited to the Fund's DTC account by 1:15 p.m. (EST) on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Authorized Purchaser has collateralized its obligation to deliver the baskets through DTC's book entry-system on such terms as the Sponsor may from time to time determine.

***Suspension or Rejection of Redemption Orders***

The Sponsor may, in its discretion, suspend the right of redemption, or postpone the redemption settlement date, (1) for any period during which the NYSE Arca or CBOT is closed other than customary weekend or holiday closings, or trading on the NYSE Arca or CBOT is suspended or restricted, (2) for any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which delivery, disposal or evaluation of cash equivalents is not reasonably practicable, (3) for such other period as the Sponsor determines to be necessary for the protection of the Shareholders, (4) if there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of the Fund on the CBOT from which the NAV of the Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction, or (5) if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders. For example, the Sponsor may determine that it is necessary to suspend redemptions to allow for the orderly liquidation of the Fund's assets at an appropriate value to fund a redemption. If the Sponsor has difficulty liquidating the Fund's positions, e.g., because of a market disruption event in the futures markets or an unanticipated delay in the liquidation of a position in an over the counter contract, it may be appropriate to suspend redemptions until such time as such circumstances are rectified. None of the Sponsor, the Distributor, or the transfer agent will be liable to any person or in any way for any loss or damages that may result from any such suspension or postponement.

Redemption orders must be made in whole baskets. The Sponsor will reject a redemption order if the order is not in proper form as described in the Authorized Purchaser Agreement or if the fulfillment of the order, in the opinion of its counsel, might be unlawful.

The Sponsor may also reject a redemption order if the number of Shares being redeemed would reduce the remaining outstanding Shares to 50,000 Shares (i.e., two baskets of 25,000 Shares each) or less, unless the Sponsor has reason to believe that the placer of the redemption order does in fact possess all the outstanding Shares of the Fund and can deliver them.

***Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees***

To compensate for expenses in connection with the creation and redemption of baskets, an Authorized Purchaser is required to pay a transaction fee of $250 per order to the Custodian. The transaction fees may be reduced, increased or otherwise changed by the Sponsor.

***Tax Responsibility***

Authorized Purchasers are responsible for any transfer tax, sales or use tax, stamp tax, recording tax, value added tax or similar tax or governmental charge applicable to the creation or redemption of baskets, regardless of whether or not such tax or charge is imposed directly on the Authorized Purchaser, and agree to indemnify the Sponsor and the Fund if they are required by law to pay any such tax, together with any applicable penalties, additions to tax and interest thereon.

**Secondary Market Transactions**

As noted, the Fund will create and redeem Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents, and/or commodity futures equal to the aggregate NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

As discussed above, Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Authorized Purchasers that do offer to the public Shares from the baskets they create will do so at per-Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Shares at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets, the NAV of the Shares at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the corn interest markets. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. Shares initially comprising the same basket but offered by Authorized Purchasers to the public at different times may have different offering prices. An order for one or more baskets may be placed by an Authorized Purchaser on behalf of multiple clients. Shares are expected to trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca. Shares may trade in the secondary market at prices that are lower or higher relative to their NAV per Share. The amount of the discount or premium in the trading price relative to the NAV per Share may be influenced by various factors, including the number of investors who seek to purchase or sell Shares in the secondary market and the liquidity of the corn interest markets. While the Shares trade on the NYSE Arca until 4:00 p.m. (EST), liquidity in the markets for corn interests may be reduced after the close of the CBOT. As a result, during this time, trading spreads, and the resulting premium or discount, on the Shares may widen.

**Use of Proceeds**

The Sponsor causes the Fund to transfer the proceeds of the sale of Creation Baskets to the Custodian or another financial institution for use in trading activities and/or investment in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. Under normal market conditions, the Sponsor invests the Fund's assets in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. When the Fund purchases Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund is required to deposit with the FCM on behalf of the exchange a portion of the value of the contract or other interest as security to ensure payment for the obligation under the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at maturity. This deposit is known as initial margin. Counterparties in transactions in over the counter corn interests will generally impose similar collateral requirements on the Fund. The Sponsor invests the Fund's assets that remain after margin and collateral is posted in cash and cash equivalents. Subject to these margin and collateral requirements, the Sponsor has sole authority to determine the percentage of assets that will be:

- held as margin or collateral with the FCM or other custodian;
- used for other investments; and
- held in bank accounts to pay current obligations and as reserves.

In general, the Fund expects that it will be required to post approximately 4-6% of the notional amount of a Benchmark Component Futures Contracts as initial margin when entering into such Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Ongoing margin and collateral payments will generally be required for both exchange-traded and over the counter corn interests based on changes in the value of the corn interests. Furthermore, ongoing collateral requirements with respect to over the counter corn interests are negotiated by the parties, and may be affected by overall market volatility, volatility of the underlying commodity or index, the ability of the counterparty to hedge its exposure under the corn interest, and each party's creditworthiness. In light of the differing requirements for initial payments under exchange-traded and over the counter corn interests and the fluctuating nature of ongoing margin and collateral payments, it is not possible to estimate what portion of the Fund's assets will be posted as margin or collateral at any given time. Cash and cash equivalents held by the Fund constitute reserves that are available to meet ongoing margin and collateral requirements. All interest or other income is used for the Fund's benefit.

An FCM, counterparty, government agency or commodity exchange could increase margin or collateral requirements applicable to the Fund to hold trading positions at any time. Moreover, margin is merely a security deposit and has no bearing on the profit or loss potential for any positions held. Further, under recently adopted CFTC rules, the Fund may be obligated to post both initial and variation margin with respect to swaps (and options that qualify as swaps) and traded over the counter, and, where applicable, on SEFs.

The approximate 4-6% of the Fund's assets held by the FCM are held in segregation pursuant to the CEA and CFTC regulations.

**The Trust Agreement**

The following paragraphs are a summary of certain provisions of the Trust Agreement. The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Trust Agreement.

***Authority of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor is generally authorized to perform all acts deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of the Trust and to conduct the business of the Trust. The Trust and the Fund will continue to exist until terminated in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

***The Sponsor's Obligations***

In addition to the duties imposed by the Delaware Trust Statute, under the Trust Agreement the Sponsor has obligations as a Sponsor of the Trust, which include, among others, responsibility for certain organizational and operational requirements of the Trust, as well as fiduciary responsibility for the safekeeping and use of the Trust's assets, whether or not in the Sponsor's immediate possession or control.

To the extent that, at law (common or statutory) or in equity, the Sponsor has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person, the Sponsor will not be liable to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person for its good faith reliance on the provisions of the Trust Agreement or this prospectus unless such reliance constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Sponsor. The provisions of the Trust Agreement, to the extent they restrict or eliminate the duties and liabilities of the Sponsor otherwise existing at law or in equity, replace such other duties and liabilities of the Sponsor.

***Liability and Indemnification***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor, the Trustee and their respective Affiliates (collectively, "Covered Persons") shall have no liability to the Trust, the Fund, or to any Shareholder for any loss suffered by the Trust or the Fund which arises out of any action or inaction of such Covered Person if such Covered Person, in good faith, determined that such course of conduct was in the best interest of the Trust or the Fund and such course of conduct did not constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Covered Person. Subject to the foregoing, neither the Sponsor nor any other Covered Person shall be personally liable for the return or repayment of all or any portion of the capital or profits of any Shareholder or assignee thereof, it being expressly agreed that any such return of capital or profits made pursuant to the Trust Agreement shall be made solely from the assets of the applicable Teucrium Fund without any rights of contribution from the Sponsor or any other Covered Person. A Covered Person shall not be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate selected by the Sponsor with reasonable care, provided, however, that the Trustee and its Affiliates shall not, under any circumstances be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate or any other person selected by the Sponsor to provide services to the Trust.

The Trust Agreement also provides that the Sponsor shall be indemnified by the Trust (or by a series separately to the extent the matter in question relates to a single series or disproportionately affects a specific series in relation to other series) against any losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses and amounts paid in settlement of any claims sustained by it in connection with its activities for the Trust, provided that (i) the Sponsor was acting on behalf of or performing services for the Trust and has determined, in good faith, that such course of conduct was in the best interests of the Trust and such liability or loss was not the result of gross negligence, willful misconduct, or a breach of the Trust Agreement on the part of the Sponsor and (ii) any such indemnification will only be recoverable from the assets of the applicable series. The Sponsor's rights to indemnification permitted under the Trust Agreement shall not be affected by the dissolution or other cessation to exist of the Sponsor, or the withdrawal, adjudication of bankruptcy or insolvency of the Sponsor, or the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the Bankruptcy Code by or against the Sponsor.

Notwithstanding the above, the Sponsor shall not be indemnified for any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of U.S. federal or state securities laws unless (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), (ii) such claims have been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against a particular indemnitee and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made.

The payment of any indemnification shall be allocated, as appropriate, among the Trust's series. The Trust and its series shall not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance which insures any party against any liability, the indemnification of which is prohibited under the Trust Agreement.

Expenses incurred in defending a threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding against the Sponsor shall be paid by the Trust in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding, if (i) the legal action relates to the performance of duties or services by the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust; (ii) the legal action is initiated by a party other than the Trust; and (iii) the Sponsor undertakes to repay the advanced funds with interest to the Trust in cases in which it is not entitled to indemnification.

The Trust Agreement provides that the Sponsor and the Trust shall indemnify the Trustee and its successors, assigns, legal representatives, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and servants (the "Trustee Indemnified Parties") against any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, taxes (excluding any taxes on the compensation received for services as Trustee or on indemnity payments received), claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements which may be imposed on a Trustee Indemnified Party relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, the execution, delivery and performance of any other agreements to which the Trust is a party, or the action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or any other agreement, except for expenses resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of a Trustee Indemnified Party. Further, certain officers of the Sponsor are insured against liability for certain errors or omissions which an officer may incur or that may arise out of his or her capacity as such.

In the event the Trust is made a party to any claim, dispute, demand or litigation or otherwise incurs any liability or expense as a result of or in connection with any Shareholder's (or assignee's) obligations or liabilities unrelated to the Trust business, such Shareholder (or assignees cumulatively) is required under the Trust Agreement to indemnify the Trust for all such liability and expense incurred, including attorneys' and accountants' fees.

***Withdrawal of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor may withdraw voluntarily as the Sponsor of the Trust only upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the holders of the Trust's outstanding shares and the Trustee. If the withdrawing Sponsor is the last remaining Sponsor, shareholders holding a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds, voting together as a single class (not including shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution) may vote to elect a successor Sponsor. The successor Sponsor will continue the business of the Trust. Shareholders have no right to remove the Sponsor.

In the event of withdrawal, the Sponsor is entitled to a redemption of the shares it acquired through its initial capital contribution to any of the series of the Trust at their NAV per Share. If the Sponsor withdraws and a successor Sponsor is named, the withdrawing Sponsor shall pay all expenses as a result of its withdrawal.

***Meetings***

Meetings of the Trust's shareholders may be called by the Sponsor and will be called by it upon the written request of Shareholders holding at least 25% of the outstanding Shares of the Trust or the Fund, as applicable (not including Shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution). The Sponsor shall deposit in the United States mail or electronically transmit written notice to all Shareholders of the Fund of the meeting and the purpose of the meeting, which shall be held on a date not less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the date of mailing of such notice, at a reasonable time and place. Where the meeting is called upon the written request of the shareholders of the Fund, or any other Teucrium Fund, as applicable, such written notice shall be mailed or transmitted not more than 45 days after such written request for a meeting was received by the Sponsor.

***Voting Rights***

Shareholders have no voting rights with respect to the Trust or the Fund except as expressly provided in the Trust Agreement. The Trust Agreement provides that shareholders representing at least a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to (i) continue the Trust by electing a successor Sponsor as described above, and (ii) approve amendments to the Trust Agreement that impair the right to surrender Redemption Baskets for redemption. (Trustee consent to any amendment to the Trust Agreement is required if the Trustee reasonably believes that such amendment adversely affects any of its rights, duties or liabilities.) In addition, shareholders holding shares representing seventy-five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds, voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to dissolve the Trust upon not less than ninety (90) days' notice to the Sponsor.

***Limited Liability of Shareholders***

Shareholders shall be entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the general corporation law of Delaware, and no Shareholder shall be liable for claims against, or debts of the Trust or the Fund in excess of his share of the Fund's assets. The Trust or the Fund shall not make a claim against a Shareholder with respect to amounts distributed to such Shareholder or amounts received by such Shareholder upon redemption unless, under Delaware law, such Shareholder is liable to repay such amount.

The Trust or the Fund shall indemnify to the full extent permitted by law and the Trust Agreement each Shareholder (excluding the Sponsor to the extent of its ownership of any Shares acquired through its initial capital contribution) against any claims of liability asserted against such Shareholder solely because of its ownership of Shares (other than for taxes on income from Shares for which such Shareholder is liable).

The Trust Agreement provides that every written note, bond, contract, instrument, certificate or undertaking made or issued by or on behalf of the Fund shall give notice to the effect that the obligations of such instrument are not binding upon the Shareholders individually but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund.

**The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest**

There are present and potential future conflicts of interest in the Trust's structure and operation you should consider before you purchase Shares. The Sponsor may use this notice of conflicts as a defense against any claim or other proceeding made.

The Sponsor's principals, officers and employees, do not devote their time exclusively to the Funds. Notwithstanding obligations and expectations related to the management of the Sponsor, the Sponsor's principals, officers and employees may be directors, officers or employees of other entities, and may manage assets of other entities, including the other Teucrium Funds, through the Sponsor or otherwise. As a result, the principals could have a conflict between responsibilities to the Fund on the one hand and to those other entities on the other.

The Sponsor and its principals, officers and employees may trade securities, futures and related contracts for their own accounts, creating the potential for preferential treatment of their own accounts. Shareholders will not be permitted to inspect the trading records of such persons or any written policies of the Sponsor related to such trading. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and at approximately the same times as the trades for the Fund. A potential conflict also may occur when the Sponsor's principals trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts which are opposite, or ahead of, the positions taken by the Fund.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests which may create a conflict with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Teucrium Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, change in the Fund's basic investment policies, or dissolution of the Fund or the Trust.

The Sponsor serves as the Sponsor to the Teucrium Funds and may in the future serve as the Sponsor or investment adviser to commodity pools other than the Teucrium Funds. The Sponsor may have a conflict to the extent that its trading decisions for the Fund may be influenced by the effect they would have on the other pools it manages. In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the officers and directors of the other pools, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification will cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Fund losses and/or termination of the Fund.

In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the officers and directors of the other pools, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification will cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Fund losses and/or termination of the Fund.

If the Sponsor acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or arrangement that may be an opportunity for the Fund, it shall have no duty to offer such opportunity to the Fund. The Sponsor will not be liable to the Fund or the Shareholders for breach of any fiduciary or other duty if the Sponsor pursues such opportunity or directs it to another person or does not communicate such opportunity to the Fund and is not required to share income or profits derived from such business ventures with the Fund.

***Resolution of Conflicts Procedures***

The Trust Agreement provides that whenever a conflict of interest exists between the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Trust, any shareholder of a Trust series, or any other person, on the other hand, the Sponsor shall resolve such conflict of interest, take such action or provide such terms, considering in each case the relative interest of each party (including its own interest) to such conflict, agreement, transaction or situation and the benefits and burdens relating to such interests, any customary or accepted industry practices, and any applicable generally accepted accounting practices or principles. In the absence of bad faith by the Sponsor, the resolution, action or terms so made, taken or provided by the Sponsor shall not constitute a breach of the Trust Agreement or any other agreement contemplated therein or of any duty or obligation of the Sponsor at law or in equity or otherwise.

**Interests of Named Experts and Counsel**

No expert hired by the Fund to give advice on the preparation of this offering document has been hired on a contingent fee basis, nor do any of them have any present or future expectation of interest in the Sponsor, Distributor, Authorized Purchasers, Custodian/Administrator or other service providers to the Fund.

**Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws**

This offering is made pursuant to federal and state securities laws. The SEC and state securities agencies take the position that indemnification of the Sponsor that arises out of an alleged violation of such laws is prohibited unless certain conditions are met. Those conditions require that no indemnification of the Sponsor or any underwriter for the Fund may be made in respect of any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of federal or state securities laws unless: (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the party seeking indemnification and the court approves the indemnification; (ii) such claim has been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the party seeking indemnification; or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against the party seeking indemnification and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made, provided that, before seeking such approval, the Sponsor or other indemnitee must apprise the court of the position held by regulatory agencies against such indemnification.

**Books and Records**

The Trust keeps its books of record and account at its office located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, VT 05401, or at the offices of the Administrator, U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, located at 777 E. Wisconsin Ave, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202, or such office, including of an administrative agent, as it may subsequently designate upon notice. The books of account of the Fund are open to inspection by any Shareholder (or any duly constituted designee of a Shareholder) at all times during the usual business hours of the Fund upon reasonable advance notice to the extent such access is required under CFTC rules and regulations. In addition, the Trust keeps a copy of the Trust Agreement on file in its office which will be available for inspection by any Shareholder at all times during its usual business hours upon reasonable advance notice.

**Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders**

The Trust will furnish to DTC Participants for distribution to Shareholders annual reports (as of the end of each fiscal year) for the Fund as are required to be provided to Shareholders by the CFTC and the NFA. These annual reports will contain financial statements prepared by the Sponsor and audited by an independent registered public accounting firm designated by the Sponsor. The Trust will also post monthly reports to the Fund's website (www.teucrium.com). These monthly reports will contain certain unaudited financial information regarding the Fund, including the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor will furnish to the Shareholders other reports or information which the Sponsor, in its discretion, determines to be necessary or appropriate. In addition, under SEC rules the Trust will be required to file quarterly and annual reports for the Fund with the SEC, which need not be sent to Shareholders but will be publicly available through the SEC. The Trust will post the same information that would otherwise be provided in the Trust's CFTC, NFA and SEC reports on the Fund's website www.teucrium.com.

The accountants' report on its audit of the Fund's financial statements will be furnished by the Trust to Shareholders upon request. The Trust will file such tax returns, and prepare, disseminate and file such tax reports for the Fund as it is advised by its counsel or accountants are from time to time required by any applicable statute, rule or regulation and will make such tax elections for the Fund as it deems advisable.

PricewaterhouseCoopers ("PwC"), 2001 Ross Avenue, Suite 1800, Dallas, Texas 75201-2997, will provide tax information in accordance with the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations. Persons treated as middlemen for purposes of these regulations may obtain tax information regarding the Fund from PwC or from the Fund's website, www.teucrium.com.

**Fiscal Year**

The fiscal year of the Fund is the calendar year.

**Governing Law**

The rights of the Sponsor, the Trust, the Fund, DTC (as registered owner of the Fund's global certificate for Shares) and the Shareholders are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, except with respect to causes of action for violations of U.S. federal or state securities laws. The Trust Agreement and the effect of every provision thereof shall control over any contrary or limiting statutory or common law of the State of Delaware, other than the Delaware Trust Statute.

**Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management**

The following table sets forth information with respect to each person or entity known to own beneficially more than 5% of the outstanding shares of CORN as of December 31, 2020, based on information known to the Sponsor.

| (1)<br>Title of<br>Class | (2)<br>Name and Address of<br>Beneficial Owner | (3)<br>Amount and Nature of Beneficial<br>Ownership | (4)<br>Percent<br>of Class |
|---|---|---|---|
| CORN | Susquehanna Securities LLC<br>Bala Cynwyd, PA | 1,260,064 (1) | 14.16% |

(1) These individuals and entities have not filed any public reports with the SEC.

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of shares of CORN by the executive officers of the Sponsor as of February 28, 2021. Except as listed, no other executive officer of the Sponsor is a beneficial owner of shares of the Fund.

| (1)<br>Title of<br>Class | (2)<br>Name of<br>Beneficial Owner | (3)<br>Amount and nature of Beneficial<br>Ownership | (4)<br>Percent<br>of Class |
|---|---|---|---|
| CORN | Sal Gilbertie | 701 common units | * |

* Less than 1%.

**Legal Matters**

***Litigation and Claims***

***Sal Gilbertie, et al. vs. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker***: On November 30, 2020, certain Company officers and members, along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB, asserting various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. Among other things, the Action responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court (see below discussion of that New York action). Through this Action, as amended through an Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021, the plaintiffs assert claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in the Riker Books and Records Action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Company's LLC agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

***Dale Riker vs. Sal Gilbertie, et al.***: On November 24, 2020, Mr. Riker, through counsel, threatened to file an action in New York Supreme Court against Mr. Gilbertie, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, Mr. Kahler, and Mr. Miller, providing a copy of the draft complaint that he threatened to file. On December 7, 2020, Mr. Riker filed a version of his threatened complaint in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 656794/2020, asserting both direct claims on his own behalf and derivative claims on behalf of the Company (the "Riker v. Gilbertie Action"). Through the Riker v. Gilbertie Action, Mr. Riker asserts derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, and Mr. Miller; a direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie seeking a declaration concerning the validity of actionstaken by Company Class A members; a direct claim for breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie seeking specific performance of an alleged agreement for Mr. Gilbertie to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; a derivative claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for unjust enrichment; and a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting. The complaint did not seek any damages against the Sponsor.

With respect to the *Dale Riker vs. Sal Gilbertie, et al.* Action, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie* case in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or the Fund, or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

***Legal Opinion***

Vedder Price P.C. ("Vedder Price") has been retained to advise the Trust and the Sponsor with respect to the Shares being offered hereby and has passed upon the validity of the Shares being issued hereunder. Vedder Price P.C. has also provided the Sponsor with its opinion with respect to federal income tax matters addressed below in "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

***Experts***

The financial statements of the Trust and the Fund incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement have been so incorporated by reference in reliance upon the report of Grant Thornton LLP ("Grant Thornton"), independent registered public accountants, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

**Privacy Policy**

The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the privacy policy. A copy of the privacy policy is available at www.teucrium.com.

The Sponsor, the Trust, and the Teucrium Funds have adopted a privacy policy relating to the collection, maintenance, and use of nonpublic personal information about the Teucrium Funds' current and former investors, as required under federal law. **Federal law gives investors the right to limit some but not all sharing of their nonpublic personal information. Federal law also requires the Sponsor to tell investors how it collects, shares, and protects such nonpublic personal information.**

***Collection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor may collect or have access to nonpublic personal information about current and former Fund investors for certain purposes relating to the operation of the Funds. This information may include information received from investors, such as their name, social security number, telephone number, and address, and information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds.

***Use and Disclosure of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor does not sell nonpublic personal information to any third parties. The Sponsor primarily uses investors' nonpublic personal information to complete financial transactions that may be requested. The Sponsor may disclose investors' nonpublic personal information to third parties under specific circumstances described in the privacy policy. These circumstances include, among others, information needed to complete financial transactions, information released at the direction of an investor, and certain information requested by courts, regulators, law enforcement, or tax authorities. Investors may not opt out of these disclosures.

Investors' nonpublic personal information, particularly information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds, may be shared between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds. **An investor cannot opt-out of the sharing of nonpublic personal information between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds.** However, the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds will not use this information for any cross-marketing purposes. **In other words, all investors will be treated as having "opted out" of receiving marketing solicitations from Teucrium Funds other than the Teucrium Fund(s) in which it invests.**

***Protection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

As described in the privacy policy, the Sponsor takes safeguards to protect investors' nonpublic personal information, which include, among others, restricting access to such information, requiring third parties to follow appropriate standards of security and confidentiality, and maintaining physical, technical, administrative, and procedural safeguards.

Teucrium's Website is hosted in the United States and any data provided to Teucrium is stored in the United States. If you choose to provide Personal Data from regions outside of the United States, then by your submission of such data, you acknowledge and agree that: (a) you are transferring your personal information outside of those regions to the United States voluntarily and with consent; (b) the laws and regulations of the United States shall govern your use of the provision of your information, which laws and regulations may differ from those of your country of residence; and (c) you permit your personal information to be used for the purposes herein and in the Privacy Policy above.

**U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations**

The following discussion summarizes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares of the Fund and the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Fund. Except where noted otherwise, it deals only with the tax consequences relating to Shares held as capital assets by U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) who are not subject to special tax treatment. For example, in general it does not address the tax consequences, such as, but not limited to dealers in securities or currencies or commodities, traders in securities or dealers or traders in commodities that elect to use a mark to market method of accounting, financial institutions, tax-exempt entities (except as discussed below), insurance companies, persons holding Shares as a part of a position in a "straddle" or as part of a "hedging," "conversion" or other integrated transaction for federal income tax purposes, persons with "applicable financial statements" within the meaning of Section 451 (b) of the Code or holders of Shares whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar. Furthermore, the discussion below is based on the provisions of the Code, and regulations ("Treasury Regulations"), rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified (possibly with retroactive effect) so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below.

The Sponsor has received the opinion of Vedder Price, counsel to the Trust, that the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Fund and to U.S. Shareholders and Non-U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) will be as described in the following paragraphs. In rendering its opinion, Vedder Price has relied on the facts and assumptions described in this prospectus as well as certain factual representations made by the Trust, the Fund and the Sponsor. This opinion is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") and is not a guarantee of the results. No ruling has been requested from the IRS with respect to any matter affecting the Fund or prospective investors. The IRS may disagree with the tax positions taken by the Trust, and, if the IRS were to challenge the Trust's tax positions in litigation, they might not be sustained by the courts.

As used herein, the term "U.S. Shareholder" means a Shareholder that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust that (a) is subject to the supervision of a court within the United States and the control of one or more United States persons as described in section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, or (b) has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person. A "Non-U.S. Shareholder" is a holder that is not a U.S. Shareholder. If a partnership or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership holds our Shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our Shares, the discussion below may not be applicable to you and you should consult your own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of Shares.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IS ADVISED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES, AS WELL AS ANY APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL OR FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES, IN LIGHT OF ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

***Tax Classification of the Trust and the Fund***

The Trust is organized and will be operated as a statutory trust in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement and applicable Delaware law. Notwithstanding the Trust's status as a statutory trust and the Fund's status as a series of the Trust, due to the nature of its activities the Fund will be treated as a partnership rather than a trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, the trading of Shares on the NYSE Arca will cause the Fund to be classified as a "publicly traded partnership" for federal income tax purposes. Under the Code, a publicly traded partnership is generally taxable as a corporation. In the case of an entity (such as the Fund) not registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended, and not meeting certain other conditions, however, an exception to this general rule applies if at least 90% of the entity's gross income is "qualifying income" for each taxable year of its existence (the "qualifying income exception"). For this purpose, qualifying income is defined as including, in pertinent part, interest (other than from a financial business), dividends, and gains from the sale or disposition of capital assets held for the production of interest or dividends. In the case of a partnership of which a principal activity is the buying and selling of commodities other than as inventory or of futures, forwards and options with respect to commodities, "qualifying income" also includes income and gains from commodities and from such futures, forwards, options, and provided the partnership is a trader or investor with respect to such assets, swaps and other notional principal contracts with respect to commodities. The Trust and the Sponsor have represented the following to Vedder Price:

- at least 90% of the Fund's gross income for each taxable year will constitute "qualifying income" within the meaning of Code section 7704 (as described above);
- the Fund is organized and will be operated in accordance with its governing documents and applicable law; and
- the Fund has not elected, and will not elect, to be classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Based in part on these representations, Vedder Price is of the opinion that the Fund will be treated as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Fund's taxation as a partnership rather than a corporation will require the Sponsor to conduct the Fund's business activities in such a manner that it satisfies the requirements of the qualifying income exception on a continuing basis. No assurances can be given that the Fund's operations for any given year will produce income that satisfies these requirements. Vedder Price will not review the Fund's ongoing compliance with these requirements and will have no obligation to advise the Trust, the Fund or the Fund's Shareholders in the event of any subsequent change in the facts, representations or applicable law relied upon in reaching its opinion.

If the Fund failed to satisfy the qualifying income exception in any year, other than a failure that is determined by the IRS to be inadvertent and that is cured within a reasonable time after discovery (in which case, as a condition of relief, the Fund could be required to pay the government amounts determined by the IRS), the Fund would be taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes and would pay federal income tax on its income at regular corporate rates. In that event, Shareholders would not report their share of the Fund's income or loss on their tax returns. Distributions by the Fund (if any) would be treated as dividend income to the Shareholders to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce the basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Accordingly, if the Fund were to be taxable as a corporation, it would likely have a material adverse effect on the economic return from an investment in the Fund and on the value of the Shares.

The remainder of this summary assumes that the Fund is classified for federal income tax purposes as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation.

***U.S. Shareholders***

***Tax Consequences of Ownership of Shares***

*Taxation of the Fund's Income*. No U.S. federal income tax is paid by the Fund on its income. Instead, the Fund files annual partnership returns, and each U.S. Shareholder is required to report on its U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of the income, gain, loss, deductions and credits reflected on such partnership returns. If the Fund recognizes income, including interest on cash equivalents and net capital gains from cash settlement of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, for a taxable year, Shareholders must report their share of these items even though the Fund makes no distributions of cash or property during the taxable year. Consequently, a Shareholder may be taxable on income or gain recognized by the Fund but receive no cash distribution with which to pay the resulting tax liability or may receive a distribution that is insufficient to pay such liability. Because the Sponsor currently does not intend to make distributions, it is likely that a U.S. Shareholder that realizes net income or gain with respect to Shares for a taxable year will be required to pay any resulting tax from sources other than Fund distributions. Additionally, individuals with modified adjusted gross income in excess of $200,000 ($250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income," which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties, and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Also included as income subject to the additional 3.8% tax is income from businesses involved in the trading of financial instruments or commodities. Shareholders subject to this provision may be required to pay this 3.8% surtax on interest income and capital gains allocated to them by the Fund.

*Monthly Conventions for Allocations of the Fund's Profit and Loss and Capital Account Restatements*. Under Code section 704, the determination of a partner's distributive share of any item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit is governed by the applicable organizational document unless the allocation provided by such document lacks "substantial economic effect." An allocation that lacks substantial economic effect nonetheless will be respected if it is in accordance with the partners' interests in the partnership, determined by considering all facts and circumstances relating to the economic arrangements among the partners. Subject to the possible exception for certain conventions to be used by the Fund as discussed below, allocations pursuant to the Trust Agreement should be considered as having substantial economic effect or being in accordance with Shareholders' interests in the Fund.

In situations where a partner's interest in a partnership is redeemed or sold during a taxable year, the Code generally requires that partnership tax items for the year be allocated to the partner using either an interim closing of the books or a daily proration method. The Fund intends to allocate tax items using an interim closing of the book's method under which income, gains, losses and deductions will be determined on a monthly basis, taking into account the Fund's accrued income and deductions and gains and losses (both realized and unrealized) for the month. The tax items for each month during a taxable year will then be allocated among the holders of Shares in proportion to the number of Shares owned by them as of the close of trading on the last trading day of the preceding month (the "monthly allocation convention").

Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who disposes of a Share during the current month will be treated as disposing of the Share as of the end of the last day of the calendar month. For example, an investor who buys a Share on April 10 of a year and sells it on May 20 of the same year will be allocated all of the tax items attributable to May (because it is deemed to hold the Share through the last day of May) but none of those attributable to April. The tax items attributable to that Share for April will be allocated to the person who held the Share as of the close of trading on the last trading day of March. Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who purchases and sells a Share during the same month, and therefore does not hold (and is not deemed to hold) the Share at the close of the last trading day of either that month or the previous month, will receive no allocations with respect to that Share for any period. Accordingly, investors may receive no allocations with respect to Shares that they actually held or may receive allocations with respect to Shares attributable to periods that they did not actually hold the Shares.

By investing in Shares, a U.S. Shareholder agrees that, in the absence of new legislation, regulatory or administrative guidance, or judicial rulings to the contrary, it will file its U.S. income tax returns in a manner that is consistent with the monthly allocation convention as described above and with the IRS Schedule K-1 or any successor form provided to Shareholders by the Fund or the Trust.

For any month in which a Creation Basket is issued or a Redemption Basket is redeemed, the Fund will credit or debit the "book" capital accounts of existing Shareholders with the amount of any unrealized gain or loss, respectively, on Fund assets. For this purpose, the Fund will use a convention whereby unrealized gain or loss will be computed based on the lowest NAV of the Fund's assets during the month in which Shares are issued or redeemed, which may be different than the value of the assets on the date of an issuance or redemption. The capital accounts as adjusted in this manner will be used in making tax allocations intended to account for differences between the tax basis and fair market value of property owned by the Fund at the time new Shares are issued or outstanding Shares are redeemed (so-called "reverse Code section 704(c) allocations"). The intended effect of these adjustments is to equitably allocate among Shareholders any unrealized appreciation or depreciation in the Fund's assets existing at the time of a contribution or redemption for book and tax purposes.

The conventions used by the Fund, as noted above, in making tax allocations may cause a Shareholder to be allocated more or less income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes than its proportionate share of the economic income or loss realized by the Fund during the period it held its Shares. This mismatch between taxable and economic income or loss in some cases may be temporary, reversing itself in a later year when the Shares are sold, but could be permanent. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated income accruing after it sold its Shares, resulting in an increase in the basis of the Shares (see "*Tax Basis of Shares*" below). In connection with the disposition of the Shares, the additional basis might produce a capital loss the deduction of which may be limited (see "*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*", below).

*Section 754 election.* The Fund has made the election permitted by Code section 754 (a "section 754 election") which election is irrevocable without the consent of the IRS. The effect of this election is that when a secondary market sale of Shares occurs, the Fund adjusts the purchaser's proportionate share of the tax basis of the Fund's assets to fair market value, as reflected in the price paid for the Shares, as if the purchaser had made a direct acquisition of an interest in the Fund's assets. The section 754 election is intended to eliminate disparities between a partner's basis in its partnership interest and its share of the tax basis of the partnership's assets, so that the partner's allocable share of taxable gain or loss on a disposition of an asset will correspond to the partner's share of the appreciation or depreciation in the value of the asset since the partner acquired its interest. Depending on the price paid for Shares and the tax basis of the Fund's assets at the time of the purchase, the effect of the section 754 election on a purchaser of Shares may be favorable or unfavorable. In order to make the appropriate basis adjustments in a cost-effective manner, the Fund will use certain simplifying conventions and assumptions. In particular, the Fund will obtain information regarding secondary market transactions in its Shares and use this information to adjust the Shareholders' indirect basis in the Fund's assets. It is possible the IRS could be successful in asserting that the conventions and assumptions applied are improper and require different basis adjustments to be made, which could adversely affect some Shareholders.

*Section 1256 Contracts*. Under the Code, special rules apply to instruments constituting "section 1256 contracts." Section 1256 requires that such instruments held at the end of a taxable year be treated as if they were sold for their fair market value on the last business day of the taxable year (*i.e*., "marked to market"). Moreover, any gain or loss realized from a disposition, termination or marking-to-market of section 1256 contracts is treated as long-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 60% thereof, and as short-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 40% thereof, without regard to the actual holding period ("60-40 Treatment"). The term "section 1256 contract" generally includes, in relevant part: (1) a "regulated futures contract," defined as a contract (a) that is traded on or subject to the rules of a national securities exchange that is registered with the SEC, a domestic board of trade designated as a contract market by the CFTC, or any other board of trade or exchange designated by the Secretary of the Treasury (a "qualified board or exchange"), and (b) with respect to which the amount required to be deposited and the amount that may be withdrawn depends on a system of "marking to market"; and (2) a non-equity option traded on or subject to the rules of a qualified board or exchange.

Many of the Fund's Corn Futures Contracts will qualify as "section 1256 contracts" under the Code, as will some other corn interests that are cleared through a qualified board or exchange. Any gain or loss recognized with respect to section 1256 contracts will be subject to the 60-40 treatment and will be allocated to Shareholders in accordance with the monthly allocation convention. Commodity swaps will most likely not qualify as section 1256 contracts. If a commodity swap is not taxable as a section 1256 contract, any gain or loss on the swap will be recognized at the time of disposition or termination as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss depending on the holding period of the swap in the Fund's hands.

Foreign exchange gains and losses realized by the Fund in connection with certain transactions involving foreign currency-denominated debt securities, certain futures contracts, forward contracts, options and similar investments denominated in a foreign currency, and payables or receivables denominated in a foreign currency are subject to section 988 of the Code, which generally causes such gain and loss to be treated as ordinary income or loss. To the extent the Fund hold foreign investments, it may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries. Tax treaties between certain countries and the United States may reduce or eliminate such taxes. Because the amount of the Fund's investments in various countries will change from time to time, it is not possible to determine the effective rate of such taxes in advance.

*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*. A number of different provisions of the Code may defer or disallow the deduction of losses or expenses allocated to Shareholders by the Fund, including but not limited to those described below.

A Shareholder's deduction of its allocable share of any loss of the Fund is limited to the lesser of (1) the tax basis in its Shares or (2) in the case of a Shareholder that is an individual or a closely held corporation, the amount which the Shareholder is considered to have "at risk" with respect to the Fund's activities. In general, the amount at risk initially will be a Shareholder's invested capital. Losses in excess of the amount at risk must be deferred until years in which the Fund generates additional taxable income against which to offset such carryover losses or until additional capital is placed at risk.

Individuals and other non-corporate taxpayers are permitted to deduct capital losses only to the extent of their capital gains for the taxable year plus $3,000 of other income. Unused capital losses can be carried forward and used in future years, subject to these same limitations. In addition, an individual taxpayer may elect to carry back net losses on section 1256 contracts to each of the three preceding years and use them to offset section 1256 contract gains in those years, subject to certain limitations. Corporate taxpayers generally may deduct capital losses only to the extent of capital gains, subject to special carryback and carryforward rules.

The deduction for expenses incurred by non-corporate taxpayers constituting "miscellaneous itemized deductions," generally including investment-related expenses (other than interest and certain other specified expenses), is suspended for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026. During these taxable years, non-corporate taxpayers will not be able to deduct miscellaneous itemized deductions. Provided the suspension is not extended, for taxable years ending on or after January 1, 2026, miscellaneous itemized deductions are deductible only to the extent they exceed 2% of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income for the year. Although the matter is not free from doubt, we believe management fees the Fund pays to the Sponsor and other expenses of the Fund constitute investment-related expenses subject to this miscellaneous itemized deduction limitation, rather than expenses incurred in connection with a trade or business and will report these expenses consistent with that interpretation. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2026, the Code imposes additional limitations on the amount of certain itemized deductions allowable to individuals with adjusted gross income in excess of certain amounts by reducing the otherwise allowable portion of such deductions by an amount equal to the lesser of:

- 3% of the individual's adjusted gross income in excess of certain threshold amounts; or

- 80% of the amount of certain itemized deductions otherwise allowable for the taxable year.

Non-corporate Shareholders generally may deduct "investment interest expense" only to the extent of their "net investment income." Investment interest expense of a Shareholder will generally include any interest expense accrued by the Fund and any interest paid or accrued on direct borrowings by a Shareholder to purchase or carry its Shares, such as interest with respect to a margin account. Net investment income generally includes gross income from property held for investment (including "portfolio income" under the passive loss rules but not, absent an election, long-term capital gains or certain qualifying dividend income) less deductible expenses other than interest directly connected with the production of investment income.

If the Fund incurs indebtedness that is treated as allocable to a trade or business, the Fund's ability to deduct interest on such indebtedness is limited to an amount equal to the sum of (1) the Fund's business interest income during the year and (2) 30% of the Fund's adjusted taxable income for such taxable year. If the Fund is not entitled to fully deduct its business interest in any taxable year, such excess business interest expense will be allocated to each Shareholder as excess business interest and can be carried forward by the Shareholder to successive taxable years and used to offset any excess taxable income allocated by the Fund to such Shareholder. Any excess business interest expense allocated to a Shareholder will reduce such Shareholder's basis in its Shares in the year of the allocation even if the expense does not give rise to a deduction to the Shareholder in that year. Immediately prior to a Shareholder's disposition of its Shares, the Shareholder's basis will be increased by the amount by which such basis reduction exceeds the excess interest expense that has been deducted by such Shareholder.

To the extent that the Fund allocates losses or expenses to a Shareholder that must be deferred or are disallowed as a result of these or other limitations in the Code, the Shareholder may be taxed on income in excess of your economic income or distributions (if any) on its Shares. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income accrued by the Fund for a particular taxable year, and in the same year be allocated a share of a capital loss that the Shareholder cannot deduct currently because it has insufficient capital gains against which to offset the loss. As another example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income and capital gains for a year but be unable to deduct some or all of its share of Fund expenses and/or margin account interest incurred by the Shareholder with respect to its Shares. Each Shareholder is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the effect of limitations under the Code on the ability to deduct their allocable share of the Fund's losses and expenses.

***Tax Basis of Shares***

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares is important in determining (1) the amount of taxable gain or loss it will realize on the sale or other disposition of its Shares, (2) the amount of non-taxable distributions that it may receive from the Fund, and (3) its ability to utilize its distributive share of any losses of the Fund on its federal income tax return. A Shareholder's initial tax basis of its Shares will equal its cost for the Shares plus its share of the Fund's liabilities (if any) at the time of purchase. In general, a Shareholder's "share" of those liabilities will equal the sum of (i) the entire amount of any otherwise nonrecourse liability of the Fund as to which the Shareholder or certain affiliates of the Shareholder is the creditor (a "partner nonrecourse liability") and (ii) a pro rata share of any nonrecourse liabilities of the Fund that are not partner nonrecourse liabilities as to any Shareholder.

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares generally will be (1) increased by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's taxable income and gain and (b) any additional contributions by the Shareholder to the Fund and (2) decreased (but not below zero) by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's tax deductions and losses and (b) any distributions by the Fund to the Shareholder. For this purpose, an increase in a Shareholder's share of the Fund's liabilities will be treated as a contribution of cash by the Shareholder to the Fund and a decrease in that share will be treated as a distribution of cash by the Fund to the Shareholder. Pursuant to certain IRS rulings, a Shareholder will be required to maintain a single, "unified" basis in all Shares that it owns. As a result, when a Shareholder that acquired its Shares at different prices sells less than all of its Shares, such Shareholder will not be entitled to specify particular Shares (*e.g.*, those with a higher basis) as having been sold. Rather, it must determine its gain or loss on the sale by using an "equitable apportionment" method to allocate a portion of its unified basis in its Shares to the Shares sold.

*Treatment of Fund Distributions*. If the Fund makes non-liquidating distributions to Shareholders, such distributions generally will not be taxable to the Shareholders for federal income tax purposes except to the extent that the amount of money distributed exceeds the Shareholder's adjusted basis of its interest in the Fund immediately before the distribution. Any money distributed that is in excess of a Shareholder's tax basis generally will be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of Shares. For purposes of determining the gain recognized on a distribution from a partnership, a marketable security distributed to a partner is generally treated as money. This treatment, however, does not apply to distributions to "eligible partners" of an "investment partnership," as those terms are defined in the Code.

***Tax Consequences of Disposition of Share***s

If a Shareholder sells its Shares, it will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized and its adjusted tax basis for the Shares sold. A Shareholder's amount realized will be the sum of the cash or the fair market value of other property received plus its share of the Fund's liabilities.

Gain or loss recognized by a Shareholder on the sale or exchange of Shares held for more than one year will generally be taxable as long-term capital gain or loss; otherwise, such gain or loss will generally be taxable as short-term capital gain or loss. A special election is available under the Treasury Regulations that allows Shareholders to identify and use the actual holding periods for the Shares sold for purposes of determining whether the gain or loss recognized on a sale of Shares will give rise to long-term or short-term capital gain or loss. It is expected that most Shareholders will be eligible to elect, and generally will elect, to identify and use the actual holding periods for Shares sold. If a Shareholder who has differing holding periods for its Shares fails to make the election or is not able to identify the holding periods of the Shares sold, the Shareholder will have a split holding period in the Shares sold. Under such circumstances, a Shareholder will be required to determine its holding period in the Shares sold by first determining the portion of its entire interest in the Fund that would give rise to long-term capital gain or loss if its entire interest were sold and the portion that would give rise to short-term capital gain or loss if the entire interest were sold. The Shareholder would then treat each Share sold as giving rise to long-term capital gain or loss and short-term capital gain or loss in the same proportions as if it had sold its entire interest in the Fund.

Under Code section 751, a portion of a Shareholder's gain or loss from the sale of Shares (regardless of the holding period for such Shares), will be computed separately and taxed as ordinary income or loss to the extent attributable to "unrealized receivables" or "inventory" owned by the Fund. The term "unrealized receivables" includes, among other things, market discount bonds and short-term debt instruments to the extent that such items would give rise to ordinary income if sold by the Fund. However, the short-term capital gain on section 1256 contracts resulting from 60-40 Treatment, described above, should not be subject to this rule.

If some or all of a Shareholder's Shares are lent by its broker or other agent to a third party — for example, for use by the third party in covering a short sale — the Shareholder may be considered as having made a taxable disposition of the loaned Shares, in which case —

- the Shareholder may recognize taxable gain or loss to the same extent as if it had sold the Shares for cash;
- any of the income, gain, loss or deduction allocable to those Shares during the period of the loan is not reportable by the Shareholder for tax purposes; and
- any distributions the Shareholder receives with respect to the Shares under the loan agreement will be fully taxable to the Shareholder, most likely as ordinary income.

Shareholders desiring to avoid these and other possible consequences of a deemed disposition of their Shares should consider modifying any applicable brokerage account agreements to prohibit the lending of their Shares.

***Other U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters***

*Information Reporting.* The Fund provides tax information to the Shareholders and to the IRS, as required. Shareholders are treated as partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, the Fund will furnish Shareholders each year, with tax information on IRS Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), which will be used by the Shareholders in completing their tax returns. The IRS has ruled that assignees of partnership interests who have not been admitted to a partnership as partners but who have the capacity to exercise substantial dominion and control over the assigned partnership interests will be considered partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. On the basis of this ruling, except as otherwise provided herein, we will treat as a Shareholder any person whose shares are held on their behalf by a broker or other nominee if that person has the right to direct the nominee in the exercise of all substantive rights attendant to the ownership of the Shares.

Persons who hold an interest in the Fund as a nominee for another person are required to furnish to us the following information: (1) the name, address and taxpayer identification number of the beneficial owner and the nominee; (2) whether the beneficial owner is (a) a person that is not a U.S. person, (b) a foreign government, an international organization or any wholly-owned agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing, or (c) a tax-exempt entity; (3) the number and a description of Shares acquired or transferred for the beneficial owner; and (4) certain information including the dates of acquisitions and transfers, means of acquisitions and transfers, and acquisition cost for purchases, as well as the amount of net proceeds from sales. Brokers and financial institutions are required to furnish additional information, including whether they are U.S. persons and certain information on Shares they acquire, hold or transfer for their own account. A penalty of $250 per failure (as adjusted for inflation), up to a maximum of $3,000,000 per calendar year (as adjusted for inflation), is imposed by the Code for failure to report such information correctly to the Fund. If the failure to furnish such information correctly is determined to be willful, the per failure penalty increases to $500 (as adjusted for inflation) or, if greater, 10% of the aggregate amount of items required to be reported, and the $3,000,000 maximum does not apply. The nominee is required to supply the beneficial owner of the Shares with the federal income tax information furnished by the Fund.

*Partnership Audit Procedures.* The IRS may audit the U.S. federal income tax returns filed by the Fund. Adjustments resulting from any such audit may require a Shareholder to adjust a prior year's tax liability and could result in an audit of the Shareholder's own return. Any audit of a Shareholder's return could result in adjustments of non-partnership items as well as Fund items. Partnerships are generally treated as separate entities for purposes of U.S. federal income tax audits, judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS, and tax settlement proceedings. The tax treatment of partnership items of income, gain, loss and deduction are determined at the partnership level in a unified partnership proceeding rather than in separate proceedings with the partners. The Code provides for one partner to be designated as the "tax matters partner" and to represent the partnership for purposes of these proceedings. The Trust Agreement appoints the Sponsor as the tax matters partner of the Fund.

The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 adopted a new partnership-level audit and assessment procedure for all entities treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. These new rules generally apply to partnership taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. Under these rules, tax deficiencies (including interest and penalties) that arise from an adjustment to partnership items generally would be assessed and collected from the partnership (rather than from the partners), and generally would be calculated using maximum applicable tax rates (although such partnership level tax may be reduced or eliminated under limited circumstances). A narrow category of partnerships (generally, partnerships having no more than 100 partners that consist exclusively of individuals, C corporations, S corporations and estates) are permitted to elect out of the new partnership-level audit rules. As an alternative to partnership-level tax liability, a partnership may elect to furnish adjusted Schedule K-1s to the IRS and to each person who was a partner in the audit year, stating such partner's share of any partnership adjustments, and each such partner would then take the adjustments into account on its tax returns in the year in which it receives its adjusted Schedule K-1 (rather than by amending their tax returns for the audited year). If the Fund were subject to a partnership level tax as a result of these new rules, the economic return of all Shareholders (including Shareholders that did not own Shares in the Fund during the taxable year to which the audit relates) may be affected.

To address these new rules, the Sponsor amended the Trust Agreement so that if the Fund becomes subject to any tax as a result of any adjustment to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit for any taxable year of the Fund (pursuant to a tax audit or otherwise), such Shareholder (and each former Shareholder) is obligated to indemnify the Fund and the Sponsor against any such taxes (including any interest and penalties) to the extent such tax (or portion thereof) is properly attributable to such Shareholder (or former Shareholder). In addition, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Fund, will be authorized to take any action permitted under applicable law to avoid the assessment of any such taxes against the Fund (including an election to issue adjusted Schedule K-1s to the Shareholders (and/or former Shareholders) which takes such adjustments to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit into account.

*Reportable Transaction Rules.* In certain circumstances the Code and Treasury Regulations require that the IRS be notified of transactions through a disclosure statement attached to a taxpayer's U. S. federal income tax return. These disclosure rules may apply to transactions irrespective of whether they are structured to achieve particular tax benefits, and they could require disclosure by the Trust or Shareholders if a Shareholder incurs a loss in excess of a specified threshold from a sale or redemption of its Shares and possibly in other circumstances. While these rules generally do not require disclosure of a loss recognized on the disposition of an asset in which the taxpayer has a "qualifying basis" (generally a basis equal to the amount of cash paid by the taxpayer for such asset), they apply to a loss recognized with respect to interests in a pass-through entity, such as the Shares, even if the taxpayer's basis in such interests is equal to the amount of cash it paid for such interests. In addition, significant monetary penalties may be imposed in connection with a failure to comply with these reporting requirements. Investors should consult their own tax advisor concerning the application of these reporting requirements to their specific situation.

*Tax-Exempt Organizations.* Subject to numerous exceptions, qualified retirement plans and individual retirement accounts, charitable organizations and certain other organizations that otherwise are exempt from U.S. federal income tax (collectively, "exempt organizations") nonetheless are subject to the tax on unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). Generally, UBTI means the gross income derived by an exempt organization from a trade or business that it regularly carries on, the conduct of which is not substantially related to the exercise or performance of its exempt purpose or function, less allowable deductions directly connected with that trade or business. If the Fund were to regularly carry on (directly or indirectly) a trade or business that is unrelated with respect to an exempt organization Shareholder, then in computing its UBTI, the Shareholder must include its share of (1) the Fund's gross income from the unrelated trade or business, whether or not distributed, and (2) the Fund's allowable deductions directly connected with that gross income. An exempt organization that has more than one unrelated trade or business must compute its UBTI separately for each such trade or business.

UBTI generally does not include dividends, interest, or payments with respect to securities loans and gains from the sale of property (other than property held for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business). Nonetheless, income on, and gain from the disposition of, "debt-financed property" is UBTI. Debt-financed property generally is income-producing property (including securities), the use of which is not substantially related to the exempt organization's tax-exempt purposes, and with respect to which there is "acquisition indebtedness" at any time during the taxable year (or, if the property was disposed of during the taxable year, the 12-month period ending with the disposition). Acquisition indebtedness includes debt incurred to acquire property, debt incurred before the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition, and debt incurred subsequent to the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition and at the time of acquisition the incurrence of debt was foreseeable. The portion of the income from debt-financed property attributable to acquisition indebtedness is equal to the ratio of the average outstanding principal amount of acquisition indebtedness over the average adjusted basis of the property for the year. The Fund currently does not anticipate that it will borrow money to acquire investments; however, the Fund cannot be certain that it will not borrow for such purpose in the future, which could result in an exempt organization Shareholder having UBTI. In addition, an exempt organization Shareholder that incurs acquisition indebtedness to purchase its Shares in the Fund may have UBTI.

The U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to an exempt organization Shareholder on its UBTI generally will be either the corporate or trust tax rate, depending upon the Shareholder's form of organization. The Fund may report to each such Shareholder information as to the portion, if any, of the Shareholder's income and gains from the Fund for any year that will be treated as UBTI; the calculation of that amount is complex, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's calculation of UBTI will be accepted by the IRS. An exempt organization Shareholder will be required to make payments of estimated U.S. federal income tax with respect to its UBTI.

Regulated Investment Companies. Interests in and income from "qualified publicly traded partnerships" satisfying certain gross income tests are treated as qualifying assets and income, respectively, for purposes of determining eligibility under the Code for regulated investment company ("RIC") status. A RIC may invest up to 25% of its assets in interests in qualified publicly traded partnerships. The determination of whether a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund is a qualified publicly traded partnership is made on an annual basis. The Fund expects to be a qualified publicly traded partnership in each of its taxable years. However, such qualification is not assured.

***Non-U.S. Shareholders***

Generally, non-U.S. persons who derive U.S. source income or gain from investing or engaging in a U.S. business are taxable on two categories of income. The first category consists of amounts that are fixed or determinable, annual or periodic income, such as interest, dividends and rent that are not connected with the operation of a U.S. trade or business ("FDAP"). The second category is income that is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business ("ECI"). FDAP income (other than interest that is considered "portfolio interest;" as discussed below) is generally subject to a 30% withholding tax, which may be reduced for certain categories of income by a treaty between the U.S. and the recipient's country of residence. In contrast, ECI is generally subject to U.S. tax on a net basis at graduated rates upon the filing of a U.S. tax return. Where a non-U.S. person has ECI as a result of an investment in a partnership, the ECI is currently subject to a withholding tax at a rate of 37% for individual Shareholders and a rate of 21% for corporate Shareholders. The tax withholding on ECI, which is the highest tax rate under Code section 1 for non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and Code section 11(b) for corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, may increase in future tax years if tax rates increase from their current levels.

Withholding on Allocations and Distributions. The Code provides that a non-U.S. person who is a partner in a partnership that is engaged in a U.S. trade or business during a taxable year will also be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business during that year. Classifying an activity by a partnership as an investment or an operating business is a factual determination. Under certain safe harbors in the Code, an investment fund whose activities consist of trading in stocks, securities, or commodities for its own account generally will not be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business unless it is a dealer is such stocks, securities, or commodities. This safe harbor applies to investments in commodities only if the commodities are of a kind customarily dealt in on an organized commodity exchange and if the transaction is of a kind customarily consummated at such place. Although the matter is not free from doubt, the Fund believes that the activities directly conducted by the Fund do not result in the Fund being engaged in a trade or business within the United States. However, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not successfully assert that the Fund's activities constitute a U.S. trade or business.

In the event that the Fund is considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business, the Fund would be required to withhold at the highest rate specified in Code section 1 (currently 37%) on allocations of its ECI to non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and the highest rate specified in Code section 11(b) (currently 21%) on allocations of its ECI to corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, when such income is distributed. Non-U.S. Shareholders would also be subject to a 10% withholding tax on the consideration payable upon a sale or exchange of such Non-U.S. Shareholder's Shares, although the IRS has temporarily suspended this withholding for interests in publicly traded partnerships until regulations implementing such withholding are issued. If recently promulgated regulations are finalized as proposed, such regulations would provide, with respect to transfers of publicly traded interests in publicly traded partnerships effected through a broker, that the obligation to withhold is imposed on the transferor's broker. However, it is not clear when such regulations will be finalized and if they will be finalized in their current form. A Non-U.S. Shareholder with ECI generally will be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return, and the return will provide the Non-U.S. Shareholder with the mechanism to seek a refund of any withholding in excess of such Shareholder's actual U.S. federal income tax liability.

Even if the Fund did not realize ECI, a Non-U.S. Shareholder nevertheless may be treated as having FDAP income, which would be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax (possibly subject to reduction by treaty), with respect to some or all of its distributions from the Fund or its allocable share of Fund income.

Amounts withheld by the Fund on behalf of a Non-U.S. Shareholder will be treated as being distributed to such Shareholder to the extent possible. In some cases, the Fund may not be able to match the economic cost of satisfying its withholding obligations to a particular Non-U.S. Shareholder, which may result in that cost being borne by the Fund, generally, and accordingly, by all Shareholders proportionately.

To the extent any interest income allocated to a Non-U.S. Shareholder that otherwise constitutes FDAP is considered "portfolio interest," neither the allocation of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder nor a subsequent distribution of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder will be subject to withholding, provided that the Non-U.S. Shareholder is not otherwise engaged in a trade or business in the U.S. and provides the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN or other applicable form. In general, portfolio interest is interest paid on debt obligations issued in registered form, unless the recipient owns 10% or more of the voting power of the issuer. A Non-U.S. Shareholder's allocable share of interest on U.S. bank deposits, certificates of deposit and discount obligations with maturities from original issue of 183 days or less should also not be subject to withholding. Generally, other interest from U.S. sources paid to the Fund and allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders will be subject to withholding.

In order for the Fund to avoid withholding on any interest income allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders that would qualify as portfolio interest, it will be necessary for all Non-U.S. Shareholders to provide the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form).

Gain from Sale of Shares. Gain from the sale or exchange of Shares may be taxable to a Non-U.S. Shareholder if the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a nonresident alien individual who is present in the U.S. for 183 days or more during the taxable year. In such case, the nonresident alien individual may be subject to a 30% withholding tax on the amount of such individual's gain.

Branch Profits Tax on Corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders. In addition to the taxes noted above, any Non-U.S. Shareholders that are corporations may also be subject to an additional tax, the branch profits tax, at a rate of 30%. The branch profits tax is imposed on a non-U.S. corporation's dividend equivalent amount, which generally consists of the corporation's after-tax earnings and profits that are effectively connected with the corporation's U.S. trade or business but are not reinvested in a U.S. business. This tax may be reduced or eliminated by an income tax treaty between the United States and the country in which the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a "qualified resident."

*Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act.* Legislation commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act or "FATCA", generally imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions that fail to enter into an agreement with the United States Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners). The types of income subject to the withholding tax include U.S.-source interest and dividends and the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S.-source interest or dividends. Proposed Treasury Regulations, however, generally eliminate withholding under FATCA on gross proceeds. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments to foreign entities that are not financial institutions unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a greater than 10% U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each greater than 10% U.S. owner. Depending on the status of a Non-U.S. Shareholder and the status of the intermediaries through which it holds Shares, a Non-U.S. Shareholder could be subject to this 30% U.S. withholding tax with respect to distributions on its Shares. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. Shareholder may be eligible for a refund or credit of such taxes.

Prospective Non-U.S. Shareholders should consult their own tax advisor regarding these and other tax issues unique to Non-U.S. Shareholders.

***Backup Withholding***

The Fund may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ("backup withholding") from payments to: (1) any Shareholder who fails to furnish the Fund with his, her or its correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that the Shareholder is exempt from backup withholding, and (2) any Shareholder with respect to whom the IRS notifies the Fund that the Shareholder is subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and may be returned or credited against a taxpayer's regular federal income tax liability if appropriate information is provided to the IRS. The backup withholding rate is the fourth lowest rate applicable to individuals under Code section 1(c) (currently 24%) and may increase in future tax years.

***Other Tax Considerations***

In addition to U.S. federal income taxes, Shareholders may be subject to other taxes, such as state and local income taxes, unincorporated business taxes, business franchise taxes, and estate, gift, inheritance or intangible taxes that may be imposed by the various jurisdictions in which the Fund does business or owns property or where the Shareholder resides. Although an analysis of those various taxes is not presented here, each prospective Shareholder should consider their potential impact on its investment in the Fund. It is each Shareholder's responsibility to file the appropriate U.S. federal, state, local, and foreign tax returns. Vedder Price has not provided an opinion concerning any aspects of state, local or foreign tax or U.S. federal tax other than those U.S. federal income tax issues discussed under the heading "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

**Investment by ERISA Accounts**

***General***

Most employee benefit plans, and individual retirement accounts ("IRAs") are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), or the Code, or both. This section discusses certain considerations that arise under ERISA and the Code that a fiduciary of: (i) an employee benefit plan as defined in ERISA; (ii) a plan as defined in Section 4975 of the Code; or (iii) any collective investment vehicle, business trust, investment partnership, pooled separate account or other entity the assets of which are treated as comprised (at least in part) of "plan assets" under the ERISA "plan assets" rules ("plan asset entity") who has investment discretion should take into account before deciding to invest the plan's assets in the Fund. Employee benefit plans under ERISA, plans under the Code and plan asset entities are collectively referred to below as "plans," and fiduciaries with investment discretion are referred to below as "plan fiduciaries."

This summary is based on the provisions of ERISA and the Code as of the date hereof. This summary is not intended to be complete, but only to address certain questions under ERISA and the Code likely to be raised by your advisors. The summary does not include state or local law.

**Potential plan investors are urged to consult with their own advisors concerning the appropriateness of an investment in the Fund and the manner in which Shares should be purchased.**

***Special Investment Considerations***

Each plan fiduciary must consider the facts and circumstances that are relevant to an investment in the Fund, including the role that an investment in the Fund would play in the plan's overall investment portfolio. Each plan fiduciary, before deciding to invest in the Fund, must be satisfied that the investment is prudent for the plan, that the investments of the plan are diversified so as to minimize the risk of large losses, and that an investment in the Fund complies with the terms of the plan. The Sponsor is not undertaking to provide investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with a plan's investment in the Fund.

***The Fund and Plan Assets***

A regulation issued under ERISA contains rules for determining when an investment by a plan in an equity interest of a statutory trust will result in the underlying assets of the statutory trust being deemed plan assets for purposes of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code. Those rules provide that assets of a statutory trust will not be plan assets of a plan that purchases an equity interest in the statutory trust if the equity interest purchased is a publicly offered security. If the underlying assets of a statutory trust are considered to be assets of any plan for purposes of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, the operations of that trust would be subject to and, in some cases, limited by the provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code.

The publicly offered security exception described above applies if the equity interest is a security that is:

(1) freely transferable (determined based on the relevant facts and circumstances);

(2) part of a class of securities that is widely held (meaning that the class of securities is owned by 100 or more investors independent of the issuer and of each other); and

(3) either (a) part of a class of securities registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act or (b) sold to the plan as part of a public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the 1933 Act and the class of which such security is a part is registered under the Exchange Act within 120 days (or such later time as may be allowed by the SEC) after the end of the fiscal year of the issuer in which the offering of such security occurred.

The plan asset regulations under ERISA state that the determination of whether a security is freely transferable is to be made based on all the relevant facts and circumstances. In the case of a security that is part of an offering in which the minimum investment is $10,000 or less, the following requirements, alone or in combination, ordinarily will not affect a finding that the security is freely transferable: (1) a requirement that no transfer or assignment of the security or rights relating to the security be made that would violate any federal or state law; and (2) a requirement that no transfer or assignment be made without advance written notice given to the entity that issued the security.

The Sponsor believes that the conditions described above are satisfied with respect to the Shares. The Sponsor believes that the Shares therefore constitute publicly offered securities, and the underlying assets of the Fund should not be considered to constitute plan assets of any plan that purchases Shares.

***Prohibited Transactions***

ERISA and the Code generally prohibit certain transactions involving a plan and persons who have certain specified relationships to the plan. In general, Shares may not be purchased with the assets of a plan if the Sponsor, the clearing brokers, the trading advisors (if any), or any of their affiliates, agents or employees either:

- exercise any discretionary authority or discretionary control with respect to management of the plan;
- exercise any authority or control with respect to management or disposition of the assets of the plan;
- render investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect, with respect to any moneys or other property of the plan;
- have any authority or responsibility to render investment advice with respect to any monies or other property of the plan; or
- have any discretionary authority or discretionary responsibility in the administration of the plan.

Also, a prohibited transaction may occur under ERISA or the Code when circumstances indicate that (1) the investment in Shares is made or retained for the purpose of avoiding application of the fiduciary standards of ERISA, (2) the investment in Shares constitutes an arrangement under which the Fund is expected to engage in transactions that would otherwise be prohibited if entered into directly by the plan purchasing the Shares, (3) the investing plan, by itself, has the authority or influence to cause the Fund to engage in such transactions, or (4) a person who is prohibited from transacting with the investing plan may, but only with the aid of certain of its affiliates and the investing plan, cause the Fund to engage in such transactions with such person.

***Special IRA Rules***

IRAs are not subject to ERISA's fiduciary standards, but are subject to their own rules, including the prohibited transaction rules of Section 4975 of the Code, which generally mirror ERISA's prohibited transaction rules. For example, IRAs are subject to special custody rules and must maintain a qualifying IRA custodial arrangement separate and distinct from the Fund and its custodial arrangement. If a separate qualifying custodial arrangement is not maintained, an investment in the Shares will be treated as a distribution from the IRA. Second, IRAs are prohibited from investing in certain commingled investments, and the Sponsor makes no representation regarding whether an investment in Shares is an inappropriate commingled investment for an IRA. Third, in applying the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 4975 of the Code, in addition to the rules summarized above, the individual for whose benefit the IRA is maintained is also treated as the creator of the IRA. For example, if the owner or beneficiary of an IRA enters into any transaction, arrangement, or agreement involving the assets of his or her IRA to benefit the IRA owner or beneficiary (or his or her relatives or business affiliates) personally, or with the understanding that such benefit will occur, directly or indirectly, such transaction could give rise to a prohibited transaction that is not exempted by any available exemption. Moreover, in the case of an IRA, the consequences of a non-exempt prohibited transaction are that the IRA's assets will be treated as if they were distributed, causing immediate taxation of the assets (including any early distribution penalty tax applicable under Section 72 of the Code), in addition to any other fines or penalties that may apply.

***Exempt Plans***

Certain employee benefit plans may be governmental plans or church plans. Governmental plans and church plans are generally not subject to ERISA, nor do the prohibited transaction provisions described above apply to them. These plans are, however, subject to prohibitions against certain related-party transactions under Section 503 of the Code, which are similar to the prohibited transaction rules described above. In addition, the fiduciary of any governmental or church plan must consider any applicable state or local laws and any restrictions and duties of common law imposed upon the plan.

No view is expressed as to whether an investment in the Fund (and any continued investment in the Fund), or the operation and administration of the fund, is appropriate or permissible for any governmental plan or church plan under Code Section 503, or under any state, county, local or other law relating to that type of plan.

**Allowing an investment in the Fund is not to be construed as a representation by the Trust, the Fund, the Sponsor, any trading advisor, any clearing broker, the Distributor or legal counsel or other advisors to such parties or any other party that this investment meets some or all of the relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by any particular plan or that this investment is appropriate for any such particular plan. The person with investment discretion should consult with the plan's attorney and financial advisors as to the propriety of an investment in the Fund in light of the circumstances of the particular plan, current tax law and ERISA.**



## INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION

We are a reporting company and file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC. The rules of the SEC allow us to "incorporate by reference" information that we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this prospectus. This prospectus incorporates by reference the documents set forth below that have been previously filed with the SEC and any future filings that the Trust makes with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (in each case other than those documents or portions of those documents not deemed to have been filed in accordance with SEC rules) between the date of this prospectus and the termination of the offering of the securities to be issued under the registration statement:

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on March 16, 2021; and

Any statement contained in a document incorporated by reference in this prospectus shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in this prospectus or in any other subsequently filed document that also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this prospectus.

We will provide to each person to whom a prospectus is delivered, including any beneficial owner, a copy of any document incorporated by reference in the prospectus (excluding any exhibits to those documents unless the exhibit is specifically incorporated by reference as an exhibit in that document) at no cost, upon written or oral request at the following address or telephone number:

Teucrium Corn Fund
Attention: Cory Mullen-Rusin
Three Main Street Suite 215
Burlington, VT 05401
(802) 540-0019

Our Internet website is www.teucrium.com. We make our electronic filings with the SEC, including our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports available on our website free of charge as soon as practicable after we file or furnish them with the SEC. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus and should not be considered a part of this prospectus.



## INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW

This prospectus contains information you should consider when making an investment decision about the Shares. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. None of the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor has authorized any person to provide you with different information and, if anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus is not an offer to sell the Shares in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Shares is not permitted.

The information contained in this prospectus was obtained from us and other sources believed by us to be reliable.

You should disregard anything we said in an earlier document that is inconsistent with what is included in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. Where the context requires, when we refer to this "prospectus," we are referring to this prospectus and (if applicable) the relevant prospectus supplement.

You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement is current as of any date other than the date on the front page of this prospectus or the date on the front page of any applicable prospectus supplement.

We include cross references in this prospectus to captions in these materials where you can find further related discussions. The table of contents tells you where to find these captions.



## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

The Trust has filed on behalf of the Fund a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC under the 1933 Act. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement (including the exhibits to the registration statement), parts of which have been omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information about the Trust, the Fund or the Shares, please refer to the registration statement, which you may inspect online at www.sec.gov. Information about the Trust, the Fund and the Shares can also be obtained from the Fund's website, which is www.teucrium.com. The Fund's website address is only provided here as a convenience to you and the information contained on or connected to the website is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus is part. The Trust is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and will file certain reports and other information with the SEC under the Exchange Act. The Sponsor will file an updated prospectus annually for the Fund pursuant to the 1933 Act. The reports and other information can be inspected online at www.sec.gov, which is the Internet site maintained by the SEC that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.



## STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus includes "forward-looking statements" which generally relate to future events or future performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. All statements (other than statements of historical fact) included in this prospectus that address activities, events or developments that will or may occur in the future, including such matters as movements in the commodities markets and indexes that track such movements, the Fund's operations, the Sponsor's plans and references to the Fund's future success and other similar matters, are forward-looking statements. These statements are only predictions. Actual events or results may differ materially. These statements are based upon certain assumptions and analyses the Sponsor has made based on its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors appropriate in the circumstances. Whether or not actual results and developments will conform to the Sponsor's expectations and predictions, however, is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including the special considerations discussed in this prospectus, general economic, market and business conditions, changes in laws or regulations, including those concerning taxes, made by governmental authorities or regulatory bodies, and other world economic and political developments. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" Consequently, all the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus are qualified by these cautionary statements, and there can be no assurance that actual results or developments the Sponsor anticipates will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the expected consequences to, or have the expected effects on, the Fund's operations or the value of its Shares.



## APPENDIX A

### Glossary of Defined Terms

In this prospectus, each of the following terms have the meanings set forth after such term:

**Administrator:** U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services.

**Authorized Purchaser:** One that purchases or redeems Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets, respectively, from or to the Fund.

**Benchmark**: A weighted average of daily changes in the closing settlement prices of (1) the second to expire Corn Futures Contract traded on the CBOT, weighted 35%, (2) the third to expire CBOT Corn Futures Contract, weighted 30%, and (3) the CBOT Corn Futures Contract expiring in the December following the expiration month of third to expire contract, weighted 35%.

**Benchmark Component Futures Contracts:** The three Corn Futures Contracts that at any given time make up the Benchmark.

**Business Day:** Any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, the CBOT or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading.

**CFTC:** Commodity Futures Trading Commission, an independent federal agency with the mandate to regulate commodity futures and options in the United States.

**Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT):** The primary exchange on which Corn Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the CBOT or endorsement of the Fund by the CBOT and acknowledges that "CBOT" and "Chicago Board of Trade" are registered trademarks of such exchange. The CBOT is part of the CME Group.

**Code:** Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

**Commodity interests:** Futures Contracts, Cleared Swaps and Other Commodity interests.

**Commodity Pool:** An enterprise in which several individuals contribute funds in order to trade futures contracts or options on futures contracts collectively.

**Commodity Pool Operator or CPO:** Any person engaged in a business which is of the nature of an investment trust, syndicate, or similar enterprise, and who, in connection therewith, solicits, accepts, or receives from others, funds, securities, or property, either directly or through capital contributions, the sale of stock or other forms of securities, or otherwise, for the purpose of trading in any swap or commodity for future delivery or commodity option on or subject to the rules of any contract market.

**Corn Futures Contracts:** Futures contracts for corn that are traded on the CBOT or foreign exchanges.

**Creation Basket:** A block of 25,000 Shares used by the Fund to issue Shares.

**Custodian:** U.S. Bank, N.A.

**Distributor:** Foreside Fund Services, LLC.

**DTC:** The Depository Trust Company. DTC will act as the securities depository for the Shares.

**DTC Participant:** An entity that has an account with DTC.

**Exchange Act:** The Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

**Exchange for Related Position:** A privately negotiated and simultaneous exchange of a futures contract position for a swap or other over the counter instrument on the corresponding commodity.

**FINRA:** Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

**Forward Contract**: an over the counter bilateral contract for the purchase or sale of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Forwards are almost always settled by delivery of the underlying commodity. Although not impossible, it is unusual to settle a Forward financially; therefore, Forwards are generally illiquid.

**Futures Contract:** an exchange-traded contract traded with standard terms that calls for the delivery of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Typically, a futures contract is traded out or rolled on an exchange before delivery or receipt of the underlying commodity is required.

**Indirect Participants:** Banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly.

**Limited Liability Company (LLC):** A type of business ownership combining several features of corporation and partnership structures.

**Margin:** The amount of equity required for an investment in futures contracts.

**NAV:** Net Asset Value of the Fund.

**New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX):** An exchange on which Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the NYMEX or endorsement of the Fund by the NYMEX and acknowledges that “NYMEX” and “New York Mercantile Exchange” are registered trademarks of such exchange.

**NFA:** National Futures Association.

**NSCC:** National Securities Clearing Corporation.

**1933 Act:** The Securities Act of 1933.

**Option:** The right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a futures contract, swap agreement, forward contract or commodity, as applicable, at a specified price on or before a specified date.

**Over the counter Derivative:** A financial contract, whose value is designed to track the return on stocks, bonds, currencies, commodities, or some other benchmark, that is traded over the counter or off organized exchanges.

**Redemption Basket:** A block of 25,000 Shares used by the Fund to redeem Shares.

**SEC:** Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Secondary Market:** The stock exchanges and the over the counter market. Securities are first issued as a primary offering to the public. When the securities are traded from that first holder to another, the issues trade in these secondary markets.

**Shareholders:** Holders of Shares.

**Shares:** Common units representing fractional undivided beneficial interests in the Fund.

**Sponsor:** Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is registered as a Commodity Pool Operator, who controls the investments and other decisions of the Fund.

**Spot Contract:** A cash market transaction in which the buyer and seller agree to the immediate purchase and sale of a commodity, usually with a two-day settlement.

**Swap Agreement:** An over the counter derivative that generally involves an exchange of a stream of payments between the contracting parties based on a notional amount and a specified index.

**Tracking Error:** Possibility that the daily NAV of the Fund will not track the Benchmark.

**Trust Agreement:** The Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement of the Trust effective as of April 26, 2019.

**Valuation Day:** Any day as of which the Fund calculates its NAV.

**You:** The owner of Shares.



## STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
## TEUCRIUM CORN FUND

This statement of additional information is the second part of a two-part document. The first part is the Fund's disclosure document. The disclosure document and this statement of additional information are bound together, and both parts contain important information. This statement of additional information should be read in conjunction with the disclosure document. To obtain a copy of the disclosure document without charge, call the Fund at (802) 540-0019. Before you decide whether to invest, you should read the entire prospectus carefully and consider the risk factors beginning on page 14.

This statement of additional information and accompanying disclosure document are both dated May 1, 2021.



TEUCRIUM CORN FUND
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| The Corn Market | 103 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Over the counter Derivatives | 107 |
| Commodity Market Participants | 108 |
| Regulation | 109 |
| Potential Advantages of Investment | 114 |
| Fund Performance | 115 |

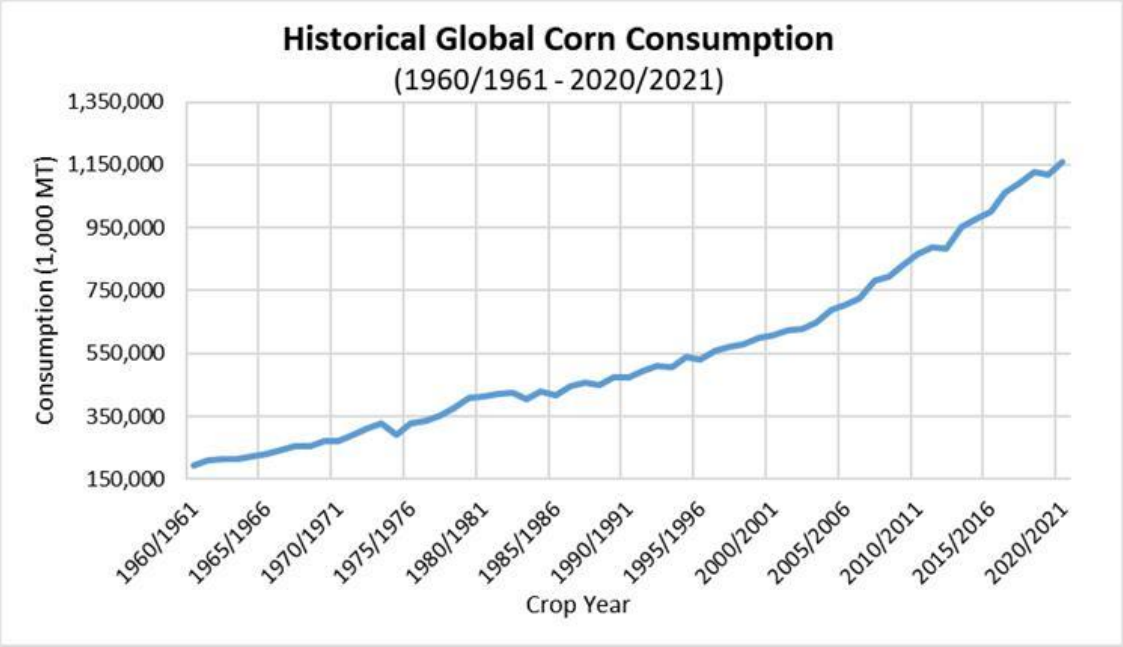



**The Corn Market**

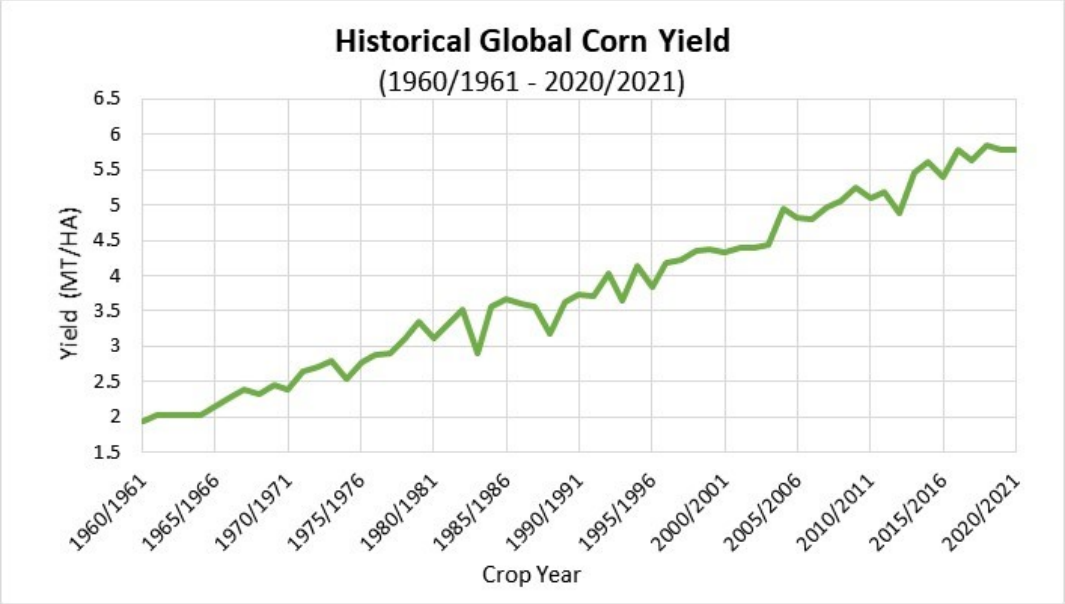
Corn is currently the most widely produced livestock feed grain in the United States. The two largest demands for the United States' corn crop are livestock feed and ethanol production. Corn is also processed into food and industrial products, including starch, sweeteners, corn oil, beverages and industrial alcohol. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") publishes weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual updates for U.S. domestic and worldwide corn production and consumption, and for other grains such as soybeans and wheat which can be used in some cases as a substitute for corn. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. The outlook provided below is from the April 9, 2021 USDA report.

The United States is the world's leading producer and exporter of corn. For the Crop Year 2020-21, the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") estimates that the U.S. will produce approximately 32% of all the corn globally, of which about 19% will be exported. For the Crop Year 2020-21, based on the April 9, 2021 USDA report, global consumption of 1,156 Million Metric Tons (MMT) is expected to be slightly higher than global production of 1,137 MMT. If the global demand of corn exceeds global supply, this may have a positive impact on the price of corn. Besides the United States, other principal world corn exporters include Argentina, Brazil and the former Soviet Union nations known as the FSU-12 which includes the Ukraine. Major importer nations include Mexico, Japan, the European Union (EU), South Korea, Egypt and parts of Southeast Asia. China's production at 261 MMT is approximately 11% less than its domestic usage.

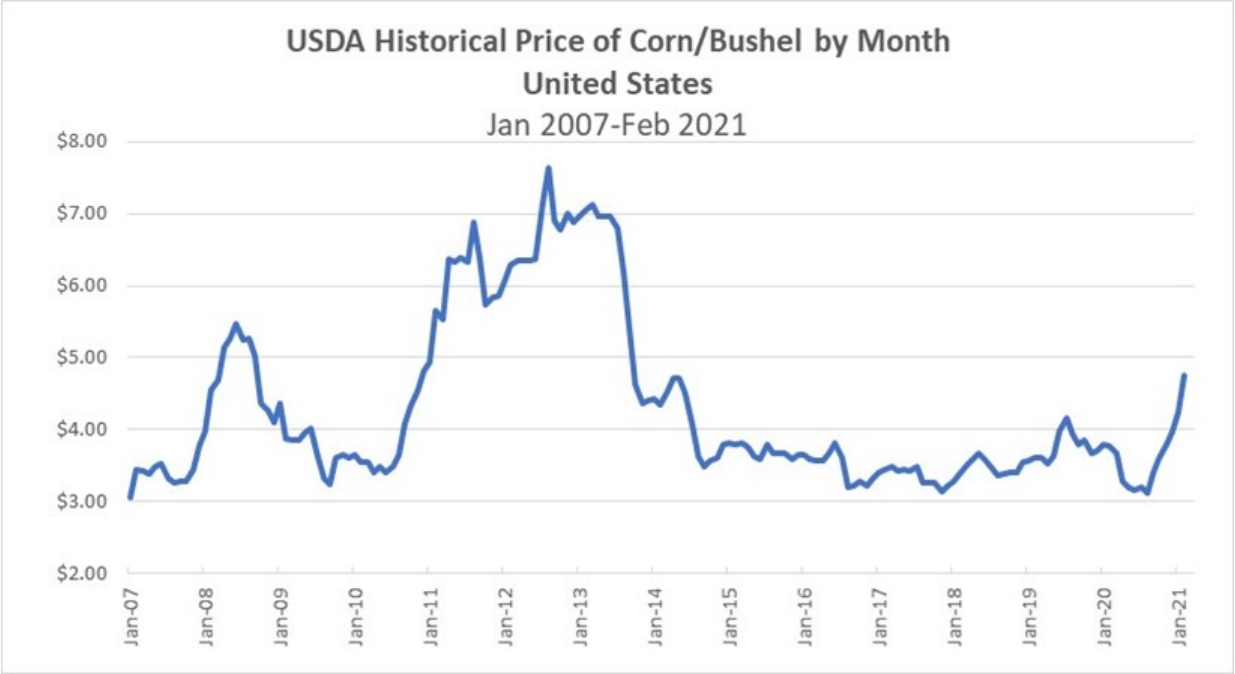
According to the USDA, global corn consumption has increased by 591% from crop year 1960/1961 to 2020/2021 as demonstrated by the graph below and is projected to continue to grow in upcoming years. Consumption growth is the result of a combination of many factors including: 1) global population growth, which, according to the U.S. Census Department, is estimated to increase by approximately 80 million people per year and reach 9.7 billion by 2050; 2) a growing global middle class which is increasing the demand for protein and meat-based products globally and most significantly in developing countries; and 3) global use of bio-fuels which is generally driven by government policy.



While global consumption of corn has increased over the 1960/1961-2020/2021 period, so has production, driven by increases in acres planted and yield per acre. However, according to the USDA and United Nations, future growth in planted acres and yield may be inhibited by lower-productive land, and lack of infrastructure and transportation. In addition, agricultural crops such as corn are highly weather-dependent for yield and therefore susceptible to changing weather patterns. In addition, given the current production/consumption patterns, nearly 100% of all corn produced globally is consumed which leaves minimal excess inventory if production issues arise.



The price per bushel of corn in the United States is primarily a function of both U.S. and global production, as well as U.S. and global demand. The graph below shows the USDA published price per bushel by month for the period January 2007 to February 2021.



On April 9, 2021, the USDA released its monthly World Agricultural Supply and Demand Estimates (WASDE) for the Crop Year 2020-21. The exhibit below provides a summary of historical and current information for United States corn production.

**U.S. Corn Supply/Demand Balance**
**Marketing Year September - August**
**Million Bushels**

| Crop Year | 09-10 | 10-11 | 11-12 | 12-13 | 13-14 | 14-15 | 15-16 | 16-17 | 17-18 | 18-19 | April 9 Est. USDA 19-20 | 19-20 to 18-19 % Change | April 9 Est. USDA 20-21 | 20-21 to 19-20 % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Planted Acres** | 86.4 | 88.2 | 91.9 | 97.3 | 95.4 | 90.6 | 88.0 | 94.0 | 90.2 | 88.9 | 89.7 | 1% | 90.8 | 1% |
| **Harvested Acres** | 79.5 | 81.4 | 84.0 | 87.4 | 87.5 | 83.1 | 80.8 | 86.7 | 82.7 | 81.3 | 81.3 | 0% | 82.5 | 1% |
| **Difference** | 6.9 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 9.9 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 8.4 | 11% | 8.3 | -1% |
| **Yield** | 164.7 | 152.8 | 147.2 | 123.1 | 158.1 | 171.0 | 168.4 | 174.6 | 176.6 | 176.4 | 167.5 | -5% | 172.0 | 3% |
| **Beginning Stocks** | 1,673 | 1,708 | 1,128 | 989 | 821 | 1,232 | 1,731 | 1,737 | 2,293 | 2,140 | 2,221 | 4% | 1,919 | -14% |
| **Production** | 13,092 | 12,447 | 12,360 | 10,755 | 13,829 | 14,216 | 13,602 | 15,148 | 14,609 | 14,340 | 13,620 | -5% | 14,182 | 4% |
| **Imports** | 8 | 28 | 29 | 160 | 36 | 32 | 68 | 57 | 36 | 28 | 42 | 50% | 25 | -40% |
| **Total Supply** | 14,774 | 14,182 | 13,516 | 11,904 | 14,686 | 15,479 | 15,401 | 16,942 | 16,939 | 16,509 | 15,883 | -4% | 16,127 | 2% |
| **Feed** | 5,125 | 4,793 | 4,545 | 4,315 | 5,040 | 5,280 | 5,114 | 5,470 | 5,304 | 5,429 | 5,897 | 9% | 5,700 | -3% |
| **Food/Seed/Industrial** | 5,961 | 6,428 | 6,439 | 6,038 | 6,493 | 6,601 | 6,648 | 6,885 | 7,057 | 6,793 | 6,287 | -7% | 6,400 | 2% |
| **Ethanol for Fuel(incld above)** | 4,591 | 5,021 | 5,011 | 4,641 | 5,124 | 5,200 | 5,224 | 5,432 | 5,605 | 5,378 | 4,857 | -10% | 4,975 | 2% |
| **Exports** | 1,980 | 1,834 | 1,543 | 730 | 1,920 | 1,867 | 1,901 | 2,294 | 2,438 | 2,066 | 1,778 | -14% | 2,675 | 50% |
| **Total Usage** | 13,066 | 13,055 | 12,527 | 11,083 | 13,454 | 13,748 | 13,664 | 14,650 | 14,798 | 14,288 | 13,963 | -2% | 14,775 | 6% |
| **Ending Stocks (Inventory)** | 1,708 | 1,128 | 989 | 821 | 1,232 | 1,731 | 1,737 | 2,293 | 2,140 | 2,221 | 1,919 | -14% | 1,352 | -30% |
| **Stocks/Use Ratio** | 13% | 9% | 8% | 7% | 9% | 13% | 13% | 16% | 14% | 16% | 14% | -12% | 9% | -33% |
| **farm Price ($/bushel)** | $ 3.55 | $ 5.18 | $ 6.22 | $ 6.89 | $ 4.46 | $ 3.70 | $ 3.61 | $ 3.36 | $3.36 | $3.61 | $3.56 | | $4.30 | |
| **Calculations:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Demand per day (incld expt)[1]** | 35.8 | 35.8 | 34.3 | 30.4 | 36.9 | 37.7 | 37.4 | 40.1 | 40.5 | 39.1 | 38.3 | -2% | 40.5 | 6% |
| **Carry-out days supply** | 47.7 | 31.5 | 28.8 | 27.0 | 33.4 | 46.0 | 46.4 | 57.1 | 52.8 | 56.7 | 50.2 | -12% | 33.4 | -33% |

**[1] in millions of bushels per day**

Standard Corn Futures Contracts trade on the CBOT in units of 5,000 bushels. Three grades of corn are deliverable under CBOT Corn Futures Contracts: Number 1 yellow, which may be delivered at 1.5 cents over the contract price; Number 2 yellow, which may be delivered at the contract price; and Number 3 yellow, between a 2 and 4 cents per bushel under contract price depending on broken corn and foreign material and damage grade factors. There are five months each year in which CBOT Corn Futures Contracts expire: March, May, July, September and December.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of corn in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing corn prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. Over time, if backwardation remained constant, the differences would continue to increase. If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing corn prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Over time, if contango remained constant, the difference would continue to increase. Historically, thecorn futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the corn market and the corn harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

Futures contracts may be either bought or sold long or short. The U.S Commodity Futures Trading Commission weekly releases the "Commitment of Traders" (COT) report, which depicts the open interest as well as long and short positions in the market. Market participants may use this report to gauge market sentiment.

**Over the counter Derivatives**

In addition to futures contracts, options on futures contracts, derivative contracts that are tied to various commodities, including corn, are entered into outside of public exchanges. These "over the counter" contracts are entered into between two parties in private contracts, or on a recently formed swap execution facility ("SEF") for standardized swaps. Unlike Corn Futures Contracts, which are guaranteed by a clearing organization, each party to an over the counter derivative contract bears the credit risk of the other party (unless such over the counter swap is cleared through a DCO), i.e., the risk that the other party will not be able to perform its obligations under its contract.

Some over the counter derivatives contracts contain relatively standardized terms and conditions and are available from a wide range of participants. Others have highly customized terms and conditions and are not as widely available. While the Fund may enter into these more customized contracts, the Fund will only enter into over the counter contracts containing certain terms and conditions, as discussed further below, that are designed to minimize the credit risk to which the Fund will be subject and only if the terms and conditions of the contract are consistent with achieving the Fund's investment objective of tracking the Benchmark. The over the counter contracts that the Fund may enter into will take the form of either forward contracts, swaps or options.

A forward contract is a contractual obligation to purchase or sell a specified quantity of a commodity at or before a specified date in the future at a specified price and, therefore, is economically similar to a futures contract except that, unlike a futures contract it cannot be financially settled (i.e., one must intend to make or take delivery of a commodity under a forward contract). Unlike futures contracts, however, forward contracts are typically privately negotiated or are traded in the over the counter markets. Forward contracts for a given commodity are generally available for various amounts and maturities and are subject to individual negotiation between the parties involved. Moreover, generally there is no direct means of offsetting or closing out a forward contract by taking an offsetting position as one would a futures contract on a U.S. exchange. If a trader desires to close out a forward contract position, he generally will establish an opposite position in the contract but will settle and recognize the profit or loss on both positions simultaneously on the delivery date. Thus, unlike in the futures contract market where a trader who has offset positions will recognize profit or loss immediately, in the forward market a trader with a position that has been offset at a profit will generally not receive such profit until the delivery date, and likewise a trader with a position that has been offset at a loss will generally not have to pay money until the delivery date. However, in some very limited instances such contracts may provide a right of look out that will allow for the receipt of profit and payment for losses prior to the delivery date.

An over the counter swap agreement is a bilateral contract to exchange a periodic stream of payments determined by reference to a notional amount, with payment typically made between the parties on a net basis. For instance, in the case of a corn swap, the Fund may be obligated to pay a fixed price per bushel of corn multiplied by a notional number of bushels and be entitled to receive an amount per bushel equal to the current value of an index of corn prices, the price of a specified Corn Futures Contract, or the average price of a group of Corn Futures Contracts such as the Benchmark (times the same notional number of bushels. Each party to the swap is subject to the credit risk of the other party. The Fund only enters into over the counter swaps on a net basis, where the two payment streams are netted out on a daily basis, with the parties receiving or paying, as the case may be, only the net amount of the two payments. Swaps do not generally involve the delivery of underlying assets or principal and are therefore financially settled. Accordingly, the Fund's risk of loss with respect to an over the counter swap generally is limited to the net amount of payments that the counterparty is contractually obligated to make less any collateral deposits the Fund is holding.

To reduce the credit risk that arises in connection with over the counter contracts, the Fund generally enters into an agreement with each counterparty based on the Master Agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. that provides for the netting of the Fund's overall exposure to its counterparty and for daily payments based on the marked to market value of the contract.

The creditworthiness of each potential counterparty will be assessed by the Sponsor. The Sponsor assesses or reviews, as appropriate, the creditworthiness of each potential or existing counterparty to an over the counter contract pursuant to guidelines approved by the Sponsor. The creditworthiness of existing counterparties will be reviewed periodically by the Sponsor. The Sponsor's President, Chief Investment Officer, and Chief Executive Officer has over 25 years of experience in over the counter derivatives trading, including the counterparty creditworthiness analysis inherent therein. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor's creditworthiness analysis will be successful and that counterparties selected for Fund transactions will not default on their contractual obligations.

The Fund also may require that a counterparty be highly rated and/or provide collateral or other credit support. The Sponsor on behalf of the Fund may enter into over the counter contracts with various types of counterparties, including: (a) entities registered as swap dealers ("SD") or major swap participants ("MSP"), or (b) any other entities that qualify as eligible contract participants ("ECP").

After the enactment of the Dodd-Frank Act, swaps (and options that are regulated as swaps) are subject to the CFTC's exclusive jurisdiction and are regulated as rigorously as futures. Generally, however, if a swap is entered into with an SD or MSP, such counterparty will conduct all necessary compliance with respect to swaps and options under the Dodd-Frank Act.

**Commodity Market Participants**

The two broad classes of persons who trade commodities are hedgers and speculators. Hedgers include financial institutions that manage or deal in interest rate-sensitive instruments, foreign currencies or stock portfolios, and commercial market participants, such as farmers and manufacturers, that market or process commodities. Hedging is a protective procedure designed to effectively lock in prices that would otherwise change due to an adverse movement in the price of the underlying commodity, such as the adverse price movement between the time a merchandiser or processor enters into a contract to buy or sell a raw or processed commodity at a certain price and the time he must perform the contract. For example, if a hedger contracts to physically sell the commodity at a future date, he may simultaneously buy a futures or forward contract for the necessary equivalent quantity of the commodity. At the time for performance of the physical contract, the hedger may accept delivery under his futures contract and sell the commodity quantity as required by the physical contract or he may buy the actual commodity, sell it under the physical contract and close out his futures contract position by making an offsetting sale.

The Commodity Interest markets enable the hedger to shift the risk of price fluctuations. The usual objective of the hedger is to protect the profit that he expects to earn from farming, merchandising, or processing operations rather than to profit from his trading. However, at times the impetus for a hedge transaction may result in part from speculative objectives and hedgers can end up paying higher prices than they would have if they did not enter into a Commodity Interest transaction if current market prices are lower than the locked-in price.

Unlike the hedger, the speculator generally expects neither to make nor take delivery of the underlying commodity. Instead, the speculator risks his capital with the hope of making profits from price fluctuations in the commodities. The speculator is, in effect, the risk bearer who assumes the risks that the hedger seeks to avoid. Speculators rarely make or take delivery of the underlying commodity; rather they attempt to close out their positions prior to the delivery date. A speculator who takes a long position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes up and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes down, while a speculator who takes a short position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes down and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes up.

**Regulation**

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts, and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

Pursuant to authority in the CEA, the NFA has been formed and registered with the CFTC as a registered futures association. At the present time, the NFA is the only SRO for commodity interest professionals, other than futures exchanges. The CFTC has delegated to the NFA responsibility for the registration of CPOs and FCMs and their respective associated persons. The Sponsor and the Fund's clearing broker are members of the NFA. As such, they will be subject to NFA standards relating to fair trade practices, financial condition and consumer protection. The NFA also arbitrates disputes between members and their customers and conducts registration and fitness screening of applicants for membership and audits of its existing members. Neither the Trust nor the Teucrium Funds are required to become a member of the NFA. The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Considerable regulatory attention has been focused on non-traditional investment pools that are publicly distributed in the United States. There is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of a Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The CFTC possesses exclusive jurisdiction to regulate the activities of commodity pool operators and commodity trading advisors with respect to "commodity interests," such as futures and swaps and options, and has adopted regulations with respect to the activities of those persons and/or entities. Under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA"), a registered commodity pool operator, such as the Sponsor, is required to make annual filings with the CFTC and the NFA describing its organization, capital structure, management and controlling persons. In addition, the CEA authorizes the CFTC to require and review books and records of, and documents prepared by, registered commodity pool operators. Pursuant to this authority, the CFTC requires commodity pool operators to keep accurate, current and orderly records for each pool that they operate. The CFTC may suspend the registration of a commodity pool operator (1) if the CFTC finds that the operator's trading practices tend to disrupt orderly market conditions, (2) if any controlling person of the operator is subject to an order of the CFTC denying such person trading privileges on any exchange, and (3) in certain other circumstances. Suspension, restriction or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a commodity pool operator would prevent it, until that registration were to be reinstated, from managing the Fund, and might result in the termination of the Fund if a successor sponsor is not elected pursuant to the Trust Agreement. Neither the Trust nor the Fund is required to be registered with the CFTC in any capacity.

The Fund's investors are afforded prescribed rights for reparations under the CEA. Investors may also be able to maintain a private right of action for violations of the CEA. The CFTC has adopted rules implementing the reparation provisions of the CEA, which provide that any person may file a complaint for a reparations award with the CFTC for violation of the CEA against a floor broker or an FCM, introducing broker, commodity trading advisor, CPO, and their respective associated persons.

The regulations of the CFTC and the NFA prohibit any representation by a person registered with the CFTC or by any member of the NFA, that registration with the CFTC, or membership in the NFA, in any respect indicates that the CFTC or the NFA has approved or endorsed that person or that person's trading program or objectives. The registrations and memberships of the parties described in this summary must not be considered as constituting any such approval or endorsement. Likewise, no futures exchange has given or will give any similar approval or endorsement.

Trading venues in the United States are subject to varying degrees of regulation under the CEA depending on whether such exchange is a designated contract market (i.e., a futures exchange) or a swap execution facility. Clearing organizations are also subject to the CEA and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder as administered by the CFTC. The CFTC's function is to implement the CEA's objectives of preventing price manipulation and excessive speculation and promoting orderly and efficient commodity interest markets. In addition, the various exchanges and clearing organizations themselves as SROs exercise regulatory and supervisory authority over their member firms.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") was enacted in response to the economic crisis of 2008 and 2009 and it significantly altered the regulatory regime to which the securities and commodities markets are subject. To date, the CFTC has issued proposed or final versions of almost all of the rules it is required to promulgate under the Dodd-Frank Act, and it continues to issue proposed versions of additional rules that it has authority to promulgate. Provisions of the new law include the requirement that position limits be established on a wide range of commodity interests, including agricultural, energy, and metal-based commodity futures contracts, options on such futures contracts and uncleared swaps that are economically equivalent to such futures contracts and options ("Reference Contracts"); new registration and recordkeeping requirements for swap market participants; capital and margin requirements for "swap dealers" and "major swap participants," as determined by the new law and applicable regulations; reporting of all swap transactions to swap data repositories; and the mandatory use of clearinghouse mechanisms for sufficiently standardized swap transactions that were historically entered into in the over the counter market, but are now designated as subject to the clearing requirement; and margin requirements for over the counter swaps that are not subject to the clearing requirements.

In addition, considerable regulatory attention has recently been focused on non-traditional publicly distributed investment pools such as the Fund. Furthermore, various national governments have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in certain commodity markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The Dodd-Frank Act was intended to reduce systemic risks that may have contributed to the 2008/2009 financial crisis. Since the first draft of what became the Dodd-Frank Act, supporters and opponents have debated the scope of the legislation. As the Administrations of the U.S. change, the interpretation and implementation will change along with them. Nevertheless, regulatory reform of any kind may have a significant impact on U.S. regulated entities.

*Position Limits, Aggregation Limits, Price Fluctuation Limits*

The CFTC and US futures exchanges impose limits on the maximum net long or net short speculative positions that any person may hold or control in any particular futures or options contracts traded on US futures exchanges. For example, the CFTC currently imposes speculative position limits on a number of agricultural commodities (e.g., corn, oats, wheat, soybeans and cotton) and US futures exchanges currently impose speculative position limits on many other commodities. A Fund could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with position limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with position limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

The Dodd-Frank Act significantly expanded the CFTC's authority to impose position limits with respect to futures contracts and options on futures contracts, swaps that are economically equivalent to futures or options on futures, and swaps that are traded on a regulated exchange and certain swaps that perform a significant price discovery function. On December 16, 2016, the CFTC issued a final rule to amend part 150 of the CFTC's regulations with respect to the policy for aggregation under the CFTC's position limits regime for futures and option contracts on nine agricultural commodities ("the Aggregation Requirements"). This final rule addressed the circumstances under which market participants would be required to aggregate all their positions, for purposes of the position limits, of all positions in Reference Contracts of the 9 agricultural commodities held by a single entity and its affiliates, regardless of whether such positions exist on US futures exchanges, non-US futures exchanges, or in over the counter swaps. An affiliate of a market participant is defined as two or more persons acting pursuant to an express or implied agreement or understanding. The Aggregation Requirements became effective on February 14, 2017. On August 10, 2017, the CFTC issued a No-Action Relief Letter No. 17-37 to clarify several provisions under Regulation 150.4, regarding position aggregation filing requirements of market participants. The Sponsor does not anticipate that this order will have an impact on the ability of a Fund to meet its respective investment objectives.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts.

The aggregate position limits currently in place under the current position limits and the Aggregation Requirements are as follows for each of the commodities traded by the Fund:

| Commodity Future | Spot Month Position Limit | All Month Aggregate Position Limit |
|---|---|---|
| corn | 1,200 contracts | 57,800 contracts |

The nine legacy contracts are subject to two types of position limits: (1) a position limit that applies in the spot month only and (2) a position limit that applies in any single non-spot month as well as all months combined. Both types of position limits have been updated by the Final Rule. Significantly, the new spot month position limit is higher than or equal to current federal and exchange-set spot month position limits. The new single non-spot month and all-months-combined position limits are also higher than or equal to the respective current federal and exchange-set limits. For a discussion generally regarding the risks that position limits may pose for the Fund, see the risk factor in "WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND" regarding position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits.

The CFTC also adopted federal position limits on cash-settled futures and options on futures that are directly or indirectly linked to physically settled contracts in order to further the statutory objective in Section 4a(a)(3)(B)(iv) of the CEA—the deterrence and prevention of market manipulation. In taking this step, the CFTC stated that, in the absence of position limits, an entity with positions in both the physically delivered and cash-settled contracts may have an increased ability and an increased incentive to manipulate one of these contracts to benefit positions in the other contract.

To prevent evasion through the creation of economically equivalent futures contracts that do not directly reference the price of the core referenced futures contracts, the CFTC determined that futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contracts will be subject to the position limits in the same manner as the referenced futures contracts. Futures that settle to the price of a referenced contract but not to the price of a core referenced futures contract would be indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contract as "economically equivalent swaps."

The Final Rule clarifies the applicable standard for market participants seeking a bona fide hedging exemption from position limits. A bona fide hedging transaction may exceed the federal position limits only if the transaction satisfies each of the following elements:

1. the position represents a substitute for transactions or positions made or to be made at a later time in a physical marketing channel (temporary substitute test);

2. the position is economically appropriate to the reduction of price risks in the conduct and management of a commercial enterprise (economically appropriate test); and

3. the position arises from the potential change in value of actual or anticipated assets, liabilities, or services (change in value requirement).

Notably, this definition tightens the "temporary substitute test" such that a bona fide hedge must be connected to the production, sale, or use of a physical cash-market commodity in all cases, rather than "normally" connected to such activities. As noted above, this adjustment is intended to restrict market participants from treating "risk management" positions as bona fide hedges, except for pass-through or offset positions related to another transaction that is itself a bona fide hedge. The Final Rule also expands the list of enumerated bona fide hedges, which means that any market participant utilizing such a hedge need not notify the CFTC because the enumerated bona fide hedges are self-effectuating. However, a market participant would still need to notify the relevant exchange if executing a bona fide hedge would exceed an exchange set position limit.

In addition, the Final Rule elaborates on how and when a market participant may measure risk on a gross basis rather than on a net basis. Currently, market participants generally may only hedge positions on a net basis. However, the Final Rule permits hedge positions on a gross basis so long as the risk calculations are done consistently over time and not with the intent of evading federal position limits.

The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. In particular, January 1, 2022 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for 16 non-legacy core referenced futures contracts and any referenced futures contracts (other than economically equivalent swaps) relating to those 16 core referenced futures contracts and for exchanges to establish limits and exemptions, including collecting cash market information from market participants in connection with bona fide hedge exemptions. January 1, 2023 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for economically equivalent swaps and for the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. The CFTC also will reevaluate the ability of the exchanges to establish and implement appropriate surveillance mechanisms with respect to economically equivalent swaps.

It is unknown at this time the effect that such passage, adoption or modification will have, positively or negatively, on our industry or on a Fund. The size or duration of positions available to a Fund may be severely limited. Pursuant to the CFTC's and the exchanges' aggregation requirements, all accounts owned or managed by the Sponsor are likely to be combined for speculative position limits purposes. The Funds could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with such limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with such limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

These new regulations and the resulting increased costs and regulatory oversight requirements may result in market participants being required or deciding to limit their trading activities, which could lead to decreased market liquidity and increased market volatility. In addition, transaction costs incurred by market participants are likely to be higher due to the increased costs of compliance with the new regulations. These consequences could adversely affect a Fund's returns.

Accountability levels differ from position limits in that they do not represent a fixed ceiling, but rather a threshold above which a futures exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor's positions. If a Fund were to exceed an applicable accountability level for investments in futures contracts, the exchange will monitor the Fund's exposure and may ask for further information on its activities, including the total size of all positions, investment and trading strategy, and the extent of liquidity resources of the Fund. If deemed necessary by the exchange, the Fund could be ordered to reduce its aggregate net position back to the accountability level.

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit.

*Margin for OTC Uncleared Swaps*

During 2015 and 2016, the CFTC and the US bank prudential regulators completed their rulemakings under the Dodd-Frank Act on margin for uncleared over the counter swaps (and option agreements that qualify as swaps). Margin requirements went into effect for the largest swap entities in September 2016 and went into effect for financial end users in March 2017. Under these regulations, swap dealers (such as sell-side counterparties to swaps), major swap participants, and financial end users (such as buy-side counterparties to swaps who are not physical traders) are required in most instances, to post and collect initial and variation margin, depending on the regulatory classification of their counterparty. European and Asian regulators are also implementing similar regulations, which were scheduled to become effective on the same dates as the US-promulgated rules. As a result of these requirements, additional capital will be required to be committed to the margin accounts to support transactions involving uncleared over the counter swaps and, consequently, these transactions may become more expensive. While the Fund currently does not generally engage in uncleared over the counter swaps, to the extent they do so in the future, the additional margin required to be posted could adversely impact the profitability (if any) to the Fund from entering into these transactions.

***FCMs***

The CEA requires all FCMs, such as the Teucrium Funds' clearing brokers, to meet and maintain specified fitness and financial requirements, to segregate customer funds from proprietary funds and account separately for all customers' funds and positions, and to maintain specified books and records open to inspection by the staff of the CFTC. The CFTC has similar authority over introducing brokers, or persons who solicit or accept orders for commodity interest trades but who do not accept margin deposits for the execution of trades. The CEA authorizes the CFTC to regulate trading by FCMs and by their officers and directors, permits the CFTC to require action by exchanges in the event of market emergencies, and establishes an administrative procedure under which customers may institute complaints for damages arising from alleged violations of the CEA. The CEA also gives the states powers to enforce its provisions and the regulations of the CFTC.

On November 14, 2013, the CFTC published final regulations that require enhanced customer protections, risk management programs, internal monitoring and controls, capital and liquidity standards, customer disclosures and auditing and examination programs for FCMs. The rules are intended to afford greater assurances to market participants that customer segregated funds and secured amounts are protected, customers are provided with appropriate notice of the risks of futures trading and of the FCMs with which they may choose to do business, FCMs are monitoring and managing risks in a robust manner, the capital and liquidity of FCMs are strengthened to safeguard the continued operations and the auditing and examination programs of the CFTC and the SROs are monitoring the activities of FCMs in a thorough manner.

**Potential Advantages of Investment**

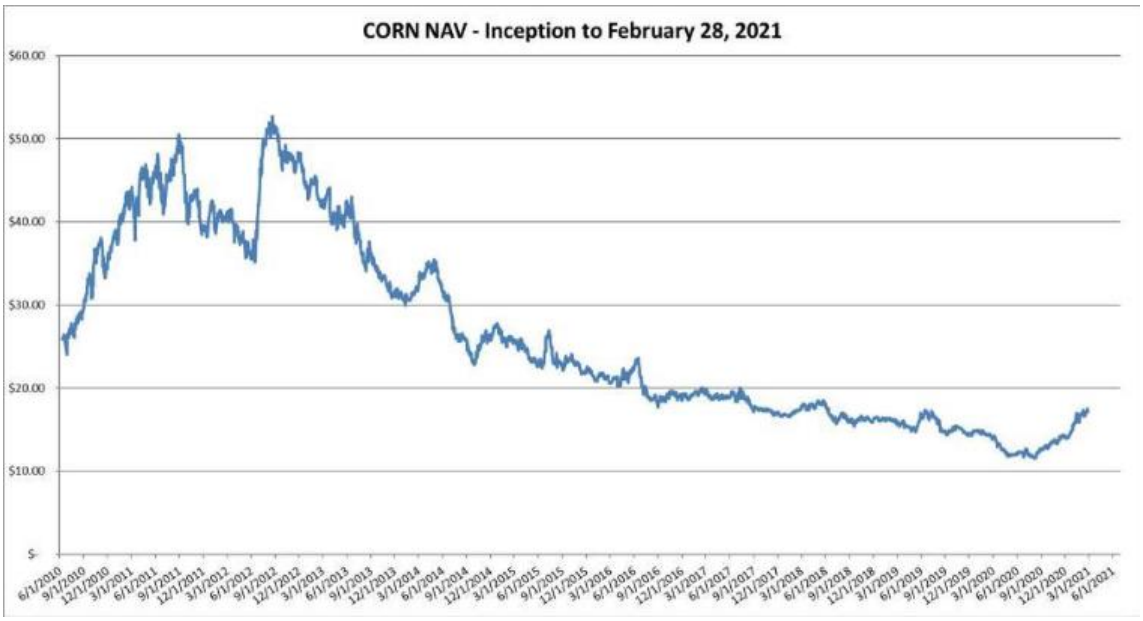
***Interest Income and Expense***

Unlike some alternative investment funds, the Fund does not borrow money in order to obtain leverage, so the Fund does not incur any interest expense. Rather, the Fund's margin deposits, and cash reserves are maintained in cash and cash equivalents and interest is generally earned on available assets, which include unrealized profits credited to the Fund's accounts

**Fund Performance**

The following graph sets forth the historical performance of the Fund from commencement of operations on June 9, 2010 until February 28, 2021.

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**



**Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)**
**File No. 333-263293**

# Teucrium Wheat Fund

Teucrium Wheat Fund (the "Fund" or "Us" or "We" or "WEAT") is designed to provide investors with a cost-effective means to gain price exposure to the wheat market for future delivery. The Fund issues shares ("Shares") that trade on the NYSE Arca stock exchange ("NYSE Arca") under the symbol "WEAT" and that can be purchased and sold by investors through their broker-dealer. The Fund's investment objective is for changes in the Shares' NAV to reflect the daily changes of the price of wheat for future delivery, as measured by the Fund's Benchmark (as defined below). Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests in wheat futures contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The sponsor to the Fund is Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), which receives a management fee. The principal office address and telephone number of both the Fund and the Sponsor is Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401 and (802) 540-0019.

While most investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer, the Fund continuously offers creation baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares ("Creation Baskets") at their net asset value ("NAV") to certain parties who have entered into an agreement with the Sponsor ("Authorized Purchasers"). Authorized Purchasers, in turn, may sell such Shares, which are listed on NYSE Arca, to the public at per-Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Fund at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets and the NAV at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the markets for wheat futures contracts in which the Fund invests. A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – *Distributor and Authorized Purchasers*," on page 41. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. The Fund's Shares may trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca at prices that are lower or higher than their NAV per Share.

This is a best efforts offering; the distributor, Foreside Fund Services, LLC (the "Distributor"), is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares but will use its best efforts to sell Shares. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to purchase Shares. This is intended to be a continuous offering that will terminate on March 9, 2025 unless suspended or terminated at any earlier time for certain reasons specified in this prospectus or unless extended as permitted under the rules of the Securities Act of 1933. See "Prospectus Summary – The Shares" and "Creation and Redemption of Shares – Rejection of Purchase Orders" below.

**Investing in the Fund involves significant risks. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 5. The Fund is not a mutual fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and is not subject to regulation under such Act.**

**NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ("SEC") NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.**

Teucrium Wheat Fund is a commodity pool and Teucrium Trading, LLC is a commodity pool operator subject to regulation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the National Futures Association under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA").

**THE COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION HAS NOT PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF PARTICIPATING IN THIS POOL NOR HAS THE COMMISSION PASSED ON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.**

**This prospectus is in two parts: a disclosure document and a statement of additional information. These parts are bound together, and both contain important information.**

***Thank you for your interest in the Teucrium Wheat Fund.***

The date of this prospectus is March 9, 2022.

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**
**RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER WHETHER YOUR FINANCIAL CONDITION PERMITS YOU TO PARTICIPATE IN A COMMODITY POOL. IN SO DOING, YOU SHOULD BE AWARE THAT COMMODITY INTEREST TRADING CAN QUICKLY LEAD TO LARGE LOSSES AS WELL AS GAINS. SUCH TRADING LOSSES CAN SHARPLY REDUCE THE NET ASSET VALUE OF THE POOL AND CONSEQUENTLY THE VALUE OF YOUR INTEREST IN THE POOL. IN ADDITION, RESTRICTIONS ON REDEMPTIONS MAY AFFECT YOUR ABILITY TO WITHDRAW YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THE POOL.**

**FURTHER, COMMODITY POOLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO SUBSTANTIAL CHARGES FOR MANAGEMENT, AND ADVISORY AND BROKERAGE FEES. IT MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THOSE POOLS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO THESE CHARGES TO MAKE SUBSTANTIAL TRADING PROFITS TO AVOID DEPLETION OR EXHAUSTION OF THEIR ASSETS. THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINS A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF EACH EXPENSE TO BE CHARGED THIS POOL AT PAGE 36 AND A STATEMENT OF THE PERCENTAGE RETURN NECESSARY TO BREAK EVEN, THAT IS, TO RECOVER THE AMOUNT OF YOUR INITIAL INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 3.**

**THIS BRIEF STATEMENT CANNOT DISCLOSE ALL THE RISKS AND OTHER FACTORS NECESSARY TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THIS COMMODITY POOL. THEREFORE, BEFORE YOU DECIDE TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS COMMODITY POOL, YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY STUDY THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, INCLUDING A DESCRIPTION OF THE PRINCIPAL RISK FACTORS OF THIS INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 2.**

**YOU SHOULD ALSO BE AWARE THAT THIS COMMODITY POOL MAY TRADE FOREIGN FUTURES OR OPTIONS CONTRACTS. TRANSACTIONS ON MARKETS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES, INCLUDING MARKETS FORMALLY LINKED TO A UNITED STATES MARKET, MAY BE SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS WHICH OFFER DIFFERENT OR DIMINISHED PROTECTION TO THE POOL AND ITS PARTICIPANTS. FURTHER, UNITED STATES REGULATORY AUTHORITIES MAY BE UNABLE TO COMPEL THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE RULES OF REGULATORY AUTHORITIES OR MARKETS IN NONUNITED STATES JURISDICTIONS WHERE TRANSACTIONS FOR THE POOL MAY BE EFFECTED.**

**SWAPS TRANSACTIONS, LIKE OTHER FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS, INVOLVE A VARIETY OF SIGNIFICANT RISKS. THE SPECIFIC RISKS PRESENTED BY A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION NECESSARILY DEPEND UPON THE TERMS OF THE TRANSACTION AND YOUR CIRCUMSTANCES. IN GENERAL, HOWEVER, ALL SWAPS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVE SOME COMBINATION OF MARKET RISK, CREDIT RISK, COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK, FUNDING RISK, LIQUIDITY RISK, AND OPERATIONAL RISK.**

**HIGHLY CUSTOMIZED SWAPS TRANSACTIONS IN PARTICULAR MAY INCREASE LIQUIDITY RISK, WHICH MAY RESULT IN A SUSPENSION OF REDEMPTIONS. HIGHLY LEVERAGED TRANSACTIONS MAY EXPERIENCE SUBSTANTIAL GAINS OR LOSSES IN VALUE AS A RESULT OF RELATIVELY SMALL CHANGES IN THE VALUE OR LEVEL OF AN UNDERLYING OR RELATED MARKET FACTOR.**

**IN EVALUATING THE RISKS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION, IT IS IMPORTANT TO CONSIDER THAT A SWAP TRANSACTION MAY BE MODIFIED OR TERMINATED ONLY BY MUTUAL CONSENT OF THE ORIGINAL PARTIES AND SUBJECT TO AGREEMENT ON INDIVIDUALLY NEGOTIATED TERMS. THEREFORE, IT MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE FOR THE COMMODITY POOL OPERATOR TO MODIFY, TERMINATE, OR OFFSET THE POOL'S OBLIGATIONS OR THE POOL'S EXPOSURE TO THE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH A TRANSACTION PRIOR TO ITS SCHEDULED TERMINATION DATE.**

**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| PART ONE – DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT | |
| PROSPECTUS SUMMARY | 1 |
| Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor | 1 |
| Breakeven Point | 1 |
| Operation of the Fund | 1 |
| Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund | 2 |
| Determination of NAV | 3 |
| Defined Terms | 3 |
| Breakeven Analysis | 3 |
| The Offering | 4 |
| WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND? | 5 |
| Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Wheat | 5 |
| The Fund's Operating Risks | 8 |
| Risk of Leverage and Volatility | 19 |
| Over the counter Contract Risk | 19 |
| Risk of Trading in International Markets | 20 |
| Tax Risk | 21 |
| THE OFFERING | 23 |
| The Fund in General | 23 |
| The Sponsor | 23 |
| Prior Performance of the Fund | 27 |
| The Trustee | 29 |
| Operation of the Fund | 29 |
| Futures Contracts | 32 |
| Over the counter Derivatives | 34 |
| The Fund's Investments in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 34 |
| Other Trading Policies of the Fund | 34 |
| Benchmark Performance | 35 |
| The Wheat Market | 36 |
| The Fund's Service Providers | 36 |
| Form of Shares | 40 |
| Transfer of Shares | 40 |
| Inter-Series Limitation on Liability | 41 |
| Plan of Distribution | 41 |
| Calculating NAV | 42 |
| Creation and Redemption of Shares | 43 |
| Secondary Market Transactions | 46 |
| Use of Proceeds | 47 |
| The Trust Agreement | 47 |
| The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest | 50 |
| Interests of Named Experts and Counsel | 51 |
| Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws | 51 |
| Books and Records | 51 |
| Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders | 51 |
| Fiscal Year | 52 |
| Governing Law | 52 |
| Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management | 52 |
| Legal Matters | 52 |
| Privacy Policy | 53 |
| U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations | 54 |
| Investment by ERISA Accounts | 64 |
| INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION | 68 |
| INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW | 69 |
| WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION | 70 |
| STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS | 71 |
| APPENDIX A - Glossary of Defined Terms | 72 |
| PART TWO – STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | 76 |

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*This is only a summary of the prospectus and, while it contains material information about the Fund and its Shares, it does not contain or summarize all of the information about the Fund and the Shares contained in this prospectus that is material and/or which may be important to you. You should read this entire prospectus, including "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 5, before making an investment decision about the Shares. In addition, this prospectus includes a statement of additional information that follows and is bound together with the primary disclosure document. Both the primary disclosure document and the statement of additional information contain important information.*

**Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor**

The Fund is a series of Teucrium Commodity Trust (the "Trust"). The principal offices of the Sponsor, the Trust and the Fund are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. The telephone number is (802) 540-0019.

**Breakeven Point**

The amount of trading income required for the redemption value of a Share at the end of one year to equal the selling price of the Share, assuming a selling price of $8.76 (the NAV per Share as of February 28, 2022), is $0.10 or 1.14% of the selling price. For more information, see "Breakeven Analysis" below.

**Operation of the Fund**

The Fund is a commodity pool that issues Shares that may be purchased and sold on NYSE Arca. The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the Shares' NAV reflect the daily changes of the price of wheat for future delivery, as measured by a benchmark (the "Benchmark") as described below. The Benchmark for the Fund is the Teucrium Wheat Index ("TWEAT"). Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests in wheat futures contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The Fund is organized as a series of the Trust, a Delaware statutory trust organized on September 11, 2009. The Trust and the Fund operate pursuant to the Trust's Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement (the "Trust Agreement"), dated April 26, 2019. The Trust Agreement may be found on the SEC's EDGAR filing database at https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1471824/000165495419004852/ex31.htm. The Fund was formed and is managed and controlled by the Sponsor, a limited liability company formed in Delaware on July 28, 2009. The Sponsor is registered as a commodity pool operator ("CPO") and a commodity trading adviser ("CTA") with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") and is a member of the National Futures Association ("NFA").

The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the NAV of the Fund's Shares reflect the daily changes in the wheat market for future delivery as measured by the Benchmark. The Benchmark is a weighted average of the closing settlement prices for three futures contracts for wheat ("Wheat Futures Contracts") that are traded on the Chicago Board of Trade ("CBOT"). The three Wheat Futures Contracts that at any given time make up the Benchmark are referred to herein as the "Benchmark Component Futures Contracts."

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be invested in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and in cash and cash equivalents. The Fund reserves the right to invest in swap agreements, forward contracts and options, a brief description of which may be found in "Appendix A – "Glossary of Defined Terms."

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark, or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of wheat for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. The Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Fund invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy its expected current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Fund invests the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in short term financial instruments of the type commonly known as "cash and cash equivalents." Cash and cash equivalents may include short-term Treasury bills, money market funds, demand deposit accounts, and commercial paper.

The Sponsor employs a "neutral" investment strategy intended to track the changes in the Benchmark regardless of whether the Benchmark goes up or goes down. The Fund's "neutral" investment strategy is designed to permit investors generally to purchase and sell the Fund's Shares for the purpose of investing indirectly in the wheat market in a cost-effective manner. The Sponsor endeavors to place the Fund's trades in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and otherwise manage the Fund's investments so that the Fund's average daily tracking error against the Benchmark will be less than 10 percent over any period of 30 trading days. However, the Fund incurs certain expenses in connection with its operations, which cause imperfect correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the Benchmark because the Benchmark does not reflect expenses or income. As a result, investors may incur a partial or complete loss of their investment even when the performance of the Benchmark is positive.

Investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealers. However, the Fund creates and redeems Shares only in blocks called "Creation Baskets" and "Redemption Baskets," respectively, and only Authorized Purchasers may purchase or redeem Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Baskets are generally created when there is a demand for Shares, including, but not limited to, when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a premium to the NAV per Share. Similarly, baskets are generally redeemed when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a discount to the NAV per Share. Retail investors seeking to purchase or sell Shares on any day are expected to effect such transactions in the secondary market, on the NYSE Arca, at the market price per share, rather than in connection with the creation or redemption of baskets.

The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the wheat market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund, www.teucrium.com, which contains information about the Trust, the Fund, and the Shares.

**Note to Secondary Market Investors:** *Except when aggregated in Redemption Baskets, Shares are not individually redeemable. Shares can be directly purchased from the Fund only in Creation Baskets, and only by Authorized Purchasers. Each Creation Basket consists of 25,000 Shares and therefore requires a significant financial commitment to purchase. Accordingly, investors who do not have such resources or who are not Authorized Purchasers should be aware that some of the information contained in this prospectus, including information about purchases and redemptions of Shares directly with the Fund, is only relevant to Authorized Purchasers. There is no guarantee that Shares will trade at prices that are at or near the per-Share NAV. When buying or selling Shares on the secondary market through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges.*

**As noted, the Fund invests in Wheat Futures Contracts, including those traded on the CBOT or its affiliates. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the CBOT or endorsement of the Fund by such exchange and acknowledges that "CBOT" and "Chicago Board of Trade" are registered trademarks of such exchange.**

**Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund**

An investment in the Fund involves a degree of risk and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund Some of the risks you may face are summarized below. A more extensive discussion of these risks appears beginning on page 5.

- Unlike mutual funds, commodity pools and other investment pools that manage their investments so as to realize income and gains for distribution to their investors, the Fund generally does not distribute dividends to holders of Fund Shares ("Shareholders"). You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for other purposes.

- Investors may choose to use the Fund as a means of investing indirectly in wheat, and there are risks involved in this investment strategy. The risks and hazards that are inherent in wheat production may cause the price of wheat to fluctuate widely.

- Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable or unwilling to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund, Fund Shares may, particularly in times of market stress, trade at a discount to the NAV per Share and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting.

- The price relationship between the near month Wheat Futures Contract to expire and the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will vary and may impact both the Fund's total return over time and the degree to which such total return tracks the total return of wheat price indices. In some cases, the near month contract's price is lower than later expiring contracts' prices (a situation known as "contango" in the futures markets). In the event of a prolonged period of contango, and absent the impact of rising or falling wheat prices, this could have a significant negative impact on the Fund's NAV and total return, and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

- You will have no rights to participate in the management of the Fund and will have to rely on the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund.

- The Fund pays fees and expenses that are incurred regardless of whether it is profitable.

- The Fund seeks to have the changes in its Shares' NAV track changes in the Benchmark, rather than profit from speculative trading of Wheat Futures Contracts or from the use of leverage (i.e., the Sponsor manages the Fund so that the aggregate value of the Fund's exposure to losses from its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any time will not exceed the value of the Fund's assets). There is no assurance that the Sponsor will successfully implement this investment strategy, and if the Fund becomes leveraged, you could lose all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

- In addition to Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund reserves the right to invest in other wheat interests. To the extent that these other wheat interests are contracts individually negotiated between their parties, they may not be as liquid as Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and will expose the Fund to credit risk that its counterparty may not be able to satisfy its obligations to the Fund.

- The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States has historically been comprehensive and is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Future U.S. or foreign regulatory changes may alter the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy.

- Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Sponsor, or third parties or other events such as the recent COVID-19 pandemic have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders.

- War and other geopolitical events in eastern Europe, including but not limited to Russia and Ukraine, may cause volatility in commodity prices including energy and grain prices, due to the region's importance to these markets, potential impacts to global transportation and shipping, and other supply chain disruptions. These events are unpredictable and may lead to extended periods of price volatility.

- The Fund's FCM has not placed maximum position constraints on the maximum number of wheat futures contracts the Fund may purchase. However, the recent volatility in the wheat futures market may lead the FCM to impose risk mitigation procedures that could limit the Fund's investment in wheat futures contracts beyond the accountability and position limits imposed by futures contract exchanges as discussed immediately above. As of the date of this prospectus, the Fund is in the process of entering into an agreement with a new FCM. Entering into such an agreement could be a protracted process. If the current FCM were to impose position limits on the Fund before the Fund retains another FCM, or that FCM also imposes limits, the Fund's ability to meet its investment objective could be negatively impacted.

- The occurrence of a severe weather event, natural disaster, terrorist attack, geopolitical events, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization, the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities, or a prolonged government shutdown may have significant adverse effects on the Fund and its investments and alter current assumptions and expectations. For example, in late February 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine,

significantly amplifying already existing geopolitical tensions among Russia and other countries in the region and in the west. The responses of countries and political bodies to Russia's actions, the larger overarching tensions, and Ukraine's military response and the potential for wider conflict may increase financial market volatility generally, have severe adverse effects on regional and global economic markets, and cause volatility in the price of wheat, wheat futures and the share price of the Fund.

The price per bushel of wheat in the United States is primarily a function of both U.S. and global production and demand. Long term impacts from sanctions, shipping disruptions, collateral war damage, and a potential expansion of the conflict between Russia and Ukraine could further disrupt the availability of wheat supplies. The two countries constitute the top export supply of wheat by volume (approximately 30 percent of total global wheat exports) to the world. Currently, the conflict has halted exports of their wheat crop that was harvested last season. Now at question is the ability of farmers in both countries to harvest the current wheat crop that was planted last fall and will come to maturity in early summer of 2022. As such, volatility, trading volumes, and prices in global wheat markets have risen dramatically and are expected to continue indefinitely at extreme elevated levels. Given all of the above factors, the Sponsor has no ability to discern when current high levels of volatility will subside.

To place the impacts of the geopolitical events described above in context, the following table compares the percentage change in wheat prices, the price of wheat futures contracts, the price of the Fund's shares, and the increased trading volume of wheat futures in the nine trading days prior to the date of the Russian invasion of Ukraine (February 11, 2022 to February 23, 2022), compared to the nine trading days following (February 24, 2022 to March 8, 2022).

Recent geopolitical have also impacted the level of "backwardation" experienced by the Fund. As illustrated by the table, the Russian invasion and related developments have placed upward pressure on the price of wheat and wheat futures contracts. As a result, near to expire contracts trade at a higher price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as “backwardation.” Putting aside the impact of the overall movement in prices of wheat and wheat futures, the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts (the wheat futures contracts that the Fund invests in to achieve its investment objective) would tend to rise as they approach expiration. This backwardation may benefit the Fund because it will sell more expensive contracts and buy less expensive contracts on an ongoing basis. The degree of backwardation is also shown in the following table.

Conversely, in the event of a wheat futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a lower price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as “contango,” then absent the impact of the overall movement in wheat prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to decline as they approach expiration. If the prices of wheat and wheat futures were to decline, for example, because of a resolution of the Russia-Ukraine conflict, the Fund would experience the negative impact of contango.

| DATA POINT | FEBRUARY 11, 2022 TO FEBRUARY 23, 2022 (9 TRADING DAYS BEFORE THE RUSSIAN INVASION) | FEBRUARY 24, 2022 TO MARCH 8, 2022 (9 TRADING DAYS AFTER THE RUSSIAN INVASION) |
|---|---|---|
| Wheat prices | Average SPOT Wheat Price = $8.1594 | Average SPOT Wheat Price = $10.7722 |
| Wheat futures prices | Average Futures Price Across next 4 contracts (excluding SPOT month) = $8.1356 | Average Futures Price Across next 4 contracts (excluding SPOT month) = $10.1401 |
| Average volume of futures | Average Volume Across next 4 contracts (excluding SPOT month) = 25,469 | Average Volume Across next 4 contracts (excluding SPOT month) = 57,215 |
| Degree of backwardation / Roll Yield | Average Daily Roll Yield to SPOT Across 7 Contracts Period Averaged = -0.25% (contango) | Average Daily Roll Yield to SPOT Across 7 Contracts Period Averaged = +31.74% (backwardation) |
| Fund share prices | Average Price = $7.79125 | Average Price = $10.0144 |
| Average share volume | 1,116,952 | 11,504,099 |

***** Roll yield is a type of return in commodity futures investing that comes from "rolling" shorter-dated contracts for longer-dated contracts. It is driven by the difference in the price of shorter-dated, closer to maturity commodity contracts (in the table above the actual spot price of wheat is used) and their longer-dated counterparts. Roll yields can either be positive or negative, depending on whether the market is in backwardation or contango, respectively.

- The ability of Authorized Participants to create or redeem shares may be suspended for several reasons, including but not limited to the Fund voluntarily imposing such restrictions. A suspension in the ability of Authorized Participants would have no impact on the Fund's investment objective – the Fund would continue to seek to track its benchmark. However, with respect to the impact of a suspension on the price of Fund shares in the secondary market, investors may have to pay a higher price to buy shares and receive a lower price when they sell their shares. This "spread" may continue to widen the longer the suspension lasts.

  By way of example, the Fund suspended creation units on March 7, 2022 shortly after the opening bell, which resulted in the NYSE Arca stock exchange temporarily halting trade of the Fund’s shares per NYSE Arca rules. Trading in shares of the Fund resumed in approximately 30 minutes with no apparent material disruption in pricing on the secondary market for the Fund’s shares. The bid/ask spreads that the Fund was experiencing prior to the suspension of creation baskets and the trading halt remained unchanged for the balance of the futures trading session. On the second day of creation suspension, March 8, 2022, bid/ask spreads were tight throughout the futures trading session and slightly wider after futures trading ceased for the day, which is normal activity for secondary market trading of the Fund’s shares. Should the suspension of the sale of shares in the Fund continue, the risk to investors will increase as bid/ask spreads widen due to the inability of market makers to create more Fund shares to meet investor demand.

For additional risks, see “What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?”

**Determination of NAV**

The Fund’s NAV is determined as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST) on each day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading.

**Defined Terms**

For a glossary of defined terms, see Appendix A.

**Breakeven Analysis**

The breakeven analysis set forth below is a hypothetical illustration of the approximate dollar returns and percentage returns for the redemption value of a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment is made. For purposes of this breakeven analysis, an initial selling price of $8.76 per share, which equals the NAV per share at the close of trading February 28, 2022, is assumed. The breakeven analysis is an approximation only and assumes a constant month-end Net Asset Value. In order for a hypothetical investment in shares to breakeven over the next 12 months, assuming a selling price of $8.76 per share, the investment would have to generate a 1.14% or $0.10 return.

| | Per Share |
|---|---|
| Assumed initial selling price per share [(1)] | $ 8.76 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Management Fee (1.00%) [2] | $ | 0.09 |
| Estimated Brokerage Commissions [3] | $ | 0.01 |
| Other Fund Fees and Expenses [4] [5] | $ | 0.07 |
| Interest and Other Income (0.76%) [6] | $ | (0.07) |
| Amount of trading income (loss) required for the redemption value at the end of one year to equal the selling price of the share | $ | 0.10 |
| Percentage of initial selling price per share [7] | | 1.14% |

[1] In order to show how a hypothetical investment in shares would break even over the next 12 months, this breakeven analysis uses an assumed initial selling price of $8.76per share, which is based on the NAV per share of WEAT at the close of trading on February 28, 2022. Investors should note that, because WEAT'S NAV changes on a daily basis, the breakeven amount on any given day could be higher or lower than the amount reflected here.

[2] The Fund is obligated to pay the Sponsor a management fee at the annual rate of 1.00% of the Fund's average daily net assets, payable monthly. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of the fee in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

[3] Reflects estimated brokerage commissions and fees for Wheat Futures Contract purchase or sale and reflected on a per trade basis. The estimated fee is based on the actual brokerage commissions and trading fees paid for the year ending December 31, 2021.

[4] In connection with orders to create or redeem baskets, Authorized Purchasers will pay a transaction fee in the amount of $250 per order. Because these transaction fees are de minimis in amount, are paid to the Fund's custodian, U.S. Bank, N.A. (the "Custodian") and charged on a transaction-by-transaction basis (and not on a Basket by Basket basis), and are borne by the Authorized Participants, they have not been included in the Breakeven Table. **See "Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees,"** page 46**.**

[5] Other Fund Fees and Expenses are an estimate based on an allocation to the Fund of the total estimated expenses anticipated to be incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Fund, net of any expenses or management fee waived by the Sponsor, and include: Professional fees (primarily legal, auditing and tax-preparation related costs); Custodian and Administrator fees and expenses, Distribution and Marketing fees (primarily fees paid to the Distributor, costs related to regulatory compliance activities and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund); Business Permits and Licenses; General and Administrative expenses (primarily insurance and printing), and Other Expenses. The expenses presented are based on estimated expenses for the current fiscal year, and do not represent the maximum amounts payable under the contracts with third-party service providers, as discussed below in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." The cost of these fixed or estimated fees has been calculated assuming that the Fund has $131.5 million in assets, which was the approximate amount of assets as of February 28, 2022. The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees and expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor.

[6] The Fund seeks to earn interest and other income in high credit quality, short-duration instruments or deposits associated with the pool's cash management strategy that may be used to offset expenses. These investments may include, but are not limited to, short-term Treasury Securities, demand deposits, money market funds and investments in commercial paper. Management estimates that the blended interest rate will be 0.76% based on the current interest rate environment and outlook as of February 28, 2022. The actual rate may vary and not all assets of the Fund will earn interest.

[7] This represents the estimated approximate percentage for the redemption value of a hypothetical initial investment in a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment was made. The estimated approximate percentage of selling price before waived expenses is 1.48% or $0.13 per share, based on the Fund assets, net asset value per share and shares outstanding as of February 28, 2022. The fees waived by the Sponsor is an estimate, can be applied to any expense related to the Fund, and may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the Sponsor.

**The Offering**

| | |
|---|---|
| Offering | The Fund's Shares are listed on the NYSE Arca and investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer. The Fund only offers Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares through the Distributor to Authorized Purchasers. Authorized Purchasers may purchase Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares at the Fund's NAV. |
| Use of Proceeds | The Sponsor applies substantially all of the Fund's assets toward investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, cash, and cash equivalents. The Sponsor deposits a portion of the Fund's net assets with its futures commission merchant ("FCM") or other financial institutions to be used to meet its current or potential margin or collateral requirements in connection with its investment in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund uses only cash and cash equivalents to satisfy these requirements. The Sponsor expects that all entities that will hold or trade the Fund's assets will be based in the United States and will be subject to United States regulations. The Sponsor believes that approximately 4-6% of the Fund's assets will normally be committed as margin for Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. However, from time to time, the percentage of assets committed as margin/collateral may be substantially more, or less, than such range. The remaining portion of the Fund's assets is held in cash or cash equivalents. All interest or other income earned on these investments is retained for the Fund's benefit. |
| NYSE Arca Symbol | "WEAT" |
| Creation and Redemption | Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee per order to create Creation Baskets, and a $250 fee per order for Redemption Baskets, which is paid to the Custodian. Authorized Purchasers are not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares. The per share price of Shares offered in Creation Baskets is the total NAV of the Fund calculated as of the close of the NYSE Arca on that day, divided by the number of issued and outstanding Shares. |
| InterSeries Limitation on Liability | While the Fund is currently one of six separate series of the Trust, additional series may be created in the future. The Trust has been formed and will be operated with the goal that the Fund and any other series of the Trust will be liable only for obligations of such series, and a series will not be responsible for or affected by any liabilities or losses of or claims against any other series. If any creditor or shareholder in any particular series (such as the Fund) were to successfully assert against a series a claim with respect to its indebtedness or Shares, the creditor or shareholder could recover only from that particular series and its assets. Accordingly, the debts and other obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing solely with respect to a particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of that series, and not against any other series or the Trust generally or any of their respective assets. The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of Shares in a series. |
| Registration Clearance and Settlement | Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares will be represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the transfer agent with the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Beneficial interests in Shares are held through DTC's book-entry system, which means that Shareholders are limited to: (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such DTC Participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment. |
| Net Asset Value | The NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund's total assets and subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares. Under the Fund's current operational procedures, U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Global Fund Services"), the Fund's "Administrator" calculates the NAV of the Fund's Shares as of the earlier of 4:00 p.m. (EST) or the close of the New York Stock Exchange each day. ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates an approximate net asset value every 15 seconds throughout each day that the Fund's Shares are traded on the NYSE Arca for as long as the CBOT's main pricing mechanism is open. |
| Fund Expenses | The Fund pays the Sponsor a management fee at an annual rate of 1.00% of the Fund's average daily net assets. The Fund is also responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations, including (i) brokerage and other fees and commissions incurred in connection with the trading activities of the Fund; (ii) expenses incurred in connection with registering additional Shares of the Fund or offering Shares of the Fund; (iii) the routine expenses associated with the preparation and, if required, the printing and mailing of monthly, quarterly, annual and other reports required by applicable U.S. federal and state regulatory authorities, Trust meetings and preparing, printing and mailing proxy statements to Shareholders; (iv) the payment of any distributions related to redemption of Shares; (v) payment for routine services of the Trustee, legal counsel and independent accountants; (vi) payment for routine accounting, bookkeeping, custody and transfer agency services, whether performed by an outside service provider or by Affiliates of the Sponsor; (vii) postage and insurance; (viii) costs and expenses associated with investor relations and services; (ix) costs of preparation of all federal, state, local and foreign tax returns and any taxes payable on the income, assets or operations of the Fund; (x) payment for marketing services; and (xi) extraordinary expenses (including, but not limited to, legal claims and liabilities and litigation costs and any indemnification related thereto). The estimated amount of fees and expenses that are anticipated to be incurred in a single Share during the first twelve (12) months of ownership is $0.10 or 1.14% of the selling price. The total estimated fees and expenses are expressed as a percentage of the net asset value as of February 28, 2022. These fees and expenses are net of any expenses or management fees waived by the Sponsor. The Sponsor may, in its discretion, pay or reimburse the Fund for, or waive a portion of its management fee to offset, expenses that would otherwise be borne by the Fund.<br><br>General expenses of the Trust will be allocated among the existing Teucrium Funds and any future series of the Trust as determined by the Sponsor in its discretion. The Trust may be required to indemnify the Sponsor, and the Trust and/or the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the Trustee, Distributor or Administrator, under certain circumstances. |
| Termination Events | The Trust and the Fund shall continue in existence from the date of their formation in perpetuity, unless the Trust or the Fund, as the case may be, is sooner terminated upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the Trust Agreement, including the following: (1) the filing of a certificate of dissolution or cancellation of the Sponsor or revocation of the Sponsor's charter or the withdrawal of the Sponsor, unless shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within ninety (90) days after such event to continue the business of the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor. (2) the occurrence of |

| | |
|---|---|
| | any event which would make the existence of the Trust or the Fund unlawful. (3) the suspension, revocation, or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a CPO with the CFTC or membership with the NFA. (4) the insolvency or bankruptcy of the Trust or the Fund. (5) a vote by the shareholders holding at least seventy five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, to dissolve the Trust subject to certain conditions. (6) the determination by the Sponsor to dissolve the Trust or the Fund, subject to certain conditions. (7) the Trust is required to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, and (8) DTC is unable or unwilling to continue to perform its functions and a comparable replacement is unavailable. Upon termination of the Fund, the affairs of the Fund shall be wound up and all of its debts and liabilities discharged or otherwise provided for in the order of priority as provided by law. The fair market value of the remaining assets of the Fund shall then be determined by the Sponsor. Thereupon, the assets of the Fund shall be distributed pro rata to the Shareholders in accordance with their Shares. |
| Authorized Purchasers | A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – *Distributor and Authorized Purchasers*," on page 41. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. |

## WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND?

*You should consider carefully the risks described below before making an investment decision. You should also refer to the other information included in this prospectus, and the Fund's and the Trust's financial statements and the related notes incorporated by reference herein. See "Incorporation by Reference of Certain Information."*

**Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Wheat**

***Investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts subjects the Fund to the risks of the wheat market, and this could result in substantial fluctuations in the price of the Fund's Shares.***

The Fund is subject to the risks and hazards of the wheat market because it invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The risks and hazards that are inherent in the wheat market may cause the price of wheat and the Fund's Shares to fluctuate widely and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

- The price and availability of wheat is influenced by economic and industry conditions, including but not limited to supply and demand factors such as: crop disease, weed control, water availability, various planting, growing, or harvesting problems, severe weather conditions such as drought, floods, or frost that are difficult to anticipate and which cannot be controlled. Demand for food products made from wheat flour is affected by changes in consumer tastes, national, regional and local economic conditions, and demographic trends. More specifically, demand for such food products in the United States is relatively unaffected by changes in wheat prices or disposable income but is closely tied to tastes and preferences. Export demand for wheat fluctuates yearly, based largely on crop yields in the importing countries.

- Wheat production is subject to United States federal, state and local policies and regulations that materially affect operations. Governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry, such as taxes, tariffs, duties, subsidies, incentives, acreage control, and import and export restrictions on agricultural commodities and commodity products, can influence the planting of certain crops, the location and size of crop production, the volume and types of imports and exports, the availability and competitiveness of feedstocks as raw materials, and industry profitability. Additionally, wheat production is affected by laws and regulations relating to, but not limited to, the sourcing, transporting, storing and processing of agricultural raw materials as well as the transporting, storing and distributing of related agricultural products. U.S. Wheat producers also must comply with various environmental laws and regulations, such as those regulating the use of certain pesticides, and local laws that regulate the production of genetically modified crops. In addition, international trade disputes can adversely affect agricultural commodity trade flows by limiting or disrupting trade between countries or regions.

- Seasonal fluctuations in the price of wheat may cause risk to an investor because of the possibility that Share prices will be depressed because of the wheat harvest cycle. In the United States, the market for winter wheat, the type of wheat upon which CBOT Wheat Futures Contracts are based, is generally at its lowest point, and wheat prices are generally lowest, shortly before and during the harvest (in the spring or early summer), due to the high supply of wheat in the market. Conversely, winter wheat prices are generally highest in the fall or early winter, when the wheat harvested that year has largely been sold and used. In the futures market, these seasonal fluctuations are typically reflected in contracts expiring in the relevant season (e.g., contracts expiring during the harvest season are typically priced lower than contracts expiring in the fall and early winter). Thus, seasonal fluctuations could result in an investor incurring losses upon the sale of Fund Shares, particularly if the investor needs to sell Shares when the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are in whole or part, Wheat Futures Contracts expiring in the spring.

***An investment in the Fund is subject to correlation risk. Your return on an investment in the Fund may differ from the return of the Benchmark, changes in the Fund's NAV and the spot price of wheat.***

There is a risk that changes in the price of Shares on the NYSE Arca will not correlate with changes in the Fund's NAV; that changes in the NAV will not correlate with changes in the price of the Benchmark; and/or changes in the price of the Benchmark will not correlate with changes in the spot price of wheat. Depending on certain factors associated with each of these correlations which are discussed in more detail below, you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***The Benchmark is not designed to correlate with the spot price of wheat, and this could cause the changes in the price of the Shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot price of wheat. Therefore, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge against wheat related losses or to indirectly invest in wheat.***

The Benchmark Component Futures Contracts reflect the price of wheat for future delivery, not the current spot price of wheat, so at best the correlation between changes in such Wheat Futures Contracts and the spot price of wheat will be only approximate. Weak correlation between the Benchmark and the spot price of wheat may result from the typical seasonal fluctuations in wheat prices discussed above. Imperfect correlation may also result from speculation in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, technical factors in the trading of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and expected inflation in the economy as a whole. If there is a weak correlation between the Benchmark and the spot price of wheat, then the price of Shares may not accurately track the spot price of wheat, and you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge the risk of losses in your wheat related transactions or as a way to indirectly invest in wheat.

***Changes in the Fund's NAV may not correlate well with changes in the price of the Benchmark. If this were to occur, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against wheat related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in wheat.***

The Sponsor endeavors to invest the Fund's assets as fully as possible in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts so that the changes in the NAV closely correlate with the changes in the Benchmark. However, changes in the Fund's NAV may not correlate with the changes in the Benchmark for various reasons, including those set forth below.

The Fund incurs certain expenses in connection with its operations and holds most of its assets in income producing, short-term financial instruments for margin and other liquidity purposes and to meet redemptions that may be necessary on an ongoing basis. These expenses and income cause imperfect correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the Benchmark.

The Sponsor may not be able to invest the Fund's assets in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts having an aggregate notional amount exactly equal to the Fund's NAV. As a standardized contract, a single Wheat Futures Contract is for a specified amount of wheat, and the Fund's NAV and the proceeds from the sale of a Creation Basket is unlikely to be an exact multiple of that amount. In such case, the Fund could not invest the entire proceeds from the purchase of the Creation Basket in such futures contracts. (For example, assuming the Fund receives $375,000 for the sale of a Creation Basket and that the value (i.e., the notional amount) of a Wheat Futures Contract is $32,500, the Fund could only enter into 11 Wheat Futures Contracts with an aggregate value of $357,500). While the Fund may be better able to achieve the exact amount of exposure to the wheat market through the use of over the counter other wheat interests, there is no assurance that the Sponsor will be able to continually adjust the Fund's exposure to such other wheat interests to maintain such exact exposure. Any amounts not invested in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are held in cash and cash equivalents.

As Fund assets increase, there may be more or less correlation. On the one hand, as the Fund grows it should be able to invest in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with a notional amount that is closer on a percentage basis to the Fund's NAV. For example, if the Fund's NAV is equal to 4.9 times the value of a single futures contract, it can purchase only four futures contracts, which would cause only 81.6% of the Fund's assets to be exposed to the wheat market. On the other hand, if the Fund's NAV is equal to 100.9 times the value of a single Wheat Futures Contract, it can purchase 100 such contracts, resulting in 99.1% exposure. However, at certain asset levels the Fund may be limited in its ability to purchase Wheat Futures Contracts due to position limits imposed by the CFTC or position limits or accountability levels imposed by the relevant exchanges. In these instances, the Fund would likely invest to a greater extent in wheat interests not subject to these position limits or accountability levels. To the extent that the Fund invests in other wheat interests, the correlation between the Fund's NAV and the Benchmark may be lower. In certain circumstances, position limits or accountability levels could limit the number of Creation Baskets that will be sold.

The Fund has not approached existing position limit levels of its Benchmark Component Futures Contracts which are traded on the CME with a 19,300 contract limit. There is no way to predict if or when investor demand might cause the Fund to approach position limits. Currently the Fund holds less than fifty percent (under 10,000 contracts) of the CFTC/CME position limits. The Fund has no intention of purchasing wheat interests on foreign exchanges. Instead, the fund would file an 8-K and prospectus supplement to include the ability to purchase Kansas City Hard Red Winter Wheat futures or MGEX Hard Red Spring Wheat futures in the same contract size and in the same contract months as its existing Benchmark Component Futures Contract holdings. Position limits are 12,000 contracts on each of the exchanges in the aforementioned futures contracts.

The Fund's FCM has not placed maximum position constraints on the maximum number of wheat futures contracts the Fund may purchase. However, the recent volatility in the wheat futures market may lead the FCM to impose risk mitigation procedures that could limit the Fund's investment in wheat futures contracts beyond the accountability and position limits imposed by futures contract exchanges as discussed immediately above. As of the date of this prospectus, the Fund is in the process of entering into an agreement with a new FCM. Entering into such an agreement could be a protracted process. If the current FCM were to impose position limits on the Fund before the Fund retains another FCM, or that FCM also imposes limits, the Fund's ability to meet its investment objective could be negatively impacted.

If changes in the Fund's NAV do not correlate with changes in the Benchmark, then investing in the Fund may not be an effective way to hedge against wheat related losses or indirectly invest in wheat.

***Changes in the price of the Fund's Shares on the NYSE Arca may not correlate perfectly with changes in the NAV of the Fund's Shares. If this variation occurs, then you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge against wheat related losses or to indirectly invest in wheat.***

While it is expected that the trading prices of the Shares will fluctuate in accordance with the changes in the Fund's NAV, the prices of Shares may also be influenced by other factors, including the supply of and demand for the Shares, whether for the short term or the longer term. There is no guarantee that the Shares will not trade at appreciable discounts from, and/or premiums to, the Fund's NAV. This could cause the changes in the price of the Shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot price of wheat, even if the Fund's NAV was closely tracking movements in the spot price of wheat. If this occurs, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge the risk of losses in your wheat related transactions or to indirectly invest in wheat.

***The Fund may experience a loss if it is required to sell cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired.***

If the Fund is required to sell its cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired, the Fund will experience a loss. This loss may adversely impact the price of the Shares and may decrease the correlation between the price of the Shares, the Benchmark, and the spot price of wheat. The value of cash equivalents held by the Fund generally moves inversely with movements in interest rates. The prices of longer maturity securities are subject to greater market fluctuations as a result of changes in interest rates. While the short-term nature of the Fund's investments in cash equivalents should minimize the interest rate risk to which the Fund is subject, it is possible that the cash equivalents held by the Fund will decline in value.

***Certain of the Fund's investments could be illiquid, which could cause large losses to investors at any time or from time to time.***

The Fund may not always be able to liquidate its positions in its investments at the desired price for reasons including, among others, insufficient trading volume, limits imposed by exchanges or other regulatory organizations, or lack of liquidity. As to futures contracts, it may be difficult to execute a trade at a specific price when there is a relatively small volume of buy and sell orders in a market. Limits imposed by futures exchanges or other regulatory organizations, such as accountability levels, position limits and price fluctuation limits, may contribute to a lack of liquidity with respect to some exchange traded wheat interests. In addition, over the counter contracts may be illiquid because they are contracts between two parties and generally may not be transferred by one party to a third party without the counterparty's consent. Conversely, a counterparty may give its consent, but the Fund still may not be able to transfer an over the counter wheat interest to a third party due to concerns regarding the counterparty's credit risk.

A market disruption, such as a foreign government taking political actions that disrupt the market in its currency, its wheat production or exports, or in another major export, can also make it difficult to liquidate a position. Unexpected market illiquidity may cause major losses to investors at any time or from time to time. In addition, the Fund does not intend at this time to establish a credit facility, which would provide an additional source of liquidity, but instead will rely only on the cash and cash equivalents that it holds to meet its liquidity needs. The anticipated value of the positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts that the Sponsor will acquire or enter into for the Fund increases the risk of illiquidity. Because Benchmark Component Futures Contracts may be illiquid, the Fund's holdings may be more difficult to liquidate at favorable prices in periods of illiquid markets and losses may be incurred during the period in which positions are being liquidated.

***If the nature of the participants in the futures market shifts such that wheat purchasers are the predominant hedgers in the market, the Fund might have to reinvest at higher futures prices or choose other wheat interests.***

The changing nature of the participants in the wheat market will influence whether futures prices are above or below the expected future spot price. Wheat producers will typically seek to hedge against falling wheat prices by selling Wheat Futures Contracts. Therefore, if wheat producers become the predominant hedgers in the futures market, prices of Wheat Futures Contracts will typically be below expected future spot prices. Conversely, if the predominant hedgers in the futures market are the purchasers of the wheat who purchase Wheat Futures Contracts to hedge against a rise in prices, prices of Wheat Futures Contracts will likely be higher than expected future spot prices. This can have significant implications for the Fund when it is time to sell a Wheat Futures Contract that is no longer a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and purchase a new Wheat Futures Contract or to sell a Wheat Futures Contract to meet redemption requests.

***Storage costs could impact the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts.***

Storage costs associated with purchasing wheat could result in costs and other liabilities that could impact the value of Wheat Futures Contracts or certain other wheat interests. Storage costs include the time value of money invested in wheat as a physical commodity plus the actual costs of storing the wheat less any benefits from ownership of wheat that are not obtained by the holder of a futures contract. In general, Wheat Futures Contracts have a one-month delay for contract delivery and the pricing of back month contracts (the back month is any future delivery month other than the spot month) includes storage costs. To the extent that these storage costs change for wheat while the Fund holds Wheat Interests, the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, and therefore the Fund's NAV, may change as well.

***The price relationship between the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any point in time and the Wheat Futures Contracts that will become Benchmark Component Futures Contracts on the next roll date will vary and may impact both the Fund's total return and the degree to which its total return tracks that of wheat price indices.***

The design of the Fund's Benchmark is such that the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will change five times per year, and the Fund's investments must be rolled periodically to reflect the changing composition of the Benchmark. For example, when the second to expire Wheat Futures Contract becomes the first to expire contract, such contract will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and the Fund's position in it will no longer be consistent with tracking the Benchmark. In the event of a wheat futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a higher price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "backwardation," then absent the impact of the overall movement in wheat prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to rise as they approach expiration. As a result, the Fund may benefit because it would be selling more expensive contracts and buying less expensive ones on an ongoing basis. Conversely, in the event of a wheat futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a lower price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "contango," then absent the impact of the overall movement in wheat prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to decline as they approach expiration. As a result, the Fund's total return may be lower than might otherwise be the case because it would be selling less expensive contracts and buying more expensive ones. The impact of backwardation and contango may lead the total return of the Fund to vary significantly from the total return of other price references, such as the spot price of wheat. In the event of a prolonged period of contango, and absent the impact of rising or falling wheat prices, this could have a significant negative impact on the Fund's NAV and total return, and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***Regulation of the commodity interests and commodity markets is extensive and constantly changing. future regulatory developments are impossible to predict but may significantly and adversely affect the Fund.***

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Congress enacted the DoddFrank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "DoddFrank Act") in 2010 As the DoddFrank Act continues to be implemented by the CFTC and the SEC, there is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability for the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Fund is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

***If you are investing in the Fund for purposes of hedging, you might be subject to several risks unique to the Fund, and the Fund may not be appropriate for hedging purposes. The Fund was not designed for hedging purposes; those using the Fund as a hedge of any kind do so exclusively at their own risk.***

***An investment in the Fund may provide you little or no diversification benefits. Thus, in a declining market, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other asset classes.***

It cannot be predicted to what extent the performance of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will or will not correlate to the performance of other broader asset classes such as stocks and bonds. If the Fund's performance were to move more directly with the financial markets, you will obtain little or no diversification benefits from an investment in the Shares. In such a case, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other investments.

Variables such as drought, floods, weather, embargoes, market disruptions, tariffs and other political events may have a larger impact on wheat and wheat interest prices than on traditional securities and broader financial markets. These additional variables may create additional investment risks that subject the Fund's investments to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities.

Lower correlation should not be confused with negative correlation, where the performance of two asset classes would be opposite of each other. There is no historic evidence that the spot price of wheat and prices of other financial assets such as stocks and bonds are negatively correlated. In the absence of negative correlation, the Fund cannot be expected to be automatically profitable during unfavorable periods for the stock market, or vice versa.

**The Fund's Operating Risks**

***The Fund may change its investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies at any time without shareholder approval or advance notice.***

Consistent with its authority under the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change the Fund's investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies, subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE. The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. By way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of corn for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. Shareholders may experience losses on their investments in the Fund as a result of such changes.

***The Fund is not a registered investment company, so you do not have the protections of the Investment Company Act of 1940.***

The Fund is not an investment company subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940. Accordingly, you do not have the protections afforded by that statute, which, for example, requires investment companies to have a board of directors with a majority of disinterested directors and regulates the relationship between the investment company and its investment manager.

***The Sponsor is leanly staffed and relies heavily on key personnel to manage trading activities.***

In managing and directing the day to day activities and affairs of the Fund, the Sponsor relies almost entirely on a small number of individuals, including Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Steve Kahler and Ms. Cory Mullen-Rusin. If Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler or Ms. Mullen-Rusin were to leave or be unable to carry out their present responsibilities, it may have an adverse effect on the management of the Fund. To the extent that the Sponsor establishes additional commodity pools, even greater demands will be placed on these individuals.

***The Sponsor has limited capital and may be unable to continue to manage the Fund if it sustains continued losses.***

The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of managing the Trust, including the Fund, the other Teucrium Funds, and any other series of the Trust that may be formed in the future, and has been provided with capital primarily by its principals and a small number of outside investors. If the Sponsor operates at a loss for an extended period, its capital will be depleted, and it may be unable to obtain additional financing necessary to continue its operations. If the Sponsor were unable to continue to provide services to the Fund, the Fund would be terminated if a replacement sponsor could not be found. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination.

***Position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits set by the CFTC and the exchanges have the potential to cause tracking error, which could cause the price of Shares to substantially vary from the Benchmark and prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against wheat related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in wheat.***

The CFTC and U.S. designated contract markets, such as the CBOT, may establish position limits on the maximum net long or net short futures contracts in commodity interests that any person or group of persons under common trading control (other than as a hedge, which an investment by the Fund is not) may hold, own or control. For example, the current position limit for investments at any one time in the Wheat Futures Contracts are 1,200 spot month contracts and 19,300 contracts total for all months. These position limits are fixed ceilings that the Fund would not be able to exceed without specific CFTC authorization.

Accountability levels differ from position limits in that they do not represent a fixed ceiling, but rather a threshold above which a futures exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor's positions. If a Fund were to exceed an applicable accountability level for investments in futures contracts, the exchange will monitor the Fund's exposure and may ask for further information on its activities, including the total size of all positions, investment and trading strategy, and the extent of liquidity resources of the Fund. If deemed necessary by the exchange, the Fund could be ordered to reduce its aggregate net position back to the accountability level.

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit.

On December 16, 2016, as mandated by the Dodd-Frank Act, the CFTC adopted a final rule that aggregate all positions, for purposes of position limits; such positions include futures contracts, futures-equivalent positions, over the counter swaps and options (i.e., contracts that are not traded on exchanges). These aggregation requirements became effective on February 14, 2017 and could limit the Fund's ability to establish positions in commodity over the counter instruments if the assets of the Fund were to grow substantially.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts. The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions.

***There are technical and fundamental risks inherent in the trading system the Sponsor intends to employ.***

The Sponsor's trading system is quantitative in nature, and it is possible that the Sponsor may make errors. Any errors or imperfections in the Sponsor's trading system's quantitative models, or in the data on which they are based, could adversely affect the Sponsor's effective use of such trading systems. It is not possible or practicable for the Sponsor's trading system to factor all relevant, available data into quantitative systems and/or trading decision. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor will use any specific data or type of data in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund, nor is there any guarantee that the data actually utilized in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund will be the most accurate data or free from errors. In addition, it is possible that a computer or software program may malfunction and cause an error in computation.

***The Fund and the Sponsor may have conflicts of interest, which may cause them to favor their own interests to your detriment.***

The Fund and the Sponsor may have inherent conflicts to the extent the Sponsor attempts to maintain the Fund's asset size in order to preserve its fee income and this may not always be consistent with the Fund's objective of having the value of its Shares' NAV track changes in the Benchmark. The Sponsor's officers and employees do not devote their time exclusively to the Fund. These persons may be directors, officers or employees of other entities. They could have a conflict between their responsibilities to the Fund and to those other entities.

In addition, the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees may trade securities and futures and related contracts for their own accounts. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and occur at the same time as the Fund trades using the clearing broker to be used by the Fund. A potential conflict also may occur if the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts that are opposite, or ahead of, the positions taken by the Fund.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests and in conflict with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, changes in the Fund's basic investment policies, dissolution of the Fund, or the sale or distribution of the Fund's assets.

***Shareholders have only very limited voting rights and generally will not have the power to replace the Sponsor. Shareholders will not participate in the management of the Fund and do not control the Sponsor so they will not have influence over basic matters that affect the Fund.***

Shareholders will have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund's affairs. Shareholders may elect a replacement sponsor only if the current Sponsor resigns voluntarily or loses its corporate charter. Shareholders will not be permitted to participate in the management or control of the Fund or the conduct of its business. Furthermore, any voting rights on shares held by the Fund will be exercised by the Sponsor, generally without seeking advice or voting instructions from Fund Shareholders. Shareholders must therefore rely upon the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund's affairs.

***The Sponsor may manage a large amount of assets, and this could affect the Fund's ability to trade profitably.***

Increases in assets under management may affect trading decisions. While the Fund's assets are currently at manageable levels, the Sponsor does not intend to limit the amount of Fund assets. The more assets the Sponsor manages, the more difficult it may be for it to trade profitably because of the difficulty of trading larger positions without adversely affecting prices and performance and of managing risk associated with larger positions.

***The liability of the Sponsor and the Trustee are limited, and the value of the Shares will be adversely affected if the Fund is required to indemnify the Trustee or the Sponsor.***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee and the Sponsor are not liable, and have the right to be indemnified, for any liability or expense incurred absent gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee or Sponsor, as the case may be. That means the Sponsor may require the assets of the Fund to be sold in order to cover losses or liability suffered by the Sponsor or by the Trustee. Any sale of that kind would reduce the NAV of the Fund and the value of its Shares.

***Although the Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments, certain circumstances such as bankruptcy could increase a Shareholder's liability.***

The Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments. Shareholders may not lose more than the amount that they invest plus any profits recognized on their investment. However, Shareholders could be required, as a matter of bankruptcy law, to return to the estate of the Fund any distribution they received at a time when the Fund was in fact insolvent or that was made in violation of its Trust Agreement.

***You cannot be assured of the Sponsor's continued services, and discontinuance may be detrimental to the Fund.***

You cannot be assured that the Sponsor will be willing or able to continue to service the Fund for any length of time. The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of sponsoring the Fund and other commodity pools and has limited financial resources and no significant source of income apart from its management fees from such commodity pools to support its continued service for the Fund. If the Sponsor discontinues its activities on behalf of the Fund or another series of the Trust, the Fund may be adversely affected. If the Sponsor's registrations with the CFTC or memberships in the NFA were revoked or suspended, the Sponsor would no longer be able to provide services to the Fund.

***The Fund could terminate at any time and cause the liquidation and potential loss of your investment and could upset the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.***

The Fund may terminate at any time, regardless of whether the Fund has incurred losses, subject to the terms of the Trust Agreement. For example, the dissolution or resignation of the Sponsor would cause the Trust to terminate unless shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within 90 days of the event to continue the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor. In addition, the Sponsor may terminate the Fund if it determines that the Fund's aggregate net assets in relation to its operating expenses make the continued operation of the Fund unreasonable or imprudent. As of the date of this prospectus, the Fund pays the fees, costs, and expenses of its operations. If the Sponsor and the Fund are unable to raise sufficient funds so that the Fund's expenses are reasonable in relation to its NAV, the Fund may be forced to terminate, and investors may lose all or part of their investment. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination.

However, no level of losses will require the Sponsor to terminate the Fund. The Fund's termination would result in the liquidation of its investments and the distribution of its remaining assets to the Shareholders on a pro rata basis in accordance with their Shares, and the Fund could incur losses in liquidating its investments in connection with a termination. Termination could also negatively affect the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.

***As a Shareholder, you will not have the rights enjoyed by investors in certain other types of entities.***

As interests in separate series of a Delaware statutory trust, the Shares do not involve the rights normally associated with the ownership of shares of a corporation (including, for example, the right to bring shareholder oppression and derivative actions). In addition, the Shares have limited voting and distribution rights (for example, Shareholders do not have the right to elect directors, as the Trust does not have a board of directors, and generally will not receive regular distributions of the net income and capital gains earned by the Fund). The Fund is also not subject to certain investor protection provisions of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 and the NYSE Arca governance rules (for example, audit committee requirements).

***A court could potentially conclude that the assets and liabilities of the Fund are not segregated from those of another series of the Trust, thereby potentially exposing assets in the Fund to the liabilities of another series.***

The Fund is a series of a Delaware statutory trust and not itself a legal entity separate from the other Teucrium Funds. The Delaware Statutory Trust Act provides that if certain provisions are included in the formation and governing documents of a statutory trust organized in series and if separate and distinct records are maintained for any series and the assets associated with that series are held in separate and distinct records and are accounted for in such separate and distinct records separately from the other assets of the statutory trust, or any series thereof, then the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred by a particular series are enforceable against the assets of such series only, and not against the assets of the statutory trust generally or any other series thereof. Conversely, none of the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred with respect to any other series thereof is enforceable against the assets of such series. The Sponsor is not aware of any court case that has interpreted this inter-series limitation on liability or provided any guidance as to what is required for compliance. The Sponsor intends to maintain separate and distinct records for the Fund and account for the Fund separately from any other Trust series, but it is possible a court could conclude that the methods used do not satisfy the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which would potentially expose assets in the Fund to the liabilities of one or more of the Teucrium Funds and/or any other Trust series created in the future.

***The Sponsor and the Trustee are not obligated to prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund property.***

Neither the Sponsor nor the Trustee is obligated to, although each may in its respective discretion, prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund property. The Trust Agreement does not confer upon Shareholders the right to prosecute any such action, suit or other proceeding.

***The Fund does not expect to make cash distributions.***

The Sponsor intends to reinvest any income and realized gains of the Fund in additional Benchmark Component Futures Contracts or cash and cash equivalents rather than distributing cash to Shareholders. Therefore, unlike mutual funds, commodity pools or other investment pools that generally distribute income and gains to their investors, the Fund generally will not distribute cash to Shareholders. You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for any other reason. Although the Fund does not intend to make cash distributions, it reserves the right to do so in the Sponsor's sole discretion, in certain situations, including for example, if the income earned from its investments held directly or posted as margin may reach levels that merit distribution, e.g., at levels where such income is not necessary to support its underlying investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and investors adversely react to being taxed on such income without receiving distributions that could be used to pay such tax. Cash distributions may be made in these and similar instances.

***There is a risk that the Fund will not have sufficient total net assets to compensate for the fees and expenses that it must pay and as such the expense ratio of the Fund may be higher than that filed in this document.***

The Fund pays management fees at an annual rate of 1.00% of its average net assets, brokerage commissions and various other expenses from its ongoing operations (e.g., fees of the Administrator, Trustee and Distributor), resulting in a total estimated expense ratio of approximately 1.48% of net assets. These fees and expenses must be paid in all events, regardless of the Fund's total net assets.

***The Fund may incur higher fees and expenses upon renewing existing or entering into new contractual relationships.***

The arrangements between clearing brokers and counterparties on the one hand and the Fund on the other generally are terminable by the clearing brokers or counterparty upon notice to the Fund. In addition, the agreements between the Fund and its third-party service providers, such as the Distributor and the Custodian, are generally terminable at specified intervals. Upon termination, the Sponsor may be required to renegotiate or make other arrangements for obtaining similar services if the Fund intends to continue to operate. Comparable services from another party may not be available, or even if available, these services may not be available on the terms as favorable as those of the expired or terminated arrangements.

***The Fund may experience a higher breakeven if interest rates decline.***

The Fund seeks to earn interest on cash balances available for investment. If actual interest rates earned were to continue to fall and if the Sponsor were not able to waive expenses sufficient to cover the deficit, the breakeven estimated by the Fund in this prospectus could be higher.

***The Fund is not actively managed.***

The Fund is not actively managed and is designed to track a benchmark, regardless of whether the price of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts is flat, declining or rising. As a result, the Fund may sustain losses that may have been avoidable if the Fund was actively managed.

***The Net Asset Value calculation of the Fund may be overstated or understated due to the valuation method employed when a settlement price is not available on the date of net asset value calculation.***

The Fund's NAV includes, in part, any unrealized profits or losses on open swap agreements, futures or forward contracts. Under normal circumstances, the NAV reflects the quoted CBOT settlement price of open futures contracts on the date when the NAV is being calculated. In instances when the quoted settlement price of futures contracts traded on an exchange may not be reflective of fair value based on market condition, generally due to the operation of daily limits or other rules of the exchange or otherwise, the NAV may not reflect the fair value of open futures contracts on such date. For purposes of financial statements and reports, the Sponsor will recalculate the NAV where necessary to reflect the "fair value" of a Futures Contract when the Futures Contract closes at its price fluctuation limit for the day.

***An unanticipated number of redemption requests during a short period of time could have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund.***

If a substantial number of requests for redemption of Redemption Baskets are received by the Fund during a relatively short period of time, the Fund may not be able to satisfy the requests from the Fund's assets not committed to trading. As a consequence, it could be necessary to liquidate the Fund's trading positions before the time that its trading strategies would otherwise call for liquidation, which may result in losses.

***Fund assets may be depleted if investment performance does not exceed fees.***

In addition to certain fees paid to the Fund's service providers, the Fund pays the Sponsor a fee of 1.00% of asset under management per annum, regardless of Fund performance. Over time, the Fund's assets could be depleted if investment performance does not exceed such fees.

***The liquidity of the Shares may be affected by the withdrawal from participation of Authorized Purchasers, market makers, or other significant secondary-market participants which could adversely affect the market price of the Shares.***

Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions directly with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund and no other Authorized Purchaser is able to step forward to create or redeem Creation Units, Fund shares may trade at a discount to NAV and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting. In addition, a decision by a market maker, lead market maker, or other large investor, to cease activities for the Fund or a decision by a secondary market participant to sell a significant number of the Fund's Shares could adversely affect liquidity, the spread between the bid and ask quotes, and potentially the price of the Shares. The Sponsor can make no guarantees that participation by Authorized Purchasers or market makers will continue.

***If a minimum number of Shares is outstanding, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares in the secondary market which may limit your ability to sell Shares.***

There is a minimum number of baskets and associated Shares specified for the Fund. If the Fund experienced redemptions that caused the number of Shares outstanding to decrease to the minimum level of Shares required to be outstanding, until the minimum number of Shares is again exceeded through the purchase of a new Creation Basket, there can be no more redemptions by an Authorized Purchaser. In such case, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares from investors in the secondary market, which may in turn limit the ability of Shareholders of the Fund to sell their Shares in the secondary market. These minimum levels for the Fund are 50,000 Shares representing two baskets. The minimum level of Shares specified for the Fund is subject to change. As of February 28, 2022, there were 15,025,004 Shares outstanding. (The current number of Shares outstanding is posted daily on our website, www.teucrium.com.)

***The postponement, suspension or rejection of redemption orders could adversely affect a shareholder redeeming their Shares in the Fund.***

The resulting delay of any postponement, suspension or rejection may adversely affect the value of the Shareholders' redemption proceeds if the NAV of the Fund declines during the period of delay.

***The failure or bankruptcy of a clearing broker could result in substantial losses for the Fund; the clearing broker could be subject to proceedings that impair its ability to execute the Fund's trades.***

Under CFTC regulations, a clearing broker with respect to the Fund's exchange traded wheat interests must maintain customers' assets in a bulk segregated account. If a clearing broker fails to do so or is unable to satisfy a substantial deficit in a customer account, its other customers may be subject to risk of a substantial loss of their funds in the event of that clearing broker's bankruptcy. In that event, the clearing broker's customers, such as the Fund, are entitled to recover, even in respect of property specifically traceable to them, only a proportional share of all property available for distribution to all of that clearing broker's customers. The Fund also may be subject to the risk of the failure of, or delay in performance by, any exchanges and markets and their clearing organizations, if any, on which wheat interests are traded.

From time to time, the clearing brokers may be subject to legal or regulatory proceedings in the ordinary course of their business. A clearing broker's involvement in costly or time-consuming legal proceedings may divert financial resources or personnel away from the clearing broker's trading operations, which could impair the clearing broker's ability to successfully execute and clear the Fund's trades.

***The failure or insolvency of the Fund's Custodian or other financial institution in which the Fund has deposits could result in a substantial loss of the Fund's assets.***

As noted above, the vast majority of the Fund's assets are held in cash and cash equivalents with the Custodian, and other financial institutions, if applicable. The insolvency of the Custodian, and any financial institution in which the Fund holds cash and cash equivalents could result in a complete loss of the Fund's assets.

***Third parties may infringe upon or otherwise violate intellectual property rights or assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights, which may result in significant costs, litigation, and diverted attention of Sponsor's management.***

Third parties may assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights. Third parties may independently develop business methods, trademarks or proprietary software and other technology similar to that of the Sponsor and claim that the Sponsor has violated their intellectual property rights, including their copyrights, trademark rights, trade names, trade secrets and patent rights. As a result, the Sponsor may have to litigate in the future to determine the validity and scope of other parties' proprietary rights or defend itself against claims that it has infringed or otherwise violated other parties' rights. Any litigation of this type, even if the Sponsor is successful and regardless of the merits, may result in significant costs, divert resources from the Fund, or require the Sponsor to change its proprietary software and other technology or enter into royalty or licensing agreements.

On December 17, 2013, the Sponsor was issued a patent on certain business methods and procedures used with respect to the Fund. The patent protects the valuation engine which calculates asset values of futures contracts corresponding to the Fund benchmark in a locked position. A U.S. government maintenance fee is paid every three and one-half years from the issue date. The Sponsor paid the maintenance fee in 2021. The Sponsor utilizes certain proprietary software. Any unauthorized use of such proprietary software, business methods and/or procedures could adversely affect the competitive advantage of the Sponsor or the Fund and/or require the Sponsor to take legal action to protect its rights.

***The Fund may experience substantial losses on transactions if the computer or communications system fails.***

The Fund's trading activities depend on the integrity and performance of the computer and communications systems supporting them. Extraordinary transaction volume, hardware or software failure, power or telecommunications failure, a natural disaster, cyber-attack or other catastrophe could cause the computer systems to operate at an unacceptably slow speed or even fail. Any significant degradation or failure of the systems that the Sponsor uses to gather and analyze information, enter orders, process data, monitor risk levels and otherwise engage in trading activities may result in substantial losses on transactions, liability to other parties, lost profit opportunities, damages to the Sponsor's and Fund's reputations, increased operational expenses and diversion of technical resources.

***If the computer and communications systems are not upgraded when necessary, the Fund's financial condition could be harmed.***

The development of complex computer and communications systems and new technologies may render the existing computer and communications systems supporting the Fund's trading activities obsolete. In addition, these computer and communications systems must be compatible with those of third parties, such as the systems of exchanges, clearing brokers and the executing brokers. As a result, if these third parties upgrade their systems, the Sponsor will need to make corresponding upgrades to effectively continue its trading activities. The Sponsor may have limited financial resources for these upgrades or other technological changes. The Fund's future success may depend on the Sponsor's ability to respond to changing technologies on a timely and cost-effective basis.

***The Fund depends on the reliable performance of the computer and communications systems of third parties, such as brokers and futures exchanges, and may experience substantial losses on transactions if they fail.***

The Fund depends on the proper and timely function of complex computer and communications systems maintained and operated by the futures exchanges, brokers and other data providers that the Sponsor uses to conduct trading activities. Failure or inadequate performance of any of these systems could adversely affect the Sponsor's ability to complete transactions, including its ability to close out positions, and result in lost profit opportunities and significant losses on commodity interest transactions. This could have a material adverse effect on revenues and materially reduce the Fund's available capital. For example, unavailability of price quotations from third parties may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to conduct trading activities so that the Fund will closely track the Benchmark. Unavailability of records from brokerage firms may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to accurately determine which transactions have been executed or the details, including price and time, of any transaction executed. This unavailability of information also may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to reconcile its records of transactions with those of another party or to accomplish settlement of executed transactions.

***The occurrence of a severe weather event, natural disaster, terrorist attack, geopolitical events, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization, the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities, or a prolonged government shutdown may have significant adverse effects on the Fund and its investments and alter current assumptions and expectations.***

The operations of the Fund, the exchanges, brokers and counterparties with which the Fund does business, and the markets in which the Fund does business could be severely disrupted in the event of a severe weather event, natural disaster, major terrorist attack, cyber-attack, data breach, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization (such as the spread of the novel coronavirus known as COVID-19), or the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities.

War and other geopolitical events in eastern Europe, including but not limited to Russia and Ukraine, may cause volatility in commodity prices including energy and grain prices, due to the region's importance to these markets, potential impacts to global transportation and shipping, and other supply chain disruptions. These events are unpredictable and may lead to extended periods of price volatility.

Global terrorist attacks, anti-terrorism initiatives, and political unrest, as well as the adverse impact the COVID-19 pandemic has had on the global and U.S. markets and economy, continue to fuel concerns. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic may continue to adversely impact the level of services currently provided by the U.S. government, could weaken the U.S. economy, interfere with the commodities markets that rely upon data published by U.S. federal government agencies, and prevent the Funds from receiving necessary regulatory review or approvals. The types of events discussed above, including the COVID-19 pandemic, are highly disruptive to economies and markets and have recently led, and may continue to lead, to increased market volatility and significant market losses.

More generally, a climate of uncertainty and panic, including the contagion of the COVID-19 virus and other infectious viruses or diseases, may adversely affect global, regional, and local economies and reduce the availability of potential investment opportunities, and increases the difficulty of performing due diligence and modeling market conditions, potentially reducing the accuracy of financial projections. Under these circumstances, the Fund may have difficulty achieving its investment objective which may adversely impact performance. Further, such events can be highly disruptive to economies and markets, significantly disrupt the operations of individual companies (including, but not limited to, the Fund's Sponsor and third party service providers), sectors, industries, markets, securities and commodity exchanges, currencies, interest and inflation rates, credit ratings, investor sentiment, and other factors affecting the value of the Fund's investments. These factors could cause substantial market volatility, exchange trading suspensions and closures that could impact the ability of the Fund to complete redemptions and otherwise affect Fund performance and Fund trading in the secondary market. A widespread crisis may also affect the global economy in ways that cannot necessarily be foreseen at the current time. How long such events will last and whether they will continue or recur cannot be predicted. Impacts from these events could have significant impact on the Fund's performance, resulting in losses to your investment. The current and future global economic impact may cause the underlying assumptions and expectations of the Fund to become outdated quickly or inaccurate, resulting in significant losses.

In late February 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine, significantly amplifying already existing geopolitical tensions among Russia and other countries in the region and in the west. The responses of countries and political bodies to Russia's actions, the larger overarching tensions, and Ukraine's military response and the potential for wider conflict may increase financial market volatility generally, have severe adverse effects on regional and global economic markets, and cause volatility in the price of wheat, wheat futures and the share price of the Fund. The conflict in Ukraine, along with global political fallout and implications including sanctions, shipping disruptions, collateral war damage, and a potential expansion of the conflict beyond Ukraine's borders, has disrupted the availability of wheat supplies and is expected to disrupt future wheat production from both Ukraine and Russia; together the two countries constitute the largest export supply of wheat by volume (approximately 30 percent of total global wheat exports) to the world. The current conflict has both halted exports of the wheat crop that was harvested last season and is currently in storage in both countries, as well as cast doubts upon the ability of farmers in both countries to harvest the current wheat crop that has been planted and will come to maturity in late spring and early summer of 2022.

***Failures or breaches of electronic systems could disrupt the Fund's trading activity and materially affect the Fund's profitability.***

Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Sponsor, the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Wheat Futures Contracts or other wheat interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders. Such failures or breaches may include intentional cyber-attacks that may result in an unauthorized party gaining access to electronic systems in order to misappropriate the Fund's assets or sensitive information. While the Fund has established business continuity plans and risk management systems seeking to address system breaches or failures, there are inherent limitations in such plans and systems. Furthermore, the Fund cannot control the cyber security plans and systems of the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Wheat Futures Contracts or other wheat interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties.

***An investment in a Fund faces numerous risks from its shares being traded in the secondary market, any of which may lead to the Fund's shares trading at a premium or discount to NAV.***

Although the Fund's shares are listed for trading on the NYSE Arca, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for such shares will develop or be maintained. Trading in the Fund's shares may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in shares inadvisable. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the NYSE Arca necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged or that the shares will trade with any volume, or at all. The NAV of the Fund's shares will generally fluctuate with changes in the market value of the Fund's portfolio holdings. The market prices of shares will generally fluctuate in accordance with changes in the Fund's NAV and supply and demand of shares on the NYSE Arca. It cannot be predicted whether the Fund's shares will trade below at or above their NAV. Investors buying or selling Fund shares in the secondary market will pay brokerage commissions or other charges imposed by brokers as determined by that broker. Brokerage commissions are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors seeking to buy or sell relatively small amounts of shares.

***The NYSE Arca may halt trading in the Shares which would adversely impact your ability to sell Shares.***

Trading in Shares of the Fund may be halted due to market conditions or, in light of NYSE Arca rules and procedures, for reasons that, in view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to "circuit breaker" rules that require trading to be halted for a specified period based on a specified market decline. There can be no assurance that the requirements necessary to maintain the listing of the Shares will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. The Fund will be terminated if its Shares are delisted.

***The event of a suspension in the ability of Authorized Participants to create or redeem shares.***

The ability of Authorized Participants to create or redeem shares may be suspended for several reasons, including but not limited to the Fund voluntarily imposing such restrictions. A suspension in the ability of Authorized Participants would have no impact on the Fund's investment objective; the Fund's investment objective would remain the same – to have the daily changes in the Fund shares' NAV reflect the daily changes of the price of wheat for future delivery, as measured by a benchmark. Nor would the Benchmark change – the benchmark would remain three stipulated futures contracts.

With respect to the impact of a suspension on the price of Fund shares in the secondary market, Authorized Participants and other groups that make a market in shares of the Fund would likely continue to actively trade the Fund's shares. However, in such a situation, Authorized Participants and other market makers may seek to adjust the market they make in the shares. Specifically, such market participants may increase the spread between the prices that they quote for offers to buy and sell shares to allow them to adjust to the potential uncertainty as to when they might be able to create or redeem additional shares. In addition, Authorized Participants may be less willing to offer to quote offers to buy or sell shares in large numbers. The potential impact of either wider spreads between bid and offer prices, or reduced number of shares on which quotes may be available, could increase the trading costs to investors in the Fund compared to the quotes and the number of shares on which bids and offers are made if the Authorized Participants still were able to freely create new baskets of shares. In addition, there could be a significant increase in the premium/discount between the market price at which shares are traded and the shares' net asset value. The net asset value is the price at which the Fund can be created or redeemed by Authorized Participants

For example, the Fund suspended creation units on March 7, 2022 shortly after the opening bell and resulted in NYSE temporary halting trade of the Fund's shares per NYSE Arca rules. Trading in shares of the Fund resumed in approximately 30 minutes with no apparent material disruption in pricing on the secondary market for the Fund's shares. The bid/ask spreads that the Fund was experiencing prior to the suspension of Creation baskets and the trading halt remained unchanged for the balance of the futures trading session. On the second day of creation suspension, March 8, 2022, bid/ask spreads were tight throughout the futures trading session and slightly wider after futures trading ceased for the day, which is normal activity for secondary market trading of the Fund's shares. Should the suspension of the sale of shares in the Fund continue, the risk to investors will increase as bid/ask spreads widen due to the inability of market makers to create more Fund shares to meet investor demand.

***The lack of active trading markets for the Shares of the Fund may result in losses on your investment in the Fund at the time of disposition of your Shares.***

Although the Shares of the Fund will be listed and traded on the NYSE Arca, there can be no guarantee that an active trading market for the Shares of the Fund will be maintained. If you need to sell your Shares at a time when no active market for them exists, the price you receive for your Shares, assuming that you are able to sell them, likely will be lower than what you would receive if an active market did exist.

**Risk of Leverage and Volatility**

***The Fund may become leveraged and may result in losses on all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.***

Commodity pools' trading positions in futures contracts or other commodity interests are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds that represent only a small percentage of a futures contract's (or other commodity interest's) entire market value. This feature permits commodity pools to "leverage" their assets by purchasing or selling futures contracts (or other commodity interests) with an aggregate notional amount in excess of the commodity pool's assets. While this leverage can increase a pool's profits, relatively small adverse movements in the price of the pool's commodity interests can cause significant losses to the pool. While the Sponsor does not intend to leverage the Fund's assets, it is not prohibited from doing so under the Trust Agreement. If the Sponsor were to cause or permit the Fund to become leveraged, you could lose all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

***The price of wheat can be volatile which could cause large fluctuations in the price of Shares.***

As discussed in more detail above, price movements for wheat are influenced by, among other things, weather conditions, crop disease, crop failure, transportation and storage difficulties, production decisions, various planting, growing and harvesting problems, governmental policies, various economic and monetary events, changing demand, and seasonal fluctuations in supply. More generally, commodity prices may be influenced by economic and monetary events such as changes in interest rates, changes in balances of payments and trade, U.S. and international inflation rates, currency valuations and devaluations, U.S. and international economic events, and changes in the philosophies and emotions of market participants. Additionally, war and other geopolitical events in eastern Europe, including but not limited to Russia and Ukraine, may cause volatility in commodity prices including energy and grains prices, due to: the region's importance to these markets, impacts to global transportation and shipping, and other supply chain disruptions. These events are unpredictable and may lead to extended periods of price volatility. Because the Fund invests primarily in interests in a single commodity, it is not a diversified investment vehicle, and therefore may be subject to greater volatility than a diversified portfolio of stocks or bonds or a more diversified commodity pool.

**Over the counter Contract Risk**

***Over the counter transactions are subject to changing regulation.***

A portion of the Fund's assets may be used to trade over the counter wheat interests, such as forward contracts or swaps. The markets for over the counter contracts will continue to rely upon the integrity of market participants in lieu of the additional regulation imposed by the CFTC on participants in the futures markets. To date, the forward markets have been largely unregulated, except for antimanipulation and antifraud provisions, forward contracts have been executed bilaterally and, in general historically, forward contracts have not been cleared or guaranteed by a third party. While increased regulation of over the counter commodity interests is likely to result from changes that are required to be effectuated by the DoddFrank Act, there is no guarantee that such increased regulation will be effective to reduce these risks.

***The Fund will be subject to credit risk with respect to counterparties to over the counter contracts entered into by the Fund.***

The Fund faces the risk of non-performance by the counterparties to the over the counter contracts. Unlike in futures contracts, the counterparty to these contracts is generally a single bank or other financial institution, rather than a clearing organization backed by a group of financial institutions. As a result, there will be greater counterparty credit risk in these transactions. A counterparty may not be able to meet its obligations to the Fund, in which case the Fund could suffer significant losses on these contracts.

If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or otherwise fails to perform its obligations due to financial difficulties, the Fund may experience significant delays in obtaining any recovery in a bankruptcy or other reorganization proceeding. During any such period, the Fund may have difficulty in determining the value of its contracts with the counterparty, which in turn could result in the overstatement or understatement of the Fund's NAV. The Fund may eventually obtain only limited recovery or no recovery in such circumstances.

***The Fund may be subject to liquidity risk with respect to over the counter contracts.***

Over the counter contracts may have terms that make them less marketable than Wheat Futures Contracts. Over the counter contracts are less marketable because they are not traded on an exchange, do not have uniform terms and conditions, and are entered into based upon the creditworthiness of the parties and the availability of credit support, such as collateral, and in general, they are not transferable without the consent of the counterparty. These conditions make such contracts less liquid than standardized futures contracts traded on a commodities exchange and diminish the ability to realize the full value of such contracts. In addition, even if collateral is used to reduce counterparty credit risk, sudden changes in the value of over the counter transactions may leave a party open to financial risk due to a counterparty default since the collateral held may not cover a party's exposure on the transaction in such situations.

In general, valuing OTC derivatives is less certain than valuing actively traded financial instruments such as exchange traded futures contracts and securities because the price and terms on which such OTC derivatives are entered into or can be terminated are individually negotiated, and those prices and terms may not reflect the best price or terms available from other sources. In addition, while market makers and dealers generally quote indicative prices or terms for entering into or terminating OTC contracts, they typically are not contractually obligated to do so, particularly if they are not a party to the transaction. As a result, it may be difficult to obtain an independent value for an outstanding OTC derivatives transaction.

The foregoing liquidity risks could impact adversely affect the Fund's ability to meet its investment objective.

In addition, regulations adopted by global prudential regulators that are now in effect require certain prudentially regulated entities and certain of their affiliates and subsidiaries (including swap dealers) to include in their derivatives contracts and certain other financial contracts, terms that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties (such as the Funds) to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the prudentially regulated entity and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. Similar regulations and laws have been adopted in non-US jurisdictions that may apply to a Fund's counterparties located in those jurisdictions. It is possible that these new requirements, as well as potential additional related government regulation, could adversely affect a Fund's ability to terminate existing derivatives contracts, exercise default rights or satisfy obligations owed to it with collateral received under such contracts.

**Risk of Trading in International Markets**

***Trading in international markets would expose the Fund to credit and regulatory risk.***

A significant portion of the Wheat Futures Contracts entered into by the Fund are traded on United States exchanges including the CBOT. However, a portion of the Fund's trades may take place on markets or exchanges outside the United States. Some nonU.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. None of the CFTC, NFA, or any domestic exchange regulates activities of any foreign boards of trade or exchanges, including the execution, delivery and clearing of transactions, has the power to compel enforcement of the rules of a foreign board of trade or exchange or of any applicable nonU.S. laws. Similarly, the rights of market participants, such as the Fund, in the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of a nonU.S. market or broker are also likely to be more limited than in the case of U.S. markets or brokers. As a result, in these markets, the Fund has less legal and regulatory protection than it does when it trades domestically. Currently the Fund does not place trades on any markets or exchanges outside of the United States and does not anticipate doing so in the near future.

In some of these nonU.S. markets, the performance on a futures contract is the responsibility of the counterparty and is not backed by an exchange or clearing corporation and therefore exposes the Fund to credit risk. Additionally, trading on nonU.S. exchanges is subject to the risks presented by exchange controls, expropriation, increased tax burdens and exposure to local economic declines and political instability. An adverse development with respect to any of these variables could reduce the profit or increase the loss earned on trades in the affected international markets.

***International trading activities subject the Fund to foreign exchange risk.***

The price of any nonU.S. wheat interest and, therefore, the potential profit and loss on such investment, may be affected by any variance in the foreign exchange rate between the time the order is placed and the time it is liquidated, offset or exercised. However, a portion of the trades for the Fund may take place in markets and on exchanges outside of the U.S. Some non-U.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. As a result, changes in the value of the local currency relative to the U.S. dollar may cause losses to the Fund even if the contract is profitable.

The CFTC's implementation of its regulations under the DoddFrank Act may further affect the Fund's ability to enter into foreign exchange contracts and to hedge its exposure to foreign exchange losses.

***The Fund's international trading could expose it to losses resulting from non-U.S. exchanges that are less developed or less reliable than United States exchanges.***

Some non-U.S. exchanges also may be in a more developmental stage so that prior price histories may not be indicative of current price dynamics. In addition, the Fund may not have the same access to certain positions on foreign trading exchanges as do local traders, and the historical market data on which the Sponsor bases its strategies may not be as reliable or accessible as it is for U.S. exchanges.

**Tax Risk**

Please refer to "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for information regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares.

***Your tax liability from holding Shares may exceed the amount of distributions, if any, on your Shares.***

Cash or property will be distributed by the Fund at the sole discretion of the Sponsor, and the Sponsor currently does not intend to make cash or other distributions with respect to Shares. You will be required to pay U.S. federal income tax and, in some cases, state, local, or foreign income tax, on your allocable share of the Fund's taxable income, without regard to whether you receive distributions or the amount of any distributions. Therefore, the tax liability resulting from your ownership of Shares may exceed the amount of cash or value of property (if any) distributed.

***Your allocable share of income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes may differ from your economic income or loss on your Shares.***

Due to the application of the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund in making allocations for U.S. federal income tax purposes and other factors, your allocable share of the Fund's income, gain, deduction or loss may be different than your economic profit or loss from your Shares for a taxable year. This difference could be temporary or permanent and, if permanent, could result in your being taxed on amounts in excess of your economic income.

***Items of income, gain, deduction, loss and credit with respect to Shares could be reallocated (or for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund itself could be liable for U.S. federal income tax along with any interest or penalties) if the IRS does not accept the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund in allocating those items, with potential adverse tax consequences for you.***

The Fund intends to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The U.S. tax rules pertaining to entities taxed as partnerships are complex and their application to publicly traded partnerships such as the Fund, is in many respects uncertain. The Fund applies certain assumptions and conventions in an attempt to comply with the intent of the applicable rules and to report taxable income, gains, deductions, losses and credits in a manner that properly reflects Shareholders' economic gains and losses. These assumptions and conventions may not fully comply with all aspects of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and applicable Treasury Regulations, however, and it is possible that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will successfully challenge our allocation methods and require us to reallocate items of income, gain, deduction, loss or credit in a manner that adversely affects you. If this occurs, you may be required to file an amended tax return and to pay additional taxes plus deficiency interest.

In addition, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund may be liable for U.S. federal income tax on any "imputed underpayment" of tax resulting from an adjustment as a result of an IRS audit. The amount of the imputed underpayment generally includes increases in allocations of items of income or gains to any investor and decreases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor without any offset for any corresponding reductions in allocations of items of income or gain to any investor or increases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor. If the Fund is required to pay any U.S. federal income tax on any imputed underpayment, the resulting tax liability would reduce the net assets of the Fund and would likely have an adverse impact on the value of the Shares. In such a case, the tax liability would in effect be borne by Shareholders that own Shares at the time of such assessment, which may be different persons, or persons with different ownership percentages, than persons owning Shares for the tax year under audit. Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be eligible to make an election to cause Shareholders to take into account the amount of any imputed underpayment, including any interest and penalties. The ability of a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund to make this election is uncertain. If the election is made, the Fund would be required to provide Shareholders who owned beneficial interests in the Shares in the year to which the adjusted allocations relate with a statement setting forth their proportionate shares of the adjustment ("Adjusted K-1s"). The investors would be required to take the adjustment into account in the taxable year in which the Adjusted K-1s are issued. For an additional discussion please see "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations – Other Tax Matters."

***If the Fund is required to withhold tax with respect to any Non-U.S. Shareholders, all Shareholders may bear the cost of such withholding.***

Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be required to pay withholding tax with respect to allocations to Non-U.S. Shareholders. Although the Trust Agreement provides that any such withholding will be treated as being distributed to the Non-U.S. Shareholder, the Fund may not be able to cause the economic cost of such withholding to be borne by the Non-U.S. Shareholder on whose behalf such amounts were withheld since the Fund does not intend to make any distributions. Under such circumstances, all Shareholders may bear the economic cost of the withholding, not just the Shareholders on whose behalf such amounts were withheld. This could have a material impact on the value of your Shares.

***The Fund could be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which may substantially reduce the value of your Shares.***

The Trust has received an opinion of counsel that, under current U.S. federal income tax laws, the Fund will be treated as a partnership that is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, provided that, among other things, (i) at least 90 percent of the Fund's annual gross income consists of "qualifying income" as defined in the Code, (ii) the Fund is organized and operated in accordance with its governing agreements and applicable law, and (iii) the Fund does not elect to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Although the Sponsor anticipates that the Fund has satisfied and will continue to satisfy the "qualifying income" requirement for all of its taxable years, that result cannot be assured. The Fund has not requested and will not request any ruling from the IRS with respect to its classification as a partnership not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the IRS were to successfully assert that the Fund is taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year, rather than passing through its income, gains, losses and deductions proportionately to Shareholders, the Fund would be subject to tax on its net income for the year at corporate tax rates. In addition, although the Sponsor does not currently intend to make distributions with respect to Shares, any distributions would be taxable to Shareholders as dividend income to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce the basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Taxation of the Fund as a corporation could materially reduce the after-tax return on an investment in Shares and could substantially reduce the value of your Shares.

***Tax legislation that has been or could be enacted may affect you with respect to your investment in the Fund.***

Legislative, regulatory or administrative changes could be enacted or promulgated at any time, either prospectively or with retroactive effect, and may adversely affect the Fund and its Shareholders. Please consult a tax advisor regarding the implications of an investment in Shares of the Teucrium Funds, including without limitation the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences.

***PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE POSSIBLE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES; SUCH TAX CONSEQUENCES MAY DIFFER IN RESPECT OF DIFFERENT INVESTORS.***

## THE OFFERING

### The Fund in General

The Fund's investment objective is to provide investors with a cost-efficient way to gain price exposure to the wheat market for future delivery. The Sponsor developed the Benchmark as a representation of the wheat market for future delivery.

Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the wheat market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of corn for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. The Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Fund is organized as a series of the Teucrium Commodity Trust, a statutory trust organized under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 11, 2009. Currently, the Trust has five series that are separate operating commodity pools: the Teucrium Corn Fund, the Teucrium Wheat Fund, the Teucrium Soybean Fund, the Teucrium Sugar Fund, and the Teucrium Agricultural Fund. Additional series of the Trust may be created in the future at the Sponsor's discretion. The Fund maintains its main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington Vermont 05401. The Fund is a commodity pool. It operates pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, which is dated as of April 26, 2019 and grants full management control to the Sponsor.

See "Prior Performance of the Fund" on page 27 for more information about prior performance of the Fund.

### The Sponsor

The Sponsor of the Trust is Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The principal office of the Sponsor and the Trust are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. The Sponsor registered as a CPO with the CFTC and became a member of the NFA on November 10, 2009. The Sponsor registered as a Commodity Trading Advisor ("CTA") with the CFTC effective September 8, 2017.

Aside from establishing the series of the Trust, operating those series that have commenced offering their shares, and obtaining capital from a small number of outside investors in order to engage in these activities, the Sponsor has not engaged in any other business activity prior to the date of this prospectus. Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor is solely responsible for management and conducts or directs the conduct of the business of the Trust, the Fund, and any series of the Trust that may from time to time be established and designated by the Sponsor. The Sponsor is required to oversee the purchase and sale of Shares by Authorized Purchasers and to manage the Fund's investments, including to evaluate the credit risk of FCMs and swap counterparties and to review daily positions and margin/collateral requirements. The Sponsor has the power to enter into agreements as may be necessary or appropriate for the offer and sale of the Fund's Shares and the conduct of the Trust's activities. Accordingly, the Sponsor is responsible for selecting the Trustee, Administrator, Distributor, the independent registered public accounting firm of the Trust, and any legal counsel employed by the Trust. The Sponsor is also responsible for preparing and filing periodic reports on behalf of the Trust with the SEC and will provide any required certification for such reports. No person other than the Sponsor and its principals was involved in the organization of the Trust or the Fund.

The Sponsor may determine to engage marketing agents who will assist the Sponsor in marketing the Shares. See "Plan of Distribution" for more information.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund, www.teucrium.com, which contains information about the Trust, the Fund, and the Shares, and oversees certain services for the benefit of Shareholders.

The Sponsor has discretion to appoint one or more of its affiliates as additional Sponsors.

The Sponsor receives a fee as compensation for services performed under the Trust Agreement. The Sponsor's fee accrues daily and is paid monthly at an annual rate of 1.00% of the average daily net assets of the Fund. For the period from January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2021, the Fund recognized $809,682 in management fees to the Sponsor. The Fund is also responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations, including brokerage fees, and legal, printing, accounting, custodial, administration and transfer agency costs, although the Sponsor bore the costs and expenses related to the registration of the Shares. None of the costs and expenses related to the initial registration, offer and sale of Shares, which totaled approximately $450,000, were or are chargeable to the Fund, and the Sponsor did not and may not recover any of these costs and expenses from the Fund.

Shareholders have no right to elect the Sponsor on an annual or any other continuing basis or to remove the Sponsor. If the Sponsor voluntarily withdraws, the holders of a majority of the Trust's outstanding Shares (excluding for purposes of such determination Shares owned by the withdrawing Sponsor and its affiliates) may elect its successor. Prior to withdrawing, the Sponsor must give ninety days' written notice to the Shareholders and the Trustee.

Ownership or "membership" interests in the Sponsor are owned by persons referred to as "members." The Sponsor currently has three voting or "Class A" members – Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Dale Riker and Mr. Carl N. Miller III – and a small number of non-voting or "Class B" members who have provided working capital to the Sponsor. Messrs. Gilbertie and Riker each currently own 45.7% of the Sponsor's Class A membership interests, while Mr. Miller holds the remainder, which is 8.52%.

The Sponsor has an information security program and policy in place. The program takes reasonable care to look beyond the security and controls developed and implemented for the Trust and the Funds directly to the platforms and controls in place for the key service providers. Such review of cybersecurity and information technology plans of key service providers are part of the Sponsor's disaster recovery and business continuity planning. The Sponsor provides regular training to all employees of the Sponsor regarding cybersecurity topics, in addition to real-time dissemination of information regarding cybersecurity matters as needed. The information security plan is reviewed and updated as needed, but at a minimum on an annual basis.

***Management of the Sponsor***

In general, under the Sponsor's Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement, as amended from time to time, the Sponsor (and as a result the Trust and each Fund) is managed by the officers of the Sponsor. The Chief Executive Officer of the Sponsor is responsible for the overall strategic direction of the Sponsor and has general control of its business. The Chief Investment Officer and President of the Sponsor is primarily responsible for new investment product development with respect to the Funds. The Chief Operating Officer has primary responsibility for trade operations, trade execution, and portfolio activities with respect to the Fund. The Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer acts as the Sponsor's principal financial and accounting officer. Furthermore, certain fundamental actions regarding the Sponsor, such as the removal of officers, the addition or substitution of members, or the incurrence of liabilities other than those incurred in the ordinary course of business and *de minimis* liabilities, may not be taken without the affirmative vote of a majority of the Class A members (which is generally defined as the affirmative vote of Mr. Gilbertie and one of the other two Class A members). The Sponsor has no board of directors, and the Trust has no board of directors or officers. The three Class A members of the Sponsor are Sal Gilbertie, Dale Riker and Carl N. Miller III.

The Officers of the Sponsor, one of whom is a Class A Member of the Sponsor, are the following:

***Sal Gilbertie*** has been the President of the Sponsor since its inception, its Chief Investment Officer since September 2011, and its Chief Executive Officer and Secretary since September 17, 2018, and was approved by the NFA as a principal of the Sponsor on September 23, 2009 and registered as an associated person of the Sponsor on November 10, 2009. He maintains his main business office at 65 Adams Road, Easton, Connecticut 06612. Effective July 16, 2012, Mr. Gilbertie was registered with the NFA as the Branch Manager for this location. Since October 18, 2010, Mr. Gilbertie has been an associated person of the Distributor under the terms of the Securities Activities and Services Agreement ("SASA") between the Sponsor and the Distributor. Additional information regarding the SASA can be found in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Plan of Distribution." From October 2005 until December 2009, Mr. Gilbertie was employed by Newedge USA, LLC, an FCM and broker-dealer registered with the CFTC and the SEC, where he headed the Renewable Fuels/Energy Derivatives OTC Execution Desk and was an active futures contract and over the counter derivatives trader and market maker in multiple classes of commodities. (Between January 2008 and October 2008, he also held a comparable position with Newedge Financial, Inc., an FCM and an affiliate of Newedge USA, LLC.) From October 1998 until October 2005, Mr. Gilbertie was principal and co-founder of Cambial Asset Management, LLC, an adviser to two private funds that focused on equity options, and Cambial Financing Dynamics, a private boutique investment bank. While at Cambial Asset Management, LLC and Cambial Financing Dynamics, Mr. Gilbertie served as principal and managed the day to day activities of the business and the portfolio of both companies. Mr. Gilbertie is 61 years old.

***Cory Mullen-Rusin***, has been the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer of the Sponsor since September 17, 2018 and Ms. Mullen-Rusin has primary responsibility for the financial management, compliance and reporting of the Sponsor and is in charge of its books of account and accounting records, and its accounting procedures. She maintains her main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. Ms. Mullen-Rusin was approved by the NFA as a Principal of the Sponsor on October 8, 2018. Ms. Mullen-Rusin began working for the Sponsor in September 2011 and worked directly with the former CFO at Teucrium for seven years. Her responsibilities included aspects of financial planning, financial operations, and financial reporting for the Trust and the Sponsor. Additionally, Ms. Mullen-Rusin assisted in developing, instituting, and monitoring the effectiveness of processes and procedures to comply with all regulatory agency requirements. Ms. Mullen-Rusin graduated from Boston College with a Bachelor of Arts and Science in Communications in 2009, where she was a four-year scholarship player on the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball team. In 2017, she earned a Master of Business Administration from Nichols College. Ms. Mullen-Rusin is 34 years old.

***Steve Kahler***, Chief Operating Officer, began working for the Sponsor in November 2011 as Managing Director in the trading division. He became the Chief Operating Officer on May 24, 2012 and served in that capacity through September 6, 2018, at which time he resigned. Mr. Kahler was unemployed from September 7, 2018 until October 10, 2018, when he was reappointed as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Kahler is primarily responsible for making trading and investment decisions for the Funds, and for directing each Fund's trades for execution. He maintains his main business office at 13520 Excelsior Blvd., Minnetonka, MN 55345. Mr. Kahler was registered as an Associated Person of the Sponsor on November 8, 2011 to September 7, 2018 and re-registered as an Associated Person on October 5, 2018. Mr. Kahler was registered as a Branch Manager of the Sponsor on March 16, 2012 to September 7, 2018 and was registered again from October 5, 2018 to September 29, 2021. Prior to his employment with the Sponsor, Mr. Kahler worked for Cargill Inc., an international producer and marketer of food, agricultural, financial and industrial products and services, from April 2006 until November 2011 in the Energy Division as Senior Petroleum Trader. In October 2006 and while employed at Cargill Inc., Mr. Kahler was approved as an Associated Person of Cargill Commodity Services Inc., a commodity trading affiliate of Cargill Inc. from September 13, 2006 to November 9, 2011. Mr. Kahler graduated from the University of Minnesota with a Bachelors of Agricultural Business Administration and is 54 years old.

Messrs. Gilbertie, Riker, and Kahler and Ms. Mullen-Rusin are individual "principals," as that term is defined in CFTC Rule 3.1, of the Sponsor. These individuals are principals due to their positions and/or due to their ownership interests in the Sponsor. Beneficial ownership interests of the principals, if any, are shown under the section entitled "Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management" below and any of the principals may acquire beneficial interests in the Fund in the future. GFI Group LLC is a principal for the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its ownership of certain non-voting securities of the Sponsor. NMSIC Classic LLC is a principal of the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its greater than 10% capital contribution to the Sponsor.

***Market Price of Shares***

The Fund's Shares have traded on the NYSE Arca under the symbol "WEAT" since September 19, 2011. The following table sets forth the range of reported high and low sales prices of the Shares as reported on NYSE Arca for the periods indicated below.

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2021**: | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| **Quarter Ended** | | |
| March 31, 2021 | $ 6.50 | $ 5.82 |
| June 30, 2021 | $ 7.36 | $ 5.92 |
| September 30, 2021 | $ 7.48 | $ 6.17 |
| December 31, 2021 | $ 8.31 | $ 7.05 |

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2020**: | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| **Quarter Ended** | | |
| March 31, 2020 | $ 6.01 | $ 5.15 |
| June 30, 2020 | $ 5.77 | $ 4.86 |
| September 30, 2020 | $ 5.75 | $ 5.04 |
| December 31, 2020 | $ 6.19 | $ 5.58 |

As of December 31, 2021, the Fund had approximately 7,976 Shareholders.

***Prior Performance of the Fund***

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

The Teucrium Wheat Fund commenced trading and investment operations on September 19, 2011. The Teucrium Wheat Fund is listed on NYSE Arca and is neither: (i) a privately offered pool pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. (ii) a multi-advisor pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(2). or (iii) a principal protected pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(3).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Units of beneficial interest issued (from inception until February 28, 2022) | | 35,475,000 |
| Aggregate gross sale price for units issued | $ | 318,228,838 |
| Pool NAV as of February 28, 2022 | $ | 131,569,855 |
| NAV per Share as of February 28, 2022 | $ | 8.76 |
| Worst monthly percentage drawdown* | -11.52% / Aug 2017 | |
| Worst peak to valley drawdown** | -80.30% / Sep 2011 – Apr 2019 | |

* A drawdown is a loss experienced by the fund over a specified period. Drawdowns are measured on the basis of monthly returns only and do not reflect intra-month figures. The worst monthly percentage drawdown reflects the largest single month loss sustained over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date.

** The worst peak to valley drawdown is the largest percentage decline in the NAV per unit over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date. This need not be a continuous decline but can be a series of positive and negative returns. Worst peak to valley drawdown represents the greatest percentage decline from any month end NAV per unit that occurs without such month end NAV per unit being equaled or exceeded as of a subsequent month end. For example, if the NAV per unit declined by $1 in each of January and February, increased by $1 in March and declined again by $2 in April, a “peak to valley drawdown” analysis conducted as of the end of April would consider that “drawdown” to be continuing and to be $3 in amount, whereas if the NAV per unit had increased by $2 in March, the drawdown would have ended as of the end of February at the $2 level.

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

**Rates of Return***

| Month | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | 2.90 % | 5.68 % | 1.51 % | (1.87) % | 2.18 % | (0.91) % |
| February | 2.26 % | 5.85 % | (11.26) % | (4.81) % | 0.33 % | 19.78 % |
| March | (4.41) % | (7.61) % | (1.12) % | 5.87 % | (5.08) % | % |
| April | (1.73) % | 8.40 % | (6.98) % | (6.75) % | 18.28 % | % |
| May | (0.29) % | 2.53 % | 14.00 % | (1.01) % | (6.94) % | % |
| June | 15.46 % | (7.41) % | 2.31 % | (5.49) % | 2.31 % | % |
| July | (7.02) % | 8.95 % | (7.47) % | 7.11 % | 2.75 % | % |
| August | (11.52) % | (4.18) % | (6.38) % | 2.51 % | 2.12 % | % |
| September | 1.86 % | (6.17) % | 6.57 % | 3.39 % | (0.20) % | % |
| October | (6.09) % | (1.92) % | 2.21 % | 1.82 % | 6.55 % | % |
| November | (1.30) % | (1.14) % | 4.23 % | (1.74) % | 0.69 % | % |
| December | (1.64) % | (1.65) % | 3.12 % | 7.65 % | (2.66) % | % |
| Annual Rate of Return | (13.06) % | (0.67) % | (1.91) % | 5.48 % | 19.84 % | 18.69 %** |

* The monthly rate of return is calculated by dividing the ending NAV for a given month by the ending NAV for the previous month, subtracting 1 and multiplying this number by 100 to arrive at a percentage increase or decrease.

** Not annualized.

**The Trustee**

The sole Trustee of the Trust is Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware banking corporation. The Trustee's principal offices are located at 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 198900001. The Trustee is unaffiliated with the Sponsor. The Trustee's duties and liabilities with respect to the offering of Shares and the management of the Trust and the Fund are limited to its express obligations under the Trust Agreement.

The Trustee will accept service of legal process on the Trust in the State of Delaware and will make certain filings under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. The Trustee does not owe any other duties to the Trust, the Sponsor or the Shareholders. The Trustee is permitted to resign upon at least sixty (60) days' notice to the Sponsor. If no successor trustee has been appointed by the Sponsor within such sixty day period, the Trustee may, at the expense of the Trust, petition a court to appoint a successor. The Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee is entitled to reasonable compensation for its services from the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor (including the Trust), and is indemnified by the Sponsor against any expenses it incurs relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, or any action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement, except to the extent that such expenses result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee. The Sponsor has the discretion to replace the Trustee.

The Trustee has not signed the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part and is not subject to issuer liability under the federal securities laws for the information contained in this prospectus and under federal securities laws with respect to the issuance and sale of the Shares. Under such laws, neither the Trustee, either in its capacity as Trustee or in its individual capacity, nor any director, officer or controlling person of the Trustee is, or has any liability as, the issuer or a director, officer or controlling person of the issuer of the Shares.

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee has delegated to the Sponsor the exclusive management and control of all aspects of the business of the Trust and the Fund. The Trustee has no duty or liability to supervise or monitor the performance of the Sponsor, nor does the Trustee have any liability for the acts or omissions of the Sponsor.

Because the Trustee has delegated substantially all of its authority over the operation of the Trust to the Sponsor, the Trustee itself is not registered in any capacity with the CFTC.

**Operation of the Fund**

The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the Shares' NAV reflect the daily changes in the wheat market for future delivery, as measured by the Fund's Benchmark. The Benchmark is a weighted average of the closing settlement prices for the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts

**WEAT Benchmark**

| CBOT Wheat Futures Contract | Weighting |
|---|---|
| Second to expire | 35% |
| Third to expire | 30% |
| December following the third to expire | 35% |

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal market conditions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be used to trade Wheat Futures Contracts and invest in cash and cash equivalents. The Fund reserves the right to invest in swap agreements, forward contracts and options, a brief description of which may be found in "Appendix A – "Glossary of Defined Terms."

The Fund invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy its current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Fund invests the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in cash and cash equivalents, including money market funds, investment grade commercial paper, and/or merely holds such assets in cash in interest-bearing accounts. The Fund seeks to earn interest and other income from the cash equivalents that it purchases, and on the cash, it holds at financial institutions.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective primarily by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts such that the changes in its NAV are expected to closely track the changes in the Benchmark. The Fund's positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are changed or "rolled" on a regular basis in order to track the changing nature of the Benchmark. For example, five times a year (on the date on which a Wheat Futures Contract expires), the second to expire Wheat Futures Contract will become the next to expire Wheat Futures Contract and will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract, and the Fund's investments will have to be changed accordingly. In order that the Fund's trading does not cause unwanted market movements and to make it more difficult for third parties to profit by trading based on such expected market movements, the Fund's investments may not be rolled entirely on that day, but rather may be rolled over a period of days.

The Fund's total portfolio composition is disclosed each business day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading on the Fund's website at www.teucrium.com. The website disclosure of portfolio holdings is made daily and includes, as applicable, the name and value of each commodity futures contract held and those that are pending, and the value of cash and cash equivalents held in the Fund. The Fund's website also includes the NAV, the 4 p.m. Bid/Ask Midpoint as reported by the NYSE Arca, the last trade price as reported by the NYSE Arca, the shares outstanding, the shares available for issuance, and the shares created or redeemed on that day. The prospectus, Monthly Statements of Account, Quarterly Performance of the Midpoint versus the NAV (as required by the CFTC), and the Roll Dates, as well as Forms 10-Q, Forms 10-K, and other SEC filings for the Fund, are also posted on the website. The Fund's website is publicly accessible at no charge.

In seeking to achieve the Fund's investment objective of tracking the Benchmark, the Sponsor reserves the right to enter into or hold Wheat Futures Contracts other than the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and/or other wheat interests on behalf of the Fund. Over the counter wheat interests can generally be structured as the parties to the contract desire. Therefore, the Fund might enter into multiple over the counter wheat interests intended to exactly replicate the performance of each of the three Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, or a single over the counter wheat interest designed to replicate the performance of the Benchmark as a whole. Assuming that there is no default by a counterparty to an over the counter wheat interest, the performance of the wheat interest will necessarily correlate exactly with the performance of the Benchmark or the applicable Benchmark Component Futures Contract. The Fund might also enter into or hold wheat interests other than the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to facilitate effective trading, consistent with the discussion of the Fund's "roll" strategy discussed in the preceding paragraph. In addition, the Fund might enter into or hold wheat interests that would be expected to alleviate overall deviation between the Fund's performance and that of the Benchmark that may result from certain market and trading inefficiencies or other reasons.

The Sponsor endeavors to place the Fund's trades in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and otherwise manage the Fund's investments so that the Fund's average daily tracking error against the Benchmark is less than 10 percent over any period of 30 trading days.

The Fund's investment objective is to provide investors with a cost-efficient way to gain exposure to the wheat market for future delivery. The Sponsor developed the Benchmark as a representation of the wheat market for future delivery. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the wheat market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

An investment in the Shares provides a means for diversifying an investor's portfolio or hedging exposure to changes in wheat prices. An investment in the Shares allows both retail and institutional investors to easily gain this exposure to the wheat market in a transparent, cost-effective manner.

The Sponsor employs a "neutral" investment strategy intended to track changes in the Benchmark regardless of whether the Benchmark goes up or goes down. The Fund's "neutral" investment strategy is designed to permit investors generally to purchase and sell the Fund's Shares for the purpose of investing indirectly in the wheat market in a cost-effective manner. Such investors may include participants in the wheat industry and other industries seeking to hedge the risk of losses in their wheat related transactions, as well as investors seeking exposure to the wheat market. Accordingly, depending on the investment objective of an individual investor, the risks generally associated with investing in the wheat market and/or the risks involved in hedging may exist. In addition, the Fund does not expect there to be any meaningful correlation between the performance of the Fund's investments in cash and cash equivalents and the changes in the price of wheat or Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. While the level of interest earned on, or the market price of, these investments may in some respects correlate to changes in the price of wheat, this correlation is not anticipated as part of the Fund's efforts to meet its objective. This and certain risk factors discussed in this prospectus may cause a lack of correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the price of wheat.

The Shares issued by the Fund may only be purchased by Authorized Purchasers and only in blocks of 25,000 Shares called Creation Baskets. The amount of the purchase payment for a Creation Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Creation Basket. Similarly, only Authorized Purchasers may redeem Shares and only in blocks of 25,000 Shares called Redemption Baskets. The amount of the redemption proceeds for a Redemption Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Redemption Basket. The purchase price for Creation Baskets and the redemption price for Redemption Baskets are the actual NAV calculated at the end of the business day when a request for a purchase or redemption is received by the Fund. The NYSE Arca publishes an approximate NAV intra-day based on the prior day's NAV and the current price of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, but the price of Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets is determined based on the actual NAV calculated at the end of each trading day.

While the Fund issues Shares only in Creation Baskets, Shares may also be purchased and sold in much smaller increments on the NYSE Arca. These transactions, however, are effected at the bid and ask prices established by the specialist firm(s). Like any listed security, Shares can be purchased and sold at any time a secondary market is open.

***The Fund's Investment Strategy***

In managing the Fund's assets, the Sponsor does not use a technical trading system that automatically issues buy and sell orders. Instead, each time one or more baskets are purchased or redeemed, the Sponsor purchases or sells Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value that approximates the amount of cash received or paid upon the purchase or redemption of the basket(s).

As an example, assume that a Creation Basket is sold by the Fund, and that the Fund's closing NAV per Share is $15.00. In that case, the Fund would receive $375,000 in proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket ($15.00 NAV per Share multiplied by 25,000 Shares and ignoring the Creation Basket fee of $250). If one were to assume further that the Sponsor wants to invest the entire proceeds from the Creation Basket in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and that the market value of each such Benchmark Component Futures Contracts is $32,500 (or otherwise not a round number), the Fund would be unable to buy an exact number of Wheat Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value equal to $375,000. Instead, the Fund would be able to purchase 11 Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value of $357,500. Assuming a margin requirement equal to 10% of the value of the Wheat Futures Contracts (although the actual percentage is approximately 5%), the Fund would be required to deposit $35,750 in cash with the FCM through which the Wheat Futures Contracts were purchased. The remainder of the proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket, $339,250, would remain invested in cash, and/or cash equivalents as determined by the Sponsor from time to time based on factors such as potential calls for margin or anticipated redemptions.

The specific wheat interests purchased depend on various factors, including a judgment by the Sponsor as to the appropriate diversification of the Fund's investments. While the Sponsor anticipates that under normal market conditions, a substantial majority of the Fund's assets will be invested in CBOT Wheat Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents, the Sponsor reserves the right to enter into other wheat interests on behalf of the Fund, including swaps in the over the counter market.

The Sponsor does not anticipate letting its Benchmark Component Futures Contracts expire and taking delivery of wheat. Instead, the Sponsor will close out existing positions, e.g., in response to ongoing changes in the Benchmark or if it otherwise determines it would be appropriate to do so and reinvest the proceeds in new Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Positions may also be closed out to meet orders for Redemption Baskets, in which case the proceeds from closing the positions will not be reinvested.

**Futures Contracts**

Futures contracts are agreements between two parties that are executed on a designated contract market ("DCM"), i.e., a commodity futures exchange, and that are cleared and margined through a derivatives clearing organization ("DCO"), i.e., a clearing house. One party agrees to buy a commodity such as wheat from the other party at a later date at a price and quantity agreed upon when the contract is made. In market terminology, a party who purchases a futures contract is long in the market and a party who sells a futures contract is short in the market. The contractual obligations of a buyer or seller may generally be satisfied by taking or making physical delivery of the underlying commodity or by making an offsetting sale or purchase of an identical futures contract on the same or linked exchange before the designated date of delivery. The difference between the price at which the futures contract is purchased or sold and the price paid for the offsetting sale or purchase, after allowance for brokerage commissions, constitutes the profit or loss to the trader.

If the price of the commodity increases after the original futures contract is entered into, the buyer of the futures contract will generally be able to sell a futures contract to close out its original long position at a price higher than that at which the original contract was purchased, generally resulting in a profit to the buyer. Conversely, the seller of a futures contract will generally profit if the price of the underlying commodity decreases, as it will generally be able to buy a futures contract to close out its original short position at a price lower than that at which the original contract was sold. Because the Fund seeks to track the Benchmark directly and profit when the price of wheat increases and, as a likely result of an increase in the price of wheat, the price of Wheat Futures Contracts increases, the Fund will generally be long in the market for wheat and will generally sell Wheat Futures Contracts only to close out existing long positions.

Futures contracts are typically traded on futures exchanges (i.e., DCMs), such as the CBOT, which provide centralized market facilities in which multiple persons may trade contracts. Members of a particular futures exchange and the trades executed on such exchange are subject to the rules of that exchange. Futures exchanges and their related clearing organizations (i.e., DCOs) are given reasonable latitude in promulgating rules and regulations to control and regulate their members.

Trades on a futures exchange are generally cleared by the DCO, which provides services designed to mutualize or transfer the credit risk arising from the trading of contracts on an exchange. The clearing organization effectively becomes the other party to the trade, and each clearing member party to the trade looks only to the clearing organization for performance.

Wheat Futures Contracts are traded on the CBOT (which is part of the CME Group) in units of 5,000 bushels. Generally, futures contracts traded on the CBOT are priced by floor brokers and other exchange members through an electronic, screen-based system that electronically determines the price by matching offers to purchase and sell. Futures contracts may also be based on commodity indices, in that they call for a cash payment based on the change in the value of the specified index during a specified period. No futures contracts based on an index of wheat prices are currently available, although the Fund could enter into such contracts should they become available in the future.

Certain typical and significant characteristics of Wheat Futures Contracts are discussed below. Additional risks of investing in Wheat Futures Contracts are included in "What are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?"

***Impact of Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits.***

Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits may potentially cause a tracking error between the price of the Shares and the Benchmark. This may in turn prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against wheat related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in wheat.

It cannot be predicted whether the Fund's shares will trade below, at, or above their NAV. However, when futures contracts in the Fund's benchmark are halted or locked limit up or down, it is likely that the Fund's shares will trade at a premium or discount to the Fund's published NAV. Such premium or discount may be elevated and may or may not reflect current market conditions of the price of futures compared to normal market conditions. These conditions could cause the Fund to experience prolonged tracking error from its Benchmark.

The Fund does not intend to limit the size of the offering and will attempt to expose substantially all of its proceeds to Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. If the Fund encounters position limits, accountability levels, or price fluctuation limits for Wheat Futures Contracts on the CBOT, it may then, if permitted under applicable regulatory requirements, purchase other wheat interests and/or Wheat Futures Contracts listed on foreign exchanges. However, the Wheat Futures Contracts available on such foreign exchanges may have different underlying sizes, deliveries, and prices. In addition, the Wheat Futures Contracts available on these exchanges may be subject to their own position limits and accountability levels. In any case, notwithstanding the potential availability of these instruments in certain circumstances, position limits could force the Fund to limit the number of Creation Baskets that it sells.

***Price Volatility***

Despite daily price limits, the price volatility of futures contracts generally has been historically greater than that for traditional securities such as stocks and bonds. Price volatility often is greater day to day as opposed to intraday. Economic factors that may cause volatility in Wheat Futures Contracts include changes in interest rates. governmental, agricultural, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; changes in balances of payments and trade; U.S. and international rates of inflation; currency devaluations and revaluations; U.S. and international political and economic events; global trade disruption due to outbreaks or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization; and changes in philosophies and emotions of market participants. Because the Fund invests a significant portion of its assets in futures contracts, the assets of the Fund, and therefore the price of the Fund's Shares, may be subject to greater volatility than traditional securities.

***Term Structure of Futures Contracts and the Impact on Total Return***

Over time, the price of wheat fluctuates based on a number of market factors, including demand for wheat relative to its supply. The value of Wheat Futures Contracts likewise fluctuates in reaction to a number of market factors. Because the Fund seeks to maintain its holdings in Wheat Futures Contracts with a roughly constant expiration profile and not take delivery of the wheat, the Fund must periodically "roll" futures contract positions, closing out soon to expire contracts that are no longer part of the Benchmark and entering into subsequent to expire contracts. One factor determining the total return from investing in futures contracts is the price relationship between soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of wheat in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing wheat prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. Over time, if backwardation remained constant, the differences would continue to increase. If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing wheat prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Over time, if contango remained constant, the difference would continue to increase. Historically, the wheat futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the wheat market and the wheat harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

***Margin Requirements and Marking to Market Futures Positions***

"Initial margin" is an amount of funds that must be deposited by a commodity interest trader with the trader's broker to initiate an open position in futures contracts. A margin deposit is like a cash performance bond. It helps assure the trader's performance of the futures contracts that he or she purchases or sells. Futures contracts are customarily bought and sold on initial margin that represents a small percentage of the aggregate purchase or sales price of the contract. The amount of margin required in connection with a particular futures contract is set by the exchange on which the contract is traded. Brokerage firms, such as the Fund's clearing broker, carrying accounts for traders in commodity interest contracts may require higher amounts of margin as a matter of policy to further protect themselves.

Futures contracts are marked to market at the end of each trading day and the margin required with respect to such contracts is adjusted accordingly. This process of marking to market is designed to prevent losses from accumulating in any futures account. Therefore, if the Fund's futures positions have declined in value, the Fund may be required to post "variation margin" to cover this decline. Alternatively, if the Fund's futures positions have increased in value, this increase will be credited to the Fund's account.

**Over the counter Derivatives**

Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be used to trade futures and invest in cash and cash equivalents; however, the Fund has the ability to trade over the counter contracts and swaps. A description of such over the counter derivatives is included the statement of additional information that is part of this prospectus under the heading "Over the counter Derivatives."

**The Fund's Investments in Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Fund seeks to have the aggregate "notional" amount of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts it holds approximate at all times the Fund's aggregate NAV. At any given time, however, most of the Fund's investments are in cash and cash equivalents that support the Fund's positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. For example, the purchase of a Wheat Futures Contract with a stated or notional amount of $10 million would not require the Fund to pay $10 million upon entering into the contract; rather, only a margin deposit, approximately 4-6% of the notional amount, would be required. To secure its Wheat Futures Contract obligations, the Fund would deposit the required margin with the FCM and would separately hold its remaining assets through its Custodian or other financial institution in cash and cash equivalents, specifically in demand deposits, in short-term Treasury Securities held by the FCM, in money-market funds or in commercial paper. Such remaining assets may be used to meet future margin payments that the Fund is required to make on its Wheat Futures Contracts. Other wheat interests typically also involve collateral requirements that represent a small fraction of their notional amounts, so most of the Fund's assets dedicated to these wheat interests are also held in cash and cash equivalents.

The Fund earns interest and other income from the cash equivalents that it purchases, and on the cash, it holds through the Custodian or other financial institutions. The earned interest and other income increase the Fund's NAV. The Fund applies the earned interest and other income to the acquisition of additional investments or uses it to pay its expenses. When the Fund reinvests the earned interest and other income, it makes investments that are consistent with its investment objectives.

Any cash equivalent invested in by the Fund will have a remaining maturity of less than 3 months at the time of investment or will be subject to a demand feature that enables that Fund to sell the security within that time period at approximately the security's face value (plus accrued interest). Any cash equivalents invested in by the Fund will be or will be deemed by the Sponsor to be of investment grade credit quality.

**Other Trading Policies of the Fund**

***Exchange for Related Position***

An "exchange for related position" ("EFRP") can be used by the Fund as a technique to facilitate the exchanging of a futures hedge position against a creation or redemption order, and thus the Fund may use an EFRP transaction in connection with the creation and redemption of shares. The market specialist/market maker that is the ultimate purchaser or seller of shares in connection with the creation or redemption basket, respectively, agrees to sell or purchase a corresponding offsetting shares or futures position which is then settled on the same business day as a cleared futures transaction by the FCMs. The Fund will become subject to the credit risk of the market specialist/market maker until the EFRP is settled within the business day, which is typically 7 hours or less. The Fund reports all activity related to EFRP transactions under the procedures and guidelines of the CFTC and the exchanges on which the futures are traded.

EFRPs are subject to specific rules of the CME and CFTC guidance. It is likely that EFRP mechanisms will significantly change in the future which may make it uneconomical or impossible from a regulatory perspective for the Fund to utilize these mechanisms.

***Options on Futures Contracts***

An option on a futures contract gives the buyer of the option the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a futures contract at a specified price on or before a specified date. The option buyer deposits the purchase price or "premium" for the option with his broker, and the money goes to the option seller. Regardless of how much the market swings, the most an option buyer can lose is the option premium and the commissions and fees associated with the transaction. However, the buyer will typically lose the premium if the exercise price of the option is above (in the case of an option to buy or "call" option) or below (in the case of an option to sell or "put" option) the market value at the time of exercise. Option sellers, on the other hand, face risks similar to participants in the futures markets. For example, since the seller of a call option is assigned a short futures position if the option is exercised, his risk is the same as someone who initially sold a futures contract. Because no one can predict exactly how the market will move, the option seller posts margin to demonstrate his ability to meet any potential contractual obligations.

In addition to Wheat Futures Contracts, there are also a number of options on Wheat Futures Contracts listed on the CBOT. These contracts offer investors and hedgers another set of financial vehicles to use in managing exposure to the commodities market. The Fund may purchase and sell (write) options on Wheat Futures Contracts in pursuing its investment objective, except that it will not sell call options when it does not own the underlying Wheat Futures Contract. The Fund would make use of options on Wheat Futures Contracts if, in the opinion of the Sponsor, such an approach would cause the Fund to track its Benchmark more closely or if it would lead to an overall lower cost of trading to achieve a given level of economic exposure to movements in wheat prices.

***Liquidity***

The Fund invests only in Wheat Futures Contracts that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, are traded in sufficient volume to permit the ready taking and liquidation of positions in these financial interests and in over the counter commodity interests that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, may be readily liquidated with the original counterparty or through a third party assuming the Fund's position.

***Spot Commodities***

While most futures contracts can be physically settled, the Fund does not intend to take or make physical delivery. However, the Fund may from time to time trade in other wheat interests based on the spot price of wheat.

***Leverage***

The Sponsor endeavors to have the value of the Fund's cash and cash equivalents, whether held by the Fund or posted as margin or collateral, at all times approximate the aggregate market value of its obligations under the Fund's Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Commodity pools' trading positions in futures contracts are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds that represent only a small percentage of a futures contract's (or other commodity interest's) entire market value.

***Borrowings***

The Fund does not intend to nor foresee the need to borrow money or establish credit lines. The Fund maintains cash and cash equivalents, either held by the Fund or posted as margin or collateral, with a value that at all times approximates the aggregate market value of its obligations under Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund meets its liquidity needs in the normal course of business from the proceeds of the sale of its investments or from the cash and cash equivalents that it intends to hold at all times.

**Benchmark Performance**

The chart below shows the percent change in the NAV per share for the Fund, the market price of the Fund shares, represented by the closing price of the Fund on the NYSE Arca, and the Benchmark for five specific periods. The Benchmark does not reflect any impact of expenses, which would generally reduce the Fund's NAV, or interest income, which would generally increase the NAV. The actual results for the NAV include the impacts of both expenses and interest income.

Teucrium Wheat Fund Performance *as of 12/31/2021*

| | Three Month | Year to Date | 3 Year Annualized | 5 Year Annualized | Inception Annualized |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAV** | 4.43% | 19.84% | 7.46% | 1.38% | -11.18% |
| **Price** | 4.38% | 19.39% | 7.61% | 1.44% | -11.17% |
| **Benchmark (TWEAT)** | 4.89% | 22.04% | 9.29% | 3.27% | -7.84% |

**The Wheat Market**

Wheat is used to produce flour, the key ingredient for breads, pasta, crackers and many other food products, as well as several industrial products such as starches and adhesives. Wheat by-products are used in livestock feeds. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") publishes weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual updates for U.S. domestic and worldwide wheat production and consumption, and for other grains such as soybeans and corn. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. For more information about the Wheat Market, please see the statement of additional information that is part of this prospectus under the heading "The Wheat Market."

**The Fund's Service Providers**

***Contractual Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers***

***Sponsor***

The Sponsor is responsible for investing the assets of the Fund in accordance with the objectives and policies of the Fund. In addition, the Sponsor arranges for one or more third parties to provide administrative, custodial, accounting, transfer agency and other necessary services to the Fund. For these third-party services, the Fund pays the fees set forth in the table below entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." For the Sponsor's services, the Fund is contractually obligated to pay a monthly management fee to the Sponsor, based on average daily net assets, at a rate equal to 1.00% per annum. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of this fee in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

***Custodian, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant, and Fund Administrator***

In its capacity as the Fund's custodian, the Custodian, currently U.S. Bank, N.A., holds the Fund's securities, cash and/or cash equivalents pursuant to a custodial agreement. U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Global Fund Services"), an entity affiliated with U.S. Bank, N.A., is the registrar and transfer agent for the Fund's Shares. In addition, Global Fund Services also serves as Administrator for the Fund, performing certain administrative, accounting services, and preparing certain SEC and CFTC reports on behalf of the Fund. The Custodian is located at 1555 North Rivercenter Drive, Suite 302, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212. U.S. Bank N.A. is a nationally chartered bank, regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury, and is subject to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The principal address for Global Fund Services is 615 East Michigan Street, Milwaukee, WI, 53202.

***Distributor***

The Fund employs Foreside Fund Services, LLC as the Distributor for the Fund. Pursuant to a Consulting Services Agreement, Foreside Consulting Services, LLC, performs certain consulting support services for the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC. Additionally, Foreside Distributors, LLC performs certain distribution consulting services pursuant to a Distribution Consulting Agreement with the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC.

The Distribution Services Agreement among the Distributor, the Sponsor, and the Trust calls for the Distributor to work with the Custodian in connection with the receipt and processing of orders for Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets and the review and approval of all Fund sales literature and advertising materials. The Distributor and the Sponsor have also entered into a Securities Activities and Service Agreement (the "SASA") under which certain employees and officers of the Sponsor are licensed as registered representatives or registered principals of the Distributor, under "FINRA" rules ("Registered Representatives"). As Registered Representatives of the Distributor, these persons are permitted to engage in certain marketing activities for the Fund that they would otherwise not be permitted to engage in. Under the SASA, the Sponsor is obligated to ensure that such marketing activities comply with applicable law and are permitted by the SASA and the Distributor's internal procedures.

The Distributor's principal business address is Three Canal Plaza, Suite 100, Portland, Maine 04101. The Distributor is a broker-dealer registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and a member of FINRA.

***Clearing Broker***

E D & F Man Capital Markets, Inc. ("E D & F Man") serves as the Fund's clearing broker to execute and clear the Fund's futures and provide other brokerage related services. E D & F Man is registered as an FCM with the CFTC, is a member of the National Futures Association ("NFA") and is a clearing member of all major U.S. futures exchanges. E D & F Man's Designated Self-Regulatory Organization is the Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc. (www.cmegroup.com). E D & F Man is also registered as a broker-dealer ("BD") with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA").

Except as indicated below, there have been no material civil, administrative, or criminal proceedings pending, on appeal, or concluded against E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. or its principals in the past five (5) years.

United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Civil Action No. 19-CV-8217

In a private litigation, plaintiffs allege, among other things, that E D & F Man made certain fraudulent misrepresentations to them that they relied upon in connection with a futures account carried by the firm in its capacity as a futures commission merchant. The plaintiffs allege claims of common law fraud, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, breach of the duty of good faith and fair dealing and misrepresentation/omission and seek compensatory damages of approximately $2,029,659 plus interest, costs, attorneys' fees and punitive damages. E D & F Man filed an Amended Answer and a Counterclaim in which the firm denies the substantive allegations against it and asserted a counterclaim for breach of contract, indemnification and legal fees. On June 30, 2021, E D & F Man received the Opinion and Order in which the judge ruled against the plaintiffs and in favor of the firm. Judgment was entered in favor of the firm in the amount of $1,762,266.57, plus prejudgment interest and attorney's fees and costs. On September 29, 2021, E D & F Man received an Opinion and Order in which the judge awarded the firm $1,402,234.32 in attorneys' fees and costs.

For a list of concluded actions, please go to http://www.nfa.futures.org/basicnet/welcome.aspx. This link will take you to the Welcome Page of the NFA's Background Affiliation Status Information Center("BASIC"). At this page, there is a box where you can enter the NFA ID of E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. (0002613) and then click "Go". You will be transferred to the NFA's information specific to E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. Under the heading "Regulatory Actions," click "details" and you will be directed to the full list of regulatory actions brought by the CFTC and exchanges.

E D & F Man, in its capacity as a registered FCM, will serve as the Fund's clearing broker and, as such, will arrange for the execution and clearing of the Fund's futures and options on futures transactions. E D & F Man acts as clearing broker for many other funds and individuals.

The investor should be advised that E D & F Man is not affiliated with and does not act as a supervisor of the Fund or the Fund's Sponsor, investment managers, members, officers, administrators, transfer agents, registrars or organizers. Additionally, E D & F Man is not acting as an underwriter or sponsor of the offering of any shares or interests in the Fund and has not passed upon the adequacy of this prospectus, the merits of participating in this offering or on the accuracy of the information contained herein.

Additionally, E D & F Man does not provide any commodity trading advice regarding the Fund's trading activities. Investors should not rely upon E D & F Man in deciding whether to invest in the Fund or retain their interests in the Fund. Investors should also note that the Fund may select additional clearing brokers or replace E D & F Man as the Fund's clearing broker.

***Payments to Certain Third Parties***

The Sponsor employs Thales Capital Partners LLC ("Thales") for distribution and solicitation-related services. Thales is registered as a broker-dealer with the SEC and is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) and SIPC. Thales receives a quarterly fee of $18,750 or 0.10% of new assets raised in referred accounts for distribution and solicitation-related services. This fee based on new assets raised is determined by an agreed upon level of assets at the time of signing the contract.

***Commodity Trading Advisor***

Currently, the Sponsor does not employ commodity trading advisors. If, in the future, the Sponsor does employ commodity trading advisors, it will choose each advisor based on arm's length negotiations and will consider the advisor's experience, fees, and reputation.

***Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third Party Service Providers***

| Service Provider | Compensation Paid by the Fund |
|---|---|
| Teucrium Trading, LLC, Sponsor | 1.00% of average net assets annually |
| U.S. Bank N.A., Custodian | For custody services: 0.0075% of average gross assets up to $1 billion, and .0050% of average gross assets over $1 billion, annually, plus certain per-transaction charges |
| U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant and Fund Administrator | For Transfer Agency, Fund Accounting and Fund Administration services, based on the total assets for all the Teucrium Funds in the Trust: 0.05% of average gross assets on the first $500 million, 0.04% on the next $500 million, 0.03% on the next $2 billion and 0.02% on the balance over $3 billion annually<br><br>A combined minimum annual fee of $47,000 for custody, transfer agency, accounting and administrative services is assessed per Fund. |
| Foreside Fund Services, LLC, Distributor | Subject to a maximum of $625,812 for the Trust for the two-year period of May 1, 2021 to May 1, 2023 (the "two year offering period"), the Distributor receives: 0.01% of the Fund's average daily net assets, and an aggregate annual fee of $100,000 for all Teucrium Funds. For the two year offering period, the Distributor also receives expense reimbursements for sales and advertising review fees subject to a maximum of $6,000 per fund.<br><br>Under the Securities Activities and Service Agreement (the "SASA"), the Distributor receives compensation from the fund for its activities on behalf of all the Teucrium Funds. For the two year offering period, the Distributor will not exceed $78,000 for all Teucrium Funds and will receive reimbursements relating to the registration, continuing education and other administrative expenses of the Registered Representatives for each offering, not to exceed $54,000 for all Teucrium Funds. |
| E D & F Man Capital Markets, Inc., Futures Commission Merchant and Clearing Broker | $4.50 per Wheat Futures Contract half-turn |
| Wilmington Trust Company, Trustee | $3,300 annually for the Trust |
| Employees of the Sponsor Registered with the Distributor (the "Registered Representatives") | For non-marketing services to all Teucrium Funds, approximately $132,350 and, for marketing and wholesaling purposes, approximately $397,050. These amounts include expenses that will be reimbursed to the Registered Representatives for continuing education, travel, and other expenses related to their activities for the Fund. |

***Other Non-Contractual Payments by the Fund***

The Fund pays for all brokerage fees, taxes and other expenses, including licensing fees for the use of intellectual property, registration or other fees paid to the SEC, FINRA, or any other regulatory agency in connection with the offer and sale of subsequent Shares after its initial registration and all legal, accounting, printing and other expenses associated therewith. The Fund also pays its portion of the fees and expenses for services directly attributable to the Fund such as accounting, financial reporting, regulatory compliance and trading activities, which the Sponsor elected not to outsource. Certain aggregate expenses common to all Teucrium Funds within the Trust are allocated by the Sponsor to the respective funds based on activity drivers deemed most appropriate by the Sponsor for such expenses, including but not limited to relative assets under management and creation order activity. These aggregate common expenses include, but are not limited to, legal, auditing, accounting and financial reporting, tax-preparation, regulatory compliance, trading activities, and insurance costs, as well as fees paid to the Distributor. A portion of these aggregate common expenses are related to the Sponsor or related parties of principals of the Sponsor; these are necessary services to the Teucrium Funds, which are primarily the cost of performing certain accounting and financial reporting, regulatory compliance, and trading activities that are directly attributable to the Fund and are included, primarily, in distribution and marketing fees.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2021 | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | Year Ended December 31, 2019 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Recognized Related Party Transactions | $ 478,989 | $ 503,823 | $ 557,131 |
| Waived Related Party Transactions | $ 134,898 | $ 27,789 | $ 2,500 |

The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid for by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees that would generally be paid by the Fund, can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor. All asset-based fees and expenses are calculated on the prior day's net assets

The contractual and noncontractual fees and expenses paid by the Fund as described above (exclusive of the Sponsor's management fee and estimated brokerage fees) are as follows, net of any expenses waived by the Sponsor. These are also the "Other Fund Fees and Expenses" included in the section entitled "Breakeven Analysis" in this prospectus on page 3.

| | Per Share |
|---|---|
| Professional Fees[1] | $ 0.02 |
| Distribution and Marketing Fees[2] | 0.04 |
| Custodian Fees and Expenses[3] | 0.01 |
| General and Administrative Fees[4] | - |
| Business Permits and Licenses | - |
| Other Expenses | - |
| Total Other Fund Fees and Expenses | $ 0.07 |

(1) Professional fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, legal, auditing and tax preparation related costs.
(2) Distribution and marketing fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, fees paid to the Distributor (Foreside Fund Services, LLC), costs related to regulatory compliance activities, costs related to marketing and solicitation services, and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund.
(3) Custodian and Administrator fees consist of fees to the Administrator and the Custodian for accounting, transfer agent and custodian activities.
(4) General and Administrative fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, insurance and printing costs.

Asset-based fees are calculated on a daily basis (accrued at 1/365 of the applicable percentage of NAV on that day) and paid on a monthly basis. NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund's total assets and subtracting any liabilities.

**Form of Shares**

***Registered Form***

Shares are issued in registered form in accordance with the Trust Agreement. Global Fund Services has been appointed registrar and transfer agent for the purpose of transferring Shares in certificated form. Global Fund Services keeps a record of all Shareholders and holders of the Shares in certificated form in the registry ("Register"). The Sponsor recognizes transfers of Shares in certificated form only if done in accordance with the Trust Agreement. The beneficial interests in such Shares are held in book-entry form through participants and/or accountholders in DTC.

***Book Entry***

Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares are represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the Administrator with DTC and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Shareholders are limited to (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment.

***DTC***

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York and is a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 the ("Exchange Act"). DTC holds securities for DTC Participants and facilitates the clearance and settlement of transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of DTC Participants.

**Transfer of Shares**

The Shares are only transferable through the book-entry system of DTC. Shareholders who are not DTC Participants may transfer their Shares through DTC by instructing the DTC Participant holding their Shares (or by instructing the Indirect Participant or other entity through which their Shares are held) to transfer the Shares. Transfers are made in accordance with standard securities industry practice.

Transfers of interests in Shares with DTC are made in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of DTC and the nature of the transfer. DTC has established procedures to facilitate transfers among the participants and/or accountholders of DTC. Because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person or entity having an interest in a global certificate to pledge such interest to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interest, may be affected by the lack of a certificate or other definitive document representing such interest.

DTC has advised us that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a Shareholder (including, without limitation, the presentation of a global certificate for exchange) only at the direction of one or more DTC Participants in whose account with DTC interests in global certificates are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the global certificate as to which such DTC Participant or Participants has or have given such direction.

**InterSeries Limitation on Liability**

Because the Trust was established as a Delaware statutory trust, each Teucrium Fund and each other series that may be established under the Trust in the future will be operated so that it will be liable only for obligations attributable to such series and will not be liable for obligations of any other series or affected by losses of any other series. If any creditor or shareholder of any particular series (such as the Fund) asserts against the series a valid claim with respect to its indebtedness or shares, the creditor or shareholder will only be able to obtain recovery from the assets of that series and not from the assets of any other series or the Trust generally.

The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of shares in a series. This limitation on liability is referred to as the InterSeries Limitation on Liability. The InterSeries Limitation on Liability is expressly provided for under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which provides that if certain conditions (as set forth in Section 3804(a)) are met, then the debts of any particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of such series and not against the assets of any other series or the Trust generally. In furtherance of the InterSeries Limitation on Liability, every party providing services to the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust or the Fund, will acknowledge and consent in writing to the InterSeries Limitation on Liability with respect to such party's claims.

The existence of a Trustee should not be taken as an indication of any additional level of management or supervision over the Fund. Consistent with Delaware law, the Trustee acts in an entirely passive role, delegating all authority for the management and operation of the Fund and the Trust to the Sponsor. The Trustee does not provide custodial services with respect to the assets of the Fund.

**Plan of Distribution**

***Buying and Selling Shares***

Most investors buy and sell Shares of the Fund in secondary market transactions through brokers. Shares trade on the NYSE Arca under the ticker symbol "WEAT." Shares are bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities. When buying or selling Shares through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges. Investors are encouraged to review the terms of their brokerage account for details on applicable charges and, as discussed below under "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," any provisions authorizing the broker to borrow Shares held on your behalf.

***Distributor and Authorized Purchasers***

The offering of the Fund's Shares is a best efforts offering. The Fund continuously offers Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares at their NAV through the Distributor to Authorized Purchasers. Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc. was the initial Authorized Purchaser. The initial Authorized Purchaser purchased two Creation Baskets of 50,000 Shares each at a per Share price of $25.00 on September 18, 2011. All Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee for each Creation Basket order.

The following entities have entered into Authorized Purchaser Agreements with respect to the Fund: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC; Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp.; Goldman Sachs & Co.; Citadel Securities, LLC; and Virtu Americas LLC. Effective October 16, 2020, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. terminated their agreement as an Authorized Purchaser for the Fund.

Because new Shares can be created and issued on an ongoing basis, at any point during the life of the Fund, a "distribution," as such term is used in the 1933 Act, will be occurring. Authorized Purchasers, other broker-dealers and other persons are cautioned that some of their activities may result in their being deemed participants in a distribution in a manner that would render them statutory underwriters and subject them to the prospectus delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act. For example, an Authorized Purchaser, other broker-dealer firm or its client will be deemed a statutory underwriter if it purchases a basket from the Fund, breaks the basket down into the constituent Shares and sells the Shares to its customers. or if it chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new Shares with an active selling effort involving solicitation of secondary market demand for the Shares. In contrast, Authorized Purchasers may engage in secondary market or other transactions in Shares that would not be deemed "underwriting." For example, an Authorized Purchaser may act in the capacity of a broker or dealer with respect to Shares that were previously distributed by other Authorized Purchasers. A determination of whether a particular market participant is an underwriter must take into account all the facts and circumstances pertaining to the activities of the broker-dealer or its client in the particular case, and the examples mentioned above should not be considered a complete description of all the activities that would lead to designation as an underwriter and subject them to the prospectus delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act.

Dealers who are neither Authorized Purchasers nor "underwriters" but are nonetheless participating in a distribution (as contrasted to ordinary secondary trading transactions), and thus dealing with Shares that are part of an "unsold allotment" within the meaning of Section 4(a)(3)(C) of the 1933 Act, would be unable to take advantage of the prospectus delivery exemption provided by Section 4(a)(3) of the 1933 Act.

The Sponsor expects that any broker-dealers selling Shares will be members of FINRA. Investors intending to create or redeem baskets through Authorized Purchasers in transactions not involving a broker dealer registered in such investor's state of domicile or residence should consult their legal advisor regarding applicable broker-dealer regulatory requirements under the state securities laws prior to such creation or redemption.

While the Sponsor may indemnify the Authorized Purchasers, they will not be entitled to receive a discount or commission from the Trust or the Sponsor for their purchases of Creation Baskets.

**Calculating NAV**

The Fund's NAV per Share is calculated by:

- taking the current market value of its total assets, and
- subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares.

Global Fund Services, in its capacity as the "Administrator," calculates the NAV of the Fund once each trading day. It calculates NAV as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST). The NAV for a particular trading day is released after 4:15 p.m. (EST).

For purposes of determining the value of Wheat Futures Contracts, the Administrator uses the CBOT closing price, except that the "fair value" of Wheat Futures Contracts (as described in more detail below) may be used when Wheat Futures Contracts close at their price fluctuation limit for the day. The Administrator determines the value of all other Fund investments as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST), in accordance with the current Services Agreement between the Administrator and the Trust. The value of over the counter wheat interests is determined based on the value of the commodity or Futures Contract underlying such wheat interest, except that a fair value may be determined if the Sponsor believes that the Fund is subject to significant credit risk relating to the counterparty to such wheat interest. NAV includes any unrealized profit or loss on open wheat interests and any other credit or debit accruing to the Fund but unpaid or not received by the Fund.

The fair value of a wheat interest is determined by the Sponsor in good faith and in a manner that assesses the wheat interest's value based on a consideration of all available facts and all available information on the valuation date. When a Wheat Futures Contract has closed at its price fluctuation limit, the fair value determination attempts to estimate the price at which such Wheat Futures Contract would be trading in the absence of the price fluctuation limit (either above such limit when an upward limit has been reached or below such limit when a downward limit has been reached). Typically, this estimate will be made primarily by reference to the price of comparable wheat interests trading in the over the counter market. The fair value of a wheat interest may not reflect such security's market value or the amount that the Fund might reasonably expect to receive for the wheat interest upon its current sale.

In addition, in order to provide updated information relating to the Fund for use by investors and market professionals, ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates and disseminates throughout the trading day an updated "indicative fund value." The indicative fund value is calculated by using the prior day's closing NAV per Share of the Fund as a base and updating that value throughout the trading day to reflect changes in the value of the Fund's wheat interests during the trading day. Changes in the value of cash and cash equivalents are not included in the calculation of indicative value. For this and other reasons, the indicative fund value disseminated during NYSE Arca trading hours should not be viewed as an actual real time update of the NAV. NAV is calculated only once at the end of each trading day.

The indicative fund value is disseminated on a per Share basis every 15 seconds during regular NYSE Arca trading hours of 9:30 a.m. (EST) to 4:00 p.m. (EST). The normal trading hours for Wheat Futures Contracts on the CBOT are generally shorter than those of the NYSE Arca. This means that there is a gap in time at the beginning and the end of each day during which the Fund's Shares are traded on the NYSE Arca, but real-time CBOT trading prices for Wheat Futures Contracts traded on such exchange are not available. As a result, during those gaps there is no update to the indicative fund value. The trading hours for the CBOT can be found at http://www.cmegroup.com/trading_hours/commoditieshours.html.

ICE Data Indices, LLC disseminates the indicative fund value through the facilities of CTA/CQ High Speed Lines. In addition, the indicative fund value is available through online information services such as Bloomberg and Reuters.

Dissemination of the indicative fund value provides additional information that is not otherwise available to the public and is useful to investors and market professionals in connection with the trading of Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca. Investors and market professionals are able throughout the trading day to compare the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value. If the market price of Fund Shares diverges significantly from the indicative fund value, market professionals may have an incentive to execute arbitrage trades. For example, if the Fund appears to be trading at a discount compared to the indicative fund value, a market professional could buy Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca, aggregate them into Redemption Baskets, and receive the NAV of such Shares by redeeming them to the Trust, provided that there is not a minimum number of shares outstanding for the Fund. Such arbitrage trades can tighten the tracking between the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value.

**Creation and Redemption of Shares**

The Fund creates and redeems Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures equal to the combined NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined as of 4:00 p.m. (EST) on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) either registered broker dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, which are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions as described below, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement provides the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets and for the delivery of the cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures required for such creations and redemptions. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement and the related procedures attached thereto may be amended by the Sponsor without the consent of any Shareholder, and the related procedures may generally be amended by the Sponsor without the consent of the Authorized Purchaser. Authorized Purchasers pay a transaction fee of $250 to the Custodian for each creation order they place and a fee of $250 per order for redemptions. Authorized Purchasers who make deposits with the Fund in exchange for baskets receive no fees, commissions or other form of compensation or inducement of any kind from either the Trust or the Sponsor, and no such person will have any obligation or responsibility to the Trust or the Sponsor to effect any sale or resale of Shares.

Certain Authorized Purchasers are expected to be capable of participating directly in the physical wheat and the wheat interest markets. Some Authorized Purchasers or their affiliates may from time to time buy or sell wheat or wheat interests and may profit in these instances.

Each Authorized Purchaser will be required to be registered as a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act and a member in good standing with FINRA or be exempt from being or otherwise not required to be registered as a broker-dealer or a member of FINRA and will be qualified to act as a broker or dealer in the states or other jurisdictions where the nature of its business so requires. Certain Authorized Purchasers may also be regulated under federal and state banking laws and regulations. Each Authorized Purchaser has its own set of rules and procedures, internal controls and information barriers it deems appropriate in light of its own regulatory regime.

Under the Authorized Purchaser Agreement, the Sponsor has agreed to indemnify the Authorized Purchasers against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the 1933 Act, and to contribute to the payments the Authorized Purchasers may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The following description of the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets is only a summary and an investor should refer to the relevant provisions of the Trust Agreement and the form of Authorized Purchaser Agreement for more detail, each of which has been incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. See “Where You Can Find More Information” for information about where you can obtain the registration statement.

***Creation Procedures***

On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with Global Fund Services in their capacity as the transfer agent to create one or more baskets. For purposes of processing purchase and redemption orders, a “business day” means any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, CBOT or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading. Purchase orders must be placed by 1:15 p.m. (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. The day on which the Distributor receives a valid purchase order is referred to as the purchase order date.

By placing a purchase order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deposit cash, cash equivalents, commodity futures and/or a combination thereof with the Fund, as described below. Prior to the delivery of baskets for a purchase order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor the non-refundable transaction fee due for the purchase order. Authorized Purchasers may not withdraw a purchase order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Required Deposits***

The total deposit required to create each basket ("Creation Basket Deposit") is the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the purchase order date as the number of Shares to be created under the purchase order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the purchase order date. The Sponsor determines, directly in its sole discretion or in consultation with the Custodian and the Administrator, the requirements for cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures including the remaining maturities of the cash equivalents, which may be included in deposits to create baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a Creation Basket Deposit for orders placed on a given business day, the Administrator will publish an estimate of the Creation Basket Deposit requirements at the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Required Deposits***

An Authorized Purchaser who places a purchase order is responsible for transferring to the Fund's account with the Custodian the required amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures by the end of the next business day following the purchase order date or by the end of such later business day, not to exceed three business days after the purchase order date, as agreed to between the Authorized Purchaser and the Custodian when the purchase order is placed (the "Purchase Settlement Date"). Upon receipt of the deposit amount, the Custodian directs DTC to credit the number of baskets ordered to the Authorized Purchaser's DTC account on the Purchase Settlement Date.

Because orders to purchase baskets must be placed by 1:15 p.m., (EST), but the total payment required to create a basket during the continuous offering period will not be determined until 4:00 p.m., (EST), on the date the purchase order is received, Authorized Purchasers will not know the total amount of the payment required to create a basket at the time they submit an irrevocable purchase order for the basket. The Fund's NAV and the total amount of the payment required to create a basket could rise or fall substantially between the time an irrevocable purchase order is submitted and the time the amount of the purchase price in respect thereof is determined.

***Rejection of Purchase Orders***

The Sponsor acting by itself or through the Distributor or transfer agent may reject a purchase order or a Creation Basket Deposit if:

- it determines that, due to position limits or otherwise, investment alternatives that will enable the Fund to meet its investment objective are not available or practicable at that time;
- it determines that the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit is not in proper form;
- it believes that acceptance of the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit would have adverse tax consequences to the Fund or its Shareholders;
- the acceptance or receipt of the Creation Basket Deposit would, in the opinion of counsel to the Sponsor, be unlawful;
- circumstances outside the control of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent make it, for all practical purposes, not feasible to process creations of baskets;
- there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of the Fund on the CBOT from which the NAV of the Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction; or
- if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders.

None of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent will be liable for the rejection of any purchase order or Creation Basket Deposit.

***Redemption Procedures***

The procedures by which an Authorized Purchaser can redeem one or more baskets mirror the procedures for the creation of baskets. On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with the transfer agent to redeem one or more baskets. Redemption orders must be placed by 1:15 p.m. (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. A redemption order so received will be effective on the date it is received in satisfactory form by the Distributor. The redemption procedures allow Authorized Purchasers to redeem baskets and do not entitle an individual Shareholder to redeem any Shares in an amount less than a Redemption Basket, or to redeem baskets other than through an Authorized Purchaser. By placing a redemption order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deliver the baskets to be redeemed through DTC's book-entry system to the Fund by the end of the next business day following the effective date of the redemption order or by the end of such later business day. Prior to the delivery of the redemption distribution for a redemption order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor's account at the Custodian the nonrefundable transaction fee due for the redemption order. An Authorized Purchaser may not withdraw a redemption order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution from the Fund consists of a transfer to the redeeming Authorized Purchaser of an amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the date the order to redeem is properly received as the number of Shares to be redeemed under the redemption order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the date the order is received. The Sponsor, directly or in consultation with the Custodian and the Administrator, determines the requirements for cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures, including the remaining maturities of the cash equivalents and cash, which may be included in distributions to redeem baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a redemption distribution for orders placed on a given business day, the Custodian and Administrator will publish an estimate of the redemption distribution composition as of the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution due from a Fund will be delivered to the Authorized Purchaser on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Fund's DTC account has been credited with the baskets to be redeemed. If the Fund's DTC account has not been credited with all of the baskets to be redeemed by the end of such date, the redemption distribution will be delivered to the extent of whole baskets received. Any remainder of the redemption distribution will be delivered on the next business day after the Redemption Settlement Date to the extent of remaining whole baskets received. Pursuant to information from the Sponsor, the Custodian will also be authorized to deliver the redemption distribution notwithstanding that the baskets to be redeemed are not credited to the Fund's DTC account by 1:15 p.m. (EST) on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Authorized Purchaser has collateralized its obligation to deliver the baskets through DTC's book-entry system on such terms as the Sponsor may from time to time determine.

***Suspension or Rejection of Redemption Orders***

The Sponsor may, in its discretion, suspend the right of redemption, or postpone the redemption settlement date, (1) for any period during which the NYSE Arca or CBOT is closed other than customary weekend or holiday closings, or trading on the NYSE Arca or CBOT is suspended or restricted, (2) for any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which delivery, disposal or evaluation of cash equivalents is not reasonably practicable, (3) for such other period as the Sponsor determines to be necessary for the protection of the Shareholders, (4) if there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of the Fund on the CBOT from which the NAV of the Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction, or (5) if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders. For example, the Sponsor may determine that it is necessary to suspend redemptions to allow for the orderly liquidation of the Fund's assets at an appropriate value to fund a redemption. If the Sponsor has difficulty liquidating the Fund's positions, e.g., because of a market disruption event in the futures markets or an unanticipated delay in the liquidation of a position in an over the counter contract, it may be appropriate to suspend redemptions until such time as such circumstances are rectified. None of the Sponsor, the Distributor, or the transfer agent will be liable to any person or in any way for any loss or damages that may result from any such suspension or postponement.

Redemption orders must be made in whole baskets. The Sponsor will reject a redemption order if the order is not in proper form as described in the Authorized Purchaser Agreement or if the fulfillment of the order, in the opinion of its counsel, might be unlawful.

The Sponsor may also reject a redemption order if the number of Shares being redeemed would reduce the remaining outstanding Shares to 50,000 Shares (i.e., two baskets of 25,000 Shares each) or less, unless the Sponsor has reason to believe that the placer of the redemption order does in fact possess all the outstanding Shares of the Fund and can deliver them.

***Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees***

To compensate for expenses in connection with the creation and redemption of baskets, an Authorized Purchaser is required to pay a transaction fee of $250 per order to the Custodian. The transaction fees may be reduced, increased or otherwise changed by the Sponsor.

***Tax Responsibility***

Authorized Purchasers are responsible for any transfer tax, sales or use tax, stamp tax, recording tax, value added tax or similar tax or governmental charge applicable to the creation or redemption of baskets, regardless of whether or not such tax or charge is imposed directly on the Authorized Purchaser, and agree to indemnify the Sponsor and the Fund if they are required by law to pay any such tax, together with any applicable penalties, additions to tax and interest thereon.

**Secondary Market Transactions**

As noted, the Fund will create and redeem Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures equal to the aggregate NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

As discussed above, Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Authorized Purchasers that do offer to the public Shares from the baskets they create will do so at per Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Shares at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets, the NAV of the Shares at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the wheat interest markets. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. Shares initially comprising the same basket but offered by Authorized Purchasers to the public at different times may have different offering prices. An order for one or more baskets may be placed by an Authorized Purchaser on behalf of multiple clients. Shares are expected to trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca. Shares may trade in the secondary market at prices that are lower or higher relative to their NAV per Share. The amount of the discount or premium in the trading price relative to the NAV per Share may be influenced by various factors, including the number of investors who seek to purchase or sell Shares in the secondary market and the liquidity of the wheat interest markets. While the Shares trade on the NYSE Arca until 4:00 p.m. (EST), liquidity in the markets for Wheat Interests may be reduced after the close of the CBOT. As a result, during this time, trading spreads, and the resulting premium or discount, on the Shares may widen.

**Use of Proceeds**

The Sponsor causes the Fund to transfer the proceeds of the sale of Creation Baskets to the Custodian or another financial institution for use in trading activities and/or investment in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. Under normal market conditions, the Sponsor invests the Fund's assets in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. When the Fund purchases Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund is required to deposit with the FCM on behalf of the exchange a portion of the value of the contract or other interest as security to ensure payment for the obligation under the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at maturity. This deposit is known as initial margin. Counterparties in transactions in over the counter wheat interests will generally impose similar collateral requirements on the Fund. The Sponsor invests the Fund's assets that remain after margin and collateral is posted in cash and cash equivalents. Subject to these margin and collateral requirements, the Sponsor has sole authority to determine the percentage of assets that will be:

- held as margin or collateral with the FCM or other custodian.
- used for other investments; and
- held in bank accounts to pay current obligations and as reserves.

In general, the Fund expects that it will be required to post approximately 4-6% of the notional amount of a Benchmark Component Futures Contracts as initial margin when entering into such Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Ongoing margin and collateral payments will generally be required for both exchange-traded and over the counter wheat interests based on changes in the value of the wheat interests. Furthermore, ongoing collateral requirements with respect to over the counter wheat interests are negotiated by the parties, and may be affected by overall market volatility, volatility of the underlying commodity or index, the ability of the counterparty to hedge its exposure under the wheat interest, and each party's creditworthiness. In light of the differing requirements for initial payments under exchange-traded and over the counter wheat interests and the fluctuating nature of ongoing margin and collateral payments, it is not possible to estimate what portion of the Fund's assets will be posted as margin or collateral at any given time. Cash and cash equivalents held by the Fund constitute reserves that are available to meet ongoing margin and collateral requirements. All interest or other income is used for the Fund's benefit.

An FCM, counterparty, government agency or commodity exchange could increase margin or collateral requirements applicable to the Fund to hold trading positions at any time. Moreover, margin is merely a security deposit and has no bearing on the profit or loss potential for any positions held. Further, under recently adopted CFTC rules, the Fund may be obligated to post both initial and variation margin with respect to swaps (and options that qualify as swaps) and traded over the counter, and, where applicable, on SEFs.

The approximate 4-6% of the Fund's assets held by the FCM are held in segregation pursuant to the CEA and CFTC regulations.

**The Trust Agreement**

The following paragraphs are a summary of certain provisions of the Trust Agreement. The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Trust Agreement.

***Authority of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor is generally authorized to perform all acts deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of the Trust and to conduct the business of the Trust. The Trust and the Fund will continue to exist until terminated in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

***The Sponsor's Obligations***

In addition to the duties imposed by the Delaware Trust Statute, under the Trust Agreement the Sponsor has obligations as a Sponsor of the Trust, which include, among others, responsibility for certain organizational and operational requirements of the Trust, as well as fiduciary responsibility for the safekeeping and use of the Trust's assets, whether or not in the Sponsor's immediate possession or control.

To the extent that, at law (common or statutory) or in equity, the Sponsor has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person, the Sponsor will not be liable to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person for its good faith reliance on the provisions of the Trust Agreement or this prospectus unless such reliance constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Sponsor. The provisions of the Trust Agreement, to the extent they restrict or eliminate the duties and liabilities of the Sponsor otherwise existing at law or in equity, replace such other duties and liabilities of the Sponsor.

***Liability and Indemnification***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor, the Trustee and their respective Affiliates (collectively, "Covered Persons") shall have no liability to the Trust, the Fund, or to any Shareholder for any loss suffered by the Trust or the Fund which arises out of any action or inaction of such Covered Person if such Covered Person, in good faith, determined that such course of conduct was in the best interest of the Trust or the Fund and such course of conduct did not constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Covered Person. Subject to the foregoing, neither the Sponsor nor any other Covered Person shall be personally liable for the return or repayment of all or any portion of the capital or profits of any Shareholder or assignee thereof, it being expressly agreed that any such return of capital or profits made pursuant to the Trust Agreement shall be made solely from the assets of the applicable Teucrium Fund without any rights of contribution from the Sponsor or any other Covered Person. A Covered Person shall not be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate selected by the Sponsor with reasonable care, provided, however, that the Trustee and its Affiliates shall not, under any circumstances be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate or any other person selected by the Sponsor to provide services to the Trust.

The Trust Agreement also provides that the Sponsor shall be indemnified by the Trust (or by a series separately to the extent the matter in question relates to a single series or disproportionately affects a specific series in relation to other series) against any losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses and amounts paid in settlement of any claims sustained by it in connection with its activities for the Trust, provided that (i) the Sponsor was acting on behalf of or performing services for the Trust and has determined, in good faith, that such course of conduct was in the best interests of the Trust and such liability or loss was not the result of gross negligence, willful misconduct, or a breach of the Trust Agreement on the part of the Sponsor and (ii) any such indemnification will only be recoverable from the assets of the applicable series. The Sponsor's rights to indemnification permitted under the Trust Agreement shall not be affected by the dissolution or other cessation to exist of the Sponsor, or the withdrawal, adjudication of bankruptcy or insolvency of the Sponsor, or the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the Bankruptcy Code by or against the Sponsor.

Notwithstanding the above, the Sponsor shall not be indemnified for any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of U.S. federal or state securities laws unless (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), (ii) such claims have been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against a particular indemnitee and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made.

The payment of any indemnification shall be allocated, as appropriate, among the Trust's series. The Trust and its series shall not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance which insures any party against any liability, the indemnification of which is prohibited under the Trust Agreement.

Expenses incurred in defending a threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding against the Sponsor shall be paid by the Trust in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding, if (i) the legal action relates to the performance of duties or services by the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust; (ii) the legal action is initiated by a party other than the Trust; and (iii) the Sponsor undertakes to repay the advanced funds with interest to the Trust in cases in which it is not entitled to indemnification.

The Trust Agreement provides that the Sponsor and the Trust shall indemnify the Trustee and its successors, assigns, legal representatives, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and servants (the "Trustee Indemnified Parties") against any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, taxes (excluding any taxes on the compensation received for services as Trustee or on indemnity payments received), claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements which may be imposed on a Trustee Indemnified Party relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, the execution, delivery and performance of any other agreements to which the Trust is a party, or the action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or any other agreement, except for expenses resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of a Trustee Indemnified Party. Further, certain officers of the Sponsor are insured against liability for certain errors or omissions which an officer may incur or that may arise out of his or her capacity as such.

In the event the Trust is made a party to any claim, dispute, demand or litigation or otherwise incurs any liability or expense as a result of or in connection with any Shareholder's (or assignee's) obligations or liabilities unrelated to the Trust business, such Shareholder (or assignees cumulatively) is required under the Trust Agreement to indemnify the Trust for all such liability and expense incurred, including attorneys' and accountants' fees.

***Withdrawal of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor may withdraw voluntarily as the Sponsor of the Trust only upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the holders of the Trust's outstanding shares and the Trustee. If the withdrawing Sponsor is the last remaining Sponsor, shareholders holding a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds, voting together as a single class (not including shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution) may vote to elect a successor Sponsor. The successor Sponsor will continue the business of the Trust. Shareholders have no right to remove the Sponsor.

In the event of withdrawal, the Sponsor is entitled to a redemption of the shares it acquired through its initial capital contribution to any of the series of the Trust at their NAV per Share. If the Sponsor withdraws and a successor Sponsor is named, the withdrawing Sponsor shall pay all expenses as a result of its withdrawal.

***Meetings***

Meetings of the Trust's shareholders may be called by the Sponsor and will be called by it upon the written request of Shareholders holding at least 25% of the outstanding Shares of the Trust or the Fund, as applicable (not including Shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution). The Sponsor shall deposit in the United States mail or electronically transmit written notice to all Shareholders of the Fund of the meeting and the purpose of the meeting, which shall be held on a date not less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the date of mailing of such notice, at a reasonable time and place. Where the meeting is called upon the written request of the shareholders of the Fund, or any other Teucrium Fund, as applicable, such written notice shall be mailed or transmitted not more than 45 days after such written request for a meeting was received by the Sponsor.

***Voting Rights***

Shareholders have no voting rights with respect to the Trust or the Fund except as expressly provided in the Trust Agreement. The Trust Agreement provides that shareholders representing at least a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to (i) continue the Trust by electing a successor Sponsor as described above, and (ii) approve amendments to the Trust Agreement that impair the right to surrender Redemption Baskets for redemption. (Trustee consent to any amendment to the Trust Agreement is required if the Trustee reasonably believes that such amendment adversely affects any of its rights, duties or liabilities.) In addition, shareholders holding shares representing seventy-five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds, voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to dissolve the Trust upon not less than ninety (90) days' notice to the Sponsor.

***Limited Liability of Shareholders***

Shareholders shall be entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the general corporation law of Delaware, and no Shareholder shall be liable for claims against, or debts of the Trust or the Fund in excess of his share of the Fund's assets. The Trust or the Fund shall not make a claim against a Shareholder with respect to amounts distributed to such Shareholder or amounts received by such Shareholder upon redemption unless, under Delaware law, such Shareholder is liable to repay such amount.

The Trust or the Fund shall indemnify to the full extent permitted by law and the Trust Agreement each Shareholder (excluding the Sponsor to the extent of its ownership of any Shares acquired through its initial capital contribution) against any claims of liability asserted against such Shareholder solely because of its ownership of Shares (other than for taxes on income from Shares for which such Shareholder is liable).

The Trust Agreement provides that every written note, bond, contract, instrument, certificate or undertaking made or issued by or on behalf of the Fund shall give notice to the effect that the obligations of such instrument are not binding upon the Shareholders individually but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund.

**The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest**

There are present and potential future conflicts of interest in the Trust's structure and operation you should consider before you purchase Shares. The Sponsor may use this notice of conflicts as a defense against any claim or other proceeding made.

The Sponsor's principals, officers and employees, do not devote their time exclusively to the Funds. Notwithstanding obligations and expectations related to the management of the Sponsor, the Sponsor's principals, officers and employees may be directors, officers or employees of other entities, and may manage assets of other entities, including the other Teucrium Funds, through the Sponsor or otherwise. As a result, the principals could have a conflict between responsibilities to the Fund on the one hand and to those other entities on the other.

The Sponsor and its principals, officers and employees may trade securities, futures and related contracts for their own accounts, creating the potential for preferential treatment of their own accounts. Shareholders will not be permitted to inspect the trading records of such persons, or any written policies of the Sponsor related to such trading. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and at approximately the same times as the trades for the Fund. A potential conflict also may occur when the Sponsor's principals trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts which are opposite, or ahead of, the positions taken by the Fund.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests which may create a conflict with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Teucrium Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, change in the Fund's basic investment policies, or dissolution of the Fund or the Trust.

The Sponsor serves as the Sponsor to the Teucrium Funds and may in the future serve as the Sponsor or investment adviser to commodity pools other than the Teucrium Funds. The Sponsor may have a conflict to the extent that its trading decisions for the Fund may be influenced by the effect they would have on the other pools it manages. In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the officers and directors of the other pools, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification will cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Fund losses and/or termination of the Fund.

In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the officers and directors of the other pools, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification will cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Fund losses and/or termination of the Fund.

If the Sponsor acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or arrangement that may be an opportunity for the Fund, it shall have no duty to offer such opportunity to the Fund. The Sponsor will not be liable to the Fund or the Shareholders for breach of any fiduciary or other duty if the Sponsor pursues such opportunity or directs it to another person or does not communicate such opportunity to the Fund and is not required to share income or profits derived from such business ventures with the Fund.

***Resolution of Conflicts Procedures***

The Trust Agreement provides that whenever a conflict of interest exists between the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Trust, any shareholder of a Trust series, or any other person, on the other hand, the Sponsor shall resolve such conflict of interest, take such action or provide such terms, considering in each case the relative interest of each party (including its own interest) to such conflict, agreement, transaction or situation and the benefits and burdens relating to such interests, any customary or accepted industry practices, and any applicable generally accepted accounting practices or principles. In the absence of bad faith by the Sponsor, the resolution, action or terms so made, taken or provided by the Sponsor shall not constitute a breach of the Trust Agreement or any other agreement contemplated therein or of any duty or obligation of the Sponsor at law or in equity or otherwise.

**Interests of Named Experts and Counsel**

No expert hired by the Fund to give advice on the preparation of this offering document has been hired on a contingent fee basis, nor do any of them have any present or future expectation of interest in the Sponsor, Distributor, Authorized Purchasers, Custodian/Administrator or other service providers to the Fund.

**Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws**

This offering is made pursuant to federal and state securities laws. The SEC and state securities agencies take the position that indemnification of the Sponsor that arises out of an alleged violation of such laws is prohibited unless certain conditions are met. Those conditions require that no indemnification of the Sponsor or any underwriter for the Fund may be made in respect of any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of federal or state securities laws unless: (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the party seeking indemnification and the court approves the indemnification. (ii) such claim has been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the party seeking indemnification. or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against the party seeking indemnification and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made, provided that, before seeking such approval, the Sponsor or other indemnitee must apprise the court of the position held by regulatory agencies against such indemnification.

**Books and Records**

The Trust keeps its books of record and account at its office located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, VT 05401 or at the offices of the Administrator, U.S. Bancorp, Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, located at 777 E. Wisconsin Ave, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202, or such office, including of an administrative agent, as it may subsequently designate upon notice. The books of account of the Fund are open to inspection by any Shareholder (or any duly constituted designee of a Shareholder) at all times during the usual business hours of the Fund upon reasonable advance notice to the extent such access is required under CFTC rules and regulations. In addition, the Trust keeps a copy of the Trust Agreement on file in its office which will be available for inspection by any Shareholder at all times during its usual business hours upon reasonable advance notice.

**Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders**

The Trust will furnish to DTC Participants for distribution to Shareholders annual reports (as of the end of each fiscal year) for the Fund as are required to be provided to Shareholders by the CFTC and the NFA. These annual reports will contain financial statements prepared by the Sponsor and audited by an independent registered public accounting firm designated by the Sponsor. The Trust will also post monthly reports to the Fund's website (www.teucrium.com). These monthly reports will contain certain unaudited financial information regarding the Fund, including the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor will furnish to the Shareholders other reports or information which the Sponsor, in its discretion, determines to be necessary or appropriate. In addition, under SEC rules the Trust will be required to file quarterly and annual reports for the Fund with the SEC, which need not be sent to Shareholders but will be publicly available through the SEC. The Trust will post the same information that would otherwise be provided in the Trust's CFTC, NFA and SEC reports on the Fund's website www.teucrium.com.

The accountants' report on its audit of the Fund's financial statements will be furnished by the Trust to Shareholders upon request. The Trust will file such tax returns, and prepare, disseminate and file such tax reports for the Fund as it is advised by its counsel or accountants are from time to time required by any applicable statute, rule or regulation and will make such tax elections for the Fund as it deems advisable.

PricewaterhouseCoopers ("PwC"), 2001 Ross Avenue, Suite 1800, Dallas, Texas 75201-2997, will provide tax information in accordance with the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations. Persons treated as intermediaries for purposes of these regulations may obtain tax information regarding the Fund from PwC or from the Fund's website, www.teucrium.com.

**Fiscal Year**

The fiscal year of the Fund is the calendar year.

**Governing Law**

The rights of the Sponsor, the Trust, the Fund, DTC (as registered owner of the Fund's global certificate for Shares) and the Shareholders are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, except with respect to causes of action for violations of U.S. federal or state securities laws. The Trust Agreement and the effect of every provision thereof shall control over any contrary or limiting statutory or common law of the State of Delaware, other than the Delaware Trust Statute.

**Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management**

As of December 31, 2021, the Fund is not aware of any 5% holder of its Shares.

On February 28, 2022, Sal Gilbertie disposed of 200 shares of WEAT. On March 1, 2022 no Class A members and officers of the Fund owned any Shares beneficially.

**Legal Matters**

***Litigation and Claims***

On November 30, 2020, certain officers and members of Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint (as amended through the Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021) (the "Gilbertie complaint") in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB. The *Gilbertie* complaint asserts various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. *Sal Gilbertie v. Dale Riker*, *et al.,* C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB (Del. Ch.) (the *"Gilbertie* case")

Among other things, the Gilbertie complaint responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court. *See Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie, et al.,* No. 656794-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.). On April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed Mr. Riker's case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie c*ase in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

The Gilbertie complaint asserts claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in an earlier books and records action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Sponsor; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Sponsor's Operating Agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

On June 29, 2021, Dale Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed a new suit in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. See *Dale Riker v. Salvatore Gilbertie et al.*, C.A. No. 2021-0561-LWW. (the "*Riker c*ase"). On September 7, 2021, Dale Riker and Barbara Riker filed their answers to the *Gilbertie* complaint. As a result of the Court having ordered the consolidation of the *Gilbertie c*ase and *Riker c*ase, the claims in the *Riker c*ase were re-filed as counterclaims in the *Gilbertie c*ase, which accompanied the Rikers' answers. The now-consolidated *Gilbertie c*ase and the *Riker c*ase is captioned *Sal Gilbertie, Cory Mullen-Rusin, Steve Kahler, Carl Miller III, and Teucrium Trading LLC v. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker*, C.A. No. 2020-1018-LWW.

Through their counterclaims, the Rikers assert direct and derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, declaratory relief, specific performance, unjust enrichment, fraud, and conspiracy to commit fraud. The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims and defend vigorously against the Rikers' counterclaims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or the Fund, or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

***Legal Opinion***

Vedder Price P.C. ("Vedder Price") has been retained to advise the Trust and the Sponsor with respect to the Shares being offered hereby and has passed upon the validity of the Shares being issued hereunder. Vedder Price has also provided the Sponsor with its opinion with respect to U.S. federal income tax matters addressed below in "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

***Experts***

The financial statements of the Trust and the Fund incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement have been so incorporated by reference in reliance upon the reports of Grant Thornton LLP ("Grant Thornton"), independent registered public accountants, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

**Privacy Policy**

The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the privacy policy. A copy of the privacy policy is available at www.teucrium.com.

The Sponsor, the Trust, and the Teucrium Funds have adopted a privacy policy relating to the collection, maintenance, and use of nonpublic personal information about the Teucrium Funds' current and former investors, as required under federal law. **Federal law gives investors the right to limit some but not all sharing of their nonpublic personal information. Federal law also requires the Sponsor to tell investors how it collects, shares, and protects such nonpublic personal information.**

***Collection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor may collect or have access to nonpublic personal information about current and former Fund investors for certain purposes relating to the operation of the Funds. This information may include information received from investors, such as their name, social security number, telephone number, and address, and information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds.

***Use and Disclosure of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor does not sell nonpublic personal information to any third parties. The Sponsor primarily uses investors' nonpublic personal information to complete financial transactions that may be requested. The Sponsor may disclose investors' nonpublic personal information to third parties under specific circumstances described in the privacy policy. These circumstances include, among others, information needed to complete financial transactions, information released at the direction of an investor, and certain information requested by courts, regulators, law enforcement, or tax authorities. Investors may not opt out of these disclosures.

Investors' nonpublic personal information, particularly information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds, may be shared between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds. **An investor cannot opt-out of the sharing of nonpublic personal information between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds.** However, the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds will not use this information for any cross-marketing purposes. **In other words, all investors will be treated as having "opted out" of receiving marketing solicitations from Teucrium Funds other than the Teucrium Fund(s) in which it invests.**

***Protection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

As described in the privacy policy, the Sponsor takes safeguards to protect investors' nonpublic personal information, which include, among others, restricting access to such information, requiring third parties to follow appropriate standards of security and confidentiality, and maintaining physical, technical, administrative, and procedural safeguards.

Teucrium's Website is hosted in the United States and any data provided to Teucrium is stored in the United States. If you choose to provide Personal Data from regions outside of the United States, then by your submission of such data, you acknowledge and agree that: (a) you are transferring your personal information outside of those regions to the United States voluntarily and with consent; (b) the laws and regulations of the United States shall govern your use of the provision of your information, which laws and regulations may differ from those of your country of residence; and (c) you permit your personal information to be used for the purposes herein and in the Privacy Policy above.

**U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations**

The following discussion summarizes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares of the Fund and the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Fund. Except where noted otherwise, it deals only with the tax consequences relating to Shares held as capital assets by U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) who are not subject to special tax treatment. For example, in general it does not address the tax consequences, such as, but not limited to dealers in securities or currencies or commodities, traders in securities or dealers or traders in commodities that elect to use a mark to market method of accounting, financial institutions, tax-exempt entities (except as discussed below), insurance companies, persons holding Shares as a part of a position in a "straddle" or as part of a "hedging," "conversion" or other integrated transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes, persons with "applicable financial statements" within the meaning of Section 451(b) of Code or holders of Shares whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar. Furthermore, the discussion below is based on the provisions of the Code, and regulations ("Treasury Regulations"), rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified (possibly with retroactive effect) so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below.

The Sponsor has received the opinion of Vedder Price, counsel to the Trust, that the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Fund and to U.S. Shareholders and Non-U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) will be as described in the following paragraphs. In rendering its opinion, Vedder Price has relied on the facts and assumptions described in this prospectus as well as certain factual representations made by the Trust, the Fund, and the Sponsor. This opinion is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") and is not a guarantee of the results. No ruling has been requested from the IRS with respect to any matter affecting the Fund or prospective investors. The IRS may disagree with the tax positions taken by the Trust and if the IRS were to challenge the Trust's tax positions in litigation, they might not be sustained by the courts.

As used herein, the term "U.S. Shareholder" means a Shareholder that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) a citizen or resident of the U.S., (ii) a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust that (a) is subject to the supervision of a court within the U.S. and the control of one or more United States persons as described in section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, or (b) has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person. A "Non-U.S. Shareholder" is a holder that is not a U.S. Shareholder. If a partnership or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership holds our Shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our Shares, the discussion below may not be applicable to you and you should consult your own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of Shares.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IS ADVISED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES, AS WELL AS ANY APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL OR FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES, IN LIGHT OF ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

***Tax Classification of the Trust and the Fund***

The Trust is organized and will be operated as a statutory trust in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement and applicable Delaware law. Notwithstanding the Trust's status as a statutory trust and the Fund's status as a series of the Trust, due to the nature of its activities the Fund will be treated as a partnership rather than a trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, the trading of Shares on the NYSE Arca will cause the Fund to be classified as a "publicly traded partnership" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Under the Code, a publicly traded partnership is generally taxable as a corporation. In the case of an entity (such as the Fund) not registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended, and not meeting certain other conditions, however, an exception to this general rule applies if at least 90% of the entity's gross income is "qualifying income" for each taxable year of its existence (the "qualifying income exception"). For this purpose, qualifying income is defined as including, in pertinent part, interest (other than from a financial business), dividends, and gains from the sale or disposition of capital assets held for the production of interest or dividends. In the case of a partnership of which a principal activity is the buying and selling of commodities other than as inventory or of futures, forwards and options with respect to commodities, "qualifying income" also includes income and gains from commodities and from such futures, forwards, options, and provided the partnership is a trader or investor with respect to such assets, swaps and other notional principal contracts with respect to commodities. The Trust and the Sponsor have represented the following to Vedder Price:

- at least 90% of the Fund's gross income for each taxable year will constitute "qualifying income" within the meaning of Code section 7704 (as described above);
- the Fund is organized and will be operated in accordance with its governing documents and applicable law; and
- the Fund has not elected, and will not elect, to be classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Based in part on these representations, Vedder Price is of the opinion that the Fund will be treated as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Fund's taxation as a partnership rather than a corporation will require the Sponsor to conduct the Fund's business activities in such a manner that it satisfies the requirements of the qualifying income exception on a continuing basis. No assurances can be given that the Fund's operations for any given year will produce income that satisfies these requirements. Vedder Price will not review the Fund's ongoing compliance with these requirements and will have no obligation to advise the Trust, the Fund or the Fund's Shareholders in the event of any subsequent change in the facts, representations or applicable law relied upon in reaching its opinion.

If the Fund failed to satisfy the qualifying income exception in any year, other than a failure that is determined by the IRS to be inadvertent and that is cured within a reasonable time after discovery (in which case, as a condition of relief, the Fund could be required to pay the government amounts determined by the IRS), the Fund would be taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and would pay U.S. federal income tax on its income at regular corporate rates. In that event, Shareholders would not report their share of the Fund's income or loss on their tax returns. Distributions by the Fund (if any) would be treated as dividend income to the Shareholders to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce the basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Accordingly, if the Fund were to be taxable as a corporation, it would likely have a material adverse effect on the economic return from an investment in the Fund and on the value of the Shares.

The remainder of this summary assumes that the Fund is classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation.

***U.S. Shareholders***

***Tax Consequences of Ownership of Shares***

*Taxation of the Fund's Income*. No U.S. federal income tax is paid by the Fund on its income. Instead, the Fund files annual partnership returns, and each U.S. Shareholder is required to report on its U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of the income, gain, loss, deductions and credits reflected on such partnership returns. If the Fund recognizes income, including interest on cash equivalents and net capital gains from cash settlement of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts for a taxable year, Shareholders must report their share of these items even though the Fund makes no distributions of cash or property during the taxable year. Consequently, a Shareholder may be taxable on income or gain recognized by the Fund but receive no cash distribution with which to pay the resulting tax liability or may receive a distribution that is insufficient to pay such liability. Because the Sponsor currently does not intend to make distributions, it is likely that a U.S. Shareholder that realizes net income or gain with respect to Shares for a taxable year will be required to pay any resulting tax from sources other than Fund distributions. Additionally, individuals with modified adjusted gross income in excess of $200,000 ($250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income," which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties, and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Also included as income subject to the additional 3.8% tax is income from businesses involved in the trading of financial instruments or commodities. Shareholders subject to this provision may be required to pay this 3.8% surtax on interest income and capital gains allocated to them by the Fund.

*Monthly Conventions for Allocations of the Fund's Profit and Loss and Capital Account Restatements*. Under Code section 704, the determination of a partner's distributive share of any item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit is governed by the applicable organizational document unless the allocation provided by such document lacks "substantial economic effect." An allocation that lacks substantial economic effect nonetheless will be respected if it is in accordance with the partners' interests in the partnership, determined by considering all facts and circumstances relating to the economic arrangements among the partners. Subject to the possible exception for certain conventions to be used by the Fund as discussed below, allocations pursuant to the Trust Agreement should be considered as having substantial economic effect or being in accordance with Shareholders' interests in the Fund.

In situations where a partner's interest in a partnership is redeemed or sold during a taxable year, the Code generally requires that partnership tax items for the year be allocated to the partner using either an interim closing of the books or a daily proration method. The Fund intends to allocate tax items using an interim closing of the book's method under which income, gains, losses and deductions will be determined on a monthly basis, taking into account the Fund's accrued income and deductions and gains and losses (both realized and unrealized) for the month. The tax items for each month during a taxable year will then be allocated among the holders of Shares in proportion to the number of Shares owned by them as of the close of trading on the last trading day of the preceding month (the "monthly allocation convention").

Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who disposes of a Share during the current month will be treated as disposing of the Share as of the end of the last day of the calendar month. For example, an investor who buys a Share on April 10 of a year and sells it on May 20 of the same year will be allocated all of the tax items attributable to May (because it is deemed to hold the Share through the last day of May) but none of those attributable to April. The tax items attributable to that Share for April will be allocated to the person who held the Share as of the close of trading on the last trading day of March. Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who purchases and sells a Share during the same month, and therefore does not hold (and is not deemed to hold) the Share at the close of the last trading day of either that month or the previous month, will receive no allocations with respect to that Share for any period. Accordingly, investors may receive no allocations with respect to Shares that they actually held or may receive allocations with respect to Shares attributable to periods that they did not actually hold the Shares.

By investing in Shares, a U.S. Shareholder agrees that, in the absence of new legislation, regulatory or administrative guidance, or judicial rulings to the contrary, it will file its U.S. income tax returns in a manner that is consistent with the monthly allocation convention as described above and with the IRS Schedule K-1 or any successor form provided to Shareholders by the Fund or the Trust.

For any month in which a Creation Basket is issued or a Redemption Basket is redeemed, the Fund will credit or debit the "book" capital accounts of existing Shareholders with the amount of any unrealized gain or loss, respectively, on Fund assets. For this purpose, the Fund will use a convention whereby unrealized gain or loss will be computed based on the lowest NAV of the Fund's assets during the month in which Shares are issued or redeemed, which may be different than the value of the assets on the date of an issuance or redemption. The capital accounts as adjusted in this manner will be used in making tax allocations intended to account for differences between the tax basis and fair market value of property owned by the Fund at the time new Shares are issued or outstanding Shares are redeemed (so-called "reverse Code section 704(c) allocations"). The intended effect of these adjustments is to equitably allocate among Shareholders any unrealized appreciation or depreciation in the Fund's assets existing at the time of a contribution or redemption for book and tax purposes.

The conventions used by the Fund, as noted above, in making tax allocations may cause a Shareholder to be allocated more or less income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes than its proportionate share of the economic income or loss realized by the Fund during the period it held its Shares. This mismatch between taxable and economic income or loss in some cases may be temporary, reversing itself in a later year when the Shares are sold, but could be permanent. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated income accruing after it sold its Shares, resulting in an increase in the basis of the Shares (see "*Tax Basis of Shares*," below). In connection with the disposition of the Shares, the additional basis might produce a capital loss the deduction of which may be limited (see "*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*," below).

*Section 754 election.* The Fund has made the election permitted by Code section 754 (a "section 754 election") which election is irrevocable without the consent of the IRS. The effect of this election is that when a secondary market sale of Shares occurs, the Fund adjusts the purchaser's proportionate share of the tax basis of the Fund's assets to fair market value, as reflected in the price paid for the Shares, as if the purchaser had made a direct acquisition of an interest in the Fund's assets. The section 754 election is intended to eliminate disparities between a partner's basis in its partnership interest and its share of the tax basis of the partnership's assets, so that the partner's allocable share of taxable gain or loss on a disposition of an asset will correspond to the partner's share of the appreciation or depreciation in the value of the asset since the partner acquired its interest. Depending on the price paid for Shares and the tax basis of the Fund's assets at the time of the purchase, the effect of the section 754 election on a purchaser of Shares may be favorable or unfavorable. In order to make the appropriate basis adjustments in a cost-effective manner, the Fund will use certain simplifying conventions and assumptions. In particular, the Fund will obtain information regarding secondary market transactions in its Shares and use this information to adjust the Shareholders' indirect basis in the Fund's assets. It is possible the IRS could be successful in asserting that the conventions and assumptions applied are improper and require different basis adjustments to be made, which could adversely affect some Shareholders.

*Section 1256 Contracts*. Under the Code, special rules apply to instruments constituting "section 1256 contracts." Section 1256 requires that such instruments held at the end of a taxable year be treated as if they were sold for their fair market value on the last business day of the taxable year (*i.e*., "marked to market"). Moreover, any gain or loss realized from a disposition, termination or marking-to-market of section 1256 contracts is treated as long-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 60% thereof, and as short-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 40% thereof, without regard to the actual holding period ("60-40 Treatment"). The term "section 1256 contract" generally includes, in relevant part: (1) a "regulated futures contract," defined as a contract (a) that is traded on or subject to the rules of a national securities exchange that is registered with the SEC, a domestic board of trade designated as a contract market by the CFTC, or any other board of trade or exchange designated by the Secretary of the Treasury (a "qualified board or exchange"), and (b) with respect to which the amount required to be deposited and the amount that may be withdrawn depends on a system of "marking to market"; and (2) a non-equity option traded on or subject to the rules of a qualified board or exchange.

Many of the Fund's Wheat Futures Contracts will qualify as "section 1256 contracts" under the Code, as will some other wheat interests that are cleared through a qualified board or exchange. Any gain or loss recognized with respect to section 1256 contracts will be subject to the 60-40 treatment and will be allocated to Shareholders in accordance with the monthly allocation convention. Commodity swaps will most likely not qualify as section 1256 contracts. If a commodity swap is not taxable as a section 1256 contract, any gain or loss on the swap will be recognized at the time of disposition or termination as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss depending on the holding period of the swap in the Fund's hands.

Foreign exchange gains and losses realized by the Fund in connection with certain transactions involving foreign currency-denominated debt securities, certain futures contracts, forward contracts, options and similar investments denominated in a foreign currency, and payables or receivables denominated in a foreign currency are subject to section 988 of the Code, which generally causes such gain and loss to be treated as ordinary income or loss. To the extent the Fund hold foreign investments, it may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries. Tax treaties between certain countries and the United States may reduce or eliminate such taxes. Because the amount of the Fund's investments in various countries will change from time to time, it is not possible to determine the effective rate of such taxes in advance.

*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*. A number of different provisions of the Code may defer or disallow the deduction of losses or expenses allocated to Shareholders by the Fund, including but not limited to those described below.

A Shareholder's deduction of its allocable share of any loss of the Fund is limited to the lesser of (1) the tax basis in its Shares or (2) in the case of a Shareholder that is an individual or a closely held corporation, the amount which the Shareholder is considered to have "at risk" with respect to the Fund's activities. In general, the amount at risk initially will be a Shareholder's invested capital. Losses in excess of the amount at risk must be deferred until years in which the Fund generates additional taxable income against which to offset such carryover losses or until additional capital is placed at risk.

Individuals and other non-corporate taxpayers are permitted to deduct capital losses only to the extent of their capital gains for the taxable year plus $3,000 of other income. Unused capital losses can be carried forward and used in future years, subject to these same limitations. In addition, an individual taxpayer may elect to carry back net losses on section 1256 contracts to each of the three preceding years and use them to offset section 1256 contract gains in those years, subject to certain limitations. Corporate taxpayers generally may deduct capital losses only to the extent of capital gains, subject to special carryback and carryforward rules.

The deduction for expenses incurred by non-corporate taxpayers constituting "miscellaneous itemized deductions," generally including investment-related expenses (other than interest and certain other specified expenses), is suspended for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026. During these taxable years, non-corporate taxpayers will not be able to deduct miscellaneous itemized deductions. Provided the suspension is not extended, for taxable years ending on or after January 1, 2026, miscellaneous itemized deductions are deductible only to the extent they exceed 2% of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income for the year. Although the matter is not free from doubt, we believe management fees the Fund pays to the Sponsor and other expenses of the Fund constitute investment-related expenses subject to this miscellaneous itemized deduction limitation, rather than expenses incurred in connection with a trade or business and will report these expenses consistent with that interpretation. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2026, the Code imposes additional limitations on the amount of certain itemized deductions allowable to individuals with adjusted gross income in excess of certain amounts by reducing the otherwise allowable portion of such deductions by an amount equal to the lesser of:

- 3% of the individual's adjusted gross income in excess of certain threshold amounts; or

- 80% of the amount of certain itemized deductions otherwise allowable for the taxable year.

Non-corporate Shareholders generally may deduct "investment interest expense" only to the extent of their "net investment income." Investment interest expense of a Shareholder will generally include any interest expense accrued by the Fund and any interest paid or accrued on direct borrowings by a Shareholder to purchase or carry its Shares, such as interest with respect to a margin account. Net investment income generally includes gross income from property held for investment (including "portfolio income" under the passive loss rules but not, absent an election, long-term capital gains or certain qualifying dividend income) less, deductible expenses other than interest directly connected with the production of investment income.

If the Fund incurs indebtedness that is treated as allocable to a trade or business, the Fund's ability to deduct interest on such indebtedness is limited to an amount equal to the sum of (1) the Fund's business interest income during the year and (2) 30% of the Fund's adjusted taxable income for such taxable year. If the Fund is not entitled to fully deduct its business interest in any taxable year, such excess business interest expense will be allocated to each Shareholder as excess business interest and can be carried forward by the Shareholder to successive taxable years and used to offset any excess taxable income allocated by the Fund to such Shareholder. Any excess business interest expense allocated to a Shareholder will reduce such Shareholder's basis in its Shares in the year of the allocation even if the expense does not give rise to a deduction to the Shareholder in that year. Immediately prior to a Shareholder's disposition of its Shares, the Shareholder's basis will be increased by the amount by which such basis reduction exceeds the excess interest expense that has been deducted by such Shareholder.

To the extent that the Fund allocates losses or expenses to a Shareholder that must be deferred or are disallowed as a result of these or other limitations in the Code, the Shareholder may be taxed on income in excess of its economic income or distributions (if any) on its Shares. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income accrued by the Fund for a particular taxable year, and in the same year be allocated a share of a capital loss that the Shareholder cannot deduct currently because it has insufficient capital gains against which to offset the loss. As another example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income and capital gains for a year but be unable to deduct some or all of its share of Fund expenses and/or margin account interest incurred by the Shareholder with respect to its Shares. Each Shareholder is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the effect of limitations under the Code on the ability to deduct their allocable share of the Fund's losses and expenses.

***Tax Basis of Shares***

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares is important in determining (1) the amount of taxable gain or loss it will realize on the sale or other disposition of its Shares, (2) the amount of non-taxable distributions that it may receive from the Fund, and (3) its ability to utilize its distributive share of any losses of the Fund on its U.S. federal income tax return. A Shareholder's initial tax basis of its Shares will equal its cost for the Shares plus its share of the Fund's liabilities (if any) at the time of purchase. In general, a Shareholder's "share" of those liabilities will equal the sum of (i) the entire amount of any otherwise nonrecourse liability of the Fund as to which the Shareholder or certain affiliates of the Shareholder is the creditor (a "partner nonrecourse liability") and (ii) a pro rata share of any nonrecourse liabilities of the Fund that are not partner nonrecourse liabilities as to any Shareholder.

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares generally will be (1) increased by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's taxable income and gain and (b) any additional contributions by the Shareholder to the Fund and (2) decreased (but not below zero) by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's tax deductions and losses and (b) any distributions by the Fund to the Shareholder. For this purpose, an increase in a Shareholder's share of the Fund's liabilities will be treated as a contribution of cash by the Shareholder to the Fund and a decrease in that share will be treated as a distribution of cash by the Fund to the Shareholder. Pursuant to certain IRS rulings, a Shareholder will be required to maintain a single, "unified" basis in all Shares that it owns. As a result, when a Shareholder that acquired its Shares at different prices sells less than all of its Shares, such Shareholder will not be entitled to specify particular Shares (*e.g.*, those with a higher basis) as having been sold. Rather, it must determine its gain or loss on the sale by using an "equitable apportionment" method to allocate a portion of its unified basis in its Shares to the Shares sold.

*Treatment of Fund Distributions*. If the Fund makes non-liquidating distributions to Shareholders, such distributions generally will not be taxable to the Shareholders for U.S. federal income tax purposes except to the extent that the amount of money distributed exceeds the Shareholder's adjusted basis of its interest in the Fund immediately before the distribution. Any money distributed that is in excess of a Shareholder's tax basis generally will be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of Shares. For purposes of determining the gain recognized on a distribution from a partnership, a marketable security distributed to a partner is generally treated as money. This treatment, however, does not apply to distributions to "eligible partners" of an "investment partnership," as those terms are defined in the Code.

***Tax Consequences of Disposition of Share***s

If a Shareholder sells its Shares, it will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized and its adjusted tax basis for the Shares sold. A Shareholder's amount realized will be the sum of the cash or the fair market value of other property received plus its share of the Fund's liabilities.

Gain or loss recognized by a Shareholder on the sale or exchange of Shares held for more than one year will generally be taxable as long-term capital gain or loss; otherwise, such gain or loss will generally be taxable as short-term capital gain or loss. A special election is available under the Treasury Regulations that allows Shareholders to identify and use the actual holding periods for the Shares sold for purposes of determining whether the gain or loss recognized on a sale of Shares will give rise to long-term or short-term capital gain or loss. It is expected that most Shareholders will be eligible to elect, and generally will elect, to identify and use the actual holding periods for Shares sold. If a Shareholder who has differing holding periods for its Shares fails to make the election or is not able to identify the holding periods of the Shares sold, the Shareholder will have a split holding period in the Shares sold. Under such circumstances, a Shareholder will be required to determine its holding period in the Shares sold by first determining the portion of its entire interest in the Fund that would give rise to long-term capital gain or loss if its entire interest were sold and the portion that would give rise to short-term capital gain or loss if the entire interest were sold. The Shareholder would then treat each Share sold as giving rise to long-term capital gain or loss and short-term capital gain or loss in the same proportions as if it had sold its entire interest in the Fund.

Under Code section 751, a portion of a Shareholder's gain or loss from the sale of Shares (regardless of the holding period for such Shares), will be computed separately and taxed as ordinary income or loss to the extent attributable to "unrealized receivables" or "inventory" owned by the Fund. The term "unrealized receivables" includes, among other things, market discount bonds and short-term debt instruments to the extent that such items would give rise to ordinary income if sold by the Fund. However, the short-term capital gain on section 1256 contracts resulting from 60-40 Treatment, described above, should not be subject to this rule.

If some or all of a Shareholder's Shares are lent by its broker or other agent to a third party — for example, for use by the third party in covering a short sale — the Shareholder may be considered as having made a taxable disposition of the loaned Shares, in which case —

- the Shareholder may recognize taxable gain or loss to the same extent as if it had sold the Shares for cash;
- any of the income, gain, loss or deduction allocable to those Shares during the period of the loan is not reportable by the Shareholder for tax purposes; and
- any distributions the Shareholder receives with respect to the Shares under the loan agreement will be fully taxable to the Shareholder, most likely as ordinary income.

Shareholders desiring to avoid these and other possible consequences of a deemed disposition of their Shares should consider modifying any applicable brokerage account agreements to prohibit the lending of their Shares.

***Other U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters***

*Information Reporting*. The Fund provides tax information to the Shareholders and to the IRS, as required. Shareholders are treated as partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, the Fund will furnish Shareholders each year, with tax information on IRS Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), which will be used by the Shareholders in completing their tax returns. The IRS has ruled that assignees of partnership interests who have not been admitted to a partnership as partners but who have the capacity to exercise substantial dominion and control over the assigned partnership interests will be considered partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. On the basis of this ruling, except as otherwise provided herein, we will treat as a Shareholder any person whose shares are held on their behalf by a broker or other nominee if that person has the right to direct the nominee in the exercise of all substantive rights attendant to the ownership of the Shares.

Persons who hold an interest in the Fund as a nominee for another person are required to furnish to us the following information: (1) the name, address and taxpayer identification number of the beneficial owner and the nominee; (2) whether the beneficial owner is (a) a person that is not a U.S. person, (b) a foreign government, an international organization or any wholly-owned agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing, or (c) a tax-exempt entity; (3) the number and a description of Shares acquired or transferred for the beneficial owner; and (4) certain information including the dates of acquisitions and transfers, means of acquisitions and transfers, and acquisition cost for purchases, as well as the amount of net proceeds from sales. Brokers and financial institutions are required to furnish additional information, including whether they are U.S. persons and certain information on Shares they acquire, hold or transfer for their own account. A penalty of $250 per failure (as adjusted for inflation), up to a maximum of $3,000,000 per calendar year (as adjusted for inflation), is imposed by the Code for failure to report such information correctly to the Fund. If the failure to furnish such information correctly is determined to be willful, the per failure penalty increases to $500 (as adjusted for inflation) or, if greater, 10% of the aggregate amount of items required to be reported, and the $3,000,000 maximum does not apply. The nominee is required to supply the beneficial owner of the Shares with the U.S. federal income tax information furnished by the Fund.

*Partnership Audit Procedures.* The IRS may audit the U.S. federal income tax returns filed by the Fund. Adjustments resulting from any such audit may require a Shareholder to adjust a prior year's tax liability and could result in an audit of the Shareholder's own return. Any audit of a Shareholder's return could result in adjustments of non-partnership items as well as Fund items. Partnerships are generally treated as separate entities for purposes of U.S. federal income tax audits, judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS, and tax settlement proceedings. The tax treatment of partnership items of income, gain, loss and deduction are determined at the partnership level in a unified partnership proceeding rather than in separate proceedings with the partners. The Code provides for one partner to be designated as the "tax matters partner" and to represent the partnership for purposes of these proceedings. The Trust Agreement appoints the Sponsor as the tax matters partner of the Fund.

The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 adopted a new partnership-level audit and assessment procedure for all entities treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. These new rules generally apply to partnership taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. Under these rules, tax deficiencies (including interest and penalties) that arise from an adjustment to partnership items generally would be assessed and collected from the partnership (rather than from the partners), and generally would be calculated using maximum applicable tax rates (although such partnership level tax may be reduced or eliminated under limited circumstances). A narrow category of partnerships (generally, partnerships having no more than 100 partners that consist exclusively of individuals, C corporations, S corporations and estates) are permitted to elect out of the new partnership-level audit rules. As an alternative to partnership-level tax liability, a partnership may elect to furnish adjusted Schedule K-1s to the IRS and to each person who was a partner in the audit year, stating such partner's share of any partnership adjustments, and each such partner would then take the adjustments into account on its tax returns in the year in which it receives its adjusted Schedule K-1 (rather than by amending their tax returns for the audited year). If the Fund were subject to a partnership level tax as a result of these new rules, the economic return of all Shareholders (including Shareholders that did not own Shares in the Fund during the taxable year to which the audit relates) may be affected.

To address these new rules, the Sponsor amended the Trust Agreement so that if the Fund becomes subject to any tax as a result of any adjustment to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit for any taxable year of the Fund (pursuant to a tax audit or otherwise), such Shareholder (and each former Shareholder) is obligated to indemnify the Fund and the Sponsor against any such taxes (including any interest and penalties) to the extent such tax (or portion thereof) is properly attributable to such Shareholder (or former Shareholder). In addition, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Fund, will be authorized to take any action permitted under applicable law to avoid the assessment of any such taxes against the Fund (including an election to issue adjusted Schedule K-1s to the Shareholders (and/or former Shareholders) which takes such adjustments to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit into account.

*Reportable Transaction Rules.* In certain circumstances the Code and Treasury Regulations require that the IRS be notified of transactions through a disclosure statement attached to a taxpayer's U.S. federal income tax return. These disclosure rules may apply to transactions irrespective of whether they are structured to achieve particular tax benefits, and they could require disclosure by the Trust or Shareholders if a Shareholder incurs a loss in excess of a specified threshold from a sale or redemption of its Shares and possibly in other circumstances. While these rules generally do not require disclosure of a loss recognized on the disposition of an asset in which the taxpayer has a "qualifying basis" (generally a basis equal to the amount of cash paid by the taxpayer for such asset), they apply to a loss recognized with respect to interests in a pass-through entity, such as the Shares, even if the taxpayer's basis in such interests is equal to the amount of cash it paid for such interests. In addition, significant monetary penalties may be imposed in connection with a failure to comply with these reporting requirements. Investors should consult their own tax advisor concerning the application of these reporting requirements to their specific situation.

*Tax-Exempt Organizations.* Subject to numerous exceptions, qualified retirement plans and individual retirement accounts, charitable organizations and certain other organizations that otherwise are exempt from U.S. federal income tax (collectively, "exempt organizations") nonetheless are subject to the tax on unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). Generally, UBTI means the gross income derived by an exempt organization from a trade or business that it regularly carries on, the conduct of which is not substantially related to the exercise or performance of its exempt purpose or function, less allowable deductions directly connected with that trade or business. If the Fund were to regularly carry on (directly or indirectly) a trade or business that is unrelated with respect to an exempt organization Shareholder, then in computing its UBTI, the Shareholder must include its share of (1) the Fund's gross income from the unrelated trade or business, whether or not distributed, and (2) the Fund's allowable deductions directly connected with that gross income. An exempt organization that has more than one unrelated trade or business must compute its UBTI separately for each such trade or business.

UBTI generally does not include dividends, interest, or payments with respect to securities loans and gains from the sale of property (other than property held for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business). Nonetheless, income on, and gain from the disposition of, "debt-financed property" is UBTI. Debt-financed property generally is income-producing property (including securities), the use of which is not substantially related to the exempt organization's tax-exempt purposes, and with respect to which there is "acquisition indebtedness" at any time during the taxable year (or, if the property was disposed of during the taxable year, the 12-month period ending with the disposition). Acquisition indebtedness includes debt incurred to acquire property, debt incurred before the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition, and debt incurred subsequent to the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition and at the time of acquisition the incurrence of debt was foreseeable. The portion of the income from debt-financed property attributable to acquisition indebtedness is equal to the ratio of the average outstanding principal amount of acquisition indebtedness over the average adjusted basis of the property for the year. The Fund currently does not anticipate that it will borrow money to acquire investments; however, the Fund cannot be certain that it will not borrow for such purpose in the future, which could result in an exempt organization Shareholder having UBTI. In addition, an exempt organization Shareholder that incurs acquisition indebtedness to purchase its Shares in the Fund may have UBTI.

The U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to an exempt organization Shareholder on its UBTI generally will be either the corporate or trust tax rate, depending upon the Shareholder's form of organization. The Fund may report to each such Shareholder information as to the portion, if any, of the Shareholder's income and gains from the Fund for any year that will be treated as UBTI; the calculation of that amount is complex, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's calculation of UBTI will be accepted by the IRS. An exempt organization Shareholder will be required to make payments of estimated U.S. federal income tax with respect to its UBTI.

*Regulated Investment Companies.* Interests in and income from "qualified publicly traded partnerships" satisfying certain gross income tests are treated as qualifying assets and income, respectively, for purposes of determining eligibility under the Code for regulated investment company ("RIC") status. A RIC may invest up to 25% of its assets in interests in qualified publicly traded partnerships. The determination of whether a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund is a qualified publicly traded partnership is made on an annual basis. The Fund expects to be a qualified publicly traded partnership in each of its taxable years. However, such qualification is not assured.

***Non-U.S. Shareholders***

Generally, non-U.S. persons who derive U.S. source income or gain from investing or engaging in a U.S. business are taxable on two categories of income. The first category consists of amounts that are fixed or determinable, annual or periodic income, such as interest, dividends and rent that are not connected with the operation of a U.S. trade or business ("FDAP"). The second category is income that is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business ("ECI"). FDAP income (other than interest that is considered "portfolio interest;" as discussed below) is generally subject to a 30% withholding tax, which may be reduced for certain categories of income by a treaty between the U.S. and the recipient's country of residence. In contrast, ECI is generally subject to U.S. tax on a net basis at graduated rates upon the filing of a U.S. tax return. Where a non-U.S. person has ECI as a result of an investment in a partnership, the ECI is currently subject to a withholding tax at a rate of 37% for individual Shareholders and a rate of 21% for corporate Shareholders. The tax withholding on ECI, which is the highest tax rate under Code section 1 for non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and Code section 11(b) for corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, may increase in future tax years if tax rates increase from their current levels.

*Withholding on Allocations and Distributions*. The Code provides that a non-U.S. person who is a partner in a partnership that is engaged in a U.S. trade or business during a taxable year will also be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business during that year. Classifying an activity by a partnership as an investment or an operating business is a factual determination. Under certain safe harbors in the Code, an investment fund whose activities consist of trading in stocks, securities, or commodities for its own account generally will not be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business unless it is a dealer is such stocks, securities, or commodities. This safe harbor applies to investments in commodities only if the commodities are of a kind customarily dealt in on an organized commodity exchange and if the transaction is of a kind customarily consummated at such place. Although the matter is not free from doubt, the Fund believes that the activities directly conducted by the Fund do not result in the Fund being engaged in a trade or business within the United States. However, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not successfully assert that the Fund's activities constitute a U.S. trade or business.

In the event that the Fund is considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business, the Fund would be required to withhold at the highest rate specified in Code section 1 (currently 37%) on allocations of its ECI to non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and the highest rate specified in Code section 11(b) (currently 21%) on allocations of its ECI to corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, when such income is distributed. Non-U.S. Shareholders would also be subject to a 10% withholding tax on the consideration payable upon a sale or exchange of such Non-U.S. Shareholder's Shares, although the IRS has temporarily suspended this withholding for transfers of interests in publicly traded partnerships that occur before January 1, 2023. Such withholding will be required on transactions occurring on or after January 1, 2023. In the case of a transfer made through a broker, the obligation to withhold will generally be imposed on the transferor's broker. A Non-U.S. Shareholder with ECI generally will be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return, and the return will provide the Non-U.S. Shareholder with the mechanism to seek a refund of any withholding in excess of such Shareholder's actual U.S. federal income tax liability.

Even if the Fund did not realize ECI, a Non-U.S. Shareholder nevertheless may be treated as having FDAP income, which would be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax (possibly subject to reduction by treaty), with respect to some or all of its distributions from the Fund or its allocable share of Fund income.

Amounts withheld by the Fund on behalf of a Non-U.S. Shareholder will be treated as being distributed to such Shareholder to the extent possible. In some cases, the Fund may not be able to match the economic cost of satisfying its withholding obligations to a particular Non-U.S. Shareholder, which may result in that cost being borne by the Fund, generally, and accordingly, by all Shareholders proportionately.

To the extent any interest income allocated to a Non-U.S. Shareholder that otherwise constitutes FDAP is considered "portfolio interest," neither the allocation of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder nor a subsequent distribution of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder will be subject to withholding, provided that the Non-U.S. Shareholder is not otherwise engaged in a trade or business in the U.S. and provides the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN or other applicable form. In general, portfolio interest is interest paid on debt obligations issued in registered form, unless the recipient owns 10% or more of the voting power of the issuer. A Non-U.S. Shareholder's allocable share of interest on U.S. bank deposits, certificates of deposit and discount obligations with maturities from original issue of 183 days or less should also not be subject to withholding. Generally, other interest from U.S. sources paid to the Fund and allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders will be subject to withholding.

In order for the Fund to avoid withholding on any interest income allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders that would qualify as portfolio interest, it will be necessary for all Non-U.S. Shareholders to provide the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form).

*Gain from Sale of Shares.* Gain from the sale or exchange of Shares may be taxable to a Non-U.S. Shareholder if the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a nonresident alien individual who is present in the U.S. for 183 days or more during the taxable year. In such case, the nonresident alien individual may be subject to a 30% withholding tax on the amount of such individual's gain.

*Branch Profits Tax on Corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders.* In addition to the taxes noted above, any Non-U.S. Shareholders that are corporations may also be subject to an additional tax, the branch profits tax, at a rate of 30%. The branch profits tax is imposed on a non-U.S. corporation's dividend equivalent amount, which generally consists of the corporation's after-tax earnings and profits that are effectively connected with the corporation's U.S. trade or business but are not reinvested in a U.S. business. This tax may be reduced or eliminated by an income tax treaty between the United States and the country in which the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a "qualified resident."

*Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act.* Legislation commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act or "FATCA", generally imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions that fail to enter into an agreement with the United States Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners). The types of income subject to the withholding tax include U.S.-source interest and dividends and the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S.-source interest or dividends. Proposed Treasury Regulations, however, generally eliminate withholding under FATCA on gross proceeds. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments to foreign entities that are not financial institutions unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a greater than 10% U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each greater than 10% U.S. owner. Depending on the status of a Non-U.S. Shareholder and the status of the intermediaries through which it holds Shares, a Non-U.S. Shareholder could be subject to this 30% U.S. withholding tax with respect to distributions on its Shares. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. Shareholder may be eligible for a refund or credit of such taxes.

Prospective Non-U.S. Shareholders should consult their own tax advisor regarding these and other tax issues unique to Non-U.S. Shareholders.

***Backup Withholding***

The Fund may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ("backup withholding") from payments to: (1) any Shareholder who fails to furnish the Fund with his, her or its correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that the Shareholder is exempt from backup withholding, and (2) any Shareholder with respect to whom the IRS notifies the Fund that the Shareholder is subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and may be returned or credited against a taxpayer's regular U.S. federal income tax liability if appropriate information is provided to the IRS. The backup withholding rate is the fourth lowest rate applicable to individuals under Code section 1(c) (currently 24%) and may increase in future tax years.

***Other Tax Considerations***

In addition to U.S. federal income taxes, Shareholders may be subject to other taxes, such as state and local income taxes, unincorporated business taxes, business franchise taxes, and estate, gift, inheritance or intangible taxes that may be imposed by the various jurisdictions in which the Fund does business or owns property or where the Shareholder resides. Although an analysis of those various taxes is not presented here, each prospective Shareholder should consider their potential impact on its investment in the Fund. It is each Shareholder's responsibility to file the appropriate U.S. federal, state, local, and foreign tax returns. Vedder Price has not provided an opinion concerning any aspects of state, local or foreign tax or U.S. federal tax other than those U.S. federal income tax issues discussed under the heading "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

**Investment by ERISA Accounts**

***General***

Most employee benefit plans, and individual retirement accounts ("IRAs") are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), or the Code, or both. This section discusses certain considerations that arise under ERISA and the Code that a fiduciary of: (i) an employee benefit plan as defined in ERISA. (ii) a plan as defined in Section 4975 of the Code. or (iii) any collective investment vehicle, business trust, investment partnership, pooled separate account or other entity the assets of which are treated as comprised (at least in part) of "plan assets" under the ERISA "plan assets" rules ("plan asset entity") who has investment discretion should take into account before deciding to invest the plan's assets in the Fund. Employee benefit plans under ERISA, plans under the Code and plan asset entities are collectively referred to below as "plans," and fiduciaries with investment discretion are referred to below as "plan fiduciaries."

This summary is based on the provisions of ERISA and the Code as of the date hereof. This summary is not intended to be complete, but only to address certain questions under ERISA and the Code likely to be raised by your advisors. The summary does not include state or local law.

**Potential plan investors are urged to consult with their own advisors concerning the appropriateness of an investment in the Fund and the manner in which Shares should be purchased.**

***Special Investment Considerations***

Each plan fiduciary must consider the facts and circumstances that are relevant to an investment in the Fund, including the role that an investment in the Fund would play in the plan's overall investment portfolio. Each plan fiduciary, before deciding to invest in the Fund, must be satisfied that the investment is prudent for the plan, that the investments of the plan are diversified so as to minimize the risk of large losses, and that an investment in the Fund complies with the terms of the plan. The Sponsor is not undertaking to provide investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with a plan's investment in the Fund.

***The Fund and Plan Assets***

A regulation issued under ERISA contains rules for determining when an investment by a plan in an equity interest of a statutory trust will result in the underlying assets of the statutory trust being deemed plan assets for purposes of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code. Those rules provide that assets of a statutory trust will not be plan assets of a plan that purchases an equity interest in the statutory trust if the equity interest purchased is a publicly offered security. If the underlying assets of a statutory trust are considered to be assets of any plan for purposes of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, the operations of that trust would be subject to and, in some cases, limited by the provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code.

The publicly offered security exception described above applies if the equity interest is a security that is:

(1) freely transferable (determined based on the relevant facts and circumstances).

(2) part of a class of securities that is widely held (meaning that the class of securities is owned by 100 or more investors independent of the issuer and of each other). and

(3) either (a) part of a class of securities registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act or (b) sold to the plan as part of a public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the 1933 Act and the class of which such security is a part is registered under the Exchange Act within 120 days (or such later time as may be allowed by the SEC) after the end of the fiscal year of the issuer in which the offering of such security occurred.

The plan asset regulations under ERISA state that the determination of whether a security is freely transferable is to be made based on all the relevant facts and circumstances. In the case of a security that is part of an offering in which the minimum investment is $10,000 or less, the following requirements, alone or in combination, ordinarily will not affect a finding that the security is freely transferable: (1) a requirement that no transfer or assignment of the security or rights relating to the security be made that would violate any federal or state law; and (2) a requirement that no transfer or assignment be made without advance written notice given to the entity that issued the security.

The Sponsor believes that the conditions described above are satisfied with respect to the Shares. The Sponsor believes that the Shares therefore constitute publicly offered securities, and the underlying assets of the Fund should not be considered to constitute plan assets of any plan that purchases Shares.

***Prohibited Transactions***

ERISA and the Code generally prohibit certain transactions involving a plan and persons who have certain specified relationships to the plan. In general, Shares may not be purchased with the assets of a plan if the Sponsor, the clearing brokers, the trading advisors (if any), or any of their affiliates, agents or employees either:

- exercise any discretionary authority or discretionary control with respect to management of the plan.
- exercise any authority or control with respect to management or disposition of the assets of the plan.
- render investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect, with respect to any moneys or other property of the plan.
- have any authority or responsibility to render investment advice with respect to any monies or other property of the plan. or
- have any discretionary authority or discretionary responsibility in the administration of the plan.

Also, a prohibited transaction may occur under ERISA or the Code when circumstances indicate that (1) the investment in Shares is made or retained for the purpose of avoiding application of the fiduciary standards of ERISA, (2) the investment in Shares constitutes an arrangement under which the Fund is expected to engage in transactions that would otherwise be prohibited if entered into directly by the plan purchasing the Shares, (3) the investing plan, by itself, has the authority or influence to cause the Fund to engage in such transactions, or (4) a person who is prohibited from transacting with the investing plan may, but only with the aid of certain of its affiliates and the investing plan, cause the Fund to engage in such transactions with such person.

***Special IRA Rules***

IRAs are not subject to ERISA's fiduciary standards, but are subject to their own rules, including the prohibited transaction rules of Section 4975 of the Code, which generally mirror ERISA's prohibited transaction rules. For example, IRAs are subject to special custody rules and must maintain a qualifying IRA custodial arrangement separate and distinct from the Fund and its custodial arrangement. If a separate qualifying custodial arrangement is not maintained, an investment in the Shares will be treated as a distribution from the IRA. Second, IRAs are prohibited from investing in certain commingled investments, and the Sponsor makes no representation regarding whether an investment in Shares is an inappropriate commingled investment for an IRA. Third, in applying the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 4975 of the Code, in addition to the rules summarized above, the individual for whose benefit the IRA is maintained is also treated as the creator of the IRA. For example, if the owner or beneficiary of an IRA enters into any transaction, arrangement, or agreement involving the assets of his or her IRA to benefit the IRA owner or beneficiary (or his or her relatives or business affiliates) personally, or with the understanding that such benefit will occur, directly or indirectly, such transaction could give rise to a prohibited transaction that is not exempted by any available exemption. Moreover, in the case of an IRA, the consequences of a non-exempt prohibited transaction are that the IRA's assets will be treated as if they were distributed, causing immediate taxation of the assets (including any early distribution penalty tax applicable under Section 72 of the Code), in addition to any other fines or penalties that may apply.

***Exempt Plans***

Certain employee benefit plans may be governmental plans or church plans. Governmental plans and church plans are generally not subject to ERISA, nor do the prohibited transaction provisions described above apply to them. These plans are, however, subject to prohibitions against certain related-party transactions under Section 503 of the Code, which are similar to the prohibited transaction rules described above. In addition, the fiduciary of any governmental or church plan must consider any applicable state or local laws and any restrictions and duties of common law imposed upon the plan.

No view is expressed as to whether an investment in the Fund (and any continued investment in the Fund), or the operation and administration of the fund, is appropriate or permissible for any governmental plan or church plan under Code Section 503, or under any state, county, local or other law relating to that type of plan.

**Allowing an investment in the Fund is not to be construed as a representation by the Trust, the Fund, the Sponsor, any trading advisor, any clearing broker, the Distributor or legal counsel or other advisors to such parties or any other party that this investment meets some or all of the relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by any particular plan or that this investment is appropriate for any such particular plan. The person with investment discretion should consult with the plan's attorney and financial advisors as to the propriety of an investment in the Fund in light of the circumstances of the particular plan, current tax law and ERISA.**

## INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION

We are a reporting company and file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC. The rules of the SEC allow us to "incorporate by reference" information that we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this prospectus. This prospectus incorporates by reference the documents set forth below that have been previously filed with the SEC and any future filings that the Trust makes with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (in each case other than those documents or portions of those documents not deemed to have been filed in accordance with SEC rules) between the date of this prospectus and the termination of the offering of the securities to be issued under the registration statement:

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on March 16, 2021; and
- our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2021, filed with the SEC on May 10, 2021; and
- our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021, filed with the SEC on August 9, 2021; and
- our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2021, filed with the SEC on November 9, 2021; and

Any statement contained in a document incorporated by reference in this prospectus shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in this prospectus or in any other subsequently filed document that also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this prospectus.

We will provide to each person to whom a prospectus is delivered, including any beneficial owner, a copy of any document incorporated by reference in the prospectus (excluding any exhibits to those documents unless the exhibit is specifically incorporated by reference as an exhibit in that document) at no cost, upon written or oral request at the following address or telephone number:

Teucrium Wheat Fund
Attention: Cory Mullen-Rusin
Three Main Street Suite 215
Burlington, VT 05401
(802) 540-0019

Our Internet website is www.teucrium.com. We make our electronic filings with the SEC, including our annual reports on Form 10K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports available on our website free of charge as soon as practicable after we file or furnish them with the SEC. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus and should not be considered a part of this prospectus.

## INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW

This prospectus contains information you should consider when making an investment decision about the Shares. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. None of the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor has authorized any person to provide you with different information and, if anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus is not an offer to sell the Shares in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Shares is not permitted.

The information contained in this prospectus was obtained from us and other sources believed by us to be reliable.

You should disregard anything we said in an earlier document that is inconsistent with what is included in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. Where the context requires, when we refer to this "prospectus," we are referring to this prospectus and (if applicable) the relevant prospectus supplement.

You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement is current as of any date other than the date on the front page of this prospectus or the date on the front page of any applicable prospectus supplement.

We include cross references in this prospectus to captions in these materials where you can find further related discussions. The table of contents tells you where to find these captions.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

The Trust has filed on behalf of the Fund a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC under the 1933 Act. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement (including the exhibits to the registration statement), parts of which have been omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information about the Trust, the Fund or the Shares, please refer to the registration statement, which you may inspect online at www.sec.gov. Information about the Trust, the Fund and the Shares can also be obtained from the Fund's website, which is www.teucrium.com. The Fund's website address is only provided here as a convenience to you and the information contained on or connected to the website is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus is part. The Trust is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and will file certain reports and other information with the SEC under the Exchange Act. The Sponsor will file an updated prospectus annually for the Fund pursuant to the 1933 Act. The reports and other information can be inspected online at www.sec.gov which is the Internet site maintained by the SEC that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

## STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus includes "forward-looking statements" which generally relate to future events or future performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. All statements (other than statements of historical fact) included in this prospectus that address activities, events or developments that will or may occur in the future, including such matters as movements in the commodities markets and indexes that track such movements, the Fund's operations, the Sponsor's plans and references to the Fund's future success and other similar matters, are forward-looking statements. These statements are only predictions. Actual events or results may differ materially. These statements are based upon certain assumptions and analyses the Sponsor has made based on its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors appropriate in the circumstances. Whether or not actual results and developments will conform to the Sponsor's expectations and predictions, however, is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including the special considerations discussed in this prospectus, general economic, market and business conditions, changes in laws or regulations, including those concerning taxes, made by governmental authorities or regulatory bodies, and other world economic and political developments. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" Consequently, all the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus are qualified by these cautionary statements, and there can be no assurance that actual results or developments the Sponsor anticipates will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the expected consequences to, or have the expected effects on, the Fund's operations or the value of its Shares.

**APPENDIX A**
**Glossary of Defined Terms**

In this prospectus, each of the following terms have the meanings set forth after such term:

**Administrator:** U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services**.**

**Authorized Purchaser:** One that purchases or redeems Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets, respectively, from or to the Fund.

**Benchmark**: A weighted average of daily changes in the closing settlement prices of (1) the second to expire Wheat Futures Contract traded on the CBOT, weighted 35%, (2) the third to expire CBOT Wheat Futures Contract, weighted 30%, and (3) the CBOT Wheat Futures Contract expiring in the December following the expiration month of third to expire contract, weighted 35%

**Benchmark Component Futures Contracts:** The three Wheat Futures Contracts that at any given time make up the Benchmark.

**Business Day:** Any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, the CBOT or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading.

**CFTC:** Commodity Futures Trading Commission, an independent federal agency with the mandate to regulate commodity futures and options in the United States.

**Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT):** The primary exchange on which Wheat Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the CBOT or endorsement of the Fund by the CBOT and acknowledges that "CBOT" and "Chicago Board of Trade" are registered trademarks of such exchange. The CBOT is part of the CME Group.

**Code:** Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

**Commodity interests:** Futures Contracts, Cleared Swaps and Other Commodity interests.

**Commodity Pool:** An enterprise in which several individuals contribute funds in order to trade futures contracts or options on futures contracts collectively.

**Commodity Pool Operator or CPO:** Any person engaged in a business which is of the nature of an investment trust, syndicate, or similar enterprise, and who, in connection therewith, solicits, accepts, or receives from others, funds, securities, or property, either directly or through capital contributions, the sale of stock or other forms of securities, or otherwise, for the purpose of trading in any swap or commodity for future delivery or commodity option on or subject to the rules of any contract market.

**Creation Basket:** A block of 25,000 Shares used by the Fund to issue Shares.

**Custodian:** U.S. Bank, N.A.

**Distributor:** Foreside Fund Services, LLC.

**DTC:** The Depository Trust Company. DTC will act as the securities depository for the Shares.

**DTC Participant:** An entity that has an account with DTC.

**Exchange Act:** The Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

**Exchange for Related Position:** A privately negotiated and simultaneous exchange of a futures contract position for a swap or other over the counter instrument on the corresponding commodity.

**FINRA:** Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

**Forward Contract**: an over the counter bilateral contract for the purchase or sale of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Forwards are almost always settled by delivery of the underlying commodity. Although possible, it is unusual to settle a Forward financially; therefore, Forwards are generally illiquid.

**Futures Contract:** an exchange-traded contract traded with standard terms that calls for the delivery of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Typically, a futures contract is traded out or rolled on an exchange before delivery or receipt of the underlying commodity is required.

**Indirect Participants:** Banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly.

**Limited Liability Company (LLC):** A type of business ownership combining several features of corporation and partnership structures.

**Margin:** The amount of equity required for an investment in futures contracts.

**NAV:** Net Asset Value of the Fund.

**New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX):** An exchange on which Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the NYMEX or endorsement of the Fund by the NYMEX and acknowledges that "NYMEX" and "New York Mercantile Exchange" are registered trademarks of such exchange.

**NFA:** National Futures Association.

**NSCC:** National Securities Clearing Corporation.

**1933 Act:** The Securities Act of 1933.

**Option:** The right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a futures contract, swap agreement, forward contract or commodity, as applicable, at a specified price on or before a specified date.

**Over the counter Derivative:** A financial contract, whose value is designed to track the return on stocks, bonds, currencies, commodities, or some other benchmark, that is traded over the counter or off organized exchanges.

**Redemption Basket:** A block of 25,000 Shares used by the Fund to redeem Shares.

**SEC:** Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Secondary Market:** The stock exchanges and the over the counter market. Securities are first issued as a primary offering to the public. When the securities are traded from that first holder to another, the issues trade in these secondary markets.

**Shareholders:** Holders of Shares.

**Shares:** Common units representing fractional undivided beneficial interests in the Fund.

**Sponsor:** Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is registered as a Commodity Pool Operator, who controls the investments and other decisions of the Fund.

**Spot Contract:** A cash market transaction in which the buyer and seller agree to the immediate purchase and sale of a commodity, usually with a two-day settlement.

**Swap Agreement:** An over the counter derivative that generally involves an exchange of a stream of payments between the contracting parties based on a notional amount and a specified index.

**Tracking Error:** Possibility that the daily NAV of the Fund will not track the Benchmark.

**Trust Agreement:** The Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement of the Trust effective as of April 26, 2019.

**Valuation Day:** Any day as of which the Fund calculates its NAV.

**Wheat Futures Contracts:** Futures contracts for wheat that are traded on the CBOT, the Kansas City Board of Trade, the Minneapolis Grain Exchange, or foreign exchanges.

**You:** The owner of Shares.

**STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**

This statement of additional information is the second part of a two-part document. The first part is the Fund's disclosure document. The disclosure document and this statement of additional information are bound together, and both parts contain important information. This statement of additional information should be read in conjunction with the disclosure document. To obtain a copy of the disclosure document without charge, call the Fund at (802)-540-0019. Before you decide whether to invest, you should read the entire prospectus carefully and consider the risk factors beginning on page 5.

This statement of additional information and accompanying disclosure document are both dated March 9, 2022.

| | Page |
|---|---|
| The Wheat Market | 78 |
| Over the counter Derivatives | 81 |
| Commodity Market Participants | 82 |
| Regulation | 83 |
| Potential Advantages of Investment | 87 |
| Fund Performance | 87 |

**The Wheat Market**

Wheat is used to produce flour, the key ingredient for breads, pasta, crackers and many other food products, as well as several industrial products such as starches and adhesives. Wheat by-products are used in livestock feeds. Wheat is the principal food grain produced in the United States, and the United States' output of wheat is typically exceeded only by that of China, the European Union, Russia, and India. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") estimates that for 2021-22, the principal global producers of wheat will be the EU, Russia, Ukraine, China, India, the United States, Australia and Canada. The U.S. generates approximately 6% of global production, with approximately 50% of that being exported. For 2021-22, based on the January 12, 2022 USDA report, global consumption of 787 MMT is estimated to be slightly higher than production of 779 MMT. If the global demand of wheat is not equal to global supply, this may have an impact on the price of wheat. Global wheat consumption may fluctuate year over year due to any number of reasons which may include, but is not limited to, economic conditions, global health concerns, international trade policy. Wheat is a staple commodity used pervasively across the globe so that any contractions in consumption may only be temporary as has historically been the case. The USDA publishes weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual updates for U.S. domestic and worldwide wheat production and consumption. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. The outlook provided herein is from the January 12, 2022 USDA report. However, as discussed immediately below, there have been significant geopolitical developments since the issuance of the January 12th USDA Report that may significantly alter assumptions and expectations and the potential for resulting volatility and losses.

As a general matter, the occurrence of a severe weather event, natural disaster, terrorist attack, geopolitical events, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization, the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities, or a prolonged government shutdown may have significant adverse effects on the Fund and its investments and alter current assumptions and expectations. For example, in late February 2022, Russia invaded Ukraine, significantly amplifying already existing geopolitical tensions among Russia and other countries in the region and in the west. The responses of countries and political bodies to Russia's actions, the larger overarching tensions, and Ukraine's military response and the potential for wider conflict may increase financial market volatility generally, have severe adverse effects on regional and global economic markets, and cause volatility in the price of wheat, wheat futures and the share price of the Fund. The price per bushel of wheat in the United States is primarily a function of both U.S. and global wheat production and demand. Russia and Ukraine constitute the top export supply of wheat by volume (approximately 30 percent of total global wheat exports) to the world. The escalating conflict between the two countries, including but not limited to, sanctions, shipping disruptions, and collateral war damage could further disrupt the availability of wheat supplies. The conflict has halted exports of the wheat crop that was harvested last season and is currently in storage. If tensions continue, there is risk in the ability for farmers to harvest the current wheat crop which will come to maturity in early summer of 2022. As such, volatility, trading volumes, and prices in global wheat markets have risen dramatically and are expected to continue indefinitely at extreme elevated levels. Given all of the above factors, the Sponsor has no ability to discern when current high levels of volatility will subside.

There are several types of wheat grown in the U.S., which are classified in terms of color, hardness, and growing season. CBOT Wheat Futures Contracts call for delivery of #2 soft red winter wheat, which is generally grown in the eastern third of the United States, but other types and grades of wheat may also be delivered (Grade #1 soft red winter wheat, Hard Red Winter, Dark Northern Spring and Northern Spring wheat may be delivered at 3 cents premium per bushel over the contract price and #2 soft red winter wheat, Hard Red Winter, Dark Northern Spring and Northern Spring wheat may be delivered at the contract price.) Winter wheat is planted in the fall and is harvested in the late spring or early summer of the following year, while spring wheat is planted in the spring and harvested in late summer or fall of the same year. Standard Wheat Futures Contracts trade on the CBOT in units of 5,000 bushels, although 1,000 bushel "mini-wheat" Wheat Futures Contracts also trade. There are five months each year in which CBOT Wheat Futures Contracts expire: March, May, July, September and December.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of wheat in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing wheat prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing wheat prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Historically, the wheat futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the wheat market and the wheat harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

Futures contracts may be either bought or sold long or short. The U.S Commodity Futures Trading Commission weekly releases the "Commitment of Traders" (COT) report, which depicts the open interest as well as long and short positions in the market. Market participants may use this report to gauge market sentiment.

The price per bushel of wheat in the United States is primarily a function of both U.S. and global production, as well as U.S. and global demand. The graph below shows the USDA published price per bushel by month for the period January 2007 to January 2022.

USDA Historical Price of Wheat/Bushel by Month
United States
Jan 2007-Jan 2022
$11.00
$10.00
$9.00
$8.00
$7.00
$6.00
$5.00
$4.00
$3.00
$2.00
Jan-07
Jan-08
Jan-09
Jan-10
Jan-11
Jan-12
Jan-13
Jan-14
Jan-15
Jan-16
Jan-17
Jan-18
Jan-19
Jan-20
Jan-21
Jan-22

On February 9, 2022, the USDA released its monthly World Agricultural Supply and Demand Estimates (WASDE) for the Crop Year 2020-21. The exhibit below provides a summary of historical and current information for United States wheat production.

**U.S. Wheat Supply/Demand Balance**

**Marketing Year June - May**

**Million Bushels**

| Crop Year | 10-11 | 11-12 | 12-13 | 13-14 | 14-15 | 15-16 | 16-17 | 17-18 | 18-19 | 19-20 | Feb. 9 Est. USDA 20-21 | 20-21 to 19-20 % Change | Feb. 9 Est. USDA 21-22 | 21-22 to 20-21 % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Planted Acres | 53.6 | 54.4 | 55.3 | 56.2 | 56.8 | 55.0 | 50.1 | 46.1 | 47.8 | 45.5 | 44.5 | -2% | 46.7 | 5% |
| Harvested Acres | 47.6 | 45.7 | 48.8 | 45.3 | 46.4 | 47.3 | 43.8 | 37.6 | 39.6 | 37.4 | 36.8 | -2% | 37.2 | 1% |
| Difference | 6.0 | 8.7 | 6.5 | 10.9 | 10.4 | 7.7 | 6.3 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 7.7 | -5% | 9.5 | 23% |
| Yield | 46.3 | 43.7 | 46.2 | 47.1 | 43.7 | 43.6 | 52.7 | 46.4 | 47.6 | 51.7 | 49.7 | -4% | 44.3 | -11% |
| Beginning Stocks | 976 | 862 | 743 | 718 | 590 | 752 | 976 | 1,181 | 1,099 | 1,080 | 1,028 | -5% | 845 | -18% |
| Production | 2,207 | 1,999 | 2,252 | 2,135 | 2,026 | 2,062 | 2,309 | 1,741 | 1,885 | 1,932 | 1,828 | -5% | 1,646 | -10% |
| Imports | 97 | 112 | 123 | 173 | 151 | 113 | 118 | 158 | 135 | 104 | 100 | -4% | 100 | 0% |
| Total Supply | 3,279 | 2,974 | 3,118 | 3,026 | 2,768 | 2,927 | 3,402 | 3,080 | 3,119 | 3,116 | 2,957 | -5% | 2,591 | -12% |
| Food | 926 | 941 | 951 | 955 | 958 | 957 | 949 | 964 | 954 | 962 | 961 | 0% | 959 | 0% |
| Seed | 71 | 76 | 73 | 77 | 79 | 67 | 61 | 63 | 59 | 62 | 64 | 3% | 64 | 0% |
| Feed and residual | 132 | 164 | 364 | 228 | 114 | 149 | 160 | 47 | 88 | 95 | 95 | 0% | 110 | 16% |
| Exports | 1,289 | 1,050 | 1,012 | 1,176 | 864 | 778 | 1,051 | 906 | 937 | 969 | 992 | 2% | 810 | -18% |
| Total Usage | 2,417 | 2,231 | 2,400 | 2,436 | 2,015 | 1,951 | 2,222 | 1,981 | 2,039 | 2,087 | 2,111 | 1% | 1,943 | -8% |
| Ending Stocks (Inventory) | 862 | 743 | 718 | 590 | 752 | 976 | 1,181 | 1,099 | 1,080 | 1,028 | 845 | -18% | 648 | -23% |
| Stocks/Use Ratio | 35.7% | 33.3% | 29.7% | 24.2% | 37.3% | 50.0% | 53.2% | 55.5% | 53.0% | 49.3% | 40.0% | -19% | 33.4% | -17% |
| farm Price ($/bushel) | $5.70 | $7.24 | $7.77 | $6.87 | $5.99 | $4.89 | $3.89 | $4.72 | $5.16 | $4.58 | $5.05 | | $7.30 | |
| Calculations: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Demand per day (incld expt)[1] | 6.6 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 1% | 5.3 | -8% |
| Carry-out days supply | 130.2 | 121.6 | 108.6 | 88.4 | 136.2 | 182.6 | 194.0 | 202.5 | 193.3 | 179.8 | 146.1 | -19% | 121.7 | -17% |

[1] in millions of bushels per day

Standard Wheat Futures Contracts trade on the CBOT in units of 5,000 bushels, although 1,000 bushel "mini-wheat" Wheat Futures Contracts also trade. There are several types of wheat grown in the U.S., which are classified in terms of color, hardness, and growing season. CBOT Wheat Futures Contracts call for delivery of #2 soft red winter wheat, which is generally grown in the eastern third of the United States, but other types and grades of wheat may also be delivered (Grade #1 soft red winter wheat, Hard Red Winter, Dark Northern Spring and Northern Spring wheat may be delivered at 3 cents premium per bushel over the contract price and #2 soft red winter wheat, Hard Red Winter, Dark Northern Spring and Northern Spring wheat may be delivered at the contract price.) Winter wheat is planted in the fall and is harvested in the late spring or early summer of the following year, while spring wheat is planted in the spring and harvested in late summer or fall of the same year. There are five months each year in which CBOT Wheat Futures Contracts expire: March, May, July, September and December.

**Over the counter Derivatives**

In addition to futures contracts, options on futures contracts, derivative contracts that are tied to various commodities, including wheat, are entered into outside of public exchanges. These "over the counter" contracts are entered into between two parties in private contracts, or on a recently formed swap execution facility ("SEF") for standardized swaps. Unlike Wheat Futures Contracts, which are guaranteed by a clearing organization, each party to an over the counter derivative contract bears the credit risk of the other party (unless such over the counter swap is cleared through a DCO), *i.e.*, the risk that the other party will not be able to perform its obligations under its contract.

Some over the counter derivatives contracts contain relatively standardized terms and conditions and are available from a wide range of participants. Others have highly customized terms and conditions and are not as widely available. While the Fund may enter into these more customized contracts, the Fund will only enter into over the counter contracts containing certain terms and conditions, as discussed further below, that are designed to minimize the credit risk to which the Fund will be subject and only if the terms and conditions of the contract are consistent with achieving the Fund's investment objective of tracking the Benchmark. The over the counter contracts that the Fund may enter into will take the form of either forward contracts, swaps or options.

A forward contract is a contractual obligation to purchase or sell a specified quantity of a commodity at or before a specified date in the future at a specified price and, therefore, is economically similar to a futures contract except that, unlike a futures contract it cannot be financially settled (i.e., one must intend to make or take delivery of a commodity under a forward contract). Unlike futures contracts, however, forward contracts are typically privately negotiated or are traded in the over the counter markets. Forward contracts for a given commodity are generally available for various amounts and maturities and are subject to individual negotiation between the parties involved. Moreover, generally there is no direct means of offsetting or closing out a forward contract by taking an offsetting position as one would a futures contract on a U.S. exchange. If a trader desires to close out a forward contract position, he generally will establish an opposite position in the contract but will settle and recognize the profit or loss on both positions simultaneously on the delivery date. Thus, unlike in the futures contract market where a trader who has offset positions will recognize profit or loss immediately, in the forward market a trader with a position that has been offset at a profit will generally not receive such profit until the delivery date, and likewise a trader with a position that has been offset at a loss will generally not have to pay money until the delivery date. However, in some very limited instances such contracts may provide a right of look out that will allow for the receipt of profit and payment for losses prior to the delivery date.

An over the counter swap agreement is a bilateral contract to exchange a periodic stream of payments determined by reference to a notional amount, with payment typically made between the parties on a net basis. For instance, in the case of a wheat swap, the Fund may be obligated to pay a fixed price per bushel of wheat multiplied by a notional number of bushels and be entitled to receive an amount per bushel equal to the current value of an index of wheat prices, the price of a specified Wheat Futures Contract, or the average price of a group of Wheat Futures Contracts such as the Benchmark (times the same notional number of bushels). Each party to the swap is subject to the credit risk of the other party.

The Fund only enters into over the counter swaps on a net basis, where the two payment streams are netted out on a daily basis, with the parties receiving or paying, as the case may be, only the net amount of the two payments. Swaps do not generally involve the delivery of underlying assets or principal and are therefore financially settled. Accordingly, the Fund's risk of loss with respect to an over the counter swap generally is limited to the net amount of payments that the counterparty is contractually obligated to make less any collateral deposits the Fund is holding.

To reduce the credit risk that arises in connection with over the counter contracts, the Fund generally enters into an agreement with each counterparty based on the Master Agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. that provides for the netting of the Fund's overall exposure to its counterparty and for daily payments based on the marked to market value of the contract.

The Sponsor will assess the creditworthiness of each potential counterparty. The Sponsor assesses or reviews, as appropriate, the creditworthiness of each potential or existing counterparty to an over the counter contract pursuant to guidelines approved by the Sponsor. The Sponsor will periodically review the creditworthiness of existing counterparties. The Sponsor's President, Chief Investment Officer, and Chief Executive Officer has over 25 years of experience in over the counter derivatives trading, including the counterparty creditworthiness analysis inherent therein. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor's creditworthiness analysis will be successful and that counterparties selected for Fund transactions will not default on their contractual obligations.

The Fund also may require that a counterparty be highly rated and/or provide collateral or other credit support. The Sponsor on behalf of the Fund may enter into over the counter contracts with various types of counterparties, including: (a) entities registered as swap dealers ("SD") or major swap participants ("MSP"), or (b) any other entities that qualify as eligible contract participants ("ECP").

After the enactment of the DoddFrank Act, swaps (and options that are regulated as swaps) are subject to the CFTC's exclusive jurisdiction and are regulated as rigorously as futures. Generally, however, if a swap is entered into with an SD or MSP, such counterparty will conduct all necessary compliance with respect to swaps and options under the DoddFrank Act.

**Commodity Market Participants**

The two broad classes of persons who trade commodities are hedgers and speculators. Hedgers include financial institutions that manage or deal in interest rate-sensitive instruments, foreign currencies or stock portfolios, and commercial market participants, such as farmers and manufacturers, that market or process commodities. Hedging is a protective procedure designed to effectively lock in prices that would otherwise change due to an adverse movement in the price of the underlying commodity, such as the adverse price movement between the time a merchandiser or processor enters into a contract to buy or sell a raw or processed commodity at a certain price and the time he must perform the contract. For example, if a hedger contracts to physically sell the commodity at a future date, he may simultaneously buy a futures or forward contract for the necessary equivalent quantity of the commodity. At the time for performance of the physical contract, the hedger may accept delivery under his futures contract and sell the commodity quantity as required by the physical contract or he may buy the actual commodity, sell it under the physical contract and close out his futures contract position by making an offsetting sale.

The Commodity Interest markets enable the hedger to shift the risk of price fluctuations. The usual objective of the hedger is to protect the profit that he expects to earn from farming, merchandising, or processing operations rather than to profit from his trading. However, at times the impetus for a hedge transaction may result in part from speculative objectives and hedgers can end up paying higher prices than they would have if they did not enter into a Commodity Interest transaction if current market prices are lower than the locked-in price.

Unlike the hedger, the speculator generally expects neither to make nor take delivery of the underlying commodity. Instead, the speculator risks his capital with the hope of making profits from price fluctuations in the commodities. The speculator is, in effect, the risk bearer who assumes the risks that the hedger seeks to avoid. Speculators rarely make or take delivery of the underlying commodity; rather they attempt to close out their positions prior to the delivery date. A speculator who takes a long position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes up and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes down, while a speculator who takes a short position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes down and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes up.

**Regulation**

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts, and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

Pursuant to authority in the CEA, the NFA has been formed and registered with the CFTC as a registered futures association. At the present time, the NFA is the only SRO for commodity interest professionals, other than futures exchanges. The CFTC has delegated to the NFA responsibility for the registration of CPOs and FCMs and their respective associated persons. The Sponsor and the Fund's clearing broker are members of the NFA. As such, they will be subject to NFA standards relating to fair trade practices, financial condition and consumer protection. The NFA also arbitrates disputes between members and their customers and conducts registration and fitness screening of applicants for membership and audits of its existing members. Neither the Trust nor the Teucrium Funds are required to become a member of the NFA. The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Considerable regulatory attention has been focused on non-traditional investment pools that are publicly distributed in the United States. There is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of a Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The CFTC possesses exclusive jurisdiction to regulate the activities of commodity pool operators and commodity trading advisors with respect to "commodity interests," such as futures, swaps, and options, and has adopted regulations with respect to the activities of those persons and/or entities. Under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA"), a registered commodity pool operator, such as the Sponsor, is required to make annual filings with the CFTC and the NFA describing its organization, capital structure, management and controlling persons. In addition, the CEA authorizes the CFTC to require and review books and records of, and documents prepared by, registered commodity pool operators. Pursuant to this authority, the CFTC requires commodity pool operators to keep accurate, current and orderly records for each pool that they operate. The CFTC may suspend the registration of a commodity pool operator (1) if the CFTC finds that the operator's trading practices tend to disrupt orderly market conditions, (2) if any controlling person of the operator is subject to an order of the CFTC denying such person trading privileges on any exchange, and (3) in certain other circumstances. Suspension, restriction or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a commodity pool operator would prevent it, until that registration were to be reinstated, from managing the Fund, and might result in the termination of the Fund if a successor sponsor is not elected pursuant to the Trust Agreement. Neither the Trust nor the Fund is required to be registered with the CFTC in any capacity.

The Fund's investors are afforded prescribed rights for reparations under the CEA. Investors may also be able to maintain a private right of action for violations of the CEA. The CFTC has adopted rules implementing the reparation provisions of the CEA, which provide that any person may file a complaint for a reparations award with the CFTC for violation of the CEA against a floor broker or an FCM, introducing broker, commodity trading advisor, CPO, and their respective associated persons.

The regulations of the CFTC and the NFA prohibit any representation by a person registered with the CFTC or by any member of the NFA, that registration with the CFTC, or membership in the NFA, in any respect indicates that the CFTC or the NFA has approved or endorsed that person or that person's trading program or objectives. The registrations and memberships of the parties described in this summary must not be considered as constituting any such approval or endorsement. Likewise, no futures exchange has given or will give any similar approval or endorsement.

Trading venues in the United States are subject to varying degrees of regulation under the CEA depending on whether such exchange is a designated contract market (i.e., a futures exchange) or a swap execution facility. Clearing organizations are also subject to the CEA and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder as administered by the CFTC. The CFTC's function is to implement the CEA's objectives of preventing price manipulation and excessive speculation and promoting orderly and efficient commodity interest markets. In addition, the various exchanges and clearing organizations themselves as SROs exercise regulatory and supervisory authority over their member firms.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") was enacted in response to the economic crisis of 2008 and 2009 and it significantly altered the regulatory regime to which the securities and commodities markets are subject. To date, the CFTC has issued proposed or final versions of almost all of the rules it is required to promulgate under the Dodd-Frank Act, and it continues to issue proposed versions of additional rules that it has authority to promulgate. Provisions of the new law include the requirement that position limits be established on a wide range of commodity interests, including agricultural, energy, and metal-based commodity futures contracts, options on such futures contracts and uncleared swaps that are economically equivalent to such futures contracts and options ("Reference Contracts"); new registration and recordkeeping requirements for swap market participants; capital and margin requirements for "swap dealers" and "major swap participants," as determined by the new law and applicable regulations; reporting of all swap transactions to swap data repositories; and the mandatory use of clearinghouse mechanisms for sufficiently standardized swap transactions that were historically entered into in the over the counter market, but are now designated as subject to the clearing requirement; and margin requirements for over the counter swaps that are not subject to the clearing requirements.

In addition, considerable regulatory attention has recently been focused on non-traditional publicly distributed investment pools such as the Fund. Furthermore, various national governments have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in certain commodity markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The Dodd-Frank Act was intended to reduce systemic risks that may have contributed to the 2008/2009 financial crisis. Since the first draft of what became the Dodd-Frank Act, supporters and opponents have debated the scope of the legislation. As the Administrations of the U.S. change, the interpretation and implementation will change along with them. Nevertheless, regulatory reform of any kind may have a significant impact on U.S. regulated entities.

*Position Limits, Aggregation Limits, Price Fluctuation Limits*

The CFTC and U.S. futures exchanges impose limits on the maximum net long or net short speculative positions that any person may hold or control in any particular futures or options contracts traded on US futures exchanges. For example, the CFTC currently imposes speculative position limits on a number of agricultural commodities (e.g., corn, oats, wheat, soybeans and cotton) and US futures exchanges currently impose speculative position limits on many other commodities. A Fund could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with position limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with position limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

The Dodd-Frank Act significantly expanded the CFTC's authority to impose position limits with respect to futures contracts and options on futures contracts, swaps that are economically equivalent to futures or options on futures, and swaps that are traded on a regulated exchange and certain swaps that perform a significant price discovery function. On December 16, 2016, the CFTC issued a final rule to amend part 150 of the CFTC's regulations with respect to the policy for aggregation under the CFTC's position limits regime for futures and option contracts on nine agricultural commodities ("the Aggregation Requirements"). This final rule addressed the circumstances under which market participants would be required to aggregate all their positions, for purposes of the position limits, of all positions in Reference Contracts of the 9 agricultural commodities held by a single entity and its affiliates, regardless of whether such positions exist on US futures exchanges, non-US futures exchanges, or in over the counter swaps. An affiliate of a market participant is defined as two or more persons acting pursuant to an express or implied agreement or understanding. The Aggregation Requirements became effective on February 14, 2017. On August 10, 2017, the CFTC issued a No-Action Relief Letter No. 17-37 to clarify several provisions under Regulation 150.4, regarding position aggregation filing requirements of market participants. The Sponsor does not anticipate that this order will have an impact on the ability of a Fund to meet its respective investment objectives.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts.

The aggregate position limits currently in place under the current position limits and the Aggregation Requirements are as follows for each of the commodities traded by the Fund:

| Commodity Future | Spot Month Position Limit | All Month Aggregate Position Limit |
|---|---|---|
| wheat | 1,200 contracts | 19,300 contracts |

The nine legacy contracts are subject to two types of position limits: (1) a position limit that applies in the spot month only and (2) a position limit that applies in any single non-spot month as well as all months combined. Both types of position limits have been updated by the Final Rule. Significantly, the new spot month position limit is higher than or equal to current federal and exchange-set spot month position limits. The new single non-spot month and all-months-combined position limits are also higher than or equal to the respective current federal and exchange-set limits. For a discussion generally regarding the risks that position limits may pose for the Fund, see the risk factor in "WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND" regarding position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits.

The CFTC also adopted federal position limits on cash-settled futures and options on futures that are directly or indirectly linked to physically settled contracts in order to further the statutory objective in Section 4a(a)(3)(B)(iv) of the CEA—the deterrence and prevention of market manipulation. In taking this step, the CFTC stated that, in the absence of position limits, an entity with positions in both the physically delivered and cash-settled contracts may have an increased ability and an increased incentive to manipulate one of these contracts to benefit positions in the other contract.

To prevent evasion through the creation of economically equivalent futures contracts that do not directly reference the price of the core referenced futures contracts, the CFTC determined that futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contracts will be subject to the position limits in the same manner as the referenced futures contracts. Futures that settle to the price of a referenced contract but not to the price of a core referenced futures contract would be indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contract as "economically equivalent swaps."

The Final Rule clarifies the applicable standard for market participants seeking a bona fide hedging exemption from position limits. A bona fide hedging transaction may exceed the federal position limits only if the transaction satisfies each of the following elements:

1. the position represents a substitute for transactions or positions made or to be made at a later time in a physical marketing channel (temporary substitute test);

2. the position is economically appropriate to the reduction of price risks in the conduct and management of a commercial enterprise (economically appropriate test); and

3. the position arises from the potential change in value of actual or anticipated assets, liabilities, or services (change in value requirement).

Notably, this definition tightens the "temporary substitute test" such that a bona fide hedge must be connected to the production, sale, or use of a physical cash-market commodity in all cases, rather than "normally" connected to such activities. As noted above, this adjustment is intended to restrict market participants from treating "risk management" positions as bona fide hedges, except for pass-through or offset positions related to another transaction that is itself a bona fide hedge. The Final Rule also expands the list of enumerated bona fide hedges, which means that any market participant utilizing such a hedge need not notify the CFTC because the enumerated bona fide hedges are self-effectuating. However, a market participant would still need to notify the relevant exchange if executing a bona fide hedge would exceed an exchange set position limit.

In addition, the Final Rule elaborates on how and when a market participant may measure risk on a gross basis rather than on a net basis. Currently, market participants generally may only hedge positions on a net basis. However, the Final Rule permits hedge positions on a gross basis so long as the risk calculations are done consistently over time and not with the intent of evading federal position limits.

The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. In particular, January 1, 2022 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for 16 non-legacy core referenced futures contracts and any referenced futures contracts (other than economically equivalent swaps) relating to those 16 core referenced futures contracts and for exchanges to establish limits and exemptions, including collecting cash market information from market participants in connection with bona fide hedge exemptions. January 1, 2023 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for economically equivalent swaps and for the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. The CFTC also will reevaluate the ability of the exchanges to establish and implement appropriate surveillance mechanisms with respect to economically equivalent swaps.

It is unknown at this time the effect that such passage, adoption or modification will have, positively or negatively, on our industry or on a Fund. The size or duration of positions available to a Fund may be severely limited. Pursuant to the CFTC's and the exchanges' aggregation requirements, all accounts owned or managed by the Sponsor are likely to be combined for speculative position limits purposes. The Funds could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with such limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with such limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

These new regulations and the resulting increased costs and regulatory oversight requirements may result in market participants being required or deciding to limit their trading activities, which could lead to decreased market liquidity and increased market volatility. In addition, transaction costs incurred by market participants are likely to be higher due to the increased costs of compliance with the new regulations. These consequences could adversely affect a Fund's returns.

Accountability levels differ from position limits in that they do not represent a fixed ceiling, but rather a threshold above which a futures exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor's positions. If a Fund were to exceed an applicable accountability level for investments in futures contracts, the exchange will monitor the Fund's exposure and may ask for further information on its activities, including the total size of all positions, investment and trading strategy, and the extent of liquidity resources of the Fund. If deemed necessary by the exchange, the Fund could be ordered to reduce its aggregate net position back to the accountability level.

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit.

*Margin for OTC Uncleared Swaps*

During 2015 and 2016, the CFTC and the US bank prudential regulators completed their rulemakings under the Dodd-Frank Act on margin for uncleared over the counter swaps (and option agreements that qualify as swaps). Margin requirements went into effect for the largest swap entities in September 2016 and went into effect for financial end users in March 2017. Under these regulations, swap dealers (such as sell-side counterparties to swaps), major swap participants, and financial end users (such as buy-side counterparties to swaps who are not physical traders) are required in most instances, to post and collect initial and variation margin, depending on the regulatory classification of their counterparty. European and Asian regulators are also implementing similar regulations, which were scheduled to become effective on the same dates as the US-promulgated rules. As a result of these requirements, additional capital will be required to be committed to the margin accounts to support transactions involving uncleared over the counter swaps and, consequently, these transactions may become more expensive. While the Fund currently does not generally engage in uncleared over the counter swaps, to the extent they do so in the future, the additional margin required to be posted could adversely impact the profitability (if any) to the Fund from entering into these transactions.

***FCMs***

The CEA requires all FCMs, such as the Teucrium Funds' clearing brokers, to meet and maintain specified fitness and financial requirements, to segregate customer funds from proprietary funds and account separately for all customers' funds and positions, and to maintain specified books and records open to inspection by the staff of the CFTC. The CFTC has similar authority over introducing brokers, or persons who solicit or accept orders for commodity interest trades but who do not accept margin deposits for the execution of trades. The CEA authorizes the CFTC to regulate trading by FCMs and by their officers and directors, permits the CFTC to require action by exchanges in the event of market emergencies, and establishes an administrative procedure under which customers may institute complaints for damages arising from alleged violations of the CEA. The CEA also gives the states powers to enforce its provisions and the regulations of the CFTC.

On November 14, 2013, the CFTC published final regulations that require enhanced customer protections, risk management programs, internal monitoring and controls, capital and liquidity standards, customer disclosures and auditing and examination programs for FCMs. The rules are intended to afford greater assurances to market participants that customer segregated funds and secured amounts are protected, customers are provided with appropriate notice of the risks of futures trading and of the FCMs with which they may choose to do business, FCMs are monitoring and managing risks in a robust manner, the capital and liquidity of FCMs are strengthened to safeguard the continued operations and the auditing and examination programs of the CFTC and the SROs are monitoring the activities of FCMs in a thorough manner.

**Potential Advantages of Investment**

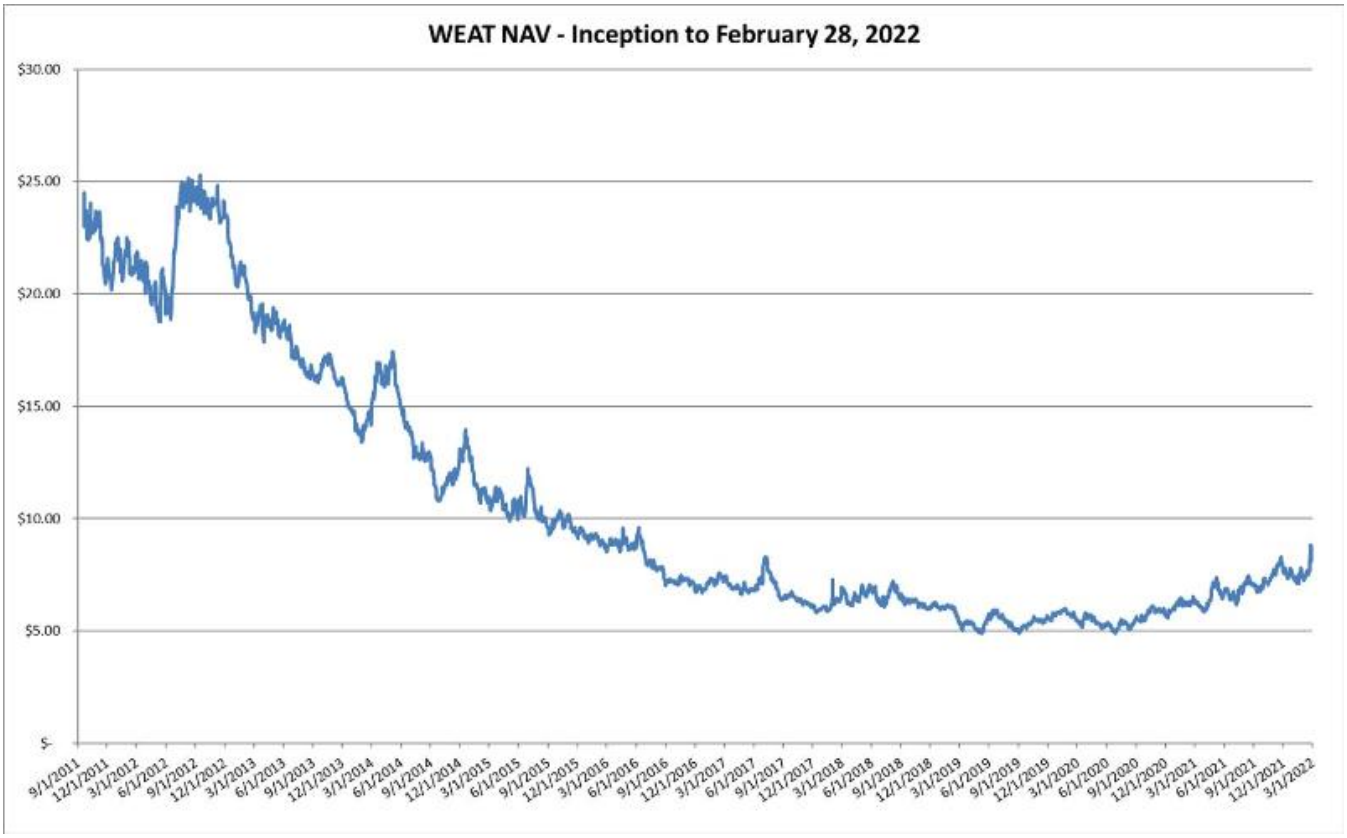
***Interest Income and Expense***

Unlike some alternative investment funds, the Fund does not borrow money in order to obtain leverage, so the Fund does not incur any interest expense. Rather, the Fund's margin deposits, and cash reserves are maintained in cash and cash equivalents and interest is generally earned on available assets, which include unrealized profits credited to the Fund's accounts

**Fund Performance**

The following graph sets forth the historical performance of the Fund from commencement of operations on September 19, 2011 until February 28, 2022.

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**



Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
File No. 333-248546
File No. 333-248545
File No. 333-241569
File No. 333-230623
File No. 333-254650

**TEUCRIUM CORN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**
**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**

Supplement dated September 13, 2021
to
Prospectus dated May 1, 2021 (as supplemented July 6, 2021)

This supplement updates the prospectuses dated May 1, 2021 (as supplemented July 6, 2021) of the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Sugar Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, and Teucrium Agricultural Fund (each, a "Fund", and together, the "Funds"), with the following information. It should be read in its entirety and kept together with your prospectuses for future reference.

**Legal Matters.** The following information replaces the "**Litigation and Claims**" section in each prospectus that appears under the caption "**Legal Matters**" and supersedes the supplement to each Fund's prospectus dated July 6, 2021.

**Litigation and Claims**

On November 30, 2020, certain officers and members of Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint (as amended through the Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021) (the "Gilbertie complaint") in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB. The *Gilbertie* complaint asserts various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. *Sal Gilbertie v. Dale Riker*, *et al.,* C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB (Del. Ch.) (the *"Gilbertie* case")

Among other things, the Gilbertie complaint responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court. *See Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie, et al.,* No. 656794-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.). On April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed Mr. Riker's case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie c*ase in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

The Gilbertie complaint asserts claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in an earlier books and records action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Sponsor; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Sponsor's Operating Agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

On June 29, 2021, Dale Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed a new suit in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. See *Dale Riker v. Salvatore Gilbertie et al.*, C.A. No. 2021-0561-LWW. (the "*Riker c*ase"). On September 7, 2021, Dale Riker and Barbara Riker filed their answers to the *Gilbertie* complaint. As a result of the Court having ordered the consolidation of the *Gilbertie c*ase and *Riker c*ase, the claims in the *Riker c*ase were re-filed as counterclaims in the *Gilbertie c*ase, which accompanied the Rikers' answers. The now-consolidated *Gilbertie c*ase and the *Riker c*ase is captioned *Sal Gilbertie, Cory Mullen-Rusin, Steve Kahler, Carl Miller III, and Teucrium Trading LLC v. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker*, C.A. No. 2020-1018-LWW.

Through their counterclaims, the Rikers assert direct and derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, declaratory relief, specific performance, unjust enrichment, fraud, and conspiracy to commit fraud. The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims and defend vigorously against the Rikers' counterclaims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, any of the Funds, or Teucrium Commodity Trust (of which each Fund is a separate portfolio), or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
File No. 333-248546
File No. 333-248545
File No. 333-241569
File No. 333-230623
File No. 333-254650

**TEUCRIUM CORN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**
**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**

Supplement dated July 6, 2021
to
Prospectus dated May 1, 2021

This supplement updates the prospectuses of the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Sugar Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, and Teucrium Agricultural Fund each dated May 1, 2021 (each, a "Fund", and together, the "Funds"), with the following information. It should be read in its entirety and kept together with your prospectuses for future reference. Capitalized terms and certain other terms used in this supplement, unless otherwise defined in this supplement, have the meanings assigned to them in the applicable prospectus.

1. **Legal Matters.** The Funds have updated the following matters under the headed "Legal Matters".

**Litigation and Claims**

On December 9, 2020, Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), the sponsor to Teucrium Commodity Trust, filed a Form 8-K (the "December 8-K") providing information about certain legal proceedings, namely, *Sal Gilbertie v. Dale Riker*, *et al.,* C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB (Del. Ch.) (the *"Gilbertie* case") and *Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie, et al.,* No. 656794-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (the "*Riker* case"). A summary about each of these legal proceedings is included below.

With respect to the *Riker* case, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie* case in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

On June 29, 2021, Dale Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed suit in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. This complaint seeks much of the same relief sought in his New York case. *Dale Riker v. Salvatore Gilbertie et al.*, C.A. No. 2021-0561-LWW.

**Sal Gilbertie, et al. vs. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker:** On November 30, 2020, certain Company officers and members, along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB, asserting various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. Among other things, the Action responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court (see below discussion of that New York action). Through this Action, as amended through an Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021, the plaintiffs assert claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in an earlier books and records action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Sponsor's Operating Agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

**Dale Riker vs. Sal Gilbertie, et al.:** On November 24, 2020, Mr. Riker, through counsel, threatened to file an action in New York Supreme Court against Mr. Gilbertie, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, Mr. Kahler, and Mr. Miller, providing a copy of the draft complaint that he threatened to file. On December 7, 2020, Mr. Riker filed a version of his threatened complaint in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 656794/2020, asserting both direct claims on his own behalf and derivative claims on behalf of the Sponsor (the "Riker v. Gilbertie Action"). Through the Riker v. Gilbertie Action, Mr. Riker asserted derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, and Mr. Miller; a direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie seeking a declaration concerning the validity of actions taken by Company Class A members; a direct claim for breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie seeking specific performance of an alleged agreement for Mr. Gilbertie to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Sponsor; a derivative claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for unjust enrichment; and a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting. The complaint did not seek any damages against the Sponsor. With respect to this case, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the Gilbertie case in Delaware Chancery Court as discussed above.

On June 29, 2021, Mr. Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed a new action in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. Through this Delaware action, Mr. Riker asserts the same claims above with the exception of the removal of the direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie, the addition of a direct claim for breach of the Operating Agreement against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie, the removal of the claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting, and the addition of a derivative claim of unjust enrichment against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, Mr. Kahler and Ms. Mullen-Rusin. The complaint seeks repayment of legal fees to the Sponsor related to the *Gilbertie v. Riker et al. case.*

The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims and defend vigorously against Mr. Riker's claims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or the Fund, or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

**Filed Pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)**
**Registration No. 333-241569**

**Teucrium Soybean Fund**
**16,200,000 Shares**

Teucrium Soybean Fund (the "Fund" or "Us" or "We" or "SOYB") is designed to provide investors with a cost-effective means to gain price exposure to the soybean market for future delivery. The Fund issues shares ("Shares") that trade on the NYSE Arca stock exchange ("NYSE Arca") under the symbol "SOYB" and that can be purchased and sold by investors through their broker-dealer. The Fund's investment objective is for changes in the Shares' NAV to reflect the daily changes of the price of soybeans for future delivery, as measured by the Fund's Benchmark (as defined below). Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests in soybean futures contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The sponsor to the Fund is Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), which receives a management fee. The principal office address and telephone number of both the Fund and the Sponsor is Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401 and (802) 540-0019.

While most investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer, the Fund continuously offers creation baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares ("Creation Baskets") at their net asset value ("NAV") to certain parties who have entered into an agreement with the Sponsor ("Authorized Purchasers"). Authorized Purchasers, in turn, may sell such Shares, which are listed on NYSE Arca, to the public at per-Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Fund at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets and the NAV at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the markets for soybean futures contracts in which the Fund invests. A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – *Distributor and Authorized Purchasers*," on page 65. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. The Fund's Shares may trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca at prices that are lower or higher than their NAV per Share.

This is a best efforts offering; the distributor, Foreside Fund Services, LLC (the "Distributor") is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares but will use its best efforts to sell Shares. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to purchase Shares. This is intended to be a continuous offering that will terminate on August 24, 2023, unless suspended or terminated at any earlier time for certain reasons specified in this prospectus or unless extended as permitted under the rules of the Securities Act of 1933. See "Prospectus Summary – The Shares" and "Creation and Redemption of Shares – Rejection of Purchase Orders" below.

**Investing in the Fund involves significant risks. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 17**. **The Fund is not a mutual fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and is not subject to regulation under such Act.**

**NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ("SEC") NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.**

Teucrium Soybean Fund is a commodity pool and Teucrium Trading, LLC is a commodity pool operator subject to regulation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the National Futures Association under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA").

**THE COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION HAS NOT PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF PARTICIPATING IN THIS POOL NOR HAS THE COMMISSION PASSED ON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.**

**This prospectus is in two parts: a disclosure document and a statement of additional information. These parts are bound together, and both contain important information.**

***Thank you for your interest in the Teucrium Soybean Fund.***

The date of this prospectus is May 1, 2021.

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**
**RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER WHETHER YOUR FINANCIAL CONDITION PERMITS YOU TO PARTICIPATE IN A COMMODITY POOL. IN SO DOING, YOU SHOULD BE AWARE THAT COMMODITY INTEREST TRADING CAN QUICKLY LEAD TO LARGE LOSSES AS WELL AS GAINS. SUCH TRADING LOSSES CAN SHARPLY REDUCE THE NET ASSET VALUE OF THE POOL AND CONSEQUENTLY THE VALUE OF YOUR INTEREST IN THE POOL. IN ADDITION, RESTRICTIONS ON REDEMPTIONS MAY AFFECT YOUR ABILITY TO WITHDRAW YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THE POOL.**

**FURTHER, COMMODITY POOLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO SUBSTANTIAL CHARGES FOR MANAGEMENT, AND ADVISORY AND BROKERAGE FEES. IT MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THOSE POOLS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO THESE CHARGES TO MAKE SUBSTANTIAL TRADING PROFITS TO AVOID DEPLETION OR EXHAUSTION OF THEIR ASSETS. THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINS A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF EACH EXPENSE TO BE CHARGED THIS POOL AT PAGE 58 AND A STATEMENT OF THE PERCENTAGE RETURN NECESSARY TO BREAK EVEN, THAT IS, TO RECOVER THE AMOUNT OF YOUR INITIAL INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 12.**

**THIS BRIEF STATEMENT CANNOT DISCLOSE ALL THE RISKS AND OTHER FACTORS NECESSARY TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THIS COMMODITY POOL. THEREFORE, BEFORE YOU DECIDE TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS COMMODITY POOL, YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY STUDY THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, INCLUDING A DESCRIPTION OF THE PRINCIPAL RISK FACTORS OF THIS INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 10.**

**YOU SHOULD ALSO BE AWARE THAT THIS COMMODITY POOL MAY TRADE FOREIGN FUTURES OR OPTIONS CONTRACTS. TRANSACTIONS ON MARKETS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES, INCLUDING MARKETS FORMALLY LINKED TO A UNITED STATES MARKET, MAY BE SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS WHICH OFFER DIFFERENT OR DIMINISHED PROTECTION TO THE POOL AND ITS PARTICIPANTS. FURTHER, UNITED STATES REGULATORY AUTHORITIES MAY BE UNABLE TO COMPEL THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE RULES OF REGULATORY AUTHORITIES OR MARKETS IN NON-UNITED STATES JURISDICTIONS WHERE TRANSACTIONS FOR THE POOL MAY BE EFFECTED.**

**SWAPS TRANSACTIONS, LIKE OTHER FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS, INVOLVE A VARIETY OF SIGNIFICANT RISKS. THE SPECIFIC RISKS PRESENTED BY A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION NECESSARILY DEPEND UPON THE TERMS OF THE TRANSACTION AND YOUR CIRCUMSTANCES. IN GENERAL, HOWEVER, ALL SWAPS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVE SOME COMBINATION OF MARKET RISK, CREDIT RISK, COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK, FUNDING RISK, LIQUIDITY RISK, AND OPERATIONAL RISK.**

**HIGHLY CUSTOMIZED SWAPS TRANSACTIONS IN PARTICULAR MAY INCREASE LIQUIDITY RISK, WHICH MAY RESULT IN A SUSPENSION OF REDEMPTIONS. HIGHLY LEVERAGED TRANSACTIONS MAY EXPERIENCE SUBSTANTIAL GAINS OR LOSSES IN VALUE AS A RESULT OF RELATIVELY SMALL CHANGES IN THE VALUE OR LEVEL OF AN UNDERLYING OR RELATED MARKET FACTOR.**

**IN EVALUATING THE RISKS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION, IT IS IMPORTANT TO CONSIDER THAT A SWAP TRANSACTION MAY BE MODIFIED OR TERMINATED ONLY BY MUTUAL CONSENT OF THE ORIGINAL PARTIES AND SUBJECT TO AGREEMENT ON INDIVIDUALLY NEGOTIATED TERMS. THEREFORE, IT MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE FOR THE COMMODITY POOL OPERATOR TO MODIFY, TERMINATE, OR OFFSET THE POOL'S OBLIGATIONS OR THE POOL'S EXPOSURE TO THE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH A TRANSACTION PRIOR TO ITS SCHEDULED TERMINATION DATE.**

**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| PART ONE – DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT | 4 |
| PROSPECTUS SUMMARY | 7 |
| Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor | 7 |
| Breakeven Point | 7 |
| Operation of the Fund | 7 |
| Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund | 10 |
| Determination of NAV | 11 |
| Defined Terms | 11 |
| Breakeven Analysis | 12 |
| The Offering | 14 |
| WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND? | 17 |
| Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Soybeans | 17 |
| The Fund's Operating Risks | 24 |
| Risk of Leverage and Volatility | 35 |
| Over the counter Contract Risk | 36 |
| Risk of Trading in International Markets | 37 |
| Tax Risk | 38 |
| THE OFFERING | 41 |
| The Fund in General | 41 |
| The Sponsor | 42 |
| Prior Performance of the Fund | 46 |
| The Trustee | 47 |
| Operation of the Fund | 48 |
| Futures Contracts | 52 |
| Over the counter Derivatives | 55 |
| The Fund's Investments in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 55 |
| Other Trading Policies of the Fund | 56 |
| Benchmark Performance | 57 |
| The Soybean Market | 58 |
| The Fund's Service Providers | 58 |
| Form of Shares | 63 |
| Transfer of Shares | 64 |
| Inter-Series Limitation on Liability | 65 |
| Plan of Distribution | 65 |
| Calculating NAV | 67 |
| Creation and Redemption of Shares | 68 |
| Secondary Market Transactions | 73 |
| Use of Proceeds | 74 |
| The Trust Agreement | 75 |
| The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest | 78 |
| Interests of Named Experts and Counsel | 80 |
| Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws | 80 |
| Books and Records | 80 |
| Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders | 81 |
| Fiscal Year | 81 |
| Governing Law | 81 |
| Legal Matters | 81 |
| Privacy Policy | 83 |
| U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations | 85 |
| Investment by ERISA Accounts | 99 |
| INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION | 103 |
| INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW | 104 |
| WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION | 105 |
| STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS | 106 |
| APPENDIX A - Glossary of Defined Terms | 107 |
| | |
| PART TWO – STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | 126 |

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*This is only a summary of the prospectus and, while it contains material information about the Fund and its Shares, it does not contain or summarize all of the information about the Fund and the Shares contained in this prospectus that is material and/or which may be important to you. You should read this entire prospectus, including "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 17, before making an investment decision about the Shares. In addition, this prospectus includes a statement of additional information that follows and is bound together with the primary disclosure document. Both the primary disclosure document and the statement of additional information contain important information.*

### Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor

The Fund is a series of Teucrium Commodity Trust (the "Trust"). The principal offices of the Sponsor, the Trust and the Fund are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. The telephone number is (802) 540-0019.

### Breakeven Point

The amount of trading income required for the redemption value of a Share at the end of one year to equal the selling price of the Share, assuming a selling price of $20.20 (the NAV per Share as of January 31, 2021), is $0.38 or 1.88% of the selling price. For more information, see "Breakeven Analysis" below.

### Operation of the Fund

The Fund is a commodity pool that issues Shares that may be purchased and sold on NYSE Arca. The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the Shares' NAV reflect the daily changes of the price of soybeans for future delivery, as measured by a benchmark (the "Benchmark") as described below. The Benchmark for the Fund is the Teucrium Soybean Index ("TSOYB"). Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests in soybean futures contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The Fund is organized as a series of the Trust, a Delaware statutory trust organized on September 11, 2009. The Trust and the Fund operate pursuant to the Trust's Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement (the "Trust Agreement"), dated April 26, 2019. The Trust Agreement may be found on the SEC's EDGAR filing database at https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1471824/000165495419004852/ex31.htm. The Fund was formed and is managed and controlled by the Sponsor, a limited liability company formed in Delaware on July 28, 2009. The Sponsor is registered as a commodity pool operator ("CPO") and a commodity trading adviser ("CTA") with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") and is a member of the National Futures Association ("NFA").

The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the NAV of the Fund's Shares reflect the daily changes in the soybean market for future delivery as measured by the Benchmark. The Benchmark is a weighted average of the closing settlement prices for three futures contracts for soybeans ("Soybean Futures Contracts") that are traded on the Chicago Board of Trade ("CBOT"). The three Soybean Futures Contracts that at any given time make up the Benchmark are referred to herein as the "Benchmark Component Futures Contracts."

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be invested in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and in cash and cash equivalents. The Fund reserves the right to invest in swap agreements, forward contracts and options, a brief description of which may be found in "Appendix A – "Glossary of Defined Terms."

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark, or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of soybeans for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. The Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Fund invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy its expected current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Fund invests the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in short term financial instruments of the type commonly known as "cash and cash equivalents." Cash and cash equivalents may include short-term Treasury bills, money market funds, demand deposit accounts, and commercial paper.

The Sponsor employs a "neutral" investment strategy intended to track the changes in the Benchmark regardless of whether the Benchmark goes up or goes down. The Fund's "neutral" investment strategy is designed to permit investors generally to purchase and sell the Fund's Shares for the purpose of investing indirectly in the soybean market in a cost-effective manner. The Sponsor endeavors to place the Fund's trades in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and otherwise manage the Fund's investments so that the Fund's average daily tracking error against the Benchmark will be less than 10 percent over any period of 30 trading days. However, the Fund incurs certain expenses in connection with its operations, which cause imperfect correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the Benchmark because the Benchmark does not reflect expenses or income. As a result, investors may incur a partial or complete loss of their investment even when the performance of the Benchmark is positive.

Investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealers. However, the Fund creates and redeems Shares only in blocks called "Creation Baskets" and "Redemption Baskets", respectively, and only Authorized Purchasers may purchase or redeem Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Baskets are generally created when there is a demand for Shares, including, but not limited to, when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a premium to the NAV per Share. Similarly, baskets are generally redeemed when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a discount to the NAV per Share. Retail investors seeking to purchase or sell Shares on any day are expected to effect such transactions in the secondary market, on the NYSE Arca, at the market price per share, rather than in connection with the creation or redemption of baskets.

The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the soybean market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund, www.teucrium.com which contains information about the Trust, the Fund, and the Shares.

**Note to Secondary Market Investors:** *Except when aggregated in Redemption Baskets, Shares are not individually redeemable. Shares can be directly purchased from the Fund only in Creation Baskets, and only by Authorized Purchasers. Each Creation Basket consists of 25,000 Shares and therefore requires a significant financial commitment to purchase. Accordingly, investors who do not have such resources or who are not Authorized Purchasers should be aware that some of the information contained in this prospectus, including information about purchases and redemptions of Shares directly with the Fund, is only relevant to Authorized Purchasers. There is no guarantee that Shares will trade at prices that are at or near the per-Share NAV. When buying or selling Shares on the secondary market through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges.*

**As noted, the Fund invests in Soybean Futures Contracts, including those traded on the CBOT or its affiliates. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the CBOT or endorsement of the Fund by such exchange and acknowledges that "CBOT" and "Chicago Board of Trade" are registered trademarks of such exchange.**

**Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund**

An investment in the Fund involves a degree of risk and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund. Some of the risks you may face are summarized below. A more extensive discussion of these risks appears beginning on page 17.

- Unlike mutual funds, commodity pools and other investment pools that manage their investments so as to realize income and gains for distribution to their investors, the Fund generally does not distribute dividends to holders of Fund Shares ("Shareholders"). You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for other purposes.

- Investors may choose to use the Fund as a means of investing indirectly in soybeans, and there are risks involved in this investment strategy. The risks and hazards that are inherent in soybean production may cause the price of soybeans to fluctuate widely.

- Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable or unwilling to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund, Fund Shares may, particularly in times of market stress, trade at a discount to the NAV per Share and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting.

- The price relationship between the near month Soybean Futures Contract to expire and the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will vary and may impact both the Fund's total return over time and the degree to which such total return tracks the total return of soybean price indices. In some cases, the near month contract's price is lower than later-expiring contracts' prices (a situation known as "contango" in the futures markets). In the event of a prolonged period of contango, and absent the impact of rising or falling soybean prices, this could have a significant negative impact on the Fund's NAV and total return, and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

- You will have no rights to participate in the management of the Fund and will have to rely on the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund.

- The Fund pays fees and expenses that are incurred regardless of whether it is profitable.

- The Fund seeks to have the changes in its Shares' NAV track changes in the Benchmark, rather than profit from speculative trading of Soybean Futures Contracts or from the use of leverage (i.e., the Sponsor manages the Fund so that the aggregate value of the Fund's exposure to losses from its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any time will not exceed the value of the Fund's assets). There is no assurance that the Sponsor will successfully implement this investment strategy, and if the Fund becomes leveraged, you could lose all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

- In addition to Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund reserves the right to invest in other soybean interests. To the extent that these other soybean interests are contracts individually negotiated between their parties, they may not be as liquid as Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and will expose the Fund to credit risk that its counterparty may not be able to satisfy its obligations to the Fund.

- The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States has historically been comprehensive and is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Future U.S. or foreign regulatory changes may alter the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy.

- Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Sponsor, or third parties or other events such as the recent COVID-19 pandemic have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders.

For additional risks, see "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?"

**Determination of NAV**

The Fund's NAV is determined as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (ET) on each day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading.

**Defined Terms**

For a glossary of defined terms, see Appendix A.

**Breakeven Analysis**

The breakeven analysis set forth below is a hypothetical illustration of the approximate dollar returns and percentage returns for the redemption value of a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment is made. For purposes of this breakeven analysis, an initial selling price of $20.20 per share, which equals the NAV per share at the close of trading January 31, 2021, is assumed. The breakeven analysis is an approximation only and assumes a constant month-end Net Asset Value. In order for a hypothetical investment in shares to breakeven over the next 12 months, assuming a selling price of $20.20 per share, the investment would have to generate a 1.88% or $0.38 return.

| | Per Share | |
|---|---|---|
| Assumed initial selling price per share [1] | $ | 20.20 |
| Management Fee (1.00%) [2] | $ | 0.20 |
| Estimated Brokerage Commissions [3] | $ | 0.01 |
| Other Fund Fees and Expenses [4] [5] | $ | 0.22 |
| Interest and Other Income (0.25%) [6] | $ | (0.05) |
| Amount of trading income (loss) required for the redemption value at the end of one year to equal the selling price of the share | $ | 0.38 |
| Percentage of initial selling price per share [7] | | 1.88% |

[1] In order to show how a hypothetical investment in shares would break even over the next 12 months, this breakeven analysis uses an assumed initial selling price of $20.20 per share, which is based on the NAV per share of SOYB at the close of trading on January 31, 2021. Investors should note that, because SOYB'S NAV changes on a daily basis, the breakeven amount on any given day could be higher or lower than the amount reflected here.

[2] The Fund is obligated to pay the Sponsor a management fee at the annual rate of 1.00% of the Fund's average daily net assets, payable monthly. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of the fee in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

[3] Reflects estimated brokerage commissions and fees for Soybean Futures Contract purchase or sale and reflected on a per trade basis. The estimated fee is based on the actual brokerage commissions and trading fees paid for the year ending December 31, 2020.

[4] In connection with orders to create or redeem baskets, Authorized Purchasers will pay a transaction fee in the amount of $250 per order. Because these transaction fees are de minimis in amount, are paid to the Fund's custodian, U.S. Bank, N.A. (the "Custodian") and charged on a transaction-by-transaction basis (and not on a Basket by Basket basis), and are borne by the Authorized Participants, they have not been included in the Breakeven Table. **See "Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees," page 73.**

(5) Other Fund Fees and Expenses are an estimate based on an allocation to the Fund of the total estimated expenses anticipated to be incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Fund, net of any expenses or management fee waived by the Sponsor, and include: Professional fees (primarily legal, auditing and tax-preparation related costs); Custodian and Administrator fees and expenses, Distribution and Marketing fees (primarily fees paid to the Distributor, costs related to regulatory compliance activities and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund); Business Permits and Licenses; General and Administrative expenses (primarily insurance and printing), and Other Expenses. The expenses presented are based on estimated expenses for the current fiscal year, and do not represent the maximum amounts payable under the contracts with third-party service providers, as discussed below in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." The cost of these fixed or estimated fees has been calculated assuming that the Fund has $99.4 million in assets, which was the approximate amount of assets as of January 31, 2021. The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees and expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor.

(6) The Fund seeks to earn interest and other income in high credit quality, short-duration instruments or deposits associated with the pool's cash management strategy that may be used to offset expenses. These investments may include, but are not limited to, short-term Treasury Securities, demand deposits, money market funds and investments in commercial paper. Management estimates that the blended interest rate will be 0.25% based on the current interest rate environment and outlook as of February 28, 2021. The actual rate may vary and not all assets of the Fund will earn interest.

(7) This represents the estimated approximate percentage for the redemption value of a hypothetical initial investment in a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment was made. The estimated approximate percentage of selling price before waived expenses is 2.33% or $0.47 per share, based on the Fund assets, net asset value per share and shares outstanding as of January 31, 2021. The fees waived by the Sponsor is an estimate, can be applied to any expense related to the Fund, and may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the Sponsor.



## The Offering

| | |
|---|---|
| Offering | The Fund's Shares are listed on the NYSE Arca and investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer. The Fund only offers Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares through the Distributor to Authorized Purchasers. Authorized Purchasers may purchase Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares at the Fund's NAV. |
| Use of Proceeds | The Sponsor applies substantially all of the Fund's assets toward investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, cash, and cash equivalents. The Sponsor deposits a portion of the Fund's net assets with its futures commission merchant ("FCM") or other financial institutions to be used to meet its current or potential margin or collateral requirements in connection with its investment in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund uses only cash and cash equivalents to satisfy these requirements. The Sponsor expects that all entities that will hold or trade the Fund's assets will be based in the United States and will be subject to United States regulations. The Sponsor believes that approximately 4-6% of the Fund's assets will normally be committed as margin for Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. However, from time to time, the percentage of assets committed as margin/collateral may be substantially more, or less, than such range. The remaining portion of the Fund's assets is held in cash or cash equivalents. All interest or other income earned on these investments is retained for the Fund's benefit. |
| NYSE Arca Symbol | "SOYB" |
| Creation and Redemption | Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee per order to create Creation Baskets, and a $250 fee per order for Redemption Baskets, which is paid to the Custodian. Authorized Purchasers are not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares. The per share price of Shares offered in Creation Baskets is the total NAV of the Fund calculated as of the close of the NYSE Arca on that day divided by the number of issued and outstanding Shares. |
| Inter-Series Limitation on Liability | While the Fund is currently one of five separate series of the Trust, additional series may be created in the future. The Trust has been formed and will be operated with the goal that the Fund and any other series of the Trust will be liable only for obligations of such series, and a series will not be responsible for or affected by any liabilities or losses of or claims against any other series. If any creditor or shareholder in any particular series (such as the Fund) were to successfully assert against a series a claim with respect to its indebtedness or Shares, the creditor or shareholder could recover only from that particular series and its assets. Accordingly, the debts and other obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing solely with respect to a particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of that series, and not against any other series or the Trust generally or any of their respective assets. The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of Shares in a series. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Registration Clearance and Settlement | Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares will be represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the transfer agent with the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Beneficial interests in Shares are held through DTC's book-entry system, which means that Shareholders are limited to: (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such DTC Participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment. |
| Net Asset Value | The NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund's total assets and subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares. Under the Fund's current operational procedures, U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Global Fund Services"), the Fund's "Administrator" calculates the NAV of the Fund's Shares as of the earlier of 4:00 p.m. (ET) or the close of the New York Stock Exchange each day. ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates an approximate net asset value every 15 seconds throughout each day that the Fund's Shares are traded on the NYSE Arca for as long as the CBOT's main pricing mechanism is open. |
| Fund Expenses | The Fund pays the Sponsor a management fee at an annual rate of 1.00% of the Fund's average daily net assets. The Fund is also responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations, including (i) brokerage and other fees and commissions incurred in connection with the trading activities of the Fund; (ii) expenses incurred in connection with registering additional Shares of the Fund or offering Shares of the Fund; (iii) the routine expenses associated with the preparation and, if required, the printing and mailing of monthly, quarterly, annual and other reports required by applicable U.S. federal and state regulatory authorities, Trust meetings and preparing, printing and mailing proxy statements to Shareholders; (iv) the payment of any distributions related to redemption of Shares; (v) payment for routine services of the Trustee, legal counsel and independent accountants; (vi) payment for routine accounting, bookkeeping, custody and transfer agency services, whether performed by an outside service provider or by Affiliates of the Sponsor; (vii) postage and insurance; (viii) costs and expenses associated with investor relations and services; (ix) costs of preparation of all federal, state, local and foreign tax returns and any taxes payable on the income, assets or operations of the Fund; (x) payment for marketing services; and (xi) extraordinary expenses (including, but not limited to, legal claims and liabilities and litigation costs and any indemnification related thereto). The estimated amount of fees and expenses that are anticipated to be incurred in a single Share during the first twelve (12) months of ownership is $0.38 or 1.88% of the selling price. The total estimated fees and expenses are expressed as a percentage of the net asset value as of January 31, 2021. These fees and expenses are net of any expenses or management fees waived by the Sponsor. The Sponsor may, in its discretion, pay or reimburse the Fund for, or waive a portion of its management fee to offset, expenses that would otherwise be borne by the Fund.<br><br>General expenses of the Trust will be allocated among the existing Teucrium Funds and any future series of the Trust as determined by the Sponsor in its discretion. The Trust may be required to indemnify the Sponsor, and the Trust and/or the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the Trustee, Distributor or Administrator, under certain circumstances. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Termination Events | The Trust and the Fund shall continue in existence from the date of their formation in perpetuity, unless the Trust or the Fund, as the case may be, is sooner terminated upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the Trust Agreement, including the following: (1) the filing of a certificate of dissolution or cancellation of the Sponsor or revocation of the Sponsor's charter or the withdrawal of the Sponsor, unless shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within ninety (90) days after such event to continue the business of the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor; (2) the occurrence of any event which would make the existence of the Trust or the Fund unlawful; (3) the suspension, revocation, or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a CPO with the CFTC or membership with the NFA; (4) the insolvency or bankruptcy of the Trust or the Fund; (5) a vote by the shareholders holding at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, to dissolve the Trust, subject to certain conditions; (6) the determination by the Sponsor to dissolve the Trust or the Fund, subject to certain conditions; (7) the Trust is required to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, and (8) DTC is unable or unwilling to continue to perform its functions and a comparable replacement is unavailable. Upon termination of the Fund, the affairs of the Fund shall be wound up and all of its debts and liabilities discharged or otherwise provided for in the order of priority as provided by law. The fair market value of the remaining assets of the Fund shall then be determined by the Sponsor. Thereupon, the assets of the Fund shall be distributed pro rata to the Shareholders in accordance with their Shares. |
| Authorized Purchasers | A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – *Distributor and Authorized Purchasers*," on page 65. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. |



## WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND?

*You should consider carefully the risks described below before making an investment decision. You should also refer to the other information included in this prospectus, and the Fund's and the Trust's financial statements and the related notes incorporated by reference herein. See "Incorporation by Reference of Certain Information."*

**Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Soybeans**

***Investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts subjects the Fund to the risks of the soybean market, and this could result in substantial fluctuations in the price of the Fund's Shares.***

The Fund is subject to the risks and hazards of the soybean market because it invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The risks and hazards that are inherent in the soybean market may cause the price of soybeans and the Fund's Shares to fluctuate widely and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

- The price and availability of soybeans is influenced by economic and industry conditions, including but not limited to supply and demand factors such as: crop disease; weed control; water availability; various planting, growing, or harvesting problems; severe weather conditions such as drought, floods, heavy rains, frost, or natural disasters that are difficult to anticipate and which cannot be controlled; uncontrolled fires, including arson; challenges in doing business with foreign companies; legal and regulatory restrictions; transportation costs; interruptions in energy supply; currency exchange rate fluctuations; global trade disruption due to outbreaks; and political and economic instability. Additionally, demand for soybeans is affected by changes in international, national, regional, and local economic conditions, and demographic trends. The increased production of soybean crops in South America and the rising demand for soybeans in emerging nations such as China and India have increased competition in the soybean market.

- Soybean production is subject to United States and foreign policies and regulations that materially affect operations. Governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry, such as taxes, tariffs, duties, subsidies, incentives, acreage control, and import and export restrictions on agricultural commodities and commodity products, can influence the planting of certain crops, the location and size of crop production, the volume and types of imports and exports, and industry profitability. Additionally, soybean production is affected by laws and regulations relating to, but not limited to, the sourcing, transporting, storing, and processing of agricultural raw materials as well as the transporting, storing and distributing of related agricultural products. Soybean producers also may need to comply with various environmental laws and regulations, such as those regulating the use of certain pesticides. In addition, international trade disputes can adversely affect agricultural commodity trade flows by limiting or disrupting trade between countries or regions.

- Because processing soybean oil can create trans-fats, the demand for soybean oil may decrease due to heightened governmental regulation of trans-fats or trans-fatty acids. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration currently requires food manufacturers to disclose levels of trans-fats contained in their products, and various local governments have enacted or are considering restrictions on the use of trans-fats in restaurants. Several food processors have either switched or indicated an intention to switch to oil products with lower levels of trans-fats or trans-fatty acids.

- In recent years, there has been increased global interest in the production of biofuels as alternatives to traditional fossil fuels and as a means of promoting energy independence. Soybeans can be converted into biofuels such as biodiesel. Accordingly, the soybean market has become increasingly affected by demand for biofuels and related legislation.

- The costs related to soybean production could increase and soybean supply could decrease as a result of restrictions on the use of genetically modified soybeans, including requirements to segregate genetically modified soybeans and the products generated from them from other soybean products.

- Seasonal fluctuations in the price of soybeans may cause risk to an investor because of the possibility that Share prices will be depressed because of the soybean harvest cycle. In the futures market, fluctuations are typically reflected in contracts expiring in the harvest season (i.e., contracts expiring during the fall are typically priced lower than contracts expiring in the winter and spring). Thus, seasonal fluctuations could result in an investor incurring losses upon the sale of Fund Shares, particularly if the investor needs to sell Shares when the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are, in whole or part, Soybean Futures Contracts expiring in the fall.

***An investment in the Fund is subject to correlation risk. Your return on an investment in the Fund may differ from the return of the Benchmark, changes in the Fund's NAV and the spot price of soybeans.***

There is a risk that changes in the price of Shares on the NYSE Arca will not correlate with changes in the Fund's NAV; that changes in the NAV will not correlate with changes in the price of the Benchmark; and/or changes in the price of the Benchmark will not correlate with changes in the spot price of soybeans. Depending on certain factors associated with each of these correlations which are discussed in more detail below, you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***The Benchmark is not designed to correlate with the spot price of soybeans, and this could cause the changes in the price of the Shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot price of soybeans. Therefore, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge against soybean related losses or to indirectly invest in soybeans.***

The Benchmark Component Futures Contracts reflect the price of soybeans for future delivery, not the current spot price of soybeans, so at best the correlation between changes in such Soybean Futures Contracts and the spot price of soybeans will be only approximate. Weak correlation between the Benchmark and the spot price of soybeans may result from the typical seasonal fluctuations in soybean prices discussed above. Imperfect correlation may also result from speculation in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, technical factors in the trading of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and expected inflation in the economy as a whole. If there is a weak correlation between the Benchmark and the spot price of soybeans, then the price of Shares may not accurately track the spot price of soybeans and you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge the risk of losses in your soybean related transactions or as a way to indirectly invest in soybeans.

***Changes in the Fund's NAV may not correlate well with changes in the price of the Benchmark. If this were to occur, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against soybean related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in soybeans.***

The Sponsor endeavors to invest the Fund's assets as fully as possible in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts so that the changes in the NAV closely correlate with the changes in the Benchmark. However, changes in the Fund's NAV may not correlate with the changes in the Benchmark for various reasons, including those set forth below.

The Fund incurs certain expenses in connection with its operations and holds most of its assets in income-producing, short-term financial instruments for margin and other liquidity purposes and to meet redemptions that may be necessary on an ongoing basis. These expenses and income cause imperfect correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the Benchmark.

The Sponsor may not be able to invest the Fund's assets in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts having an aggregate notional amount exactly equal to the Fund's NAV. As a standardized contract, a single Soybean Futures Contract is for a specified amount of soybeans, and the Fund's NAV and the proceeds from the sale of a Creation Basket is unlikely to be an exact multiple of that amount. In such case, the Fund could not invest the entire proceeds from the purchase of the Creation Basket in such futures contracts. (For example, assuming the Fund receives $562,750 for the sale of a Creation Basket and that the value (i.e., the notional amount) of a Soybean Futures Contract is $62,600 the Fund could only enter into 8 Soybean Futures Contracts with an aggregate value of $500,800). While the Fund may be better able to achieve the exact amount of exposure to the soybean market through the use of over the counter other soybean interests, there is no assurance that the Sponsor will be able to continually adjust the Fund's exposure to such other soybean interests to maintain such exact exposure. Any amounts not invested in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are held in cash and cash equivalents.

As Fund assets increase, there may be more or less correlation. On the one hand, as the Fund grows it should be able to invest in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with a notional amount that is closer on a percentage basis to the Fund's NAV. For example, if the Fund's NAV is equal to 4.9 times the value of a single futures contract, it can purchase only four futures contracts, which would cause only 81.6% of the Fund's assets to be exposed to the soybean market. On the other hand, if the Fund's NAV is equal to 100.9 times the value of a single Soybean Futures Contract, it can purchase 100 such contracts, resulting in 99.1% exposure. However, at certain asset levels the Fund may be limited in its ability to purchase Soybean Futures Contracts due to position limits imposed by the CFTC or position limits or accountability levels imposed by the relevant exchanges. In these instances, the Fund would likely invest to a greater extent in soybean interests not subject to these position limits or accountability levels. To the extent that the Fund invests in other soybean interests, the correlation between the Fund's NAV and the Benchmark may be lower. In certain circumstances, position limits or accountability levels could limit the number of Creation Baskets that will be sold.

If changes in the Fund's NAV do not correlate with changes in the Benchmark, then investing in the Fund may not be an effective way to hedge against soybean related losses or indirectly invest in soybeans.

***Changes in the price of the Fund's Shares on the NYSE Arca may not correlate perfectly with changes in the NAV of the Fund's Shares. If this variation occurs, then you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge against soybean related losses or to indirectly invest in soybeans.***

While it is expected that the trading prices of the Shares will fluctuate in accordance with the changes in the Fund's NAV, the prices of Shares may also be influenced by other factors, including the supply of and demand for the Shares, whether for the short term or the longer term. There is no guarantee that the Shares will not trade at appreciable discounts from, and/or premiums to, the Fund's NAV. This could cause the changes in the price of the Shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot price of soybeans, even if the Fund's NAV was closely tracking movements in the spot price of soybeans. If this occurs, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge the risk of losses in your soybean related transactions or to indirectly invest in soybeans.

***The Fund may experience a loss if it is required to sell cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired.***

If the Fund is required to sell its cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired, the Fund will experience a loss. This loss may adversely impact the price of the Shares and may decrease the correlation between the price of the Shares, the Benchmark, and the spot price of soybeans. The value of cash equivalents held by the Fund generally moves inversely with movements in interest rates. The prices of longer maturity securities are subject to greater market fluctuations as a result of changes in interest rates. While the short-term nature of the Fund's investments in cash equivalents should minimize the interest rate risk to which the Fund is subject, it is possible that the cash equivalents held by the Fund will decline in value.

***Certain of the Fund's investments could be illiquid, which could cause large losses to investors at any time or from time to time.***

The Fund may not always be able to liquidate its positions in its investments at the desired price for reasons including, among others, insufficient trading volume, limits imposed by exchanges or other regulatory organizations, or lack of liquidity. As to futures contracts, it may be difficult to execute a trade at a specific price when there is a relatively small volume of buy and sell orders in a market. Limits imposed by futures exchanges or other regulatory organizations, such as accountability levels, position limits and price fluctuation limits, may contribute to a lack of liquidity with respect to some exchange-traded soybean interests. In addition, over the counter contracts may be illiquid because they are contracts between two parties and generally may not be transferred by one party to a third party without the counterparty's consent. Conversely, a counterparty may give its consent, but the Fund still may not be able to transfer an over the counter soybean interest to a third party due to concerns regarding the counterparty's credit risk.

A market disruption, such as a foreign government taking political actions that disrupt the market in its currency, its soybean production or exports, or in another major export, can also make it difficult to liquidate a position. Unexpected market illiquidity may cause major losses to investors at any time or from time to time. In addition, the Fund does not intend at this time to establish a credit facility, which would provide an additional source of liquidity, but instead will rely only on the cash and cash equivalents that it holds to meet its liquidity needs. The anticipated value of the positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts that the Sponsor will acquire or enter into for the Fund increases the risk of illiquidity. Because Benchmark Component Futures Contracts may be illiquid, the Fund's holdings may be more difficult to liquidate at favorable prices in periods of illiquid markets and losses may be incurred during the period in which positions are being liquidated.

***If the nature of the participants in the futures market shifts such that soybean purchasers are the predominant hedgers in the market, the Fund might have to reinvest at higher futures prices or choose other soybean interests.***

The changing nature of the participants in the soybean market will influence whether futures prices are above or below the expected future spot price. Soybean producers will typically seek to hedge against falling soybean prices by selling Soybean Futures Contracts. Therefore, if soybean producers become the predominant hedgers in the futures market, prices of Soybean Futures Contracts will typically be below expected future spot prices. Conversely, if the predominant hedgers in the futures market are the purchasers of soybeans who purchase Soybean Futures Contracts to hedge against a rise in prices, prices of Soybean Futures Contracts will likely be higher than expected future spot prices. This can have significant implications for the Fund when it is time to sell a Soybean Futures Contract that is no longer a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and purchase a new Soybean Futures Contract or to sell a Soybean Futures Contract to meet redemption requests.

***Storage costs could impact the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts.***

Storage costs associated with purchasing soybeans could result in costs and other liabilities that could impact the value of Soybean Futures Contracts or certain other soybean interests. Storage costs include the time value of money invested in soybeans as a physical commodity plus the actual costs of storing the soybeans less any benefits from ownership of soybeans that are not obtained by the holder of a futures contract. In general, Soybean Futures Contracts have a one-month delay for contract delivery and the pricing of back month contracts (the back month is any future delivery month other than the spot month) includes storage costs. To the extent that these storage costs change for soybeans while the Fund holds Soybean Interests, the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, and therefore the Fund's NAV, may change as well.

***The price relationship between the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any point in time and the Soybean Futures Contracts that will become Benchmark Component Futures Contracts on the next roll date will vary and may impact both the Fund's total return and the degree to which its total return tracks that of soybean price indices.***

The design of the Fund's Benchmark is such that the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will change five times per year, and the Fund's investments must be rolled periodically to reflect the changing composition of the Benchmark. For example, when the second to expire Soybean Futures Contract becomes the first to expire contract, such contract will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and the Fund's position in it will no longer be consistent with tracking the Benchmark. In the event of a soybean futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a higher price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "backwardation," then absent the impact of the overall movement in soybean prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to rise as they approach expiration. As a result, the Fund may benefit because it would be selling more expensive contracts and buying less expensive ones on an ongoing basis. Conversely, in the event of a soybean futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a lower price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "contango," then absent the impact of the overall movement in soybean prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to decline as they approach expiration. As a result, the Fund's total return may be lower than might otherwise be the case because it would be selling less expensive contracts and buying more expensive ones. The impact of backwardation and contango may lead the total return of the Fund to vary significantly from the total return of other price references, such as the spot price of soybean. In the event of a prolonged period of contango, and absent the impact of rising or falling soybean prices, this could have a significant negative impact on the Fund's NAV and total return, and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***Regulation of the commodity interests and commodity markets is extensive and constantly changing; future regulatory developments are impossible to predict but may significantly and adversely affect the Fund.***

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Congress enacted the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") in 2010. As the Dodd-Frank Act continues to be implemented by the CFTC and the SEC, there is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability for the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Fund is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

***If you are investing in the Fund for purposes of hedging, you might be subject to several risks unique to the Fund and the Fund may not be appropriate for hedging purposes. The Fund was not designed for hedging purposes; those using the Fund as a hedge of any kind do so exclusively at their own risk.***

***An investment in the Fund may provide you little or no diversification benefits. Thus, in a declining market, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other asset classes.***

It cannot be predicted to what extent the performance of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will or will not correlate to the performance of other broader asset classes such as stocks and bonds. If the Fund's performance were to move more directly with the financial markets, you will obtain little or no diversification benefits from an investment in the Shares. In such a case, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other investments.

Variables such as drought, floods, weather, embargoes, market disruptions, tariffs and other political events may have a larger impact on soybean and soybean interest prices than on traditional securities and broader financial markets. These additional variables may create additional investment risks that subject the Fund's investments to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities.

Lower correlation should not be confused with negative correlation, where the performance of two asset classes would be opposite of each other. There is no historic evidence that the spot price of soybeans and prices of other financial assets, such as stocks and bonds, are negatively correlated. In the absence of negative correlation, the Fund cannot be expected to be automatically profitable during unfavorable periods for the stock market, or vice versa.

**The Fund's Operating Risks**

***The Fund may change its investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies at any time without shareholder approval or advance notice.***

Consistent with its authority under the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change the Fund's investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies, subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE. The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. By way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of soybeans for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. Shareholders may experience losses on their investments in the Fund as a result of such changes.

***The Fund is not a registered investment company, so you do not have the protections of the Investment Company Act of 1940.***

The Fund is not an investment company subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940. Accordingly, you do not have the protections afforded by that statute, which, for example, requires investment companies to have a board of directors with a majority of disinterested directors and regulates the relationship between the investment company and its investment manager.

***The Sponsor is leanly staffed and relies heavily on key personnel to manage trading activities.***

In managing and directing the day to day activities and affairs of the Fund, the Sponsor relies almost entirely on a small number of individuals, including Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Steve Kahler and Ms. Cory Mullen-Rusin. If Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler or Ms. Mullen-Rusin were to leave or be unable to carry out their present responsibilities, it may have an adverse effect on the management of the Fund. To the extent that the Sponsor establishes additional commodity pools, even greater demands will be placed on these individuals.

***The Sponsor has limited capital and may be unable to continue to manage the Fund if it sustains continued losses.***

The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of managing the Trust, including the Fund, the other Teucrium Funds, and any other series of the Trust that may be formed in the future, and has been provided with capital primarily by its principals and a small number of outside investors. If the Sponsor operates at a loss for an extended period, its capital will be depleted, and it may be unable to obtain additional financing necessary to continue its operations. If the Sponsor were unable to continue to provide services to the Fund, the Fund would be terminated if a replacement sponsor could not be found. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination.

***Position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits set by the CFTC and the exchanges have the potential to cause tracking error, which could cause the price of Shares to substantially vary from the Benchmark and prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against soybean related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in soybeans.***

The CFTC and U.S. designated contract markets, such as the CBOT, may establish position limits on the maximum net long or net short futures contracts in commodity interests that any person or group of persons under common trading control (other than as a hedge, which an investment by the Fund is not) may hold, own or control. For example, the current position limit for investments at any one time in the Soybean Futures Contracts are 1,200 spot month contracts, 27,300 total for all months. These position limits are fixed ceilings that the Fund would not be able to exceed without specific CFTC authorization.

Accountability levels differ from position limits in that they do not represent a fixed ceiling, but rather a threshold above which a futures exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor's positions. If a Fund were to exceed an applicable accountability level for investments in futures contracts, the exchange will monitor the Fund's exposure and may ask for further information on its activities, including the total size of all positions, investment and trading strategy, and the extent of liquidity resources of the Fund. If deemed necessary by the exchange, the Fund could be ordered to reduce its aggregate net position back to the accountability level.

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit.

On December 16, 2016, as mandated by the Dodd-Frank Act, the CFTC adopted a final rule that aggregate all positions, for purposes of position limits; such positions include futures contracts, futures-equivalent positions, over the counter swaps and options (i.e., contracts that are not traded on exchanges). These aggregation requirements became effective on February 14, 2017 and could limit the Fund's ability to establish positions in commodity over the counter instruments if the assets of the Fund were to grow substantially.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts. The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions.

***There are technical and fundamental risks inherent in the trading system the Sponsor intends to employ.***

The Sponsor's trading system is quantitative in nature and it is possible that the Sponsor may make errors. Any errors or imperfections in the Sponsor's trading system's quantitative models, or in the data on which they are based, could adversely affect the Sponsor's effective use of such trading systems. It is not possible or practicable for the Sponsor's trading system to factor all relevant, available data into quantitative systems and/or trading decision. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor will use any specific data or type of data in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund, nor is there any guarantee that the data actually utilized in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund will be the most accurate data or free from errors. In addition, it is possible that a computer or software program may malfunction and cause an error in computation.

***The Fund and the Sponsor may have conflicts of interest, which may cause them to favor their own interests to your detriment.***

The Fund and the Sponsor may have inherent conflicts to the extent the Sponsor attempts to maintain the Fund's asset size in order to preserve its fee income and this may not always be consistent with the Fund's objective of having the value of its Shares' NAV track changes in the Benchmark. The Sponsor's officers and employees do not devote their time exclusively to the Fund. These persons may be directors, officers or employees of other entities. They could have a conflict between their responsibilities to the Fund and to those other entities.

In addition, the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees may trade securities and futures and related contracts for their own accounts. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and occur at the same time as the Fund trades using the clearing broker to be used by the Fund. A potential conflict also may occur if the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts that are opposite, or ahead of, the positions taken by the Fund.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests and in conflict with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, changes in the Fund's basic investment policies, dissolution of the Fund, or the sale or distribution of the Fund's assets.

***Shareholders have only very limited voting rights and generally will not have the power to replace the Sponsor. Shareholders will not participate in the management of the Fund and do not control the Sponsor so they will not have influence over basic matters that affect the Fund.***

Shareholders will have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund's affairs. Shareholders may elect a replacement sponsor only if the current Sponsor resigns voluntarily or loses its corporate charter. Shareholders will not be permitted to participate in the management or control of the Fund or the conduct of its business. Furthermore, any voting rights on shares held by the Fund will be exercised by the Sponsor, generally without seeking advice or voting instructions from Fund Shareholders. Shareholders must therefore rely upon the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund's affairs.

***The Sponsor may manage a large amount of assets and this could affect the Fund's ability to trade profitably.***

Increases in assets under management may affect trading decisions. While the Fund's assets are currently at manageable levels, the Sponsor does not intend to limit the amount of Fund assets. The more assets the Sponsor manages, the more difficult it may be for it to trade profitably because of the difficulty of trading larger positions without adversely affecting prices and performance and of managing risk associated with larger positions.

***The liability of the Sponsor and the Trustee are limited, and the value of the Shares will be adversely affected if the Fund is required to indemnify the Trustee or the Sponsor.***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee and the Sponsor are not liable, and have the right to be indemnified, for any liability or expense incurred absent gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee or Sponsor, as the case may be. That means the Sponsor may require the assets of the Fund to be sold in order to cover losses or liability suffered by the Sponsor or by the Trustee. Any sale of that kind would reduce the NAV of the Fund and the value of its Shares.

***Although the Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments, certain circumstances such as bankruptcy could increase a Shareholder's liability.***

The Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments; Shareholders may not lose more than the amount that they invest plus any profits recognized on their investment. However, Shareholders could be required, as a matter of bankruptcy law, to return to the estate of the Fund any distribution they received at a time when the Fund was in fact insolvent or that was made in violation of its Trust Agreement.

***You cannot be assured of the Sponsor's continued services, and discontinuance may be detrimental to the Fund.***

You cannot be assured that the Sponsor will be willing or able to continue to service the Fund for any length of time. The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of sponsoring the Fund and other commodity pools and has limited financial resources and no significant source of income apart from its management fees from such commodity pools to support its continued service for the Fund. If the Sponsor discontinues its activities on behalf of the Fund, or another series of the Trust, the Fund may be adversely affected. If the Sponsor's registrations with the CFTC or memberships in the NFA were revoked or suspended, the Sponsor would no longer be able to provide services to the Fund.

***The Fund could terminate at any time and cause the liquidation and potential loss of your investment and could upset the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.***

The Fund may terminate at any time, regardless of whether the Fund has incurred losses, subject to the terms of the Trust Agreement. For example, the dissolution or resignation of the Sponsor would cause the Trust to terminate unless shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within 90 days of the event to continue the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor. In addition, the Sponsor may terminate the Fund if it determines that the Fund's aggregate net assets in relation to its operating expenses make the continued operation of the Fund unreasonable or imprudent. As of the date of this prospectus, the Fund pays the fees, costs, and expenses of its operations. If the Sponsor and the Fund are unable to raise sufficient funds so that the Fund's expenses are reasonable in relation to its NAV, the Fund may be forced to terminate, and investors may lose all or part of their investment. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination.

However, no level of losses will require the Sponsor to terminate the Fund. The Fund's termination would result in the liquidation of its investments and the distribution of its remaining assets to the Shareholders on a pro rata basis in accordance with their Shares, and the Fund could incur losses in liquidating its investments in connection with a termination. Termination could also negatively affect the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.

***As a Shareholder, you will not have the rights enjoyed by investors in certain other types of entities.***

As interests in separate series of a Delaware statutory trust, the Shares do not involve the rights normally associated with the ownership of shares of a corporation (including, for example, the right to bring shareholder oppression and derivative actions). In addition, the Shares have limited voting and distribution rights (for example, Shareholders do not have the right to elect directors, as the Trust does not have a board of directors, and generally will not receive regular distributions of the net income and capital gains earned by the Fund). The Fund is also not subject to certain investor protection provisions of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 and the NYSE Arca governance rules (for example, audit committee requirements).

***A court could potentially conclude that the assets and liabilities of the Fund are not segregated from those of another series of the Trust, thereby potentially exposing assets in the Fund to the liabilities of another series.***

The Fund is a series of a Delaware statutory trust and not itself a legal entity separate from the other Teucrium Funds. The Delaware Statutory Trust Act provides that if certain provisions are included in the formation and governing documents of a statutory trust organized in series and if separate and distinct records are maintained for any series and the assets associated with that series are held in separate and distinct records and are accounted for in such separate and distinct records separately from the other assets of the statutory trust, or any series thereof, then the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred by a particular series are enforceable against the assets of such series only, and not against the assets of the statutory trust generally or any other series thereof. Conversely, none of the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred with respect to any other series thereof is enforceable against the assets of such series. The Sponsor is not aware of any court case that has interpreted this inter-series limitation on liability or provided any guidance as to what is required for compliance. The Sponsor intends to maintain separate and distinct records for the Fund and account for the Fund separately from any other Trust series, but it is possible a court could conclude that the methods used do not satisfy the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which would potentially expose assets in the Fund to the liabilities of one or more of the Teucrium Funds and/or any other Trust series created in the future.

***The Sponsor and the Trustee are not obligated to prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund property.***

Neither the Sponsor nor the Trustee is obligated to, although each may in its respective discretion, prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund property. The Trust Agreement does not confer upon Shareholders the right to prosecute any such action, suit or other proceeding.

***The Fund does not expect to make cash distributions.***

The Sponsor intends to re-invest any income and realized gains of the Fund in additional Benchmark Component Futures Contracts or cash and cash equivalents rather than distributing cash to Shareholders. Therefore, unlike mutual funds, commodity pools or other investment pools that generally distribute income and gains to their investors, the Fund generally will not distribute cash to Shareholders. You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for any other reason. Although the Fund does not intend to make cash distributions, it reserves the right to do so in the Sponsor's sole discretion, in certain situations, including for example, if the income earned from its investments held directly or posted as margin may reach levels that merit distribution, e.g., at levels where such income is not necessary to support its underlying investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and investors adversely react to being taxed on such income without receiving distributions that could be used to pay such tax. Cash distributions may be made in these and similar instances.

***There is a risk that the Fund will not have sufficient total net assets to compensate for the fees and expenses that it must pay and as such the expense ratio of the Fund may be higher than that filed in this document.***

The Fund pays management fees at an annual rate of 1.00% of its average net assets, brokerage commissions and various other expenses from its ongoing operations (e.g., fees of the Administrator, Trustee and Distributor), resulting in a total estimated expense ratio of approximately 2.33% of net assets. These fees and expenses must be paid in all events, regardless of the Fund's total net assets.

***The Fund may incur higher fees and expenses upon renewing existing or entering into new contractual relationships.***

The arrangements between clearing brokers and counterparties on the one hand and the Fund on the other generally are terminable by the clearing brokers or counterparty upon notice to the Fund. In addition, the agreements between the Fund and its third-party service providers, such as the Distributor and the Custodian, are generally terminable at specified intervals. Upon termination, the Sponsor may be required to renegotiate or make other arrangements for obtaining similar services if the Fund intends to continue to operate. Comparable services from another party may not be available, or even if available, these services may not be available on the terms as favorable as those of the expired or terminated arrangements.

***The Fund may experience a higher breakeven if interest rates decline.***

The Fund seeks to earn interest on cash balances available for investment. If actual interest rates earned were to continue to fall and if the Sponsor were not able to waive expenses sufficient to cover the deficit, the breakeven estimated by the Fund in this prospectus could be higher.

***The Fund is not actively managed.***

The Fund is not actively managed and is designed to track a benchmark, regardless of whether the price of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts is flat, declining or rising. As a result, the Fund may sustain losses that may have been avoidable if the Fund was actively managed.

***The Net Asset Value calculation of the Fund may be overstated or understated due to the valuation method employed when a settlement price is not available on the date of net asset value calculation.***

The Fund's NAV includes, in part, any unrealized profits or losses on open swap agreements, futures or forward contracts. Under normal circumstances, the NAV reflects the quoted CBOT settlement price of open futures contracts on the date when the NAV is being calculated. In instances when the quoted settlement price of futures contracts traded on an exchange may not be reflective of fair value based on market condition, generally due to the operation of daily limits or other rules of the exchange or otherwise the NAV may not reflect the fair value of open futures contracts on such date. For purposes of financial statements and reports, the Sponsor will recalculate the NAV where necessary to reflect the "fair value" of a Futures Contract when the Futures Contract closes at its price fluctuation limit for the day.

***An unanticipated number of redemption requests during a short period of time could have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund.***

If a substantial number of requests for redemption of Redemption Baskets are received by the Fund during a relatively short period of time, the Fund may not be able to satisfy the requests from the Fund's assets not committed to trading. As a consequence, it could be necessary to liquidate the Fund's trading positions before the time that its trading strategies would otherwise call for liquidation, which may result in losses.

***Fund assets may be depleted if investment performance does not exceed fees.***

In addition to certain fees paid to the Fund's service providers, the Fund pays the Sponsor a fee of 1.00% of asset under management per annum, regardless of Fund performance. Over time, the Fund's assets could be depleted if investment performance does not exceed such fees.

***The liquidity of the Shares may be affected by the withdrawal from participation of Authorized Purchasers, market makers, or other significant secondary-market participants which could adversely affect the market price of the Shares.***

Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions directly with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund and no other Authorized Purchaser is able to step forward to create or redeem Creation Units, Fund shares may trade at a discount to NAV and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting. In addition, a decision by a market maker, lead market maker, or other large investor, to cease activities for the Fund or a decision by a secondary market participant to sell a significant number of the Fund's Shares could adversely affect liquidity, the spread between the bid and ask quotes, and potentially the price of the Shares. The Sponsor can make no guarantees that participation by Authorized Purchasers or market makers will continue.

***If a minimum number of Shares is outstanding, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares in the secondary market which may limit your ability to sell Shares.***

There is a minimum number of baskets and associated Shares specified for the Fund. If the Fund experienced redemptions that caused the number of Shares outstanding to decrease to the minimum level of Shares required to be outstanding, until the minimum number of Shares is again exceeded through the purchase of a new Creation Basket, there can be no more redemptions by an Authorized Purchaser. In such case, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares from investors in the secondary market, which may in turn limit the ability of Shareholders of the Fund to sell their Shares in the secondary market. These minimum levels for the Fund are 50,000 Shares representing two baskets. The minimum level of Shares specified for the Fund is subject to change. As of February 28, 2021, there were 4,775,004 Shares outstanding. (The current number of Shares outstanding is posted daily on our website, www.teucrium.com.)

***The postponement, suspension or rejection of redemption orders could adversely affect a shareholder redeeming their Shares in the Fund.***

The resulting delay of any postponement, suspension or rejection may adversely affect the value of the Shareholders' redemption proceeds if the NAV of the Fund declines during the period of delay.

***The failure or bankruptcy of a clearing broker could result in substantial losses for the Fund; the clearing broker could be subject to proceedings that impair its ability to execute the Fund's trades.***

Under CFTC regulations, a clearing broker with respect to the Fund's exchange-traded soybean interests must maintain customers' assets in a bulk segregated account. If a clearing broker fails to do so,
or is unable to satisfy a substantial deficit in a customer account, its other customers may be subject to risk of a substantial loss of their funds in the event of that clearing broker's bankruptcy. In that event, the clearing broker's customers, such as the Fund, are entitled to recover, even in respect of property specifically traceable to them, only a proportional share of all property available for distribution to all of that clearing broker's customers. The Fund also may be subject to the risk of the failure of, or delay in performance by, any exchanges and markets and their clearing organizations, if any, on which soybean interests are traded.

From time to time, the clearing brokers may be subject to legal or regulatory proceedings in the ordinary course of their business. A clearing broker's involvement in costly or time-consuming legal proceedings may divert financial resources or personnel away from the clearing broker's trading operations, which could impair the clearing broker's ability to successfully execute and clear the Fund's trades.

***The failure or insolvency of the Fund's Custodian or other financial institution in which the Fund has deposits could result in a substantial loss of the Fund's assets.***

As noted above, the vast majority of the Fund's assets are held in cash and cash equivalents with the Custodian and other financial institutions, if applicable. The insolvency of the Custodian and any financial institution in which the Fund holds cash and cash equivalents could result in a complete loss of the Fund's assets.

***Third parties may infringe upon or otherwise violate intellectual property rights or assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights, which may result in significant costs, litigation, and diverted attention of Sponsor's management.***

Third parties may assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights. Third parties may independently develop business methods, trademarks or proprietary software and other technology similar to that of the Sponsor and claim that the Sponsor has violated their intellectual property rights, including their copyrights, trademark rights, trade names, trade secrets and patent rights. As a result, the Sponsor may have to litigate in the future to determine the validity and scope of other parties' proprietary rights or defend itself against claims that it has infringed or otherwise violated other parties' rights. Any litigation of this type, even if the Sponsor is successful and regardless of the merits, may result in significant costs, divert resources from the Fund, or require the Sponsor to change its proprietary software and other technology or enter into royalty or licensing agreements.

On December 17, 2013, the Sponsor was issued a patent on certain business methods and procedures used with respect to the Fund. The patent protects the valuation engine which calculates asset values of futures contracts corresponding to the Fund benchmark in a locked position. A U.S. government maintenance fee is paid every three and one-half years from the issue date. The Sponsor will pay the maintenance fee in 2021. The Sponsor utilizes certain proprietary software. Any unauthorized use of such proprietary software, business methods and/or procedures could adversely affect the competitive advantage of the Sponsor or the Fund and/or require the Sponsor to take legal action to protect its rights.

***The Fund may experience substantial losses on transactions if the computer or communications system fails.***

The Fund's trading activities depend on the integrity and performance of the computer and communications systems supporting them. Extraordinary transaction volume, hardware or software failure, power or telecommunications failure, a natural disaster, cyber-attack or other catastrophe could cause the computer systems to operate at an unacceptably slow speed or even fail. Any significant degradation or failure of the systems that the Sponsor uses to gather and analyze information, enter orders, process data, monitor risk levels and otherwise engage in trading activities may result in substantial losses on transactions, liability to other parties, lost profit opportunities, damages to the Sponsor's and Fund's reputations, increased operational expenses and diversion of technical resources.

***If the computer and communications systems are not upgraded when necessary, the Fund's financial condition could be harmed.***

The development of complex computer and communications systems and new technologies may render the existing computer and communications systems supporting the Fund's trading activities obsolete. In addition, these computer and communications systems must be compatible with those of third parties, such as the systems of exchanges, clearing brokers and the executing brokers. As a result, if these third parties upgrade their systems, the Sponsor will need to make corresponding upgrades to effectively continue its trading activities. The Sponsor may have limited financial resources for these upgrades or other technological changes. The Fund's future success may depend on the Sponsor's ability to respond to changing technologies on a timely and cost-effective basis.

***The Fund depends on the reliable performance of the computer and communications systems of third parties, such as brokers and futures exchanges, and may experience substantial losses on transactions if they fail.***

The Fund depends on the proper and timely function of complex computer and communications systems maintained and operated by the futures exchanges, brokers and other data providers that the Sponsor uses to conduct trading activities. Failure or inadequate performance of any of these systems could adversely affect the Sponsor's ability to complete transactions, including its ability to close out positions, and result in lost profit opportunities and significant losses on commodity interest transactions. This could have a material adverse effect on revenues and materially reduce the Fund's available capital. For example, unavailability of price quotations from third parties may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to conduct trading activities so that the Fund will closely track the Benchmark. Unavailability of records from brokerage firms may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to accurately determine which transactions have been executed or the details, including price and time, of any transaction executed. This unavailability of information also may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to reconcile its records of transactions with those of another party or to accomplish settlement of executed transactions.

***The occurrence of a severe weather event, natural disaster, terrorist attack, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization, the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities, or a prolonged government shutdown may have significant adverse effects on the Fund and its investments and alter current assumptions and expectations.***

The operations of the Fund, the exchanges, brokers and counterparties with which the Fund does business, and the markets in which the Fund does business could be severely disrupted in the event of a severe weather event, natural disaster, major terrorist attack, cyber-attack, data breach, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization (such as the recent pandemic spread of the novel coronavirus known as COVID-19), or the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities. Global terrorist attacks, anti-terrorism initiatives, and political unrest, as well as the adverse impact the COVID-19 pandemic will have on the global and U.S. markets and economy, continue to fuel this concern. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic may adversely impact the level of services currently provided by the U.S. government, could weaken the U.S. economy, interfere with the commodities markets that rely upon data published by U.S. federal government agencies, and prevent the Funds from receiving necessary regulatory review or approvals. The types of events discussed above, including the COVID-19 pandemic, are highly disruptive to economies and markets and have recently led, and may continue to lead, to increased market volatility and significant market losses.

More generally, a climate of uncertainty and panic, including the contagion of the COVID-19 virus and other infectious viruses or diseases, may adversely affect global, regional, and local economies and reduce the availability of potential investment opportunities, and increases the difficulty of performing due diligence and modeling market conditions, potentially reducing the accuracy of financial projections. Under these circumstances, the Fund may have difficulty achieving its investment objective, which may adversely impact performance. Further, such events can be highly disruptive to economies and markets, significantly disrupt the operations of individual companies (including, but not limited to, the Fund's Sponsor and third party service providers), sectors, industries, markets, securities and commodity exchanges, currencies, interest and inflation rates, credit ratings, investor sentiment, and other factors affecting the value of the Fund's investments. These factors could cause substantial market volatility, exchange trading suspensions and closures that could impact the ability of the Fund to complete redemptions and otherwise affect Fund performance and Fund trading in the secondary market. A widespread crisis may also affect the global economy in ways that cannot necessarily be foreseen at the current time. How long such events will last and whether they will continue or recur cannot be predicted. Impacts from these events could have significant impact on the Fund's performance, resulting in losses to your investment. The past, current and future global economic impact may cause the underlying assumptions and expectations of the Fund to become outdated quickly or inaccurate, resulting in significant losses.

***Failures or breaches of electronic systems could disrupt the Fund's trading activity and materially affect the Fund's profitability.***

Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Sponsor, the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Soybean Futures Contracts or other soybean interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders. Such failures or breaches may include intentional cyber-attacks that may result in an unauthorized party gaining access to electronic systems in order to misappropriate the Fund's assets or sensitive information. While the Fund has established business continuity plans and risk management systems seeking to address system breaches or failures, there are inherent limitations in such plans and systems. Furthermore, the Fund cannot control the cyber security plans and systems of the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Soybean Futures Contracts or other soybean interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties.

***An investment in a Fund faces numerous risks from its shares being traded in the secondary market, any of which may lead to the Fund's shares trading at a premium or discount to NAV.***

Although the Fund's shares are listed for trading on the NYSE Arca, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for such shares will develop or be maintained. Trading in the Fund's shares may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in shares inadvisable. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the NYSE Arca necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged or that the shares will trade with any volume, or at all. The NAV of the Fund's shares will generally fluctuate with changes in the market value of the Fund's portfolio holdings. The market prices of shares will generally fluctuate in accordance with changes in the Fund's NAV and supply and demand of shares on the NYSE Arca. It cannot be predicted whether the Fund's shares will trade below at or above their NAV. Investors buying or selling Fund shares in the secondary market will pay brokerage commissions or other charges imposed by brokers as determined by that broker. Brokerage commissions are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors seeking to buy or sell relatively small amounts of shares.

***The NYSE Arca may halt trading in the Shares which would adversely impact your ability to sell Shares.***

Trading in Shares of the Fund may be halted due to market conditions or, in light of NYSE Arca rules and procedures, for reasons that, in view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to "circuit breaker" rules that require trading to be halted for a specified period based on a specified market decline. There can be no assurance that the requirements necessary to maintain the listing of the Shares will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. The Fund will be terminated if its Shares are delisted.

***The lack of active trading markets for the Shares of the Fund may result in losses on your investment in the Fund at the time of disposition of your Shares.***

Although the Shares of the Fund will be listed and traded on the NYSE Arca, there can be no guarantee that an active trading market for the Shares of the Fund will be maintained. If you need to sell your Shares at a time when no active market for them exists, the price you receive for your Shares, assuming that you are able to sell them, likely will be lower than what you would receive if an active market did exist.

**Risk of Leverage and Volatility**

***The Fund may become leveraged and may result in losses on all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.***

Commodity pools' trading positions in futures contracts or other commodity interests are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds that represent only a small percentage of a futures contract's (or other commodity interest's) entire market value. This feature permits commodity pools to "leverage" their assets by purchasing or selling futures contracts (or other commodity interests) with an aggregate notional amount in excess of the commodity pool's assets. While this leverage can increase a pool's profits, relatively small adverse movements in the price of the pool's commodity interests can cause significant losses to the pool. While the Sponsor does not intend to leverage the Fund's assets, it is not prohibited from doing so under the Trust Agreement. If the Sponsor was to cause or permit the Fund to become leveraged, you could lose all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

***The price of soybeans can be volatile which could cause large fluctuations in the price of Shares.***

As discussed in more detail above, price movements for soybeans are influenced by, among other things, weather conditions, crop disease, crop failure, transportation and storage difficulties, production decisions, various planting, growing and harvesting problems, governmental policies, various economic and monetary events, changing demand, and seasonal fluctuations in supply. More generally, commodity prices may be influenced by economic and monetary events such as changes in interest rates, changes in balances of payments and trade, U.S. and international inflation rates, currency valuations and devaluations, U.S. and international economic events, and changes in the philosophies and emotions of market participants. Because the Fund invests primarily in interests in a single commodity, it is not a diversified investment vehicle, and therefore may be subject to greater volatility than a diversified portfolio of stocks or bonds or a more diversified commodity pool.

**Over the counter Contract Risk**

***Over the counter transactions are subject to changing regulation.***

A portion of the Fund's assets may be used to trade over the counter soybean interests, such as forward contracts or swaps. The markets for over the counter contracts will continue to rely upon the integrity of market participants in lieu of the additional regulation imposed by the CFTC on participants in the futures markets. To date, the forward markets have been largely unregulated, except for anti-manipulation and anti-fraud provisions, forward contracts have been executed bi-laterally and, in general historically, forward contracts have not been cleared or guaranteed by a third party. While increased regulation of over the counter commodity interests is likely to result from changes that are required to be effectuated by the Dodd-Frank Act, there is no guarantee that such increased regulation will be effective to reduce these risks.

***The Fund will be subject to credit risk with respect to counterparties to over the counter contracts entered into by the Fund.***

The Fund faces the risk of non-performance by the counterparties to the over the counter contracts. Unlike in futures contracts, the counterparty to these contracts is generally a single bank or other financial institution, rather than a clearing organization backed by a group of financial institutions. As a result, there will be greater counterparty credit risk in these transactions. A counterparty may not be able to meet its obligations to the Fund, in which case the Fund could suffer significant losses on these contracts.

If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or otherwise fails to perform its obligations due to financial difficulties, the Fund may experience significant delays in obtaining any recovery in a bankruptcy or other reorganization proceeding. During any such period, the Fund may have difficulty in determining the value of its contracts with the counterparty, which in turn could result in the overstatement or understatement of the Fund's NAV. The Fund may eventually obtain only limited recovery or no recovery in such circumstances.

***The Fund may be subject to liquidity risk with respect to over the counter contracts.***

Over the counter contracts may have terms that make them less marketable than Soybean Futures Contracts. Over the counter contracts are less marketable because they are not traded on an exchange, do not have uniform terms and conditions, and are entered into based upon the creditworthiness of the parties and the availability of credit support, such as collateral, and in general, they are not transferable without the consent of the counterparty. These conditions make such contracts less liquid than standardized futures contracts traded on a commodities exchange and diminish the ability to realize the full value of such contracts. In addition, even if collateral is used to reduce counterparty credit risk, sudden changes in the value of over the counter transactions may leave a party open to financial risk due to a counterparty default since the collateral held may not cover a party's exposure on the transaction in such situations.

In general, valuing OTC derivatives is less certain than valuing actively traded financial instruments such as exchange traded futures contracts and securities because the price and terms on which such OTC derivatives are entered into or can be terminated are individually negotiated, and those prices and terms may not reflect the best price or terms available from other sources. In addition, while market makers and dealers generally quote indicative prices or terms for entering into or terminating OTC contracts, they typically are not contractually obligated to do so, particularly if they are not a party to the transaction. As a result, it may be difficult to obtain an independent value for an outstanding OTC derivatives transaction.

The foregoing liquidity risks could impact adversely affect the Fund's ability to meet its investment objective.

In addition, regulations adopted by global prudential regulators that are now in effect require certain prudentially regulated entities and certain of their affiliates and subsidiaries (including swap dealers) to include in their derivatives contracts and certain other financial contracts, terms that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties (such as the Funds) to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the prudentially regulated entity and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. Similar regulations and laws have been adopted in non-US jurisdictions that may apply to a Fund's counterparties located in those jurisdictions. It is possible that these new requirements, as well as potential additional related government regulation, could adversely affect a Fund's ability to terminate existing derivatives contracts, exercise default rights or satisfy obligations owed to it with collateral received under such contracts.

**Risk of Trading in International Markets**

***Trading in international markets would expose the Fund to credit and regulatory risk.***

A significant portion of the Soybean Futures Contracts entered into by the Fund are traded on United States exchanges including the CBOT. However, a portion of the Fund's trades may take place on markets or exchanges outside the United States. Some non-U.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. None of the CFTC, NFA, or any domestic exchange regulates activities of any foreign boards of trade or exchanges, including the execution, delivery and clearing of transactions, has the power to compel enforcement of the rules of a foreign board of trade or exchange or of any applicable non-U.S. laws. Similarly, the rights of market participants, such as the Fund, in the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of a non-U.S. market or broker are also likely to be more limited than in the case of U.S. markets or brokers. As a result, in these markets, the Fund has less legal and regulatory protection than it does when it trades domestically. Currently the Fund does not place trades on any markets or exchanges outside of the United States and does not anticipate doing so in the foreseeable future.

In some of these non-U.S. markets, the performance on a futures contract is the responsibility of the counterparty and is not backed by an exchange or clearing corporation and therefore exposes the Fund to credit risk. Additionally, trading on non-U.S. exchanges is subject to the risks presented by exchange controls, expropriation, increased tax burdens and exposure to local economic declines and political instability. An adverse development with respect to any of these variables could reduce the profit or increase the loss earned on trades in the affected international markets.

***International trading activities subject the Fund to foreign exchange risk.***

The price of any non-U.S. soybean interest and, therefore, the potential profit and loss on such investment, may be affected by any variance in the foreign exchange rate between the time the order is placed and the time it is liquidated, offset or exercised. However, a portion of the trades for the Fund may take place in markets and on exchanges outside of the U.S. Some non-U.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. As a result, changes in the value of the local currency relative to the U.S. dollar may cause losses to the Fund even if the contract is profitable.

The CFTC's implementation of its regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act may further affect the Fund's ability to enter into foreign exchange contracts and to hedge its exposure to foreign exchange losses.

***The Fund's international trading could expose it to losses resulting from non-U.S. exchanges that are less developed or less reliable than United States exchanges.***

Some non-U.S. exchanges also may be in a more developmental stage so that prior price histories may not be indicative of current price dynamics. In addition, the Fund may not have the same access to certain positions on foreign trading exchanges as do local traders, and the historical market data on which the Sponsor bases its strategies may not be as reliable or accessible as it is for U.S. exchanges.

**Tax Risk**

Please refer to "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for information regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares.

***Your tax liability from holding Shares may exceed the amount of distributions, if any, on your Shares.***

Cash or property will be distributed by the Fund at the sole discretion of the Sponsor, and the Sponsor currently does not intend to make cash or other distributions with respect to Shares. You will be required to pay U.S. federal income tax and, in some cases, state, local, or foreign income tax, on your allocable share of the Fund's taxable income, without regard to whether you receive distributions or the amount of any distributions. Therefore, the tax liability resulting from your ownership of Shares may exceed the amount of cash or value of property (if any) distributed.

***Your allocable share of income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes may differ from your economic income or loss on your Shares.***

Due to the application of the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund in making allocations for U.S. federal income tax purposes and other factors, your allocable share of the Fund's income, gain, deduction or loss may be different than your economic profit or loss from your Shares for a taxable year. This difference could be temporary or permanent and, if permanent, could result in your being taxed on amounts in excess of your economic income.

***Items of income, gain, deduction, loss and credit with respect to Shares could be reallocated (or for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund itself could be liable for U.S. federal income tax along with any interest or penalties) if the IRS does not accept the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund in allocating those items, with potential adverse tax consequences for you.***

The Fund is treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes. The U.S. tax rules pertaining to entities taxed as partnerships are complex and their application to publicly traded partnerships, such as the Fund, is in many respects uncertain. The Fund applies certain assumptions and conventions in an attempt to comply with the intent of the applicable rules and to report taxable income, gains, deductions, losses and credits in a manner that properly reflects Shareholders' economic gains and losses. These assumptions and conventions may not fully comply with all aspects of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and applicable Treasury Regulations, however, and it is possible that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will successfully challenge our allocation methods and require us to reallocate items of income, gain, deduction, loss or credit in a manner that adversely affects you. If this occurs, you may be required to file an amended tax return and to pay additional taxes plus deficiency interest.

In addition, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund may be liable for U.S. federal income tax on any "imputed underpayment" of tax resulting from an adjustment as a result of an IRS audit. The amount of the imputed underpayment generally includes increases in allocations of items of income or gains to any investor and decreases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor without any offset for any corresponding reductions in allocations of items of income or gain to any investor or increases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor. If the Fund is required to pay any U.S. federal income tax on any imputed underpayment, the resulting tax liability would reduce the net assets of the Fund and would likely have an adverse impact on the value of the Shares. In such a case, the tax liability would in effect be borne by Shareholders that own Shares at the time of such assessment, which may be different persons, or persons with different ownership percentages, than persons owning Shares for the tax year under audit. Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be eligible to make an election to cause Shareholders to take into account the amount of any imputed underpayment, including any interest and penalties. The ability of a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund to make this election is uncertain. If the election is made, the Fund would be required to provide Shareholders who owned beneficial interests in the Shares in the year to which the adjusted allocations relate with a statement setting forth their proportionate shares of the adjustment ("Adjusted K-1s"). The investors would be required to take the adjustment into account in the taxable year in which the Adjusted K-1s are issued. For an additional discussion please see "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations – Other Tax Matters."

***If the Fund is required to withhold tax with respect to any Non-U.S. Shareholders, the cost of such withholding may be borne by all Shareholders.***

Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be required to pay withholding tax with respect to allocations to Non-U.S. Shareholders. Although the Trust Agreement provides that any such withholding will be treated as being distributed to the Non-U.S. Shareholder, the Fund may not be able to cause the economic cost of such withholding to be borne by the Non-U.S. Shareholder on whose behalf such amounts were withheld since the Fund does not intend to make any distributions. Under such circumstances, the economic cost of the withholding may be borne by all Shareholders, not just the Shareholders on whose behalf such amounts were withheld. This could have a material impact on the value of your Shares.

***The Fund could be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, which may substantially reduce the value of your Shares.***

The Trust has received an opinion of counsel that, under current U.S. federal income tax laws, the Fund will be treated as a partnership that is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, provided that, among other things, (i) at least 90 percent of the Fund's annual gross income consists of "qualifying income" as defined in the Code, (ii) the Fund is organized and operated in accordance with its governing agreements and applicable law, and (iii) the Fund does not elect to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Although the Sponsor anticipates that the Fund has satisfied and will continue to satisfy the "qualifying income" requirement for all of its taxable years, that result cannot be assured. The Fund has not requested and will not request any ruling from the IRS with respect to its classification as a partnership not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the IRS were to successfully assert that the Fund is taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year, rather than passing through its income, gains, losses and deductions proportionately to Shareholders, the Fund would be subject to tax on its net income for the year at corporate tax rates. In addition, although the Sponsor does not currently intend to make distributions with respect to Shares, any distributions would be taxable to Shareholders as dividend income to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce the basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Taxation of the Fund as a corporation could materially reduce the after-tax return on an investment in Shares and could substantially reduce the value of your Shares.

***Tax legislation that has been or could be enacted may affect you with respect to your investment in the Fund.***

Legislative, regulatory or administrative changes could be enacted or promulgated at any time, either prospectively or with retroactive effect, and may adversely affect the Fund and its Shareholders. Please consult a tax advisor regarding the implications of an investment in Shares of the Teucrium Funds, including without limitation the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences.

***PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE POSSIBLE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES; SUCH TAX CONSEQUENCES MAY DIFFER IN RESPECT OF DIFFERENT INVESTORS.***



## THE OFFERING

### The Fund in General

The Fund's investment objective is to provide investors with a cost-efficient way to gain price exposure to the soybean market for future delivery. The Sponsor developed the Benchmark as a representation of the soybean market for future delivery.

Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the soybean market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark, or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of soybeans for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. The Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Fund is organized as a series of the Teucrium Commodity Trust, a statutory trust organized under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 11, 2009. Currently, the Trust has five series that are separate operating commodity pools: the Teucrium Corn Fund, the Teucrium Wheat Fund, the Teucrium Soybean Fund, the Teucrium Sugar Fund, and the Teucrium Agricultural Fund. Additional series of the Trust may be created in the future at the Sponsor's discretion. The Fund maintains its main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington Vermont 05401. The Fund is a commodity pool. It operates pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, which is dated as of April 26, 2019 and grants full management control to the Sponsor.

See “Prior Performance of the Fund” on page 46 for more information about prior performance of the Fund.

**The Sponsor**

The Sponsor of the Trust is Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The principal office of the Sponsor and the Trust are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. The Sponsor registered as a CPO with the CFTC and became a member of the NFA on November 10, 2009. The Sponsor registered as a Commodity Trading Advisor ("CTA") with the CFTC effective September 8, 2017.

Aside from establishing the series of the Trust, operating those series that have commenced offering their shares, and obtaining capital from a small number of outside investors in order to engage in these activities, the Sponsor has not engaged in any other business activity prior to the date of this prospectus. Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor is solely responsible for management and conducts or directs the conduct of the business of the Trust, the Fund, and any series of the Trust that may from time to time be established and designated by the Sponsor. The Sponsor is required to oversee the purchase and sale of Shares by Authorized Purchasers and to manage the Fund's investments, including to evaluate the credit risk of FCMs and swap counterparties and to review daily positions and margin/collateral requirements. The Sponsor has the power to enter into agreements as may be necessary or appropriate for the offer and sale of the Fund's Shares and the conduct of the Trust's activities. Accordingly, the Sponsor is responsible for selecting the Trustee, Administrator, Distributor, the independent registered public accounting firm of the Trust, and any legal counsel employed by the Trust. The Sponsor is also responsible for preparing and filing periodic reports on behalf of the Trust with the SEC and will provide any required certification for such reports. No person other than the Sponsor and its principals was involved in the organization of the Trust or the Fund.

The Sponsor may determine to engage marketing agents who will assist the Sponsor in marketing the Shares. See "Plan of Distribution" for more information.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund, www.teucrium.com, which contains information about the Trust, the Fund, and the Shares, and oversees certain services for the benefit of Shareholders.

The Sponsor has discretion to appoint one or more of its affiliates as additional Sponsors.

The Sponsor receives a fee as compensation for services performed under the Trust Agreement. The Sponsor's fee accrues daily and is paid monthly at an annual rate of 1.00% of the average daily net assets of the Fund. For the period from January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, the Fund recognized $580,800 in management fees to the Sponsor. The Fund is also responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations, including brokerage fees, and legal, printing, accounting, custodial, administration and transfer agency costs, although the Sponsor bore the costs and expenses related to the registration of the Shares. None of the costs and expenses related to the initial registration, offer and sale of Shares, which totaled approximately $450,000, were or are chargeable to the Fund, and the Sponsor did not and may not recover any of these costs and expenses from the Fund.

Shareholders have no right to elect the Sponsor on an annual or any other continuing basis or to remove the Sponsor. If the Sponsor voluntarily withdraws, the holders of a majority of the Trust's outstanding Shares (excluding for purposes of such determination Shares owned by the withdrawing Sponsor and its affiliates) may elect its successor. Prior to withdrawing, the Sponsor must give ninety days' written notice to the Shareholders and the Trustee.

Ownership or "membership" interests in the Sponsor are owned by persons referred to as "members." The Sponsor currently has three voting or "Class A" members – Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Dale Riker and Mr. Carl N. Miller III – and a small number of non-voting or "Class B" members who have provided working capital to the Sponsor. Messrs. Gilbertie and Riker each currently own 45.7% of the Sponsor's Class A membership interests, while Mr. Miller holds the remainder, which is 8.52%.

The Sponsor has an information security program and policy in place. The program takes reasonable care to look beyond the security and controls developed and implemented for the Trust and the Funds directly to the platforms and controls in place for the key service providers. Such review of cybersecurity and information technology plans of key service providers are part of the Sponsor's disaster recovery and business continuity planning. The Sponsor provides regular training to all employees of the Sponsor regarding cybersecurity topics, in addition to real-time dissemination of information regarding cybersecurity matters as needed. The information security plan is reviewed and updated as needed, but at a minimum on an annual basis.

***Management of the Sponsor***

In general, under the Sponsor's Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement, as amended from time to time, the Sponsor (and as a result the Trust and each Fund) is managed by the officers of the Sponsor. The Chief Executive Officer of the Sponsor is responsible for the overall strategic direction of the Sponsor and has general control of its business. The Chief Investment Officer and President of the Sponsor is primarily responsible for new investment product development with respect to the Funds. The Chief Operating Officer has primary responsibility for trade operations, trade execution, and portfolio activities with respect to the Fund. The Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer acts as the Sponsor's principal financial and accounting officer. Furthermore, certain fundamental actions regarding the Sponsor, such as the removal of officers, the addition or substitution of members, or the incurrence of liabilities other than those incurred in the ordinary course of business and *de minimis* liabilities, may not be taken without the affirmative vote of a majority of the Class A members (which is generally defined as the affirmative vote of Mr. Gilbertie and one of the other two Class A members). The Sponsor has no board of directors, and the Trust has no board of directors or officers. The three Class A members of the Sponsor are Sal Gilbertie, Dale Riker and Carl N. Miller III.

The Officers of the Sponsor, one of whom is a Class A Member of the Sponsor, are the following:

***Sal Gilbertie*** has been the President of the Sponsor since its inception, its Chief Investment Officer since September 2011, and its Chief Executive Officer and Secretary since September 17, 2018, and was approved by the NFA as a principal of the Sponsor on September 23, 2009 and registered as an associated person of the Sponsor on November 10, 2009. He maintains his main business office at 65 Adams Road, Easton, Connecticut 06612. Effective July 16, 2012, Mr. Gilbertie was registered with the NFA as the Branch Manager for this location. Since October 18, 2010, Mr. Gilbertie has been an associated person of the Distributor under the terms of the Securities Activities and Services Agreement ("SASA") between the Sponsor and the Distributor. Additional information regarding the SASA can be found in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Plan of Distribution." From October 2005 until December 2009, Mr. Gilbertie was employed by Newedge USA, LLC, an FCM and broker-dealer registered with the CFTC and the SEC, where he headed the Renewable Fuels/Energy Derivatives OTC Execution Desk and was an active futures contract and over the counter derivatives trader and market maker in multiple classes of commodities. (Between January 2008 and October 2008, he also held a comparable position with Newedge Financial, Inc., an FCM and an affiliate of Newedge USA, LLC.) From October 1998 until October 2005, Mr. Gilbertie was principal and co-founder of Cambial Asset Management, LLC, an adviser to two private funds that focused on equity options, and Cambial Financing Dynamics, a private boutique investment bank. While at Cambial Asset Management, LLC and Cambial Financing Dynamics, Mr. Gilbertie served as principal and managed the day to day activities of the business and the portfolio of both companies. Mr. Gilbertie is 60 years old.

***Cory Mullen-Rusin***, has been the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer of the Sponsor since September 17, 2018 and Ms. Mullen-Rusin has primary responsibility for the financial management, compliance and reporting of the Sponsor and is in charge of its books of account and accounting records, and its accounting procedures. She maintains her main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. Ms. Mullen-Rusin was approved by the NFA as a Principal of the Sponsor on October 8, 2018. Ms. Mullen-Rusin began working for the Sponsor in September 2011 and worked directly with the former CFO at Teucrium for seven years. Her responsibilities included aspects of financial planning, financial operations, and financial reporting for the Trust and the Sponsor. Additionally, Ms. Mullen-Rusin assisted in developing, instituting, and monitoring the effectiveness of processes and procedures to comply with all regulatory agency requirements. Ms. Mullen-Rusin graduated from Boston College with a Bachelor of Arts and Science in Communications in 2009, where she was a four-year scholarship player on the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball team. In 2017, she earned a Master of Business Administration from Nichols College. Ms. Mullen-Rusin is 33 years old.

***Steve Kahler***, Chief Operating Officer, began working for the Sponsor in November 2011 as Managing Director in the trading division. He became the Chief Operating Officer on May 24, 2012 and served in that capacity through September 6, 2018, at which time he resigned. Mr. Kahler was unemployed from September 7, 2018 until October 10, 2018, when he was reappointed as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Kahler has primary responsibility for the Trade Operations for the Funds. He maintains his main business office at 13520 Excelsior Blvd., Minnetonka, MN 55345. Mr. Kahler was registered as an Associated Person of the Sponsor on November 25, 2011, approved as a Branch Manager of the Sponsor on March 16, 2012 and approved by the NFA as a Principal of the Sponsor on May 16, 2012. These NFA registrations were withdrawn on September 7, 2018 and then he re-registered as an Associated Person and Branch Office Manager of the Sponsor on October 5, 2018 and as a Principal of the Sponsor on October 16, 2018. Since January 18, 2012, Mr. Kahler has been an associated person of the Distributor under the terms of the SASA between the Sponsor and the Distributor. Additional information regarding the SASA can be found in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Plan of Distribution." Prior to his employment with the Sponsor, Mr. Kahler worked for Cargill Inc., an international producer and marketer of food, agricultural, financial and industrial products and services, from April 2006 until November 2011 in the Energy Division as Senior Petroleum Trader. In October 2006 and while employed at Cargill Inc., Mr. Kahler was approved as an Associated Person of Cargill Commodity Services Inc., a commodity trading affiliate of Cargill Inc. from September 13, 2006 to November 9, 2011. Mr. Kahler graduated from the University of Minnesota with a Bachelors of Agricultural Business Administration and is 53 years old. Mr. Kahler is primarily responsible for making trading and investment decisions for the Fund and other Teucrium Funds, and for directing Fund and other Teucrium Fund trades for execution.

Messrs. Gilbertie, Riker and Kahler and Ms. Mullen-Rusin are individual "principals," as that term is defined in CFTC Rule 3.1, of the Sponsor. These individuals are principals due to their positions and/or due to their ownership interests in the Sponsor. Beneficial ownership interests of the principals, if any, are shown under the section entitled "Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management" below and any of the principals may acquire beneficial interests in the Fund in the future. GFI Group LLC is a principal for the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its ownership of certain non-voting securities of the Sponsor. NMSIC Classic LLC is a principal of the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its greater than 10% capital contribution to the Sponsor.

***Market Price of Shares***

The Fund's Shares have traded on the NYSE Arca under the symbol "SOYB" since September 19, 2011. The following table sets forth the range of reported high and low sales prices of the Shares as reported on NYSE Arca for the periods indicated below.

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2020**: | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| **Quarter Ended** | | |
| March 31, 2020 | $ 15.86 | $ 13.45 |
| June 30, 2020 | $ 14.12 | $ 13.34 |
| September 30, 2020 | $ 16.17 | $ 13.91 |
| December 31, 2020 | $ 19.47 | $ $15.83 |

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019**: | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| **Quarter Ended** | | |
| March 31, 2019 | $ 16.72 | $ 15.75 |
| June 30, 2019 | $ 16.15 | $ 14.35 |
| September 30, 2019 | $ 15.89 | $ 14.77 |
| December 31, 2019 | $ 16.00 | $ 14.84 |

As of December 31, 2020, the Fund had approximately 7,366 Shareholders.



***Prior Performance of the Fund***

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

The Teucrium Soybean Fund commenced trading and investment operations on September 19, 2011. The Teucrium Soybean Fund is listed on NYSE Arca and is neither: (i) a privately offered pool pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; (ii) a multi-advisor pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(2); or (iii) a principal-protected pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(3).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Units of beneficial interest issued (from inception until February 28, 2021) | | 13,725,000 |
| Aggregate gross sale price for units issued | $ | 228,420,019 |
| Pool NAV as of February 28, 2021 | $ | 100,461,328 |
| NAV per Share as of February 28, 2021 | $ | 21.04 |
| Worst monthly percentage drawdown* | | -13.03% / Jun 2018 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Worst peak to valley drawdown** | -52.02% /Aug 2012 – May 2020 |

* A drawdown is a loss experienced by the fund over a specified period. Drawdowns are measured on the basis of monthly returns only and do not reflect intra-month figures. The worst monthly percentage drawdown reflects the largest single month loss sustained over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date.

** The worst peak to valley drawdown is the largest percentage decline in the NAV per unit over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date. This need not be a continuous decline but can be a series of positive and negative returns. Worst peak to valley drawdown represents the greatest percentage decline from any month end NAV per unit that occurs without such month-end NAV per unit being equaled or exceeded as of a subsequent month end. For example, if the NAV per unit declined by $1 in each of January and February, increased by $1 in March and declined again by $2 in April, a "peak to valley drawdown" analysis conducted as of the end of April would consider that "drawdown" to be continuing and to be $3 in amount, whereas if the NAV per unit had increased by $2 in March, the drawdown would have ended as of the end of February at the $2 level.



**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

| | Rates of Return* | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Month** | **2016** | **2017** | **2018** | **2019** | **2020** | **2021** |
| January | 1.44 % | 1.68 % | 3.31 % | 2.16 % | (7.92) % | 3.63 % |
| February | (2.73) % | 0.52 % | 3.69 % | (1.75) % | (0.00) %** | 4.15 % |
| March | 5.32 % | (7.13) % | (0.42) % | (2.89) % | (4.07) % | % |
| April | 8.27 % | (0.28) % | (0.63) % | (4.56) % | (2.08) % | % |
| May | 2.92 % | (3.05) % | (1.43) % | 2.46 % | (0.50) % | % |
| June | 6.42 % | 3.37 % | (13.03) % | 1.81 % | 2.52 % | % |
| July | (10.72) % | 4.70 % | 4.38 % | (3.35) % | 1.67 % | % |
| August | (4.77) % | (3.27) % | (7.03) % | (1.36) % | 5.94 % | % |
| September | 1.98 % | (2.02) % | 0.57 % | 3.45 % | 5.32 % | % |
| October | 4.80 % | 2.73 % | (1.01) % | 1.48 % | 1.81 % | % |
| November | 1.91 % | 0.11 % | 4.47 % | (5.36) % | 9.72 % | % |
| December | (3.59) % | (3.36) % | (1.04) % | 6.42 % | 9.98 % | % |
| Annual Rate of Return | 10.03 % | (6.45) % | (9.24) % | (2.16) % | 22.98 % | 7.93%*** |

* The monthly rate of return is calculated by dividing the ending NAV for a given month by the ending NAV for the previous month, subtracting 1 and multiplying this number by 100 to arrive at a percentage increase or decrease.

**The February 2020 rate of return was 0.00% and did in fact trade in an active market.

***Not annualized.

**The Trustee**

The sole Trustee of the Trust is Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware banking corporation. The Trustee's principal offices are located at 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001. The Trustee is unaffiliated with the Sponsor. The Trustee's duties and liabilities with respect to the offering of Shares and the management of the Trust and the Fund are limited to its express obligations under the Trust Agreement.

The Trustee will accept service of legal process on the Trust in the State of Delaware and will make certain filings under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. The Trustee does not owe any other duties to the Trust, the Sponsor or the Shareholders. The Trustee is permitted to resign upon at least sixty (60) days' notice to the Sponsor. If no successor trustee has been appointed by the Sponsor within such sixty-day period, the Trustee may, at the expense of the Trust, petition a court to appoint a successor. The Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee is entitled to reasonable compensation for its services from the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor (including the Trust), and is indemnified by the Sponsor against any expenses it incurs relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, or any action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement, except to the extent that such expenses result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee. The Sponsor has the discretion to replace the Trustee.

The Trustee has not signed the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part and is not subject to issuer liability under the federal securities laws for the information contained in this prospectus and under federal securities laws with respect to the issuance and sale of the Shares. Under such laws, neither the Trustee, either in its capacity as Trustee or in its individual capacity, nor any director, officer or controlling person of the Trustee is, or has any liability as, the issuer or a director, officer or controlling person of the issuer of the Shares.

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee has delegated to the Sponsor the exclusive management and control of all aspects of the business of the Trust and the Fund. The Trustee has no duty or liability to supervise or monitor the performance of the Sponsor, nor does the Trustee have any liability for the acts or omissions of the Sponsor.

Because the Trustee has delegated substantially all of its authority over the operation of the Trust to the Sponsor, the Trustee itself is not registered in any capacity with the CFTC.

**Operation of the Fund**

The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the Shares' NAV reflect the daily changes in the soybean market for future delivery, as measured by the Fund's Benchmark. The Benchmark is a weighted average of the closing settlement prices for the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts:

**SOYB Benchmark**

| CBOT Soybean Futures Contract | Weighting |
|---|---|
| Second to expire (excluding August & September) | 35% |
| Third to expire (excluding August & September) | 30% |
| Expiring in the November following the expiration of the third to expire contract | 35% |

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal market conditions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be used to trade Soybean Futures Contracts and invest in cash and cash equivalents. The Fund reserves the right to invest in swap agreements, forward contracts and options, a brief description of which may be found in "Appendix A – Glossary of Defined Terms."

The Fund invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy its current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Fund invests the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in cash and cash equivalents, including money-market funds, investment grade commercial paper, and/or merely holds such assets in cash in interest-bearing accounts. The Fund seeks to earn interest and other income from the cash equivalents that it purchases, and, on the cash, it holds at financial institutions.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective primarily by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts such that the changes in its NAV are expected to closely track the changes in the Benchmark. The Fund's positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are changed or "rolled" on a regular basis in order to track the changing nature of the Benchmark. For example, five times a year (on the date on which a Soybean Futures Contract expires), the second to expire Soybean Futures Contract will become the next to expire Soybean Futures Contract and will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract, and the Fund's investments will have to be changed accordingly. In order that the Fund's trading does not cause unwanted market movements and to make it more difficult for third parties to profit by trading based on such expected market movements, the Fund's investments may not be rolled entirely on that day, but rather may be rolled over a period of days.

The Fund's total portfolio composition is disclosed each business day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading on the Fund's website at **www.teucrium.com** . The website disclosure of portfolio holdings is made daily and includes, as applicable, the name and value of each commodity futures contract held and those that are pending, and the value of cash and cash equivalents held in the Fund. The Fund's website also includes the NAV, the 4 p.m. Bid/Ask Midpoint as reported by the NYSE Arca, the last trade price as reported by the NYSE Arca, the shares outstanding, the shares available for issuance, and the shares created or redeemed on that day. The prospectus, Monthly Statements of Account, Quarterly Performance of the Midpoint versus the NAV (as required by the CFTC), and the Roll Dates, as well as Forms 10-Q, Forms 10-K, and other SEC filings for the Fund, are also posted on the website. The Fund's website is publicly accessible at no charge.

In seeking to achieve the Fund's investment objective of tracking the Benchmark, the Sponsor reserves the right to enter into or hold Soybean Futures Contracts other than the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and/or other soybean interests on behalf of the Fund. Over the counter soybean interests can generally be structured as the parties to the contract desire. Therefore, the Fund might enter into multiple over the counter soybean interests intended to exactly replicate the performance of each of the three Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, or a single over the counter soybean interest designed to replicate the performance of the Benchmark as a whole. Assuming that there is no default by a counterparty to an over the counter soybean interest, the performance of the soybean interest will necessarily correlate exactly with the performance of the Benchmark or the applicable Benchmark Component Futures Contract. The Fund might also enter into or hold soybean interests other than the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to facilitate effective trading, consistent with the discussion of the Fund's "roll" strategy discussed in the preceding paragraph. In addition, the Fund might enter into or hold soybean interests that would be expected to alleviate overall deviation between the Fund's performance and that of the Benchmark that may result from certain market and trading inefficiencies or other reasons.

The Sponsor endeavors to place the Fund's trades in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and otherwise manage the Fund's investments so that the Fund's average daily tracking error against the Benchmark is less than 10 percent over any period of 30 trading days.

The Fund's investment objective is to provide investors with a cost-efficient way to gain exposure to the soybean market for future delivery. The Sponsor developed the Benchmark as a representation of the soybean market for future delivery. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the soybean market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

An investment in the Shares provides a means for diversifying an investor's portfolio or hedging exposure to changes in soybean prices. An investment in the Shares allows both retail and institutional investors to easily gain this exposure to the soybean market in a transparent, cost-effective manner.

The Sponsor employs a "neutral" investment strategy intended to track changes in the Benchmark regardless of whether the Benchmark goes up or goes down. The Fund's "neutral" investment strategy is designed to permit investors generally to purchase and sell the Fund's Shares for the purpose of investing indirectly in the soybean market in a cost-effective manner. Such investors may include participants in the soybean industry and other industries seeking to hedge the risk of losses in their soybean related transactions, as well as investors seeking exposure to the soybean market. Accordingly, depending on the investment objective of an individual investor, the risks generally associated with investing in the soybean market and/or the risks involved in hedging may exist. In addition, the Fund does not expect there to be any meaningful correlation between the performance of the Fund's investments in cash and cash equivalents and the changes in the price of soybeans or Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. While the level of interest earned on, or the market price of, these investments may in some respects correlate to changes in the price of soybeans, this correlation is not anticipated as part of the Fund's efforts to meet its objective. This and certain risk factors discussed in this prospectus may cause a lack of correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the price of soybeans.

The Shares issued by the Fund may only be purchased by Authorized Purchasers and only in blocks of 25,000 Shares called Creation Baskets. The amount of the purchase payment for a Creation Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Creation Basket. Similarly, only Authorized Purchasers may redeem Shares and only in blocks of 25,000 Shares called Redemption Baskets. The amount of the redemption proceeds for a Redemption Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Redemption Basket. The purchase price for Creation Baskets and the redemption price for Redemption Baskets are the actual NAV calculated at the end of the business day when a request for a purchase or redemption is received by the Fund. The NYSE Arca publishes an approximate NAV intra-day based on the prior day's NAV and the current price of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, but the price of Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets is determined based on the actual NAV calculated at the end of each trading day.

While the Fund issues Shares only in Creation Baskets, Shares may also be purchased and sold in much smaller increments on the NYSE Arca. These transactions, however, are effected at the bid and ask prices established by the specialist firm(s). Like any listed security, Shares can be purchased and sold at any time a secondary market is open.

***The Fund's Investment Strategy***

In managing the Fund's assets, the Sponsor does not use a technical trading system that automatically issues buy and sell orders. Instead, each time one or more baskets are purchased or redeemed, the Sponsor purchases or sells Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value that approximates the amount of cash received or paid upon the purchase or redemption of the basket(s).

As an example, assume that a Creation Basket is sold by the Fund, and that the Fund's closing NAV per Share is $22.51. In that case, the Fund would receive $562,750 in proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket ($22.51 NAV per Share multiplied by 25,000 Shares and ignoring the Creation Basket fee of $250). If one were to assume further that the Sponsor wants to invest the entire proceeds from the Creation Basket in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and that the market value of each such Benchmark Component Futures Contracts is $62,600 (or otherwise not a round number), the Fund would be unable to buy an exact number of Soybean Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value equal to $562,750. Instead, the Fund would be able to purchase 8 Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value of $500,800. Assuming a margin requirement equal to 10% of the value of the Soybean Futures Contracts (although the actual percentage is approximately 5%), the Fund would be required to deposit $50,080 in cash with the FCM through which the Soybean Futures Contracts were purchased. The remainder of the proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket, $511,950, would remain invested in cash and/or cash equivalents, as determined by the Sponsor from time to time based on factors such as potential calls for margin or anticipated redemptions.

The specific soybean interests purchased depend on various factors, including a judgment by the Sponsor as to the appropriate diversification of the Fund's investments. While the Sponsor anticipates that, under normal market conditions, a substantial majority of the Fund's assets will be invested in CBOT Soybean Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents, the Sponsor reserves the right to enter into other soybean interests on behalf of the Fund, including swaps in the over the counter market.

The Sponsor does not anticipate letting its Benchmark Component Futures Contracts expire and taking delivery of soybeans. Instead, the Sponsor will close out existing positions, e.g., in response to ongoing changes in the Benchmark or if it otherwise determines it would be appropriate to do so and reinvest the proceeds in new Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Positions may also be closed out to meet orders for Redemption Baskets, in which case the proceeds from closing the positions will not be reinvested.

**Futures Contracts**

Futures contracts are agreements between two parties that are executed on a designated contract market ("DCM"), i.e., a commodity futures exchange, and that are cleared and margined through a derivatives clearing organization ("DCO"), i.e., a clearing house. One party agrees to buy a commodity such as soybeans from the other party at a later date at a price and quantity agreed upon when the contract is made. In market terminology, a party who purchases a futures contract is long in the market and a party who sells a futures contract is short in the market. The contractual obligations of a buyer or seller may generally be satisfied by taking or making physical delivery of the underlying commodity or by making an offsetting sale or purchase of an identical futures contract on the same or linked exchange before the designated date of delivery. The difference between the price at which the futures contract is purchased or sold and the price paid for the offsetting sale or purchase, after allowance for brokerage commissions, constitutes the profit or loss to the trader.

If the price of the commodity increases after the original futures contract is entered into, the buyer of the futures contract will generally be able to sell a futures contract to close out its original long position at a price higher than that at which the original contract was purchased, generally resulting in a profit to the buyer. Conversely, the seller of a futures contract will generally profit if the price of the underlying commodity decreases, as it will generally be able to buy a futures contract to close out its original short position at a price lower than that at which the original contract was sold. Because the Fund seeks to track the Benchmark directly and profit when the price of soybeans increases and, as a likely result of an increase in the price of soybeans, the price of Soybean Futures Contracts increases, the Fund will generally be long in the market for soybeans and will generally sell Soybean Futures Contracts only to close out existing long positions.

Futures contracts are typically traded on futures exchanges (i.e., DCMs), such as the CBOT, which provide centralized market facilities in which multiple persons may trade contracts. Members of a particular futures exchange and the trades executed on such exchange are subject to the rules of that exchange. Futures exchanges and their related clearing organizations (i.e., DCOs) are given reasonable latitude in promulgating rules and regulations to control and regulate their members.

Trades on a futures exchange are generally cleared by the DCO, which provides services designed to mutualize or transfer the credit risk arising from the trading of contracts on an exchange. The clearing organization effectively becomes the other party to the trade, and each clearing member party to the trade looks only to the clearing organization for performance.

Soybean Futures Contracts are traded on the CBOT (which is part of the CME Group) in units of 5,000 bushels. Generally, futures contracts traded on the CBOT are priced by floor brokers and other exchange members through an electronic, screen-based system that electronically determines the price by matching offers to purchase and sell. Futures contracts may also be based on commodity indices, in that they call for a cash payment based on the change in the value of the specified index during a specified period. No futures contracts based on an index of soybean prices are currently available, although the Fund could enter into such contracts should they become available in the future.

Certain typical and significant characteristics of Soybean Futures Contracts are discussed below. Additional risks of investing in Soybean Futures Contracts are included in "What are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?"

***Impact of Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits***

Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits may potentially cause a tracking error between the price of the Shares and the Benchmark. This may in turn prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against soybean related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in soybeans.

The Fund does not intend to limit the size of the offering and will attempt to expose substantially all of its proceeds to Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. If the Fund encounters position limits, accountability levels, or price fluctuation limits for Soybean Futures Contracts on the CBOT, it may then, if permitted under applicable regulatory requirements, purchase other soybean Interests and/or Soybean Futures Contracts listed on foreign exchanges. However, the Soybean Futures Contracts available on such foreign exchanges may have different underlying sizes, deliveries, and prices. In addition, the Soybean Futures Contracts available on these exchanges may be subject to their own position limits and accountability levels. In any case, notwithstanding the potential availability of these instruments in certain circumstances, position limits could force the Fund to limit the number of Creation Baskets that it sells.

***Price Volatility***

Despite daily price limits, the price volatility of futures contracts generally has been historically greater than that for traditional securities such as stocks and bonds. Price volatility often is greater day to day as opposed to intra-day. Economic factors that may cause volatility in Soybean Futures Contracts include changes in interest rates; governmental, agricultural, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; changes in balances of payments and trade; U.S. and international rates of inflation; currency devaluations and revaluations; U.S. and international political and economic events; global trade disruption due to outbreaks or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization; and changes in philosophies and emotions of market participants. Because the Fund invests a significant portion of its assets in futures contracts, the assets of the Fund, and therefore the price of the Fund's Shares, may be subject to greater volatility than traditional securities.

***Term Structure of Futures Contracts and the Impact on Total Return***

Over time, the price of soybeans fluctuates based on a number of market factors, including demand for soybeans relative to its supply. The value of Soybean Futures Contracts likewise fluctuates in reaction to a number of market factors. Because the Fund seeks to maintain its holdings in Soybean Futures Contracts with a roughly constant expiration profile and not take delivery of the soybeans, the Fund must periodically "roll" futures contract positions, closing out soon to expire contracts that are no longer part of the Benchmark and entering into subsequent to expire contracts. One factor determining the total return from investing in futures contracts is the price relationship between soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of soybeans in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing soybean prices or the price relationship between the immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. Over time, if backwardation remained constant, the differences would continue to increase.

If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing soybean prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Over time, if contango remained constant, the difference would continue to increase. Historically, the soybean futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the soybean market and the soybean harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

***Margin Requirements and Marking to Market Futures Positions***

"Initial margin" is an amount of funds that must be deposited by a commodity interest trader with the trader's broker to initiate an open position in futures contracts. A margin deposit is like a cash performance bond. It helps assure the trader's performance of the futures contracts that he or she purchases or sells. Futures contracts are customarily bought and sold on initial margin that represents a small percentage of the aggregate purchase or sales price of the contract. The amount of margin required in connection with a particular futures contract is set by the exchange on which the contract is traded. Brokerage firms, such as the Fund's clearing broker, carrying accounts for traders in commodity interest contracts may require higher amounts of margin as a matter of policy to further protect themselves.

Futures contracts are marked to market at the end of each trading day and the margin required with respect to such contracts is adjusted accordingly. This process of marking to market is designed to prevent losses from accumulating in any futures account. Therefore, if the Fund's futures positions have declined in value, the Fund may be required to post "variation margin" to cover this decline. Alternatively, if the Fund's futures positions have increased in value, this increase will be credited to the Fund's account.

**Over the counter Derivatives**

Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be used to trade futures and invest in cash and cash equivalents; however, the Fund has the ability to trade over the counter contracts and swaps. A description of such over the counter derivatives is included the statement of additional information that is part of this prospectus under the heading "Over the counter Derivatives."

**The Fund's Investments in Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Fund seeks to have the aggregate "notional" amount of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts it holds approximate at all times the Fund's aggregate NAV. At any given time, however, most of the Fund's investments are in cash and cash equivalents that support the Fund's positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. For example, the purchase of a Soybean Futures Contract with a stated or notional amount of $10 million would not require the Fund to pay $10 million upon entering into the contract; rather, only a margin deposit, approximately 4-6% of the notional amount, would be required. To secure its Soybean Futures Contract obligations, the Fund would deposit the required margin with the FCM and would separately hold its remaining assets through its Custodian or other financial institution in cash and cash equivalents, specifically in demand deposits, in short-term Treasury Securities held by the FCM, in money-market funds or in commercial paper. Such remaining assets may be used to meet future margin payments that the Fund is required to make on its Soybean Futures Contracts. Other soybean interests typically also involve collateral requirements that represent a small fraction of their notional amounts, so most of the Fund's assets dedicated to these soybean interests are also held in, cash and cash equivalents.

The Fund earns interest and other income from the cash equivalents that it purchases, and, on the cash, it holds through the Custodian or other financial institutions. The earned interest and other income increase the Fund's NAV. The Fund applies the earned interest and other income to the acquisition of additional investments or uses it to pay its expenses. When the Fund reinvests the earned interest and other income, it makes investments that are consistent with its investment objectives.

Any cash equivalent invested in by the Fund will have a remaining maturity of less than 3 months at the time of investment or will be subject to a demand feature that enables that Fund to sell the security within that time period at approximately the security's face value (plus accrued interest). Any cash equivalents invested in by the Fund will be or will be deemed by the Sponsor to be of investment grade credit quality.

**Other Trading Policies of the Fund**

***Exchange for Related Position***

An "exchange for related position" ("EFRP") can be used by the Fund as a technique to facilitate the exchanging of a futures hedge position against a creation or redemption order, and thus the Fund may use an EFRP transaction in connection with the creation and redemption of shares. The market specialist/market maker that is the ultimate purchaser or seller of shares in connection with the creation or redemption basket, respectively, agrees to sell or purchase a corresponding offsetting shares or futures position which is then settled on the same business day as a cleared futures transaction by the FCMs. The Fund will become subject to the credit risk of the market specialist/market maker until the EFRP is settled within the business day, which is typically 7 hours or less. The Fund reports all activity related to EFRP transactions under the procedures and guidelines of the CFTC and the exchanges on which the futures are traded.

EFRPs are subject to specific rules of the CME and CFTC guidance. It is likely that EFRP mechanisms will significantly change in the future which may make it uneconomical or impossible from a regulatory perspective for the Fund to utilize these mechanisms.

***Options on Futures Contracts***

An option on a futures contract gives the buyer of the option the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a futures contract at a specified price on or before a specified date. The option buyer deposits the purchase price or "premium" for the option with his broker, and the money goes to the option seller. Regardless of how much the market swings, the most an option buyer can lose is the option premium and the commissions and fees associated with the transaction. However, the buyer will typically lose the premium if the exercise price of the option is above (in the case of an option to buy or "call" option) or below (in the case of an option to sell or "put" option) the market value at the time of exercise. Option sellers, on the other hand, face risks similar to participants in the futures markets. For example, since the seller of a call option is assigned a short futures position if the option is exercised, his risk is the same as someone who initially sold a futures contract. Because no one can predict exactly how the market will move, the option seller posts margin to demonstrate his ability to meet any potential contractual obligations.

In addition to Soybean Futures Contracts, there are also a number of options on Soybean Futures Contracts listed on the CBOT. These contracts offer investors and hedgers another set of financial vehicles to use in managing exposure to the commodities market. The Fund may purchase and sell (write) options on Soybean Futures Contracts in pursuing its investment objective, except that it will not sell call options when it does not own the underlying Soybean Futures Contract. The Fund would make use of options on Soybean Futures Contracts if, in the opinion of the Sponsor, such an approach would cause the Fund to more closely track its Benchmark or if it would lead to an overall lower cost of trading to achieve a given level of economic exposure to movements in Soybean prices.

***Liquidity***

The Fund invests only in Soybean Futures Contracts that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, are traded in sufficient volume to permit the ready taking and liquidation of positions in these financial interests and in over the counter commodity interests that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, may be readily liquidated with the original counterparty or through a third party assuming the Fund's position.

***Spot Commodities***

While most futures contracts can be physically settled, the Fund does not intend to take or make physical delivery. However, the Fund may from time to time trade in other soybean interests based on the spot price of soybeans.

***Leverage***

The Sponsor endeavors to have the value of the Fund's cash and cash equivalents, whether held by the Fund or posted as margin or collateral, at all times approximate the aggregate market value of its obligations under the Fund's Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Commodity pools' trading positions in futures contracts are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds that represent only a small percentage of a futures contract's (or other commodity interest's) entire market value.

***Borrowings***

The Fund does not intend to nor foresee the need to borrow money or establish credit lines. The Fund maintains cash and cash equivalents, either held by the Fund or posted as margin or collateral, with a value that at all times approximates the aggregate market value of its obligations under Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund meets its liquidity needs in the normal course of business from the proceeds of the sale of its investments or from the cash and cash equivalents that it intends to hold at all times.

**Benchmark Performance**

The chart below shows the percent change in the NAV per share for the Fund, the market price of the Fund shares, represented by the closing price of the Fund on the NYSE Arca, and the Benchmark ("TSOYB") for five specific periods. The Benchmark does not reflect any impact of expenses, which would generally reduce the Fund's NAV, or interest income, which would generally increase the NAV. The actual results for the NAV include the impacts of both expenses and interest income.

Teucrium Soybean ETF Performance *as of 12/31/2020*

| | Three Month | Year to Date | 3 Year Annualized | 5 Year Annualized | Inception Annualized |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAV** | 22.86% | 22.98% | 2.98% | 2.37% | -2.64% |
| **Price** | 22.92% | 22.99% | 2.88% | 2.36% | -2.66% |
| **Benchmark (TSOYB)** | 23.35% | 25.73% | 4.73% | 4.65% | 1.12% |

**The Soybean Market**

Global soybean production is concentrated in the U.S., Brazil, Argentina and China. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") has estimated that, for the Crop Year 2020-21, the United States will produce approximately 113 MMT of soybeans or approximately 31% of estimated world production, with Brazil production at 133 MMT. Argentina is projected to produce about 48 MMT. For 2020-21, based on the January 12, 2021 USDA report, global consumption of 370 MMT is estimated slightly higher than global production of 361 MMT. If the global demand for soybeans exceeds global supply, this may have an impact on the price of soybeans. Global soybean consumption may fluctuate year over year due to any number of reasons which may include, but is not limited to, economic conditions, global health concerns, international trade policy. Soybeans is a staple commodity used pervasively across the globe so that any contractions in consumption may only be temporary as has historically been the case. The USDA publishes weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual updates for U.S. domestic and worldwide soybean production and consumption. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. For more information about the Soybean Market, please see the statement of additional information that is part of this prospectus under the heading "The Soybean Market."

**The Fund's Service Providers**

***Contractual Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers***

***Sponsor***

The Sponsor is responsible for investing the assets of the Fund in accordance with the objectives and policies of the Fund. In addition, the Sponsor arranges for one or more third parties to provide administrative, custodial, accounting, transfer agency and other necessary services to the Fund. For these third-party services, the Fund pays the fees set forth in the table below entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." For the Sponsor's services, the Fund is contractually obligated to pay a monthly management fee to the Sponsor, based on average daily net assets, at a rate equal to 1.00% per annum. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of this fee in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

***Custodian, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant, and Fund Administrator***

In its capacity as the Fund's custodian, the Custodian, currently U.S. Bank, N.A., holds the Fund's securities, cash and/or cash equivalents pursuant to a custodial agreement. U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Global Fund Services"), an entity affiliated with U.S. Bank, N.A., is the registrar and transfer agent for the Fund's Shares. In addition, Global Fund Services also serves as Administrator for the Fund, performing certain administrative and accounting services and preparing certain SEC and CFTC reports on behalf of the Fund.

The Custodian is located at 1555 North Rivercenter Drive, Suite 302, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212. U.S. Bank N.A. is a nationally chartered bank, regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury, and is subject to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The principal address for Global Fund Services is 615 East Michigan Street, Milwaukee, WI, 53202.

***Distributor***

The Fund employs Foreside Fund Services, LLC as the Distributor for the Fund. Pursuant to a Consulting Services Agreement, Foreside Consulting Services, LLC, performs certain consulting support services for the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC. Additionally, Foreside Distributors, LLC performs certain distribution consulting services pursuant to a Distribution Consulting Agreement with the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC.

The Distribution Services Agreement among the Distributor, the Sponsor and the Trust calls for the Distributor to work with the Custodian in connection with the receipt and processing of orders for Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets and the review and approval of all Fund sales literature and advertising materials. The Distributor and the Sponsor have also entered into a Securities Activities and Service Agreement (the "SASA") under which certain employees and officers of the Sponsor are licensed as registered representatives or registered principals of the Distributor, under "FINRA" rules ("Registered Representatives"). As Registered Representatives of the Distributor, these persons are permitted to engage in certain marketing activities for the Fund that they would otherwise not be permitted to engage in. Under the SASA, the Sponsor is obligated to ensure that such marketing activities comply with applicable law and are permitted by the SASA and the Distributor's internal procedures.

The Distributor's principal business address is Three Canal Plaza, Suite 100, Portland, Maine 04101. The Distributor is a broker-dealer registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and a member of FINRA.

***Clearing Broker***

E D & F Man Capital Markets, Inc. (“E D & F Man”) serves as the Fund’s clearing broker to execute and clear the Fund’s futures and provide other brokerage-related services. E D & F Man is registered as an FCM with the CFTC, is a member of the National Futures Association (“NFA”) and is a clearing member of all major U.S. futures exchanges. E D & F Man’s Designated Self-Regulatory Organization is the Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc. (www.cmegroup.com). E D & F Man is also registered as a broker-dealer (“BD”) with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) and is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. (“FINRA”).

Except as indicated below, there have been no material civil, administrative, or criminal proceedings pending, on appeal, or concluded against E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. or its principals in the past five (5) years.

**United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Civil Action No. 19-CV-8217**

In a private litigation, plaintiffs allege, among other things, that E D & F Man made certain fraudulent misrepresentations to them that they relied upon in connection with a futures account carried by E D & F Man in its capacity as a futures commission merchant. The plaintiffs allege claims of common law fraud, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, breach of the duty of good faith and fair dealing and misrepresentation/omission and seek compensatory damages of approximately $2,029,659 plus interest, costs, attorneys' fees and punitive damages. E D & F Man filed an Amended Answer and a Counterclaim in which E D & F Man denies the substantive allegations against it and asserted a counterclaim for breach of contract, indemnification and legal fees.

For a list of concluded actions, please go to http://www.nfa.futures.org/basicnet/welcome.aspx. This link will take you to the Welcome Page of the NFA’s Background Affiliation Status Information Center (“BASIC”). At this page, there is a box where you can enter the NFA ID of E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. (0002613) and then click “Go”. You will be transferred to the NFA’s information specific to E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. Under the heading “Regulatory Actions”, click “details” and you will be directed to the full list of regulatory actions brought by the CFTC and exchanges.

E D & F Man, in its capacity as a registered FCM, will serve as the Fund's clearing broker and, as such, will arrange for the execution and clearing of the Fund's futures and options on futures transactions. E D & F Man acts as clearing broker for many other funds and individuals.

The investor should be advised that E D & F Man is not affiliated with and does not act as a supervisor of the Fund or the Fund's Sponsor, investment managers, members, officers, administrators, transfer agents, registrars or organizers. Additionally, E D & F Man is not acting as an underwriter or sponsor of the offering of any shares or interests in the Fund and has not passed upon the adequacy of this prospectus, the merits of participating in this offering or on the accuracy of the information contained herein.

Additionally, E D & F Man does not provide any commodity trading advice regarding the Fund's trading activities. Investors should not rely upon E D & F Man in deciding whether to invest in the Fund or retain their interests in the Fund. Investors should also note that the Fund may select additional clearing brokers or replace E D & F Man as the Fund's clearing broker.

***Payments to Certain Third Parties***

The Sponsor employs Thales Capital Partners LLC (Thales) for distribution and solicitation-related services. Thales is registered as a Broker-Dealer with the SEC and a member of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) and SIPC. Thales receives an annual fee of $90,000 and an additional 0.0015% of average daily net assets in referred accounts for distribution and solicitation-related services. This additional fee is determined by an agreed upon level of assets at the time of signing the contract.

***Commodity Trading Advisor***

Currently, the Sponsor does not employ commodity trading advisors. If, in the future, the Sponsor does employ commodity trading advisors, it will choose each advisor based on arm's length negotiations and will consider the advisor's experience, fees, and reputation.

***Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers***

| **Service Provider** | **Compensation Paid by the Fund** |
|---|---|
| Teucrium Trading, LLC, Sponsor | 1.00% of average net assets annually |
| U.S. Bank N.A., Custodian | For custody services: 0.0075% of average gross assets up to $1 billion, and .0050% of average gross assets over $1 billion, annually, plus certain per-transaction charges |
| U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant and Fund Administrator | For Transfer Agency, Fund Accounting and Fund Administration services, based on the total assets for all the Teucrium Funds in the Trust: 0.05% of average gross assets on the first $500 million, 0.04% on the next $500 million, 0.03% on the next $2 billion and 0.02% on the balance over $3 billion annually<br><br>A combined minimum annual fee of $47,000 for custody, transfer agency, accounting and administrative services is assessed per Fund. |
| Foreside Fund Services, LLC, Distributor | The Distributor receives a fee of 0.01% of the Fund's average daily net assets and an aggregate annual fee of $100,000 for all Teucrium Funds, along with certain expense reimbursements. Expense reimbursements consist of costs for sales and advertising review fees and will not exceed $6,000 for the two-year period of May 1, 2021 to May 1, 2023 (the "two year offering period"). The asset-based fees which will be paid to the Distributor by the Fund for distribution services will not exceed $149,000 for the two-year offering period.<br><br>Under the Securities Activities and Service Agreement (the "SASA"), the Distributor receives compensation from the fund for its activities on behalf of all the Teucrium Funds. The fees paid to the Distributor pursuant to the SASA for this offering will not exceed $15,000 for the two-year offering period. The total expenses payable to the Distributor relating to the registration, continuing education and other administrative expenses of the Registered Representatives for this offering will not exceed $12,500 for the two-year offering period.<br><br>In sum, the total fees the Distributor will receive over the two-year offering period for all of its services will not exceed $167,500. The total expenses that will be reimbursed to the Distributor over the two-year offering period for all of its services will not exceed $18,500, $6,000 of which are issuer costs for sales and advertising materials. |

| | |
|---|---|
| E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc.<br>Futures Commission Merchant and<br>Clearing Broker | $4.50 per Soybean Futures Contract half-turn |
| Wilmington Trust Company, Trustee | $3,300 annually for the Trust |
| Employees of the Sponsor Registered with the Distributor (the "Registered Representatives") | For non-marketing services to the Fund, $240,000 and, for marketing and wholesaling purposes, $394,000. These amounts include expenses that will be reimbursed to the Registered Representatives for travel and other expenses related to their activities for the Fund. Of the total amount, approximately $63,500 will be paid by the Sponsor, the rest by the Fund. Registered Representatives will also receive continuing education valued at a maximum of $1,100 for the two-year offering period. |

***Other Non-Contractual Payments by the Fund***

The Fund pays for all brokerage fees, taxes and other expenses, including licensing fees for the use of intellectual property, registration or other fees paid to the SEC, FINRA, or any other regulatory agency in connection with the offer and sale of subsequent Shares after its initial registration and all legal, accounting, printing and other expenses associated therewith. The Fund also pays its portion of the fees and expenses for services directly attributable to the Fund such as accounting, financial reporting, regulatory compliance and trading activities, which the Sponsor elected not to outsource. Certain aggregate expenses common to all Teucrium Funds within the Trust are allocated by the Sponsor to the respective funds based on activity drivers deemed most appropriate by the Sponsor for such expenses, including but not limited to relative assets under management and creation order activity. These aggregate common expenses include, but are not limited to, legal, auditing, accounting and financial reporting, tax-preparation, regulatory compliance, trading activities, and insurance costs, as well as fees paid to the Distributor. A portion of these aggregate common expenses are related to the Sponsor or related parties of principals of the Sponsor; these are necessary services to the Teucrium Funds, which are primarily the cost of performing certain accounting and financial reporting, regulatory compliance, and trading activities that are directly attributable to the Fund and are included, primarily, in distribution and marketing fees.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | Year Ended December 31, 2019 | Year Ended December 31, 2018 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Recognized Related Party Transactions | $ 547,998 | $ 379,031 | $ 444,365 |
| Waived Related Party Transactions | $ 194,347 | $ 31,537 | $ 192,822 |

The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid for by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees that would generally be paid by the Fund, can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor. All asset-based fees and expenses are calculated on the prior day's net assets.

The contractual and non-contractual fees and expenses paid by the Fund as described above (exclusive of the Sponsor's management fee and estimated brokerage fees) are as follows, net of any expenses waived by the Sponsor. These are also the "Other Fund Fees and Expenses" included in the section entitled "Breakeven Analysis" in this prospectus on page 12.

| | Per Share |
|---|---|
| Professional Fees[1] | $ 0.07 |
| Distribution and Marketing Fees[2] | 0.12 |
| Custodian Fees and Expenses[3] | 0.01 |
| General and Administrative Fees[4] | 0.02 |
| Business Permits and Licenses | - |
| Other Expenses | - |
| Total Other Fund Fees and Expenses | $ 0.22 |

(1) Professional fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, legal, auditing and tax-preparation related costs.
(2) Distribution and marketing fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, fees paid to the Distributor (Foreside Fund Services, LLC), costs related to regulatory compliance activities, costs related to marketing and solicitation services, and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund.
(3) Custodian and Administrator fees consist of fees to the Administrator and the Custodian for accounting, transfer agent and custodian activities.
(4) General and Administrative fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, insurance and printing costs.

Asset-based fees are calculated on a daily basis (accrued at 1/365 of the applicable percentage of NAV on that day) and paid on a monthly basis. NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund's total assets and subtracting any liabilities.

**Form of Shares**

***Registered Form***

Shares are issued in registered form in accordance with the Trust Agreement. Global Fund Services has been appointed registrar and transfer agent for the purpose of transferring Shares in certificated form. Global Fund Services keeps a record of all Shareholders and holders of the Shares in certificated form in the registry ("Register"). The Sponsor recognizes transfers of Shares in certificated form only if done in accordance with the Trust Agreement. The beneficial interests in such Shares are held in book-entry form through participants and/or accountholders in DTC.

***Book Entry***

Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares are represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the Administrator with DTC and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Shareholders are limited to (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment.

***DTC***

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York and is a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("the Exchange Act"). DTC holds securities for DTC Participants and facilitates the clearance and settlement of transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of DTC Participants.

**Transfer of Shares**

The Shares are only transferable through the book-entry system of DTC. Shareholders who are not DTC Participants may transfer their Shares through DTC by instructing the DTC Participant holding their Shares (or by instructing the Indirect Participant or other entity through which their Shares are held) to transfer the Shares. Transfers are made in accordance with standard securities industry practice.

Transfers of interests in Shares with DTC are made in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of DTC and the nature of the transfer. DTC has established procedures to facilitate transfers among the participants and/or accountholders of DTC. Because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person or entity having an interest in a global certificate to pledge such interest to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interest, may be affected by the lack of a certificate or other definitive document representing such interest.

DTC has advised us that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a Shareholder (including, without limitation, the presentation of a global certificate for exchange) only at the direction of one or more DTC Participants in whose account with DTC interests in global certificates are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the global certificate as to which such DTC Participant or Participants has or have given such direction.

**Inter-Series Limitation on Liability**

Because the Trust was established as a Delaware statutory trust, each Teucrium Fund and each other series that may be established under the Trust in the future will be operated so that it will be liable only for obligations attributable to such series and will not be liable for obligations of any other series or affected by losses of any other series. If any creditor or shareholder of any particular series (such as the Fund) asserts against the series a valid claim with respect to its indebtedness or shares, the creditor or shareholder will only be able to obtain recovery from the assets of that series and not from the assets of any other series or the Trust generally. The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of shares in a series. This limitation on liability is referred to as the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability. The Inter-Series Limitation on Liability is expressly provided for under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which provides that if certain conditions (as set forth in Section 3804(a)) are met, then the debts of any particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of such series and not against the assets of any other series or the Trust generally. In furtherance of the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability, every party providing services to the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust or the Fund, will acknowledge and consent in writing to the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability with respect to such party's claims.

The existence of a Trustee should not be taken as an indication of any additional level of management or supervision over the Fund. Consistent with Delaware law, the Trustee acts in an entirely passive role, delegating all authority for the management and operation of the Fund and the Trust to the Sponsor. The Trustee does not provide custodial services with respect to the assets of the Fund.

**Plan of Distribution**

***Buying and Selling Shares***

Most investors buy and sell Shares of the Fund in secondary market transactions through brokers. Shares trade on the NYSE Arca under the ticker symbol "SOYB." Shares are bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities. When buying or selling Shares through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges. Investors are encouraged to review the terms of their brokerage account for details on applicable charges and, as discussed below under "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," any provisions authorizing the broker to borrow Shares held on your behalf.

***Distributor and Authorized Purchasers***

The offering of the Fund's Shares is a best efforts offering. The Fund continuously offers Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares at their NAV through the Distributor to Authorized Purchasers. Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc. was the initial Authorized Purchaser. The initial Authorized Purchaser purchased two Creation Baskets of 50,000 Shares each at a per Share price of $25.00 on September 16, 2011. All Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee for each Creation Basket order.

The following entities have entered into Authorized Purchaser Agreements with respect to the Fund: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC; Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp.; Goldman Sachs & Co.; Citadel Securities, LLC; and Virtu Americas LLC. Effective October 16, 2020, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. terminated their agreement as an Authorized Purchaser for the Fund.

Because new Shares can be created and issued on an ongoing basis, at any point during the life of the Fund, a "distribution," as such term is used in the 1933 Act, will be occurring. Authorized Purchasers, other broker-dealers and other persons are cautioned that some of their activities may result in their being deemed participants in a distribution in a manner that would render them statutory underwriters and subject them to the prospectus-delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act. For example, an Authorized Purchaser, other broker-dealer firm or its client will be deemed a statutory underwriter if it purchases a basket from the Fund, breaks the basket down into the constituent Shares and sells the Shares to its customers; or if it chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new Shares with an active selling effort involving solicitation of secondary market demand for the Shares. In contrast, Authorized Purchasers may engage in secondary market or other transactions in Shares that would not be deemed "underwriting." For example, an Authorized Purchaser may act in the capacity of a broker or dealer with respect to Shares that were previously distributed by other Authorized Purchasers. A determination of whether a particular market participant is an underwriter must take into account all the facts and circumstances pertaining to the activities of the broker-dealer or its client in the particular case, and the examples mentioned above should not be considered a complete description of all the activities that would lead to designation as an underwriter and subject them to the prospectus delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act.

Dealers who are neither Authorized Purchasers nor "underwriters" but are nonetheless participating in a distribution (as contrasted to ordinary secondary trading transactions), and thus dealing with Shares that are part of an "unsold allotment" within the meaning of Section 4(a)(3)(C) of the 1933 Act, would be unable to take advantage of the prospectus-delivery exemption provided by Section 4(a)(3) of the 1933 Act.

The Sponsor expects that any broker-dealers selling Shares will be members of FINRA. Investors intending to create or redeem baskets through Authorized Purchasers in transactions not involving a broker-dealer registered in such investor's state of domicile or residence should consult their legal advisor regarding applicable broker-dealer regulatory requirements under the state securities laws prior to such creation or redemption.

While the Authorized Purchasers may be indemnified by the Sponsor, they will not be entitled to receive a discount or commission from the Trust or the Sponsor for their purchases of Creation Baskets.

**Calculating NAV**

The Fund's NAV per Share is calculated by:

- taking the current market value of its total assets, and
- subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares.

Global Fund Services, in its capacity as the "Administrator", calculates the NAV of the Fund once each trading day. It calculates NAV as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST). The NAV for a particular trading day is released after 4:15 p.m. (EST).

For purposes of determining the value of Soybean Futures Contracts, the Administrator uses the CBOT closing price, except that the "fair value" of a Soybean Futures Contracts (as described in more detail below) may be used when Soybean Futures Contracts close at their price fluctuation limit for the day. The Administrator determines the value of all other Fund investments as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST), in accordance with the current Services Agreement between the Administrator and the Trust. The value of over the counter soybean interests is determined based on the value of the commodity or Futures Contract underlying such soybean interest, except that a fair value may be determined if the Sponsor believes that the Fund is subject to significant credit risk relating to the counterparty to such soybean interest. NAV includes any unrealized profit or loss on open soybean interests and any other credit or debit accruing to the Fund but unpaid or not received by the Fund.

The fair value of a soybean interest is determined by the Sponsor in good faith and in a manner that assesses the soybean interest's value based on a consideration of all available facts and all available information on the valuation date. When a Soybean Futures Contract has closed at its price fluctuation limit, the fair value determination attempts to estimate the price at which such Soybean Futures Contract would be trading in the absence of the price fluctuation limit (either above such limit when an upward limit has been reached or below such limit when a downward limit has been reached). Typically, this estimate will be made primarily by reference to the price of comparable soybean interests trading in the over the counter market. The fair value of a soybean interest may not reflect such security's market value or the amount that the Fund might reasonably expect to receive for the soybean interest upon its current sale.

In addition, in order to provide updated information relating to the Fund for use by investors and market professionals, ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates and disseminates throughout the trading day an updated "indicative fund value." The indicative fund value is calculated by using the prior day's closing NAV per Share of the Fund as a base and updating that value throughout the trading day to reflect changes in the value of the Fund's soybean interests during the trading day. Changes in the value of cash and cash equivalents are not included in the calculation of indicative value. For this and other reasons, the indicative fund value disseminated during NYSE Arca trading hours should not be viewed as an actual real time update of the NAV. NAV is calculated only once at the end of each trading day.

The indicative fund value is disseminated on a per Share basis every 15 seconds during regular NYSE Arca trading hours of 9:30 a.m. (EST) to 4:00 p.m. (EST). The normal trading hours for Soybean Futures Contracts on the CBOT are generally shorter than those of the NYSE Arca. This means that there is a gap in time at the beginning and the end of each day during which the Fund's Shares are traded on the NYSE Arca, but real-time CBOT trading prices for Soybean Futures Contracts traded on such exchange are not available. As a result, during those gaps there is no update to the indicative fund value. The trading hours for the CBOT can be found at http://www.cmegroup.com/trading_hours/commodities-hours.html.

ICE Data Indices, LLC disseminates the indicative fund value through the facilities of CTA/CQ High Speed Lines. In addition, the indicative fund value is available through on-line information services such as Bloomberg and Reuters.

Dissemination of the indicative fund value provides additional information that is not otherwise available to the public and is useful to investors and market professionals in connection with the trading of Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca. Investors and market professionals are able throughout the trading day to compare the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value. If the market price of Fund Shares diverges significantly from the indicative fund value, market professionals may have an incentive to execute arbitrage trades. For example, if the Fund appears to be trading at a discount compared to the indicative fund value, a market professional could buy Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca, aggregate them into Redemption Baskets, and receive the NAV of such Shares by redeeming them to the Trust, provided that there is not a minimum number of shares outstanding for the Fund. Such arbitrage trades can tighten the tracking between the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value.

**Creation and Redemption of Shares**

The Fund creates and redeems Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures equal to the combined NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined as of 4:00 p.m. (EST) on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) either registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions as described below, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement provides the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets and for the delivery of the cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures required for such creations and redemptions. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement and the related procedures attached thereto may be amended by the Sponsor, without the consent of any Shareholder, and the related procedures may generally be amended by the Sponsor without the consent of the Authorized Purchaser. Authorized Purchasers pay a transaction fee of $250 to the Custodian for each creation order they place and a fee of $250 per order for redemptions. Authorized Purchasers who make deposits with the Fund in exchange for baskets receive no fees, commissions or other form of compensation or inducement of any kind from either the Trust or the Sponsor, and no such person will have any obligation or responsibility to the Trust or the Sponsor to effect any sale or resale of Shares.

Certain Authorized Purchasers are expected to be capable of participating directly in the physical soybean and the soybean interest markets. Some Authorized Purchasers or their affiliates may from time to time buy or sell soybeans or soybean interests and may profit in these instances.

Each Authorized Purchaser will be required to be registered as a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act and a member in good standing with FINRA or be exempt from being or otherwise not required to be registered as a broker-dealer or a member of FINRA and will be qualified to act as a broker or dealer in the states or other jurisdictions where the nature of its business so requires. Certain Authorized Purchasers may also be regulated under federal and state banking laws and regulations. Each Authorized Purchaser has its own set of rules and procedures, internal controls and information barriers it deems appropriate in light of its own regulatory regime.

Under the Authorized Purchaser Agreement, the Sponsor has agreed to indemnify the Authorized Purchasers against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the 1933 Act, and to contribute to the payments the Authorized Purchasers may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The following description of the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets is only a summary and an investor should refer to the relevant provisions of the Trust Agreement and the form of Authorized Purchaser Agreement for more detail, each of which has been incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. See "Where You Can Find More Information" for information about where you can obtain the registration statement.

***Creation Procedures***

On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with Global Fund Services in their capacity as the transfer agent to create one or more baskets. For purposes of processing purchase and redemption orders, a "business day" means any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, CBOT, or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading. Purchase orders must be placed by 1:15 p.m. (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. The day on which the Distributor receives a valid purchase order is referred to as the purchase order date.

By placing a purchase order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deposit cash, cash equivalents, commodity futures and/or a combination thereof with the Fund, as described below. Prior to the delivery of baskets for a purchase order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor the non-refundable transaction fee due for the purchase order. Authorized Purchasers may not withdraw a purchase order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Required Deposits***

The total deposit required to create each basket ("Creation Basket Deposit") is the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the purchase order date as the number of Shares to be created under the purchase order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the purchase order date. The Sponsor determines, directly in its sole discretion or in consultation with the Custodian and the Administrator, the requirements for cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures, including the remaining maturities of the cash equivalents, that may be included in deposits to create baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a Creation Basket Deposit for orders placed on a given business day, the Administrator will publish an estimate of the Creation Basket Deposit requirements at the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Required Deposits***

An Authorized Purchaser who places a purchase order is responsible for transferring to the Fund's account with the Custodian the required amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures by the end of the next business day following the purchase order date or by the end of such later business day, not to exceed three business days after the purchase order date, as agreed to between the Authorized Purchaser and the Custodian when the purchase order is placed (the "Purchase Settlement Date"). Upon receipt of the deposit amount, the Custodian directs DTC to credit the number of baskets ordered to the Authorized Purchaser's DTC account on the Purchase Settlement Date.

Because orders to purchase baskets must be placed by 1:15 p.m., (EST), but the total payment required to create a basket during the continuous offering period will not be determined until 4:00 p.m., (EST), on the date the purchase order is received, Authorized Purchasers will not know the total amount of the payment required to create a basket at the time they submit an irrevocable purchase order for the basket. The Fund's NAV and the total amount of the payment required to create a basket could rise or fall substantially between the time an irrevocable purchase order is submitted and the time the amount of the purchase price in respect thereof is determined.

***Rejection of Purchase Orders***

The Sponsor acting by itself or through the Distributor or transfer agent may reject a purchase order or a Creation Basket Deposit if:

- it determines that, due to position limits or otherwise, investment alternatives that will enable the Fund to meet its investment objective are not available or practicable at that time;
- it determines that the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit is not in proper form;
- it believes that acceptance of the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit would have adverse tax consequences to the Fund or its Shareholders;

- the acceptance or receipt of the Creation Basket Deposit would, in the opinion of counsel to the Sponsor, be unlawful;
- circumstances outside the control of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent make it, for all practical purposes, not feasible to process creations of baskets;
- there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of the Fund on the CBOT from which the NAV of the Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction; or
- if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders.

None of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent will be liable for the rejection of any purchase order or Creation Basket Deposit.

***Redemption Procedures***

The procedures by which an Authorized Purchaser can redeem one or more baskets mirror the procedures for the creation of baskets. On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with the transfer agent to redeem one or more baskets. Redemption orders must be placed by 1:15 p.m. (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. A redemption order so received will be effective on the date it is received in satisfactory form by the Distributor. The redemption procedures allow Authorized Purchasers to redeem baskets and do not entitle an individual Shareholder to redeem any Shares in an amount less than a Redemption Basket, or to redeem baskets other than through an Authorized Purchaser. By placing a redemption order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deliver the baskets to be redeemed through DTC's book-entry system to the Fund by the end of the next business day following the effective date of the redemption order or by the end of such later business day. Prior to the delivery of the redemption distribution for a redemption order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor's account at the Custodian the non-refundable transaction fee due for the redemption order. An Authorized Purchaser may not withdraw a redemption order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution from the Fund consists of a transfer to the redeeming Authorized Purchaser of an amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the date the order to redeem is properly received as the number of Shares to be redeemed under the redemption order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the date the order is received. The Sponsor, directly or in consultation with the Custodian and the Administrator, determines the requirements for cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures, including the remaining maturities of the cash equivalents and cash, that may be included in distributions to redeem baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a redemption distribution for orders placed on a given business day, the Custodian and Administrator will publish an estimate of the redemption distribution composition as of the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution due from a Fund will be delivered to the Authorized Purchaser on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Fund's DTC account has been credited with the baskets to be redeemed. If the Fund's DTC account has not been credited with all of the baskets to be redeemed by the end of such date, the redemption distribution will be delivered to the extent of whole baskets received. Any remainder of the redemption distribution will be delivered on the next business day after the Redemption Settlement Date to the extent of remaining whole baskets received. Pursuant to information from the Sponsor, the Custodian will also be authorized to deliver the redemption distribution notwithstanding that the baskets to be redeemed are not credited to the Fund's DTC account by 1:15 p.m. (EST) on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Authorized Purchaser has collateralized its obligation to deliver the baskets through DTC's book entry-system on such terms as the Sponsor may from time to time determine.

***Suspension or Rejection of Redemption Orders***

The Sponsor may, in its discretion, suspend the right of redemption, or postpone the redemption settlement date, (1) for any period during which the NYSE Arca or CBOT is closed other than customary weekend or holiday closings, or trading on the NYSE Arca or CBOT, is suspended or restricted, (2) for any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which delivery, disposal or evaluation of cash equivalents is not reasonably practicable, (3) for such other period as the Sponsor determines to be necessary for the protection of the Shareholders, (4) if there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of the Fund on the CBOT from which the NAV of the Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction, or (5) if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders. For example, the Sponsor may determine that it is necessary to suspend redemptions to allow for the orderly liquidation of the Fund's assets at an appropriate value to fund a redemption. If the Sponsor has difficulty liquidating the Fund's positions, e.g., because of a market disruption event in the futures markets or an unanticipated delay in the liquidation of a position in an over the counter contract, it may be appropriate to suspend redemptions until such time as such circumstances are rectified. None of the Sponsor, the Distributor, or the transfer agent will be liable to any person or in any way for any loss or damages that may result from any such suspension or postponement.

Redemption orders must be made in whole baskets. The Sponsor will reject a redemption order if the order is not in proper form as described in the Authorized Purchaser Agreement or if the fulfillment of the order, in the opinion of its counsel, might be unlawful.

The Sponsor may also reject a redemption order if the number of Shares being redeemed would reduce the remaining outstanding Shares to 50,000 Shares (i.e., two baskets of 25,000 Shares each) or less, unless the Sponsor has reason to believe that the placer of the redemption order does in fact possess all the outstanding Shares of the Fund and can deliver them.

***Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees***

To compensate for expenses in connection with the creation and redemption of baskets, an Authorized Purchaser is required to pay a transaction fee of $250 per order to the Custodian. The transaction fees may be reduced, increased or otherwise changed by the Sponsor.

***Tax Responsibility***

Authorized Purchasers are responsible for any transfer tax, sales or use tax, stamp tax, recording tax, value added tax or similar tax or governmental charge applicable to the creation or redemption of baskets, regardless of whether or not such tax or charge is imposed directly on the Authorized Purchaser, and agree to indemnify the Sponsor and the Fund if they are required by law to pay any such tax, together with any applicable penalties, additions to tax and interest thereon.

**Secondary Market Transactions**

As noted, the Fund will create and redeem Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures equal to the aggregate NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

As discussed above, Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Authorized Purchasers that do offer to the public Shares from the baskets they create will do so at per-Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Shares at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets, the NAV of the Shares at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the soybean interest markets. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. Shares initially comprising the same basket but offered by Authorized Purchasers to the public at different times may have different offering prices. An order for one or more baskets may be placed by an Authorized Purchaser on behalf of multiple clients. Shares are expected to trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca. Shares may trade in the secondary market at prices that are lower or higher relative to their NAV per Share. The amount of the discount or premium in the trading price relative to the NAV per Share may be influenced by various factors, including the number of investors who seek to purchase or sell Shares in the secondary market and the liquidity of the soybean interest markets. While the Shares trade on the NYSE Arca until 4:00 p.m. (EST), liquidity in the markets for soybean interests may be reduced after the close of the CBOT. As a result, during this time, trading spreads, and the resulting premium or discount, on the Shares may widen.

**Use of Proceeds**

The Sponsor causes the Fund to transfer the proceeds of the sale of Creation Baskets to the Custodian or another financial institution for use in trading activities and/or investment in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. Under normal market conditions, the Sponsor invests the Fund's assets in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. When the Fund purchases Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund is required to deposit with the FCM on behalf of the exchange a portion of the value of the contract or other interest as security to ensure payment for the obligation under the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at maturity. This deposit is known as initial margin. Counterparties in transactions in over the counter soybean interests will generally impose similar collateral requirements on the Fund. The Sponsor invests the Fund's assets that remain after margin and collateral is posted in cash and cash equivalents. Subject to these margin and collateral requirements, the Sponsor has sole authority to determine the percentage of assets that will be:

- held as margin or collateral with the FCM or other custodian;
- used for other investments; and
- held in bank accounts to pay current obligations and as reserves.

In general, the Fund expects that it will be required to post approximately 4-6% of the notional amount of a Benchmark Component Futures Contracts as initial margin when entering into such Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Ongoing margin and collateral payments will generally be required for both exchange-traded and over the counter soybean interests based on changes in the value of the soybean interests. Furthermore, ongoing collateral requirements with respect to over the counter soybean interests are negotiated by the parties, and may be affected by overall market volatility, volatility of the underlying commodity or index, the ability of the counterparty to hedge its exposure under the soybean interest, and each party's creditworthiness. In light of the differing requirements for initial payments under exchange-traded and over the counter soybean interests and the fluctuating nature of ongoing margin and collateral payments, it is not possible to estimate what portion of the Fund's assets will be posted as margin or collateral at any given time. Cash and cash equivalents held by the Fund constitute reserves that are available to meet ongoing margin and collateral requirements. All interest or other income is used for the Fund's benefit.

An FCM, counterparty, government agency or commodity exchange could increase margin or collateral requirements applicable to the Fund to hold trading positions at any time. Moreover, margin is merely a security deposit and has no bearing on the profit or loss potential for any positions held. Further, under recently adopted CFTC rules, the Fund may be obligated to post both initial and variation margin with respect to swaps (and options that qualify as swaps) and traded over the counter, and, where applicable, on SEFs.

The approximate 4-6% of the Fund's assets held by the FCM are held in segregation pursuant to the CEA and CFTC regulations.

**The Trust Agreement**

The following paragraphs are a summary of certain provisions of the Trust Agreement. The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Trust Agreement.

***Authority of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor is generally authorized to perform all acts deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of the Trust and to conduct the business of the Trust. The Trust and the Fund will continue to exist until terminated in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

***The Sponsor's Obligations***

In addition to the duties imposed by the Delaware Trust Statute, under the Trust Agreement the Sponsor has obligations as a Sponsor of the Trust, which include, among others, responsibility for certain organizational and operational requirements of the Trust, as well as fiduciary responsibility for the safekeeping and use of the Trust's assets, whether or not in the Sponsor's immediate possession or control.

To the extent that, at law (common or statutory) or in equity, the Sponsor has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person, the Sponsor will not be liable to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person for its good faith reliance on the provisions of the Trust Agreement or this prospectus unless such reliance constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Sponsor. The provisions of the Trust Agreement, to the extent they restrict or eliminate the duties and liabilities of the Sponsor otherwise existing at law or in equity, replace such other duties and liabilities of the Sponsor.

***Liability and Indemnification***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor, the Trustee and their respective Affiliates (collectively, "Covered Persons") shall have no liability to the Trust, the Fund, or to any Shareholder for any loss suffered by the Trust or the Fund which arises out of any action or inaction of such Covered Person if such Covered Person, in good faith, determined that such course of conduct was in the best interest of the Trust or the Fund and such course of conduct did not constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Covered Person. Subject to the foregoing, neither the Sponsor nor any other Covered Person shall be personally liable for the return or repayment of all or any portion of the capital or profits of any Shareholder or assignee thereof, it being expressly agreed that any such return of capital or profits made pursuant to the Trust Agreement shall be made solely from the assets of the applicable Teucrium Fund without any rights of contribution from the Sponsor or any other Covered Person. A Covered Person shall not be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate selected by the Sponsor with reasonable care, provided, however, that the Trustee and its Affiliates shall not, under any circumstances be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate or any other person selected by the Sponsor to provide services to the Trust.

The Trust Agreement also provides that the Sponsor shall be indemnified by the Trust (or by a series separately to the extent the matter in question relates to a single series or disproportionately affects a specific series in relation to other series) against any losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses and amounts paid in settlement of any claims sustained by it in connection with its activities for the Trust, provided that (i) the Sponsor was acting on behalf of or performing services for the Trust and has determined, in good faith, that such course of conduct was in the best interests of the Trust and such liability or loss was not the result of gross negligence, willful misconduct, or a breach of the Trust Agreement on the part of the Sponsor and (ii) any such indemnification will only be recoverable from the assets of the applicable series. The Sponsor's rights to indemnification permitted under the Trust Agreement shall not be affected by the dissolution or other cessation to exist of the Sponsor, or the withdrawal, adjudication of bankruptcy or insolvency of the Sponsor, or the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the Bankruptcy Code by or against the Sponsor.

Notwithstanding the above, the Sponsor shall not be indemnified for any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of U.S. federal or state securities laws unless (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), (ii) such claims have been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against a particular indemnitee and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made.

The payment of any indemnification shall be allocated, as appropriate, among the Trust's series. The Trust and its series shall not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance which insures any party against any liability, the indemnification of which is prohibited under the Trust Agreement.

Expenses incurred in defending a threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding against the Sponsor shall be paid by the Trust in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding, if (i) the legal action relates to the performance of duties or services by the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust; (ii) the legal action is initiated by a party other than the Trust; and (iii) the Sponsor undertakes to repay the advanced funds with interest to the Trust in cases in which it is not entitled to indemnification.

The Trust Agreement provides that the Sponsor and the Trust shall indemnify the Trustee and its successors, assigns, legal representatives, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and servants (the "Trustee Indemnified Parties") against any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, taxes, (excluding any taxes on the compensation received for services as Trustee or on indemnity payments received), claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements which may be imposed on a Trustee Indemnified Party relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, the execution, delivery and performance of any other agreements to which the Trust is a party, or the action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or any other agreement, except for expenses resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of a Trustee Indemnified Party. Further, certain officers of the Sponsor are insured against liability for certain errors or omissions which an officer may incur or that may arise out of his or her capacity as such.

In the event the Trust is made a party to any claim, dispute, demand or litigation or otherwise incurs any liability or expense as a result of or in connection with any Shareholder's (or assignee's) obligations or liabilities unrelated to the Trust business, such Shareholder (or assignees cumulatively) is required under the Trust Agreement to indemnify the Trust for all such liability and expense incurred, including attorneys' and accountants' fees.

***Withdrawal of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor may withdraw voluntarily as the Sponsor of the Trust only upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the holders of the Trust's outstanding shares and the Trustee. If the withdrawing Sponsor is the last remaining Sponsor, shareholders holding a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds, voting together as a single class (not including shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution) may vote to elect a successor Sponsor. The successor Sponsor will continue the business of the Trust. Shareholders have no right to remove the Sponsor.

In the event of withdrawal, the Sponsor is entitled to a redemption of the shares it acquired through its initial capital contribution to any of the series of the Trust at their NAV per Share. If the Sponsor withdraws and a successor Sponsor is named, the withdrawing Sponsor shall pay all expenses as a result of its withdrawal.

***Meetings***

Meetings of the Trust's shareholders may be called by the Sponsor and will be called by it upon the written request of Shareholders holding at least 25% of the outstanding Shares of the Trust or the Fund, as applicable (not including Shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution. The Sponsor shall deposit in the United States mail or electronically transmit written notice to all Shareholders of the Fund of the meeting and the purpose of the meeting, which shall be held on a date not less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the date of mailing of such notice, at a reasonable time and place. Where the meeting is called upon the written request of the shareholders of the Fund, or any other Teucrium Fund, as applicable, such written notice shall be mailed or transmitted not more than 45 days after such written request for a meeting was received by the Sponsor.

***Voting Rights***

Shareholders have no voting rights with respect to the Trust or the Fund except as expressly provided in the Trust Agreement. The Trust Agreement provides that shareholders representing at least a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to (i) continue the Trust by electing a successor Sponsor as described above, and (ii) approve amendments to the Trust Agreement that impair the right to surrender Redemption Baskets for redemption. (Trustee consent to any amendment to the Trust Agreement is required if the Trustee reasonably believes that such amendment adversely affects any of its rights, duties or liabilities.) In addition, shareholders holding shares representing seventy-five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds, voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to dissolve the Trust upon not less than ninety (90) days' notice to the Sponsor.

***Limited Liability of Shareholders***

Shareholders shall be entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the general corporation law of Delaware, and no Shareholder shall be liable for claims against, or debts of the Trust or the Fund in excess of his share of the Fund's assets. The Trust or the Fund shall not make a claim against a Shareholder with respect to amounts distributed to such Shareholder or amounts received by such Shareholder upon redemption unless, under Delaware law, such Shareholder is liable to repay such amount.

The Trust or the Fund shall indemnify to the full extent permitted by law and the Trust Agreement each Shareholder (excluding the Sponsor to the extent of its ownership of any Shares acquired through its initial capital contribution) against any claims of liability asserted against such Shareholder solely because of its ownership of Shares (other than for taxes on income from Shares for which such Shareholder is liable).

The Trust Agreement provides that every written note, bond, contract, instrument, certificate or undertaking made or issued by or on behalf of the Fund shall give notice to the effect that the obligations of such instrument are not binding upon the Shareholders individually but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund.

**The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest**

There are present and potential future conflicts of interest in the Trust's structure and operation you should consider before you purchase Shares. The Sponsor may use this notice of conflicts as a defense against any claim or other proceeding made.

The Sponsor's principals, officers and employees, do not devote their time exclusively to the Funds. Notwithstanding obligations and expectations related to the management of the Sponsor, the Sponsor's principals, officers and employees may be directors, officers or employees of other entities, and may manage assets of other entities, including the other Teucrium Funds, through the Sponsor or otherwise. As a result, the principals could have a conflict between responsibilities to the Fund on the one hand and to those other entities on the other.

The Sponsor and its principals, officers and employees may trade securities, futures and related contracts for their own accounts, creating the potential for preferential treatment of their own accounts. Shareholders will not be permitted to inspect the trading records of such persons or any written policies of the Sponsor related to such trading. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and at approximately the same times as the trades for the Fund. A potential conflict also may occur when the Sponsor's principals trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts which are opposite, or ahead of, the positions taken by the Fund.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests which may create a conflict with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Teucrium Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, change in the Fund's basic investment policies, or dissolution of the Fund or the Trust.

The Sponsor serves as the Sponsor to the Teucrium Funds and may in the future serve as the Sponsor or investment adviser to commodity pools other than the Teucrium Funds. The Sponsor may have a conflict to the extent that its trading decisions for the Fund may be influenced by the effect they would have on the other pools it manages. In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the officers and directors of the other pools, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification will cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Fund losses and/or termination of the Fund.

In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the officers and directors of the other pools, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification will cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Fund losses and/or termination of the Fund.

If the Sponsor acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or arrangement that may be an opportunity for the Fund, it shall have no duty to offer such opportunity to the Fund. The Sponsor will not be liable to the Fund or the Shareholders for breach of any fiduciary or other duty if the Sponsor pursues such opportunity or directs it to another person or does not communicate such opportunity to the Fund and is not required to share income or profits derived from such business ventures with the Fund.

***Resolution of Conflicts Procedures***

The Trust Agreement provides that whenever a conflict of interest exists between the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Trust, any shareholder of a Trust series, or any other person, on the other hand, the Sponsor shall resolve such conflict of interest, take such action or provide such terms, considering in each case the relative interest of each party (including its own interest) to such conflict, agreement, transaction or situation and the benefits and burdens relating to such interests, any customary or accepted industry practices, and any applicable generally accepted accounting practices or principles. In the absence of bad faith by the Sponsor, the resolution, action or terms so made, taken or provided by the Sponsor shall not constitute a breach of the Trust Agreement or any other agreement contemplated therein or of any duty or obligation of the Sponsor at law or in equity or otherwise.

**Interests of Named Experts and Counsel**

No expert hired by the Fund to give advice on the preparation of this offering document has been hired on a contingent fee basis, nor do any of them have any present or future expectation of interest in the Sponsor, Distributor, Authorized Purchasers, Custodian/Administrator or other service providers to the Fund.

**Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws**

This offering is made pursuant to federal and state securities laws. The SEC and state securities agencies take the position that indemnification of the Sponsor that arises out of an alleged violation of such laws is prohibited unless certain conditions are met. Those conditions require that no indemnification of the Sponsor or any underwriter for the Fund may be made in respect of any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of federal or state securities laws unless: (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the party seeking indemnification and the court approves the indemnification; (ii) such claim has been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the party seeking indemnification; or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against the party seeking indemnification and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made, provided that, before seeking such approval, the Sponsor or other indemnitee must apprise the court of the position held by regulatory agencies against such indemnification.

**Books and Records**

The Trust keeps its books of record and account at its office located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, VT 05401, or at the offices of the Administrator, U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, located at 777 E. Wisconsin Ave, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202, or such office, including of an administrative agent, as it may subsequently designate upon notice. The books of account of the Fund are open to inspection by any Shareholder (or any duly constituted designee of a Shareholder) at all times during the usual business hours of the Fund upon reasonable advance notice to the extent such access is required under CFTC rules and regulations. In addition, the Trust keeps a copy of the Trust Agreement on file in its office which will be available for inspection by any Shareholder at all times during its usual business hours upon reasonable advance notice.

**Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders**

The Trust will furnish to DTC Participants for distribution to Shareholders annual reports (as of the end of each fiscal year) for the Fund as are required to be provided to Shareholders by the CFTC and the NFA. These annual reports will contain financial statements prepared by the Sponsor and audited by an independent registered public accounting firm designated by the Sponsor. The Trust will also post monthly reports to the Fund's website (www.teucrium.com). These monthly reports will contain certain unaudited financial information regarding the Fund, including the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor will furnish to the Shareholders other reports or information which the Sponsor, in its discretion, determines to be necessary or appropriate. In addition, under SEC rules the Trust will be required to file quarterly and annual reports for the Fund with the SEC, which need not be sent to Shareholders but will be publicly available through the SEC. The Trust will post the same information that would otherwise be provided in the Trust's CFTC, NFA and SEC reports on the Fund's website www.teucrium.com.

The accountants' report on its audit of the Fund's financial statements will be furnished by the Trust to Shareholders upon request. The Trust will file such tax returns, and prepare, disseminate and file such tax reports for the Fund as it is advised by its counsel or accountants are from time to time required by any applicable statute, rule or regulation and will make such tax elections for the Fund as it deems advisable.

PricewaterhouseCoopers ("PwC"), 2001 Ross Avenue, Suite 1800, Dallas, Texas 75201-2997, will provide tax information in accordance with the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations. Persons treated as middlemen for purposes of these regulations may obtain tax information regarding the Fund from PwC or from the Fund's website, www.teucrium.com.

**Fiscal Year**

The fiscal year of the Fund is the calendar year.

**Governing Law**

The rights of the Sponsor, the Trust, the Fund, DTC (as registered owner of the Fund's global certificate for Shares) and the Shareholders are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, except with respect to causes of action for violations of U.S. federal or state securities laws. The Trust Agreement and the effect of every provision thereof shall control over any contrary or limiting statutory or common law of the State of Delaware, other than the Delaware Trust Statute.

**Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management**

The following table sets forth information with respect to each person or entity known to own beneficially more than 5% of the outstanding shares of SOYB as of December 31, 2020, based on information known to the Sponsor.

| **(2)**<br>**Name and Address of Beneficial Owner** | **(3)**<br>**Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership** | **(4)**<br>**Percent of Class** |
|---|---|---|
| Gelber Securities<br>Chicago, IL | 302,079 common units[(1)] | 6.60% |
| Susquehanna Securities LLC<br>Bala Cynwd, PA | 242,182 common units[(1)] | 5.29% |

(1) These individuals and entities have not filed any public reports with the SEC.

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of shares of SOYB by the executive officers of the Sponsor as of February 28, 2021. Except as listed, no other executive officer of the Sponsor is a beneficial owner of shares of the Fund.

| (1)<br>Title of Class | (2)<br>Name of Beneficial Owner | (3)<br>Amount and nature of Beneficial Ownership | (4)<br>Percent of Class |
|---|---|---|---|
| SOYB | Sal Gilbertie | 100 common units | * |

* Less than 1%.

**Legal Matters**

***Litigation and Claims***

***Sal Gilbertie, et al. vs. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker***: On November 30, 2020, certain Company officers and members, along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB, asserting various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. Among other things, the Action responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court (see below discussion of that New York action). Through this Action, as amended through an Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021, the plaintiffs assert claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in the Riker Books and Records Action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Company's LLC agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

***Dale Riker vs. Sal Gilbertie, et al.***: On November 24, 2020, Mr. Riker, through counsel, threatened to file an action in New York Supreme Court against Mr. Gilbertie, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, Mr. Kahler, and Mr. Miller, providing a copy of the draft complaint that he threatened to file. On December 7, 2020, Mr. Riker filed a version of his threatened complaint in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 656794/2020, asserting both direct claims on his own behalf and derivative claims on behalf of the Company (the "Riker v. Gilbertie Action"). Through the Riker v. Gilbertie Action, Mr. Riker asserts derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, and Mr. Miller; a direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie seeking a declaration concerning the validity of actions taken by Company Class A members; a direct claim for breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie seeking specific performance of an alleged agreement for Mr. Gilbertie to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; a derivative claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for unjust enrichment; and a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting. The complaint did not seek any damages against the Sponsor.

With respect to the *Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie et al.* Action, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie* case in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or the Fund, or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

***Legal Opinion***

Vedder Price P.C. ("Vedder Price") has been retained to advise the Trust and the Sponsor with respect to the Shares being offered hereby and has passed upon the validity of the Shares being issued hereunder. Vedder Price P.C. has also provided the Sponsor with its opinion with respect to federal income tax matters addressed below in "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

***Experts***

The financial statements of the Trust and the Fund incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement have been so incorporated by reference in reliance upon the report of Grant Thornton LLP ("Grant Thornton"), independent registered public accountants, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

**Privacy Policy**

The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the privacy policy. A copy of the privacy policy is available at www.teucrium.com.

The Sponsor, the Trust, and the Teucrium Funds have adopted a privacy policy relating to the collection, maintenance, and use of nonpublic personal information about the Teucrium Funds' current and former investors, as required under federal law. **Federal law gives investors the right to limit some but not all sharing of their nonpublic personal information. Federal law also requires the Sponsor to tell investors how it collects, shares, and protects such nonpublic personal information.**

***Collection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor may collect or have access to nonpublic personal information about current and former Fund investors for certain purposes relating to the operation of the Funds. This information may include information received from investors, such as their name, social security number, telephone number, and address, and information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds.

***Use and Disclosure of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor does not sell nonpublic personal information to any third parties. The Sponsor primarily uses investors' nonpublic personal information to complete financial transactions that may be requested. The Sponsor may disclose investors' nonpublic personal information to third parties under specific circumstances described in the privacy policy. These circumstances include, among others, information needed to complete financial transactions, information released at the direction of an investor, and certain information requested by courts, regulators, law enforcement, or tax authorities. Investors may not opt out of these disclosures.

Investors' nonpublic personal information, particularly information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds, may be shared between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds. **An investor cannot opt-out of the sharing of nonpublic personal information between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds.** However, the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds will not use this information for any cross-marketing purposes. **In other words, all investors will be treated as having "opted out" of receiving marketing solicitations from Teucrium Funds other than the Teucrium Fund(s) in which it invests.**

***Protection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

As described in the privacy policy, the Sponsor takes safeguards to protect investors' nonpublic personal information, which include, among others, restricting access to such information, requiring third parties to follow appropriate standards of security and confidentiality, and maintaining physical, technical, administrative, and procedural safeguards

Teucrium's Website is hosted in the United States and any data provided to Teucrium is stored in the United States. If you choose to provide Personal Data from regions outside of the United States, then by your submission of such data, you acknowledge and agree that: (a) you are transferring your personal information outside of those regions to the United States voluntarily and with consent; (b) the laws and regulations of the United States shall govern your use of the provision of your information, which laws and regulations may differ from those of your country of residence; and (c) you permit your personal information to be used for the purposes herein and in the Privacy Policy above.

**U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations**

The following discussion summarizes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares of the Fund and the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Fund. Except where noted otherwise, it deals only with the tax consequences relating to Shares held as capital assets by U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) who are not subject to special tax treatment. For example, in general it does not address the tax consequences, such as, but not limited to dealers in securities or currencies or commodities, traders in securities or dealers or traders in commodities that elect to use a mark to market method of accounting, financial institutions, tax-exempt entities (except as discussed below), insurance companies, persons holding Shares as a part of a position in a "straddle" or as part of a "hedging," "conversion" or other integrated transaction for federal income tax purposes, persons with "applicable financial statements" within the meaning of Section 451(b) of the Code or holders of Shares whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar. Furthermore, the discussion below is based on the provisions of the Code, and regulations ("Treasury Regulations"), rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified (possibly with retroactive effect) so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below.

The Sponsor has received the opinion of Vedder Price, counsel to the Trust, that the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Fund and to U.S. Shareholders and Non-U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) will be as described in the following paragraphs. In rendering its opinion, Vedder Price has relied on the facts and assumptions described in this prospectus as well as certain factual representations made by the Trust, the Fund and the Sponsor. This opinion is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") and is not a guarantee of the results. No ruling has been requested from the IRS with respect to any matter affecting the Fund or prospective investors. The IRS may disagree with the tax positions taken by the Trust, and if the IRS were to challenge the Trust's tax positions in litigation, they might not be sustained by the courts.

As used herein, the term "U.S. Shareholder" means a Shareholder that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust that (a) is subject to the supervision of a court within the United States and the control of one or more United States persons as described in section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, or (b) has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person. A "Non-U.S. Shareholder" is a holder that is not a U.S. Shareholder. If a partnership or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership holds our Shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our Shares, the discussion below may not be applicable to you and you should consult your own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of Shares.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IS ADVISED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES, AS WELL AS ANY APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL OR FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES, IN LIGHT OF ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

***Tax Classification of the Trust and the Fund***

The Trust is organized and will be operated as a statutory trust in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement and applicable Delaware law. Notwithstanding the Trust's status as a statutory trust and the Fund's status as a series of the Trust, due to the nature of its activities the Fund will be treated as a partnership rather than a trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, the trading of Shares on the NYSE Arca will cause the Fund to be classified as a "publicly traded partnership" for federal income tax purposes. Under the Code, a publicly traded partnership is generally taxable as a corporation. In the case of an entity (such as the Fund) not registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended, and not meeting certain other conditions, however, an exception to this general rule applies if at least 90% of the entity's gross income is "qualifying income" for each taxable year of its existence (the "qualifying income exception"). For this purpose, qualifying income is defined as including, in pertinent part, interest (other than from a financial business), dividends, and gains from the sale or disposition of capital assets held for the production of interest or dividends. In the case of a partnership of which a principal activity is the buying and selling of commodities other than as inventory or of futures, forwards and options with respect to commodities, "qualifying income" also includes income and gains from commodities and from such futures, forwards, options, and provided the partnership is a trader or investor with respect to such assets, swaps and other notional principal contracts with respect to commodities. The Trust and the Sponsor have represented the following to Vedder Price:

- at least 90% of the Fund's gross income for each taxable year will constitute "qualifying income" within the meaning of Code section 7704 (as described above);
- the Fund is organized and will be operated in accordance with its governing documents and applicable law; and
- the Fund has not elected, and will not elect, to be classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Based in part on these representations, Vedder Price is of the opinion that the Fund will be treated as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Fund's taxation as a partnership rather than a corporation will require the Sponsor to conduct the Fund's business activities in such a manner that it satisfies the requirements of the qualifying income exception on a continuing basis. No assurances can be given that the Fund's operations for any given year will produce income that satisfies these requirements. Vedder Price will not review the Fund's ongoing compliance with these requirements and will have no obligation to advise the Trust, the Fund or the Fund's Shareholders in the event of any subsequent change in the facts, representations or applicable law relied upon in reaching its opinion.

If the Fund failed to satisfy the qualifying income exception in any year, other than a failure that is determined by the IRS to be inadvertent and that is cured within a reasonable time after discovery (in which case, as a condition of relief, the Fund could be required to pay the government amounts determined by the IRS), the Fund would be taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes and would pay federal income tax on its income at regular corporate rates. In that event, Shareholders would not report their share of the Fund's income or loss on their tax returns. Distributions by the Fund (if any) would be treated as dividend income to the Shareholders to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce the basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Accordingly, if the Fund were to be taxable as a corporation, it would likely have a material adverse effect on the economic return from an investment in the Fund and on the value of the Shares.

The remainder of this summary assumes that the Fund is classified for federal income tax purposes as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation.

***U.S. Shareholders***

***Tax Consequences of Ownership of Shares***

*Taxation of the Fund's Income*. No U.S. federal income tax is paid by the Fund on its income. Instead, the Fund files annual partnership returns, and each U.S. Shareholder is required to report on its U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of the income, gain, loss, deductions and credits reflected on such partnership returns. If the Fund recognizes income, including interest on cash equivalents and net capital gains from cash settlement of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, for a taxable year, Shareholders must report their share of these items even though the Fund makes no distributions of cash or property during the taxable year. Consequently, a Shareholder may be taxable on income or gain recognized by the Fund but receive no cash distribution with which to pay the resulting tax liability or may receive a distribution that is insufficient to pay such liability. Because the Sponsor currently does not intend to make distributions, it is likely that a U.S. Shareholder that realizes net income or gain with respect to Shares for a taxable year will be required to pay any resulting tax from sources other than Fund distributions. Additionally, individuals with modified adjusted gross income in excess of $200,000 ($250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income," which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties, and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Also included as income subject to the additional 3.8% tax is income from businesses involved in the trading of financial instruments or commodities. Shareholders subject to this provision may be required to pay this 3.8% surtax on interest income and capital gains allocated to them by the Fund.

*Monthly Conventions for Allocations of the Fund's Profit and Loss and Capital Account Restatements*. Under Code section 704, the determination of a partner's distributive share of any item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit is governed by the applicable organizational document unless the allocation provided by such document lacks "substantial economic effect." An allocation that lacks substantial economic effect nonetheless will be respected if it is in accordance with the partners' interests in the partnership, determined by considering all facts and circumstances relating to the economic arrangements among the partners. Subject to the possible exception for certain conventions to be used by the Fund as discussed below, allocations pursuant to the Trust Agreement should be considered as having substantial economic effect or being in accordance with Shareholders' interests in the Fund.

In situations where a partner's interest in a partnership is redeemed or sold during a taxable year, the Code generally requires that partnership tax items for the year be allocated to the partner using either an interim closing of the books or a daily proration method. The Fund intends to allocate tax items using an interim closing of the book's method under which income, gains, losses and deductions will be determined on a monthly basis, taking into account the Fund's accrued income and deductions and gains and losses (both realized and unrealized) for the month. The tax items for each month during a taxable year will then be allocated among the holders of Shares in proportion to the number of Shares owned by them as of the close of trading on the last trading day of the preceding month (the "monthly allocation convention").

Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who disposes of a Share during the current month will be treated as disposing of the Share as of the end of the last day of the calendar month. For example, an investor who buys a Share on April 10 of a year and sells it on May 20 of the same year will be allocated all of the tax items attributable to May (because it is deemed to hold the Share through the last day of May) but none of those attributable to April. The tax items attributable to that Share for April will be allocated to the person who held the Share as of the close of trading on the last trading day of March. Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who purchases and sells a Share during the same month, and therefore does not hold (and is not deemed to hold) the Share at the close of the last trading day of either that month or the previous month, will receive no allocations with respect to that Share for any period. Accordingly, investors may receive no allocations with respect to Shares that they actually held or may receive allocations with respect to Shares attributable to periods that they did not actually hold the Shares.

By investing in Shares, a U.S. Shareholder agrees that, in the absence of new legislation, regulatory or administrative guidance, or judicial rulings to the contrary, it will file its U.S. income tax returns in a manner that is consistent with the monthly allocation convention as described above and with the IRS Schedule K-1 or any successor form provided to Shareholders by the Fund or the Trust.

For any month in which a Creation Basket is issued or a Redemption Basket is redeemed, the Fund will credit or debit the "book" capital accounts of existing Shareholders with the amount of any unrealized gain or loss, respectively, on Fund assets. For this purpose, the Fund will use a convention whereby unrealized gain or loss will be computed based on the lowest NAV of the Fund's assets during the month in which Shares are issued or redeemed, which may be different than the value of the assets on the date of an issuance or redemption. The capital accounts as adjusted in this manner will be used in making tax allocations intended to account for differences between the tax basis and fair market value of property owned by the Fund at the time new Shares are issued or outstanding Shares are redeemed (so-called "reverse Code section 704(c) allocations"). The intended effect of these adjustments is to equitably allocate among Shareholders any unrealized appreciation or depreciation in the Fund's assets existing at the time of a contribution or redemption for book and tax purposes.

The conventions used by the Fund, as noted above, in making tax allocations may cause a Shareholder to be allocated more or less income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes than its proportionate share of the economic income or loss realized by the Fund during the period it held its Shares. This mismatch between taxable and economic income or loss in some cases may be temporary, reversing itself in a later year when the Shares are sold, but could be permanent. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated income accruing after it sold its Shares, resulting in an increase in the basis of the Shares (see "*Tax Basis of Shares*" below). In connection with the disposition of the Shares, the additional basis might produce a capital loss the deduction of which may be limited (see "*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*", below).

*Section 754 election.* The Fund has made the election permitted by Code section 754 (a "section 754 election") which election is irrevocable without the consent of the IRS. The effect of this election is that when a secondary market sale of Shares occurs, the Fund adjusts the purchaser's proportionate share of the tax basis of the Fund's assets to fair market value, as reflected in the price paid for the Shares, as if the purchaser had made a direct acquisition of an interest in the Fund's assets. The section 754 election is intended to eliminate disparities between a partner's basis in its partnership interest and its share of the tax basis of the partnership's assets, so that the partner's allocable share of taxable gain or loss on a disposition of an asset will correspond to the partner's share of the appreciation or depreciation in the value of the asset since the partner acquired its interest. Depending on the price paid for Shares and the tax basis of the Fund's assets at the time of the purchase, the effect of the section 754 election on a purchaser of Shares may be favorable or unfavorable. In order to make the appropriate basis adjustments in a cost-effective manner, the Fund will use certain simplifying conventions and assumptions. In particular, the Fund will obtain information regarding secondary market transactions in its Shares and use this information to adjust the Shareholders' indirect basis in the Fund's assets. It is possible the IRS could be successful in asserting that the conventions and assumptions applied are improper and require different basis adjustments to be made, which could adversely affect some Shareholders.

*Section 1256 Contracts*. Under the Code, special rules apply to instruments constituting "section 1256 contracts." Section 1256 requires that such instruments held at the end of a taxable year be treated as if they were sold for their fair market value on the last business day of the taxable year (*i.e*., "marked to market"). Moreover, any gain or loss realized from a disposition, termination or marking-to-market of section 1256 contracts is treated as long-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 60% thereof, and as short-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 40% thereof, without regard to the actual holding period ("60-40 Treatment"). The term "section 1256 contract" generally includes, in relevant part: (1) a "regulated futures contract," defined as a contract (a) that is traded on or subject to the rules of a national securities exchange that is registered with the SEC, a domestic board of trade designated as a contract market by the CFTC, or any other board of trade or exchange designated by the Secretary of the Treasury (a "qualified board or exchange"), and (b) with respect to which the amount required to be deposited and the amount that may be withdrawn depends on a system of "marking to market"; and (2) a non-equity option traded on or subject to the rules of a qualified board or exchange.

Many of the Fund's Soybean Futures Contracts will qualify as "section 1256 contracts" under the Code, as will some other soybean interests that are cleared through a qualified board or exchange Any gain or loss recognized with respect to section 1256 contracts will be subject to 60-40 treatment and will be allocated to Shareholders in accordance with the monthly allocation convention. Commodity swaps will most likely not qualify as section 1256 contracts. If a commodity swap is not taxable as a section 1256 contract, any gain or loss on the swap will be recognized at the time of disposition or termination as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss depending on the holding period of the swap in the Fund's hands.

Foreign exchange gains and losses realized by the Fund in connection with certain transactions involving foreign currency-denominated debt securities, certain futures contracts, forward contracts, options and similar investments denominated in a foreign currency, and payables or receivables denominated in a foreign currency are subject to section 988 of the Code, which generally causes such gain and loss to be treated as ordinary income or loss. To the extent the Fund hold foreign investments, it may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries. Tax treaties between certain countries and the United States may reduce or eliminate such taxes. Because the amount of the Fund's investments in various countries will change from time to time, it is not possible to determine the effective rate of such taxes in advance.

*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*. A number of different provisions of the Code may defer or disallow the deduction of losses or expenses allocated to Shareholders by the Fund, including but not limited to those described below.

A Shareholder's deduction of its allocable share of any loss of the Fund is limited to the lesser of (1) the tax basis in its Shares or (2) in the case of a Shareholder that is an individual or a closely held corporation, the amount which the Shareholder is considered to have "at risk" with respect to the Fund's activities. In general, the amount at risk initially will be a Shareholder's invested capital. Losses in excess of the amount at risk must be deferred until years in which the Fund generates additional taxable income against which to offset such carryover losses or until additional capital is placed at risk.

Individuals and other non-corporate taxpayers are permitted to deduct capital losses only to the extent of their capital gains for the taxable year plus $3,000 of other income. Unused capital losses can be carried forward and used in future years, subject to these same limitations. In addition, an individual taxpayer may elect to carry back net losses on section 1256 contracts to each of the three preceding years and use them to offset section 1256 contract gains in those years, subject to certain limitations. Corporate taxpayers generally may deduct capital losses only to the extent of capital gains, subject to special carryback and carryforward rules.

The deduction for expenses incurred by non-corporate taxpayers constituting "miscellaneous itemized deductions," generally including investment-related expenses (other than interest and certain other specified expenses), is suspended for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026. During these taxable years, non-corporate taxpayers will not be able to deduct miscellaneous itemized deductions. Provided the suspension is not extended, for taxable years ending on or after January 1, 2026, miscellaneous itemized deductions are deductible only to the extent they exceed 2% of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income for the year. Although the matter is not free from doubt, we believe management fees the Fund pays to the Sponsor and other expenses of the Fund constitute investment-related expenses subject to this miscellaneous itemized deduction limitation, rather than expenses incurred in connection with a trade or business and will report these expenses consistent with that interpretation. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2026, the Code imposes additional limitations on the amount of certain itemized deductions allowable to individuals with adjusted gross income in excess of certain amounts by reducing the otherwise allowable portion of such deductions by an amount equal to the lesser of:

- 3% of the individual's adjusted gross income in excess of certain threshold amounts; or

- 80% of the amount of certain itemized deductions otherwise allowable for the taxable year.

Non-corporate Shareholders generally may deduct "investment interest expense" only to the extent of their "net investment income." Investment interest expense of a Shareholder will generally include any interest expense accrued by the Fund and any interest paid or accrued on direct borrowings by a Shareholder to purchase or carry its Shares, such as interest with respect to a margin account. Net investment income generally includes gross income from property held for investment (including "portfolio income" under the passive loss rules but not, absent an election, long-term capital gains or certain qualifying dividend income) less deductible expenses other than interest directly connected with the production of investment income.

If the Fund incurs indebtedness that is treated as allocable to a trade or business, the Fund's ability to deduct interest on such indebtedness is limited to an amount equal to the sum of (1) the Fund's business interest income during the year and (2) 30% of the Fund's adjusted taxable income for such taxable year. If the Fund is not entitled to fully deduct its business interest in any taxable year, such excess business interest expense will be allocated to each Shareholder as excess business interest and can be carried forward by the Shareholder to successive taxable years and used to offset any excess taxable income allocated by the Fund to such Shareholder. Any excess business interest expense allocated to a Shareholder will reduce such Shareholder's basis in its Shares in the year of the allocation even if the expense does not give rise to a deduction to the Shareholder in that year. Immediately prior to a Shareholder's disposition of its Shares, the Shareholder's basis will be increased by the amount by which such basis reduction exceeds the excess interest expense that has been deducted by such Shareholder.

To the extent that the Fund allocates losses or expenses to a Shareholder that must be deferred or are disallowed as a result of these or other limitations in the Code, the Shareholder may be taxed on income in excess of your economic income or distributions (if any) on its Shares. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income accrued by the Fund for a particular taxable year and, in the same year, be allocated a share of a capital loss that the Shareholder cannot deduct currently because it has insufficient capital gains against which to offset the loss. As another example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income and capital gains for a year but be unable to deduct some or all of its share of Fund expenses and/or margin account interest incurred by the Shareholder with respect to its Shares. Each Shareholder is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the effect of limitations under the Code on the ability to deduct their allocable share of the Fund's losses and expenses.

***Tax Basis of Shares***

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares is important in determining (1) the amount of taxable gain or loss it will realize on the sale or other disposition of its Shares, (2) the amount of non-taxable distributions that it may receive from the Fund, and (3) its ability to utilize its distributive share of any losses of the Fund on its federal income tax return. A Shareholder's initial tax basis of its Shares will equal its cost for the Shares plus its share of the Fund's liabilities (if any) at the time of purchase. In general, a Shareholder's "share" of those liabilities will equal the sum of (i) the entire amount of any otherwise nonrecourse liability of the Fund as to which the Shareholder or certain affiliates of the Shareholder is the creditor (a "partner nonrecourse liability") and (ii) a pro rata share of any nonrecourse liabilities of the Fund that are not partner nonrecourse liabilities as to any Shareholder.

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares generally will be (1) increased by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's taxable income and gain and (b) any additional contributions by the Shareholder to the Fund and (2) decreased (but not below zero) by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's tax deductions and losses and (b) any distributions by the Fund to the Shareholder. For this purpose, an increase in a Shareholder's share of the Fund's liabilities will be treated as a contribution of cash by the Shareholder to the Fund and a decrease in that share will be treated as a distribution of cash by the Fund to the Shareholder. Pursuant to certain IRS rulings, a Shareholder will be required to maintain a single, "unified" basis in all Shares that it owns. As a result, when a Shareholder that acquired its Shares at different prices sells less than all of its Shares, such Shareholder will not be entitled to specify particular Shares (*e.g.*, those with a higher basis) as having been sold. Rather, it must determine its gain or loss on the sale by using an "equitable apportionment" method to allocate a portion of its unified basis in its Shares to the Shares sold.

*Treatment of Fund Distributions*. If the Fund makes non-liquidating distributions to Shareholders, such distributions generally will not be taxable to the Shareholders for federal income tax purposes except to the extent that the amount of money distributed exceeds the Shareholder's adjusted basis of its interest in the Fund immediately before the distribution. Any money distributed that is in excess of a Shareholder's tax basis generally will be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of Shares. For purposes of determining the gain recognized on a distribution from a partnership, a marketable security distributed to a partner is generally treated as money. This treatment, however, does not apply to distributions to "eligible partners" of an "investment partnership," as those terms are defined in the Code.

***Tax Consequences of Disposition of Share***s

If a Shareholder sells its Shares, it will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized and its adjusted tax basis for the Shares sold. A Shareholder's amount realized will be the sum of the cash or the fair market value of other property received plus its share of the Fund's liabilities.

Gain or loss recognized by a Shareholder on the sale or exchange of Shares held for more than one year will generally be taxable as long-term capital gain or loss; otherwise, such gain or loss will generally be taxable as short-term capital gain or loss. A special election is available under the Treasury Regulations that allows Shareholders to identify and use the actual holding periods for the Shares sold for purposes of determining whether the gain or loss recognized on a sale of Shares will give rise to long-term or short-term capital gain or loss. It is expected that most Shareholders will be eligible to elect, and generally will elect, to identify and use the actual holding periods for Shares sold. If a Shareholder who has differing holding periods for its Shares fails to make the election or is not able to identify the holding periods of the Shares sold, the Shareholder will have a split holding period in the Shares sold. Under such circumstances, a Shareholder will be required to determine its holding period in the Shares sold by first determining the portion of its entire interest in the Fund that would give rise to long-term capital gain or loss if its entire interest were sold and the portion that would give rise to short-term capital gain or loss if the entire interest were sold. The Shareholder would then treat each Share sold as giving rise to long-term capital gain or loss and short-term capital gain or loss in the same proportions as if it had sold its entire interest in the Fund.

Under Code section 751, a portion of a Shareholder's gain or loss from the sale of Shares (regardless of the holding period for such Shares), will be computed separately and taxed as ordinary income or loss to the extent attributable to "unrealized receivables" or "inventory" owned by the Fund. The term "unrealized receivables" includes, among other things, market discount bonds and short-term debt instruments to the extent that such items would give rise to ordinary income if sold by the Fund. However, the short-term capital gain on section 1256 contracts resulting from 60-40 Treatment, described above, should not be subject to this rule.

If some or all of a Shareholder's Shares are lent by its broker or other agent to a third party — for example, for use by the third party in covering a short sale — the Shareholder may be considered as having made a taxable disposition of the loaned Shares, in which case —

- the Shareholder may recognize taxable gain or loss to the same extent as if it had sold the Shares for cash;
- any of the income, gain, loss or deduction allocable to those Shares during the period of the loan is not reportable by the Shareholder for tax purposes; and
- any distributions the Shareholder receives with respect to the Shares under the loan agreement will be fully taxable to the Shareholder, most likely as ordinary income.

Shareholders desiring to avoid these and other possible consequences of a deemed disposition of their Shares should consider modifying any applicable brokerage account agreements to prohibit the lending of their Shares.

***Other U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters***

*Information Reporting*. The Fund provides tax information to the Shareholders and to the IRS, as required. Shareholders are treated as partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, the Fund will furnish Shareholders each year, with tax information on IRS Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), which will be used by the Shareholders in completing their tax returns. The IRS has ruled that assignees of partnership interests who have not been admitted to a partnership as partners but who have the capacity to exercise substantial dominion and control over the assigned partnership interests will be considered partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. On the basis of this ruling, except as otherwise provided herein, we will treat as a Shareholder any person whose shares are held on their behalf by a broker or other nominee if that person has the right to direct the nominee in the exercise of all substantive rights attendant to the ownership of the Shares.

Persons who hold an interest in the Fund as a nominee for another person are required to furnish to us the following information: (1) the name, address and taxpayer identification number of the beneficial owner and the nominee; (2) whether the beneficial owner is (a) a person that is not a U.S. person, (b) a foreign government, an international organization or any wholly-owned agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing, or (c) a tax-exempt entity; (3) the number and a description of Shares acquired or transferred for the beneficial owner; and (4) certain information including the dates of acquisitions and transfers, means of acquisitions and transfers, and acquisition cost for purchases, as well as the amount of net proceeds from sales. Brokers and financial institutions are required to furnish additional information, including whether they are U.S. persons and certain information on Shares they acquire, hold or transfer for their own account. A penalty of $250 per failure (as adjusted for inflation), up to a maximum of $3,000,000 per calendar year (as adjusted for inflation), is imposed by the Code for failure to report such information correctly to the Fund. If the failure to furnish such information correctly is determined to be willful, the per failure penalty increases to $500 (as adjusted for inflation) or, if greater, 10% of the aggregate amount of items required to be reported, and the $3,000,000 maximum does not apply. The nominee is required to supply the beneficial owner of the Shares with the federal income tax information furnished by the Fund.

*Partnership Audit Procedures*. The IRS may audit the U.S. federal income tax returns filed by the Fund. Adjustments resulting from any such audit may require a Shareholder to adjust a prior year's tax liability and could result in an audit of the Shareholder's own return. Any audit of a Shareholder's return could result in adjustments of non-partnership items as well as Fund items. Partnerships are generally treated as separate entities for purposes of U.S. federal income tax audits, judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS, and tax settlement proceedings. The tax treatment of partnership items of income, gain, loss and deduction are determined at the partnership level in a unified partnership proceeding rather than in separate proceedings with the partners. The Code provides for one partner to be designated as the "tax matters partner" and to represent the partnership for purposes of these proceedings. The Trust Agreement appoints the Sponsor as the tax matters partner of the Fund.

The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 adopted a new partnership-level audit and assessment procedure for all entities treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. These new rules generally apply to partnership taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. Under these rules, tax deficiencies (including interest and penalties) that arise from an adjustment to partnership items generally would be assessed and collected from the partnership (rather than from the partners), and generally would be calculated using maximum applicable tax rates (although such partnership level tax may be reduced or eliminated under limited circumstances). A narrow category of partnerships (generally, partnerships having no more than 100 partners that consist exclusively of individuals, C corporations, S corporations and estates) are permitted to elect out of the new partnership-level audit rules. As an alternative to partnership-level tax liability, a partnership may elect to furnish adjusted Schedule K-1s to the IRS and to each person who was a partner in the audit year, stating such partner's share of any partnership adjustments, and each such partner would then take the adjustments into account on its tax returns in the year in which it receives its adjusted Schedule K-1 (rather than by amending their tax returns for the audited year). If the Fund were subject to a partnership level tax as a result of these new rules, the economic return of all Shareholders (including Shareholders that did not own Shares in the Fund during the taxable year to which the audit relates) may be affected.

To address these new rules, the Sponsor amended the Trust Agreement so that if the Fund becomes subject to any tax as a result of any adjustment to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit for any taxable year of the Fund (pursuant to a tax audit or otherwise), such Shareholder (and each former Shareholder) is obligated to indemnify the Fund and the Sponsor against any such taxes (including any interest and penalties) to the extent such tax (or portion thereof) is properly attributable to such Shareholder (or former Shareholder). In addition, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Fund, will be authorized to take any action permitted under applicable law to avoid the assessment of any such taxes against the Fund (including an election to issue adjusted Schedule K-1s to the Shareholders (and/or former Shareholders) which takes such adjustments to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit into account.

*Reportable Transaction Rules.* In certain circumstances the Code and Treasury Regulations require that the IRS be notified of transactions through a disclosure statement attached to a taxpayer's U.S. federal income tax return. These disclosure rules may apply to transactions irrespective of whether they are structured to achieve particular tax benefits, and they could require disclosure by the Trust or Shareholders if a Shareholder incurs a loss in excess of a specified threshold from a sale or redemption of its Shares and possibly in other circumstances. While these rules generally do not require disclosure of a loss recognized on the disposition of an asset in which the taxpayer has a "qualifying basis" (generally a basis equal to the amount of cash paid by the taxpayer for such asset), they apply to a loss recognized with respect to interests in a pass-through entity, such as the Shares, even if the taxpayer's basis in such interests is equal to the amount of cash it paid for such interests. In addition, significant monetary penalties may be imposed in connection with a failure to comply with these reporting requirements. Investors should consult their own tax advisor concerning the application of these reporting requirements to their specific situation.

*Tax-Exempt Organizations.* Subject to numerous exceptions, qualified retirement plans and individual retirement accounts, charitable organizations and certain other organizations that otherwise are exempt from U.S. federal income tax (collectively, "exempt organizations") nonetheless are subject to the tax on unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). Generally, UBTI means the gross income derived by an exempt organization from a trade or business that it regularly carries on, the conduct of which is not substantially related to the exercise or performance of its exempt purpose or function, less allowable deductions directly connected with that trade or business. If the Fund were to regularly carry on (directly or indirectly) a trade or business that is unrelated with respect to an exempt organization Shareholder, then in computing its UBTI, the Shareholder must include its share of (1) the Fund's gross income from the unrelated trade or business, whether or not distributed, and (2) the Fund's allowable deductions directly connected with that gross income. An exempt organization that has more than one unrelated trade or business must compute its UBTI separately for each such trade or business.

UBTI generally does not include dividends, interest, or payments with respect to securities loans and gains from the sale of property (other than property held for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business). Nonetheless, income on, and gain from the disposition of, "debt-financed property" is UBTI. Debt-financed property generally is income-producing property (including securities), the use of which is not substantially related to the exempt organization's tax-exempt purposes, and with respect to which there is "acquisition indebtedness" at any time during the taxable year (or, if the property was disposed of during the taxable year, the 12-month period ending with the disposition). Acquisition indebtedness includes debt incurred to acquire property, debt incurred before the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition, and debt incurred subsequent to the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition and at the time of acquisition the incurrence of debt was foreseeable. The portion of the income from debt-financed property attributable to acquisition indebtedness is equal to the ratio of the average outstanding principal amount of acquisition indebtedness over the average adjusted basis of the property for the year. The Fund currently does not anticipate that it will borrow money to acquire investments; however, the Fund cannot be certain that it will not borrow for such purpose in the future, which could result in an exempt organization Shareholder having UBTI. In addition, an exempt organization Shareholder that incurs acquisition indebtedness to purchase its Shares in the Fund may have UBTI.

The U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to an exempt organization Shareholder on its UBTI generally will be either the corporate or trust tax rate, depending upon the Shareholder's form of organization. The Fund may report to each such Shareholder information as to the portion, if any, of the Shareholder's income and gains from the Fund for any year that will be treated as UBTI; the calculation of that amount is complex, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's calculation of UBTI will be accepted by the IRS. An exempt organization Shareholder will be required to make payments of estimated U.S. federal income tax with respect to its UBTI.

*Regulated Investment Companies.* Interests in and income from "qualified publicly traded partnerships" satisfying certain gross income tests are treated as qualifying assets and income, respectively, for purposes of determining eligibility under the Code for regulated investment company ("RIC") status. A RIC may invest up to 25% of its assets in interests in qualified publicly traded partnerships. The determination of whether a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund is a qualified publicly traded partnership is made on an annual basis. The Fund expects to be a qualified publicly traded partnership in each of its taxable years. However, such qualification is not assured.

***Non-U.S. Shareholders***

Generally, non-U.S. persons who derive U.S.-source income or gain from investing or engaging in a U.S. business are taxable on two categories of income. The first category consists of amounts that are fixed or determinable, annual or periodic income, such as interest, dividends and rent that are not connected with the operation of a U.S. trade or business ("FDAP"). The second category is income that is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business ("ECI"). FDAP income (other than interest that is considered "portfolio interest;" as discussed below) is generally subject to a 30% withholding tax, which may be reduced for certain categories of income by a treaty between the U.S. and the recipient's country of residence. In contrast, ECI is generally subject to U.S. tax on a net basis at graduated rates upon the filing of a U.S. tax return. Where a non-U.S. person has ECI as a result of an investment in a partnership, the ECI is currently subject to a withholding tax at a rate of 37% for individual Shareholders and a rate of 21% for corporate Shareholders. The tax withholding on ECI, which is the highest tax rate under Code section 1 for non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and Code section 11(b) for corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, may increase in future tax years if tax rates increase from their current levels.

*Withholding on Allocations and Distributions.* The Code provides that a non-U.S. person who is a partner in a partnership that is engaged in a U.S. trade or business during a taxable year will also be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business during that year. Classifying an activity by a partnership as an investment or an operating business is a factual determination. Under certain safe harbors in the Code, an investment fund whose activities consist of trading in stocks, securities, or commodities for its own account generally will not be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business unless it is a dealer is such stocks, securities, or commodities. This safe harbor applies to investments in commodities only if the commodities are of a kind customarily dealt in on an organized commodity exchange and if the transaction is of a kind customarily consummated at such place. . Although the matter is not free from doubt, the Fund believes that the activities directly conducted by the Fund do not result in the Fund being engaged in a trade or business within the United States. However, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not successfully assert that the Fund's activities constitute a U.S. trade or business .

In the event that the Fund is considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business, the Fund would be required to withhold at the highest rate specified in Code section 1 (currently 37%) on allocations of its ECI to non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and the highest rate specified in Code section 11(b) (currently 21%) on allocations of its ECI to corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, when such income is distributed. Non-U.S. Shareholders would also be subject to a 10% withholding tax on the consideration payable upon a sale or exchange of such Non-U.S. Shareholder's Shares, although the IRS has temporarily suspended this withholding for interests in publicly traded partnerships until regulations implementing such withholding are issued. If recently promulgated regulations are finalized as proposed, such regulations would provide, with respect to transfers of publicly traded interests in publicly traded partnerships effected through a broker, that the obligation to withhold is imposed on the transferor's broker. However, it is not clear when such regulations will be finalized and if they will be finalized in their current form. A Non-U.S. Shareholder with ECI generally will be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return, and the return will provide the Non-U.S. Shareholder with the mechanism to seek a refund of any withholding in excess of such Shareholder's actual U.S. federal income tax liability. Even if the Fund did not realize ECI, a Non-U.S. Shareholder nevertheless may be treated as having FDAP income, which would be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax (possibly subject to reduction by treaty), with respect to some or all of its distributions from the Fund or its allocable share of Fund income.

Amounts withheld by the Fund on behalf of a Non-U.S. Shareholder will be treated as being distributed to such Shareholder to the extent possible. In some cases, the Fund may not be able to match the economic cost of satisfying its withholding obligations to a particular Non-U.S. Shareholder, which may result in that cost being borne by the Fund, generally, and accordingly, by all Shareholders proportionately.

To the extent any interest income allocated to a Non-U.S. Shareholder that otherwise constitutes FDAP is considered "portfolio interest," neither the allocation of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder nor a subsequent distribution of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder will be subject to withholding, provided that the Non-U.S. Shareholder is not otherwise engaged in a trade or business in the U.S. and provides the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN or other applicable form. In general, portfolio interest is interest paid on debt obligations issued in registered form, unless the recipient owns 10% or more of the voting power of the issuer. A Non-U.S. Shareholder's allocable share of interest on U.S. bank deposits, certificates of deposit and discount obligations with maturities from original issue of 183 days or less should also not be subject to withholding. Generally, other interest from U.S. sources paid to the Fund and allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders will be subject to withholding.

In order for the Fund to avoid withholding on any interest income allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders that would qualify as portfolio interest, it will be necessary for all Non-U.S. Shareholders to provide the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form).

*Gain from Sale of Shares.* Gain from the sale or exchange of Shares may be taxable to a Non-U.S. Shareholder if the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a nonresident alien individual who is present in the U.S. for 183 days or more during the taxable year. In such case, the nonresident alien individual may be subject to a 30% withholding tax on the amount of such individual's gain.

*Branch Profits Tax on Corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders.* In addition to the taxes noted above, any Non-U.S. Shareholders that are corporations may also be subject to an additional tax, the branch profits tax, at a rate of 30%. The branch profits tax is imposed on a non-U.S. corporation's dividend equivalent amount, which generally consists of the corporation's after-tax earnings and profits that are effectively connected with the corporation's U.S. trade or business but are not reinvested in a U.S. business. This tax may be reduced or eliminated by an income tax treaty between the United States and the country in which the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a "qualified resident."

*Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act.* Legislation commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act or "FATCA", generally imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions that fail to enter into an agreement with the United States Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners). The types of income subject to the withholding tax include U.S.-source interest and dividends and the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S.-source interest or dividends. Proposed Treasury Regulations, however, generally eliminate withholding under FATCA on gross proceeds. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments to foreign entities that are not financial institutions unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a greater than 10% U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each greater than 10% U.S. owner. Depending on the status of a Non-U.S. Shareholder and the status of the intermediaries through which it holds Shares, a Non-U.S. Shareholder could be subject to this 30% U.S. withholding tax with respect to distributions on its Shares. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. Shareholder may be eligible for a refund or credit of such taxes.

Prospective Non-U.S. Shareholders should consult their own tax advisor regarding these and other tax issues unique to Non-U.S. Shareholders.

***Backup Withholding***

The Fund may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ("backup withholding") from payments to: (1) any Shareholder who fails to furnish the Fund with his, her or its correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that the Shareholder is exempt from backup withholding, and (2) any Shareholder with respect to whom the IRS notifies the Fund that the Shareholder is subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and may be returned or credited against a taxpayer's regular federal income tax liability if appropriate information is provided to the IRS. The backup withholding rate is the fourth lowest rate applicable to individuals under Code section 1(c) (currently 24%) and may increase in future tax years.

***Other Tax Considerations***

In addition to U.S. federal income taxes, Shareholders may be subject to other taxes, such as state and local income taxes, unincorporated business taxes, business franchise taxes, and estate, gift, inheritance or intangible taxes that may be imposed by the various jurisdictions in which the Fund does business or owns property or where the Shareholder resides. Although an analysis of those various taxes is not presented here, each prospective Shareholder should consider their potential impact on its investment in the Fund. It is each Shareholder's responsibility to file the appropriate U.S. federal, state, local, and foreign tax returns. Vedder Price has not provided an opinion concerning any aspects of state, local or foreign tax or U.S. federal tax other than those U.S. federal income tax issues discussed under the heading "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

**Investment by ERISA Accounts**

***General***

Most employee benefit plans, and individual retirement accounts ("IRAs") are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), or the Code, or both. This section discusses certain considerations that arise under ERISA and the Code that a fiduciary of: (i) an employee benefit plan as defined in ERISA; (ii) a plan as defined in Section 4975 of the Code; or (iii) any collective investment vehicle, business trust, investment partnership, pooled separate account or other entity the assets of which are treated as comprised (at least in part) of "plan assets" under the ERISA "plan assets" rules ("plan asset entity") who has investment discretion should take into account before deciding to invest the plan's assets in the Fund. Employee benefit plans under ERISA, plans under the Code and plan asset entities are collectively referred to below as "plans," and fiduciaries with investment discretion are referred to below as "plan fiduciaries."

This summary is based on the provisions of ERISA and the Code as of the date hereof. This summary is not intended to be complete, but only to address certain questions under ERISA and the Code likely to be raised by your advisors. The summary does not include state or local law.

**Potential plan investors are urged to consult with their own advisors concerning the appropriateness of an investment in the Fund and the manner in which Shares should be purchased.**

***Special Investment Considerations***

Each plan fiduciary must consider the facts and circumstances that are relevant to an investment in the Fund, including the role that an investment in the Fund would play in the plan's overall investment portfolio. Each plan fiduciary, before deciding to invest in the Fund, must be satisfied that the investment is prudent for the plan, that the investments of the plan are diversified so as to minimize the risk of large losses, and that an investment in the Fund complies with the terms of the plan. The Sponsor is not undertaking to provide investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with a plan's investment in the Fund.

***The Fund and Plan Assets***

A regulation issued under ERISA contains rules for determining when an investment by a plan in an equity interest of a statutory trust will result in the underlying assets of the statutory trust being deemed plan assets for purposes of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code. Those rules provide that assets of a statutory trust will not be plan assets of a plan that purchases an equity interest in the statutory trust if the equity interest purchased is a publicly offered security. If the underlying assets of a statutory trust are considered to be assets of any plan for purposes of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, the operations of that trust would be subject to and, in some cases, limited by the provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code.

The publicly offered security exception described above applies if the equity interest is a security that is:

(1) freely transferable (determined based on the relevant facts and circumstances);

(2) part of a class of securities that is widely held (meaning that the class of securities is owned by 100 or more investors independent of the issuer and of each other); and

(3) either (a) part of a class of securities registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act or (b) sold to the plan as part of a public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the 1933 Act and the class of which such security is a part is registered under the Exchange Act within 120 days (or such later time as may be allowed by the SEC) after the end of the fiscal year of the issuer in which the offering of such security occurred.

The plan asset regulations under ERISA state that the determination of whether a security is freely transferable is to be made based on all the relevant facts and circumstances. In the case of a security that is part of an offering in which the minimum investment is $10,000 or less, the following requirements, alone or in combination, ordinarily will not affect a finding that the security is freely transferable: (1) a requirement that no transfer or assignment of the security or rights relating to the security be made that would violate any federal or state law; and (2) a requirement that no transfer or assignment be made without advance written notice given to the entity that issued the security.

The Sponsor believes that the conditions described above are satisfied with respect to the Shares. The Sponsor believes that the Shares therefore constitute publicly offered securities, and the underlying assets of the Fund should not be considered to constitute plan assets of any plan that purchases Shares.

***Prohibited Transactions***

ERISA and the Code generally prohibit certain transactions involving a plan and persons who have certain specified relationships to the plan. In general, Shares may not be purchased with the assets of a plan if the Sponsor, the clearing brokers, the trading advisors (if any), or any of their affiliates, agents or employees either:

- exercise any discretionary authority or discretionary control with respect to management of the plan;
- exercise any authority or control with respect to management or disposition of the assets of the plan;
- render investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect, with respect to any moneys or other property of the plan;
- have any authority or responsibility to render investment advice with respect to any monies or other property of the plan; or
- have any discretionary authority or discretionary responsibility in the administration of the plan.

Also, a prohibited transaction may occur under ERISA or the Code when circumstances indicate that (1) the investment in Shares is made or retained for the purpose of avoiding application of the fiduciary standards of ERISA, (2) the investment in Shares constitutes an arrangement under which the Fund is expected to engage in transactions that would otherwise be prohibited if entered into directly by the plan purchasing the Shares, (3) the investing plan, by itself, has the authority or influence to cause the Fund to engage in such transactions, or (4) a person who is prohibited from transacting with the investing plan may, but only with the aid of certain of its affiliates and the investing plan, cause the Fund to engage in such transactions with such person.

***Special IRA Rules***

IRAs are not subject to ERISA's fiduciary standards, but are subject to their own rules, including the prohibited transaction rules of Section 4975 of the Code, which generally mirror ERISA's prohibited transaction rules. For example, IRAs are subject to special custody rules and must maintain a qualifying IRA custodial arrangement separate and distinct from the Fund and its custodial arrangement. If a separate qualifying custodial arrangement is not maintained, an investment in the Shares will be treated as a distribution from the IRA. Second, IRAs are prohibited from investing in certain commingled investments, and the Sponsor makes no representation regarding whether an investment in Shares is an inappropriate commingled investment for an IRA. Third, in applying the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 4975 of the Code, in addition to the rules summarized above, the individual for whose benefit the IRA is maintained is also treated as the creator of the IRA. For example, if the owner or beneficiary of an IRA enters into any transaction, arrangement, or agreement involving the assets of his or her IRA to benefit the IRA owner or beneficiary (or his or her relatives or business affiliates) personally, or with the understanding that such benefit will occur, directly or indirectly, such transaction could give rise to a prohibited transaction that is not exempted by any available exemption. Moreover, in the case of an IRA, the consequences of a non-exempt prohibited transaction are that the IRA's assets will be treated as if they were distributed, causing immediate taxation of the assets (including any early distribution penalty tax applicable under Section 72 of the Code), in addition to any other fines or penalties that may apply.

***Exempt Plans***

Certain employee benefit plans may be governmental plans or church plans. Governmental plans and church plans are generally not subject to ERISA, nor do the prohibited transaction provisions described above apply to them. These plans are, however, subject to prohibitions against certain related-party transactions under Section 503 of the Code, which are similar to the prohibited transaction rules described above. In addition, the fiduciary of any governmental or church plan must consider any applicable state or local laws and any restrictions and duties of common law imposed upon the plan.

No view is expressed as to whether an investment in the Fund (and any continued investment in the Fund), or the operation and administration of the fund, is appropriate or permissible for any governmental plan or church plan under Code Section 503, or under any state, county, local or other law relating to that type of plan.

**Allowing an investment in the Fund is not to be construed as a representation by the Trust, the Fund, the Sponsor, any trading advisor, any clearing broker, the Distributor or legal counsel or other advisors to such parties or any other party that this investment meets some or all of the relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by any particular plan or that this investment is appropriate for any such particular plan. The person with investment discretion should consult with the plan's attorney and financial advisors as to the propriety of an investment in the Fund in light of the circumstances of the particular plan, current tax law and ERISA.**



## INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION

We are a reporting company and file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC. The rules of the SEC allow us to "incorporate by reference" information that we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this prospectus. This prospectus incorporates by reference the documents set forth below that have been previously filed with the SEC and any future filings that the Trust makes with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (in each case other than those documents or portions of those documents not deemed to have been filed in accordance with SEC rules) between the date of this prospectus and the termination of the offering of the securities to be issued under the registration statement:

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on March 16, 2021; and

Any statement contained in a document incorporated by reference in this prospectus shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in this prospectus or in any other subsequently filed document that also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this prospectus.

We will provide to each person to whom a prospectus is delivered, including any beneficial owner, a copy of any document incorporated by reference in the prospectus (excluding any exhibits to those documents unless the exhibit is specifically incorporated by reference as an exhibit in that document) at no cost, upon written or oral request at the following address or telephone number:

Teucrium Soybean Fund
Attention: Cory Mullen-Rusin
Three Main Street Suite 215
Burlington, VT 05401
(802) 540-0019

Our Internet website is www.teucrium.com. We make our electronic filings with the SEC, including our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports available on our website free of charge as soon as practicable after we file or furnish them with the SEC. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus and should not be considered a part of this prospectus.



## INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW

This prospectus contains information you should consider when making an investment decision about the Shares. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. None of the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor has authorized any person to provide you with different information and, if anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus is not an offer to sell the Shares in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Shares is not permitted.

The information contained in this prospectus was obtained from us and other sources believed by us to be reliable.

You should disregard anything we said in an earlier document that is inconsistent with what is included in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. Where the context requires, when we refer to this "prospectus," we are referring to this prospectus and (if applicable) the relevant prospectus supplement.

You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement is current as of any date other than the date on the front page of this prospectus or the date on the front page of any applicable prospectus supplement.

We include cross references in this prospectus to captions in these materials where you can find further related discussions. The table of contents tells you where to find these captions.



## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

The Trust has filed on behalf of the Fund a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC under the 1933 Act. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement (including the exhibits to the registration statement), parts of which have been omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information about the Trust, the Fund or the Shares, please refer to the registration statement, which you may inspect online at www.sec.gov. Information about the Trust, the Fund and the Shares can also be obtained from the Fund's website, which is www.teucrium.com. The Fund's website address is only provided here as a convenience to you and the information contained on or connected to the website is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus is part. The Trust is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and will file certain reports and other information with the SEC under the Exchange Act. The Sponsor will file an updated prospectus annually for the Fund pursuant to the 1933 Act. The reports and other information can be inspected online at www.sec.gov, which is the Internet site maintained by the SEC that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

## STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus includes "forward-looking statements" which generally relate to future events or future performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. All statements (other than statements of historical fact) included in this prospectus that address activities, events or developments that will or may occur in the future, including such matters as movements in the commodities markets and indexes that track such movements, the Fund's operations, the Sponsor's plans and references to the Fund's future success and other similar matters, are forward-looking statements. These statements are only predictions. Actual events or results may differ materially. These statements are based upon certain assumptions and analyses the Sponsor has made based on its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors appropriate in the circumstances. Whether or not actual results and developments will conform to the Sponsor's expectations and predictions, however, is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including the special considerations discussed in this prospectus, general economic, market and business conditions, changes in laws or regulations, including those concerning taxes, made by governmental authorities or regulatory bodies, and other world economic and political developments. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" Consequently, all the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus are qualified by these cautionary statements, and there can be no assurance that actual results or developments the Sponsor anticipates will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the expected consequences to, or have the expected effects on, the Fund's operations or the value of its Shares.



## APPENDIX A
## Glossary of Defined Terms

In this prospectus, each of the following terms have the meanings set forth after such term:

**Administrator:** U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services

**Authorized Purchaser:** One that purchases or redeems Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets, respectively, from or to the Fund.

**Benchmark**: A weighted average of the closing settlement prices for three Soybean Futures Contracts that are traded on the CBOT: (1) the second to expire Soybean Futures Contract, weighted 35%, (2) the third to expire Soybean Futures Contract, weighted 30%, and (3) the Soybean Futures Contract expiring in the November following the expiration month of the third to expire contract, weighted 35%, except that the Benchmark will never include Soybean Futures Contracts expiring in August or September.

**Benchmark Component Futures Contracts:** The three Soybean Futures Contracts that at any given time make up the Benchmark.

**Business Day:** Any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, the CBOT or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading.

**CFTC:** Commodity Futures Trading Commission, an independent federal agency with the mandate to regulate commodity futures and options in the United States.

**Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT):** The primary exchange on which Soybean Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the CBOT or endorsement of the Fund by the CBOT and acknowledges that "CBOT" and "Chicago Board of Trade" are registered trademarks of such exchange. The CBOT is part of the CME Group.

**Code:** Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

**Commodity interests:** Futures Contracts, Cleared Swaps and Other Commodity interests.

**Commodity Pool:** An enterprise in which several individuals contribute funds in order to trade futures contracts or options on futures contracts collectively.

**Commodity Pool Operator or CPO:** Any person engaged in a business which is of the nature of an investment trust, syndicate, or similar enterprise, and who, in connection therewith, solicits, accepts, or receives from others, funds, securities, or property, either directly or through capital contributions, the sale of stock or other forms of securities, or otherwise, for the purpose of trading in any swap or commodity for future delivery or commodity option on or subject to the rules of any contract market.

**Creation Basket:** A block of 25,000 Shares used by the Fund to issue Shares.

**Custodian:** U.S. Bank, N.A.

**Distributor:** Foreside Fund Services, LLC.

**DTC:** The Depository Trust Company. DTC will act as the securities depository for the Shares.

**DTC Participant:** An entity that has an account with DTC.

**Exchange Act:** The Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

**Exchange for Related Position:** A privately negotiated and simultaneous exchange of a futures contract position for a swap or other over the counter instrument on the corresponding commodity.

**FINRA:** Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

**Forward Contract**: an over the counter bilateral contract for the purchase or sale of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Forwards are almost always settled by delivery of the underlying commodity. Although not impossible, it is unusual to settle a Forward financially; therefore, Forwards are generally illiquid.

**Futures Contract:** an exchange-traded contract traded with standard terms that calls for the delivery of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Typically, a futures contract is traded out or rolled on an exchange before delivery or receipt of the underlying commodity is required.

**Indirect Participants:** Banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly.

**Limited Liability Company (LLC):** A type of business ownership combining several features of corporation and partnership structures.

**Margin:** The amount of equity required for an investment in futures contracts.

**NAV:** Net Asset Value of the Fund.

**New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX):** An exchange on which Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the NYMEX or endorsement of the Fund by the NYMEX and acknowledges that "NYMEX" and "New York Mercantile Exchange" are registered trademarks of such exchange.

**NFA:** National Futures Association.

**NSCC:** National Securities Clearing Corporation.

**1933 Act:** The Securities Act of 1933.

**Option:** The right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a futures contract, swap agreement, forward contract or commodity, as applicable, at a specified price on or before a specified date.

**Over the counter Derivative:** A financial contract, whose value is designed to track the return on stocks, bonds, currencies, commodities, or some other benchmark, that is traded over the counter or off organized exchanges.

**Redemption Basket:** A block of 25,000 Shares used by the Fund to redeem Shares.

**SEC:** Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Secondary Market:** The stock exchanges and the over the counter market. Securities are first issued as a primary offering to the public. When the securities are traded from that first holder to another, the issues trade in these secondary markets.

**Shareholders:** Holders of Shares.

**Shares:** Common units representing fractional undivided beneficial interests in the Fund.

**Sponsor:** Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is registered as a Commodity Pool Operator, who controls the investments and other decisions of the Fund.

**Spot Contract:** A cash market transaction in which the buyer and seller agree to the immediate purchase and sale of a commodity, usually with a two-day settlement.

**Soybean Futures Contracts:** Futures contracts for soybeans that are traded on CBOT or foreign exchanges.

**Swap Agreement:** An over the counter derivative that generally involves an exchange of a stream of payments between the contracting parties based on a notional amount and a specified index.

**Tracking Error:** Possibility that the daily NAV of the Fund will not track the Benchmark.

**Trust Agreement:** The Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement of the Trust effective as of April 26, 2019.

**Valuation Day:** Any day as of which the Fund calculates its NAV.

**You:** The owner of Shares.



**STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**

This statement of additional information is the second part of a two-part document. The first part is the Fund's disclosure document. The disclosure document and this statement of additional information are bound together, and both parts contain important information. This statement of additional information should be read in conjunction with the disclosure document. To obtain a copy of the disclosure document without charge, call the Fund at (802) 540-0019. Before you decide whether to invest, you should read the entire prospectus carefully and consider the risk factors beginning on page 17.

This statement of additional information and accompanying disclosure document are both dated May 1, 2021.



TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| The Soybean Market | 113 |
| Over the counter Derivatives | 116 |
| Commodity Market Participants | 117 |
| Regulation | 118 |
| Potential Advantages of Investment | 124 |
| Fund Performance | 124 |




**The Soybean Market**

Global soybean production is concentrated in the U.S., Brazil, Argentina and China. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") has estimated that, for the Crop Year 2020-21, the United States will produce approximately 113 MMT of soybeans or approximately 31% of estimated world production, with Brazil production at 136 MMT. Argentina is projected to produce about 48 MMT. For the Crop Year 2020-21, based on the April 9, 2021 USDA report, global consumption of 370 MMT is estimated slightly higher than global production of 363 MMT. If the global demand of soybeans exceeds global supply, this may have a positive impact on the price of soybeans. The USDA publishes weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual updates for U.S. domestic and worldwide soybean production and consumption. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. The outlook provided below is from the April 9, 2021 USDA report.

The soybean processing industry converts soybeans into soybean meal, soybean hulls, and soybean oil. Soybean meal and soybean hulls are processed into soy flour or soy protein, which are used, along with other commodities, by livestock producers and the fish farming industry as feed. Soybean oil is sold in multiple grades and is used by the food, petroleum and chemical industries. The food industry uses soybean oil in cooking and

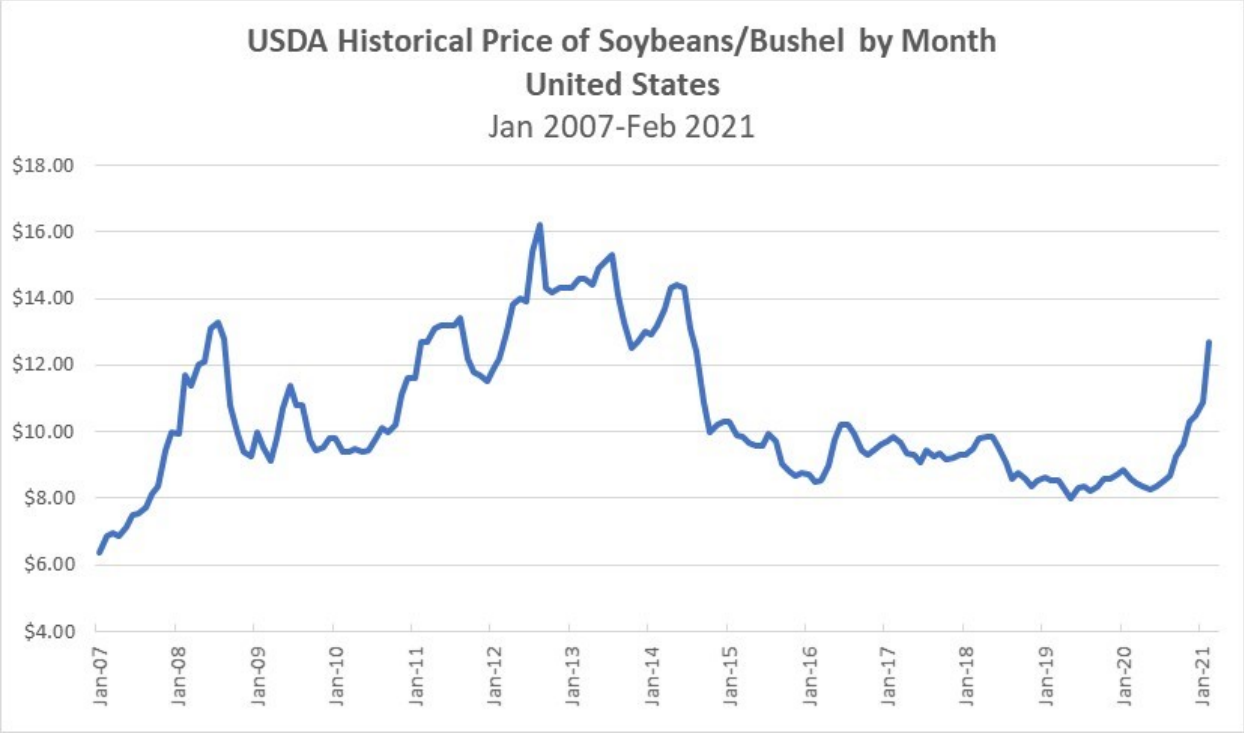
salad dressings, baking and frying fats, and butter substitutes, among other uses. In addition, the soybean industry continues to introduce soy-based products as substitutes to various petroleum-based products including lubricants, plastics, ink, crayons and candles. Soybean oil is also converted to biodiesel for use as fuel.

Standard Soybean Futures Contracts trade on the CBOT in units of 5,000 bushels. Three grades of soybean are deliverable under CBOT Soybean Futures Contracts: Number 1 yellow, which may be delivered at 6 cents per bushel over the contract price; Number 2 yellow, which may be delivered at the contract price; and Number 3 yellow, which may be delivered at 6 cents per bushel under the contract price. There are seven months each year in which CBOT Soybean Futures Contracts expire: January, March, May, July, August, September and November.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of soybeans in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing soybean prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing soybean prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Historically, the soybeans futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the soybean market and the soybean harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

Futures contracts may be either bought or sold long or short. The U.S Commodity Futures Trading Commission weekly releases the “Commitment of Traders” (COT) report, which depicts the open interest as well as long and short positions in the market. Market participants may use this report to gauge market sentiment.

The price per bushel of soybeans in the United States is primarily a function of both U.S. and global production, as well as U.S. and global demand. The graph below shows the USDA published price per bushel by month for the period January 2007 to February 2021.



On April 9, 2021, the USDA released its monthly World Agricultural Supply and Demand Estimates (WASDE) for the Crop Year 2020-21. The exhibit below provides a summary of historical and current information for United States soybean production.

**U.S. Soybean Supply/Demand**
**Balance**
**Marketing Year September - August**
**Million Bushels**

| Crop Year | 09-10 | 10-11 | 11-12 | 12-13 | 13-14 | 14-15 | 15-16 | 16-17 | 17-18 | 18-19 | April 9 Est. USDA 19-20 | 19-20 to 18-19 % Change | April 9 Est. USDA 20-21 | 20-21 to 19-20 % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Planted Acres** | 77.5 | 77.4 | 75.0 | 77.2 | 76.8 | 83.3 | 82.7 | 83.5 | 90.2 | 89.2 | 76.1 | -15% | 83.1 | 9% |
| **Harvested Acres** | 76.4 | 76.6 | 73.8 | 76.1 | 76.3 | 82.6 | 81.7 | 82.7 | 89.5 | 87.6 | 74.9 | -14% | 82.3 | 10% |
| **Difference** | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 1.2 | -25% | 0.8 | -33% |
| **Yield** | 44.0 | 43.5 | 41.9 | 40.0 | 44.0 | 47.5 | 48.0 | 51.9 | 49.3 | 50.6 | 47.4 | -6% | 50.2 | 6% |
| **Beginning Stocks** | 138 | 151 | 215 | 169 | 141 | 92 | 191 | 197 | 302 | 438 | 909 | 108% | 525 | -42% |
| **Production** | 3,359 | 3,329 | 3,094 | 3,042 | 3,358 | 3,927 | 3,926 | 4,296 | 4,412 | 4,428 | 3,552 | -20% | 4,135 | 16% |
| **Imports** | 15 | 14 | 16 | 41 | 72 | 33 | 24 | 22 | 22 | 14 | 15 | 7% | 35 | 133% |
| **Total Supply** | 3,512 | 3,495 | 3,325 | 3,252 | 3,570 | 4,052 | 4,140 | 4,516 | 4,735 | 4,880 | 4,476 | -8% | 4,695 | 5% |
| **Crushings** | 1,752 | 1,648 | 1,703 | 1,689 | 1,734 | 1,873 | 1,886 | 1,901 | 2,055 | 2,092 | 2,165 | 3% | 2,190 | 1% |
| **Seed, Feed and Residual** | 110 | 131 | 89 | 105 | 107 | 146 | 115 | 147 | 109 | 127 | 105 | -17% | 106 | 1% |
| **Exports** | 1,499 | 1,501 | 1,365 | 1,317 | 1,638 | 1,842 | 1,942 | 2,166 | 2,134 | 1,752 | 1,682 | -4% | 2,280 | 36% |
| **Total Usage** | 3,361 | 3,280 | 3,155 | 3,111 | 3,478 | 3,862 | 3,944 | 4,214 | 4,297 | 3,971 | 3,952 | 0% | 4,575 | 16% |
| **Ending Stocks (Inventory)** | 151 | 215 | 169 | 141 | 92 | 191 | 197 | 302 | 438 | 909 | 525 | -42% | 120 | -77% |
| **Stocks/Use Ratio** | 4.5% | 6.6% | 5.4% | 4.5% | 2.6% | 4.9% | 5.0% | 7.2% | 10.2% | 22.9% | 13% | -42% | 2.6% | -80% |
| **farm Price ($/bushel)** | $ 9.59 | $ 11.30 | $ 12.50 | $ 14.40 | $ 13.00 | $ 10.10 | $ 8.95 | $ 9.47 | $9.33 | $8.48 | $8.57 | | $11.25 | |
| **Calculations:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Demand per day (incld expt)[1]** | 9.2 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 10.6 | 10.8 | 11.5 | 11.8 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 0% | 12.5 | 16% |
| **Carry-out days supply** | 16.4 | 23.9 | 19.6 | 16.6 | 9.7 | 18.1 | 18.2 | 26.2 | 37.2 | 83.6 | 48.5 | -42% | 9.6 | -80% |

[1] in millions of bushels per day

**Over the counter Derivatives**

In addition to futures contracts, options on futures contracts, derivative contracts that are tied to various commodities, including soybeans, are entered into outside of public exchanges. These "over the counter" contracts are entered into between two parties in private contracts or on a recently formed swap execution facility ("SEF") for standardized swaps. Unlike Soybean Futures Contracts, which are guaranteed by a clearing organization, each party to an over the counter derivative contract bears the credit risk of the other party (unless such over the counter swap is cleared through a DCO), *i.e.*, the risk that the other party will not be able to perform its obligations under its contract.

Some over the counter derivatives contracts contain relatively standardized terms and conditions and are available from a wide range of participants. Others have highly customized terms and conditions and are not as widely available. While the Fund may enter into these more customized contracts, the Fund will only enter into over the counter contracts containing certain terms and conditions, as discussed further below, that are designed to minimize the credit risk to which the Fund will be subject and only if the terms and conditions of the contract are consistent with achieving the Fund's investment objective of tracking the Benchmark. The over the counter contracts that the Fund may enter into will take the form of either forward contracts, swaps or options.

A forward contract is a contractual obligation to purchase or sell a specified quantity of a commodity at or before a specified date in the future at a specified price and, therefore, is economically similar to a futures contract except that, unlike a futures contract it cannot be financially settled (i.e., one must intend to make or take delivery of a commodity under a forward contract). Unlike futures contracts, however, forward contracts are typically privately negotiated or are traded in the over the counter markets. Forward contracts for a given commodity are generally available for various amounts and maturities and are subject to individual negotiation between the parties involved. Moreover, generally there is no direct means of offsetting or closing out a forward contract by taking an offsetting position as one would a futures contract on a U.S. exchange. If a trader desires to close out a forward contract position, he generally will establish an opposite position in the contract but will settle and recognize the profit or loss on both positions simultaneously on the delivery date. Thus, unlike in the futures contract market where a trader who has offset positions will recognize profit or loss immediately, in the forward market a trader with a position that has been offset at a profit will generally not receive such profit until the delivery date, and likewise a trader with a position that has been offset at a loss will generally not have to pay money until the delivery date. However, in some very limited instances such contracts may provide a right of look out that will allow for the receipt of profit and payment for losses prior to the delivery date.

An over the counter swap agreement is a bilateral contract to exchange a periodic stream of payments determined by reference to a notional amount, with payment typically made between the parties on a net basis. For instance, in the case of a soybean swap, the Fund may be obligated to pay a fixed price per bushel of soybeans multiplied by a notional number of bushels and be entitled to receive an amount per bushel equal to the current value of an index of soybean prices, the price of a specified Soybean Futures Contract, or the average price of a group of Soybean Futures Contracts such as the Benchmark (times the same notional number of bushels). Each party to the swap is subject to the credit risk of the other party. The Fund only enters into over the counter swaps on a net basis, where the two payment streams are netted out on a daily basis, with the parties receiving or paying, as the case may be, only the net amount of the two payments. Swaps do not generally involve the delivery of underlying assets or principal and are therefore financially settled. Accordingly, the Fund's risk of loss with respect to an over the counter swap generally is limited to the net amount of payments that the counterparty is contractually obligated to make less any collateral deposits the Fund is holding.

To reduce the credit risk that arises in connection with over the counter contracts, the Fund generally enters into an agreement with each counterparty based on the Master Agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. that provides for the netting of the Fund's overall exposure to its counterparty and for daily payments based on the marked to market value of the contract.

The creditworthiness of each potential counterparty will be assessed by the Sponsor. The Sponsor assesses or reviews, as appropriate, the creditworthiness of each potential or existing counterparty to an over the counter contract pursuant to guidelines approved by the Sponsor. The creditworthiness of existing counterparties will be reviewed periodically by the Sponsor. The Sponsor's President, Chief Investment Officer, and Chief Executive Officer has over 25 years of experience in over the counter derivatives trading, including the counterparty creditworthiness analysis inherent therein. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor's creditworthiness analysis will be successful and that counterparties selected for Fund transactions will not default on their contractual obligations.

The Fund also may require that a counterparty be highly rated and/or provide collateral or other credit support. The Sponsor on behalf of the Fund may enter into over the counter contracts with various types of counterparties, including: (a) entities registered as swap dealers ("SD") or major swap participants ("MSP"), or (b) any other entities that qualify as eligible contract participants ("ECP").

After the enactment of the Dodd-Frank Act, swaps (and options that are regulated as swaps) are subject to the CFTC's exclusive jurisdiction and are regulated as rigorously as futures. Generally, however, if a swap is entered into with an SD or MSP, such counterparty will conduct all necessary compliance with respect to swaps and options under the Dodd-Frank Act.

**Commodity Market Participants**

The two broad classes of persons who trade commodities are hedgers and speculators. Hedgers include financial institutions that manage or deal in interest rate sensitive instruments, foreign currencies or stock portfolios, and commercial market participants, such as farmers and manufacturers, that market or process commodities. Hedging is a protective procedure designed to effectively lock in prices that would otherwise change due to an adverse movement in the price of the underlying commodity, such as, the adverse price movement between the time a merchandiser or processor enters into a contract to buy or sell a raw or processed commodity at a certain price and the time he must perform the contract. For example, if a hedger contracts to physically sell the commodity at a future date, he may simultaneously buy a futures or forward contract for the necessary equivalent quantity of the commodity. At the time for performance of the physical contract, the hedger may accept delivery under his futures contract and sell the commodity quantity as required by the physical contract or he may buy the actual commodity, sell it under the physical contract and close out his futures contract position by making an offsetting sale.

The Commodity Interest markets enable the hedger to shift the risk of price fluctuations. The usual objective of the hedger is to protect the profit that he expects to earn from farming, merchandising, or processing operations rather than to profit from his trading. However, at times the impetus for a hedge transaction may result in part from speculative objectives and hedgers can end up paying higher prices than they would have if they did not enter into a Commodity Interest transaction if current market prices are lower than the locked in price.

Unlike the hedger, the speculator generally expects neither to make nor take delivery of the underlying commodity. Instead, the speculator risks his capital with the hope of making profits from price fluctuations in the commodities. The speculator is, in effect, the risk bearer who assumes the risks that the hedger seeks to avoid. Speculators rarely make or take delivery of the underlying commodity. rather they attempt to close out their positions prior to the delivery date. A speculator who takes a long position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes up and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes down, while a speculator who takes a short position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes down and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes up.

**Regulation**

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts, and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

Pursuant to authority in the CEA, the NFA has been formed and registered with the CFTC as a registered futures association. At the present time, the NFA is the only SRO for commodity interest professionals, other than futures exchanges. The CFTC has delegated to the NFA responsibility for the registration of CPOs and FCMs and their respective associated persons. The Sponsor and the Fund's clearing broker are members of the NFA. As such, they will be subject to NFA standards relating to fair trade practices, financial condition and consumer protection. The NFA also arbitrates disputes between members and their customers and conducts registration and fitness screening of applicants for membership and audits of its existing members. Neither the Trust nor the Teucrium Funds are required to become a member of the NFA. The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Considerable regulatory attention has been focused on non-traditional investment pools that are publicly distributed in the United States. There is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of a Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The CFTC possesses exclusive jurisdiction to regulate the activities of commodity pool operators and commodity trading advisors with respect to "commodity interests," such as futures and swaps and options, and has adopted regulations with respect to the activities of those persons and/or entities. Under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA"), a registered commodity pool operator, such as the Sponsor, is required to make annual filings with the CFTC and the NFA describing its organization, capital structure, management and controlling persons. In addition, the CEA authorizes the CFTC to require and review books and records of, and documents prepared by, registered commodity pool operators. Pursuant to this authority, the CFTC requires commodity pool operators to keep accurate, current and orderly records for each pool that they operate. The CFTC may suspend the registration of a commodity pool operator (1) if the CFTC finds that the operator's trading practices tend to disrupt orderly market conditions, (2) if any controlling person of the operator is subject to an order of the CFTC denying such person trading privileges on any exchange, and (3) in certain other circumstances. Suspension, restriction or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a commodity pool operator would prevent it, until that registration were to be reinstated, from managing the Fund, and might result in the termination of the Fund if a successor sponsor is not elected pursuant to the Trust Agreement. Neither the Trust nor the Fund is required to be registered with the CFTC in any capacity.

The Fund's investors are afforded prescribed rights for reparations under the CEA. Investors may also be able to maintain a private right of action for violations of the CEA. The CFTC has adopted rules implementing the reparation provisions of the CEA, which provide that any person may file a complaint for a reparations award with the CFTC for violation of the CEA against a floor broker or an FCM, introducing broker, commodity trading advisor, CPO, and their respective associated persons.

The regulations of the CFTC and the NFA prohibit any representation by a person registered with the CFTC or by any member of the NFA, that registration with the CFTC, or membership in the NFA, in any respect indicates that the CFTC or the NFA has approved or endorsed that person or that person's trading program or objectives. The registrations and memberships of the parties described in this summary must not be considered as constituting any such approval or endorsement. Likewise, no futures exchange has given or will give any similar approval or endorsement.

Trading venues in the United States are subject to varying degrees of regulation under the CEA depending on whether such exchange is a designated contract market (i.e., a futures exchange) or a swap execution facility. Clearing organizations are also subject to the CEA and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder as administered by the CFTC. The CFTC's function is to implement the CEA's objectives of preventing price manipulation and excessive speculation and promoting orderly and efficient commodity interest markets. In addition, the various exchanges and clearing organizations themselves as SROs exercise regulatory and supervisory authority over their member firms.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") was enacted in response to the economic crisis of 2008 and 2009 and it significantly altered the regulatory regime to which the securities and commodities markets are subject. To date, the CFTC has issued proposed or final versions of almost all of the rules it is required to promulgate under the Dodd-Frank Act, and it continues to issue proposed versions of additional rules that it has authority to promulgate. Provisions of the new law include the requirement that position limits be established on a wide range of commodity interests, including agricultural, energy, and metal-based commodity futures contracts, options on such futures contracts and uncleared swaps that are economically equivalent to such futures contracts and options ("Reference Contracts"); new registration and recordkeeping requirements for swap market participants; capital and margin requirements for "swap dealers" and "major swap participants," as determined by the new law and applicable regulations; reporting of all swap transactions to swap data repositories; and the mandatory use of clearinghouse mechanisms for sufficiently standardized swap transactions that were historically entered into in the over the counter market, but are now designated as subject to the clearing requirement; and margin requirements for over the counter swaps that are not subject to the clearing requirements.

In addition, considerable regulatory attention has recently been focused on non-traditional publicly distributed investment pools such as the Fund. Furthermore, various national governments have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in certain commodity markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The Dodd-Frank Act was intended to reduce systemic risks that may have contributed to the 2008/2009 financial crisis. Since the first draft of what became the Dodd-Frank Act, supporters and opponents have debated the scope of the legislation. As the Administrations of the U.S. change, the interpretation and implementation will change along with them. Nevertheless, regulatory reform of any kind may have a significant impact on U.S. regulated entities.

*Position Limits, Aggregation Limits, Price Fluctuation Limits*

The CFTC and US futures exchanges impose limits on the maximum net long or net short speculative positions that any person may hold or control in any particular futures or options contracts traded on US futures exchanges. For example, the CFTC currently imposes speculative position limits on a number of agricultural commodities (e.g., corn, oats, wheat, soybeans and cotton) and US futures exchanges currently impose speculative position limits on many other commodities. A Fund could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with position limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with position limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

The Dodd-Frank Act significantly expanded the CFTC's authority to impose position limits with respect to futures contracts and options on futures contracts, swaps that are economically equivalent to futures or options on futures, and swaps that are traded on a regulated exchange and certain swaps that perform a significant price discovery function. On December 16, 2016, the CFTC issued a final rule to amend part 150 of the CFTC's regulations with respect to the policy for aggregation under the CFTC's position limits regime for futures and option contracts on nine agricultural commodities ("the Aggregation Requirements"). This final rule addressed the circumstances under which market participants would be required to aggregate all their positions, for purposes of the position limits, of all positions in Reference Contracts of the 9 agricultural commodities held by a single entity and its affiliates, regardless of whether such positions exist on US futures exchanges, non-US futures exchanges, or in over the counter swaps. An affiliate of a market participant is defined as two or more persons acting pursuant to an express or implied agreement or understanding. The Aggregation Requirements became effective on February 14, 2017. On August 10, 2017, the CFTC issued a No-Action Relief Letter No. 17-37 to clarify several provisions under Regulation 150.4, regarding position aggregation filing requirements of market participants. The Sponsor does not anticipate that this order will have an impact on the ability of a Fund to meet its respective investment objectives.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts.

The aggregate position limits currently in place under the current position limits and the Aggregation Requirements are as follows for each of the commodities traded by the Fund:

| Commodity Future | Spot Month Position Limit | All Month Aggregate Position Limit |
|---|---|---|
| soybeans | 1,200 contracts | 27,300 contracts |

The nine legacy contracts are subject to two types of position limits: (1) a position limit that applies in the spot month only and (2) a position limit that applies in any single non-spot month as well as all months combined. Both types of position limits have been updated by the Final Rule. Significantly, the new spot month position limit is higher than or equal to current federal and exchange-set spot month position limits. The new single non-spot month and all-months-combined position limits are also higher than or equal to the respective current federal and exchange-set limits. For a discussion generally regarding the risks that position limits may pose for the Fund, see the risk factor in "WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND" regarding position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits.

The CFTC also adopted federal position limits on cash-settled futures and options on futures that are directly or indirectly linked to physically settled contracts in order to further the statutory objective in Section 4a(a)(3)(B)(iv) of the CEA—the deterrence and prevention of market manipulation. In taking this step, the CFTC stated that, in the absence of position limits, an entity with positions in both the physically delivered and cash-settled contracts may have an increased ability and an increased incentive to manipulate one of these contracts to benefit positions in the other contract.

To prevent evasion through the creation of economically equivalent futures contracts that do not directly reference the price of the core referenced futures contracts, the CFTC determined that futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contracts will be subject to the position limits in the same manner as the referenced futures contracts. Futures that settle to the price of a referenced contract but not to the price of a core referenced futures contract would be indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contract as "economically equivalent swaps."

The Final Rule clarifies the applicable standard for market participants seeking a bona fide hedging exemption from position limits. A bona fide hedging transaction may exceed the federal position limits only if the transaction satisfies each of the following elements:

1. the position represents a substitute for transactions or positions made or to be made at a later time in a physical marketing channel (temporary substitute test);

2. the position is economically appropriate to the reduction of price risks in the conduct and management of a commercial enterprise (economically appropriate test); and

3. the position arises from the potential change in value of actual or anticipated assets, liabilities, or services (change in value requirement).

Notably, this definition tightens the "temporary substitute test" such that a bona fide hedge must be connected to the production, sale, or use of a physical cash-market commodity in all cases, rather than "normally" connected to such activities. As noted above, this adjustment is intended to restrict market participants from treating "risk management" positions as bona fide hedges, except for pass-through or offset positions related to another transaction that is itself a bona fide hedge. The Final Rule also expands the list of enumerated bona fide hedges, which means that any market participant utilizing such a hedge need not notify the CFTC because the enumerated bona fide hedges are self-effectuating. However, a market participant would still need to notify the relevant exchange if executing a bona fide hedge would exceed an exchange set position limit.

In addition, the Final Rule elaborates on how and when a market participant may measure risk on a gross basis rather than on a net basis. Currently, market participants generally may only hedge positions on a net basis. However, the Final Rule permits hedge positions on a gross basis so long as the risk calculations are done consistently over time and not with the intent of evading federal position limits.

The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. In particular, January 1, 2022 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for 16 non-legacy core referenced futures contracts and any referenced futures contracts (other than economically equivalent swaps) relating to those 16 core referenced futures contracts and for exchanges to establish limits and exemptions, including collecting cash market information from market participants in connection with bona fide hedge exemptions. January 1, 2023 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for economically equivalent swaps and for the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. The CFTC also will reevaluate the ability of the exchanges to establish and implement appropriate surveillance mechanisms with respect to economically equivalent swaps.

It is unknown at this time the effect that such passage, adoption or modification will have, positively or negatively, on our industry or on a Fund. The size or duration of positions available to a Fund may be severely limited. Pursuant to the CFTC's and the exchanges' aggregation requirements, all accounts owned or managed by the Sponsor are likely to be combined for speculative position limits purposes. The Funds could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with such limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with such limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

These new regulations and the resulting increased costs and regulatory oversight requirements may result in market participants being required or deciding to limit their trading activities, which could lead to decreased market liquidity and increased market volatility. In addition, transaction costs incurred by market participants are likely to be higher due to the increased costs of compliance with the new regulations. These consequences could adversely affect a Fund's returns.

Accountability levels differ from position limits in that they do not represent a fixed ceiling, but rather a threshold above which a futures exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor's positions. If a Fund were to exceed an applicable accountability level for investments in futures contracts, the exchange will monitor the Fund's exposure and may ask for further information on its activities, including the total size of all positions, investment and trading strategy, and the extent of liquidity resources of the Fund. If deemed necessary by the exchange, the Fund could be ordered to reduce its aggregate net position back to the accountability level.

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit.

*Margin for OTC Uncleared Swaps*

During 2015 and 2016, the CFTC and the US bank prudential regulators completed their rulemakings under the Dodd-Frank Act on margin for uncleared over the counter swaps (and option agreements that qualify as swaps). Margin requirements went into effect for the largest swap entities in September 2016 and went into effect for financial end users in March 2017. Under these regulations, swap dealers (such as sell-side counterparties to swaps), major swap participants, and financial end users (such as buy-side counterparties to swaps who are not physical traders) are required in most instances, to post and collect initial and variation margin, depending on the regulatory classification of their counterparty. European and Asian regulators are also implementing similar regulations, which were scheduled to become effective on the same dates as the US-promulgated rules. As a result of these requirements, additional capital will be required to be committed to the margin accounts to support transactions involving uncleared over the counter swaps and, consequently, these transactions may become more expensive. While the Fund currently does not generally engage in uncleared over the counter swaps, to the extent they do so in the future, the additional margin required to be posted could adversely impact the profitability (if any) to the Fund from entering into these transactions.

***FCMs***

The CEA requires all FCMs, such as the Teucrium Funds' clearing brokers, to meet and maintain specified fitness and financial requirements, to segregate customer funds from proprietary funds and account separately for all customers' funds and positions, and to maintain specified books and records open to inspection by the staff of the CFTC. The CFTC has similar authority over introducing brokers, or persons who solicit or accept orders for commodity interest trades but who do not accept margin deposits for the execution of trades. The CEA authorizes the CFTC to regulate trading by FCMs and by their officers and directors, permits the CFTC to require action by exchanges in the event of market emergencies, and establishes an administrative procedure under which customers may institute complaints for damages arising from alleged violations of the CEA. The CEA also gives the states powers to enforce its provisions and the regulations of the CFTC.

On November 14, 2013, the CFTC published final regulations that require enhanced customer protections, risk management programs, internal monitoring and controls, capital and liquidity standards, customer disclosures and auditing and examination programs for FCMs. The rules are intended to afford greater assurances to market participants that customer segregated funds and secured amounts are protected, customers are provided with appropriate notice of the risks of futures trading and of the FCMs with which they may choose to do business, FCMs are monitoring and managing risks in a robust manner, the capital and liquidity of FCMs are strengthened to safeguard the continued operations and the auditing and examination programs of the CFTC and the SROs are monitoring the activities of FCMs in a thorough manner.

**Potential Advantages of Investment**

***Interest Income and Expense***

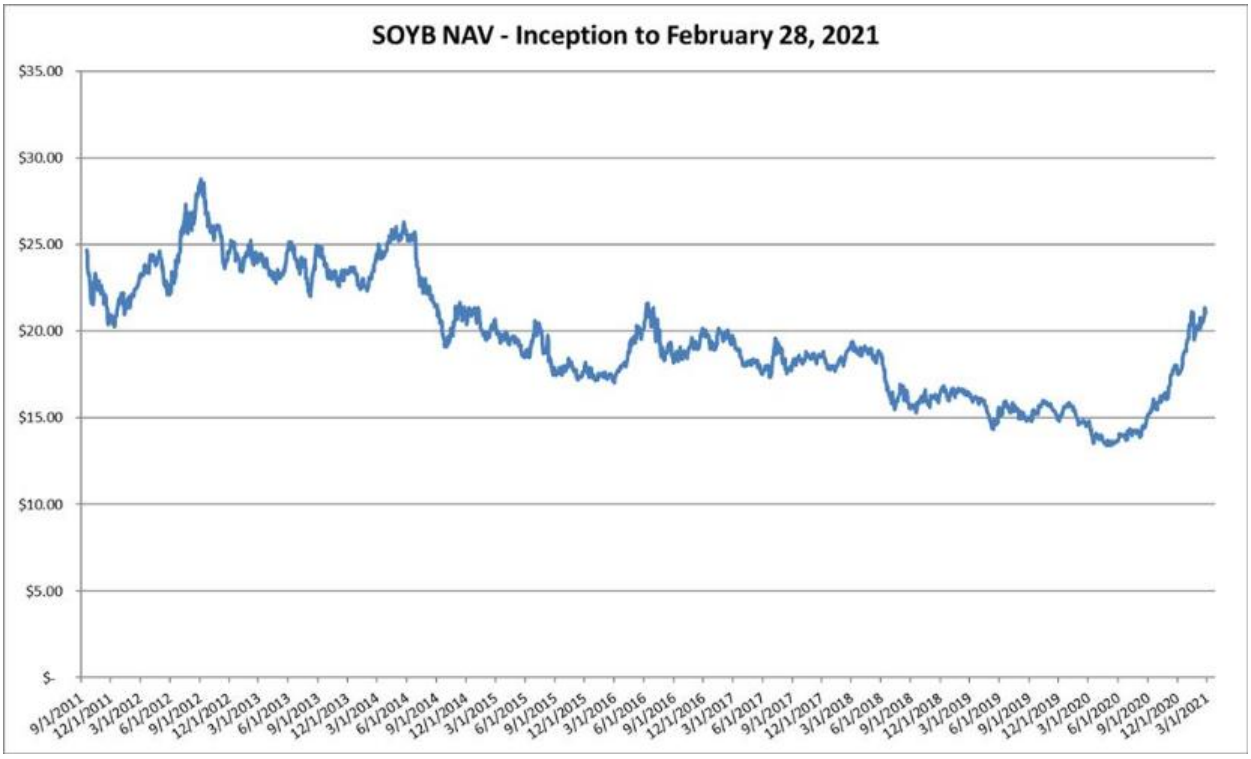
Unlike some alternative investment funds, the Fund does not borrow money in order to obtain leverage, so the Fund does not incur any interest expense. Rather, the Fund's margin deposits, and cash reserves are maintained in cash and cash equivalents and interest is generally earned on available assets, which include unrealized profits credited to the Fund's accounts.

**Fund Performance**

The following graph sets forth the historical performance of the Fund from commencement of operations on September 19, 2011 until February 28, 2021.



**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS.**



Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
File No. 333-248546
File No. 333-248545
File No. 333-241569
File No. 333-230623
File No. 333-254650

**TEUCRIUM CORN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**
**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**

Supplement dated September 13, 2021
to
Prospectus dated May 1, 2021 (as supplemented July 6, 2021)

This supplement updates the prospectuses dated May 1, 2021 (as supplemented July 6, 2021) of the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Sugar Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, and Teucrium Agricultural Fund (each, a "Fund", and together, the "Funds"), with the following information. It should be read in its entirety and kept together with your prospectuses for future reference.

**Legal Matters.** The following information replaces the "**Litigation and Claims**" section in each prospectus that appears under the caption "**Legal Matters**" and supersedes the supplement to each Fund's prospectus dated July 6, 2021.

**Litigation and Claims**

On November 30, 2020, certain officers and members of Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint (as amended through the Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021) (the "Gilbertie complaint") in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB. The *Gilbertie* complaint asserts various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. *Sal Gilbertie v. Dale Riker*, *et al.,* C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB (Del. Ch.) (the *"Gilbertie* case")

Among other things, the Gilbertie complaint responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court. *See Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie, et al.,* No. 656794-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.). On April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed Mr. Riker's case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie c*ase in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

The Gilbertie complaint asserts claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in an earlier books and records action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Sponsor; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Sponsor's Operating Agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

On June 29, 2021, Dale Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed a new suit in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. See *Dale Riker v. Salvatore Gilbertie et al.*, C.A. No. 2021-0561-LWW. (the "*Riker c*ase"). On September 7, 2021, Dale Riker and Barbara Riker filed their answers to the *Gilbertie* complaint. As a result of the Court having ordered the consolidation of the *Gilbertie c*ase and *Riker c*ase, the claims in the *Riker c*ase were re-filed as counterclaims in the *Gilbertie c*ase, which accompanied the Rikers' answers. The now-consolidated *Gilbertie c*ase and the *Riker c*ase is captioned *Sal Gilbertie, Cory Mullen-Rusin, Steve Kahler, Carl Miller III, and Teucrium Trading LLC v. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker*, C.A. No. 2020-1018-LWW.

Through their counterclaims, the Rikers assert direct and derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, declaratory relief, specific performance, unjust enrichment, fraud, and conspiracy to commit fraud. The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims and defend vigorously against the Rikers' counterclaims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, any of the Funds, or Teucrium Commodity Trust (of which each Fund is a separate portfolio), or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
File No. 333-248546
File No. 333-248545
File No. 333-241569
File No. 333-230623
File No. 333-254650

**TEUCRIUM CORN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**
**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**

Supplement dated July 6, 2021
to
Prospectus dated May 1, 2021

This supplement updates the prospectuses of the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Sugar Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, and Teucrium Agricultural Fund each dated May 1, 2021 (each, a "Fund", and together, the "Funds"), with the following information. It should be read in its entirety and kept together with your prospectuses for future reference. Capitalized terms and certain other terms used in this supplement, unless otherwise defined in this supplement, have the meanings assigned to them in the applicable prospectus.

1. **Legal Matters.** The Funds have updated the following matters under the headed "Legal Matters".

**Litigation and Claims**

On December 9, 2020, Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), the sponsor to Teucrium Commodity Trust, filed a Form 8-K (the "December 8-K") providing information about certain legal proceedings, namely, *Sal Gilbertie v. Dale Riker*, *et al.,* C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB (Del. Ch.) (the *"Gilbertie* case") and *Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie, et al.,* No. 656794-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (the "*Riker* case"). A summary about each of these legal proceedings is included below.

With respect to the *Riker* case, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie* case in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

On June 29, 2021, Dale Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed suit in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. This complaint seeks much of the same relief sought in his New York case. *Dale Riker v. Salvatore Gilbertie et al.*, C.A. No. 2021-0561-LWW.

**Sal Gilbertie, et al. vs. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker:** On November 30, 2020, certain Company officers and members, along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB, asserting various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. Among other things, the Action responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court (see below discussion of that New York action). Through this Action, as amended through an Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021, the plaintiffs assert claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in an earlier books and records action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Sponsor's Operating Agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

**Dale Riker vs. Sal Gilbertie, et al.:** On November 24, 2020, Mr. Riker, through counsel, threatened to file an action in New York Supreme Court against Mr. Gilbertie, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, Mr. Kahler, and Mr. Miller, providing a copy of the draft complaint that he threatened to file. On December 7, 2020, Mr. Riker filed a version of his threatened complaint in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 656794/2020, asserting both direct claims on his own behalf and derivative claims on behalf of the Sponsor (the "Riker v. Gilbertie Action"). Through the Riker v. Gilbertie Action, Mr. Riker asserted derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, and Mr. Miller; a direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie seeking a declaration concerning the validity of actions taken by Company Class A members; a direct claim for breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie seeking specific performance of an alleged agreement for Mr. Gilbertie to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Sponsor; a derivative claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for unjust enrichment; and a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting. The complaint did not seek any damages against the Sponsor. With respect to this case, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the Gilbertie case in Delaware Chancery Court as discussed above.

On June 29, 2021, Mr. Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed a new action in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. Through this Delaware action, Mr. Riker asserts the same claims above with the exception of the removal of the direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie, the addition of a direct claim for breach of the Operating Agreement against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie, the removal of the claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting, and the addition of a derivative claim of unjust enrichment against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, Mr. Kahler and Ms. Mullen-Rusin. The complaint seeks repayment of legal fees to the Sponsor related to the *Gilbertie v. Riker et al. case.*

The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims and defend vigorously against Mr. Riker's claims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or the Fund, or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

**Filed Pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)**
**Registration No. 333-248545**

**Teucrium Sugar Fund**
**22,825,000 Shares**

Teucrium Sugar Fund (the "Fund" or "Us" or "We" or "CANE") is designed to provide investors with a cost-effective means to gain price exposure to the sugar market for future delivery. The Fund issues shares ("Shares") that trade on the NYSE Arca stock exchange ("NYSE Arca") under the symbol "CANE" and that can be purchased and sold by investors through their broker-dealer. The Fund's investment objective is for changes in the Shares' NAV to reflect the daily changes of the price of sugar for future delivery, as measured by the Fund's Benchmark (as defined below). Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests in sugar futures contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The sponsor to the Fund is Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), which receives a management fee. The principal office address and telephone number of both the Fund and the Sponsor is Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401 and (802) 540-0019.

While most investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer, the Fund continuously offers creation baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares ("Creation Baskets") at their net asset value ("NAV") to certain parties who have entered into an agreement with the Sponsor ("Authorized Purchasers"). Authorized Purchasers, in turn, may sell such Shares, which are listed on NYSE Arca, to the public at per-Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Fund at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets and the NAV at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the markets for sugar futures contracts in which the Fund invests. A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – *Distributor and Authorized Purchasers*," on page 43. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. The Fund's Shares may trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca at prices that are lower or higher than their NAV per Share.

This is a best efforts offering; the distributor, Foreside Fund Services, LLC (the "Distributor"), is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares but will use its best efforts to sell Shares. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to purchase Shares. This is intended to be a continuous offering that will terminate on October 2, 2023 unless suspended or terminated at any earlier time for certain reasons specified in this prospectus or unless extended as permitted under the rules of the Securities Act of 1933. See "Prospectus Summary – The Shares" and "Creation and Redemption of Shares – Rejection of Purchase Orders" below.

**Investing in the Fund involves significant risks. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 12. The Fund is not a mutual fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and is not subject to regulation under such Act.**

**NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ("SEC") NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.**

Teucrium Sugar Fund is a commodity pool and Teucrium Trading, LLC is a commodity pool operator subject to regulation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the National Futures Association under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA").

**THE COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION HAS NOT PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF PARTICIPATING IN THIS POOL NOR HAS THE COMMISSION PASSED ON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.**

**This prospectus is in two parts: a disclosure document and a statement of additional information. These parts are bound together, and both contain important information.**

***Thank you for your interest in the Teucrium Sugar Fund.***

The date of this prospectus is May 1, 2021.

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**
**RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER WHETHER YOUR FINANCIAL CONDITION PERMITS YOU TO PARTICIPATE IN A COMMODITY POOL. IN SO DOING, YOU SHOULD BE AWARE THAT COMMODITY INTEREST TRADING CAN QUICKLY LEAD TO LARGE LOSSES AS WELL AS GAINS. SUCH TRADING LOSSES CAN SHARPLY REDUCE THE NET ASSET VALUE OF THE POOL AND CONSEQUENTLY THE VALUE OF YOUR INTEREST IN THE POOL. IN ADDITION, RESTRICTIONS ON REDEMPTIONS MAY AFFECT YOUR ABILITY TO WITHDRAW YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THE POOL.**

**FURTHER, COMMODITY POOLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO SUBSTANTIAL CHARGES FOR MANAGEMENT, AND ADVISORY AND BROKERAGE FEES. IT MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THOSE POOLS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO THESE CHARGES TO MAKE SUBSTANTIAL TRADING PROFITS TO AVOID DEPLETION OR EXHAUSTION OF THEIR ASSETS. THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINS A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF EACH EXPENSE TO BE CHARGED THIS POOL AT PAGE 38 AND A STATEMENT OF THE PERCENTAGE RETURN NECESSARY TO BREAK EVEN, THAT IS, TO RECOVER THE AMOUNT OF YOUR INITIAL INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 9.**

**THIS BRIEF STATEMENT CANNOT DISCLOSE ALL THE RISKS AND OTHER FACTORS NECESSARY TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THIS COMMODITY POOL. THEREFORE, BEFORE YOU DECIDE TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS COMMODITY POOL, YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY STUDY THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, INCLUDING A DESCRIPTION OF THE PRINCIPAL RISK FACTORS OF THIS INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 7.**

**YOU SHOULD ALSO BE AWARE THAT THIS COMMODITY POOL MAY TRADE FOREIGN FUTURES OR OPTIONS CONTRACTS. TRANSACTIONS ON MARKETS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES, INCLUDING MARKETS FORMALLY LINKED TO A UNITED STATES MARKET, MAY BE SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS WHICH OFFER DIFFERENT OR DIMINISHED PROTECTION TO THE POOL AND ITS PARTICIPANTS. FURTHER, UNITED STATES REGULATORY AUTHORITIES MAY BE UNABLE TO COMPEL THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE RULES OF REGULATORY AUTHORITIES OR MARKETS IN NON-UNITED STATES JURISDICTIONS WHERE TRANSACTIONS FOR THE POOL MAY BE EFFECTED.**

**SWAPS TRANSACTIONS, LIKE OTHER FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS, INVOLVE A VARIETY OF SIGNIFICANT RISKS. THE SPECIFIC RISKS PRESENTED BY A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION NECESSARILY DEPEND UPON THE TERMS OF THE TRANSACTION AND YOUR CIRCUMSTANCES. IN GENERAL, HOWEVER, ALL SWAPS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVE SOME COMBINATION OF MARKET RISK, CREDIT RISK, COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK, FUNDING RISK, LIQUIDITY RISK, AND OPERATIONAL RISK.**

**HIGHLY CUSTOMIZED SWAPS TRANSACTIONS IN PARTICULAR MAY INCREASE LIQUIDITY RISK, WHICH MAY RESULT IN A SUSPENSION OF REDEMPTIONS. HIGHLY LEVERAGED TRANSACTIONS MAY EXPERIENCE SUBSTANTIAL GAINS OR LOSSES IN VALUE AS A RESULT OF RELATIVELY SMALL CHANGES IN THE VALUE OR LEVEL OF AN UNDERLYING OR RELATED MARKET FACTOR.**

**IN EVALUATING THE RISKS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION, IT IS IMPORTANT TO CONSIDER THAT A SWAP TRANSACTION MAY BE MODIFIED OR TERMINATED ONLY BY MUTUAL CONSENT OF THE ORIGINAL PARTIES AND SUBJECT TO AGREEMENT ON INDIVIDUALLY NEGOTIATED TERMS. THEREFORE, IT MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE FOR THE COMMODITY POOL OPERATOR TO MODIFY, TERMINATE, OR OFFSET THE POOL'S OBLIGATIONS OR THE POOL'S EXPOSURE TO THE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH A TRANSACTION PRIOR TO ITS SCHEDULED TERMINATION DATE.**

**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| | Page |
|---|---|
| PART ONE – DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT | 3 |
| PROSPECTUS SUMMARY | 6 |
| Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor | 6 |
| Breakeven Point | 6 |
| Operation of the Fund | 6 |
| Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund | 7 |
| Determination of NAV | 8 |
| Defined Terms | 8 |
| Breakeven Analysis | 9 |
| The Offering | 10 |
| WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND? | 12 |
| Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Sugar | 12 |
| The Fund's Operating Risks | 16 |
| Risk of Leverage and Volatility | 23 |
| Over the counter Contract Risk | 24 |
| Risk of Trading in International Markets | 25 |
| Tax Risk | 25 |
| THE OFFERING | 27 |
| The Fund in General | 27 |
| The Sponsor | 27 |
| Prior Performance of the Fund | 30 |
| The Trustee | 31 |
| Operation of the Fund | 32 |
| Futures Contracts | 34 |
| Over the counter Derivatives | 36 |
| The Fund's Investments in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 36 |
| Other Trading Policies of the Fund | 36 |
| Benchmark Performance | 37 |
| The Sugar Market | 38 |
| The Fund's Service Providers | 40 |
| Form of Shares | 42 |
| Transfer of Shares | 42 |
| Inter-Series Limitation on Liability | 42 |
| Plan of Distribution | 43 |
| Calculating NAV | 44 |
| Creation and Redemption of Shares | 45 |
| Secondary Market Transactions | 48 |
| Use of Proceeds | 48 |
| The Trust Agreement | 49 |
| The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest | 51 |
| Interests of Named Experts and Counsel | 52 |
| Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws | 52 |
| Books and Records | 52 |
| Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders | 52 |
| Fiscal Year | 52 |
| Governing Law | 52 |
| Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management | 53 |
| Legal Matters | 53 |
| Privacy Policy | 54 |
| U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations | 55 |
| Investment by ERISA Accounts | 63 |
| INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION | 66 |
| INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW | 67 |
| WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION | 68 |
| STATEMENT REGUARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS | 69 |
| APPENDIX A - GLOSSARY OF DEFINED TERMS | 70 |
| | |
| PART TWO – STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | 82 |

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*This is only a summary of the prospectus and, while it contains material information about the Fund and its Shares, it does not contain or summarize all of the information about the Fund and the Shares contained in this prospectus that is material and/or which may be important to you. You should read this entire prospectus, including "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 12, before making an investment decision about the Shares. In addition, this prospectus includes a statement of additional information that follows and is bound together with the primary disclosure document. Both the primary disclosure document and the statement of additional information contain important information.*

### Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor

The Fund is a series of Teucrium Commodity Trust (the "Trust"). The principal offices of the Sponsor, the Trust and the Fund are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. The telephone number is (802) 540-0019.

### Breakeven Point

The amount of trading income required for the redemption value of a Share at the end of one year to equal the selling price of the Share, assuming a selling price of $6.91 (the NAV per Share as of January 31, 2021), is $0.13 or 1.88% of the selling price. For more information, see "Breakeven Analysis" below.

### Operation of the Fund

The Fund is a commodity pool that issues Shares that may be purchased and sold on NYSE Arca. The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the Shares' NAV reflect the daily changes of the price of sugar for future delivery, as measured by a benchmark (the "Benchmark") as described below. The Benchmark for the Fund is the Teucrium Sugar Index ("TCANE"). Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests in sugar futures contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The Fund is organized as a series of the Trust, a Delaware statutory trust organized on September 11, 2009. The Trust and the Fund operate pursuant to the Trust's Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement (the "Trust Agreement"), dated April 26, 2019. The Trust Agreement may be found on the SEC's EDGAR filing database at https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1471824/000165495419004852/ex31.htm. The Fund was formed and is managed and controlled by the Sponsor, a limited liability company formed in Delaware on July 28, 2009. The Sponsor is registered as a commodity pool operator ("CPO") and a commodity trading adviser ("CTA") with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") and is a member of the National Futures Association ("NFA").

The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the NAV of the Fund's Shares reflect the daily changes in the sugar market for future delivery as measured by the Benchmark. The Benchmark is a weighted average of the closing settlement prices for three futures contracts for No. 11 Sugar ("Sugar Futures Contracts") that are traded on the ICE Futures US ("ICE Futures"). The three Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts that at any given time make up the Benchmark are referred to herein as the "Benchmark Component Futures Contracts."

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be invested in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and in cash and cash equivalents. The Fund reserves the right to invest in swap agreements, forward contracts and options, a brief description of which may be found in "Appendix A – "Glossary of Defined Terms."

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark, or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of sugar for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. The Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Fund invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy its expected current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Fund invests the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in short term financial instruments of the type commonly known as "cash and cash equivalents." Cash and cash equivalents may include short-term Treasury bills, money market funds, demand deposit accounts, and commercial paper.

The Sponsor employs a "neutral" investment strategy intended to track the changes in the Benchmark regardless of whether the Benchmark goes up or goes down. The Fund's "neutral" investment strategy is designed to permit investors generally to purchase and sell the Fund's Shares for the purpose of investing indirectly in the sugar market in a cost-effective manner. The Sponsor endeavors to place the Fund's trades in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and otherwise manage the Fund's investments so that the Fund's average daily tracking error against the Benchmark will be less than 10 percent over any period of 30 trading days. However, the Fund incurs certain expenses in connection with its operations, which cause imperfect correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the Benchmark because the Benchmark does not reflect expenses or income. As a result, investors may incur a partial or complete loss of their investment even when the performance of the Benchmark is positive.

Investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealers. However, the Fund creates and redeems Shares only in blocks called "Creation Baskets" and "Redemption Baskets", respectively, and only Authorized Purchasers may purchase or redeem Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Baskets are generally created when there is a demand for Shares, including, but not limited to, when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a premium to the NAV per Share. Similarly, baskets are generally redeemed when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a discount to the NAV per Share. Retail investors seeking to purchase or sell Shares on any day are expected to effect such transactions in the secondary market, on the NYSE Arca, at the market price per share, rather than in connection with the creation or redemption of baskets.

The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the sugar market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund, www.teucrium.com, which contains information about the Trust, the Fund, and the Shares.

**Note to Secondary Market Investors:** *Except when aggregated in Redemption Baskets, Shares are not individually redeemable. Shares can be directly purchased from the Fund only in Creation Baskets, and only by Authorized Purchasers. Each Creation Basket consists of 25,000 Shares and therefore requires a significant financial commitment to purchase. Accordingly, investors who do not have such resources or who are not Authorized Purchasers should be aware that some of the information contained in this prospectus, including information about purchases and redemptions of Shares directly with the Fund, is only relevant to Authorized Purchasers. There is no guarantee that Shares will trade at prices that are at or near the per-Share NAV. When buying or selling Shares on the secondary market through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges.*

**As noted, the Fund invests in Sugar Futures Contracts, including those traded on the ICE Futures. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the ICE Futures or endorsement of the Fund by such exchange and acknowledges that "ICE Futures" and "ICE Futures US" are registered trademarks of such exchanges.**

**Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund**

An investment in the Fund involves a degree of risk and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund. Some of the risks you may face are summarized below. A more extensive discussion of these risks appears beginning on page 12.

- Unlike mutual funds, commodity pools and other investment pools that manage their investments so as to realize income and gains for distribution to their investors, the Fund generally does not distribute dividends to holders of Fund Shares ("Shareholders"). You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for other purposes.

- Investors may choose to use the Fund as a means of investing indirectly in sugar, and there are risks involved in this investment strategy. The risks and hazards that are inherent in sugar production may cause the price of sugar to fluctuate widely.

- Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable or unwilling to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund, Fund Shares may, particularly in times of market stress, trade at a discount to the NAV per Share and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting.

- The price relationship between the near month Sugar Futures Contract to expire and the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will vary and may impact both the Fund's total return over time and the degree to which such total return tracks the total return of sugar price indices. In some cases, the near month contract's price is lower than later expiring contracts' prices (a situation known as "contango" in the futures markets). In the event of a prolonged period of contango, and absent the impact of rising or falling sugar prices, this could have a significant negative impact on the Fund's NAV and total return, and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

- You will have no rights to participate in the management of the Fund and will have to rely on the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund.

- The Fund pays fees and expenses that are incurred regardless of whether it is profitable.

- The Fund seeks to have the changes in its Shares' NAV track changes in the Benchmark, rather than profit from speculative trading of Sugar Futures Contracts or from the use of leverage (i.e., the Sponsor manages the Fund so that the aggregate value of the Fund's exposure to losses from its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any time will not exceed the value of the Fund's assets). There is no assurance that the Sponsor will successfully implement this investment strategy, and if the Fund becomes leveraged, you could lose all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

- In addition to Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund reserves the right to invest in other sugar interests. To the extent that these other sugar interests are contracts individually negotiated between their parties, they may not be as liquid as Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and will expose the Fund to credit risk that its counterparty may not be able to satisfy its obligations to the Fund.

- The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States has historically been comprehensive and is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Future U.S. or foreign regulatory changes may alter the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy.

- Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Sponsor, or third parties or other events such as the recent COVID-19 pandemic have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders.

For additional risks, see "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?"

**Determination of NAV**

The Fund's NAV is determined as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST) on each day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading.

**Defined Terms**

For a glossary of defined terms, see Appendix A.

**Breakeven Analysis**

The breakeven analysis set forth below is a hypothetical illustration of the approximate dollar returns and percentage returns for the redemption value of a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment is made. For purposes of this breakeven analysis, an initial selling price of $6.91 per share, which equals the NAV per share at the close of trading January 31, 2021, is assumed. The breakeven analysis is an approximation only and assumes a constant month-end Net Asset Value. In order for a hypothetical investment in shares to breakeven over the next 12 months, assuming a selling price of $6.91 per share, the investment would have to generate a 1.88% or $0.13 return.

| | | Per Share |
|---|---|---|
| Assumed initial selling price per share [1] | $ | 6.91 |
| Management Fee (1.00%) [2] | $ | 0.07 |
| Estimated Brokerage Commissions [3] | $ | 0.01 |
| Other Fund Fees and Expenses [4] [5] | $ | 0.07 |
| Interest and Other Income (0.25%) [6] | $ | (0.02) |
| Amount of trading income (loss) required for the redemption value at the end of one year to equal the selling price of the share | $ | 0.13 |
| Percentage of initial selling price per share [7] | | 1.88% |

[1] In order to show how a hypothetical investment in shares would break even over the next 12 months, this breakeven analysis uses an assumed initial selling price of $6.91 per share, which is based on the NAV per share of CANE at the close of trading on January 31, 2021. Investors should note that, because CANE'S NAV changes on a daily basis, the breakeven amount on any given day could be higher or lower than the amount reflected here.

[2] The Fund is obligated to pay the Sponsor a management fee at the annual rate of 1.00% of the Fund's average daily net assets, payable monthly. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of the fee in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

[3] Reflects estimated brokerage commissions and fees for Sugar Futures Contract purchase or sale and reflected on a per trade basis. The estimated fee is based on the actual brokerage commissions and trading fees paid for the year ending December 31, 2020.

[4] In connection with orders to create or redeem baskets, Authorized Purchasers will pay a transaction fee in the amount of $250 per order. Because these transaction fees are de minimis in amount, are paid to the Fund's custodian, U.S. Bank, N.A. (the "Custodian") and charged on a transaction-by-transaction basis (and not on a Basket by Basket basis), and are borne by the Authorized Participants, they have not been included in the Breakeven Table. **See "Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees," page 47.**

[5] Other Fund Fees and Expenses are an estimate based on an allocation to the Fund of the total estimated expenses anticipated to be incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Fund, net of any expenses or management fee waived by the Sponsor, and include: Professional fees (primarily legal, auditing and tax-preparation related costs); Custodian and Administrator fees and expenses, Distribution and Marketing fees (primarily fees paid to the Distributor, costs related to regulatory compliance activities and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund); Business Permits and Licenses; General and Administrative expenses (primarily insurance and printing), and Other Expenses. The expenses presented are based on estimated expenses for the current fiscal year, and do not represent the maximum amounts payable under the contracts with third-party service providers, as discussed below in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." The cost of these fixed or estimated fees has been calculated assuming that the Fund has $14.1 million in assets, which was the approximate amount of assets as of January 31, 2021. The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees and expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor.

[6] The Fund seeks to earn interest and other income in high credit quality, short-duration instruments or deposits associated with the pool's cash management strategy that may be used to offset expenses. These investments may include, but are not limited to, short-term Treasury Securities, demand deposits, money market funds and investments in commercial paper. Management estimates that the blended interest rate will be 0.25% based on the current interest rate environment and outlook as of February 28, 2021. The actual rate may vary and not all assets of the Fund will earn interest.

[7] This represents the estimated approximate percentage for the redemption value of a hypothetical initial investment in a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment was made. The estimated approximate percentage of selling price before waived expenses is 2.46% or $0.17 per share, based on the Fund assets, net asset value per share and shares outstanding as of January 31, 2021. The fees waived by the Sponsor is an estimate, can be applied to any expense related to the Fund, and may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the Sponsor.

**The Offering**

| | |
|---|---|
| Offering | The Fund's Shares are listed on the NYSE Arca and investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer. The Fund only offers Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares through the Distributor to Authorized Purchasers. Authorized Purchasers may purchase Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares at the Fund's NAV. |
| Use of Proceeds | The Sponsor applies substantially all of the Fund's assets toward investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, cash, and cash equivalents. The Sponsor deposits a portion of the Fund's net assets with its futures commission merchant ("FCM") or other financial institutions to be used to meet its current or potential margin or collateral requirements in connection with its investment in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund uses only cash and cash equivalents to satisfy these requirements. The Sponsor expects that all entities that will hold or trade the Fund's assets will be based in the United States and will be subject to United States regulations. The Sponsor believes that approximately 4-6% of the Fund's assets will normally be committed as margin for Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. However, from time to time, the percentage of assets committed as margin/collateral may be substantially more, or less, than such range. The remaining portion of the Fund's assets is held in cash or cash equivalents. All interest or other income earned on these investments is retained for the Fund's benefit. |
| NYSE Arca Symbol | "CANE" |
| Creation and Redemption | Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee per order to create Creation Baskets, and a $250 fee per order for Redemption Baskets, which is paid to the Custodian. Authorized Purchasers are not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares. The per share price of Shares offered in Creation Baskets is the total NAV of the Fund calculated as of the close of the NYSE Arca on that day divided by the number of issued and outstanding Shares. |
| Inter-Series Limitation on Liability | While the Fund is currently one of five separate series of the Trust, additional series may be created in the future. The Trust has been formed and will be operated with the goal that the Fund and any other series of the Trust will be liable only for obligations of such series, and a series will not be responsible for or affected by any liabilities or losses of or claims against any other series. If any creditor or shareholder in any particular series (such as the Fund) were to successfully assert against a series a claim with respect to its indebtedness or Shares, the creditor or shareholder could recover only from that particular series and its assets. Accordingly, the debts and other obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing solely with respect to a particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of that series, and not against any other series or the Trust generally or any of their respective assets. The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of Shares in a series. |
| Registration Clearance and Settlement | Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares will be represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the transfer agent with the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Beneficial interests in Shares are held through DTC's book-entry system, which means that Shareholders are limited to: (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such DTC Participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Net Asset Value | The NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund's total assets and subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares. Under the Fund's current operational procedures, U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Global Fund Services"), the Fund's "Administrator" calculates the NAV of the Fund's Shares as of the earlier of 4:00 p.m. (EST) or the close of the New York Stock Exchange each day. ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates an approximate net asset value every 15 seconds throughout each day that the Fund's Shares are traded on the NYSE Arca for as long as the ICE Futures' main pricing mechanism is open. |
| Fund Expenses | The Fund pays the Sponsor a management fee at an annual rate of 1.00% of the Fund's average daily net assets. The Fund is also responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations, including (i) brokerage and other fees and commissions incurred in connection with the trading activities of the Fund; (ii) expenses incurred in connection with registering additional Shares of the Fund or offering Shares of the Fund; (iii) the routine expenses associated with the preparation and, if required, the printing and mailing of monthly, quarterly, annual and other reports required by applicable U.S. federal and state regulatory authorities, Trust meetings and preparing, printing and mailing proxy statements to Shareholders; (iv) the payment of any distributions related to redemption of Shares; (v) payment for routine services of the Trustee, legal counsel and independent accountants; (vi) payment for routine accounting, bookkeeping, custody and transfer agency services, whether performed by an outside service provider or by Affiliates of the Sponsor; (vii) postage and insurance; (viii) costs and expenses associated with investor relations and services; (ix) costs of preparation of all federal, state, local and foreign tax returns and any taxes payable on the income, assets or operations of the Fund; (x) payment for marketing services; and (xi) extraordinary expenses (including, but not limited to, legal claims and liabilities and litigation costs and any indemnification related thereto). The estimated amount of fees and expenses that are anticipated to be incurred in a single Share during the first twelve (12) months of ownership is $0.13 or 1.88% of the selling price. The total estimated fees and expenses are expressed as a percentage of the net asset value as of January 31, 2021. These fees and expenses are net of any expenses or management fees waived by the Sponsor. The Sponsor may, in its discretion, pay or reimburse the Fund for, or waive a portion of its management fee to offset, expenses that would otherwise be borne by the Fund.<br><br>General expenses of the Trust will be allocated among the existing Teucrium Funds and any future series of the Trust as determined by the Sponsor in its discretion. The Trust may be required to indemnify the Sponsor, and the Trust and/or the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the Trustee, Distributor or Administrator, under certain circumstances. |
| Termination Events | The Trust and the Fund shall continue in existence from the date of their formation in perpetuity, unless the Trust or the Fund, as the case may be, is sooner terminated upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the Trust Agreement, including the following: (1) the filing of a certificate of dissolution or cancellation of the Sponsor or revocation of the Sponsor's charter or the withdrawal of the Sponsor, unless shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within ninety (90) days after such event to continue the business of the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor; (2) the occurrence of any event which would make the existence of the Trust or the Fund unlawful; (3) the suspension, revocation, or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a CPO with the CFTC or membership with the NFA; (4) the insolvency or bankruptcy of the Trust or the Fund; (5) a vote by the shareholders holding at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, to dissolve the Trust subject to certain conditions; (6) the determination by the Sponsor to dissolve the Trust or the Fund, subject to certain conditions.; (7) the Trust is required to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, and (8) DTC is unable or unwilling to continue to perform its functions and a comparable replacement is unavailable. Upon termination of the Fund, the affairs of the Fund shall be wound up and all of its debts and liabilities discharged or otherwise provided for in the order of priority as provided by law. The fair market value of the remaining assets of the Fund shall then be determined by the Sponsor. Thereupon, the assets of the Fund shall be distributed pro rata to the Shareholders in accordance with their Shares. |
| Authorized Purchasers | A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – *Distributor and Authorized Purchasers*," on page 43. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. |

## WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND?

*You should consider carefully the risks described below before making an investment decision. You should also refer to the other information included in this prospectus, and the Fund's and the Trust's financial statements and the related notes incorporated by reference herein. See "Incorporation by Reference of Certain Information."*

**Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Sugar**

***Investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts subjects the Fund to the risks of the world sugar market, and this could result in substantial fluctuations in the price of the Fund's Shares.***

The Fund is subject to the risks and hazards of the world sugar market because it invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The two primary sources for the production of sugar are sugarcane and sugar beets, both of which are grown in various countries around the world. The risks and hazards that are inherent in the world sugar market may cause the price of sugar and the Fund's Shares to fluctuate widely and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

- The global price and availability of sugar is influenced by economic and industry conditions, including but not limited to supply and demand factors such as: crop disease; weed control; water availability; various planting, growing, or harvesting problems; severe weather conditions such as drought, floods, or frost that are difficult to anticipate and which cannot be controlled; uncontrolled fires, including arson; challenges in doing business with foreign companies; legal and regulatory restrictions; fluctuation of shipping rates; currency exchange rate fluctuations; and political and economic instability. Global demand for sugar to produce ethanol has also been a significant factor affecting the price of sugar. Additionally, demand for sugar is affected by changes in consumer tastes, national, regional and local economic conditions, and demographic trends. The spread of consumerism and the rising affluence of emerging nations such as China and India have created demand for sugar. An influx of people in developing countries moving from rural to urban areas may create more disposable income to be spent on sugar products and might also reduce sugar production in rural areas on account of worker shortages, all of which would result in upward pressure on sugar prices. On the other hand, public health concerns regarding obesity, heart disease and diabetes, particularly in developed countries, may reduce demand for sugar. In light of the time it takes to grow sugarcane and sugar beets and the cost of new facilities for processing these crops, it may not be possible to increase supply quickly or in a cost-effective manner in response to an increase in demand for sugar.

- Sugar production is subject to United States and foreign policies and regulations that materially affect operations. Governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry, such as taxes, tariffs, duties, subsidies, incentives, acreage control, and import and export restrictions on agricultural commodities and commodity products, can influence the planting of certain crops, the location and size of crop production, the volume and types of imports and exports, and industry profitability. Many foreign countries subsidize sugar production, resulting in lower prices, but this has led other countries, including the United States, to impose tariffs and import restrictions on sugar imports. Sugar producers also may need to comply with various environmental laws and regulations, such as those regulating the use of certain pesticides.

- Seasonal fluctuations in the price of sugar may cause risk to an investor because of the possibility that Share prices will be depressed because of the sugar harvest cycle. In the futures market, contracts expiring during the harvest season are typically priced lower than contracts expiring in the winter and spring. While the sugar harvest seasons varies from country to country, prices of Sugar Futures Contracts tend to be lowest in the late spring and early summer, reflecting the harvest season in Brazil, the world's leading producer of sugarcane. Thus, seasonal fluctuations could result in an investor incurring losses upon the sale of Fund Shares, particularly if the investor needs to sell Shares when the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are, in whole or part, Sugar Futures Contracts expiring in the late spring or early summer.

***An investment in the Fund is subject to correlation risk. Your return on an investment in the Fund may differ from the return of the Benchmark, changes in the Fund's NAV and the spot price of sugar.***

There is a risk that changes in the price of Shares on the NYSE Arca will not correlate with changes in the Fund's NAV; that changes in the NAV will not correlate with changes in the price of the Benchmark; and/or changes in the price of the Benchmark will not correlate with changes in the spot price of sugar. Depending on certain factors associated with each of these correlations which are discussed in more detail below, you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***The Benchmark is not designed to correlate with the spot price of sugar, and this could cause the changes in the price of the Shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot price of sugar. Therefore, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge against sugar related losses or to indirectly invest in sugar.***

The Benchmark Component Futures Contracts reflect the price of sugar for future delivery, not the current spot price of sugar, so at best the correlation between changes in such Sugar Futures Contracts and the spot price of sugar will be only approximate. Weak correlation between the Benchmark and the spot price of sugar may result from the typical seasonal fluctuations in sugar prices discussed above. Imperfect correlation may also result from speculation in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, technical factors in the trading of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, and expected inflation in the economy as a whole. If there is a weak correlation between the Benchmark and the spot price of sugar, then the price of Shares may not accurately track the spot price of sugar and you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge the risk of losses in your sugar related transactions or as a way to indirectly invest in sugar.

***Changes in the Fund's NAV may not correlate well with changes in the price of the Benchmark. If this were to occur, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against sugar related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in sugar.***

The Sponsor endeavors to invest the Fund's assets as fully as possible in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts so that the changes in the NAV closely correlate with the changes in the Benchmark. However, changes in the Fund's NAV may not correlate with the changes in the Benchmark for various reasons, including those set forth below.

- The Fund incurs certain expenses in connection with its operations and holds most of its assets in income producing, short-term financial instruments for margin and other liquidity purposes and to meet redemptions that may be necessary on an ongoing basis. These expenses and income cause imperfect correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the Benchmark.

- The Sponsor may not be able to invest the Fund's assets in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts having an aggregate notional amount exactly equal to the Fund's NAV. As a standardized contract, a single Sugar Futures Contract is for a specified amount of sugar, and the Fund's NAV and the proceeds from the sale of a Creation Basket is unlikely to be an exact multiple of that amount. In such case, the Fund could not invest the entire proceeds from the purchase of the Creation Basket in such futures contracts. (For example, assuming the Fund receives $350,000 for the sale of a Creation Basket and that the value (i.e., the notional amount) of a Sugar Futures Contract is $17,920, the Fund could only enter into 19 Sugar Futures Contracts with an aggregate value of $340,480). While the Fund may be better able to achieve the exact amount of exposure to the sugar market through the use of over the counter other sugar interests, there is no assurance that the Sponsor will be able to continually adjust the Fund's exposure to such other sugar interests to maintain such exact exposure. Any amounts not invested in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are held in cash and cash equivalents.

- As Fund assets increase, there may be more or less correlation. On the one hand, as the Fund grows it should be able to invest in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with a notional amount that is closer on a percentage basis to the Fund's NAV. For example, if the Fund's NAV is equal to 4.9 times the value of a single futures contract, it can purchase only four futures contracts, which would cause only 81.6% of the Fund's assets to be exposed to the sugar market. On the other hand, if the Fund's NAV is equal to 100.9 times the value of a single Sugar Futures Contract, it can purchase 100 such contracts, resulting in 99.1% exposure. However, at certain asset levels the Fund may be limited in its ability to purchase Sugar Futures Contracts due to position limits or accountability levels imposed by the CFTC or the relevant exchanges. In these instances, the Fund would likely invest to a greater extent in sugar interests not subject to these position limits or accountability levels. To the extent that the Fund invests in other sugar interests, the correlation between the Fund's NAV and the Benchmark may be lower. In certain circumstances, position limits or accountability levels could limit the number of Creation Baskets that will be sold.

If changes in the Fund's NAV do not correlate with changes in the Benchmark, then investing in the Fund may not be an effective way to hedge against sugar related losses or indirectly invest in sugar.

***Changes in the price of the Fund's Shares on the NYSE Arca may not correlate perfectly with changes in the NAV of the Fund's Shares. If this variation occurs, then you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge against sugar related losses or to indirectly invest in sugar.***

While it is expected that the trading prices of the Shares will fluctuate in accordance with the changes in the Fund's NAV, the prices of Shares may also be influenced by other factors, including the supply of and demand for the Shares, whether for the short term or the longer term. There is no guarantee that the Shares will not trade at appreciable discounts from, and/or premiums to, the Fund's NAV. This could cause the changes in the price of the Shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot price of sugar, even if the Fund's NAV was closely tracking movements in the spot price of sugar. If this occurs, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge the risk of losses in your sugar related transactions or to indirectly invest in sugar.

***The Fund may experience a loss if it is required to sell cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired.***

If the Fund is required to sell its cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired, the Fund will experience a loss. This loss may adversely impact the price of the Shares and may decrease the correlation between the price of the Shares, the Benchmark, and the spot price of sugar. The value of cash equivalents held by the Fund generally moves inversely with movements in interest rates. The prices of longer maturity securities are subject to greater market fluctuations as a result of changes in interest rates. While the short-term nature of the Fund's investments in cash equivalents should minimize the interest rate risk to which the Fund is subject, it is possible that the cash equivalents held by the Fund will decline in value.

***Certain of the Fund's investments could be illiquid, which could cause large losses to investors at any time or from time to time.***

The Fund may not always be able to liquidate its positions in its investments at the desired price for reasons including, among others, insufficient trading volume, limits imposed by exchanges or other regulatory organizations, or lack of liquidity. As to futures contracts, it may be difficult to execute a trade at a specific price when there is a relatively small volume of buy and sell orders in a market. Limits imposed by futures exchanges or other regulatory organizations, such as accountability levels, position limits and price fluctuation limits, may contribute to a lack of liquidity with respect to some exchange-traded sugar interests. In addition, over the counter contracts may be illiquid because they are contracts between two parties and generally may not be transferred by one party to a third party without the counterparty's consent. Conversely, a counterparty may give its consent, but the Fund still may not be able to transfer an over the counter sugar interest to a third party due to concerns regarding the counterparty's credit risk.

A market disruption, such as a foreign government taking political actions that disrupt the market in its currency, its sugar production or exports, or in another major export, can also make it difficult to liquidate a position. Unexpected market illiquidity may cause major losses to investors at any time or from time to time. In addition, the Fund does not intend at this time to establish a credit facility, which would provide an additional source of liquidity, but instead will rely only on the cash and cash equivalents that it holds to meet its liquidity needs. The anticipated value of the positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts that the Sponsor will acquire or enter into for the Fund increases the risk of illiquidity. Because Benchmark Component Futures Contracts may be illiquid, the Fund's holdings may be more difficult to liquidate at favorable prices in periods of illiquid markets and losses may be incurred during the period in which positions are being liquidated.

***If the nature of the participants in the futures market shifts such that sugar purchasers are the predominant hedgers in the market, the Fund might have to reinvest at higher futures prices or choose other sugar interests.***

The changing nature of the participants in the sugar market will influence whether futures prices are above or below the expected future spot price. Sugar producers will typically seek to hedge against falling sugar prices by selling Sugar Futures Contracts. Therefore, if sugar producers become the predominant hedgers in the futures market, prices of Sugar Futures Contracts will typically be below expected future spot prices. Conversely, if the predominant hedgers in the futures market are the purchasers of the sugar who purchase Sugar Futures Contracts to hedge against a rise in prices, prices of Sugar Futures Contracts will likely be higher than expected future spot prices. This can have significant implications for the Fund when it is time to sell a Sugar Futures Contract that is no longer a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and purchase a new Sugar Futures Contract or to sell a Sugar Futures Contract to meet redemption requests.

***Storage costs could impact the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts.***

Storage costs associated with purchasing sugar could result in costs and other liabilities that could impact the value of Sugar Futures Contracts or certain other sugar interests. Storage costs include the time value of money invested in sugar as a physical commodity plus the actual costs of storing the sugar less any benefits from ownership of sugar that are not obtained by the holder of a futures contract. In general, Sugar Futures Contracts have a one-month delay for contract delivery and the pricing of back month contracts (the back month is any future delivery month other than the spot month) include storage costs. To the extent that these storage costs change for sugar while the Fund holds Sugar Interests, the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, and therefore the Fund's NAV, may change as well.

***The price relationship between the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any point in time and the Sugar Futures Contracts that will become Benchmark Component Futures Contracts on the next roll date will vary and may impact both the Fund's total return and the degree to which its total return tracks that of sugar price indices.***

The design of the Fund's Benchmark is such that the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts change four times per year, and the Fund's investments must be rolled periodically to reflect the changing composition of the Benchmark. For example, when the second to expire Sugar Futures Contract becomes the first to expire contract, such contract will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and the Fund's position in it will no longer be consistent with tracking the Benchmark. In the event of a sugar futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a higher price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "backwardation," then absent the impact of the overall movement in sugar prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to rise as they approach expiration. As a result, the Fund may benefit because it would be selling more expensive contracts and buying less expensive ones on an ongoing basis. Conversely, in the event of a sugar futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a lower price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "contango," then absent the impact of the overall movement in sugar prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to decline as they approach expiration. As a result, the Fund's total return may be lower than might otherwise be the case because it would be selling less expensive contracts and buying more expensive ones. The impact of backwardation and contango may lead the total return of the Fund to vary significantly from the total return of other price references, such as the spot price of sugar. In the event of a prolonged period of contango, and absent the impact of rising or falling sugar prices, this could have a significant negative impact on the Fund's NAV and total return, and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***Regulation of the commodity interests and commodity markets is extensive and constantly changing; future regulatory developments are impossible to predict but may significantly and adversely affect the Fund.***

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Congress enacted the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") in 2010. As the Dodd-Frank Act continues to be implemented by the CFTC and the SEC, there is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability for the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Fund is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

***If you are investing in the Fund for purposes of hedging, you might be subject to several risks unique to the Fund, and the Fund may not be appropriate for hedging purposes. The Fund was not designed for hedging purposes; those using the Fund as a hedge of any kind do so exclusively at their own risk.***

***An investment in the Fund may provide you little or no diversification benefits. Thus, in a declining market, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other asset classes.***

It cannot be predicted to what extent the performance of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will or will not correlate to the performance of other broader asset classes such as stocks and bonds. If the Fund's performance were to move more directly with the financial markets, you will obtain little or no diversification benefits from an investment in the Shares. In such a case, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other investments.

Variables such as drought, floods, weather, embargoes, market disruptions, tariffs and other political events may have a larger impact on sugar and sugar interest prices than on traditional securities and broader financial markets. These additional variables may create additional investment risks that subject the Fund's investments to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities.

Lower correlation should not be confused with negative correlation, where the performance of two asset classes would be opposite of each other. There is no historic evidence that the spot price of sugar and prices of other financial assets, such as stocks and bonds, are negatively correlated. In the absence of negative correlation, the Fund cannot be expected to be automatically profitable during unfavorable periods for the stock market, or vice versa.

**The Fund's Operating Risks**

***The Fund may change its investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies at any time without shareholder approval or advance notice.***

Consistent with its authority under the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change the Fund's investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies, subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE. The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. By way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of sugar for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. Shareholders may experience losses on their investments in the Fund as a result of such changes.

***The Fund is not a registered investment company, so you do not have the protections of the Investment Company Act of 1940.***

The Fund is not an investment company subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940. Accordingly, you do not have the protections afforded by that statute, which, for example, requires investment companies to have a board of directors with a majority of disinterested directors and regulates the relationship between the investment company and its investment manager.

***The Sponsor is leanly staffed and relies heavily on key personnel to manage trading activities.***

In managing and directing the day to day activities and affairs of the Fund, the Sponsor relies almost entirely on a small number of individuals, including Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Steve Kahler and Ms. Cory Mullen-Rusin. If Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler or Ms. Mullen-Rusin were to leave or be unable to carry out their present responsibilities, it may have an adverse effect on the management of the Fund. To the extent that the Sponsor establishes additional commodity pools, even greater demands will be placed on these individuals.

***The Sponsor has limited capital and may be unable to continue to manage the Fund if it sustains continued losses.***

The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of managing the Trust, including the Fund, the other Teucrium Funds, and any other series of the Trust that may be formed in the future, and has been provided with capital primarily by its principals and a small number of outside investors. If the Sponsor operates at a loss for an extended period, its capital will be depleted, and it may be unable to obtain additional financing necessary to continue its operations. If the Sponsor were unable to continue to provide services to the Fund, the Fund would be terminated if a replacement sponsor could not be found. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination.

***Position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits set by the CFTC and the exchanges have the potential to cause tracking error, which could cause the price of Shares to substantially vary from the Benchmark and prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against sugar related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in sugar.***

The CFTC and U.S. designated contract markets, such as the ICE Futures have established position limits and accountability levels on the maximum net long or net short Sugar Futures Contracts that any person or group of persons under common trading control may hold, own or control. For example, the current ICE Futures established position limit level for investments in Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts for the spot month, which is defined as on and after the second business day following the expiration of the regular option contract traded on the expiring futures contract, is 5,000, the accountability level for investments in ICE Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts for any one month is 10,000, and the accountability level for all combined months is 15,000. While accountability levels are not fixed ceilings, they are thresholds above which the exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor, including limiting an investor to holding no more Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts than the amount established by the accountability level. The Fund does not intend to invest in Sugar Futures Contracts in excess of any applicable accountability levels.

Accountability levels differ from position limits in that they do not represent a fixed ceiling, but rather a threshold above which a futures exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor's positions. If a Fund were to exceed an applicable accountability level for investments in futures contracts, the exchange will monitor the Fund's exposure and may ask for further information on its activities, including the total size of all positions, investment and trading strategy, and the extent of liquidity resources of the Fund. If deemed necessary by the exchange, the Fund could be ordered to reduce its aggregate net position back to the accountability level

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit. Currently, ICE Futures has not imposed maximum daily price fluctuation limits on Sugar Futures Contracts.

On December 16, 2016, as mandated by the Dodd-Frank Act, the CFTC adopted a final rule that aggregate all positions, for purposes of position limits; such positions include futures contracts, futures-equivalent positions, over the counter swaps and options (i.e., contracts that are not traded on exchanges). These aggregation requirements became effective on February 14, 2017 and could limit the Fund's ability to establish positions in commodity over the counter instruments if the assets of the Fund were to grow substantially.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts. The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions.

***There are technical and fundamental risks inherent in the trading system the Sponsor intends to employ.***

The Sponsor's trading system is quantitative in nature and it is possible that the Sponsor may make errors. Any errors or imperfections in the Sponsor's trading system's quantitative models, or in the data on which they are based, could adversely affect the Sponsor's effective use of such trading systems. It is not possible or practicable for the Sponsor's trading system to factor all relevant, available data into quantitative systems and/or trading decision. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor will use any specific data or type of data in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund, nor is there any guarantee that the data actually utilized in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund will be the most accurate data or free from errors. In addition, it is possible that a computer or software program may malfunction and cause an error in computation.

***The Fund and the Sponsor may have conflicts of interest, which may cause them to favor their own interests to your detriment.***

The Fund and the Sponsor may have inherent conflicts to the extent the Sponsor attempts to maintain the Fund's asset size in order to preserve its fee income and this may not always be consistent with the Fund's objective of having the value of its Shares' NAV track changes in the Benchmark. The Sponsor's officers and employees do not devote their time exclusively to the Fund. These persons may be directors, officers or employees of other entities. They could have a conflict between their responsibilities to the Fund and to those other entities.

In addition, the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees may trade securities and futures and related contracts for their own accounts. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and occur at the same time as the Fund trades using the clearing broker to be used by the Fund. A potential conflict also may occur if the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts that are opposite, or ahead of, the positions taken by the Fund.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests and in conflict with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, changes in the Fund's basic investment policies, dissolution of the Fund, or the sale or distribution of the Fund's assets.

***Shareholders have only very limited voting rights and generally will not have the power to replace the Sponsor. Shareholders will not participate in the management of the Fund and do not control the Sponsor so they will not have influence over basic matters that affect the Fund.***

Shareholders will have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund's affairs. Shareholders may elect a replacement sponsor only if the current Sponsor resigns voluntarily or loses its corporate charter. Shareholders will not be permitted to participate in the management or control of the Fund or the conduct of its business. Furthermore, any voting rights on shares held by the Fund will be exercised by the Sponsor, generally without seeking advice or voting instructions from Fund Shareholders. Shareholders must therefore rely upon the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund's affairs.

***The Sponsor may manage a large amount of assets and this could affect the Fund's ability to trade profitably.***

Increases in assets under management may affect trading decisions. While the Fund's assets are currently at manageable levels, the Sponsor does not intend to limit the amount of Fund assets. The more assets the Sponsor manages, the more difficult it may be for it to trade profitably because of the difficulty of trading larger positions without adversely affecting prices and performance and of managing risk associated with larger positions.

***The liability of the Sponsor and the Trustee are limited, and the value of the Shares will be adversely affected if the Fund is required to indemnify the Trustee or the Sponsor.***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee and the Sponsor are not liable, and have the right to be indemnified, for any liability or expense incurred absent gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee or Sponsor, as the case may be. That means the Sponsor may require the assets of the Fund to be sold in order to cover losses or liability suffered by the Sponsor or by the Trustee. Any sale of that kind would reduce the NAV of the Fund and the value of its Shares.

***Although the Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments, certain circumstances such as bankruptcy could increase a Shareholder's liability.***

The Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments; Shareholders may not lose more than the amount that they invest plus any profits recognized on their investment. However, Shareholders could be required, as a matter of bankruptcy law, to return to the estate of the Fund any distribution they received at a time when the Fund was in fact insolvent or that was made in violation of its Trust Agreement.

***You cannot be assured of the Sponsor's continued services, and discontinuance may be detrimental to the Fund.***

You cannot be assured that the Sponsor will be willing or able to continue to service the Fund for any length of time. The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of sponsoring the Fund and other commodity pools and has limited financial resources and no significant source of income apart from its management fees from such commodity pools to support its continued service for the Fund. If the Sponsor discontinues its activities on behalf of the Fund or another series of the Trust, the Fund may be adversely affected. If the Sponsor's registrations with the CFTC or memberships in the NFA were revoked or suspended, the Sponsor would no longer be able to provide services to the Fund.

***The Fund could terminate at any time and cause the liquidation and potential loss of your investment and could upset the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.***

The Fund may terminate at any time, regardless of whether the Fund has incurred losses, subject to the terms of the Trust Agreement. For example, the dissolution or resignation of the Sponsor would cause the Trust to terminate unless shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within 90 days of the event to continue the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor. In addition, the Sponsor may terminate the Fund if it determines that the Fund's aggregate net assets in relation to its operating expenses make the continued operation of the Fund unreasonable or imprudent. As of the date of this prospectus, the Fund pays the fees, costs, and expenses of its operations. If the Sponsor and the Fund are unable to raise sufficient funds so that the Fund's expenses are reasonable in relation to its NAV, the Fund may be forced to terminate, and investors may lose all or part of their investment. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination.

However, no level of losses will require the Sponsor to terminate the Fund. The Fund's termination would result in the liquidation of its investments and the distribution of its remaining assets to the Shareholders on a pro rata basis in accordance with their Shares, and the Fund could incur losses in liquidating its investments in connection with a termination. Termination could also negatively affect the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.

***As a Shareholder, you will not have the rights enjoyed by investors in certain other types of entities.***

As interests in separate series of a Delaware statutory trust, the Shares do not involve the rights normally associated with the ownership of shares of a corporation (including, for example, the right to bring shareholder oppression and derivative actions). In addition, the Shares have limited voting and distribution rights (for example, Shareholders do not have the right to elect directors, as the Trust does not have a board of directors, and generally will not receive regular distributions of the net income and capital gains earned by the Fund). The Fund is also not subject to certain investor protection provisions of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 and the NYSE Arca governance rules (for example, audit committee requirements).

***A court could potentially conclude that the assets and liabilities of the Fund are not segregated from those of another series of the Trust, thereby potentially exposing assets in the Fund to the liabilities of another series.***

The Fund is a series of a Delaware statutory trust and not itself a legal entity separate from the other Teucrium Funds. The Delaware Statutory Trust Act provides that if certain provisions are included in the formation and governing documents of a statutory trust organized in series and if separate and distinct records are maintained for any series and the assets associated with that series are held in separate and distinct records and are accounted for in such separate and distinct records separately from the other assets of the statutory trust, or any series thereof, then the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred by a particular series are enforceable against the assets of such series only, and not against the assets of the statutory trust generally or any other series thereof. Conversely, none of the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred with respect to any other series thereof is enforceable against the assets of such series. The Sponsor is not aware of any court case that has interpreted this inter-series limitation on liability or provided any guidance as to what is required for compliance. The Sponsor intends to maintain separate and distinct records for the Fund and account for the Fund separately from any other Trust series, but it is possible a court could conclude that the methods used do not satisfy the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which would potentially expose assets in the Fund to the liabilities of one or more of the Teucrium Funds and/or any other Trust series created in the future.

***The Sponsor and the Trustee are not obligated to prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund property.***

Neither the Sponsor nor the Trustee is obligated to, although each may in its respective discretion, prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund property. The Trust Agreement does not confer upon Shareholders the right to prosecute any such action, suit or other proceeding.

***The Fund does not expect to make cash distributions.***

The Sponsor intends to re-invest any income and realized gains of the Fund in additional Benchmark Component Futures Contracts or cash and cash equivalents rather than distributing cash to Shareholders. Therefore, unlike mutual funds, commodity pools or other investment pools that generally distribute income and gains to their investors, the Fund generally will not distribute cash to Shareholders. You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for any other reason. Although the Fund does not intend to make cash distributions, it reserves the right to do so in the Sponsor's sole discretion, in certain situations, including for example, if the income earned from its investments held directly or posted as margin may reach levels that merit distribution, e.g., at levels where such income is not necessary to support its underlying investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and investors adversely react to being taxed on such income without receiving distributions that could be used to pay such tax. Cash distributions may be made in these and similar instances.

***There is a risk that the Fund will not have sufficient total net assets to compensate for the fees and expenses that it must pay and as such the expense ratio of the Fund may be higher than that filed in this document.***

The Fund pays management fees at an annual rate of 1.00% of its average net assets, brokerage commissions and various other expenses from its ongoing operations (e.g., fees of the Administrator, Trustee and Distributor), resulting in a total estimated expense ratio of approximately 2.46% of net assets. These fees and expenses must be paid in all events, regardless of the Fund's total net assets.

***The Fund may incur higher fees and expenses upon renewing existing or entering into new contractual relationships.***

The arrangements between clearing brokers and counterparties on the one hand and the Fund on the other generally are terminable by the clearing brokers or counterparty upon notice to the Fund. In addition, the agreements between the Fund and its third-party service providers, such as the Distributor and the Custodian, are generally terminable at specified intervals. Upon termination, the Sponsor may be required to renegotiate or make other arrangements for obtaining similar services if the Fund intends to continue to operate. Comparable services from another party may not be available, or even if available, these services may not be available on the terms as favorable as those of the expired or terminated arrangements.

***The Fund may experience a higher breakeven if interest rates decline.***

The Fund seeks to earn interest on cash balances available for investment. If actual interest rates earned were to continue to fall and if the Sponsor were not able to waive expenses sufficient to cover the deficit, the breakeven estimated by the Fund in this prospectus could be higher.

***The Fund is not actively managed.***

The Fund is not actively managed and is designed to track a benchmark, regardless of whether the price of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts is flat, declining or rising. As a result, the Fund may sustain losses that may have been avoidable if the Fund was actively managed.

***The Net Asset Value calculation of the Fund may be overstated or understated due to the valuation method employed when a settlement price is not available on the date of net asset value calculation.***

The Fund's NAV includes, in part, any unrealized profits or losses on open swap agreements, futures or forward contracts. Under normal circumstances, the NAV reflects the quoted ICE Futures settlement price of open futures contracts on the date when the NAV is being calculated. In instances when the quoted settlement price of futures contracts traded on an exchange may not be reflective of fair value based on market condition, generally due to the operation of daily limits or other rules of the exchange or otherwise the NAV may not reflect the fair value of open futures contracts on such date. For purposes of financial statements and reports, the Sponsor will recalculate the NAV where necessary to reflect the "fair value" of a Futures Contract when the Futures Contract closes at its price fluctuation limit for the day.

***An unanticipated number of redemption requests during a short period of time could have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund.***

If a substantial number of requests for redemption of Redemption Baskets are received by the Fund during a relatively short period of time, the Fund may not be able to satisfy the requests from the Fund's assets not committed to trading. As a consequence, it could be necessary to liquidate the Fund's trading positions before the time that its trading strategies would otherwise call for liquidation, which may result in losses.

***Fund assets may be depleted if investment performance does not exceed fees.***

In addition to certain fees paid to the Fund's service providers, the Fund pays the Sponsor a fee of 1.00% of asset under management per annum, regardless of Fund performance. Over time, the Fund's assets could be depleted if investment performance does not exceed such fees.

***The liquidity of the Shares may be affected by the withdrawal from participation of Authorized Purchasers, market makers, or other significant secondary-market participants which could adversely affect the market price of the Shares.***

Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions directly with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund and no other Authorized Purchaser is able to step forward to create or redeem Creation Units, Fund shares may trade at a discount to NAV and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting. In addition, a decision by a market maker, lead market maker, or other large investor to cease activities for the Fund or a decision by a secondary market participant to sell a significant number of the Fund's Shares could adversely affect liquidity, the spread between the bid and ask quotes, and potentially the price of the Shares. The Sponsor can make no guarantees that participation by Authorized Purchasers or market makers will continue.

***If a minimum number of Shares is outstanding, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares in the secondary market which may limit your ability to sell Shares.***

There is a minimum number of baskets and associated Shares specified for the Fund. If the Fund experienced redemptions that caused the number of Shares outstanding to decrease to the minimum level of Shares required to be outstanding, until the minimum number of Shares is again exceeded through the purchase of a new Creation Basket, there can be no more redemptions by an Authorized Purchaser. In such case, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares from investors in the secondary market, which may in turn limit the ability of Shareholders of the Fund to sell their Shares in the secondary market. These minimum levels for the Fund are 50,000 Shares representing two baskets. The minimum level of Shares specified for the Fund is subject to change. As of February 28, 2021, there were 2,050,004 Shares outstanding. (The current number of Shares outstanding is posted daily on our website, www.teucrium.com.)

***The postponement, suspension or rejection of redemption orders could adversely affect a shareholder redeeming their Shares in the Fund.***

The resulting delay of any postponement, suspension or rejection may adversely affect the value of the Shareholders' redemption proceeds if the NAV of the Fund declines during the period of delay.

***The failure or bankruptcy of a clearing broker could result in substantial losses for the Fund; the clearing broker could be subject to proceedings that impair its ability to execute the Fund's trades.***

Under CFTC regulations, a clearing broker with respect to the Fund's exchange-traded sugar interests must maintain customers' assets in a bulk segregated account. If a clearing broker fails to do so or is unable to satisfy a substantial deficit in a customer account, its other customers may be subject to risk of a substantial loss of their funds in the event of that clearing broker's bankruptcy. In that event, the clearing broker's customers, such as the Fund, are entitled to recover, even in respect of property specifically traceable to them, only a proportional share of all property available for distribution to all of that clearing broker's customers. The Fund also may be subject to the risk of the failure of, or delay in performance by, any exchanges and markets and their clearing organizations, if any, on which sugar interests are traded.

From time to time, the clearing brokers may be subject to legal or regulatory proceedings in the ordinary course of their business. A clearing broker's involvement in costly or time-consuming legal proceedings may divert financial resources or personnel away from the clearing broker's trading operations, which could impair the clearing broker's ability to successfully execute and clear the Fund's trades.

***The failure or insolvency of the Fund's Custodian or other financial institution in which the Fund has deposits could result in a substantial loss of the Fund's assets.***

As noted above, the vast majority of the Fund's assets are held in cash and cash equivalents with the Custodian and other financial institutions, if applicable. The insolvency of the Custodian and any financial institution in which the Fund holds cash and cash equivalents could result in a complete loss of the Fund's assets.

***Third parties may infringe upon or otherwise violate intellectual property rights or assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights, which may result in significant costs, litigation, and diverted attention of Sponsor's management.***

Third parties may assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights. Third parties may independently develop business methods, trademarks or proprietary software and other technology similar to that of the Sponsor and claim that the Sponsor has violated their intellectual property rights, including their copyrights, trademark rights, trade names, trade secrets and patent rights. As a result, the Sponsor may have to litigate in the future to determine the validity and scope of other parties' proprietary rights or defend itself against claims that it has infringed or otherwise violated other parties' rights. Any litigation of this type, even if the Sponsor is successful and regardless of the merits, may result in significant costs, divert resources from the Fund, or require the Sponsor to change its proprietary software and other technology or enter into royalty or licensing agreements.

On December 17, 2013, the Sponsor was issued a patent on certain business methods and procedures used with respect to the Fund. The patent protects the valuation engine which calculates asset values of futures contracts corresponding to the Fund benchmark in a locked position. A U.S. government maintenance fee is paid every three and one-half years from the issue date. The Sponsor will pay the maintenance fee in 2021. The Sponsor utilizes certain proprietary software. Any unauthorized use of such proprietary software, business methods and/or procedures could adversely affect the competitive advantage of the Sponsor or the Fund and/or require the Sponsor to take legal action to protect its rights.

***The Fund may experience substantial losses on transactions if the computer or communications system fails.***

The Fund's trading activities depend on the integrity and performance of the computer and communications systems supporting them. Extraordinary transaction volume, hardware or software failure, power or telecommunications failure, a natural disaster, cyber-attack or other catastrophe could cause the computer systems to operate at an unacceptably slow speed or even fail. Any significant degradation or failure of the systems that the Sponsor uses to gather and analyze information, enter orders, process data, monitor risk levels and otherwise engage in trading activities may result in substantial losses on transactions, liability to other parties, lost profit opportunities, damages to the Sponsor's and Fund's reputations, increased operational expenses and diversion of technical resources.

***If the computer and communications systems are not upgraded when necessary, the Fund's financial condition could be harmed.***

The development of complex computer and communications systems and new technologies may render the existing computer and communications systems supporting the Fund's trading activities obsolete. In addition, these computer and communications systems must be compatible with those of third parties, such as the systems of exchanges, clearing brokers and the executing brokers. As a result, if these third parties upgrade their systems, the Sponsor will need to make corresponding upgrades to effectively continue its trading activities. The Sponsor may have limited financial resources for these upgrades or other technological changes. The Fund's future success may depend on the Sponsor's ability to respond to changing technologies on a timely and cost-effective basis.

***The Fund depends on the reliable performance of the computer and communications systems of third parties, such as brokers and futures exchanges, and may experience substantial losses on transactions if they fail.***

The Fund depends on the proper and timely function of complex computer and communications systems maintained and operated by the futures exchanges, brokers and other data providers that the Sponsor uses to conduct trading activities. Failure or inadequate performance of any of these systems could adversely affect the Sponsor's ability to complete transactions, including its ability to close out positions, and result in lost profit opportunities and significant losses on commodity interest transactions. This could have a material adverse effect on revenues and materially reduce the Fund's available capital. For example, unavailability of price quotations from third parties may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to conduct trading activities so that the Fund will closely track the Benchmark. Unavailability of records from brokerage firms may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to accurately determine which transactions have been executed or the details, including price and time, of any transaction executed. This unavailability of information also may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to reconcile its records of transactions with those of another party or to accomplish settlement of executed transactions.

***The occurrence of a severe weather event, natural disaster, terrorist attack, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization, the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities, or a prolonged government shutdown may have significant adverse effects on the Fund and its investments and alter current assumptions and expectations.***

The operations of the Fund, the exchanges, brokers and counterparties with which the Fund does business, and the markets in which the Fund does business could be severely disrupted in the event of a severe weather event, natural disaster, major terrorist attack, cyber-attack, data breach, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization (such as the recent pandemic spread of the novel coronavirus known as COVID-19), or the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities. Global terrorist attacks, anti-terrorism initiatives, and political unrest, as well as the adverse impact the COVID-19 pandemic will have on the global and U.S. markets and economy, continue to fuel this concern. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic may adversely impact the level of services currently provided by the U.S. government, could weaken the U.S. economy, interfere with the commodities markets that rely upon data published by U.S. federal government agencies, and prevent the Funds from receiving necessary regulatory review or approvals. The types of events discussed above, including the COVID-19 pandemic, are highly disruptive to economies and markets and have recently led, and may continue to lead, to increased market volatility and significant market losses.

More generally, a climate of uncertainty and panic, including the contagion of the COVID-19 virus and other infectious viruses or diseases, may adversely affect global, regional, and local economies and reduce the availability of potential investment opportunities, and increases the difficulty of performing due diligence and modeling market conditions, potentially reducing the accuracy of financial projections. Under these circumstances, the Fund may have difficulty achieving its investment objective which may adversely impact performance. Further, such events can be highly disruptive to economies and markets, significantly disrupt the operations of individual companies (including, but not limited to, the Fund's Sponsor and third party service providers), sectors, industries, markets, securities and commodity exchanges, currencies, interest and inflation rates, credit ratings, investor sentiment, and other factors affecting the value of the Fund's investments. These factors could cause substantial market volatility, exchange trading suspensions and closures that could impact the ability of the Fund to complete redemptions and otherwise affect Fund performance and Fund trading in the secondary market. A widespread crisis may also affect the global economy in ways that cannot necessarily be foreseen at the current time. How long such events will last and whether they will continue or recur cannot be predicted. Impacts from these events could have significant impact on the Fund's performance, resulting in losses to your investment. The past, current and future global economic impact may cause the underlying assumptions and expectations of the Fund to become outdated quickly or inaccurate, resulting in significant losses.

***Failures or breaches of electronic systems could disrupt the Fund's trading activity and materially affect the Fund's profitability.***

Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Sponsor, the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Sugar Futures Contracts or other sugar interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders. Such failures or breaches may include intentional cyber-attacks that may result in an unauthorized party gaining access to electronic systems in order to misappropriate the Fund's assets or sensitive information. While the Fund has established business continuity plans and risk management systems seeking to address system breaches or failures, there are inherent limitations in such plans and systems. Furthermore, the Fund cannot control the cyber security plans and systems of the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Sugar Futures Contracts or other sugar interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties.

***An investment in a Fund faces numerous risks from its shares being traded in the secondary market, any of which may lead to the Fund's shares trading at a premium or discount to NAV.***

Although the Fund's shares are listed for trading on the NYSE Arca, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for such shares will develop or be maintained. Trading in the Fund's shares may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in shares inadvisable. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the NYSE Arca necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged or that the shares will trade with any volume, or at all. The NAV of the Fund's shares will generally fluctuate with changes in the market value of the Fund's portfolio holdings. The market prices of shares will generally fluctuate in accordance with changes in the Fund's NAV and supply and demand of shares on the NYSE Arca. It cannot be predicted whether the Fund's shares will trade below, at or above their NAV. Investors buying or selling Fund shares in the secondary market will pay brokerage commissions or other charges imposed by brokers as determined by that broker. Brokerage commissions are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors seeking to buy or sell relatively small amounts of shares.

***The NYSE Arca may halt trading in the Shares which would adversely impact your ability to sell Shares.***

Trading in Shares of the Fund may be halted due to market conditions or, in light of NYSE Arca rules and procedures, for reasons that, in view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to "circuit breaker" rules that require trading to be halted for a specified period based on a specified market decline. There can be no assurance that the requirements necessary to maintain the listing of the Shares will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. The Fund will be terminated if its Shares are delisted.

***The lack of active trading markets for the Shares of the Fund may result in losses on your investment in the Fund at the time of disposition of your Shares.***

Although the Shares of the Fund will be listed and traded on the NYSE Arca, there can be no guarantee that an active trading market for the Shares of the Fund will be maintained. If you need to sell your Shares at a time when no active market for them exists, the price you receive for your Shares, assuming that you are able to sell them, likely will be lower than what you would receive if an active market did exist.

**Risk of Leverage and Volatility**

***The Fund may become leveraged and may result in losses on all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.***

Commodity pools' trading positions in futures contracts or other commodity interests are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds that represent only a small percentage of a futures contract's (or other commodity interest's) entire market value. This feature permits commodity pools to "leverage" their assets by purchasing or selling futures contracts (or other commodity interests) with an aggregate notional amount in excess of the commodity pool's assets. While this leverage can increase a pool's profits, relatively small adverse movements in the price of the pool's commodity interests can cause significant losses to the pool. While the Sponsor does not intend to leverage the Fund's assets, it is not prohibited from doing so under the Trust Agreement. If the Sponsor was to cause or permit the Fund to become leveraged, you could lose all or substantially all of your investment if the Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

***The price of sugar can be volatile which could cause large fluctuations in the price of Shares.***

As discussed in more detail above, price movements for sugar are influenced by, among other things, weather conditions, crop disease, crop failure, transportation and storage difficulties, production decisions, various planting, growing and harvesting problems, governmental policies, various economic and monetary events, changing demand, and seasonal fluctuations in supply. More generally, commodity prices may be influenced by economic and monetary events such as changes in interest rates, changes in balances of payments and trade, U.S. and international inflation rates, currency valuations and devaluations, U.S. and international economic events, and changes in the philosophies and emotions of market participants. Because the Fund invests primarily in interests in a single commodity, it is not a diversified investment vehicle, and therefore may be subject to greater volatility than a diversified portfolio of stocks or bonds or a more diversified commodity pool.

**Over the counter Contract Risk**

***Over the counter transactions are subject to changing regulation.***

A portion of the Fund's assets may be used to trade over the counter sugar interests, such as forward contracts or swaps. The markets for over the counter contracts will continue to rely upon the integrity of market participants in lieu of the additional regulation imposed by the CFTC on participants in the futures markets. To date, the forward markets have been largely unregulated, except for anti-manipulation and anti-fraud provisions, forward contracts have been executed bi-laterally and, in general historically, forward contracts have not been cleared or guaranteed by a third party. While increased regulation of over the counter commodity interests is likely to result from changes that are required to be effectuated by the Dodd-Frank Act, there is no guarantee that such increased regulation will be effective to reduce these risks.

***The Fund will be subject to credit risk with respect to counterparties to over the counter contracts entered into by the Fund.***

The Fund faces the risk of non-performance by the counterparties to the over the counter contracts. Unlike in futures contracts, the counterparty to these contracts is generally a single bank or other financial institution, rather than a clearing organization backed by a group of financial institutions. As a result, there will be greater counterparty credit risk in these transactions. A counterparty may not be able to meet its obligations to the Fund, in which case the Fund could suffer significant losses on these contracts.

If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or otherwise fails to perform its obligations due to financial difficulties, the Fund may experience significant delays in obtaining any recovery in a bankruptcy or other reorganization proceeding. During any such period, the Fund may have difficulty in determining the value of its contracts with the counterparty, which in turn could result in the overstatement or understatement of the Fund's NAV. The Fund may eventually obtain only limited recovery or no recovery in such circumstances.

***The Fund may be subject to liquidity risk with respect to over the counter contracts.***

Over the counter contracts may have terms that make them less marketable than Sugar Futures Contracts. Over the counter contracts are less marketable because they are not traded on an exchange, do not have uniform terms and conditions, and are entered into based upon the creditworthiness of the parties and the availability of credit support, such as collateral, and in general, they are not transferable without the consent of the counterparty. These conditions make such contracts less liquid than standardized futures contracts traded on a commodities exchange and diminish the ability to realize the full value of such contracts. In addition, even if collateral is used to reduce counterparty credit risk, sudden changes in the value of over the counter transactions may leave a party open to financial risk due to a counterparty default since the collateral held may not cover a party's exposure on the transaction in such situations.

In general, valuing OTC derivatives is less certain than valuing actively traded financial instruments such as exchange traded futures contracts and securities because the price and terms on which such OTC derivatives are entered into or can be terminated are individually negotiated, and those prices and terms may not reflect the best price or terms available from other sources. In addition, while market makers and dealers generally quote indicative prices or terms for entering into or terminating OTC contracts, they typically are not contractually obligated to do so, particularly if they are not a party to the transaction. As a result, it may be difficult to obtain an independent value for an outstanding OTC derivatives transaction.

The foregoing liquidity risks could impact adversely affect the Fund's ability to meet its investment objective.

In addition, regulations adopted by global prudential regulators that are now in effect require certain prudentially regulated entities and certain of their affiliates and subsidiaries (including swap dealers) to include in their derivatives contracts and certain other financial contracts, terms that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties (such as the Funds) to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the prudentially regulated entity and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. Similar regulations and laws have been adopted in non-US jurisdictions that may apply to a Fund's counterparties located in those jurisdictions. It is possible that these new requirements, as well as potential additional related government regulation, could adversely affect a Fund's ability to terminate existing derivatives contracts, exercise default rights or satisfy obligations owed to it with collateral received under such contracts.

**Risk of Trading in International Markets**

***Trading in international markets would expose the Fund to credit and regulatory risk.***

A significant portion of the Sugar Futures Contracts entered into by the Fund are traded on United States exchanges including ICE Futures. However, a portion of the Fund's trades may take place on markets or exchanges outside the United States. Some non-U.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. None of the CFTC, NFA, or any domestic exchange regulates activities of any foreign boards of trade or exchanges, including the execution, delivery and clearing of transactions, has the power to compel enforcement of the rules of a foreign board of trade or exchange or of any applicable non-U.S. laws. Similarly, the rights of market participants, such as the Fund, in the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of a non-U.S. market or broker are also likely to be more limited than in the case of U.S. markets or brokers. As a result, in these markets, the Fund has less legal and regulatory protection than it does when it trades domestically. Currently the Fund does not place trades on any markets or exchanges outside of the United States and does not anticipate doing so in the foreseeable future.

In some of these non-U.S. markets, the performance on a futures contract is the responsibility of the counterparty and is not backed by an exchange or clearing corporation and therefore exposes the Fund to credit risk. Additionally, trading on non-U.S. exchanges is subject to the risks presented by exchange controls, expropriation, increased tax burdens and exposure to local economic declines and political instability. An adverse development with respect to any of these variables could reduce the profit or increase the loss earned on trades in the affected international markets.

***International trading activities subject the Fund to foreign exchange risk.***

The price of any non-U.S. sugar interest and, therefore, the potential profit and loss on such investment, may be affected by any variance in the foreign exchange rate between the time the order is placed and the time it is liquidated, offset or exercised. However, a portion of the trades for the Fund may take place in markets and on exchanges outside of the U.S. Some non-U.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. As a result, changes in the value of the local currency relative to the U.S. dollar may cause losses to the Fund even if the contract is profitable.

The CFTC's implementation of its regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act may further affect the Fund's ability to enter into foreign exchange contracts and to hedge its exposure to foreign exchange losses.

***The Fund's international trading could expose it to losses resulting from non-U.S. exchanges that are less developed or less reliable than United States exchanges.***

Some non-U.S. exchanges also may be in a more developmental stage so that prior price histories may not be indicative of current price dynamics. In addition, the Fund may not have the same access to certain positions on foreign trading exchanges as do local traders, and the historical market data on which the Sponsor bases its strategies may not be as reliable or accessible as it is for U.S. exchanges.

**Tax Risk**

Please refer to "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for information regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares.

***Your tax liability from holding Shares may exceed the amount of distributions, if any, on your Shares.***

Cash or property will be distributed by the Fund at the sole discretion of the Sponsor, and the Sponsor currently does not intend to make cash or other distributions with respect to Shares. You will be required to pay U.S. federal income tax and, in some cases, state, local, or foreign income tax, on your allocable share of the Fund's taxable income, without regard to whether you receive distributions or the amount of any distributions. Therefore, the tax liability resulting from your ownership of Shares may exceed the amount of cash or value of property (if any) distributed.

***Your allocable share of income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes may differ from your economic income or loss on your Shares.***

Due to the application of the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund in making allocations for U.S. federal income tax purposes and other factors, your allocable share of the Fund's income, gain, deduction or loss may be different than your economic profit or loss from your Shares for a taxable year. This difference could be temporary or permanent and, if permanent, could result in your being taxed on amounts in excess of your economic income.

***Items of income, gain, deduction, loss and credit with respect to Shares could be reallocated (or for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund itself could be liable for U.S. federal income tax along with any interest or penalties) if the IRS does not accept the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund in allocating those items, with potential adverse tax consequences for you.***

The Fund is treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes. The U.S. tax rules pertaining to entities taxed as partnerships are complex and their application to publicly traded partnerships such as the Fund, is in many respects uncertain. The Fund applies certain assumptions and conventions in an attempt to comply with the intent of the applicable rules and to report taxable income, gains, deductions, losses and credits in a manner that properly reflects Shareholders' economic gains and losses. These assumptions and conventions may not fully comply with all aspects of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and applicable Treasury Regulations, however, and it is possible that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will successfully challenge our allocation methods and require us to reallocate items of income, gain, deduction, loss or credit in a manner that adversely affects you. If this occurs, you may be required to file an amended tax return and to pay additional taxes plus deficiency interest.

In addition, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund may be liable for U.S. federal income tax on any "imputed underpayment" of tax resulting from an adjustment as a result of an IRS audit. The amount of the imputed underpayment generally includes increases in allocations of items of income or gains to any investor and decreases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor without any offset for any corresponding reductions in allocations of items of income or gain to any investor or increases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor. If the Fund is required to pay any U.S. federal income tax on any imputed underpayment, the resulting tax liability would reduce the net assets of the Fund and would likely have an adverse impact on the value of the Shares. In such a case, the tax liability would in effect be borne by Shareholders that own Shares at the time of such assessment, which may be different persons, or persons with different ownership percentages, than persons owning Shares for the tax year under audit. Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be eligible to make an election to cause Shareholders to take into account the amount of any imputed underpayment, including any interest and penalties. The ability of a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund to make this election is uncertain. If the election is made, the Fund would be required to provide Shareholders who owned beneficial interests in the Shares in the year to which the adjusted allocations relate with a statement setting forth their proportionate shares of the adjustment ("Adjusted K-1s"). The investors would be required to take the adjustment into account in the taxable year in which the Adjusted K-1s are issued. For an additional discussion please see "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations – Other Tax Matters."

***If the Fund is required to withhold tax with respect to any Non-U.S. Shareholders, the cost of such withholding may be borne by all Shareholders.***

Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be required to pay withholding tax with respect to allocations to Non-U.S. Shareholders. Although the Trust Agreement provides that any such withholding will be treated as being distributed to the Non-U.S. Shareholder, the Fund may not be able to cause the economic cost of such withholding to be borne by the Non-U.S. Shareholder on whose behalf such amounts were withheld since the Fund does not intend to make any distributions. Under such circumstances, the economic cost of the withholding may be borne by all Shareholders, not just the Shareholders on whose behalf such amounts were withheld. This could have a material impact on the value of your Shares.

***The Fund could be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, which may substantially reduce the value of your Shares.***

The Trust has received an opinion of counsel that, under current U.S. federal income tax laws, the Fund will be treated as a partnership that is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, provided that, among other things, (i) at least 90 percent of the Fund's annual gross income consists of "qualifying income" as defined in the Code, (ii) the Fund is organized and operated in accordance with its governing agreements and applicable law, and (iii) the Fund does not elect to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Although the Sponsor anticipates that the Fund has satisfied and will continue to satisfy the "qualifying income" requirement for all of its taxable years, that result cannot be assured. The Fund has not requested and will not request any ruling from the IRS with respect to its classification as a partnership not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the IRS were to successfully assert that the Fund is taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year, rather than passing through its income, gains, losses and deductions proportionately to Shareholders, the Fund would be subject to tax on its net income for the year at corporate tax rates. In addition, although the Sponsor does not currently intend to make distributions with respect to Shares, any distributions would be taxable to Shareholders as dividend income to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce the basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Taxation of the Fund as a corporation could materially reduce the after-tax return on an investment in Shares and could substantially reduce the value of your Shares.

***Tax legislation that has been or could be enacted may affect you with respect to your investment in the Fund.***

Legislative, regulatory or administrative changes could be enacted or promulgated at any time, either prospectively or with retroactive effect, and may adversely affect the Fund and its Shareholders. Please consult a tax advisor regarding the implications of an investment in Shares of the Teucrium Funds, including without limitation the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences.

***PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE POSSIBLE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES; SUCH TAX CONSEQUENCES MAY DIFFER IN RESPECT OF DIFFERENT INVESTORS.***

## THE OFFERING

### The Fund in General

The Fund's investment objective is to provide investors with a cost-efficient way to gain price exposure to the sugar market for future delivery. The Sponsor developed the Benchmark as a representation of the sugar market for future delivery.

Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the sugar market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark, or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the term structure or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the price of sugar for future delivery if, due to market conditions, a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of the Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Futures Contracts. The Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Fund is organized as a series of the Teucrium Commodity Trust, a statutory trust organized under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 11, 2009. Currently, the Trust has five series that are separate operating commodity pools: the Teucrium Corn Fund, the Teucrium Wheat Fund, the Teucrium Soybean Fund, the Teucrium Sugar Fund, and the Teucrium Agricultural Fund. Additional series of the Trust may be created in the future at the Sponsor's discretion. The Fund maintains its main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington Vermont 05401. The Fund is a commodity pool. It operates pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, which is dated as of April 26, 2019 and grants full management control to the Sponsor.

See "Prior Performance of the Fund" on page 30 for more information about prior performance of the Fund.

### The Sponsor

The Sponsor of the Trust is Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The principal office of the Sponsor and the Trust are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. The Sponsor registered as a CPO with the CFTC and became a member of the NFA on November 10, 2009. The Sponsor registered as a Commodity Trading Advisor ("CTA") with the CFTC effective September 8, 2017.

Aside from establishing the series of the Trust, operating those series that have commenced offering their shares, and obtaining capital from a small number of outside investors in order to engage in these activities, the Sponsor has not engaged in any other business activity prior to the date of this prospectus. Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor is solely responsible for management and conducts or directs the conduct of the business of the Trust, the Fund, and any series of the Trust that may from time to time be established and designated by the Sponsor. The Sponsor is required to oversee the purchase and sale of Shares by Authorized Purchasers and to manage the Fund's investments, including to evaluate the credit risk of FCMs and swap counterparties and to review daily positions and margin/collateral requirements. The Sponsor has the power to enter into agreements as may be necessary or appropriate for the offer and sale of the Fund's Shares and the conduct of the Trust's activities. Accordingly, the Sponsor is responsible for selecting the Trustee, Administrator, Distributor, the independent registered public accounting firm of the Trust, and any legal counsel employed by the Trust. The Sponsor is also responsible for preparing and filing periodic reports on behalf of the Trust with the SEC and will provide any required certification for such reports. No person other than the Sponsor and its principals was involved in the organization of the Trust or the Fund.

The Sponsor may determine to engage marketing agents who will assist the Sponsor in marketing the Shares. See "Plan of Distribution" for more information.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund, www.teucrium.com , which contains information about the Trust, the Fund, and the Shares, and oversees certain services for the benefit of Shareholders.

The Sponsor has discretion to appoint one or more of its affiliates as additional Sponsors.

The Sponsor receives a fee as compensation for services performed under the Trust Agreement. The Sponsor's fee accrues daily and is paid monthly at an annual rate of 1.00% of the average daily net assets of the Fund. For the period from January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020, the Fund recognized $104,170 in management fees to the Sponsor. The Fund is also responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations, including brokerage fees, and legal, printing, accounting, custodial, administration and transfer agency costs, although the Sponsor bore the costs and expenses related to the registration of the Shares. None of the costs and expenses related to the initial registration, offer and sale of Shares, which totaled approximately $450,000, were or are chargeable to the Fund, and the Sponsor did not and may not recover any of these costs and expenses from the Fund.

Shareholders have no right to elect the Sponsor on an annual or any other continuing basis or to remove the Sponsor. If the Sponsor voluntarily withdraws, the holders of a majority of the Trust's outstanding Shares (excluding for purposes of such determination Shares owned by the withdrawing Sponsor and its affiliates) may elect its successor. Prior to withdrawing, the Sponsor must give ninety days' written notice to the Shareholders and the Trustee.

Ownership or "membership" interests in the Sponsor are owned by persons referred to as "members." The Sponsor currently has three voting or "Class A" members – Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Dale Riker and Mr. Carl N. Miller III – and a small number of non-voting or "Class B" members who have provided working capital to the Sponsor. Messrs. Gilbertie and Riker each currently own 45.7% of the Sponsor's Class A membership interests while Mr. Miller holds the remainder, which is 8.52%.

The Sponsor has an information security program and policy in place. The program takes reasonable care to look beyond the security and controls developed and implemented for the Trust and the Funds directly to the platforms and controls in place for the key service providers. Such review of cybersecurity and information technology plans of key service providers are part of the Sponsor's disaster recovery and business continuity planning. The Sponsor provides regular training to all employees of the Sponsor regarding cybersecurity topics, in addition to real-time dissemination of information regarding cybersecurity matters as needed. The information security plan is reviewed and updated as needed, but at a minimum on an annual basis.

***Management of the Sponsor***

In general, under the Sponsor's Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement, as amended from time to time, the Sponsor (and as a result the Trust and each Fund) is managed by the officers of the Sponsor. The Chief Executive Officer of the Sponsor is responsible for the overall strategic direction of the Sponsor and has general control of its business. The Chief Investment Officer and President of the Sponsor is primarily responsible for new investment product development with respect to the Funds. The Chief Operating Officer has primary responsibility for trade operations, trade execution, and portfolio activities with respect to the Fund. The Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer acts as the Sponsor's principal financial and accounting officer. Furthermore, certain fundamental actions regarding the Sponsor, such as the removal of officers, the addition or substitution of members, or the incurrence of liabilities other than those incurred in the ordinary course of business and *de minimis* liabilities, may not be taken without the affirmative vote of a majority of the Class A members (which is generally defined as the affirmative vote of Mr. Gilbertie and one of the other two Class A members). The Sponsor has no board of directors, and the Trust has no board of directors or officers. The three Class A members of the Sponsor are Sal Gilbertie, Dale Riker and Carl N. Miller III.

The Officers of the Sponsor, one of whom is a Class A Member of the Sponsor, are the following:

***Sal Gilbertie*** has been the President of the Sponsor since its inception, its Chief Investment Officer since September 2011, and its Chief Executive Officer and Secretary since September 17, 2018, and was approved by the NFA as a principal of the Sponsor on September 23, 2009 and registered as an associated person of the Sponsor on November 10, 2009. He maintains his main business office at 65 Adams Road, Easton, Connecticut 06612. Effective July 16, 2012, Mr. Gilbertie was registered with the NFA as the Branch Manager for this location. Since October 18, 2010, Mr. Gilbertie has been an associated person of the Distributor under the terms of the Securities Activities and Services Agreement ("SASA") between the Sponsor and the Distributor. Additional information regarding the SASA can be found in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Plan of Distribution." From October 2005 until December 2009, Mr. Gilbertie was employed by Newedge USA, LLC, an FCM and broker-dealer registered with the CFTC and the SEC, where he headed the Renewable Fuels/Energy Derivatives OTC Execution Desk and was an active futures contract and over the counter derivatives trader and market maker in multiple classes of commodities. (Between January 2008 and October 2008, he also held a comparable position with Newedge Financial, Inc., an FCM and an affiliate of Newedge USA, LLC.) From October 1998 until October 2005, Mr. Gilbertie was principal and co-founder of Cambial Asset Management, LLC, an adviser to two private funds that focused on equity options, and Cambial Financing Dynamics, a private boutique investment bank. While at Cambial Asset Management, LLC and Cambial Financing Dynamics, Mr. Gilbertie served as principal and managed the day to day activities of the business and the portfolio of both companies. Mr. Gilbertie is 60 years old.

***Cory Mullen-Rusin***, has been the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer of the Sponsor since September 17, 2018 and Ms. Mullen-Rusin has primary responsibility for the financial management, compliance and reporting of the Sponsor and is in charge of its books of account and accounting records, and its accounting procedures. She maintains her main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. Ms. Mullen-Rusin was approved by the NFA as a Principal of the Sponsor on October 8, 2018. Ms. Mullen-Rusin began working for the Sponsor in September 2011 and worked directly with the former CFO at Teucrium for seven years. Her responsibilities included aspects of financial planning, financial operations, and financial reporting for the Trust and the Sponsor. Additionally, Ms. Mullen-Rusin assisted in developing, instituting, and monitoring the effectiveness of processes and procedures to comply with all regulatory agency requirements. Ms. Mullen-Rusin graduated from Boston College with a Bachelor of Arts and Science in Communications in 2009, where she was a four-year scholarship player on the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball team. In 2017, she earned a Master of Business Administration from Nichols College. Ms. Mullen-Rusin is 33 years old.

***Steve Kahler***, Chief Operating Officer, began working for the Sponsor in November 2011 as Managing Director in the trading division. He became the Chief Operating Officer on May 24, 2012 and served in that capacity through September 6, 2018, at which time he resigned. Mr. Kahler was unemployed from September 7, 2018 until October 10, 2018, when he was reappointed as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Kahler has primary responsibility for the Trade Operations for the Funds. He maintains his main business office at 13520 Excelsior Blvd., Minnetonka, MN 55345. Mr. Kahler was registered as an Associated Person of the Sponsor on November 25, 2011, approved as a Branch Manager of the Sponsor on March 16, 2012 and approved by the NFA as a Principal of the Sponsor on May 16, 2012. These NFA registrations were withdrawn on September 7, 2018 and then he re-registered as an Associated Person and Branch Office Manager of the Sponsor on October 5, 2018 and as a Principal of the Sponsor on October 16, 2018. Since January 18, 2012, Mr. Kahler has been an associated person of the Distributor under the terms of the SASA between the Sponsor and the Distributor. Additional information regarding the SASA can be found in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Plan of Distribution." Prior to his employment with the Sponsor, Mr. Kahler worked for Cargill Inc., an international producer and marketer of food, agricultural, financial and industrial products and services, from April 2006 until November 2011 in the Energy Division as Senior Petroleum Trader. In October 2006 and while employed at Cargill Inc., Mr. Kahler was approved as an Associated Person of Cargill Commodity Services Inc., a commodity trading affiliate of Cargill Inc. from September 13, 2006 to November 9, 2011. Mr. Kahler graduated from the University of Minnesota with a Bachelors of Agricultural Business Administration and is 53 years old. Mr. Kahler is primarily responsible for making trading and investment decisions for the Fund and other Teucrium Funds, and for directing Fund and other Teucrium Fund trades for execution.

Messrs. Gilbertie, Riker, and Kahler and Ms. Mullen-Rusin are individual "principals," as that term is defined in CFTC Rule 3.1, of the Sponsor. These individuals are principals due to their positions and/or due to their ownership interests in the Sponsor. Beneficial ownership interests of the principals, if any, are shown under the section entitled "Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management" below and any of the principals may acquire beneficial interests in the Fund in the future. GFI Group LLC is a principal for the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its ownership of certain non-voting securities of the Sponsor. NMSIC Classic LLC is a principal of the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its greater than 10% capital contribution to the Sponsor.

***Market Price of Shares***

The Fund's Shares have traded on the NYSE Arca under the symbol "CANE" since September 19, 2011. The following table sets forth the range of reported high and low sales prices of the Shares as reported on NYSE Arca for the periods indicated below.

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2020**: | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| **Quarter Ended** | | |
| March 31, 2020 | $ 7.59 | $ 5.45 |
| June 30, 2020 | $ 5.95 | $ 4.92 |
| September 30, 2020 | $ 6.20 | $ 5.56 |
| December 31, 2020 | $ 6.75 | $ 6.11 |

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019**: | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| **Quarter Ended** | | |
| March 31, 2019 | $ 7.81 | $ 6.90 |
| June 30, 2019 | $ 7.49 | $ 6.79 |
| September 30, 2019 | $ 7.07 | $ 6.30 |
| December 31, 2019 | $ 7.08 | $ 6.44 |

As of December 31, 2020, the Fund had approximately 2,526 Shareholders.

***Prior Performance of the Fund***

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

The Teucrium Sugar Fund commenced trading and investment operations on September 19, 2011. The Teucrium Sugar Fund is listed on NYSE Arca and is neither: (i) a privately offered pool pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; (ii) a multi-advisor pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(2); or (iii) a principal-protected pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(3).

| | |
|---|---|
| Units of beneficial interest issued (from inception until February 28, 2021) | 7,000,000 |
| Aggregate gross sale price for units issued | $ 60,826,508 |
| NAV per Share as of February 28, 2021 | $ 7.46 |
| Pool NAV as of February 28, 2021 | $ 15,283,886 |
| Worst monthly percentage drawdown* | -23.51% / March 2020 |
| Worst peak to valley drawdown** | -78.60% / Sep 2011 – Apr 2020 |

* A drawdown is a loss experienced by the fund over a specified period. Drawdowns are measured on the basis of monthly returns only and do not reflect intra-month figures. The worst monthly percentage drawdown reflects the largest single month loss sustained over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date.

** The worst peak to valley drawdown is the largest percentage decline in the NAV per unit over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date. This need not be a continuous decline but can be a series of positive and negative returns. Worst peak to valley drawdown represents the greatest percentage decline from any month end NAV per unit that occurs without such month end NAV per unit being equaled or exceeded as of a subsequent month end. For example, if the NAV per unit declined by $1 in each of January and February, increased by $1 in March and declined again by $2 in April, a “peak to valley drawdown” analysis conducted as of the end of April would consider that “drawdown” to be continuing and to be $3 in amount, whereas if the NAV per unit had increased by $2 in March, the drawdown would have ended as of the end of February at the $2 level.

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

| | Rates of Return* | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Month** | **2016** | **2017** | **2018** | **2019** | **2020** | **2021** |
| January | (10.68) % | 6.62 % | (8.58) % | 6.36 % | 3.83 % | 2.81 % |
| February | 8.27 % | (5.34) % | (1.56) % | 0.13 % | (1.68) % | 7.93 % |
| March | 8.67 % | (10.14) % | (5.90) % | (3.05) % | (23.51) % | % |
| April | 4.94 % | (5.17) % | (7.48) % | (1.78) % | (2.76) % | % |
| May | 4.98 % | (6.89) % | 4.95 % | (1.95) % | 1.25 % | % |
| June | 11.38 % | (7.40) % | (5.34) % | 1.00 % | 5.83 % | % |
| July | (2.17) % | 7.57 % | (9.84) % | (1.70) % | 4.77 % | % |
| August | 5.78 % | (3.09) % | (1.89) % | (7.08) % | 0.89 % | % |
| September | 9.57 % | (6.17) % | (1.63) % | 2.58 % | 0.90 % | % |
| October | (3.55) % | 3.08 % | 15.99 % | (0.87) % | 0.16 % | % |
| November | (8.92) % | 0.82 % | (2.34) % | 2.09 % | 4.00 % | % |
| December | 0.78 % | (0.10) % | (5.86) % | 4.56 % | 5.64 % | % |
| Annual Rate of Return | 29.44 % | (24.52) % | (27.78) % | (0.48) % | (4.51) % | 10.96 %** |

*The monthly rate of return is calculated by dividing the ending NAV for a given month by the ending NAV for the previous month, subtracting 1 and multiplying this number by 100 to arrive at a percentage increase or decrease.

**Not annualized.

**The Trustee**

The sole Trustee of the Trust is Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware banking corporation. The Trustee's principal offices are located at 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001. The Trustee is unaffiliated with the Sponsor. The Trustee's duties and liabilities with respect to the offering of Shares and the management of the Trust and the Fund are limited to its express obligations under the Trust Agreement.

The Trustee will accept service of legal process on the Trust in the State of Delaware and will make certain filings under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. The Trustee does not owe any other duties to the Trust, the Sponsor or the Shareholders. The Trustee is permitted to resign upon at least sixty (60) days' notice to the Sponsor. If no successor trustee has been appointed by the Sponsor within such sixty-day period, the Trustee may, at the expense of the Trust, petition a court to appoint a successor. The Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee is entitled to reasonable compensation for its services from the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor (including the Trust), and is indemnified by the Sponsor against any expenses it incurs relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, or any action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement, except to the extent that such expenses result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee. The Sponsor has the discretion to replace the Trustee.

The Trustee has not signed the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part and is not subject to issuer liability under the federal securities laws for the information contained in this prospectus and under federal securities laws with respect to the issuance and sale of the Shares. Under such laws, neither the Trustee, either in its capacity as Trustee or in its individual capacity, nor any director, officer or controlling person of the Trustee is, or has any liability as, the issuer or a director, officer or controlling person of the issuer of the Shares.

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee has delegated to the Sponsor the exclusive management and control of all aspects of the business of the Trust and the Fund. The Trustee has no duty or liability to supervise or monitor the performance of the Sponsor, nor does the Trustee have any liability for the acts or omissions of the Sponsor.

Because the Trustee has delegated substantially all of its authority over the operation of the Trust to the Sponsor, the Trustee itself is not registered in any capacity with the CFTC.

**Operation of the Fund**

The investment objective of the Fund is to have the daily changes in the Shares' NAV reflect the daily changes in the sugar market for future delivery, as measured by the Fund's Benchmark. The Benchmark is a weighted average of the closing settlement prices for the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts:

**CANE Benchmark**

| ICE Sugar Futures Contract | Weighting |
|---|---|
| Second to expire | 35% |
| Third to expire | 30% |
| Expiring in the March following the expiration of the third to expire contract | 35% |

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal market conditions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be used to trade Sugar Futures Contracts and invest in cash and cash equivalents. The Fund reserves the right to invest in swap agreements, forward contracts and options, a brief description of which may be found in "Appendix A – Glossary of Defined Terms."

The Fund invests in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy its current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Fund invests the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in cash and cash equivalents, including money-market funds, investment grade commercial paper, and/or merely holds such assets in cash in interest-bearing accounts. The Fund seeks to earn interest and other income from the cash equivalents that it purchases, and on the cash it holds at financial institutions.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective primarily by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts such that the changes in its NAV are expected to closely track the changes in the Benchmark. The Fund's positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are changed or "rolled" on a regular basis in order to track the changing nature of the Benchmark. For example, four times a year (on the date on which a Sugar No. 11 Futures Contract expires), the second to expire Sugar No. 11 Futures Contract will become the next to expire Sugar No. 11 Futures Contract and will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract, and the Fund's investments will have to be changed accordingly. In order that the Fund's trading does not cause unwanted market movements and to make it more difficult for third parties to profit by trading based on such expected market movements, the Fund's investments may not be rolled entirely on that day, but rather may be rolled over a period of days.

The Fund's total portfolio composition is disclosed each business day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading on the Fund's website at **www.teucrium.com** . The website disclosure of portfolio holdings is made daily and includes, as applicable, the name and value of each commodity futures contract held and those that are pending, and the value of cash and cash equivalents held in the Fund. The Fund's website also includes the NAV, the 4 p.m. Bid/Ask Midpoint as reported by the NYSE Arca, the last trade price as reported by the NYSE Arca, the shares outstanding, the shares available for issuance, and the shares created or redeemed on that day. The prospectus, Monthly Statements of Account, Quarterly Performance of the Midpoint versus the NAV (as required by the CFTC), and the Roll Dates, as well as Forms 10-Q, Forms 10-K, and other SEC filings for the Fund, are also posted on the website. The Fund's website is publicly accessible at no charge.

In seeking to achieve the Fund's investment objective of tracking the Benchmark, the Sponsor reserves the right to enter into or hold Sugar Futures Contracts other than the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and/or other sugar interests on behalf of the Fund. Over the counter sugar interests can generally be structured as the parties to the contract desire. Therefore, the Fund might enter into multiple over the counter sugar interests intended to exactly replicate the performance of each of the three Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, or a single over the counter sugar interest designed to replicate the performance of the Benchmark as a whole. Assuming that there is no default by a counterparty to an over the counter sugar interest, the performance of the sugar interest will necessarily correlate exactly with the performance of the Benchmark or the applicable Benchmark Component Futures Contract. The Fund might also enter into or hold sugar interests other than the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to facilitate effective trading, consistent with the discussion of the Fund's "roll" strategy discussed in the preceding paragraph. In addition, the Fund might enter into or hold sugar interests that would be expected to alleviate overall deviation between the Fund's performance and that of the Benchmark that may result from certain market and trading inefficiencies or other reasons.

The Sponsor endeavors to place the Fund's trades in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and otherwise manage the Fund's investments so that the Fund's average daily tracking error against the Benchmark is less than 10 percent over any period of 30 trading days.

The Fund's investment objective is to provide investors with a cost-efficient way to gain exposure to the sugar market for future delivery. The Sponsor developed the Benchmark as a representation of the sugar market for future delivery. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Sponsor believes that by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the Benchmark. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the sugar market for future delivery, as measured by the Benchmark.

An investment in the Shares provides a means for diversifying an investor's portfolio or hedging exposure to changes in sugar prices. An investment in the Shares allows both retail and institutional investors to easily gain this exposure to the sugar market in a transparent, cost-effective manner.

The Sponsor employs a "neutral" investment strategy intended to track changes in the Benchmark regardless of whether the Benchmark goes up or goes down. The Fund's "neutral" investment strategy is designed to permit investors generally to purchase and sell the Fund's Shares for the purpose of investing indirectly in the sugar market in a cost-effective manner. Such investors may include participants in the sugar industry and other industries seeking to hedge the risk of losses in their sugar related transactions, as well as investors seeking exposure to the sugar market. Accordingly, depending on the investment objective of an individual investor, the risks generally associated with investing in the sugar market and/or the risks involved in hedging may exist. In addition, the Fund does not expect there to be any meaningful correlation between the performance of the Fund's investments in cash and cash equivalents and the changes in the price of sugar or Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. While the level of interest earned on, or the market price of, these investments may in some respects correlate to changes in the price of sugar, this correlation is not anticipated as part of the Fund's efforts to meet its objective. This and certain risk factors discussed in this prospectus may cause a lack of correlation between changes in the Fund's NAV and changes in the price of sugar.

The Shares issued by the Fund may only be purchased by Authorized Purchasers and only in blocks of 25,000 Shares called Creation Baskets. The amount of the purchase payment for a Creation Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Creation Basket. Similarly, only Authorized Purchasers may redeem Shares and only in blocks of 25,000 Shares called Redemption Baskets. The amount of the redemption proceeds for a Redemption Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Redemption Basket. The purchase price for Creation Baskets and the redemption price for Redemption Baskets are the actual NAV calculated at the end of the business day when a request for a purchase or redemption is received by the Fund. The NYSE Arca publishes an approximate NAV intra-day based on the prior day's NAV and the current price of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, but the price of Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets is determined based on the actual NAV calculated at the end of each trading day.

While the Fund issues Shares only in Creation Baskets, Shares may also be purchased and sold in much smaller increments on the NYSE Arca. These transactions, however, are effected at the bid and ask prices established by the specialist firm(s). Like any listed security, Shares can be purchased and sold at any time a secondary market is open.

***The Fund's Investment Strategy***

In managing the Fund's assets, the Sponsor does not use a technical trading system that automatically issues buy and sell orders. Instead, each time one or more baskets are purchased or redeemed, the Sponsor purchases or sells Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value that approximates the amount of cash received or paid upon the purchase or redemption of the basket(s).

As an example, assume that a Creation Basket is sold by the Fund, and that the Fund's closing NAV per Share is $14.00. In that case, the Fund would receive $350,000 in proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket ($14.00 NAV per Share multiplied by 25,000 Shares and ignoring the Creation Basket fee of $250). If one were to assume further that the Sponsor wants to invest the entire proceeds from the Creation Basket in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and that the market value of each such Benchmark Component Futures Contracts is $17,920 (or otherwise not a round number), the Fund would be unable to buy an exact number of Sugar Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value equal to $350,000. Instead, the Fund would be able to purchase 19 Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with an aggregate market value of approximately $340,480. Assuming a margin requirement equal to 10% of the value of the Sugar Futures Contracts (although the actual percentage is approximately 6%), the Fund would be required to deposit $34,048 in cash with the FCM through which the Sugar Futures Contracts were purchased. The remainder of the proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket, $315,952, would remain invested in cash and/or cash equivalents, as determined by the Sponsor from time to time based on factors such as potential calls for margin or anticipated redemptions.

The specific sugar interests purchased depend on various factors, including a judgment by the Sponsor as to the appropriate diversification of the Fund's investments. While the Sponsor anticipates that, under normal market conditions, a substantial majority of the Fund's assets will be invested in ICE Sugar Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents, the Sponsor reserves the right to enter into other sugar interests on behalf of the Fund, including swaps in the over the counter market.

The Sponsor does not anticipate letting its Benchmark Component Futures Contracts expire and taking delivery of sugar. Instead, the Sponsor will close out existing positions, e.g., in response to ongoing changes in the Benchmark or if it otherwise determines it would be appropriate to do so and reinvest the proceeds in new Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Positions may also be closed out to meet orders for Redemption Baskets, in which case the proceeds from closing the positions will not be reinvested.

**Futures Contracts**

Futures contracts are agreements between two parties that are executed on a designated contract market ("DCM"), i.e., a commodity futures exchange, and that are cleared and margined through a derivatives clearing organization ("DCO"), i.e., a clearing house. One party agrees to buy a commodity such as sugar from the other party at a later date at a price and quantity agreed upon when the contract is made. In market terminology, a party who purchases a futures contract is long in the market and a party who sells a futures contract is short in the market. The contractual obligations of a buyer or seller may generally be satisfied by taking or making physical delivery of the underlying commodity or by making an offsetting sale or purchase of an identical futures contract on the same or linked exchange before the designated date of delivery. The difference between the price at which the futures contract is purchased or sold and the price paid for the offsetting sale or purchase, after allowance for brokerage commissions, constitutes the profit or loss to the trader.

If the price of the commodity increases after the original futures contract is entered into, the buyer of the futures contract will generally be able to sell a futures contract to close out its original long position at a price higher than that at which the original contract was purchased, generally resulting in a profit to the buyer. Conversely, the seller of a futures contract will generally profit if the price of the underlying commodity decreases, as it will generally be able to buy a futures contract to close out its original short position at a price lower than that at which the original contract was sold. Because the Fund seeks to track the Benchmark directly and profit when the price of sugar increases and, as a likely result of an increase in the price of sugar, the price of Sugar Futures Contracts increases, the Fund will generally be long in the market for sugar and will generally sell Sugar Futures Contracts only to close out existing long positions.

Futures contracts are typically traded on futures exchanges (i.e., DCMs) such as the ICE Futures, which provide centralized market facilities in which multiple persons may trade contracts. Members of a particular futures exchange and the trades executed on such exchange are subject to the rules of that exchange. Futures exchanges and their related clearing organizations (i.e., DCOs) are given reasonable latitude in promulgating rules and regulations to control and regulate their members.

Trades on a futures exchange are generally cleared by the DCO, which provides services designed to mutualize or transfer the credit risk arising from the trading of contracts on an exchange. The clearing organization effectively becomes the other party to the trade, and each clearing member party to the trade looks only to the clearing organization for performance.

The Sugar No. 11 Futures Contract is the world benchmark contract for raw sugar trading. This contract prices the physical delivery of raw cane sugar, delivered to the receiver's vessel at a specified port within the country of origin of the sugar. Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts trade on the ICE Futures and in units of 112,000 pounds. The Sugar No. 16 Futures Contract prices physical delivery of U.S.-grown (or foreign origin with duty paid by deliverer) raw cane sugar at one of five U.S. refinery ports as selected by the receiver. Sugar No. 16 futures contracts trade on the ICE Futures in units of 112,000 pounds. Because of the higher price of sugar in the U.S. market, Sugar No. 16 Futures Contracts tend to be priced higher than Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts, but each Sugar Futures Contract tends to experience similar proportionate fluctuations in price. There is no difference between Sugar No. 11 and Sugar No. 16 Futures Contracts in terms of the quality or type of sugar to be delivered. Because the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts, the Sugar Futures Contracts entered into by the Fund will typically be Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts, although Sugar No. 16. Futures Contract may be entered into to a limited extent.

Generally, futures contracts traded on the ICE Futures are priced by floor brokers and other exchange members through an electronic, screen-based system that electronically determines the price by matching offers to purchase and sell. Futures contracts may also be based on commodity indices, in that they call for a cash payment based on the change in the value of the specified index during a specified period. No futures contracts based on an index of sugar prices are currently available, although the Fund could enter into such contracts should they become available in the future.

Certain typical and significant characteristics of Sugar Futures Contracts are discussed below. Additional risks of investing in Sugar Futures Contracts are included in "What are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?"

***Impact of Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits.***

Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits may potentially cause a tracking error between the price of the Shares and the Benchmark. This may in turn prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against sugar related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in sugar.

The Fund does not intend to limit the size of the offering and will attempt to expose substantially all of its proceeds to Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. If the Fund encounters position limits, accountability levels, or price fluctuation limits for Sugar Futures Contracts on ICE Futures, it may then, if permitted under applicable regulatory requirements, purchase other sugar interests and/or Sugar Futures Contracts listed on the New York Mercantile Exchange ("NYMEX") or foreign exchanges. However, the Sugar Futures Contracts available on such foreign exchanges may have different underlying sizes, deliveries, and prices. In addition, the Sugar Futures Contracts available on these exchanges may be subject to their own position limits and accountability levels. In any case, notwithstanding the potential availability of these instruments in certain circumstances, position limits could force the Fund to limit the number of Creation Baskets that it sells.

***Price Volatility***

Despite daily price limits, the price volatility of futures contracts generally has been historically greater than that for traditional securities such as stocks and bonds. Price volatility often is greater day to day as opposed to intra-day. Economic factors that may cause volatility in Sugar Futures Contracts include changes in interest rates; governmental, agricultural, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; changes in balances of payments and trade; U.S. and international rates of inflation; currency devaluations and revaluations; U.S. and international political and economic events; global trade disruption due to outbreaks or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization; and changes in philosophies and emotions of market participants. Because the Fund invests a significant portion of its assets in futures contracts, the assets of the Fund, and therefore the price of the Fund's Shares, may be subject to greater volatility than traditional securities.

***Term Structure of Futures Contracts and the Impact on Total Return***

Over time, the price of sugar fluctuates based on a number of market factors, including demand for sugar relative to its supply. The value of Sugar Futures Contracts likewise fluctuates in reaction to a number of market factors. Because the Fund seeks to maintain its holdings in Sugar Futures Contracts with a roughly constant expiration profile and not take delivery of the sugar, the Fund must periodically "roll" futures contract positions, closing out soon to expire contracts that are no longer part of the Benchmark and entering into subsequent to expire contracts. One factor determining the total return from investing in futures contracts is the price relationship between soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of sugar in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing sugar prices or the price relationship between the immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. Over time, if backwardation remained constant, the differences would continue to increase.

If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing sugar prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Over time, if contango remained constant, the difference would continue to increase. Historically, the sugar futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the sugar market and the sugar harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

***Margin Requirements and Marking to Market Futures Positions***

"Initial margin" is an amount of funds that must be deposited by a commodity interest trader with the trader's broker to initiate an open position in futures contracts. A margin deposit is like a cash performance bond. It helps assure the trader's performance of the futures contracts that he or she purchases or sells. Futures contracts are customarily bought and sold on initial margin that represents a small percentage of the aggregate purchase or sales price of the contract. The amount of margin required in connection with a particular futures contract is set by the exchange on which the contract is traded. Brokerage firms, such as the Fund's clearing broker, carrying accounts for traders in commodity interest contracts may require higher amounts of margin as a matter of policy to further protect themselves.

Futures contracts are marked to market at the end of each trading day and the margin required with respect to such contracts is adjusted accordingly. This process of marking to market is designed to prevent losses from accumulating in any futures account. Therefore, if the Fund's futures positions have declined in value, the Fund may be required to post "variation margin" to cover this decline. Alternatively, if the Fund's futures positions have increased in value, this increase will be credited to the Fund's account.

**Over the counter Derivatives**

Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Fund's assets will be used to trade futures and invest in cash and cash equivalents; however, the Fund has the ability to trade over the counter contracts and swaps. A description of such over the counter derivatives is included the statement of additional information that is part of this prospectus under the heading "Over the counter Derivatives."

**The Fund's Investments in Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Fund seeks to have the aggregate "notional" amount of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts it holds approximate at all times the Fund's aggregate NAV. At any given time, however, most of the Fund's investments are in cash and cash equivalents that support the Fund's positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. For example, the purchase of a Sugar Futures Contract with a stated or notional amount of $10 million would not require the Fund to pay $10 million upon entering into the contract; rather, only a margin deposit, approximately 4-6% of the notional amount, would be required. To secure its Sugar Futures Contract obligations, the Fund would deposit the required margin with the FCM and would separately hold its remaining assets through its Custodian or other financial institution in cash and cash equivalents, specifically in demand deposits, in short-term Treasury Securities held by the FCM, in money-market funds or in commercial paper. Such remaining assets may be used to meet future margin payments that the Fund is required to make on its Sugar Futures Contracts. Other sugar interests typically also involve collateral requirements that represent a small fraction of their notional amounts, so most of the Fund's assets dedicated to these sugar interests are also held in cash, and cash equivalents.

The Fund earns interest and other income from the cash equivalents that it purchases, and on the cash, it holds through the Custodian or other financial institutions. The earned interest and other income increase the Fund's NAV. The Fund applies the earned interest and other income to the acquisition of additional investments or uses it to pay its expenses. When the Fund reinvests the earned interest and other income, it makes investments that are consistent with its investment objectives.

Any cash equivalent invested in by the Fund will have a remaining maturity of less than 3 months at the time of investment or will be subject to a demand feature that enables that Fund to sell the security within that time period at approximately the security's face value (plus accrued interest). Any cash equivalents invested in by the Fund will be or will be deemed by the Sponsor to be of investment grade credit quality.

**Other Trading Policies of the Fund**

***Exchange for Related Position***

An "exchange for related position" ("EFRP") can be used by the Fund as a technique to facilitate the exchanging of a futures hedge position against a creation or redemption order, and thus the Fund may use an EFRP transaction in connection with the creation and redemption of shares. The market specialist/market maker that is the ultimate purchaser or seller of shares in connection with the creation or redemption basket, respectively, agrees to sell or purchase a corresponding offsetting shares or futures position which is then settled on the same business day as a cleared futures transaction by the FCMs. The Fund will become subject to the credit risk of the market specialist/market maker until the EFRP is settled within the business day, which is typically 7 hours or less. The Fund reports all activity related to EFRP transactions under the procedures and guidelines of the CFTC and the exchanges on which the futures are traded.

EFRPs are subject to specific rules of the CME and CFTC guidance. It is likely that EFRP mechanisms will significantly change in the future which may make it uneconomical or impossible from a regulatory perspective for the Fund to utilize these mechanisms.

***Options on Futures Contracts***

An option on a futures contract gives the buyer of the option the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a futures contract at a specified price on or before a specified date. The option buyer deposits the purchase price or "premium" for the option with his broker, and the money goes to the option seller. Regardless of how much the market swings, the most an option buyer can lose is the option premium and the commissions and fees associated with the transaction. However, the buyer will typically lose the premium if the exercise price of the option is above (in the case of an option to buy or "call" option) or below (in the case of an option to sell or "put" option) the market value at the time of exercise. Option sellers, on the other hand, face risks similar to participants in the futures markets. For example, since the seller of a call option is assigned a short futures position if the option is exercised, his risk is the same as someone who initially sold a futures contract. Because no one can predict exactly how the market will move, the option seller posts margin to demonstrate his ability to meet any potential contractual obligations.

In addition to Sugar Futures Contracts, there are also a number of options on Sugar Futures Contracts listed on the ICE Futures. These contracts offer investors and hedgers another set of financial vehicles to use in managing exposure to the commodities market. The Fund may purchase and sell (write) options on Sugar Futures Contracts in pursuing its investment objective, except that it will not sell call options when it does not own the underlying Sugar Futures Contract. The Fund would make use of options on Sugar Futures Contracts if, in the opinion of the Sponsor, such an approach would cause the Fund to more closely track its Benchmark or if it would lead to an overall lower cost of trading to achieve a given level of economic exposure to movements in sugar prices.

***Liquidity***

The Fund invests only in Sugar Futures Contracts that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, are traded in sufficient volume to permit the ready taking and liquidation of positions in these financial interests and in over the counter commodity interests that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, may be readily liquidated with the original counterparty or through a third party assuming the Fund's position.

***Spot Commodities***

While most futures contracts can be physically settled, the Fund does not intend to take or make physical delivery. However, the Fund may from time to time trade in other sugar interests based on the spot price of sugar.

***Leverage***

The Sponsor endeavors to have the value of the Fund's cash and cash equivalents, whether held by the Fund or posted as margin or collateral, at all times approximate the aggregate market value of its obligations under the Fund's Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Commodity pools' trading positions in futures contracts are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds that represent only a small percentage of a futures contract's (or other commodity interest's) entire market value.

***Borrowings***

The Fund does not intend to nor foresee the need to borrow money or establish credit lines. The Fund maintains cash and cash equivalents, either held by the Fund or posted as margin or collateral, with a value that at all times approximates the aggregate market value of its obligations under Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund meets its liquidity needs in the normal course of business from the proceeds of the sale of its investments or from the cash and cash equivalents that it intends to hold at all times.

**Benchmark Performance**

The chart below shows the percent change in the NAV per share for the Fund, the market price of the Fund shares, represented by the closing price of the Fund on the NYSE Arca, and the Benchmark for five specific periods. The Benchmark does not reflect any impact of expenses, which would generally reduce the Fund's NAV, or interest income, which would generally increase the NAV. The actual results for the NAV include the impacts of both expenses and interest income.

Teucrium Sugar ETF Performance *as of 12/31/2020*

| | Three Month | Year to Date | 3 Year Annualized | 5 Year Annualized | Inception Annualized |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAV** | 10.05% | -4.51% | -11.79% | -7.67% | -13.19% |
| **Price** | 10.84% | -3.85% | -11.63% | -7.67% | -13.15% |
| **Benchmark (TCANE)** | 10.40% | -2.20% | -10.15% | -6.00% | -10.79% |

**The Sugar Market**

Sugarcane accounts for about 79% of the world's sugar production, while sugar beets account for the remainder of the world's sugar production. Sugar manufacturers use sugar beets and sugarcane as the raw material from which refined sugar (sucrose) for industrial and consumer use is produced. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") publishes two major reports annually on U.S. domestic and worldwide sugar production and consumption. These are usually released in November and May. In addition, the USDA publishes periodic, but not as comprehensive, reports on sugar monthly. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. For more information about the Sugar Market, please see the statement of additional information that is part of this prospectus under the heading "The Sugar Market."

**The Fund's Service Providers**

***Contractual Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers***

***Sponsor***

The Sponsor is responsible for investing the assets of the Fund in accordance with the objectives and policies of the Fund. In addition, the Sponsor arranges for one or more third parties to provide administrative, custodial, accounting, transfer agency and other necessary services to the Fund. For these third-party services, the Fund pays the fees set forth in the table below entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." For the Sponsor's services, the Fund is contractually obligated to pay a monthly management fee to the Sponsor, based on average daily net assets, at a rate equal to 1.00% per annum. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of this fee in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

***Custodian, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant, and Fund Administrator***

In its capacity as the Fund's custodian, the Custodian, currently U.S. Bank, N.A., holds the Fund's securities, cash and/or cash equivalents pursuant to a custodial agreement. U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Global Fund Services"), an entity affiliated with U.S. Bank, N.A., is the registrar and transfer agent for the Fund's Shares. In addition, Global Fund Services also serves as Administrator for the Fund, performing certain administrative and accounting services and preparing certain SEC and CFTC reports on behalf of the Fund. The Custodian is located at 1555 North Rivercenter Drive, Suite 302, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212. U.S. Bank N.A. is a nationally chartered bank, regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury, and is subject to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The principal address for Global Fund Services is 615 East Michigan Street, Milwaukee, WI, 53202.

***Distributor***

The Fund employs Foreside Fund Services, LLC as the Distributor for the Fund. Pursuant to a Consulting Services Agreement, Foreside Consulting Services, LLC, performs certain consulting support services for the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC. Additionally, Foreside Distributors, LLC performs certain distribution consulting services pursuant to a Distribution Consulting Agreement with the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC.

The Distribution Services Agreement among the Distributor, the Sponsor, and the Trust calls for the Distributor to work with the Custodian in connection with the receipt and processing of orders for Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets and the review and approval of all Fund sales literature and advertising materials. The Distributor and the Sponsor have also entered into a Securities Activities and Service Agreement (the "SASA") under which certain employees and officers of the Sponsor are licensed as registered representatives or registered principals of the Distributor, under "FINRA" rules ("Registered Representatives"). As Registered Representatives of the Distributor, these persons are permitted to engage in certain marketing activities for the Fund that they would otherwise not be permitted to engage in. Under the SASA, the Sponsor is obligated to ensure that such marketing activities comply with applicable law and are permitted by the SASA and the Distributor's internal procedures.

The Distributor's principal business address is Three Canal Plaza, Suite 100, Portland, Maine 04101. The Distributor is a broker-dealer registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and a member of FINRA.

***Clearing Broker***

E D & F Man Capital Markets, Inc. ("E D & F Man") serves as the Fund's clearing broker to execute and clear the Fund's futures and provide other brokerage-related services. E D & F Man is registered as an FCM with the CFTC, is a member of the National Futures Association ("NFA") and is a clearing member of all major U.S. futures exchanges. E D & F Man's Designated Self-Regulatory Organization is the Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc. (www.cmegroup.com). E D & F Man is also registered as a broker-dealer ("BD") with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA").

Except as indicated below, there have been no material civil, administrative, or criminal proceedings pending, on appeal, or concluded against E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. or its principals in the past five (5) years.

United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Civil Action No. 19-CV-8217

In a private litigation, plaintiffs allege, among other things, that E D & F Man made certain fraudulent misrepresentations to them that they relied upon in connection with a futures account carried by E D & F Man in its capacity as a futures commission merchant. The plaintiffs allege claims of common law fraud, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, breach of the duty of good faith and fair dealing and misrepresentation/omission and seek compensatory damages of approximately $2,029,659 plus interest, costs, attorneys' fees and punitive damages. E D & F Man filed an Amended Answer and a Counterclaim in which E D & F Man denies the substantive allegations against it and asserted a counterclaim for breach of contract, indemnification and legal fees.

For a list of concluded actions, please go to http://www.nfa.futures.org/basicnet/welcome.aspx. This link will take you to the Welcome Page of the NFA's Background Affiliation Status Information Center ("BASIC"). At this page, there is a box where you can enter the NFA ID of E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. (0002613) and then click "Go". You will be transferred to the NFA's information specific to E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. Under the heading "Regulatory Actions", click "details" and you will be directed to the full list of regulatory actions brought by the CFTC and exchanges.

E D & F Man, in its capacity as a registered FCM, will serve as the Fund's clearing broker and, as such, will arrange for the execution and clearing of the Fund's futures and options on futures transactions. E D & F Man acts as clearing broker for many other funds and individuals.

The investor should be advised that E D & F Man is not affiliated with and does not act as a supervisor of the Fund or the Fund's Sponsor, investment managers, members, officers, administrators, transfer agents, registrars or organizers. Additionally, E D & F Man is not acting as an underwriter or sponsor of the offering of any shares or interests in the Fund and has not passed upon the adequacy of this prospectus, the merits of participating in this offering or on the accuracy of the information contained herein.

Additionally, E D & F Man does not provide any commodity trading advice regarding the Fund's trading activities. Investors should not rely upon E D & F Man in deciding whether to invest in the Fund or retain their interests in the Fund. Investors should also note that the Fund may select additional clearing brokers or replace E D & F Man as the Fund's clearing broker.

***Payments to Certain Third Parties***

The Sponsor employs Thales Capital Partners LLC (Thales) for distribution and solicitation-related services. Thales is registered as a Broker-Dealer with the SEC and a member of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) and SIPC. Thales receives an annual fee of $90,000 and an additional 0.0015% of average daily net assets in referred accounts for distribution and solicitation-related services. This additional fee is determined by an agreed upon level of assets at the time of signing the contract.

***Commodity Trading Advisor***

Currently, the Sponsor does not employ commodity trading advisors. If, in the future, the Sponsor does employ commodity trading advisors, it will choose each advisor based on arm's length negotiations and will consider the advisor's experience, fees, and reputation.

***Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers***

| Service Provider | Compensation Paid by the Fund |
|---|---|
| Teucrium Trading, LLC, Sponsor | 1.00% of average net assets annually |
| U.S. Bank N.A., Custodian | For custody services: 0.0075% of average gross assets up to $1 billion, and .0050% of average gross assets over $1 billion, annually, plus certain per-transaction charges |
| U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant and Fund Administrator | For Transfer Agency, Fund Accounting and Fund Administration services, based on the total assets for all the Teucrium Funds in the Trust: 0.05% of average gross assets on the first $500 million, 0.04% on the next $500 million, 0.03% on the next $2 billion and 0.02% on the balance over $3 billion annually<br><br>A combined minimum annual fee of $47,000 for custody, transfer agency, accounting and administrative services is assessed per Fund. |
| Foreside Fund Services, LLC, Distributor | The Distributor receives a fee of 0.01% of the Fund's average daily net assets and an aggregate annual fee of $100,000 for all Teucrium Funds, along with certain expense reimbursements. Expense reimbursements consist of costs for sales and advertising review fees and will not exceed $6,000 for the two-year period of May 1, 2021 to May 1, 2023 (the "two year offering period"). The asset-based fees which will be paid to the Distributor by the Fund for distribution services will not exceed $43,500 for the two-year offering period.<br><br>Under the Securities Activities and Service Agreement (the "SASA"), the Distributor receives compensation from the fund for its activities on behalf of all the Teucrium Funds. The fees paid to the Distributor pursuant to the SASA for this offering will not exceed $2,500 for the two-year offering period. The total expenses payable to the Distributor relating to the registration, continuing education and other administrative expenses of the Registered Representatives for this offering will not exceed $2,000 for the two-year offering period.<br><br>In sum, the total fees the Distributor will receive over the two-year offering period for all of its services will not exceed $51,500. The total expenses that will be reimbursed to the Distributor over the two-year offering period for all of its services will not exceed $8,000, $6,000 of which are issuer costs for sales and advertising materials. |
| E D & F Man Capital Markets, Inc., Futures Commission Merchant and Clearing Broker | $4.50 per Sugar Futures Contract half-turn |
| Wilmington Trust Company, Trustee | $3,300 annually for the Trust |
| Employees of the Sponsor Registered with the Distributor (the "Registered Representatives") | For non-marketing services to the Fund, 72,000 and, for marketing and wholesaling purposes, $70,000. These amounts include expenses that will be reimbursed to the Registered Representatives for travel and other expenses related to their activities for the Fund. Of the total amount, approximately $14,200 will be paid by the Sponsor, the rest by the Fund. Registered Representatives will also receive continuing education valued at a maximum of $300 for the two-year offering period. |

***Other Non-Contractual Payments by the Fund***

The Fund pays for all brokerage fees, taxes and other expenses, including licensing fees for the use of intellectual property, registration or other fees paid to the SEC, FINRA, or any other regulatory agency in connection with the offer and sale of subsequent Shares after its initial registration and all legal, accounting, printing and other expenses associated therewith. The Fund also pays its portion of the fees and expenses for services directly attributable to the Fund such as accounting, financial reporting, regulatory compliance and trading activities, which the Sponsor elected not to outsource. Certain aggregate expenses common to all Teucrium Funds within the Trust are allocated by the Sponsor to the respective funds based on activity drivers deemed most appropriate by the Sponsor for such expenses, including but not limited to relative assets under management and creation order activity. These aggregate common expenses include, but are not limited to, legal, auditing, accounting and financial reporting, tax-preparation, regulatory compliance, trading activities, and insurance costs, as well as fees paid to the Distributor. A portion of these aggregate common expenses are related to the Sponsor or related parties of principals of the Sponsor; these are necessary services to the Teucrium Funds, which are primarily the cost of performing certain accounting and financial reporting, regulatory compliance, and trading activities that are directly attributable to the Fund and are included, primarily, in distribution and marketing fees.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | Year Ended December 31, 2019 | Year Ended December 31, 2018 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Recognized Related Party Transactions | $ 126,960 | $ 183,750 | $ 242,126 |
| Waived Related Party Transactions | $ 50,547 | $ 77,532 | $ 93,112 |

The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid for by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees that would generally be paid by the Fund, can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor. All asset-based fees and expenses are calculated on the prior day's net assets.

The contractual and non-contractual fees and expenses paid by the Fund as described above (exclusive of the Sponsor's management fee and estimated brokerage fees) are as follows, net of any expenses waived by the Sponsor. These are also the "Other Fund Fees and Expenses" included in the section entitled "Breakeven Analysis" in this prospectus on page 9.

| | Per Share |
|---|---|
| Professional Fees[1] | $ 0.02 |
| Distribution and Marketing Fees[2] | 0.04 |
| Custodian Fees and Expenses[3] | 0.01 |
| General and Administrative Fees[4] | - |
| Business Permits and Licenses | - |
| Other Expenses | - |
| Total Other Fund Fees and Expenses | $ 0.07 |

(1) Professional fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, legal, auditing and tax-preparation related costs.
(2) Distribution and marketing fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, fees paid to the Distributor (Foreside Fund Services, LLC), costs related to regulatory compliance activities, costs related to marketing and solicitation services, and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund.
(3) Custodian and Administrator fees consist of fees to the Administrator and the Custodian for accounting, transfer agent and custodian activities.
(4) General and Administrative fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, insurance and printing costs.

Asset-based fees are calculated on a daily basis (accrued at 1/365 of the applicable percentage of NAV on that day) and paid on a monthly basis. NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund's total assets and subtracting any liabilities.

**Form of Shares**

***Registered Form***

Shares are issued in registered form in accordance with the Trust Agreement. Global Fund Services has been appointed registrar and transfer agent for the purpose of transferring Shares in certificated form. Global Fund Services keeps a record of all Shareholders and holders of the Shares in certificated form in the registry ("Register"). The Sponsor recognizes transfers of Shares in certificated form only if done in accordance with the Trust Agreement. The beneficial interests in such Shares are held in book-entry form through participants and/or accountholders in DTC.

***Book Entry***

Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares are represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the Administrator with DTC and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Shareholders are limited to (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment.

***DTC***

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York and is a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("the Exchange Act"). DTC holds securities for DTC Participants and facilitates the clearance and settlement of transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of DTC Participants.

**Transfer of Shares**

The Shares are only transferable through the book-entry system of DTC. Shareholders who are not DTC Participants may transfer their Shares through DTC by instructing the DTC Participant holding their Shares (or by instructing the Indirect Participant or other entity through which their Shares are held) to transfer the Shares. Transfers are made in accordance with standard securities industry practice.

Transfers of interests in Shares with DTC are made in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of DTC and the nature of the transfer. DTC has established procedures to facilitate transfers among the participants and/or accountholders of DTC. Because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person or entity having an interest in a global certificate to pledge such interest to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interest, may be affected by the lack of a certificate or other definitive document representing such interest.

DTC has advised us that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a Shareholder (including, without limitation, the presentation of a global certificate for exchange) only at the direction of one or more DTC Participants in whose account with DTC interests in global certificates are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the global certificate as to which such DTC Participant or Participants has or have given such direction.

**Inter-Series Limitation on Liability**

Because the Trust was established as a Delaware statutory trust, each Teucrium Fund and each other series that may be established under the Trust in the future will be operated so that it will be liable only for obligations attributable to such series and will not be liable for obligations of any other series or affected by losses of any other series. If any creditor or shareholder of any particular series (such as the Fund) asserts against the series a valid claim with respect to its indebtedness or shares, the creditor or shareholder will only be able to obtain recovery from the assets of that series and not from the assets of any other series or the Trust generally. The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of shares in a series. This limitation on liability is referred to as the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability. The Inter-Series Limitation on Liability is expressly provided for under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which provides that if certain conditions (as set forth in Section 3804(a)) are met, then the debts of any particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of such series and not against the assets of any other series or the Trust generally. In furtherance of the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability, every party providing services to the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust or the Fund, will acknowledge and consent in writing to the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability with respect to such party's claims.

The existence of a Trustee should not be taken as an indication of any additional level of management or supervision over the Fund. Consistent with Delaware law, the Trustee acts in an entirely passive role, delegating all authority for the management and operation of the Fund and the Trust to the Sponsor. The Trustee does not provide custodial services with respect to the assets of the Fund.

**Plan of Distribution**

***Buying and Selling Shares***

Most investors buy and sell Shares of the Fund in secondary market transactions through brokers. Shares trade on the NYSE Arca under the ticker symbol "CANE." Shares are bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities. When buying or selling Shares through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges. Investors are encouraged to review the terms of their brokerage account for details on applicable charges and, as discussed below under "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," any provisions authorizing the broker to borrow Shares held on your behalf.

***Distributor and Authorized Purchasers***

The offering of the Fund's Shares is a best efforts offering. The Fund continuously offers Creation Baskets consisting of 25,000 Shares at their NAV through the Distributor, to Authorized Purchasers. Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc. was the initial Authorized Purchaser. The initial Authorized Purchaser purchased two Creation Baskets of 50,000 Shares each at a per Share price of $25.00 on September 18, 2011. All Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee for each Creation Basket order.

The following entities have entered into Authorized Purchaser Agreements with respect to the Fund: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC; Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp.; Goldman Sachs & Co.; Citadel Securities LLC; and Virtu Americas LLC. Effective October 16, 2020, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. terminated their agreement as an Authorized Purchaser for the Fund.

Because new Shares can be created and issued on an ongoing basis, at any point during the life of the Fund, a "distribution," as such term is used in the 1933 Act, will be occurring. Authorized Purchasers, other broker-dealers and other persons are cautioned that some of their activities may result in their being deemed participants in a distribution in a manner that would render them statutory underwriters and subject them to the prospectus delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act. For example, an Authorized Purchaser, other broker-dealer firm or its client will be deemed a statutory underwriter if it purchases a basket from the Fund, breaks the basket down into the constituent Shares and sells the Shares to its customers; or if it chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new Shares with an active selling effort involving solicitation of secondary market demand for the Shares. In contrast, Authorized Purchasers may engage in secondary market or other transactions in Shares that would not be deemed "underwriting." For example, an Authorized Purchaser may act in the capacity of a broker or dealer with respect to Shares that were previously distributed by other Authorized Purchasers. A determination of whether a particular market participant is an underwriter must take into account all the facts and circumstances pertaining to the activities of the broker-dealer or its client in the particular case, and the examples mentioned above should not be considered a complete description of all the activities that would lead to designation as an underwriter and subject them to the prospectus delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act.

Dealers who are neither Authorized Purchasers nor "underwriters" but are nonetheless participating in a distribution (as contrasted to ordinary secondary trading transactions), and thus dealing with Shares that are part of an "unsold allotment" within the meaning of Section 4(a)(3)(C) of the 1933 Act, would be unable to take advantage of the prospectus delivery exemption provided by Section 4(a)(3) of the 1933 Act.

The Sponsor expects that any broker-dealers selling Shares will be members of FINRA. Investors intending to create or redeem baskets through Authorized Purchasers in transactions not involving a broker-dealer registered in such investor's state of domicile or residence should consult their legal advisor regarding applicable broker-dealer regulatory requirements under the state securities laws prior to such creation or redemption.

While the Authorized Purchasers may be indemnified by the Sponsor, they will not be entitled to receive a discount or commission from the Trust or the Sponsor for their purchases of Creation Baskets.

**Calculating NAV**

The Fund's NAV per Share is calculated by:

- taking the current market value of its total assets, and
- subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares.

Global Fund Services, in its capacity as the Administrator calculates the NAV of the Fund once each trading day. It calculates NAV as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST). The NAV for a particular trading day is released after 4:15 p.m. (EST).

For purposes of determining the value of Sugar Futures Contracts, the Administrator uses the ICE Futures settlement price, except that the "fair value" of Sugar Futures Contracts (as described in more detail below) may be used when Sugar Futures Contracts close at their price fluctuation limit for the day. The Administrator determines the value of all other Fund investments as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST), in accordance with the current Services Agreement between the Administrator and the Trust. The value of over the counter Sugar Interests is determined based on the value of the commodity or Futures Contract underlying such sugar interest, except that a fair value may be determined if the Sponsor believes that the Fund is subject to significant credit risk relating to the counterparty to such sugar interest. NAV includes any unrealized profit or loss on open sugar interests and any other credit or debit accruing to the Fund but unpaid or not received by the Fund.

The fair value of a sugar interest is determined by the Sponsor in good faith and in a manner that assesses the sugar interest's value based on a consideration of all available facts and all available information on the valuation date. When a Sugar Futures Contract has closed at its price fluctuation limit, the fair value determination attempts to estimate the price at which such Sugar Futures Contract would be trading in the absence of the price fluctuation limit (either above such limit when an upward limit has been reached or below such limit when a downward limit has been reached). Typically, this estimate will be made primarily by reference to the price of comparable sugar interests trading in the over the counter market. The fair value of a sugar interest may not reflect such security's market value or the amount that the Fund might reasonably expect to receive for the sugar interest upon its current sale.

In addition, in order to provide updated information relating to the Fund for use by investors and market professionals, ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates and disseminates throughout the trading day an updated "indicative fund value." The indicative fund value is calculated by using the prior day's closing NAV per Share of the Fund as a base and updating that value throughout the trading day to reflect changes in the value of the Fund's sugar interests during the trading day. Changes in the value of cash and cash equivalents are not included in the calculation of indicative value. For this and other reasons, the indicative fund value disseminated during NYSE Arca trading hours should not be viewed as an actual real time update of the NAV. NAV is calculated only once at the end of each trading day.

The indicative fund value is disseminated on a per Share basis every 15 seconds during regular NYSE Arca trading hours of 9:30 a.m. (EST) to 4:00 p.m. (EST). The normal trading hours for Sugar Futures Contracts on ICE Futures are generally shorter than those of the NYSE Arca. This means that there is a gap in time at the beginning and the end of each day during which the Fund's Shares are traded on the NYSE Arca, but real-time ICE trading prices for Sugar Futures Contracts traded on such exchange are not available. As a result, during those gaps there is no update to the indicative fund value. The trading hours for the ICE can be found at: http://www.theice.com/productguide/Search.shtml?tradingHours=.

ICE Data Indices, LLC disseminates the indicative fund value through the facilities of CTA/CQ High Speed Lines. In addition, the indicative fund value is available through on-line information services such as Bloomberg and Reuters.

Dissemination of the indicative fund value provides additional information that is not otherwise available to the public and is useful to investors and market professionals in connection with the trading of Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca. Investors and market professionals are able throughout the trading day to compare the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value. If the market price of Fund Shares diverges significantly from the indicative fund value, market professionals may have an incentive to execute arbitrage trades. For example, if the Fund appears to be trading at a discount compared to the indicative fund value, a market professional could buy Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca, aggregate them into Redemption Baskets, and receive the NAV of such Shares by redeeming them to the Trust, provided that there is not a minimum number of shares outstanding for the Fund. Such arbitrage trades can tighten the tracking between the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value.

**Creation and Redemption of Shares**

The Fund creates and redeems Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures equal to the combined NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined as of 4:00 p.m. (EST) on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) either registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions as described below, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement provides the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets and for the delivery of the cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures required for such creations and redemptions. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement and the related procedures attached thereto may be amended by the Sponsor, without the consent of any Shareholder, and the related procedures may generally be amended by the Sponsor without the consent of the Authorized Purchaser. Authorized Purchasers pay a transaction fee of $250 to the Custodian for each creation order they place and a fee of $250 per order for redemptions. Authorized Purchasers who make deposits with the Fund in exchange for baskets receive no fees, commissions or other form of compensation or inducement of any kind from either the Trust or the Sponsor, and no such person will have any obligation or responsibility to the Trust or the Sponsor to effect any sale or resale of Shares.

Certain Authorized Purchasers are expected to be capable of participating directly in the physical sugar and the sugar interest markets. Some Authorized Purchasers or their affiliates may from time to time buy or sell sugar or sugar interests and may profit in these instances.

Each Authorized Purchaser will be required to be registered as a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act and a member in good standing with FINRA or be exempt from being or otherwise not required to be registered as a broker-dealer or a member of FINRA and will be qualified to act as a broker or dealer in the states or other jurisdictions where the nature of its business so requires. Certain Authorized Purchasers may also be regulated under federal and state banking laws and regulations. Each Authorized Purchaser has its own set of rules and procedures, internal controls and information barriers it deems appropriate in light of its own regulatory regime.

Under the Authorized Purchaser Agreement, the Sponsor has agreed to indemnify the Authorized Purchasers against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the 1933 Act, and to contribute to the payments the Authorized Purchasers may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The following description of the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets is only a summary and an investor should refer to the relevant provisions of the Trust Agreement and the form of Authorized Purchaser Agreement for more detail, each of which has been incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. See “Where You Can Find More Information” for information about where you can obtain the registration statement.

***Creation Procedures***

On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with Global Fund Services in their capacity as the transfer agent to create one or more baskets. For purposes of processing purchase and redemption orders, a “business day” means any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, ICE Futures, or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading. Purchase orders must be placed by 12:00 p.m. (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. The day on which the Distributor receives a valid purchase order is referred to as the purchase order date.

By placing a purchase order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deposit cash, cash equivalents, commodity futures and/or a combination thereof with the Fund, as described below. Prior to the delivery of baskets for a purchase order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor the non-refundable transaction fee due for the purchase order. Authorized Purchasers may not withdraw a purchase order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Required Deposits***

The total deposit required to create each basket ("Creation Basket Deposit") is the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the purchase order date as the number of Shares to be created under the purchase order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the purchase order date. The Sponsor determines, directly in its sole discretion or in consultation with the Custodian and the Administrator, the requirements for cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures, including the remaining maturities of the cash equivalents, that may be included in deposits to create baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a Creation Basket Deposit for orders placed on a given business day, the Administrator will publish an estimate of the Creation Basket Deposit requirements at the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Required Deposits***

An Authorized Purchaser who places a purchase order is responsible for transferring to the Fund's account with the Custodian the required amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures by the end of the next business day following the purchase order date or by the end of such later business day, not to exceed three business days after the purchase order date, as agreed to between the Authorized Purchaser and the Custodian when the purchase order is placed (the "Purchase Settlement Date"). Upon receipt of the deposit amount, the Custodian directs DTC to credit the number of baskets ordered to the Authorized Purchaser's DTC account on the Purchase Settlement Date.

Because orders to purchase baskets must be placed by 12:00 p.m., (EST), but the total payment required to create a basket during the continuous offering period will not be determined until 4:00 p.m., (EST), on the date the purchase order is received, Authorized Purchasers will not know the total amount of the payment required to create a basket at the time they submit an irrevocable purchase order for the basket. The Fund's NAV and the total amount of the payment required to create a basket could rise or fall substantially between the time an irrevocable purchase order is submitted and the time the amount of the purchase price in respect thereof is determined.

***Rejection of Purchase Orders***

The Sponsor acting by itself or through the Distributor or transfer agent may reject a purchase order or a Creation Basket Deposit if:

- it determines that, due to position limits or otherwise, investment alternatives that will enable the Fund to meet its investment objective are not available or practicable at that time;
- it determines that the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit is not in proper form;
- it believes that acceptance of the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit would have adverse tax consequences to the Fund or its Shareholders;
- the acceptance or receipt of the Creation Basket Deposit would, in the opinion of counsel to the Sponsor, be unlawful;
- circumstances outside the control of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent make it, for all practical purposes, not feasible to process creations of baskets;
- there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of the Fund on the ICE Futures from which the NAV of the Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction; or
- if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders.

None of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent will be liable for the rejection of any purchase order or Creation Basket Deposit.

***Redemption Procedures***

The procedures by which an Authorized Purchaser can redeem one or more baskets mirror the procedures for the creation of baskets. On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with the transfer agent to redeem one or more baskets. Redemption orders must be placed by 12:00 p.m. (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. A redemption order so received will be effective on the date it is received in satisfactory form by the Distributor. The redemption procedures allow Authorized Purchasers to redeem baskets and do not entitle an individual Shareholder to redeem any Shares in an amount less than a Redemption Basket, or to redeem baskets other than through an Authorized Purchaser. By placing a redemption order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deliver the baskets to be redeemed through DTC's book-entry system to the Fund by the end of the next business day following the effective date of the redemption order or by the end of such later business day. Prior to the delivery of the redemption distribution for a redemption order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor's account at the Custodian the non-refundable transaction fee due for the redemption order. An Authorized Purchaser may not withdraw a redemption order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution from the Fund consists of a transfer to the redeeming Authorized Purchaser of an amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the date the order to redeem is properly received as the number of Shares to be redeemed under the redemption order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the date the order is received. The Sponsor, directly or in consultation with the Custodian and the Administrator, determines the requirements for cash, cash equivalents and/or commodity futures, including the remaining maturities of the cash equivalents and cash, that may be included in distributions to redeem baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a redemption distribution for orders placed on a given business day, the Custodian and Administrator will publish an estimate of the redemption distribution composition as of the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution due from a Fund will be delivered to the Authorized Purchaser on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Fund's DTC account has been credited with the baskets to be redeemed. If the Fund's DTC account has not been credited with all of the baskets to be redeemed by the end of such date, the redemption distribution will be delivered to the extent of whole baskets received. Any remainder of the redemption distribution will be delivered on the next business day after the Redemption Settlement Date to the extent of remaining whole baskets received. Pursuant to information from the Sponsor, the Custodian will also be authorized to deliver the redemption distribution notwithstanding that the baskets to be redeemed are not credited to the Fund's DTC account by noon (EST) on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Authorized Purchaser has collateralized its obligation to deliver the baskets through DTC's book-entry system on such terms as the Sponsor may from time to time determine.

***Suspension or Rejection of Redemption Orders***

The Sponsor may, in its discretion, suspend the right of redemption, or postpone the redemption settlement date, (1) for any period during which the NYSE Arca or ICE Futures is closed other than customary weekend or holiday closings, or trading on the NYSE Arca or ICE Futures is suspended or restricted, (2) for any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which delivery, disposal or evaluation of cash equivalents is not reasonably practicable, (3) for such other period as the Sponsor determines to be necessary for the protection of the Shareholders, (4) if there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of the Fund on the ICE Futures from which the NAV of the Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction, or (5) if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders. For example, the Sponsor may determine that it is necessary to suspend redemptions to allow for the orderly liquidation of the Fund's assets at an appropriate value to fund a redemption. If the Sponsor has difficulty liquidating the Fund's positions, e.g., because of a market disruption event in the futures markets or an unanticipated delay in the liquidation of a position in an over the counter contract, it may be appropriate to suspend redemptions until such time as such circumstances are rectified. None of the Sponsor, the Distributor, or the transfer agent will be liable to any person or in any way for any loss or damages that may result from any such suspension or postponement.

Redemption orders must be made in whole baskets. The Sponsor will reject a redemption order if the order is not in proper form as described in the Authorized Purchaser Agreement or if the fulfillment of the order, in the opinion of its counsel, might be unlawful. The Sponsor may also reject a redemption order if the number of Shares being redeemed would reduce the remaining outstanding Shares to 50,000 Shares (i.e., two baskets of 25,000 Shares each) or less, unless the Sponsor has reason to believe that the placer of the redemption order does in fact possess all the outstanding Shares of the Fund and can deliver them.

***Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees***

To compensate for expenses in connection with the creation and redemption of baskets, an Authorized Purchaser is required to pay a transaction fee of $250 per order to the Custodian. The transaction fees may be reduced, increased or otherwise changed by the Sponsor.

***Tax Responsibility***

Authorized Purchasers are responsible for any transfer tax, sales or use tax, stamp tax, recording tax, value added tax or similar tax or governmental charge applicable to the creation or redemption of baskets, regardless of whether or not such tax or charge is imposed directly on the Authorized Purchaser, and agree to indemnify the Sponsor and the Fund if they are required by law to pay any such tax, together with any applicable penalties, additions to tax and interest thereon.

**Secondary Market Transactions**

As noted, the Fund will create and redeem Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents, and/or commodity futures equal to the aggregate NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

As discussed above, Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Authorized Purchasers that do offer to the public Shares from the baskets they create will do so at per Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Shares at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets, the NAV of the Shares at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the sugar interest markets. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. Shares initially comprising the same basket but offered by Authorized Purchasers to the public at different times may have different offering prices. An order for one or more baskets may be placed by an Authorized Purchaser on behalf of multiple clients. Shares are expected to trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca. Shares may trade in the secondary market at prices that are lower or higher relative to their NAV per Share. The amount of the discount or premium in the trading price relative to the NAV per Share may be influenced by various factors, including the number of investors who seek to purchase or sell Shares in the secondary market and the liquidity of the sugar interest markets. While the Shares trade on the NYSE Arca until 4:00 p.m. (EST), liquidity in the markets for sugar interests may be reduced after the close of the ICE Futures. As a result, during this time, trading spreads, and the resulting premium or discount, on the Shares may widen.

**Use of Proceeds**

The Sponsor causes the Fund to transfer the proceeds of the sale of Creation Baskets to the Custodian or another financial institution for use in trading activities and/or investment in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. Under normal market conditions, the Sponsor invests the Fund's assets in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash and cash equivalents. When the Fund purchases Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, the Fund is required to deposit with the FCM on behalf of the exchange a portion of the value of the contract or other interest as security to ensure payment for the obligation under the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at maturity. This deposit is known as initial margin. Counterparties in transactions in over the counter sugar interests will generally impose similar collateral requirements on the Fund. The Sponsor invests the Fund's assets that remain after margin and collateral is posted in cash and cash equivalents. Subject to these margin and collateral requirements, the Sponsor has sole authority to determine the percentage of assets that will be:

- held as margin or collateral with FCMs or other custodian;
- used for other investments; and
- held in bank accounts to pay current obligations and as reserves.

In general, the Fund expects that it will be required to post approximately 4-6% of the notional amount of a Benchmark Component Futures Contracts as initial margin when entering into such Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Ongoing margin and collateral payments will generally be required for both exchange-traded and over the counter sugar interests based on changes in the value of the sugar interests. Furthermore, ongoing collateral requirements with respect to over the counter sugar interests are negotiated by the parties, and may be affected by overall market volatility, volatility of the underlying commodity or index, the ability of the counterparty to hedge its exposure under the sugar interest, and each party's creditworthiness. In light of the differing requirements for initial payments under exchange-traded and over the counter sugar interests and the fluctuating nature of ongoing margin and collateral payments, it is not possible to estimate what portion of the Fund's assets will be posted as margin or collateral at any given time. Cash and cash equivalents held by the Fund constitute reserves that are available to meet ongoing margin and collateral requirements. All interest or other income is used for the Fund's benefit.

An FCM, counterparty, government agency or commodity exchange could increase margin or collateral requirements applicable to the Fund to hold trading positions at any time. Moreover, margin is merely a security deposit and has no bearing on the profit or loss potential for any positions held. Further, under recently adopted CFTC rules, the Fund may be obligated to post both initial and variation margin with respect to swaps (and options that qualify as swaps) and traded over-the -counter, and, where applicable, on SEFs.

The approximate 4-6% of the Fund's assets held by the FCM are held in segregation pursuant to the CEA and CFTC regulations.

**The Trust Agreement**

The following paragraphs are a summary of certain provisions of the Trust Agreement. The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Trust Agreement.

***Authority of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor is generally authorized to perform all acts deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of the Trust and to conduct the business of the Trust. The Trust and the Fund will continue to exist until terminated in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

***The Sponsor's Obligations***

In addition to the duties imposed by the Delaware Trust Statute, under the Trust Agreement the Sponsor has obligations as a Sponsor of the Trust, which include, among others, responsibility for certain organizational and operational requirements of the Trust, as well as fiduciary responsibility for the safekeeping and use of the Trust's assets, whether or not in the Sponsor's immediate possession or control.

To the extent that, at law (common or statutory) or in equity, the Sponsor has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person, the Sponsor will not be liable to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person for its good faith reliance on the provisions of the Trust Agreement or this prospectus unless such reliance constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Sponsor. The provisions of the Trust Agreement, to the extent they restrict or eliminate the duties and liabilities of the Sponsor otherwise existing at law or in equity, replace such other duties and liabilities of the Sponsor.

***Liability and Indemnification***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor, the Trustee and their respective Affiliates (collectively, "Covered Persons") shall have no liability to the Trust, the Fund, or to any Shareholder for any loss suffered by the Trust or the Fund which arises out of any action or inaction of such Covered Person if such Covered Person, in good faith, determined that such course of conduct was in the best interest of the Trust or the Fund and such course of conduct did not constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Covered Person. Subject to the foregoing, neither the Sponsor nor any other Covered Person shall be personally liable for the return or repayment of all or any portion of the capital or profits of any Shareholder or assignee thereof, it being expressly agreed that any such return of capital or profits made pursuant to the Trust Agreement shall be made solely from the assets of the applicable Teucrium Fund without any rights of contribution from the Sponsor or any other Covered Person. A Covered Person shall not be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate selected by the Sponsor with reasonable care, provided, however, that the Trustee and its Affiliates shall not, under any circumstances be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate or any other person selected by the Sponsor to provide services to the Trust.

The Trust Agreement also provides that the Sponsor shall be indemnified by the Trust (or by a series separately to the extent the matter in question relates to a single series or disproportionately affects a specific series in relation to other series) against any losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses and amounts paid in settlement of any claims sustained by it in connection with its activities for the Trust, provided that (i) the Sponsor was acting on behalf of or performing services for the Trust and has determined, in good faith, that such course of conduct was in the best interests of the Trust and such liability or loss was not the result of gross negligence, willful misconduct, or a breach of the Trust Agreement on the part of the Sponsor and (ii) any such indemnification will only be recoverable from the assets of the applicable series. The Sponsor's rights to indemnification permitted under the Trust Agreement shall not be affected by the dissolution or other cessation to exist of the Sponsor, or the withdrawal, adjudication of bankruptcy or insolvency of the Sponsor, or the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the Bankruptcy Code by or against the Sponsor.

Notwithstanding the above, the Sponsor shall not be indemnified for any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of U.S. federal or state securities laws unless (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), (ii) such claims have been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against a particular indemnitee and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made.

The payment of any indemnification shall be allocated, as appropriate, among the Trust's series. The Trust and its series shall not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance which insures any party against any liability, the indemnification of which is prohibited under the Trust Agreement.

Expenses incurred in defending a threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding against the Sponsor shall be paid by the Trust in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding, if (i) the legal action relates to the performance of duties or services by the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust; (ii) the legal action is initiated by a party other than the Trust; and (iii) the Sponsor undertakes to repay the advanced funds with interest to the Trust in cases in which it is not entitled to indemnification.

The Trust Agreement provides that the Sponsor and the Trust shall indemnify the Trustee and its successors, assigns, legal representatives, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and servants (the "Trustee Indemnified Parties") against any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, taxes (excluding any taxes on the compensation received for services as Trustee or on indemnity payments received), claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements which may be imposed on a Trustee Indemnified Party relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, the execution, delivery and performance of any other agreements to which the Trust is a party, or the action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or any other agreement, except for expenses resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of a Trustee Indemnified Party. Further, certain officers of the Sponsor are insured against liability for certain errors or omissions which an officer may incur or that may arise out of his or her capacity as such.

In the event the Trust is made a party to any claim, dispute, demand or litigation or otherwise incurs any liability or expense as a result of or in connection with any Shareholder's (or assignee's) obligations or liabilities unrelated to the Trust business, such Shareholder (or assignees cumulatively) is required under the Trust Agreement to indemnify the Trust for all such liability and expense incurred, including attorneys' and accountants' fees.

***Withdrawal of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor may withdraw voluntarily as the Sponsor of the Trust only upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the holders of the Trust's outstanding shares and the Trustee. If the withdrawing Sponsor is the last remaining Sponsor, shareholders holding a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds, voting together as a single class (not including shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution) may vote to elect a successor Sponsor. The successor Sponsor will continue the business of the Trust. Shareholders have no right to remove the Sponsor.

In the event of withdrawal, the Sponsor is entitled to a redemption of the shares it acquired through its initial capital contribution to any of the series of the Trust at their NAV per Share. If the Sponsor withdraws and a successor Sponsor is named, the withdrawing Sponsor shall pay all expenses as a result of its withdrawal.

***Meetings***

Meetings of the Trust's shareholders may be called by the Sponsor and will be called by it upon the written request of Shareholders holding at least 25% of the outstanding Shares of the Trust or the Fund, as applicable (not including Shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution). The Sponsor shall deposit in the United States mail or electronically transmit written notice to all Shareholders of the Fund of the meeting and the purpose of the meeting, which shall be held on a date not less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the date of mailing of such notice, at a reasonable time and place. Where the meeting is called upon the written request of the shareholders of the Fund, or any other Teucrium Fund, as applicable, such written notice shall be mailed or transmitted not more than 45 days after such written request for a meeting was received by the Sponsor.

***Voting Rights***

Shareholders have no voting rights with respect to the Trust or the Fund except as expressly provided in the Trust Agreement. The Trust Agreement provides that shareholders representing at least a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to (i) continue the Trust by electing a successor Sponsor as described above, and (ii) approve amendments to the Trust Agreement that impair the right to surrender Redemption Baskets for redemption. (Trustee consent to any amendment to the Trust Agreement is required if the Trustee reasonably believes that such amendment adversely affects any of its rights, duties or liabilities.) In addition, shareholders holding shares representing seventy-five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds, voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to dissolve the Trust upon not less than ninety (90) days' notice to the Sponsor.

***Limited Liability of Shareholders***

Shareholders shall be entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the general corporation law of Delaware, and no Shareholder shall be liable for claims against, or debts of the Trust or the Fund in excess of his share of the Fund's assets. The Trust or the Fund shall not make a claim against a Shareholder with respect to amounts distributed to such Shareholder or amounts received by such Shareholder upon redemption unless, under Delaware law, such Shareholder is liable to repay such amount.

The Trust or the Fund shall indemnify to the full extent permitted by law and the Trust Agreement each Shareholder (excluding the Sponsor to the extent of its ownership of any Shares acquired through its initial capital contribution) against any claims of liability asserted against such Shareholder solely because of its ownership of Shares (other than for taxes on income from Shares for which such Shareholder is liable).

The Trust Agreement provides that every written note, bond, contract, instrument, certificate or undertaking made or issued by or on behalf of the Fund shall give notice to the effect that the obligations of such instrument are not binding upon the Shareholders individually but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund.

**The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest**

There are present and potential future conflicts of interest in the Trust's structure and operation you should consider before you purchase Shares. The Sponsor may use this notice of conflicts as a defense against any claim or other proceeding made.

The Sponsor's principals, officers and employees, do not devote their time exclusively to the Funds. Notwithstanding obligations and expectations related to the management of the Sponsor, the Sponsor's principals, officers and employees may be directors, officers or employees of other entities, and may manage assets of other entities, including the other Teucrium Funds, through the Sponsor or otherwise. As a result, the principals could have a conflict between responsibilities to the Fund on the one hand and to those other entities on the other.

The Sponsor and its principals, officers and employees may trade securities, futures and related contracts for their own accounts, creating the potential for preferential treatment of their own accounts. Shareholders will not be permitted to inspect the trading records of such persons or any written policies of the Sponsor related to such trading. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and at approximately the same times as the trades for the Fund. A potential conflict also may occur when the Sponsor's principals trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts which are opposite, or ahead of, the positions taken by the Fund.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests which may create a conflict with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Teucrium Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, change in the Fund's basic investment policies, or dissolution of the Fund or the Trust.

The Sponsor serves as the Sponsor to the Teucrium Funds and may in the future serve as the Sponsor or investment adviser to commodity pools other than the Teucrium Funds. The Sponsor may have a conflict to the extent that its trading decisions for the Fund may be influenced by the effect they would have on the other pools it manages. In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the officers and directors of the other pools, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification will cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Fund losses and/or termination of the Fund.

In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the officers and directors of the other pools, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification will cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Fund losses and/or termination of the Fund.

If the Sponsor acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or arrangement that may be an opportunity for the Fund, it shall have no duty to offer such opportunity to the Fund. The Sponsor will not be liable to the Fund or the Shareholders for breach of any fiduciary or other duty if the Sponsor pursues such opportunity or directs it to another person or does not communicate such opportunity to the Fund, and is not required to share income or profits derived from such business ventures with the Fund.

***Resolution of Conflicts Procedures***

The Trust Agreement provides that whenever a conflict of interest exists between the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Trust, any shareholder of a Trust series, or any other person, on the other hand, the Sponsor shall resolve such conflict of interest, take such action or provide such terms, considering in each case the relative interest of each party (including its own interest) to such conflict, agreement, transaction or situation and the benefits and burdens relating to such interests, any customary or accepted industry practices, and any applicable generally accepted accounting practices or principles. In the absence of bad faith by the Sponsor, the resolution, action or terms so made, taken or provided by the Sponsor shall not constitute a breach of the Trust Agreement or any other agreement contemplated therein or of any duty or obligation of the Sponsor at law or in equity or otherwise.

**Interests of Named Experts and Counsel**

No expert hired by the Fund to give advice on the preparation of this offering document has been hired on a contingent fee basis, nor do any of them have any present or future expectation of interest in the Sponsor, Distributor, Authorized Purchasers, Custodian/Administrator or other service providers to the Fund.

**Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws**

This offering is made pursuant to federal and state securities laws. The SEC and state securities agencies take the position that indemnification of the Sponsor that arises out of an alleged violation of such laws is prohibited unless certain conditions are met. Those conditions require that no indemnification of the Sponsor or any underwriter for the Fund may be made in respect of any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of federal or state securities laws unless: (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the party seeking indemnification and the court approves the indemnification; (ii) such claim has been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the party seeking indemnification; or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against the party seeking indemnification and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made, provided that, before seeking such approval, the Sponsor or other indemnitee must apprise the court of the position held by regulatory agencies against such indemnification.

**Books and Records**

The Trust keeps its books of record and account at its office located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, VT 05401, or at the offices of the Administrator, U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services located at 777 E. Wisconsin Ave, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202, or such office, including of an administrative agent, as it may subsequently designate upon notice. The books of account of the Fund are open to inspection by any Shareholder (or any duly constituted designee of a Shareholder) at all times during the usual business hours of the Fund upon reasonable advance notice to the extent such access is required under CFTC rules and regulations. In addition, the Trust keeps a copy of the Trust Agreement on file in its office which will be available for inspection by any Shareholder at all times during its usual business hours upon reasonable advance notice.

**Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders**

The Trust will furnish to DTC Participants for distribution to Shareholders annual reports (as of the end of each fiscal year) for the Fund as are required to be provided to Shareholders by the CFTC and the NFA. These annual reports will contain financial statements prepared by the Sponsor and audited by an independent registered public accounting firm designated by the Sponsor. The Trust will also post monthly reports to the Fund's website (www.teucrium.com). These monthly reports will contain certain unaudited financial information regarding the Fund, including the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor will furnish to the Shareholders other reports or information which the Sponsor, in its discretion, determines to be necessary or appropriate. In addition, under SEC rules the Trust will be required to file quarterly and annual reports for the Fund with the SEC, which need not be sent to Shareholders but will be publicly available through the SEC. The Trust will post the same information that would otherwise be provided in the Trust's CFTC, NFA and SEC reports on the Fund's website: www.teucrium.com.

The accountants' report on its audit of the Fund's financial statements will be furnished by the Trust to Shareholders upon request. The Trust will file such tax returns, and prepare, disseminate and file such tax reports for the Fund as it is advised by its counsel or accountants are from time to time required by any applicable statute, rule or regulation and will make such tax elections for the Fund as it deems advisable.

PricewaterhouseCoopers ("PwC"), 2001 Ross Avenue, Suite 1800, Dallas, Texas 75201-2997, will provide tax information in accordance with the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations. Persons treated as middlemen for purposes of these regulations may obtain tax information regarding the Fund from PwC or from the Fund's website, www.teucrium.com.

**Fiscal Year**

The fiscal year of the Fund is the calendar year.

**Governing Law**

The rights of the Sponsor, the Trust, the Fund, DTC (as registered owner of the Fund's global certificate for Shares) and the Shareholders are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, except with respect to causes of action for violations of U.S. federal or state securities laws. The Trust Agreement and the effect of every provision thereof shall control over any contrary or limiting statutory or common law of the State of Delaware, other than the Delaware Trust Statute.

**Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management**

The following table sets forth information with respect to each person or entity known to own beneficially more than 5% of the outstanding shares of CANE as of December 31, 2020, based on information known to the Sponsor.

| (1)<br>Title of Class | (2)<br>Name and Address of Beneficial Owner | (3)<br>Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership | (4)<br>Percent of Class |
|---|---|---|---|
| CANE | Jane Street Capital LLC<br>New York, NY | 115,527 common units (1) | 6.08% |
| CANE | Korean Securities Depository<br>Seoul, Korea | 114,809 common units (1) | 6.04% |
| CANE | Gelber Securities<br>Chicago, IL | 102,746 common units (1) | 5.41% |

(1) These individuals and entities have not filed any public reports with the SEC.

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of shares of CANE by the executive officers of the Sponsor as of February 28, 2021. Except as listed, no other executive officer of the Sponsor is a beneficial owner of shares of the Fund.

| (1)<br>Title of Class | (2)<br>Name of Beneficial Owner | (3)<br>Amount and nature of Beneficial Ownership | (4)<br>Percent of Class |
|---|---|---|---|
| CANE | Sal Gilbertie | 500 common units | * |

*Less than 1%.

**Legal Matters**

***Litigation and Claims***

***Sal Gilbertie, et al. vs. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker***: On November 30, 2020, certain Company officers and members, along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB, asserting various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. Among other things, the Action responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court (see below discussion of that New York action). Through this Action, as amended through an Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021, the plaintiffs assert claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in the Riker Books and Records Action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Company's LLC agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

***Dale Riker vs. Sal Gilbertie, et al.***: On November 24, 2020, Mr. Riker, through counsel, threatened to file an action in New York Supreme Court against Mr. Gilbertie, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, Mr. Kahler, and Mr. Miller, providing a copy of the draft complaint that he threatened to file. On December 7, 2020, Mr. Riker filed a version of his threatened complaint in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 656794/2020, asserting both direct claims on his own behalf and derivative claims on behalf of the Company (the "Riker v. Gilbertie Action"). Through the Riker v. Gilbertie Action, Mr. Riker asserts derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, and Mr. Miller; a direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie seeking a declaration concerning the validity of actions taken by Company Class A members; a direct claim for breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie seeking specific performance of an alleged agreement for Mr. Gilbertie to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; a derivative claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for unjust enrichment; and a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting. The complaint did not seek any damages against the Sponsor.

With respect to the *Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie et al.* Action, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie* case in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or the Fund, or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

***Legal Opinion***

Vedder Price P.C. ("Vedder Price") has been retained to advise the Trust and the Sponsor with respect to the Shares being offered hereby and has passed upon the validity of the Shares being issued hereunder. Vedder Price P.C. has also provided the Sponsor with its opinion with respect to federal income tax matters addressed below in "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

***Experts***

The financial statements of the Trust and the Fund incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement have been so incorporated by reference in reliance upon the report of Grant Thornton LLP ("Grant Thornton"), independent registered public accountants, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

**Privacy Policy**

The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the privacy policy. A copy of the privacy policy is available at www.teucrium.com.

The Sponsor, the Trust, and the Teucrium Funds have adopted a privacy policy relating to the collection, maintenance, and use of nonpublic personal information about the Teucrium Funds' current and former investors, as required under federal law. **Federal law gives investors the right to limit some but not all sharing of their nonpublic personal information. Federal law also requires the Sponsor to tell investors how it collects, shares, and protects such nonpublic personal information.**

***Collection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor may collect or have access to nonpublic personal information about current and former Fund investors for certain purposes relating to the operation of the Funds. This information may include information received from investors, such as their name, social security number, telephone number, and address, and information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds.

***Use and Disclosure of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor does not sell nonpublic personal information to any third parties. The Sponsor primarily uses investors' nonpublic personal information to complete financial transactions that may be requested. The Sponsor may disclose investors' nonpublic personal information to third parties under specific circumstances described in the privacy policy. These circumstances include, among others, information needed to complete financial transactions, information released at the direction of an investor, and certain information requested by courts, regulators, law enforcement, or tax authorities. Investors may not opt out of these disclosures.

Investors' nonpublic personal information, particularly information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds, may be shared between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds. **An investor cannot opt-out of the sharing of nonpublic personal information between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds.** However, the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds will not use this information for any cross-marketing purposes. **In other words, all investors will be treated as having "opted out" of receiving marketing solicitations from Teucrium Funds other than the Teucrium Fund(s) in which it invests.**

***Protection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

As described in the privacy policy, the Sponsor takes safeguards to protect investors' nonpublic personal information, which include, among others, restricting access to such information, requiring third parties to follow appropriate standards of security and confidentiality, and maintaining physical, technical, administrative, and procedural safeguards.

Teucrium's Website is hosted in the United States and any data provided to Teucrium is stored in the United States. If you choose to provide Personal Data from regions outside of the United States, then by your submission of such data, you acknowledge and agree that: (a) you are transferring your personal information outside of those regions to the United States voluntarily and with consent; (b) the laws and regulations of the United States shall govern your use of the provision of your information, which laws and regulations may differ from those of your country of residence; and (c) you permit your personal information to be used for the purposes herein and in the Privacy Policy above.

**U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations**

The following discussion summarizes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares of the Fund and the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Fund. Except where noted otherwise, it deals only with the tax consequences relating to Shares held as capital assets by U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) who are not subject to special tax treatment. For example, in general it does not address the tax consequences, such as, but not limited to dealers in securities or currencies or commodities, traders in securities or dealers or traders in commodities that elect to use a mark to market method of accounting, financial institutions, tax-exempt entities (except as discussed below), insurance companies, persons holding Shares as a part of a position in a "straddle" or as part of a "hedging," "conversion" or other integrated transaction for federal income tax purposes, persons with "applicable financial statements" within the meaning of Section 451(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), or holders of Shares whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar. Furthermore, the discussion below is based on the provisions of the Code, and regulations ("Treasury Regulations"), rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified (possibly with retroactive effect) so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below.

The Sponsor has received the opinion of Vedder Price, counsel to the Trust, that the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Fund and to U.S. Shareholders and Non-U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) will be as described in the following paragraphs. In rendering its opinion, Vedder Price has relied on the facts and assumptions described in this prospectus as well as certain factual representations made by the Trust, the Fund, and the Sponsor. This opinion is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") and is not a guarantee of the results. No ruling has been requested from the IRS with respect to any matter affecting the Fund or prospective investors. The IRS may disagree with the tax positions taken by the Trust, and if the IRS were to challenge the Trust's tax positions in litigation, they might not be sustained by the courts.

As used herein, the term "U.S. Shareholder" means a Shareholder that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust that (a) is subject to the supervision of a court within the United States and the control of one or more United States persons as described in section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, or (b) has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person. A "Non-U.S. Shareholder" is a holder that is not a U.S. Shareholder. If a partnership or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership holds our Shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our Shares, the discussion below may not be applicable to you and you should consult your own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of Shares.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IS ADVISED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES, AS WELL AS ANY APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL OR FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES, IN LIGHT OF ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

***Tax Classification of the Trust and the Fund***

The Trust is organized and will be operated as a statutory trust in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement and applicable Delaware law. Notwithstanding the Trust's status as a statutory trust and the Fund's status as a series of the Trust, due to the nature of its activities the Fund will be treated as a partnership rather than a trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, the trading of Shares on the NYSE Arca will cause the Fund to be classified as a "publicly traded partnership" for federal income tax purposes. Under the Code, a publicly traded partnership is generally taxable as a corporation. In the case of an entity (such as the Fund) not registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended, and not meeting certain other conditions, however, an exception to this general rule applies if at least 90% of the entity's gross income is "qualifying income" for each taxable year of its existence (the "qualifying income exception"). For this purpose, qualifying income is defined as including, in pertinent part, interest (other than from a financial business), dividends, and gains from the sale or disposition of capital assets held for the production of interest or dividends. In the case of a partnership of which a principal activity is the buying and selling of commodities other than as inventory or of futures, forwards and options with respect to commodities, "qualifying income" also includes income and gains from commodities and from such futures, forwards, options, and provided the partnership is a trader or investor with respect to such assets, swaps and other notional principal contracts with respect to commodities. The Trust and the Sponsor have represented the following to Vedder Price:

- at least 90% of the Fund's gross income for each taxable year will constitute "qualifying income" within the meaning of Code section 7704 (as described above);
- the Fund is organized and will be operated in accordance with its governing documents and applicable law; and
- the Fund has not elected, and will not elect, to be classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Based in part on these representations, Vedder Price is of the opinion that the Fund will be treated as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Fund's taxation as a partnership rather than a corporation will require the Sponsor to conduct the Fund's business activities in such a manner that it satisfies the requirements of the qualifying income exception on a continuing basis. No assurances can be given that the Fund's operations for any given year will produce income that satisfies these requirements. Vedder Price will not review the Fund's ongoing compliance with these requirements and will have no obligation to advise the Trust, the Fund or the Fund's Shareholders in the event of any subsequent change in the facts, representations or applicable law relied upon in reaching its opinion.

If the Fund failed to satisfy the qualifying income exception in any year, other than a failure that is determined by the IRS to be inadvertent and that is cured within a reasonable time after discovery (in which case, as a condition of relief, the Fund could be required to pay the government amounts determined by the IRS), the Fund would be taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes and would pay federal income tax on its income at regular corporate rates. In that event, Shareholders would not report their share of the Fund's income or loss on their tax returns. Distributions by the Fund (if any) would be treated as dividend income to the Shareholders to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce the basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Accordingly, if the Fund were to be taxable as a corporation, it would likely have a material adverse effect on the economic return from an investment in the Fund and on the value of the Shares.

The remainder of this summary assumes that the Fund is classified for federal income tax purposes as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation.

***U.S. Shareholders***

***Tax Consequences of Ownership of Shares***

*Taxation of the Fund's Income*. No U.S. federal income tax is paid by the Fund on its income. Instead, the Fund files annual partnership returns, and each U.S. Shareholder is required to report on its U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of the income, gain, loss, deductions and credits reflected on such partnership returns. If the Fund recognizes income, including interest on cash equivalents and net capital gains from cash settlement of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts for a taxable year, Shareholders must report their share of these items even though the Fund makes no distributions of cash or property during the taxable year. Consequently, a Shareholder may be taxable on income or gain recognized by the Fund but receive no cash distribution with which to pay the resulting tax liability or may receive a distribution that is insufficient to pay such liability. Because the Sponsor currently does not intend to make distributions, it is likely that a U.S. Shareholder that realizes net income or gain with respect to Shares for a taxable year will be required to pay any resulting tax from sources other than Fund distributions. Additionally, individuals with modified adjusted gross income in excess of $200,000 ($250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income," which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties, and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Also included as income subject to the additional 3.8% tax is income from businesses involved in the trading of financial instruments or commodities. Shareholders subject to this provision may be required to pay this 3.8% surtax on interest income and capital gains allocated to them by the Fund.

*Monthly Conventions for Allocations of the Fund's Profit and Loss and Capital Account Restatements*. Under Code section 704, the determination of a partner's distributive share of any item of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit is governed by the applicable organizational document unless the allocation provided by such document lacks "substantial economic effect." An allocation that lacks substantial economic effect nonetheless will be respected if it is in accordance with the partners' interests in the partnership, determined by considering all facts and circumstances relating to the economic arrangements among the partners. Subject to the possible exception for certain conventions to be used by the Fund as discussed below, allocations pursuant to the Trust Agreement should be considered as having substantial economic effect or being in accordance with Shareholders' interests in the Fund.

In situations where a partner's interest in a partnership is redeemed or sold during a taxable year, the Code generally requires that partnership tax items for the year be allocated to the partner using either an interim closing of the books or a daily proration method. The Fund intends to allocate tax items using an interim closing of the book's method under which income, gains, losses and deductions will be determined on a monthly basis, taking into account the Fund's accrued income and deductions and gains and losses (both realized and unrealized) for the month. The tax items for each month during a taxable year will then be allocated among the holders of Shares in proportion to the number of Shares owned by them as of the close of trading on the last trading day of the preceding month (the "monthly allocation convention").

Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who disposes of a Share during the current month will be treated as disposing of the Share as of the end of the last day of the calendar month. For example, an investor who buys a Share on April 10 of a year and sells it on May 20 of the same year will be allocated all of the tax items attributable to May (because it is deemed to hold the Share through the last day of May) but none of those attributable to April. The tax items attributable to that Share for April will be allocated to the person who held the Share as of the close of trading on the last trading day of March. Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who purchases and sells a Share during the same month, and therefore does not hold (and is not deemed to hold) the Share at the close of the last trading day of either that month or the previous month, will receive no allocations with respect to that Share for any period. Accordingly, investors may receive no allocations with respect to Shares that they actually held or may receive allocations with respect to Shares attributable to periods that they did not actually hold the Shares.

By investing in Shares, a U.S. Shareholder agrees that, in the absence of new legislation, regulatory or administrative guidance, or judicial rulings to the contrary, it will file its U.S. income tax returns in a manner that is consistent with the monthly allocation convention as described above and with the IRS Schedule K-1 or any successor form provided to Shareholders by the Fund or the Trust.

For any month in which a Creation Basket is issued or a Redemption Basket is redeemed, the Fund will credit or debit the "book" capital accounts of existing Shareholders with the amount of any unrealized gain or loss, respectively, on Fund assets. For this purpose, the Fund will use a convention whereby unrealized gain or loss will be computed based on the lowest NAV of the Fund's assets during the month in which Shares are issued or redeemed, which may be different than the value of the assets on the date of an issuance or redemption. The capital accounts as adjusted in this manner will be used in making tax allocations intended to account for differences between the tax basis and fair market value of property owned by the Fund at the time new Shares are issued or outstanding Shares are redeemed (so-called "reverse Code section 704(c) allocations"). The intended effect of these adjustments is to equitably allocate among Shareholders any unrealized appreciation or depreciation in the Fund's assets existing at the time of a contribution or redemption for book and tax purposes.

The conventions used by the Fund, as noted above, in making tax allocations may cause a Shareholder to be allocated more or less income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes than its proportionate share of the economic income or loss realized by the Fund during the period it held its Shares. This mismatch between taxable and economic income or loss in some cases may be temporary, reversing itself in a later year when the Shares are sold, but could be permanent. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated income accruing after it sold its Shares, resulting in an increase in the basis of the Shares (see "*Tax Basis of Shares*" below). In connection with the disposition of the Shares, the additional basis might produce a capital loss the deduction of which may be limited (see "*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*", below).

*Section 754 election.* The Fund has made the election permitted by Code section 754 (a "section 754 election") which election is irrevocable without the consent of the IRS. The effect of this election is that when a secondary market sale of Shares occurs, the Fund adjusts the purchaser's proportionate share of the tax basis of the Fund's assets to fair market value, as reflected in the price paid for the Shares, as if the purchaser had made a direct acquisition of an interest in the Fund's assets. The section 754 election is intended to eliminate disparities between a partner's basis in its partnership interest and its share of the tax basis of the partnership's assets, so that the partner's allocable share of taxable gain or loss on a disposition of an asset will correspond to the partner's share of the appreciation or depreciation in the value of the asset since the partner acquired its interest. Depending on the price paid for Shares and the tax basis of the Fund's assets at the time of the purchase, the effect of the section 754 election on a purchaser of Shares may be favorable or unfavorable. In order to make the appropriate basis adjustments in a cost-effective manner, the Fund will use certain simplifying conventions and assumptions. In particular, the Fund will obtain information regarding secondary market transactions in its Shares and use this information to adjust the Shareholders' indirect basis in the Fund's assets. It is possible the IRS could be successful in asserting that the conventions and assumptions applied are improper and require different basis adjustments to be made, which could adversely affect some Shareholders.

*Section 1256 Contracts*. Under the Code, special rules apply to instruments constituting "section 1256 contracts." Section 1256 requires that such instruments held at the end of a taxable year be treated as if they were sold for their fair market value on the last business day of the taxable year (*i.e*., "marked to market"). Moreover, any gain or loss realized from a disposition, termination or marking-to-market of section 1256 contracts is treated as long-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 60% thereof, and as short-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 40% thereof, without regard to the actual holding period ("60-40 Treatment"). The term "section 1256 contract" generally includes, in relevant part: (1) a "regulated futures contract," defined as a contract (a) that is traded on or subject to the rules of a national securities exchange that is registered with the SEC, a domestic board of trade designated as a contract market by the CFTC, or any other board of trade or exchange designated by the Secretary of the Treasury (a "qualified board or exchange"), and (b) with respect to which the amount required to be deposited and the amount that may be withdrawn depends on a system of "marking to market"; and (2) a non-equity option traded on or subject to the rules of a qualified board or exchange.

Many of the Fund's Sugar Futures Contracts will qualify as "section 1256 contracts" under the Code, as will some other sugar interests that are cleared through a qualified board or exchange. Any gain or loss recognized with respect to section 1256 contracts will be subject to the 60-40 treatment and will be allocated to Shareholders in accordance with the monthly allocation convention. Commodity swaps will most likely not qualify as section 1256 contracts. If a commodity swap is not taxable as a section 1256 contract, any gain or loss on the swap will be recognized at the time of disposition or termination as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss depending on the holding period of the swap in the Fund's hands.

Foreign exchange gains and losses realized by the Fund in connection with certain transactions involving foreign currency-denominated debt securities, certain futures contracts, forward contracts, options and similar investments denominated in a foreign currency, and payables or receivables denominated in a foreign currency are subject to section 988 of the Code, which generally causes such gain and loss to be treated as ordinary income or loss. To the extent the Fund hold foreign investments, it may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries. Tax treaties between certain countries and the United States may reduce or eliminate such taxes. Because the amount of the Fund's investments in various countries will change from time to time, it is not possible to determine the effective rate of such taxes in advance.

*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*. A number of different provisions of the Code may defer or disallow the deduction of losses or expenses allocated to Shareholders by the Fund, including but not limited to those described below.

A Shareholder's deduction of its allocable share of any loss of the Fund is limited to the lesser of (1) the tax basis in its Shares or (2) in the case of a Shareholder that is an individual or a closely held corporation, the amount which the Shareholder is considered to have "at risk" with respect to the Fund's activities. In general, the amount at risk initially will be a Shareholder's invested capital. Losses in excess of the amount at risk must be deferred until years in which the Fund generates additional taxable income against which to offset such carryover losses or until additional capital is placed at risk.

Individuals and other non-corporate taxpayers are permitted to deduct capital losses only to the extent of their capital gains for the taxable year plus $3,000 of other income. Unused capital losses can be carried forward and used in future years, subject to these same limitations. In addition, an individual taxpayer may elect to carry back net losses on section 1256 contracts to each of the three preceding years and use them to offset section 1256 contract gains in those years, subject to certain limitations. Corporate taxpayers generally may deduct capital losses only to the extent of capital gains, subject to special carryback and carryforward rules.

The deduction for expenses incurred by non-corporate taxpayers constituting "miscellaneous itemized deductions," generally including investment-related expenses (other than interest and certain other specified expenses), is suspended for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026. During these taxable years, non-corporate taxpayers will not be able to deduct miscellaneous itemized deductions. Provided the suspension is not extended, for taxable years ending on or after January 1, 2026, miscellaneous itemized deductions are deductible only to the extent they exceed 2% of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income for the year. Although the matter is not free from doubt, we believe management fees the Fund pays to the Sponsor and other expenses of the Fund constitute investment-related expenses subject to this miscellaneous itemized deduction limitation, rather than expenses incurred in connection with a trade or business and will report these expenses consistent with that interpretation. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2026, the Code imposes additional limitations on the amount of certain itemized deductions allowable to individuals with adjusted gross income in excess of certain amounts by reducing the otherwise allowable portion of such deductions by an amount equal to the lesser of:

- 3% of the individual's adjusted gross income in excess of certain threshold amounts; or

- 80% of the amount of certain itemized deductions otherwise allowable for the taxable year.

Non-corporate Shareholders generally may deduct "investment interest expense" only to the extent of their "net investment income." Investment interest expense of a Shareholder will generally include any interest expense accrued by the Fund and any interest paid or accrued on direct borrowings by a Shareholder to purchase or carry its Shares, such as interest with respect to a margin account. Net investment income generally includes gross income from property held for investment (including "portfolio income" under the passive loss rules but not, absent an election, long-term capital gains or certain qualifying dividend income) less deductible expenses other than interest directly connected with the production of investment income.

If the Fund incurs indebtedness that is treated as allocable to a trade or business, the Fund's ability to deduct interest on such indebtedness is limited to an amount equal to the sum of (1) the Fund's business interest income during the year and (2) 30% of the Fund's adjusted taxable income for such taxable year. If the Fund is not entitled to fully deduct its business interest in any taxable year, such excess business interest expense will be allocated to each Shareholder as excess business interest and can be carried forward by the Shareholder to successive taxable years and used to offset any excess taxable income allocated by the Fund to such Shareholder. Any excess business interest expense allocated to a Shareholder will reduce such Shareholder's basis in its Shares in the year of the allocation even if the expense does not give rise to a deduction to the Shareholder in that year. Immediately prior to a Shareholder's disposition of its Shares, the Shareholder's basis will be increased by the amount by which such basis reduction exceeds the excess interest expense that has been deducted by such Shareholder.

To the extent that the Fund allocates losses or expenses to a Shareholder that must be deferred or are disallowed as a result of these or other limitations in the Code, the Shareholder may be taxed on income in excess of your economic income or distributions (if any) on its Shares. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income accrued by the Fund for a particular taxable year, and in the same year be allocated a share of a capital loss that the Shareholder cannot deduct currently because it has insufficient capital gains against which to offset the loss. As another example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income and capital gains for a year but be unable to deduct some or all of its share of Fund expenses and/or margin account interest incurred by the Shareholder with respect to its Shares. Each Shareholder is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the effect of limitations under the Code on the ability to deduct their allocable share of the Fund's losses and expenses.

***Tax Basis of Shares***

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares is important in determining (1) the amount of taxable gain or loss it will realize on the sale or other disposition of its Shares, (2) the amount of non-taxable distributions that it may receive from the Fund, and (3) its ability to utilize its distributive share of any losses of the Fund on its federal income tax return. A Shareholder's initial tax basis of its Shares will equal its cost for the Shares plus its share of the Fund's liabilities (if any) at the time of purchase. In general, a Shareholder's "share" of those liabilities will equal the sum of (i) the entire amount of any otherwise nonrecourse liability of the Fund as to which the Shareholder or certain affiliates of the Shareholder is the creditor (a "partner nonrecourse liability") and (ii) a pro rata share of any nonrecourse liabilities of the Fund that are not partner nonrecourse liabilities as to any Shareholder.

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares generally will be (1) increased by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's taxable income and gain and (b) any additional contributions by the Shareholder to the Fund and (2) decreased (but not below zero) by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's tax deductions and losses and (b) any distributions by the Fund to the Shareholder. For this purpose, an increase in a Shareholder's share of the Fund's liabilities will be treated as a contribution of cash by the Shareholder to the Fund and a decrease in that share will be treated as a distribution of cash by the Fund to the Shareholder. Pursuant to certain IRS rulings, a Shareholder will be required to maintain a single, "unified" basis in all Shares that it owns. As a result, when a Shareholder that acquired its Shares at different prices sells less than all of its Shares, such Shareholder will not be entitled to specify particular Shares (*e.g.*, those with a higher basis) as having been sold. Rather, it must determine its gain or loss on the sale by using an "equitable apportionment" method to allocate a portion of its unified basis in its Shares to the Shares sold.

*Treatment of Fund Distributions*. If the Fund makes non-liquidating distributions to Shareholders, such distributions generally will not be taxable to the Shareholders for federal income tax purposes except to the extent that the amount of money distributed exceeds the Shareholder's adjusted basis of its interest in the Fund immediately before the distribution. Any money distributed that is in excess of a Shareholder's tax basis generally will be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of Shares. For purposes of determining the gain recognized on a distribution from a partnership, a marketable security distributed to a partner is generally treated as money. This treatment, however, does not apply to distributions to "eligible partners" of an "investment partnership," as those terms are defined in the Code.

***Tax Consequences of Disposition of Share***s

If a Shareholder sells its Shares, it will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized and its adjusted tax basis for the Shares sold. A Shareholder's amount realized will be the sum of the cash or the fair market value of other property received plus its share of the Fund's liabilities.

Gain or loss recognized by a Shareholder on the sale or exchange of Shares held for more than one year will generally be taxable as long-term capital gain or loss; otherwise, such gain or loss will generally be taxable as short-term capital gain or loss. A special election is available under the Treasury Regulations that allows Shareholders to identify and use the actual holding periods for the Shares sold for purposes of determining whether the gain or loss recognized on a sale of Shares will give rise to long-term or short-term capital gain or loss. It is expected that most Shareholders will be eligible to elect, and generally will elect, to identify and use the actual holding periods for Shares sold. If a Shareholder who has differing holding periods for its Shares fails to make the election or is not able to identify the holding periods of the Shares sold, the Shareholder will have a split holding period in the Shares sold. Under such circumstances, a Shareholder will be required to determine its holding period in the Shares sold by first determining the portion of its entire interest in the Fund that would give rise to long-term capital gain or loss if its entire interest were sold and the portion that would give rise to short-term capital gain or loss if the entire interest were sold. The Shareholder would then treat each Share sold as giving rise to long-term capital gain or loss and short-term capital gain or loss in the same proportions as if it had sold its entire interest in the Fund.

Under Code section 751, a portion of a Shareholder's gain or loss from the sale of Shares (regardless of the holding period for such Shares), will be computed separately and taxed as ordinary income or loss to the extent attributable to "unrealized receivables" or "inventory" owned by the Fund. The term "unrealized receivables" includes, among other things, market discount bonds and short-term debt instruments to the extent that such items would give rise to ordinary income if sold by the Fund. However, the short-term capital gain on section 1256 contracts resulting from 60-40 Treatment, described above, should not be subject to this rule.

If some or all of a Shareholder's Shares are lent by its broker or other agent to a third party — for example, for use by the third party in covering a short sale — the Shareholder may be considered as having made a taxable disposition of the loaned Shares, in which case —

- the Shareholder may recognize taxable gain or loss to the same extent as if it had sold the Shares for cash;
- any of the income, gain, loss or deduction allocable to those Shares during the period of the loan is not reportable by the Shareholder for tax purposes; and
- any distributions the Shareholder receives with respect to the Shares under the loan agreement will be fully taxable to the Shareholder, most likely as ordinary income.

Shareholders desiring to avoid these and other possible consequences of a deemed disposition of their Shares should consider modifying any applicable brokerage account agreements to prohibit the lending of their Shares.

***Other U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters***

Information Reporting. The Fund provides tax information to the Shareholders and to the IRS, as required. Shareholders are treated as partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, the Fund will furnish Shareholders each year, with tax information on IRS Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), which will be used by the Shareholders in completing their tax returns. The IRS has ruled that assignees of partnership interests who have not been admitted to a partnership as partners but who have the capacity to exercise substantial dominion and control over the assigned partnership interests will be considered partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. On the basis of this ruling, except as otherwise provided herein, we will treat as a Shareholder any person whose shares are held on their behalf by a broker or other nominee if that person has the right to direct the nominee in the exercise of all substantive rights attendant to the ownership of the Shares.

Persons who hold an interest in the Fund as a nominee for another person are required to furnish to us the following information: (1) the name, address and taxpayer identification number of the beneficial owner and the nominee; (2) whether the beneficial owner is (a) a person that is not a U.S. person, (b) a foreign government, an international organization or any wholly-owned agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing, or (c) a tax-exempt entity; (3) the number and a description of Shares acquired or transferred for the beneficial owner; and (4) certain information including the dates of acquisitions and transfers, means of acquisitions and transfers, and acquisition cost for purchases, as well as the amount of net proceeds from sales. Brokers and financial institutions are required to furnish additional information, including whether they are U.S. persons and certain information on Shares they acquire, hold or transfer for their own account. A penalty of $250 per failure (as adjusted for inflation), up to a maximum of $3,000,000 per calendar year (as adjusted for inflation), is imposed by the Code for failure to report such information correctly to the Fund. If the failure to furnish such information correctly is determined to be willful, the per failure penalty increases to $500 (as adjusted for inflation) or, if greater, 10% of the aggregate amount of items required to be reported, and the $3,000,000 maximum does not apply. The nominee is required to supply the beneficial owner of the Shares with the federal income tax information furnished by the Fund.

Partnership Audit Procedures. The IRS may audit the U.S. federal income tax returns filed by the Fund. Adjustments resulting from any such audit may require a Shareholder to adjust a prior year's tax liability and could result in an audit of the Shareholder's own return. Any audit of a Shareholder's return could result in adjustments of non-partnership items as well as Fund items. Partnerships are generally treated as separate entities for purposes of U.S. federal income tax audits, judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS, and tax settlement proceedings. The tax treatment of partnership items of income, gain, loss and deduction are determined at the partnership level in a unified partnership proceeding rather than in separate proceedings with the partners. The Code provides for one partner to be designated as the "tax matters partner" and to represent the partnership for purposes of these proceedings. The Trust Agreement appoints the Sponsor as the tax matters partner of the Fund.

The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 adopted a new partnership-level audit and assessment procedure for all entities treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. These new rules generally apply to partnership taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. Under these rules, tax deficiencies (including interest and penalties) that arise from an adjustment to partnership items generally would be assessed and collected from the partnership (rather than from the partners), and generally would be calculated using maximum applicable tax rates (although such partnership level tax may be reduced or eliminated under limited circumstances). A narrow category of partnerships (generally, partnerships having no more than 100 partners that consist exclusively of individuals, C corporations, S corporations and estates) are permitted to elect out of the new partnership-level audit rules. As an alternative to partnership-level tax liability, a partnership may elect to furnish adjusted Schedule K-1s to the IRS and to each person who was a partner in the audit year, stating such partner's share of any partnership adjustments, and each such partner would then take the adjustments into account on its tax returns in the year in which it receives its adjusted Schedule K-1 (rather than by amending their tax returns for the audited year). If the Fund were subject to a partnership level tax as a result of these new rules, the economic return of all Shareholders (including Shareholders that did not own Shares in the Fund during the taxable year to which the audit relates) may be affected.

To address these new rules, the Sponsor amended the Trust Agreement so that if the Fund becomes subject to any tax as a result of any adjustment to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit for any taxable year of the Fund (pursuant to a tax audit or otherwise), such Shareholder (and each former Shareholder) is obligated to indemnify the Fund and the Sponsor against any such taxes (including any interest and penalties) to the extent such tax (or portion thereof) is properly attributable to such Shareholder (or former Shareholder). In addition, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Fund, will be authorized to take any action permitted under applicable law to avoid the assessment of any such taxes against the Fund (including an election to issue adjusted Schedule K-1s to the Shareholders (and/or former Shareholders) which takes such adjustments to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit into account.

Reportable Transaction Rules. In certain circumstances the Code and Treasury Regulations require that the IRS be notified of transactions through a disclosure statement attached to a taxpayer's U.S. federal income tax return. These disclosure rules may apply to transactions irrespective of whether they are structured to achieve particular tax benefits and they could require disclosure by the Trust or Shareholders if a Shareholder incurs a loss in excess of a specified threshold from a sale or redemption of its Shares and possibly in other circumstances. While these rules generally do not require disclosure of a loss recognized on the disposition of an asset in which the taxpayer has a "qualifying basis" (generally a basis equal to the amount of cash paid by the taxpayer for such asset), they apply to a loss recognized with respect to interests in a pass-through entity, such as the Shares, even if the taxpayer's basis in such interests is equal to the amount of cash it paid for such interests. In addition, significant monetary penalties may be imposed in connection with a failure to comply with these reporting requirements. Investors should consult their own tax advisor concerning the application of these reporting requirements to their specific situation.

Tax-Exempt Organizations. Subject to numerous exceptions, qualified retirement plans and individual retirement accounts, charitable organizations and certain other organizations that otherwise are exempt from U.S. federal income tax (collectively, "exempt organizations") nonetheless are subject to the tax on unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). Generally, UBTI means the gross income derived by an exempt organization from a trade or business that it regularly carries on, the conduct of which is not substantially related to the exercise or performance of its exempt purpose or function, less allowable deductions directly connected with that trade or business. If the Fund were to regularly carry on (directly or indirectly) a trade or business that is unrelated with respect to an exempt organization Shareholder, then in computing its UBTI, the Shareholder must include its share of (1) the Fund's gross income from the unrelated trade or business, whether or not distributed, and (2) the Fund's allowable deductions directly connected with that gross income. An exempt organization that has more than one unrelated trade or business must compute its UBTI separately for each such trade or business.

UBTI generally does not include dividends, interest, or payments with respect to securities loans and gains from the sale of property (other than property held for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business). Nonetheless, income on, and gain from the disposition of, "debt-financed property" is UBTI. Debt-financed property generally is income-producing property (including securities), the use of which is not substantially related to the exempt organization's tax-exempt purposes, and with respect to which there is "acquisition indebtedness" at any time during the taxable year (or, if the property was disposed of during the taxable year, the 12-month period ending with the disposition). Acquisition indebtedness includes debt incurred to acquire property, debt incurred before the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition, and debt incurred subsequent to the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition and at the time of acquisition the incurrence of debt was foreseeable. The portion of the income from debt-financed property attributable to acquisition indebtedness is equal to the ratio of the average outstanding principal amount of acquisition indebtedness over the average adjusted basis of the property for the year. The Fund currently does not anticipate that it will borrow money to acquire investments; however, the Fund cannot be certain that it will not borrow for such purpose in the future, which could result in an exempt organization Shareholder having UBTI. In addition, an exempt organization Shareholder that incurs acquisition indebtedness to purchase its Shares in the Fund may have UBTI.

The U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to an exempt organization Shareholder on its UBTI generally will be either the corporate or trust tax rate, depending upon the Shareholder's form of organization. The Fund may report to each such Shareholder information as to the portion, if any, of the Shareholder's income and gains from the Fund for any year that will be treated as UBTI; the calculation of that amount is complex, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's calculation of UBTI will be accepted by the IRS. An exempt organization Shareholder will be required to make payments of estimated U.S. federal income tax with respect to its UBTI.

Regulated Investment Companies. Interests in and income from "qualified publicly traded partnerships" satisfying certain gross income tests are treated as qualifying assets and income, respectively, for purposes of determining eligibility under the Code for regulated investment company ("RIC") status. A RIC may invest up to 25% of its assets in interests in qualified publicly traded partnerships. The determination of whether a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund is a qualified publicly traded partnership is made on an annual basis. The Fund expects to be a qualified publicly traded partnership in each of its taxable years. However, such qualification is not assured.

***Non-U.S. Shareholders***

Generally, non-U.S. persons who derive U.S. source income or gain from investing or engaging in a U.S. business are taxable on two categories of income. The first category consists of amounts that are fixed or determinable, annual or periodic income, such as interest, dividends and rent that are not connected with the operation of a U.S. trade or business ("FDAP"). The second category is income that is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business ("ECI"). FDAP income (other than interest that is considered "portfolio interest;" as discussed below) is generally subject to a 30% withholding tax, which may be reduced for certain categories of income by a treaty between the U.S. and the recipient's country of residence. In contrast, ECI is generally subject to U.S. tax on a net basis at graduated rates upon the filing of a U.S. tax return. Where a non-U.S. person has ECI as a result of an investment in a partnership, the ECI is currently subject to a withholding tax at a rate of 37% for individual Shareholders and a rate of 21% for corporate Shareholders. The tax withholding on ECI, which is the highest tax rate under Code section 1 for non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and Code section 11(b) for corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, may increase in future tax years if tax rates increase from their current levels.

*Withholding on Allocations and Distributions.* The Code provides that a non-U.S. person who is a partner in a partnership that is engaged in a U.S. trade or business during a taxable year will also be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business during that year. Classifying an activity by a partnership as an investment or an operating business is a factual determination. Under certain safe harbors in the Code, an investment fund whose activities consist of trading in stocks, securities, or commodities for its own account generally will not be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business unless it is a dealer is such stocks, securities, or commodities. This safe harbor applies to investments in commodities only if the commodities are of a kind customarily dealt in on an organized commodity exchange and if the transaction is of a kind customarily consummated at such place. Although the matter is not free from doubt, the Fund believes that the activities directly conducted by the Fund do not result in the Fund being engaged in a trade or business within the United States. However, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not successfully assert that the Fund's activities constitute a U.S. trade or business.

In the event that the Fund is considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business, the Fund would be required to withhold at the highest rate specified in Code section 1 (currently 37%) on allocations of its ECI to non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and the highest rate specified in Code section 11(b) (currently 21%) on allocations of its ECI to corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, when such income is distributed. Non-U.S. Shareholders would also be subject to a 10% withholding tax on the consideration payable upon a sale or exchange of such Non-U.S. Shareholder's Shares, although the IRS has temporarily suspended this withholding for interests in publicly traded partnerships until regulations implementing such withholding are issued. If recently promulgated regulations are finalized as proposed, such regulations would provide, with respect to transfers of publicly traded interests in publicly traded partnerships effected through a broker, that the obligation to withhold is imposed on the transferor's broker. However, it is not clear when such regulations will be finalized and if they will be finalized in their current form. A Non-U.S. Shareholder with ECI generally will be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return, and the return will provide the Non-U.S. Shareholder with the mechanism to seek a refund of any withholding in excess of such Shareholder's actual U.S. federal income tax liability.

Even if the Fund did not realize ECI, a Non-U.S. Shareholder nevertheless may be treated as having FDAP income, which would be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax (possibly subject to reduction by treaty), with respect to some or all of its distributions from the Fund or its allocable share of Fund income.

Amounts withheld by the Fund on behalf of a Non-U.S. Shareholder will be treated as being distributed to such Shareholder to the extent possible. In some cases, the Fund may not be able to match the economic cost of satisfying its withholding obligations to a particular Non-U.S. Shareholder, which may result in that cost being borne by the Fund, generally, and accordingly, by all Shareholders proportionately.

To the extent any interest income allocated to a Non-U.S. Shareholder that otherwise constitutes FDAP is considered "portfolio interest," neither the allocation of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder nor a subsequent distribution of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder will be subject to withholding, provided that the Non-U.S. Shareholder is not otherwise engaged in a trade or business in the U.S. and provides the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN or other applicable form. In general, portfolio interest is interest paid on debt obligations issued in registered form, unless the recipient owns 10% or more of the voting power of the issuer. A Non-U.S. Shareholder's allocable share of interest on U.S. bank deposits, certificates of deposit and discount obligations with maturities from original issue of 183 days or less should also not be subject to withholding. Generally, other interest from U.S. sources paid to the Fund and allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders will be subject to withholding.

In order for the Fund to avoid withholding on any interest income allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders that would qualify as portfolio interest, it will be necessary for all Non-U.S. Shareholders to provide the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form).

*Gain from Sale of Shares.* Gain from the sale or exchange of Shares may be taxable to a Non-U.S. Shareholder if the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a nonresident alien individual who is present in the U.S. for 183 days or more during the taxable year. In such case, the nonresident alien individual may be subject to a 30% withholding tax on the amount of such individual's gain.

*Branch Profits Tax on Corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders.* In addition to the taxes noted above, any Non-U.S. Shareholders that are corporations may also be subject to an additional tax, the branch profits tax, at a rate of 30%. The branch profits tax is imposed on a non-U.S. corporation's dividend equivalent amount, which generally consists of the corporation's after-tax earnings and profits that are effectively connected with the corporation's U.S. trade or business but are not reinvested in a U.S. business. This tax may be reduced or eliminated by an income tax treaty between the United States and the country in which the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a "qualified resident."

*Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act.* Legislation commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act or "FATCA", generally imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions that fail to enter into an agreement with the United States Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners). The types of income subject to the withholding tax include U.S.-source interest and dividends and the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S.-source interest or dividends. Proposed Treasury Regulations, however, generally eliminate withholding under FATCA on gross proceeds. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments to foreign entities that are not financial institutions unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a greater than 10% U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each greater than 10% U.S. owner. Depending on the status of a Non-U.S. Shareholder and the status of the intermediaries through which it holds Shares, a Non-U.S. Shareholder could be subject to this 30% U.S. withholding tax with respect to distributions on its Shares. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. Shareholder may be eligible for a refund or credit of such taxes.

Prospective Non-U.S. Shareholders should consult their own tax advisor regarding these and other tax issues unique to Non-U.S. Shareholders.

***Backup Withholding***

The Fund may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ("backup withholding") from payments to: (1) any Shareholder who fails to furnish the Fund with his, her or its correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that the Shareholder is exempt from backup withholding, and (2) any Shareholder with respect to whom the IRS notifies the Fund that the Shareholder is subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and may be returned or credited against a taxpayer's regular federal income tax liability if appropriate information is provided to the IRS. The backup withholding rate is the fourth lowest rate applicable to individuals under Code section 1(c) (currently 24%) and may increase in future tax years.

***Other Tax Considerations***

In addition to U.S. federal income taxes, Shareholders may be subject to other taxes, such as state and local income taxes, unincorporated business taxes, business franchise taxes, and estate, gift, inheritance or intangible taxes that may be imposed by the various jurisdictions in which the Fund does business or owns property or where the Shareholder resides. Although an analysis of those various taxes is not presented here, each prospective Shareholder should consider their potential impact on its investment in the Fund. It is each Shareholder's responsibility to file the appropriate U.S. federal, state, local, and foreign tax returns. Vedder Price has not provided an opinion concerning any aspects of state, local or foreign tax or U.S. federal tax other than those U.S. federal income tax issues discussed under the heading "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

**Investment by ERISA Accounts**

***General***

Most employee benefit plans and individual retirement accounts ("IRAs") are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), or the Code, or both. This section discusses certain considerations that arise under ERISA and the Code that a fiduciary of: (i) an employee benefit plan as defined in ERISA; (ii) a plan as defined in Section 4975 of the Code; or (iii) any collective investment vehicle, business trust, investment partnership, pooled separate account or other entity the assets of which are treated as comprised (at least in part) of "plan assets" under the ERISA "plan assets" rules ("plan asset entity") who has investment discretion should take into account before deciding to invest the plan's assets in the Fund. Employee benefit plans under ERISA, plans under the Code and plan asset entities are collectively referred to below as "plans," and fiduciaries with investment discretion are referred to below as "plan fiduciaries."

This summary is based on the provisions of ERISA and the Code as of the date hereof. This summary is not intended to be complete, but only to address certain questions under ERISA and the Code likely to be raised by your advisors. The summary does not include state or local law.

**Potential plan investors are urged to consult with their own advisors concerning the appropriateness of an investment in the Fund and the manner in which Shares should be purchased.**

***Special Investment Considerations***

Each plan fiduciary must consider the facts and circumstances that are relevant to an investment in the Fund, including the role that an investment in the Fund would play in the plan's overall investment portfolio. Each plan fiduciary, before deciding to invest in the Fund, must be satisfied that the investment is prudent for the plan, that the investments of the plan are diversified so as to minimize the risk of large losses, and that an investment in the Fund complies with the terms of the plan. The Sponsor is not undertaking to provide investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with a plan's investment in the Fund.

***The Fund and Plan Assets***

A regulation issued under ERISA contains rules for determining when an investment by a plan in an equity interest of a statutory trust will result in the underlying assets of the statutory trust being deemed plan assets for purposes of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code. Those rules provide that assets of a statutory trust will not be plan assets of a plan that purchases an equity interest in the statutory trust if the equity interest purchased is a publicly offered security. If the underlying assets of a statutory trust are considered to be assets of any plan for purposes of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, the operations of that trust would be subject to and, in some cases, limited by the provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code.

The publicly offered security exception described above applies if the equity interest is a security that is:

(1) freely transferable (determined based on the relevant facts and circumstances);

(2) part of a class of securities that is widely held (meaning that the class of securities is owned by 100 or more investors independent of the issuer and of each other); and

(3) either (a) part of a class of securities registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act or (b) sold to the plan as part of a public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the 1933 Act and the class of which such security is a part is registered under the Exchange Act within 120 days (or such later time as may be allowed by the SEC) after the end of the fiscal year of the issuer in which the offering of such security occurred.

The plan asset regulations under ERISA state that the determination of whether a security is freely transferable is to be made based on all the relevant facts and circumstances. In the case of a security that is part of an offering in which the minimum investment is $10,000 or less, the following requirements, alone or in combination, ordinarily will not affect a finding that the security is freely transferable: (1) a requirement that no transfer or assignment of the security or rights relating to the security be made that would violate any federal or state law; and (2) a requirement that no transfer or assignment be made without advance written notice given to the entity that issued the security.

The Sponsor believes that the conditions described above are satisfied with respect to the Shares. The Sponsor believes that the Shares therefore constitute publicly offered securities, and the underlying assets of the Fund should not be considered to constitute plan assets of any plan that purchases Shares.

***Prohibited Transactions***

ERISA and the Code generally prohibit certain transactions involving a plan and persons who have certain specified relationships to the plan. In general, Shares may not be purchased with the assets of a plan if the Sponsor, the clearing brokers, the trading advisors (if any), or any of their affiliates, agents or employees either:

- exercise any discretionary authority or discretionary control with respect to management of the plan;
- exercise any authority or control with respect to management or disposition of the assets of the plan;
- render investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect, with respect to any moneys or other property of the plan;
- have any authority or responsibility to render investment advice with respect to any monies or other property of the plan; or
- have any discretionary authority or discretionary responsibility in the administration of the plan.

Also, a prohibited transaction may occur under ERISA or the Code when circumstances indicate that (1) the investment in Shares is made or retained for the purpose of avoiding application of the fiduciary standards of ERISA, (2) the investment in Shares constitutes an arrangement under which the Fund is expected to engage in transactions that would otherwise be prohibited if entered into directly by the plan purchasing the Shares, (3) the investing plan, by itself, has the authority or influence to cause the Fund to engage in such transactions, or (4) a person who is prohibited from transacting with the investing plan may, but only with the aid of certain of its affiliates and the investing plan, cause the Fund to engage in such transactions with such person.

***Special IRA Rules***

IRAs are not subject to ERISA's fiduciary standards, but are subject to their own rules, including the prohibited transaction rules of Section 4975 of the Code, which generally mirror ERISA's prohibited transaction rules. For example, IRAs are subject to special custody rules and must maintain a qualifying IRA custodial arrangement separate and distinct from the Fund and its custodial arrangement. If a separate qualifying custodial arrangement is not maintained, an investment in the Shares will be treated as a distribution from the IRA. Second, IRAs are prohibited from investing in certain commingled investments, and the Sponsor makes no representation regarding whether an investment in Shares is an inappropriate commingled investment for an IRA. Third, in applying the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 4975 of the Code, in addition to the rules summarized above, the individual for whose benefit the IRA is maintained is also treated as the creator of the IRA. For example, if the owner or beneficiary of an IRA enters into any transaction, arrangement, or agreement involving the assets of his or her IRA to benefit the IRA owner or beneficiary (or his or her relatives or business affiliates) personally, or with the understanding that such benefit will occur, directly or indirectly, such transaction could give rise to a prohibited transaction that is not exempted by any available exemption. Moreover, in the case of an IRA, the consequences of a non-exempt prohibited transaction are that the IRA's assets will be treated as if they were distributed, causing immediate taxation of the assets (including any early distribution penalty tax applicable under Section 72 of the Code), in addition to any other fines or penalties that may apply.

***Exempt Plans***

Certain employee benefit plans may be governmental plans or church plans. Governmental plans and church plans are generally not subject to ERISA, nor do the prohibited transaction provisions described above apply to them. These plans are, however, subject to prohibitions against certain related-party transactions under Section 503 of the Code, which are similar to the prohibited transaction rules described above. In addition, the fiduciary of any governmental or church plan must consider any applicable state or local laws and any restrictions and duties of common law imposed upon the plan.

No view is expressed as to whether an investment in the Fund (and any continued investment in the Fund), or the operation and administration of the fund, is appropriate or permissible for any governmental plan or church plan under Code Section 503, or under any state, county, local or other law relating to that type of plan.

**Allowing an investment in the Fund is not to be construed as a representation by the Trust, the Fund, the Sponsor, any trading advisor, any clearing broker, the Distributor or legal counsel or other advisors to such parties or any other party that this investment meets some or all of the relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by any particular plan or that this investment is appropriate for any such particular plan. The person with investment discretion should consult with the plan's attorney and financial advisors as to the propriety of an investment in the Fund in light of the circumstances of the particular plan, current tax law and ERISA.**

## INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION

We are a reporting company and file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC. The rules of the SEC allow us to "incorporate by reference" information that we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this prospectus. This prospectus incorporates by reference the documents set forth below that have been previously filed with the SEC and any future filings that the Trust makes with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (in each case other than those documents or portions of those documents not deemed to have been filed in accordance with SEC rules) between the date of this prospectus and the termination of the offering of the securities to be issued under the registration statement:

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on March 16, 2021; and

Any statement contained in a document incorporated by reference in this prospectus shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in this prospectus or in any other subsequently filed document that also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this prospectus.

We will provide to each person to whom a prospectus is delivered, including any beneficial owner, a copy of any document incorporated by reference in the prospectus (excluding any exhibits to those documents unless the exhibit is specifically incorporated by reference as an exhibit in that document) at no cost, upon written or oral request at the following address or telephone number:

Teucrium Sugar Fund
Attention: Cory Mullen-Rusin
Three Main Street, Suite 215
Burlington, VT 05401
(802) 540-0019

Our Internet website is www.teucrium.com. We make our electronic filings with the SEC, including our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports available on our website free of charge as soon as practicable after we file or furnish them with the SEC. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus and should not be considered a part of this prospectus.

## INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW

This prospectus contains information you should consider when making an investment decision about the Shares. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. None of the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor has authorized any person to provide you with different information and, if anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus is not an offer to sell the Shares in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Shares is not permitted.

The information contained in this prospectus was obtained from us and other sources believed by us to be reliable.

You should disregard anything we said in an earlier document that is inconsistent with what is included in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. Where the context requires, when we refer to this "prospectus," we are referring to this prospectus and (if applicable) the relevant prospectus supplement.

You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement is current as of any date other than the date on the front page of this prospectus or the date on the front page of any applicable prospectus supplement.

We include cross references in this prospectus to captions in these materials where you can find further related discussions. The table of contents tells you where to find these captions.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

The Trust has filed on behalf of the Fund a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC under the 1933 Act. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement (including the exhibits to the registration statement), parts of which have been omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information about the Trust, the Fund or the Shares, please refer to the registration statement, which you may inspect online at www.sec.gov. Information about the Trust, the Fund and the Shares can also be obtained from the Fund's website, which is www.teucrium.com. The Fund's website address is only provided here as a convenience to you and the information contained on or connected to the website is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus is part. The Trust is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and will file certain reports and other information with the SEC under the Exchange Act. The Sponsor will file an updated prospectus annually for the Fund pursuant to the 1933 Act. The reports and other information can be inspected online at www.sec.gov, which is the Internet site maintained by the SEC that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

## STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus includes "forward-looking statements" which generally relate to future events or future performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. All statements (other than statements of historical fact) included in this prospectus that address activities, events or developments that will or may occur in the future, including such matters as movements in the commodities markets and indexes that track such movements, the Fund's operations, the Sponsor's plans and references to the Fund's future success and other similar matters, are forward-looking statements. These statements are only predictions. Actual events or results may differ materially. These statements are based upon certain assumptions and analyses the Sponsor has made based on its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors appropriate in the circumstances. Whether or not actual results and developments will conform to the Sponsor's expectations and predictions, however, is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including the special considerations discussed in this prospectus, general economic, market and business conditions, changes in laws or regulations, including those concerning taxes, made by governmental authorities or regulatory bodies, and other world economic and political developments. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" Consequently, all the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus are qualified by these cautionary statements, and there can be no assurance that actual results or developments the Sponsor anticipates will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the expected consequences to, or have the expected effects on, the Fund's operations or the value of its Shares.

## APPENDIX A

### Glossary of Defined Terms

In this prospectus, each of the following terms have the meanings set forth after such term:

**Administrator:** U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services

**Authorized Purchaser:** One that purchases or redeems Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets, respectively, from or to the Fund.

**Benchmark**: A weighted average of the closing settlement prices for three Sugar Futures Contracts, specifically futures contracts on Sugar No. 11, that are traded on ICE Futures: (1) the second to expire ICE Futures Sugar Futures Contract, weighted 35%, (2) the third to expire ICE Futures Sugar Futures Contract, weighted 30%, and (3) the ICE Futures Sugar Futures Contract expiring in the March following the expiration month of the third to expire contract, weighted 35%.

**Benchmark Component Futures Contracts:** The three Sugar Futures Contracts that at any given time make up the Benchmark.

**Business Day:** Any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, ICE Futures, or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading.

**CFTC:** Commodity Futures Trading Commission, an independent federal agency with the mandate to regulate commodity futures and options in the United States.

**Code:** Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

**Commodity Pool:** An enterprise in which several individuals contribute funds in order to trade futures contracts or options on futures contracts collectively.

**Commodity Pool Operator or CPO:** Any person engaged in a business which is of the nature of an investment trust, syndicate, or similar enterprise, and who, in connection therewith, solicits, accepts, or receives from others, funds, securities, or property, either directly or through capital contributions, the sale of stock or other forms of securities, or otherwise, for the purpose of trading in any swap or commodity for future delivery or commodity option on or subject to the rules of any contract market.

**Creation Basket:** A block of 25,000 Shares used by the Fund to issue Shares.

**Custodian:** U.S. Bank, N.A.

**Distributor:** Foreside Fund Services, LLC.

**DTC:** The Depository Trust Company. DTC will act as the securities depository for the Shares.

**DTC Participant:** An entity that has an account with DTC.

**Exchange Act:** The Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

**Exchange for Related Position:** A privately negotiated and simultaneous exchange of a futures contract position for a swap or other over the counter instrument on the corresponding commodity.

**FINRA:** Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

**Forward Contract**: an over the counter bilateral contract for the purchase or sale of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Forwards are almost always settled by delivery of the underlying commodity. Although not impossible, it is unusual to settle a Forward financially; therefore, Forwards are generally illiquid.

**Futures Contract:** an exchange-traded contract traded with standard terms that calls for the delivery of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Typically, a futures contract is traded out or rolled on an exchange before delivery or receipt of the underlying commodity is required.

**ICE Futures:** The primary exchange on which Sugar Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with or endorsement of the Fund by ICE Futures and acknowledges that "ICE Futures" and "ICE Futures US" are registered trademarks of such exchange.

**Indirect Participants:** Banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly.

**Limited Liability Company (LLC):** A type of business ownership combining several features of corporation and partnership structures.

**Margin:** The amount of equity required for an investment in futures contracts.

**NAV:** Net Asset Value of the Fund.

**New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX):** An exchange on which Sugar Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with or endorsement of the Fund by the NYMEX and acknowledges that "New York Mercantile Exchange" and "NYMEX" are registered trademarks of such exchange.

**NFA:** National Futures Association.

**NSCC:** National Securities Clearing Corporation.

**1933 Act:** The Securities Act of 1933.

**Option:** The right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a futures contract, swap agreement, forward contract or commodity, as applicable, at a specified price on or before a specified date.

**Over the counter Derivative:** A financial contract, whose value is designed to track the return on stocks, bonds, currencies, commodities, or some other benchmark, that is traded over the counter or off organized exchanges.

**Redemption Basket:** A block of 25,000 Shares used by the Fund to redeem Shares.

**SEC:** Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Secondary Market:** The stock exchanges and the over the counter market. Securities are first issued as a primary offering to the public. When the securities are traded from that first holder to another, the issues trade in these secondary markets.

**Shareholders:** Holders of Shares.

**Shares:** Common units representing fractional undivided beneficial interests in the Fund.

**Sponsor:** Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is registered as a Commodity Pool Operator, who controls the investments and other decisions of the Fund.

**Spot Contract:** A cash market transaction in which the buyer and seller agree to the immediate purchase and sale of a commodity, usually with a two-day settlement.

**Sugar Futures Contracts:** Futures contracts for sugar that are traded on ICE Futures, the NYMEX, or foreign exchanges.

**Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts:** Futures contracts that are traded on ICE Futures and NYMEX for the physical delivery of raw cane sugar, delivered to the receiver's vessel at a specified port within the country of origin of the sugar.

**Swap Agreement:** An over the counter derivative that generally involves an exchange of a stream of payments between the contracting parties based on a notional amount and a specified index.

**Tracking Error:** Possibility that the daily NAV of the Fund will not track the Benchmark.

**Trust Agreement:** The Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement of the Trust effective as of April 26, 2019.

**Valuation Day:** Any day as of which the Fund calculates its NAV.

**You:** The owner of Shares

**STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**

This statement of additional information is the second part of a two-part document. The first part is the Fund's disclosure document. The disclosure document and this statement of additional information are bound together, and both parts contain important information. This statement of additional information should be read in conjunction with the disclosure document. To obtain a copy of the disclosure document without charge, call the Fund at (802) 540-0019. Before you decide whether to invest, you should read the entire prospectus carefully and consider the risk factors beginning on page 12.

This statement of additional information and accompanying disclosure document are both dated May 1, 2021.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

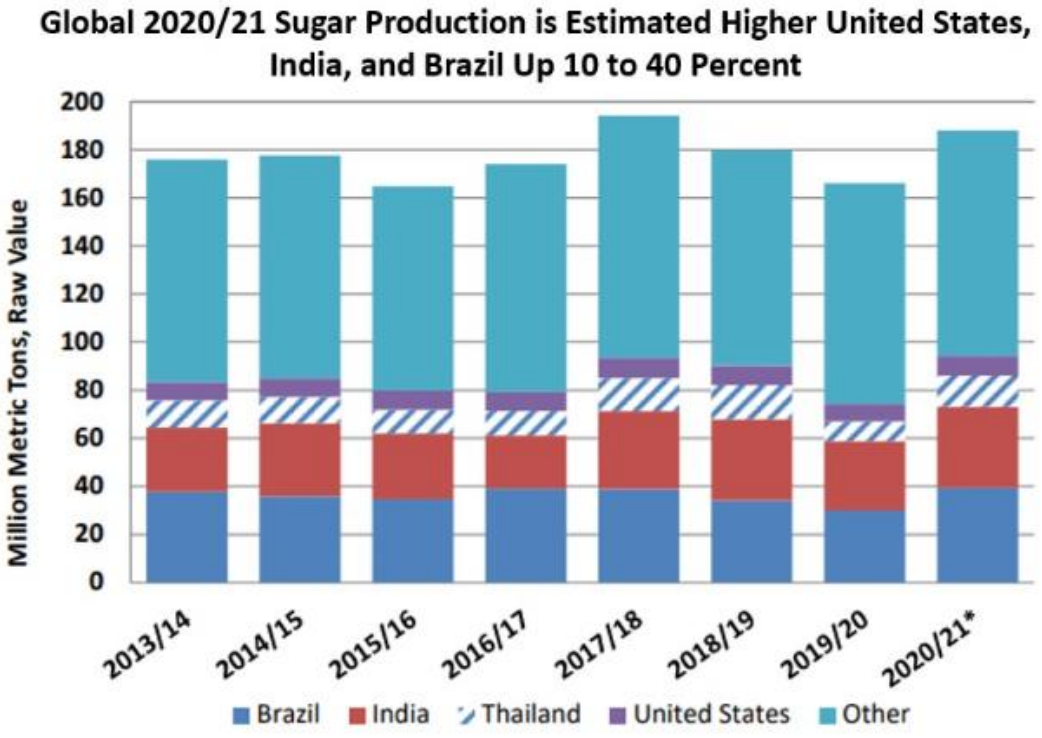

| | Page |
|---|---|
| The Sugar Market | 75 |
| Over the counter Derivatives | 76 |
| Commodity Market Participants | 77 |
| Regulation | 77 |
| Potential Advantages of Investment | 81 |
| Fund Performance | 81 |

**The Sugar Market**

Sugarcane accounts for nearly 80% of the world's sugar production, while sugar beets account for the remainder of the world's sugar production. Sugar manufacturers use sugar beets and sugarcane as the raw material from which refined sugar (sucrose) for industrial and consumer use is produced. Sugar is produced in various forms, including granulated, powdered, liquid, brown, and molasses. The food industry (in particular, producers of baked goods, beverages, cereal, confections, and dairy products) uses sugar and sugarcane molasses to make sugar containing food products. Sugar beet pulp and molasses products are used as animal feed ingredients. Ethanol is an important by-product of sugarcane processing. Additionally, the material that is left over after sugarcane is processed is used to manufacture paper, cardboard, and "environmentally friendly" eating utensils.

The Sugar No. 11 Futures Contract is the world benchmark contract for raw sugar trading. This contract prices the physical delivery of raw cane sugar, delivered to the receiver's vessel at a specified port within the country of origin of the sugar. Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts trade on ICE Futures US and the NYMEX in units of 112,000 pounds.

The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") publishes two major reports annually on U.S. domestic and worldwide sugar production and consumption. These are usually released in November and May. In addition, the USDA publishes periodic, but not as comprehensive, reports on sugar monthly. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. The USDA's November 2020 report forecasts 2020/21 global production of 182 Million, up 16 million metric tons raw value with Brazil expected to account for 75% of the rise. Consumption is expected to rise due to growth in markets such as India, China, Indonesia, and Iran and is estimated to draw stocks lower despite a rebound in output. Exports are expected to be up sharply with rising supplies, particularly in Brazil. . Global sugar consumption may fluctuate year over year due to any number of reasons which may include, but is not limited to, economic conditions, global health concerns, international trade policy. Sugar is a staple commodity used pervasively across the globe so that any contractions in consumption may only be temporary as has historically been the case.




* Estimate
Source: https://apps.fas.usda.gov/psdonline/circulars/Sugar.pdf

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of sugar in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing sugar prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing sugar prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Historically, the sugar futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the sugar market and the sugar harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Funds; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Funds.

Futures contracts may be either bought or sold long or short. The U.S Commodity Futures Trading Commission weekly releases the "Commitment of Traders" (COT) report, which depicts the open interest as well as long and short positions in the market. Market participants may use this report to gauge market sentiment.

**Over the counter Derivatives**

In addition to futures contracts, options on futures contracts, derivative contracts that are tied to various commodities, including sugar, are entered into outside of public exchanges. These "over the counter" contracts are entered into between two parties in private contracts, or on a recently formed swap execution facility ("SEF") for standardized swaps. Unlike Sugar Futures Contracts, which are guaranteed by a clearing organization, each party to an over the counter derivative contract bears the credit risk of the other party (unless such over the counter swap is cleared through a DCO), i.e., the risk that the other party will not be able to perform its obligations under its contract.

Some over the counter derivatives contracts contain relatively standardized terms and conditions and are available from a wide range of participants. Others have highly customized terms and conditions and are not as widely available. While the Fund may enter into these more customized contracts, the Fund will only enter into over the counter contracts containing certain terms and conditions, as discussed further below, that are designed to minimize the credit risk to which the Fund will be subject and only if the terms and conditions of the contract are consistent with achieving the Fund's investment objective of tracking the Benchmark. The over the counter contracts that the Fund may enter into will take the form of either forward contracts, swaps or options.

A forward contract is a contractual obligation to purchase or sell a specified quantity of a commodity at or before a specified date in the future at a specified price and, therefore, is economically similar to a futures contract except that, unlike a futures contract it cannot be financially settled (i.e., one must intend to make or take delivery of a commodity under a forward contract). Unlike futures contracts, however, forward contracts are typically privately negotiated or are traded in the over the counter markets. Forward contracts for a given commodity are generally available for various amounts and maturities and are subject to individual negotiation between the parties involved. Moreover, generally there is no direct means of offsetting or closing out a forward contract by taking an offsetting position as one would a futures contract on a U.S. exchange. If a trader desires to close out a forward contract position, he generally will establish an opposite position in the contract but will settle and recognize the profit or loss on both positions simultaneously on the delivery date. Thus, unlike in the futures contract market where a trader who has offset positions will recognize profit or loss immediately, in the forward market a trader with a position that has been offset at a profit will generally not receive such profit until the delivery date, and likewise a trader with a position that has been offset at a loss will generally not have to pay money until the delivery date. However, in some very limited instances such contracts may provide a right of look out that will allow for the receipt of profit and payment for losses prior to the delivery date.

An over the counter swap agreement is a bilateral contract to exchange a periodic stream of payments determined by reference to a notional amount, with payment typically made between the parties on a net basis. For instance, in the case of a sugar swap, the Fund may be obligated to pay a fixed price per bushel of sugar multiplied by a notional number of bushels and be entitled to receive an amount per bushel equal to the current value of an index of sugar prices, the price of a specified Sugar Futures Contract, or the average price of a group of Sugar Futures Contracts such as the Benchmark (times the same notional number of bushels. Each party to the swap is subject to the credit risk of the other party. The Fund only enters into over the counter swaps on a net basis, where the two payment streams are netted out on a daily basis, with the parties receiving or paying, as the case may be, only the net amount of the two payments. Swaps do not generally involve the delivery of underlying assets or principal and are therefore financially settled. Accordingly, the Fund's risk of loss with respect to an over the counter swap generally is limited to the net amount of payments that the counterparty is contractually obligated to make less any collateral deposits the Fund is holding.

To reduce the credit risk that arises in connection with over the counter contracts, the Fund generally enters into an agreement with each counterparty based on the Master Agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. that provides for the netting of the Fund's overall exposure to its counterparty and for daily payments based on the marked to market value of the contract.

The creditworthiness of each potential counterparty will be assessed by the Sponsor. The Sponsor assesses or reviews, as appropriate, the creditworthiness of each potential or existing counterparty to an over the counter contract pursuant to guidelines approved by the Sponsor. The creditworthiness of existing counterparties will be reviewed periodically by the Sponsor. The Sponsor's President, Chief Investment Officer, and Chief Executive Officer has over 25 years of experience in over the counter derivatives trading, including the counterparty creditworthiness analysis inherent therein. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor's creditworthiness analysis will be successful and that counterparties selected for Fund transactions will not default on their contractual obligations.

The Fund also may require that a counterparty be highly rated and/or provide collateral or other credit support. The Sponsor on behalf of the Fund may enter into over the counter contracts with various types of counterparties, including: (a) entities registered as swap dealers ("SD") or major swap participants ("MSP"), or (b) any other entities that qualify as eligible contract participants ("ECP").

After the enactment of the Dodd-Frank Act, swaps (and options that are regulated as swaps) are subject to the CFTC's exclusive jurisdiction and are regulated as rigorously as futures. Generally, however, if a swap is entered into with an SD or MSP, such counterparty will conduct all necessary compliance with respect to swaps and options under the Dodd-Frank Act.

**Commodity Market Participants**

The two broad classes of persons who trade commodities are hedgers and speculators. Hedgers include financial institutions that manage or deal in interest rate-sensitive instruments, foreign currencies or stock portfolios, and commercial market participants, such as farmers and manufacturers, that market or process commodities. Hedging is a protective procedure designed to effectively lock in prices that would otherwise change due to an adverse movement in the price of the underlying commodity, such as the adverse price movement between the time a merchandiser or processor enters into a contract to buy or sell a raw or processed commodity at a certain price and the time he must perform the contract. For example, if a hedger contracts to physically sell the commodity at a future date, he may simultaneously buy a futures or forward contract for the necessary equivalent quantity of the commodity. At the time for performance of the physical contract, the hedger may accept delivery under his futures contract and sell the commodity quantity as required by the physical contract or he may buy the actual commodity, sell it under the physical contract and close out his futures contract position by making an offsetting sale.

The Commodity Interest markets enable the hedger to shift the risk of price fluctuations. The usual objective of the hedger is to protect the profit that he expects to earn from farming, merchandising, or processing operations rather than to profit from his trading. However, at times the impetus for a hedge transaction may result in part from speculative objectives and hedgers can end up paying higher prices than they would have if they did not enter into a Commodity Interest transaction if current market prices are lower than the locked-in price.

Unlike the hedger, the speculator generally expects neither to make nor take delivery of the underlying commodity. Instead, the speculator risks his capital with the hope of making profits from price fluctuations in the commodities. The speculator is, in effect, the risk bearer who assumes the risks that the hedger seeks to avoid. Speculators rarely make or take delivery of the underlying commodity; rather they attempt to close out their positions prior to the delivery date. A speculator who takes a long position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes up and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes down, while a speculator who takes a short position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes down and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes up.

**Regulation**

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts, and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

Pursuant to authority in the CEA, the NFA has been formed and registered with the CFTC as a registered futures association. At the present time, the NFA is the only SRO for commodity interest professionals, other than futures exchanges. The CFTC has delegated to the NFA responsibility for the registration of CPOs and FCMs and their respective associated persons. The Sponsor and the Fund's clearing broker are members of the NFA. As such, they will be subject to NFA standards relating to fair trade practices, financial condition and consumer protection. The NFA also arbitrates disputes between members and their customers and conducts registration and fitness screening of applicants for membership and audits of its existing members. Neither the Trust nor the Teucrium Funds are required to become a member of the NFA. The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Considerable regulatory attention has been focused on non-traditional investment pools that are publicly distributed in the United States. There is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of a Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The CFTC possesses exclusive jurisdiction to regulate the activities of commodity pool operators and commodity trading advisors with respect to "commodity interests," such as futures and swaps and options, and has adopted regulations with respect to the activities of those persons and/or entities. Under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA"), a registered commodity pool operator, such as the Sponsor, is required to make annual filings with the CFTC and the NFA describing its organization, capital structure, management and controlling persons. In addition, the CEA authorizes the CFTC to require and review books and records of, and documents prepared by, registered commodity pool operators. Pursuant to this authority, the CFTC requires commodity pool operators to keep accurate, current and orderly records for each pool that they operate. The CFTC may suspend the registration of a commodity pool operator (1) if the CFTC finds that the operator's trading practices tend to disrupt orderly market conditions, (2) if any controlling person of the operator is subject to an order of the CFTC denying such person trading privileges on any exchange, and (3) in certain other circumstances. Suspension, restriction or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a commodity pool operator would prevent it, until that registration were to be reinstated, from managing the Fund, and might result in the termination of the Fund if a successor sponsor is not elected pursuant to the Trust Agreement. Neither the Trust nor the Fund is required to be registered with the CFTC in any capacity.

The Fund's investors are afforded prescribed rights for reparations under the CEA. Investors may also be able to maintain a private right of action for violations of the CEA. The CFTC has adopted rules implementing the reparation provisions of the CEA, which provide that any person may file a complaint for a reparations award with the CFTC for violation of the CEA against a floor broker or an FCM, introducing broker, commodity trading advisor, CPO, and their respective associated persons.

The regulations of the CFTC and the NFA prohibit any representation by a person registered with the CFTC or by any member of the NFA, that registration with the CFTC, or membership in the NFA, in any respect indicates that the CFTC or the NFA has approved or endorsed that person or that person's trading program or objectives. The registrations and memberships of the parties described in this summary must not be considered as constituting any such approval or endorsement. Likewise, no futures exchange has given or will give any similar approval or endorsement.

Trading venues in the United States are subject to varying degrees of regulation under the CEA depending on whether such exchange is a designated contract market (i.e. a futures exchange) or a swap execution facility. Clearing organizations are also subject to the CEA and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder as administered by the CFTC. The CFTC's function is to implement the CEA's objectives of preventing price manipulation and excessive speculation and promoting orderly and efficient commodity interest markets. In addition, the various exchanges and clearing organizations themselves as SROs exercise regulatory and supervisory authority over their member firms.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") was enacted in response to the economic crisis of 2008 and 2009 and it significantly altered the regulatory regime to which the securities and commodities markets are subject. To date, the CFTC has issued proposed or final versions of almost all of the rules it is required to promulgate under the Dodd-Frank Act, and it continues to issue proposed versions of additional rules that it has authority to promulgate. Provisions of the new law include the requirement that position limits be established on a wide range of commodity interests, including agricultural, energy, and metal-based commodity futures contracts, options on such futures contracts and uncleared swaps that are economically equivalent to such futures contracts and options ("Reference Contracts"); new registration and recordkeeping requirements for swap market participants; capital and margin requirements for "swap dealers" and "major swap participants," as determined by the new law and applicable regulations; reporting of all swap transactions to swap data repositories; and the mandatory use of clearinghouse mechanisms for sufficiently standardized swap transactions that were historically entered into in the over the counter market, but are now designated as subject to the clearing requirement; and margin requirements for over the counter swaps that are not subject to the clearing requirements.

In addition, considerable regulatory attention has recently been focused on non-traditional publicly distributed investment pools such as the Fund. Furthermore, various national governments have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in certain commodity markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The Dodd-Frank Act was intended to reduce systemic risks that may have contributed to the 2008/2009 financial crisis. Since the first draft of what became the Dodd-Frank Act, supporters and opponents have debated the scope of the legislation. As the Administrations of the U.S. change, the interpretation and implementation will change along with them. Nevertheless, regulatory reform of any kind may have a significant impact on U.S. regulated entities.

*Position Limits, Aggregation Limits, Price Fluctuation Limits*

The CFTC and US futures exchanges impose limits on the maximum net long or net short speculative positions that any person may hold or control in any particular futures or options contracts traded on US futures exchanges. For example, the CFTC currently imposes speculative position limits on a number of agricultural commodities (e.g., corn, oats, wheat, soybeans and cotton) and US futures exchanges currently impose speculative position limits on many other commodities. A Fund could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with position limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with position limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

The Dodd-Frank Act significantly expanded the CFTC's authority to impose position limits with respect to futures contracts and options on futures contracts, swaps that are economically equivalent to futures or options on futures, and swaps that are traded on a regulated exchange and certain swaps that perform a significant price discovery function. On December 16, 2016, the CFTC issued a final rule to amend part 150 of the CFTC's regulations with respect to the policy for aggregation under the CFTC's position limits regime for futures and option contracts on nine agricultural commodities ("the Aggregation Requirements"). This final rule addressed the circumstances under which market participants would be required to aggregate all their positions, for purposes of the position limits, of all positions in Reference Contracts of the 9 agricultural commodities held by a single entity and its affiliates, regardless of whether such positions exist on US futures exchanges, non-US futures exchanges, or in over the counter swaps. An affiliate of a market participant is defined as two or more persons acting pursuant to an express or implied agreement or understanding. The Aggregation Requirements became effective on February 14, 2017. On August 10, 2017, the CFTC issued a No-Action Relief Letter No. 17-37 to clarify several provisions under Regulation 150.4, regarding position aggregation filing requirements of market participants. The Sponsor does not anticipate that this order will have an impact on the ability of a Fund to meet its respective investment objectives.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts.

The aggregate position limits currently in place under the current position limits and the Aggregation Requirements are as follows for each of the commodities traded by the Fund:

| Commodity Future | Spot Month Position Limit | All Month Aggregate Position Limit |
|---|---|---|
| sugar | 5,000 contracts | Only Accountability Limits |

The nine legacy contracts are subject to two types of position limits: (1) a position limit that applies in the spot month only and (2) a position limit that applies in any single non-spot month as well as all months combined. Both types of position limits have been updated by the Final Rule. Significantly, the new spot month position limit is higher than or equal to current federal and exchange-set spot month position limits. The new single non-spot month and all-months-combined position limits are also higher than or equal to the respective current federal and exchange-set limits. For a discussion generally regarding the risks that position limits may pose for the Fund, see the risk factor in "WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND" regarding position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits.

The CFTC also adopted federal position limits on cash-settled futures and options on futures that are directly or indirectly linked to physically settled contracts in order to further the statutory objective in Section 4a(a)(3)(B)(iv) of the CEA—the deterrence and prevention of market manipulation. In taking this step, the CFTC stated that, in the absence of position limits, an entity with positions in both the physically delivered and cash-settled contracts may have an increased ability and an increased incentive to manipulate one of these contracts to benefit positions in the other contract.

To prevent evasion through the creation of economically equivalent futures contracts that do not directly reference the price of the core referenced futures contracts, the CFTC determined that futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contracts will be subject to the position limits in the same manner as the referenced futures contracts. Futures that settle to the price of a referenced contract but not to the price of a core referenced futures contract would be indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contract as "economically equivalent swaps."

The Final Rule clarifies the applicable standard for market participants seeking a bona fide hedging exemption from position limits. A bona fide hedging transaction may exceed the federal position limits only if the transaction satisfies each of the following elements:

1. the position represents a substitute for transactions or positions made or to be made at a later time in a physical marketing channel (temporary substitute test);

2. the position is economically appropriate to the reduction of price risks in the conduct and management of a commercial enterprise (economically appropriate test); and

3. the position arises from the potential change in value of actual or anticipated assets, liabilities, or services (change in value requirement).

Notably, this definition tightens the "temporary substitute test" such that a bona fide hedge must be connected to the production, sale, or use of a physical cash-market commodity in all cases, rather than "normally" connected to such activities. As noted above, this adjustment is intended to restrict market participants from treating "risk management" positions as bona fide hedges, except for pass-through or offset positions related to another transaction that is itself a bona fide hedge. The Final Rule also expands the list of enumerated bona fide hedges, which means that any market participant utilizing such a hedge need not notify the CFTC because the enumerated bona fide hedges are self-effectuating. However, a market participant would still need to notify the relevant exchange if executing a bona fide hedge would exceed an exchange set position limit.

In addition, the Final Rule elaborates on how and when a market participant may measure risk on a gross basis rather than on a net basis. Currently, market participants generally may only hedge positions on a net basis. However, the Final Rule permits hedge positions on a gross basis so long as the risk calculations are done consistently over time and not with the intent of evading federal position limits.

The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. In particular, January 1, 2022 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for 16 non-legacy core referenced futures contracts and any referenced futures contracts (other than economically equivalent swaps) relating to those 16 core referenced futures contracts and for exchanges to establish limits and exemptions, including collecting cash market information from market participants in connection with bona fide hedge exemptions. January 1, 2023 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for economically equivalent swaps and for the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. The CFTC also will reevaluate the ability of the exchanges to establish and implement appropriate surveillance mechanisms with respect to economically equivalent swaps.

It is unknown at this time the effect that such passage, adoption or modification will have, positively or negatively, on our industry or on a Fund. The size or duration of positions available to a Fund may be severely limited. Pursuant to the CFTC's and the exchanges' aggregation requirements, all accounts owned or managed by the Sponsor are likely to be combined for speculative position limits purposes. The Funds could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with such limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with such limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

These new regulations and the resulting increased costs and regulatory oversight requirements may result in market participants being required or deciding to limit their trading activities, which could lead to decreased market liquidity and increased market volatility. In addition, transaction costs incurred by market participants are likely to be higher due to the increased costs of compliance with the new regulations. These consequences could adversely affect a Fund's returns.

Accountability levels differ from position limits in that they do not represent a fixed ceiling, but rather a threshold above which a futures exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor's positions. If a Fund were to exceed an applicable accountability level for investments in futures contracts, the exchange will monitor the Fund's exposure and may ask for further information on its activities, including the total size of all positions, investment and trading strategy, and the extent of liquidity resources of the Fund. If deemed necessary by the exchange, the Fund could be ordered to reduce its aggregate net position back to the accountability level.

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit.

*Margin for OTC Uncleared Swaps*

During 2015 and 2016, the CFTC and the US bank prudential regulators completed their rulemakings under the Dodd-Frank Act on margin for uncleared over the counter swaps (and option agreements that qualify as swaps). Margin requirements went into effect for the largest swap entities in September 2016 and went into effect for financial end users in March 2017. Under these regulations, swap dealers (such as sell-side counterparties to swaps), major swap participants, and financial end users (such as buy-side counterparties to swaps who are not physical traders) are required in most instances, to post and collect initial and variation margin, depending on the regulatory classification of their counterparty. European and Asian regulators are also implementing similar regulations, which were scheduled to become effective on the same dates as the US-promulgated rules. As a result of these requirements, additional capital will be required to be committed to the margin accounts to support transactions involving uncleared over the counter swaps and, consequently, these transactions may become more expensive. While the Fund currently does not generally engage in uncleared over the counter swaps, to the extent they do so in the future, the additional margin required to be posted could adversely impact the profitability (if any) to the Fund from entering into these transactions.

***FCMs***

The CEA requires all FCMs, such as the Teucrium Funds' clearing brokers, to meet and maintain specified fitness and financial requirements, to segregate customer funds from proprietary funds and account separately for all customers' funds and positions, and to maintain specified books and records open to inspection by the staff of the CFTC. The CFTC has similar authority over introducing brokers, or persons who solicit or accept orders for commodity interest trades but who do not accept margin deposits for the execution of trades. The CEA authorizes the CFTC to regulate trading by FCMs and by their officers and directors, permits the CFTC to require action by exchanges in the event of market emergencies, and establishes an administrative procedure under which customers may institute complaints for damages arising from alleged violations of the CEA. The CEA also gives the states powers to enforce its provisions and the regulations of the CFTC.

On November 14, 2013, the CFTC published final regulations that require enhanced customer protections, risk management programs, internal monitoring and controls, capital and liquidity standards, customer disclosures and auditing and examination programs for FCMs. The rules are intended to afford greater assurances to market participants that customer segregated funds and secured amounts are protected, customers are provided with appropriate notice of the risks of futures trading and of the FCMs with which they may choose to do business, FCMs are monitoring and managing risks in a robust manner, the capital and liquidity of FCMs are strengthened to safeguard the continued operations and the auditing and examination programs of the CFTC and the SROs are monitoring the activities of FCMs in a thorough manner.

**Potential Advantages of Investment**

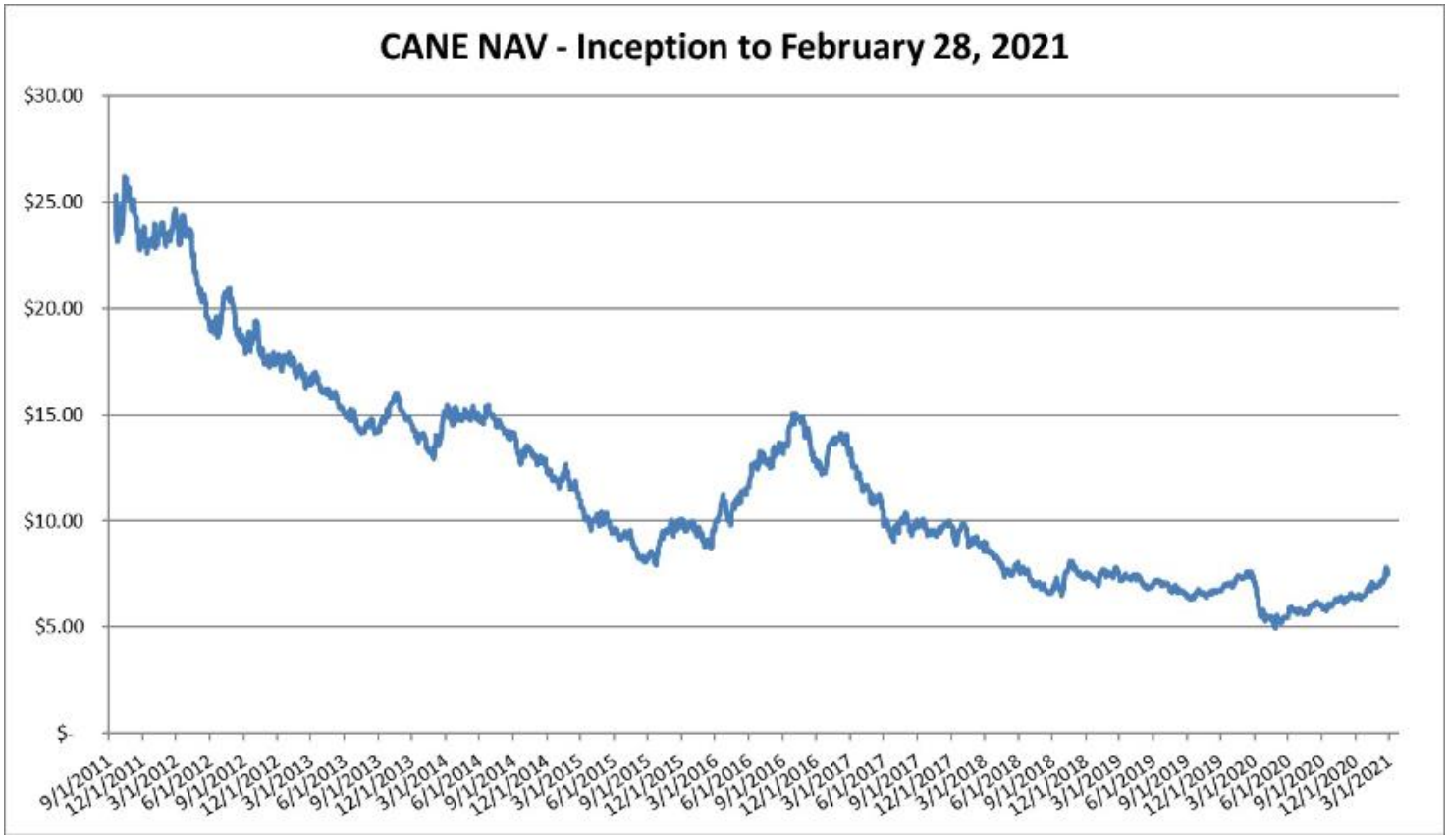
***Interest Income and Expense***

Unlike some alternative investment funds, the Fund does not borrow money in order to obtain leverage, so the Fund does not incur any interest expense. Rather, the Fund's margin deposits, and cash reserves are maintained in cash and cash equivalents and interest is generally earned on available assets, which include unrealized profits credited to the Fund's accounts

**Fund Performance**

The following graph sets forth the historical performance of the Fund from commencement of operations on September 19, 2011 until February 28, 2021.

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS.**



Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
File No. 333-248546
File No. 333-248545
File No. 333-241569
File No. 333-230623
File No. 333-254650

**TEUCRIUM CORN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**
**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**

Supplement dated September 13, 2021
to
Prospectus dated May 1, 2021 (as supplemented July 6, 2021)

This supplement updates the prospectuses dated May 1, 2021 (as supplemented July 6, 2021) of the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Sugar Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, and Teucrium Agricultural Fund (each, a "Fund", and together, the "Funds"), with the following information. It should be read in its entirety and kept together with your prospectuses for future reference.

**Legal Matters.** The following information replaces the "**Litigation and Claims**" section in each prospectus that appears under the caption "**Legal Matters**" and supersedes the supplement to each Fund's prospectus dated July 6, 2021.

**Litigation and Claims**

On November 30, 2020, certain officers and members of Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint (as amended through the Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021) (the "Gilbertie complaint") in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB. The *Gilbertie* complaint asserts various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. *Sal Gilbertie v. Dale Riker*, *et al.,* C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB (Del. Ch.) (the *"Gilbertie* case")

Among other things, the Gilbertie complaint responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court. *See Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie, et al.,* No. 656794-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.). On April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed Mr. Riker's case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie c*ase in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

The Gilbertie complaint asserts claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in an earlier books and records action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Sponsor; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Sponsor's Operating Agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

On June 29, 2021, Dale Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed a new suit in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. See *Dale Riker v. Salvatore Gilbertie et al.*, C.A. No. 2021-0561-LWW. (the "*Riker c*ase"). On September 7, 2021, Dale Riker and Barbara Riker filed their answers to the *Gilbertie* complaint. As a result of the Court having ordered the consolidation of the *Gilbertie c*ase and *Riker c*ase, the claims in the *Riker c*ase were re-filed as counterclaims in the *Gilbertie c*ase, which accompanied the Rikers' answers. The now-consolidated *Gilbertie c*ase and the *Riker c*ase is captioned *Sal Gilbertie, Cory Mullen-Rusin, Steve Kahler, Carl Miller III, and Teucrium Trading LLC v. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker*, C.A. No. 2020-1018-LWW.

Through their counterclaims, the Rikers assert direct and derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, declaratory relief, specific performance, unjust enrichment, fraud, and conspiracy to commit fraud. The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims and defend vigorously against the Rikers' counterclaims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, any of the Funds, or Teucrium Commodity Trust (of which each Fund is a separate portfolio), or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)
File No. 333-248546
File No. 333-248545
File No. 333-241569
File No. 333-230623
File No. 333-254650

**TEUCRIUM CORN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SUGAR FUND**
**TEUCRIUM SOYBEAN FUND**
**TEUCRIUM WHEAT FUND**
**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**

Supplement dated July 6, 2021
to
Prospectus dated May 1, 2021

This supplement updates the prospectuses of the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Sugar Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, and Teucrium Agricultural Fund each dated May 1, 2021 (each, a "Fund", and together, the "Funds"), with the following information. It should be read in its entirety and kept together with your prospectuses for future reference. Capitalized terms and certain other terms used in this supplement, unless otherwise defined in this supplement, have the meanings assigned to them in the applicable prospectus.

1. **Legal Matters.** The Funds have updated the following matters under the headed "Legal Matters".

**Litigation and Claims**

On December 9, 2020, Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), the sponsor to Teucrium Commodity Trust, filed a Form 8-K (the "December 8-K") providing information about certain legal proceedings, namely, *Sal Gilbertie v. Dale Riker*, *et al.,* C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB (Del. Ch.) (the *"Gilbertie* case") and *Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie, et al.,* No. 656794-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct.) (the "*Riker* case"). A summary about each of these legal proceedings is included below.

With respect to the *Riker* case, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie* case in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

On June 29, 2021, Dale Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed suit in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. This complaint seeks much of the same relief sought in his New York case. *Dale Riker v. Salvatore Gilbertie et al.*, C.A. No. 2021-0561-LWW.

**Sal Gilbertie, et al. vs. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker:** On November 30, 2020, certain Company officers and members, along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB, asserting various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. Among other things, the Action responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court (see below discussion of that New York action). Through this Action, as amended through an Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021, the plaintiffs assert claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in an earlier books and records action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Sponsor's Operating Agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

**Dale Riker vs. Sal Gilbertie, et al.:** On November 24, 2020, Mr. Riker, through counsel, threatened to file an action in New York Supreme Court against Mr. Gilbertie, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, Mr. Kahler, and Mr. Miller, providing a copy of the draft complaint that he threatened to file. On December 7, 2020, Mr. Riker filed a version of his threatened complaint in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 656794/2020, asserting both direct claims on his own behalf and derivative claims on behalf of the Sponsor (the "Riker v. Gilbertie Action"). Through the Riker v. Gilbertie Action, Mr. Riker asserted derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, and Mr. Miller; a direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie seeking a declaration concerning the validity of actions taken by Company Class A members; a direct claim for breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie seeking specific performance of an alleged agreement for Mr. Gilbertie to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Sponsor; a derivative claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for unjust enrichment; and a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting. The complaint did not seek any damages against the Sponsor. With respect to this case, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the Gilbertie case in Delaware Chancery Court as discussed above.

On June 29, 2021, Mr. Riker, individually and derivatively on behalf of the Sponsor, filed a new action in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware against the Sponsor's officers and certain of the Sponsor's Class A Members. Through this Delaware action, Mr. Riker asserts the same claims above with the exception of the removal of the direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie, the addition of a direct claim for breach of the Operating Agreement against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie, the removal of the claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting, and the addition of a derivative claim of unjust enrichment against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, Mr. Kahler and Ms. Mullen-Rusin. The complaint seeks repayment of legal fees to the Sponsor related to the *Gilbertie v. Riker et al. case.*

The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims and defend vigorously against Mr. Riker's claims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or the Fund, or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

**Filed Pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)**
**Registration No. 333-254650**

**Teucrium Agricultural Fund**
**4,350,000 Shares**

Teucrium Agricultural Fund (the "Fund" or "Us" or "We" or "TAGS") is designed to provide investors with a cost-effective means to gain price exposure to four agricultural commodity markets, specifically corn, soybeans, wheat and sugar for future delivery. The Fund issues shares ("Shares") that trade on the NYSE Arca stock exchange ("NYSE Arca") under the symbol "TAGS" and that can be purchased and sold by investors through their broker-dealer. The Fund seeks to provide daily investment results that reflect the combined daily performance of four other commodity pools, specifically, the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund and Teucrium Sugar Fund (collectively, the "Underlying Funds"). Under normal market conditions, the Fund invests in shares of the Underlying Funds and, to a lesser extent, cash equivalents. The sponsor to the Fund is Teucrium Trading, LLC (the "Sponsor"), which receives a management fee. The principal office address and telephone number of both the Fund and the Sponsor is Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401 and (802) 540-0019.

While most investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer, the Fund continuously offers creation baskets consisting of 12,500 Shares ("Creation Baskets") at their net asset value ("NAV") to certain parties who have entered into an agreement with the Sponsor ("Authorized Purchasers"). Authorized Purchasers, in turn, may sell such Shares, which are listed on NYSE Arca, to the public at per-Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Fund at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets and the NAV at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the markets for agricultural commodity futures contracts in which the Fund invests. A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – *Distributor and Authorized Purchasers*," on page 48. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. The Fund's Shares may trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca at prices that are lower or higher than their NAV per Share.

This is a best efforts offering; the distributor, Foreside Fund Services, LLC (the "Distributor"), is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares but will use its best efforts to sell Shares. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to purchase Shares. This is intended to be a continuous offering that will terminate April 30, 2024, unless suspended or terminated at any earlier time for certain reasons specified in this prospectus or unless extended as permitted under the rules of the Securities Act of 1933. See "Prospectus Summary – The Shares" and "Creation and Redemption of Shares – Rejection of Purchase Orders" below.

**Investing in the Fund involves significant risks. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 12. The Fund is not a mutual fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and is not subject to regulation under such Act.**

**NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ("SEC") NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.**

Teucrium Agricultural Fund is a commodity pool and Teucrium Trading, LLC is a commodity pool operator subject to regulation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the National Futures Association under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA").

**THE COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION HAS NOT PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF PARTICIPATING IN THIS POOL NOR HAS THE COMMISSION PASSED ON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.**

**This prospectus is in two parts: a disclosure document and a statement of additional information. These parts are bound together, and both contain important information.**

***Thank you for your interest in the Teucrium Agricultural Fund.***

The date of this prospectus is May 1, 2021.

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**

**RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER WHETHER YOUR FINANCIAL CONDITION PERMITS YOU TO PARTICIPATE IN A COMMODITY POOL. IN SO DOING, YOU SHOULD BE AWARE THAT COMMODITY INTEREST TRADING CAN QUICKLY LEAD TO LARGE LOSSES AS WELL AS GAINS. SUCH TRADING LOSSES CAN SHARPLY REDUCE THE NET ASSET VALUE OF THE POOL AND CONSEQUENTLY THE VALUE OF YOUR INTEREST IN THE POOL. IN ADDITION, RESTRICTIONS ON REDEMPTIONS MAY AFFECT YOUR ABILITY TO WITHDRAW YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THE POOL.**

**FURTHER, COMMODITY POOLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO SUBSTANTIAL CHARGES FOR MANAGEMENT, AND ADVISORY AND BROKERAGE FEES. IT MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THOSE POOLS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO THESE CHARGES TO MAKE SUBSTANTIAL TRADING PROFITS TO AVOID DEPLETION OR EXHAUSTION OF THEIR ASSETS. THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINS A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF EACH EXPENSE TO BE CHARGED THIS POOL AT PAGE 45 AND A STATEMENT OF THE PERCENTAGE RETURN NECESSARY TO BREAK EVEN, THAT IS, TO RECOVER THE AMOUNT OF YOUR INITIAL INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 10.**

**THIS BRIEF STATEMENT CANNOT DISCLOSE ALL THE RISKS AND OTHER FACTORS NECESSARY TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTICIPATION IN THIS COMMODITY POOL. THEREFORE, BEFORE YOU DECIDE TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS COMMODITY POOL, YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY STUDY THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, INCLUDING A DESCRIPTION OF THE PRINCIPAL RISK FACTORS OF THIS INVESTMENT, AT PAGE 6.**

**YOU SHOULD ALSO BE AWARE THAT THIS COMMODITY POOL MAY TRADE FOREIGN FUTURES OR OPTIONS CONTRACTS. TRANSACTIONS ON MARKETS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES, INCLUDING MARKETS FORMALLY LINKED TO A UNITED STATES MARKET, MAY BE SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS WHICH OFFER DIFFERENT OR DIMINISHED PROTECTION TO THE POOL AND ITS PARTICIPANTS. FURTHER, UNITED STATES REGULATORY AUTHORITIES MAY BE UNABLE TO COMPEL THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE RULES OF REGULATORY AUTHORITIES OR MARKETS IN NON-UNITED STATES JURISDICTIONS WHERE TRANSACTIONS FOR THE POOL MAY BE EFFECTED.**

**SWAPS TRANSACTIONS, LIKE OTHER FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS, INVOLVE A VARIETY OF SIGNIFICANT RISKS. THE SPECIFIC RISKS PRESENTED BY A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION NECESSARILY DEPEND UPON THE TERMS OF THE TRANSACTION AND YOUR CIRCUMSTANCES. IN GENERAL, HOWEVER, ALL SWAPS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVE SOME COMBINATION OF MARKET RISK, CREDIT RISK, COUNTERPARTY CREDIT RISK, FUNDING RISK, LIQUIDITY RISK, AND OPERATIONAL RISK.**

**HIGHLY CUSTOMIZED SWAPS TRANSACTIONS IN PARTICULAR MAY INCREASE LIQUIDITY RISK, WHICH MAY RESULT IN A SUSPENSION OF REDEMPTIONS. HIGHLY LEVERAGED TRANSACTIONS MAY EXPERIENCE SUBSTANTIAL GAINS OR LOSSES IN VALUE AS A RESULT OF RELATIVELY SMALL CHANGES IN THE VALUE OR LEVEL OF AN UNDERLYING OR RELATED MARKET FACTOR.**

**IN EVALUATING THE RISKS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH A PARTICULAR SWAP TRANSACTION, IT IS IMPORTANT TO CONSIDER THAT A SWAP TRANSACTION MAY BE MODIFIED OR TERMINATED ONLY BY MUTUAL CONSENT OF THE ORIGINAL PARTIES AND SUBJECT TO AGREEMENT ON INDIVIDUALLY NEGOTIATED TERMS. THEREFORE, IT MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE FOR THE COMMODITY POOL OPERATOR TO MODIFY, TERMINATE, OR OFFSET THE POOL'S OBLIGATIONS OR THE POOL'S EXPOSURE TO THE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH A TRANSACTION PRIOR TO ITS SCHEDULED TERMINATION DATE.**

**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| PART ONE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT | 1 |
| PROSPECTUS SUMMARY | 4 |
| Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor | 4 |
| Breakeven Point | 4 |
| Operation of the Fund | 4 |
| Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund | 6 |
| Determination of NAV | 7 |
| Defined Terms | 7 |
| Breakeven Analysis | 7 |
| WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND? | 12 |
| Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Agricultural Commodities | 12 |
| The Funds Operating Risks | 17 |
| Risk of Leverage and Volatility | 26 |
| Over the counter Contract Risk | 27 |
| Risk of Trading in International Markets | 28 |
| THE OFFERING | 31 |
| The Fund in General | 31 |
| The Sponsor | 31 |
| Prior Performance of the Fund | 35 |
| The Trustee | 36 |
| Operation of the Fund | 37 |
| Futures Contracts | 38 |
| Over the counter Derivatives | 40 |
| Other Trading Policies of the Fund | 41 |
| Benchmark Performance | 42 |
| The Funds Service Providers | 42 |
| Form of Shares | 47 |
| Transfer of Shares | 47 |
| Inter-Series Limitation on Liability | 48 |
| Plan of Distribution | 48 |
| Calculating NAV | 49 |
| Creation and Redemption of Shares | 50 |
| Secondary Market Transactions | 54 |
| Use of Proceeds | 54 |
| The Trust Agreement | 55 |
| The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest | 57 |
| Interests of Named Experts and Counsel | 58 |
| Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws | 59 |
| Books and Records | 59 |
| Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders | 59 |
| Fiscal Year | 59 |
| Governing Law | 60 |
| Legal Matters | 60 |
| Privacy Policy | 61 |
| U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations | 62 |
| Investment by ERISA Accounts | 72 |
| INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION | 75 |
| INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW | 76 |
| WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION | 77 |
| STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS | 78 |
| APPENDIX A - Glossary of Defined Terms | 79 |
| | |
| PART TWO STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | 82 |

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*This is only a summary of the prospectus and, while it contains material information about the Fund and its Shares, it does not contain or summarize all of the information about the Fund and the Shares contained in this prospectus that is material and/or which may be important to you. You should read this entire prospectus, including "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" beginning on page 12, before making an investment decision about the Shares. In addition, this prospectus includes a statement of additional information that follows and is bound together with the primary disclosure document. Both the primary disclosure document and the statement of additional information contain important information.*

**Principal Offices of the Fund and the Sponsor**

The Fund is a series of Teucrium Commodity Trust (the "Trust"). The principal offices of the Sponsor, the Trust and the Fund are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. The telephone number is (802) 540-0019.

**Breakeven Point**

The amount of trading income required for the redemption value of a Share at the end of one year to equal the selling price of the Share, assuming a selling price of $22.01 (the NAV per Share as of January 31, 2021), is $0.04 or 0.18% of the selling price. For more information, see "Breakeven Analysis" below.

**Operation of the Fund**

The Fund is a commodity pool that issues Shares that may be purchased and sold on the NYSE Arca stock exchange. The investment objective of the Fund is to provide daily investment results that reflect the combined daily performance of four other commodity pools that are series of the Trust and sponsored by the Sponsor: the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund and Teucrium Sugar Fund (collectively, the "Underlying Funds"). The combined daily performance of each of the four Underlying Funds is a weighted average of the performance of each Fund. The Benchmark for the Fund is the Teucrium Agricultural Fund Index ("TTAGS"). Under normal market conditions, the Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective generally by investing equally in shares of each Underlying Fund and, to a lesser extent, cash equivalents. The Fund's investments in shares of Underlying Funds is rebalanced, generally on a daily basis, in order to maintain approximately a 25% allocation of the Fund's assets to each Underlying Fund.

The Fund is organized as a series of the Trust, a Delaware statutory trust organized on September 11, 2009. The Trust and the Fund operate pursuant to the Trust's Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement (the "Trust Agreement"), dated April 26, 2019. The Trust Agreement may be found on the SEC's EDGAR filing database at https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1471824/000165495419004871/ex31.htm. The Fund was formed and is managed and controlled by the Sponsor, a limited liability company formed in Delaware on July 28, 2009. The Sponsor is registered as a commodity pool operator ("CPO") and a commodity trading adviser ("CTA") with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") and is a member of the National Futures Association ("NFA").

The investment objective of each Underlying Fund is to have the daily changes in the NAV of the Fund's Shares reflect the daily changes in a weighted average of the closing settlement prices for certain futures contracts for the commodity specified in the Underlying Fund's name. (This weighted average is referred to herein as the Underlying Fund's "Benchmark," the Futures Contracts that at any given time make up an Underlying Fund's Benchmark are referred to herein as the Underlying Fund's "Benchmark Component Futures Contracts," and the commodity specified in the Underlying Fund's name is referred to herein as its "Specified Commodity.") The Benchmark Component Futures Contracts that comprise each Underlying Fund's Benchmark are described in "The Offering – Operation of the Fund" below.

Each Underlying Fund seeks to achieve its investment objectives primarily by investing in its Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Under normal market conditions, each Underlying Fund expects that 100% of its assets will be invested in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and in cash and cash equivalents. Each Underlying Fund reserves the right to invest in swap agreements, forward contracts and options, a brief description of which may be found in "Appendix A- "Glossary of Defined Terms."

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the weighting or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the combined daily performance of the Underlying Funds. This could be done for a variety of market conditions, including a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of an Underlying Fund to invest in its current Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund and the applicable Underlying Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Underlying Funds incur certain expenses in connection with their operations and hold most of their assets in income producing cash and cash equivalents for margin and other liquidity purposes and to meet redemptions that may be necessary on an ongoing basis. These expenses and income cause imperfect correlation between changes in the Underlying Fund's NAV and changes in each respective Benchmark, because the Benchmarks do not reflect expenses or income. Investors should be aware that because the Underlying Funds incur certain expenses on an ongoing basis, they may incur a partial or complete loss of their investment even when the performance of the Benchmarks are positive.

While the Fund expects to maintain substantially all of its assets in shares of the Underlying Funds at all times, the Fund may hold some residual amount of assets in cash equivalents, and/or merely hold such assets in cash (generally in interest-bearing accounts). The Underlying Funds invest in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy their expected current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to their investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Underlying Funds invest the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in short term financial instruments of the type commonly known as "cash and cash equivalents." Cash and cash equivalents may include short-term Treasury bills, money market funds, demand deposit account, and commercial paper.

The Sponsor employs a "neutral" investment strategy to provide daily investment results that reflect the combined daily performance of the Underlying Funds, regardless of whether the prices of the Underlying Funds go up or down. The Fund's and Underlying Funds' "neutral" investment strategies are designed to permit investors generally to purchase and sell the Fund's Shares for the purpose of investing indirectly in the agricultural commodities market in a cost-effective manner. The Sponsor endeavors to invest the Fund's assets as fully as possible in the Underlying Funds so that the performance of the Fund closely correlates with the combined performance of the Underlying Funds.

Investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealers. However, the Fund creates and redeems Shares only in blocks called "Creation Baskets" and "Redemption Baskets," respectively, and only Authorized Purchasers may purchase or redeem Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Baskets are generally created when there is a demand for Shares, including, but not limited to, when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a premium to the NAV per Share. Similarly, baskets are generally redeemed when the market price per share is at (or perceived to be at) a discount to the NAV per Share. Retail investors seeking to purchase or sell Shares on any day are expected to effect such transactions in the secondary market, on the NYSE Arca, at the market price per share, rather than in connection with the creation or redemption of baskets.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund, www.teucrium.com, which contains information about the Trust, the Fund, the Shares, and the Underlying Funds.

**Note to Secondary Market Investors:** *Except when aggregated in Redemption Baskets, Shares are not individually redeemable. Shares can be directly purchased from the Fund only in Creation Baskets, and only by Authorized Purchasers. Each Creation Basket consists of 12,500 Shares and therefore requires a significant financial commitment to purchase. Accordingly, investors who do not have such resources or who are not Authorized Purchasers should be aware that some of the information contained in this prospectus, including information about purchases and redemptions of Shares directly with the Fund, is only relevant to Authorized Purchasers. There is no guarantee that Shares will trade at prices that are at or near the per-Share NAV. When buying or selling Shares on the secondary market through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges.*

**U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations**

As is described more fully in "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," it is intended that the Fund be classified as a partnership not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Based in part upon representations of the Sponsor and the Trust, the Fund has obtained a legal opinion that, although the matter is not free from doubt, it is more likely than not that the Fund will be so classified. Assuming that the Fund is classified as a partnership not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Fund will not incur a U.S. federal income tax liability; rather, each Shareholder will be required to take into account its allocable share of the Fund's income, gains, losses, deductions, and other tax items. *See* "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for information about the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares.

**As noted, the Fund invests in Shares of the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, Teucrium Sugar Fund, and Teucrium Soybean Fund. The Underlying Funds primarily invest in Futures Contracts on corn, wheat, sugar and soybeans, respectively, including those traded on the CBOT and the ICE Futures. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the CBOT or ICE Futures or endorsement of the Fund by such exchanges and acknowledges that "CBOT," "Chicago Board of Trade," "ICE Futures," and "ICE Futures US" are registered trademarks of the respective exchanges.**

**Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Fund**

An investment in the Fund involves a degree of risk and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund. Some of the risks you may face are summarized below. A more extensive discussion of these risks appears beginning on page 12.

- Unlike mutual funds, commodity pools and other investment pools that manage their investments so as to realize income and gains for distribution to their investors, the Fund generally does not distribute dividends to holders of Fund Shares ("Shareholders"). You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for other purposes.

- Investors may choose to use the Fund as a means of investing indirectly in agricultural commodities, and there are risks involved in this investment strategy. The risks and hazards that are inherent in agriculture may cause the price of agricultural commodities to fluctuate widely.

- Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable or unwilling to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund, Fund Shares may, particularly in times of market stress, trade at a discount to the NAV per Share and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting.

- The Fund seeks to have its performance track the combined performance of Underlying Funds rather than profit from speculative trading of Commodity Futures Contracts or from the use of leverage (i.e., the Sponsor manages the Fund and the Underlying Funds so that the aggregate notional amount of an Underlying Fund's exposure to losses from its investments in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any time will not exceed the value of the Underlying Fund's assets). There is no assurance that the Sponsor will successfully implement this investment strategy, and if the Fund becomes leveraged, you could lose all or a substantial portion of your investment if the Underlying Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

- The Underlying Funds may invest in other commodity interests. To the extent that these other commodity interests are contracts individually negotiated between their parties, they may not be as liquid as Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and will expose the Underlying Funds (and, by extension, the Fund) to credit risk that their counterparties may not be able to satisfy their obligations to the Underlying Funds.

- You will have no rights to participate in the management of the Fund and will have to rely on the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund.

- The Fund and the Underlying Funds pay fees and expenses that are incurred regardless of whether they are profitable.

- The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States has historically been comprehensive and is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Future U.S. or foreign regulatory changes may alter the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy.

- Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Fund, the Sponsor, or third parties or other events such as the recent COVID-19 pandemic have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders.

- If the Fund experienced redemptions that caused the number of Shares outstanding to decrease to the minimum level of Shares required to be outstanding, until the minimum number of Shares is again exceeded through the purchase of a new Creation Basket, there can be no more redemptions by an Authorized Purchaser. In such case, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares from investors in the secondary market, which may in turn limit the ability of Shareholders of the Fund to sell their Shares in the secondary market.

For additional risks, see "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?"

**Determination of NAV**

The Fund's NAV is determined as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (ET) on each day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading.

**Defined Terms**

For a glossary of defined terms, see Appendix A.

**Breakeven Analysis**

The breakeven analysis set forth below is a hypothetical illustration of the approximate dollar returns and percentage returns for the redemption value of a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment is made. For purposes of this breakeven analysis, an initial selling price of $22.01 per share, which equals the NAV per share at the close of trading January 31, 2021, is assumed. The breakeven analysis is an approximation only and assumes a constant month-end Net Asset Value. In order for a hypothetical investment in shares to breakeven over the next 12 months, assuming a selling price of $22.01 per share, the investment would have to generate a 0.18% or $0.04 return.

The breakeven analysis refers to the redemption of baskets by Authorized Participants and is not related to any gains an individual investor would have to achieve in order to break even. The breakeven analysis is an approximation only.

| | | Per Share |
|---|---|---|
| Assumed initial selling price per share [1] | $ | 22.01 |
| Management Fee [2] | | N/A |
| Estimated Brokerage Commissions [3] | $ | 0.01 |
| Other Fund Fees and Expenses [4] [5] | $ | 0.03 |
| Interest and Other Income [6] | $ | N/A |
| Amount of trading income (loss) required for the redemption value at the end of one year to equal the initial selling price of the share | $ | 0.04 |
| Percentage of initial selling price per share [7] | | 0.18% |

[1] In order to show how a hypothetical investment in shares would break even over the next 12 months, this breakeven analysis uses an assumed initial selling price of $22.01 per share, which is based on the NAV per share of TAGS at the close of trading on January 31, 2021. Investors should note that, because TAGS's NAV changes on a daily basis, the breakeven amount on any given day could be higher or lower than the amount reflected here.

[2] The Sponsor does not receive a management fee from the Fund. The Sponsor receives a management fee from each Underlying Fund at the annual rate of 1.00% of such Underlying Fund's average daily net assets, payable monthly. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of this fee for any Underlying Fund in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

[3] Reflects estimated brokerage commissions and fees for Fund transactions, which are estimated to be less than $0.005 per share but are rounded to $0.01 for purposes of this breakeven analysis.

[4] In connection with orders to create or redeem baskets, Authorized Purchasers will pay a transaction fee in the amount of $250 per order. Because these transaction fees are de minimis in amount, are paid to the Fund's custodian, U.S. Bank, N.A. (the "Custodian") and charged on a transaction-by-transaction basis (and not on a Basket by Basket basis), and are borne by the Authorized Participants, they have not been included in the Breakeven Table. **See "Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees," page 53.**

[5] Other Fund Fees and Expenses are an estimate based on an allocation to the Fund of the total estimated expenses anticipated to be incurred by the Trust on behalf of the Fund, net of any expenses or management fee waived by the Sponsor, and include: Professional fees (primarily legal, auditing and tax-preparation related costs); Custodian and Administrator fees and expenses, Distribution and Marketing fees (primarily fees paid to the Distributor, costs related to regulatory compliance activities and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund); Business Permits and Licenses; General and Administrative expenses (primarily insurance and printing), and Other Expenses. The expenses presented are based on estimated expenses for the current fiscal year, and do not represent the maximum amounts payable under the contracts with third-party service providers, as discussed below in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." The cost of these fixed or estimated fees has been calculated assuming that the Fund has $3.0 million in assets, which was the approximate amount of assets as of January 31, 2021. The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees and expenses that would generally be paid by the Fund can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor.

[6] Because the Fund will not make significant investments in interest-bearing securities or accounts, the Fund does not expect to earn significant amounts of interest (less than $0.005 per share for purposes of this breakeven analysis).

[7] This represents the estimated approximate percentage for the redemption value of a hypothetical initial investment in a single share to equal the amount invested twelve months after the investment was made. The estimated approximate percentage of selling price before waived expenses is 2.14% or $0.47 per share, based on the Fund assets, net asset value per share and shares outstanding as of January 31, 2021. TAGS is a Fund of Funds and the expenses from the Underlying Funds flow through to the investor in TAGS. The fees waived by the Sponsor is an estimate, can be applied to any expense related to the Fund, and may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the Sponsor.

**The Offering**

| | |
|---|---|
| Offering | The Fund's Shares are listed on the NYSE Arca and investors may purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer. The Fund only offers Creation Baskets consisting of 12,500 Shares through the Distributor to Authorized Purchasers. Authorized Purchasers may purchase Creation Baskets consisting of 12,500 Shares at the Fund's NAV. |
| Use of Proceeds | The Sponsor applies substantially all of the Fund's assets toward investing in shares of the Underlying Funds, and each Underlying Fund in turn invests substantially all of its assets in the respective Benchmark Component Futures Contracts and cash equivalents. The Sponsor deposits a portion of each Underlying Fund's net assets with its futures commission merchant ("FCM") or other financial institutions to be used to meet its current or potential margin or collateral requirements in connection with its investment in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Underlying Funds use only cash and cash equivalents to satisfy these requirements. The Sponsor expects that all entities that will hold or trade the Underlying Fund's assets will be based in the United States and will be subject to United States regulations. The Sponsor believes that approximately 4-6% of each Underlying Fund's assets will normally be committed as margin for Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. However, from time to time, the percentage of assets committed as margin/collateral may be substantially more, or less, than such range. The remaining portion of the Underlying Funds' assets, and any residual portion of the Fund's assets not invested in Shares of the Underlying Funds, are held in cash or cash equivalents. All interest or other income earned on these investments is retained for the Fund's or Underlying Funds' benefit. |
| NYSE Arca Symbol | "TAGS" |
| Creation and Redemption | Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee per order to create Creation Baskets, and a $250 fee per order for Redemption Baskets, which is paid to the Custodian. Authorized Purchasers are not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of Shares. The per share price of Shares offered in Creation Baskets is the total NAV of the Fund calculated as of the close of the NYSE Arca on that day divided by the number of issued and outstanding Shares. |
| Inter-Series Limitation on Liability | While the Fund is currently one of five separate series of the Trust, additional series may be created in the future. The Trust has been formed and will be operated with the goal that the Fund and any other series of the Trust will be liable only for obligations of such series, and a series will not be responsible for or affected by any liabilities or losses of or claims against any other series. If any creditor or shareholder in any particular series (such as the Fund) were to successfully assert against a series a claim with respect to its indebtedness or Shares, the creditor or shareholder could recover only from that particular series and its assets. Accordingly, the debts and other obligations incurred, contracted for or otherwise existing solely with respect to a particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of that series, and not against any other series or the Trust generally or any of their respective assets. The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of Shares in a series. |
| Registration Clearance and Settlement | Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares will be represented by one or more global certificates, which will be deposited by the transfer agent with the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Beneficial interests in Shares are held through DTC's book-entry system, which means that Shareholders are limited to: (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such DTC Participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System. Shares will be credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Net Asset Value | The NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund's total assets and subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares. Under the Fund's current operational procedures, U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services ("Global Fund Services"), the Fund's "Administrator" calculates the NAV of the Fund as of the earlier of 4:00 p.m. (ET) or the close of the New York Stock Exchange each day. ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates an approximate NAV every 15 seconds throughout each day that the Fund's Shares are traded on the NYSE Arca, for as long as the main pricing mechanism of either the CBOT or ICE Futures is open. |
| Fund and Underlying Fund Expenses | While the Fund does not pay the Sponsor a management fee, it indirectly pays its proportionate share of each Underlying Fund's management fee, which is paid at an annual rate of 1.00% of each Underlying Fund's average daily net assets.<br><br>The Fund is also responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations, including (i) brokerage and other fees and commissions incurred in connection with its trading activities; (ii) expenses incurred in connection with registering additional Shares of the Fund or offering Shares of the Fund; (iii) the routine expenses associated with the preparation and, if required, the printing and mailing of monthly, quarterly, annual and other reports required by applicable U.S. federal and state regulatory authorities, Trust meetings and preparing, printing and mailing proxy statements to Shareholders; (iv) the payment of any distributions related to redemption of Shares; (v) payment for routine services of the Trustee, legal counsel and independent accountants; (vi) payment for routine accounting, bookkeeping, custody and transfer agency services, whether performed by an outside service provider or by Affiliates of the Sponsor; (vii) postage and insurance; (viii) costs and expenses associated with investor relations and services; (ix) costs of preparation of all federal, state, local and foreign tax returns and any taxes payable on the income, assets or operations of the Fund; (x) payment for marketing services; (xi) extraordinary expenses (including, but not limited to, legal claims and liabilities and litigation costs and any indemnification related thereto).<br><br>Each Underlying Fund is also responsible for the ongoing fees, costs and expenses of its operations as described in the foregoing paragraph.<br><br>The estimated amount of fees and expenses that are anticipated to be incurred in a single Share during the first twelve (12) months of ownership is $0.04 or 0.18% of the selling price. The total estimated fees and expenses are expressed as a percentage of the net asset value as of January 31, 2021. The Sponsor may, in its discretion, pay or reimburse the Fund or an Underlying Fund for, or waive a portion of its management fee for an Underlying Fund to offset, expenses that would otherwise be borne by the Fund or Underlying Fund.<br><br>General expenses of the Trust will be allocated among the existing Teucrium Funds and any future series of the Trust as determined by the Sponsor in its discretion. The Trust may be required to indemnify the Sponsor, and the Trust and/or the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the Trustee, Distributor or Administrator, under certain circumstances. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Termination Events | The Trust, the Fund and each Underlying Fund shall continue in existence from the date of their formation in perpetuity, unless the Trust, the Fund or an Underlying Fund, as the case may be, is sooner terminated upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the Trust Agreement, including the following: (1) the filing of a certificate of dissolution or cancellation of the Sponsor or revocation of the Sponsor's charter or the withdrawal of the Sponsor, unless shareholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within ninety (90) days after such event to continue the business of the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor; (2) the occurrence of any event which would make the existence of the Trust, the Fund or an Underlying Fund unlawful; (3) the suspension, revocation, or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a CPO with the CFTC or membership with the NFA; (4) the insolvency or bankruptcy of the Trust, the Fund or an Underlying Fund; (5) a vote by the Shareholders holding at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Trust, voting together as a single class, to dissolve the Trust, subject to certain conditions; (6) the determination by the Sponsor to dissolve the Trust, the Fund or an Underlying Fund, subject to certain conditions; (7) the Trust is required to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940; and (8) DTC is unable or unwilling to continue to perform its functions and a comparable replacement is unavailable. Upon termination of the Fund or an Underlying Fund, the affairs of the Fund or Underlying Fund shall be wound up and all of its debts and liabilities discharged or otherwise provided for in the order of priority as provided by law. The fair market value of the remaining assets of the Fund or Underlying Fund shall then be determined by the Sponsor. Thereupon, the assets of the Fund or Underlying Fund shall be distributed pro rata to the Shareholders in accordance with their Shares. |
| Authorized Purchasers | A list of the Fund's Authorized Purchasers as of the date of this Prospectus can be found under "Plan of Distribution – Distributor and Authorized Purchasers," on page 48. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. |

## WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND?

*You should consider carefully the risks described below before making an investment decision. You should also refer to the other information included in this prospectus, and the Fund's and the Trust's financial statements and the related notes incorporated by reference herein. See "Incorporation by Reference of Certain Information."*

**Risks Associated with Investing Directly or Indirectly in Agricultural Commodities**

***Investing in commodity interests subjects the Fund to the risks of the agricultural commodities markets, and this could result in substantial fluctuations in the price of the Fund's Shares.***

The Fund is subject to the risks and hazards of the agricultural commodities markets because it invests indirectly in commodity interests. The risks and hazards that are inherent in the agricultural commodities markets may cause the price of those commodities and the Fund's Shares to fluctuate widely and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

- The price and availability of agricultural commodities is influenced by economic and industry conditions, including but not limited to supply and demand factors such as: crop disease; weed control; water availability; various planting, growing, or harvesting problems; severe weather conditions such as drought, floods, heavy rains, frost, or natural disasters that are difficult to anticipate and that cannot be controlled. The U.S. prices of certain agricultural commodities such as soybeans and sugar are subject to risks relating to the growth of such commodities in foreign countries, such as: uncontrolled fires (including arson); challenges in doing business with foreign companies; legal and regulatory restrictions; transportation costs; interruptions in energy supply; currency exchange rate fluctuations; and political and economic instability. Additionally, demand for agricultural commodities is affected by changes in consumer tastes, national, regional and local economic conditions, and demographic trends.

- Agricultural commodity production is subject to United States and foreign policies and regulations that materially affect operations. Governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry, such as taxes, tariffs, duties, subsidies, incentives, acreage control, and import and export restrictions on agricultural commodities and commodity products, can influence the planting of certain crops, the location and size of crop production, the volume and types of imports and exports, and industry profitability. Additionally, commodity production is affected by laws and regulations relating to, but not limited to, the sourcing, transporting, storing and processing of agricultural raw materials as well as the transporting, storing and distributing of related agricultural products. Agricultural commodity producers also may need to comply with various environmental laws and regulations, such as those regulating the use of certain pesticides, and local laws that regulate the production of genetically modified crops. In addition, international trade disputes can adversely affect agricultural commodity trade flows by limiting or disrupting trade between countries or regions.

- Seasonal fluctuations in the price of agricultural commodities may cause risk to an investor because of the possibility that Share prices will be depressed because of the relevant harvest cycles. In the futures market, fluctuations are typically reflected in contracts expiring in the harvest season (*i.e.*, in the case of corn and soybeans, contracts expiring during the fall are typically priced lower than contracts expiring in the winter and spring, while in the case of wheat and sugar, contracts expiring during the spring and early summer are typically priced lowest). Thus, seasonal fluctuations could result in an investor incurring losses upon the sale of Fund Shares, particularly if the investor needs to sell Shares when an Underlying Fund's Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are, in whole or part, Futures Contracts expiring in the harvest season for the Specified Commodity.

- ***Risks Specific to Corn.*** Demand for corn in the United States to produce ethanol has also been a significant factor affecting the price of corn. In turn, demand for ethanol has tended to increase when the price of gasoline has increased and has been significantly affected by United States governmental policies designed to encourage the production of ethanol. Additionally, demand for corn is affected by changes in consumer tastes, national, regional and local economic conditions, and demographic trends. Finally, because corn is often used as an ingredient in livestock feed, demand for corn is subject to risks associated with the outbreak of livestock disease.

- ***Risks Specific to Wheat.*** Demand for food products made from wheat flour is affected by changes in consumer tastes, national, regional and local economic conditions, and demographic trends. More specifically, demand for such food products in the United States is relatively unaffected by changes in wheat prices or disposable income but is closely tied to tastes and preferences. For example, in recent years the increase in the popularity of low-carbohydrate diets caused the consumption of wheat flour to decrease rapidly before rebounding somewhat after 2005. Export demand for wheat fluctuates yearly, based largely on crop yields in the importing countries.

- ***Risks Specific to Soybeans.*** The increased production of soybean crops in South America and the rising demand for soybeans in emerging nations such as China and India have increased competition in the soybean market. Like the conversion of corn into ethanol, soybeans can be converted into biofuels such as biodiesel. Accordingly, the soybean market has become increasingly affected by demand for biofuels and related legislation. The supply of soybeans could be reduced by the spread of soybean rust, a wind-borne fungal disease. Although soybean rust can be killed with chemicals, chemical treatment increases production costs for farmers. Finally, because processing soybean oil can create trans-fats, the demand for soybean oil may decrease due to heightened governmental regulation of trans-fats or trans-fatty acids. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration currently requires food manufacturers to disclose levels of trans-fats contained in their products, and various local governments have enacted or are considering restrictions on the use of trans-fats in restaurants. Several food processors have either switched or indicated an intention to switch to oil products with lower levels of trans-fats or trans-fatty acids.

- ***Risks Specific to Sugar.*** The spread of consumerism and the rising affluence of emerging nations such as China and India have created demand for sugar. An influx of people in developing countries moving from rural to urban areas may create more disposable income to be spent on sugar products and might also reduce sugar production in rural areas on account of worker shortages, all of which could result in upward pressure on sugar prices. On the other hand, public health concerns regarding obesity, heart disease and diabetes, particularly in developed countries, may reduce demand for sugar. In light of the time it takes to grow sugarcane and sugar beets and the cost of new facilities for processing these crops, it may not be possible to increase supply quickly or in a cost-effective manner in response to an increase in demand.

***An investment in the Fund is subject to correlation risk. Your return on an investment in the Fund may differ from the return of the Underlying Funds' Benchmarks, changes in the Fund's NAV and the spot price of corn, soybean, wheat and sugar.***

There is a risk that changes in the price of Shares on the NYSE Arca will not correlate with changes in the Fund's NAV; that changes in the NAV will not correlate with changes in the price of the Underlying Funds' Benchmarks; and/or changes in the price of the Underlying Funds' Benchmark will not correlate with changes in the spot price of the Specified Commodity. Depending on certain factors associated with each of these correlations which are discussed in more detail below, you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***The Underlying Funds' Benchmarks are not designed to correlate exactly with the spot price of the corresponding Specified Commodity, and this could cause the changes in the price of an Underlying Fund's shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot price of the Specified Commodity. Therefore, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge against commodity related losses or to indirectly invest in agricultural commodities.***

The Benchmark Component Futures Contracts that the Underlying Funds invest in reflect the price of a Specified Commodity for future delivery, not the current spot price of the Specified Commodity, so at best the correlation between changes in such Futures Contracts and the spot price of the Specific Commodity will be only approximate. Weak correlation between an Underlying Fund's Benchmark and the spot price of the corresponding Specified Commodity may result from the typical seasonal fluctuations in commodity prices discussed above. Imperfect correlation may also result from speculation in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, technical factors in the trading of Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, and expected inflation in the economy as a whole. If there is a weak correlation between an Underlying Fund's Benchmark and the spot price of its corresponding Specified Commodity, then the price of the Shares may not accurately track the spot price of the Specified Commodities and you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge the risk of losses in your commodity related transactions or as a way to indirectly invest in agricultural commodities.

***The Fund's performance may not correlate well with the combined performance of the Underlying Funds, and the performance of the Underlying Funds may not correlate well with changes in their Benchmarks. If this were to occur, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against commodity related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in agricultural commodities.***

The Sponsor endeavors to invest the Fund's assets as fully as possible in the Underlying Funds so that the performance of the Fund closely correlates with the combined performance of the Underlying Funds. The Sponsor also endeavors to invest the Underlying Funds' assets as fully as possible in commodity interests so that the performance of each Underlying Funds closely correlates with the performance of its respective Benchmarks. However, the Fund's performance may not correlate with the combined performance of the Underlying Funds and the performance of each Underlying Fund may not correlate with the changes in their Benchmarks for various reasons, including those set forth below:

- The Fund may not be able to maintain its targeted 25% allocation to each Underlying Fund at all times. Furthermore, the Fund acquires shares of the Underlying Funds in the secondary market at their market prices, not at their NAV, so any changes in the value of the Fund's holdings in the Underlying Funds may not match changes in the Underlying Funds' NAVs.

- The Fund and Underlying Funds incur certain expenses in connection with their operations, and the Underlying Funds hold most of their assets (other than commodity interests) in cash and cash equivalents for margin and other liquidity purposes and to meet redemptions that may be necessary on an ongoing basis. These expenses and income cause imperfect correlation between the Fund's performance and the combined performance of the Underlying Funds and the performance of the Underlying Funds and their respective Benchmarks. Your cost of investing in the Fund will be higher than the cost of investing directly in the Underlying Funds' shares.

- The Sponsor may not be able to invest an Underlying Fund's assets in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts having an aggregate notional amount exactly equal to the Underlying Fund's NAV. As a standardized contract, a single Futures Contract is for a specified amount of a Specified Commodity, and the Underlying Fund's NAV and the proceeds from the sale of a creation basket of an Underlying Fund is unlikely to be an exact multiple of that amount. In such case, the Underlying Fund could not invest the entire proceeds from the purchase of the creation basket in such Futures Contracts. (For example, assuming the Underlying Fund receives $1,000,000 for the sale of Creation Baskets and that the value (*i.e.*, the notional amount) of a Futures Contract relating to the Underlying Fund's Specified Commodity is $35,000, the Underlying Fund could only enter into 28 Futures Contracts with an aggregate value of $980,000). While an Underlying Fund may be better able to achieve the exact amount of exposure to the market for its Specified Commodity through the use of over the counter other commodity interests, there is no assurance that the Sponsor will be able to continually adjust the Underlying Fund's exposure to such other commodity interests to maintain such exact exposure.

- As Fund assets increase, there may be more or less correlation between an Underlying Fund's NAV and its Benchmark as the Underlying Fund's assets increase. On the one hand, as an Underlying Fund grows it should be able to invest in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts with notional amounts that are closer on a percentage basis to the Underlying Fund's NAV. For example, if the Underlying Fund's NAV is equal to 4.9 times the value of a single Futures Contract, it can purchase only four futures contracts, which would cause only 81.6% of the Underlying Fund's assets to be exposed to the market for the Specified Commodity. On the other hand, if the Underlying Fund's NAV is equal to 100.9 times the value of a single Futures Contract, it can purchase 100 such contracts, resulting in 99.1% exposure. However, at certain asset levels, an Underlying Fund may be limited in its ability to purchase Futures Contracts due to position limits imposed by the CFTC or position limits or accountability levels imposed by the relevant exchanges. In such instances, the Underlying Fund would likely invest to a greater extent in commodity interests that are not subject to these position limits or accountability levels. To the extent that an Underlying Fund invests in other commodity interests, the correlation between the Underlying Fund's NAV and its Benchmark may be lower. In certain circumstances, position limits or accountability levels could limit the number of Creation Baskets that will be sold.

If the Fund's performance does not correlate with the combined performance of the Underlying Funds or the performance of the Underlying Funds does not correlate with the performance of their respective Benchmarks, then investing in the Fund may not be an effective way to hedge against commodity related losses or indirectly invest in agricultural commodities.

***Changes in the price of the Fund's Shares on the NYSE Arca may not correlate perfectly with changes in the NAV of the Fund's or the Underlying Funds' Shares. If this occurs, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge the risk of losses in your agricultural related transactions or to indirectly invest in agricultural commodities.***

While it is expected that the trading prices of the Shares will fluctuate in accordance with the changes in the Fund's NAV, the prices of Shares may also be influenced by other factors, including the supply of and demand for the Shares, whether for the short term or the longer term. There is no guarantee that the Shares will not trade at appreciable discounts from, and/or premiums to, the Fund's NAV. Even if the market price of an Underlying Fund closely tracks changes in its NAV, there is no guarantee that the market price of the Fund will similarly closely track changes in the NAVs of the Underlying Funds. This could cause the changes in the price of the Shares to substantially vary from the changes in the spot prices of the Specified Commodities, even if an Underlying Fund's NAV were closely tracking movements in the spot price of the Specified Commodity. If this occurs, you may not be able to effectively use the Fund to hedge the risk of losses in your commodity-related transactions or to indirectly invest in agricultural commodities.

***The Fund or an Underlying Fund may experience a loss if it is required to sell cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired.***

If the Fund or an Underlying Fund is required to sell its cash equivalents at a price lower than the price at which they were acquired, the Fund will experience a loss. This loss may adversely impact the price of the Shares and may decrease the correlation between the price of the Shares and the Underlying Funds' Benchmarks and the spot prices of the Specified Commodities. The value of cash equivalents held by the Fund or the Underlying Funds generally move inversely with movements in interest rates. The prices of longer maturity securities are subject to greater market fluctuations as a result of changes in interest rates. While the short-term nature of the Fund's and Underlying Funds' investments in cash equivalents should minimize the interest rate risk to which the Fund is subject, it is possible that the cash equivalents held by the Fund and the Underlying Funds will decline in value.

***Certain of the Fund's and Underlying Funds' investments could be illiquid, which could cause large losses to investors at any time or from time to time.***

The Fund and Underlying Funds may not always be able to liquidate their positions in the investments at the desired price for reasons including, among others, insufficient trading volume, limits imposed by exchanges or other regulatory organizations, or lack of liquidity. As to the Fund's investments in the Underlying Funds, the Underlying Funds are relatively new and may have trading volumes that are insufficient for the needs of the Fund. As to Futures Contracts, it may be difficult to execute a trade at a specific price when there is a relatively small volume of buy and sell orders in a market. Limits imposed by futures exchanges or other regulatory organizations, such as position limits, accountability levels and price fluctuation limits, may contribute to a lack of liquidity with respect to some exchange-traded commodity interests. In addition, over the counter commodity interests may be illiquid because they are contracts between two parties and generally may not be transferred by one party to a third party without the counterparty's consent. Conversely, a counterparty may give its consent, but an Underlying Fund still may not be able to transfer an over the counter commodity interest to a third party due to concerns regarding the counterparty's credit risk.

A market disruption, such as a foreign government taking political actions that disrupt the market in its currency, its commodity production or exports, or in another major export, can also make it difficult to liquidate a position. Unexpected market illiquidity may cause major losses to investors at any time or from time to time. In addition, the Fund and the Underlying Funds do not intend at this time to establish a credit facility, which would provide an additional source of liquidity, but instead will rely only on the short-term Treasury Securities, cash and cash equivalents that they hold to meet their liquidity needs. The anticipated value of the positions in commodity interests that the Sponsor will acquire or enter into for the Underlying Funds increases the risk of illiquidity. Because commodity interests may be illiquid, the Underlying Funds' holdings may be more difficult to liquidate at favorable prices in periods of illiquid markets and losses may be incurred during the period in which positions are being liquidated.

***If the nature of the participants in the futures market shifts such that commodity purchasers are the predominant hedgers in the market, the Underlying Funds might have to reinvest at higher futures prices or choose other commodity interests.***

The changing nature of the participants in the market for an agricultural commodity will influence whether futures prices are above or below the expected future spot price. Commodity producers will typically seek to hedge against falling prices by selling Futures Contracts. Therefore, if producers become the predominant hedgers in the futures market for a particular commodity, prices of Futures Contracts for that commodity will typically be below expected future spot prices. Conversely, if the predominant hedgers in the futures market are the purchasers of the commodity who purchase Futures Contracts to hedge against a rise in prices, prices of Futures Contracts for that commodity will likely be higher than expected future spot prices. This can have significant implications for the Underlying Funds when it is time to sell a Futures Contract that is no longer a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and purchase a new Futures Contract or to sell a Futures Contract to meet redemption requests. As a result, an Underlying Fund may not be able to track its Benchmark, and this could have a corresponding effect on the tracking of the Fund.

***Storage costs could impact the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts.***

Storage costs associated with purchasing agricultural commodities could result in costs and other liabilities that could impact the value of Futures Contracts or certain other commodity interests. Storage costs include the time value of money invested in a physical commodity plus the actual costs of storing the commodity less any benefits from ownership of the commodity that are not obtained by the holder of a futures contract. In general, Futures Contracts have a one-month delay for contract delivery and the pricing of back month contracts (the back month is any future delivery month other than the spot month) include storage costs. To the extent that these storage costs change while an Underlying Fund holds commodity interests, the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, and therefore the Underlying Fund's NAV, may change as well.

***The price relationship between the Underlying Funds' Benchmark Component Futures Contracts at any point in time and the Futures Contracts that will become the Underlying Funds' Benchmark Component Futures Contracts on the next roll date will vary and may impact the Fund's total return and the degree to which the Fund's total return tracks that of commodity price indices.***

The design of each Underlying Fund's Benchmark is such that the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will change several times a year, and the Underlying Fund's investments must be rolled periodically to reflect the changing composition of its Benchmark. For example, when a second to expire Futures Contract becomes a first to expire contract, such contract will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract and the Underlying Fund's position in it will no longer be consistent with tracking its Benchmark. In the event of a futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a higher price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "backwardation," then absent the impact of the overall movement in prices the value of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to rise as they approach expiration. As a result, an Underlying Fund (and, therefore, the Fund) may benefit because it would be selling more expensive contracts and buying less expensive ones on an ongoing basis. Conversely, in the event of a futures market where near to expire contracts trade at a lower price than longer to expire contracts, a situation referred to as "contango," then absent the impact of the overall movement in prices the value of the Underlying Funds' Benchmark Component Futures Contracts would tend to decline as they approach expiration. As a result, the Underlying Fund's (and the Fund's) total return may be lower than might otherwise be the case because it would be selling less expensive contracts and buying more expensive ones. The impact of backwardation and contango may lead the total return of an Underlying Fund to vary significantly from the total return of other price references, such as the spot price of its Specified Commodity. In the event of a prolonged period of contango, and absent the impact of rising or falling prices, this could have a significant negative impact on the Underlying Fund's (and the Fund's) NAV and total return, and you could incur a partial or total loss of your investment in the Fund.

***Regulation of commodity interests and commodity markets is extensive and constantly changing; future regulatory developments are impossible to predict but may significantly and adversely affect the Fund and the Underlying Funds.***

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Congress enacted the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") in 2010. As the Dodd-Frank Act continues to be implemented by the CFTC and the SEC, there is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability for the Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Fund is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

***If you are investing in the Fund for purposes of hedging, you might be subject to several risks unique to the Fund, and the Fund may not be appropriate for hedging purposes. The Fund was not designed for hedging purposes; those using the Fund as a hedge of any kind do so exclusively at their own risk.***

***An investment in the Fund may provide you little or no diversification benefits. Thus, in a declining market, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other asset classes.***

It cannot be predicted to what extent the performance of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts will or will not correlate to the performance of other broader asset classes such as stocks and bonds. If the performance of the Fund or the Underlying Funds were to move more directly with the financial markets, you will obtain little or no diversification benefits from an investment in the Shares. In such a case, the Fund may have no gains to offset your losses from other investments, and you may suffer losses on your investment in the Fund at the same time you incur losses with respect to other investments.

Variables such as drought, floods, weather, embargoes, market disruptions, tariffs and other political events may have a larger impact on commodity and commodity interest prices than on traditional securities and broader financial markets. These additional variables may create additional investment risks that subject the Underlying Funds' and, therefore, the Fund's investments to greater volatility than investments in traditional securities.

Lower correlation should not be confused with negative correlation, where the performance of two asset classes would be opposite of each other. There is no historic evidence that the spot price of agricultural commodities and prices of other financial assets, such as stocks and bonds, are negatively correlated. In the absence of negative correlation, the Underlying Funds, and therefore the Fund, cannot be expected to be automatically profitable during unfavorable periods for the stock market, or vice versa.

**The Fund's Operating Risks**

***The Fund and Underlying Funds may change its investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies at any time without shareholder approval or advance notice.***

Consistent with its authority under the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change the Fund's investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies, subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE. The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. By way of example, the Fund may change the weighting or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the combined daily performance of the Underlying Funds. This could be done for a variety of market conditions, including a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchanges rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of an Underlying Fund to invest in the current Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund and the applicable Underlying Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer. Shareholders may experience losses on their investments in the Fund as a result of such changes.

***The Fund and the Underlying Funds are not registered investment companies, so you do not have the protections of the Investment Company Act of 1940.***

Neither the Fund nor the Underlying Funds are investment companies subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940. Accordingly, you do not have the protections afforded by that statute which, for example, requires investment companies to have a board of directors with a majority of disinterested directors and regulates the relationship between the investment company and its investment manager.

***The Sponsor is leanly staffed and relies heavily on key personnel to manage trading activities.***

In managing and directing the day-to-day activities and affairs of the Fund, the Sponsor relies almost entirely on a small number of individuals, including Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Steve Kahler and Cory Mullen-Rusin. If Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler or Ms. Mullen-Rusin were to leave or be unable to carry out their present responsibilities, it may have an adverse effect on the management of the Fund. To the extent that the Sponsor establishes additional commodity pools, even greater demands will be placed on these individuals.

***The Sponsor has limited capital and may be unable to continue to manage the Fund if it sustains continued losses.***

The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of managing the Trust, including the Fund, the other Teucrium Funds, and any series of the Trust that may be formed in the future, and has been provided with capital primarily by its principals and a small number of outside investors. If the Sponsor operates at a loss for an extended period, its capital will be depleted, and it may be unable to obtain additional financing necessary to continue its operations. If the Sponsor were unable to continue to provide services to the Fund, the Fund would be terminated if a replacement sponsor could not be found. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination.

***Position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits set by the CFTC and the exchanges have the potential to cause tracking error, which could cause the price of Underlying Fund shares to substantially vary from their respective Benchmarks and prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against commodity-related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in agricultural commodities.***

The CFTC and U.S. designated contract markets may establish position limits on the maximum net long or net short futures contracts in commodity interests that any person or group of persons under common trading control (other than as a hedge meeting certain requirements, which an investment by the Fund is not) may hold, own or control. Specifically, the CFTC has established position limits for Futures Contracts related to corn, wheat and soybeans. For example, the current position limit for investments at any one time in Corn Futures Contracts are 1,200 spot month contracts, and 57,800 contracts total for all months. These position limits are fixed ceilings that the Fund would not be able to exceed without specific CFTC authorization.

In addition, U.S. designated contract markets have established accountability levels on futures contracts and cleared swaps. Accountability levels are not fixed ceilings, but they are thresholds above which the exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor, including limiting an investor from holding no more futures contracts or cleared swaps than the amount established by the accountability level. No Underlying Fund intends to invest in any commodity interests in excess of any applicable accountability levels.

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit.

On December 16, 2016, as mandated by the Dodd-Frank Act, the CFTC adopted a final rule that aggregate all positions, for purposes of position limits; such positions include futures contracts, futures-equivalent positions, over the counter swaps and options (i.e., contracts that are not traded on exchanges). These aggregation requirements became effective on February 14, 2017 and could limit the Underlying Funds' and the Fund's ability to establish positions in commodity over the counter instruments if the assets of the Fund were to grow substantially.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts. The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions.

***There are technical and fundamental risks inherent in the trading system the Sponsor intends to employ.***

The Sponsor's trading system is quantitative in nature and it is possible that the Sponsor may make errors. Any errors or imperfections in the Sponsor's trading system's quantitative models, or in the data on which they are based, could adversely affect the Sponsor's effective use of such trading systems. It is not possible or practicable for the Sponsor's trading system to factor all relevant, available data into quantitative systems and/or trading decision. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor will use any specific data or type of data in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund, nor is there any guarantee that the data actually utilized in making trading decisions on behalf of the Fund will be the most accurate data or free from errors. In addition, it is possible that a computer or software program may malfunction and cause an error in computation.

***The Fund and the Sponsor may have conflicts of interest, which may cause them to favor their own interests to your detriment.***

The Fund and the Sponsor may have inherent conflicts to the extent the Sponsor attempts to maintain the asset size of the Underlying Funds in order to preserve its fee income and this may not always be consistent with the Fund's objective of providing daily investment results that reflect the combined daily performance of the Underlying Funds. The Sponsor's officers and employees do not devote their time exclusively to the Fund or the Underlying Funds. These persons may be directors, officers or employees of other entities and thus could have a conflict between their responsibilities to the Fund and the Underlying Funds on the one hand and to those other entities on the other.

In addition, the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees may trade securities and futures and related contracts for their own accounts. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and occur at the same time as the Fund or an Underlying Fund trades using the clearing broker to be used by the Fund. A potential conflict also may occur if the Sponsor's principals, officers or employees trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts that are opposite or ahead of the positions taken by the Underlying Funds.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund and the Underlying Funds, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests and conflicts with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Teucrium Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, changes in the Fund's basic investment policies, dissolution of the Fund, or the sale or distribution of the Fund's assets.

***Shareholders have only very limited voting rights and generally will not have the power to replace the Sponsor. Shareholders will not participate in the management of the Fund and do not control the Sponsor so they will not have influence over basic matters that affect the Fund.***

Shareholders will have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund's affairs. Shareholders may elect a replacement sponsor only if the current Sponsor resigns voluntarily or loses its corporate charter. Shareholders will not be permitted to participate in the management or control of the Fund or the conduct of its business. Furthermore, any voting rights on Underlying Fund shares held by the Fund will be exercised by the Sponsor, generally without seeking advice or voting instructions from Fund Shareholders. Shareholders must therefore rely upon the duties and judgment of the Sponsor to manage the Fund's and the Underlying Funds' affairs.

***The Sponsor may manage a large amount of assets and this could affect the Fund's ability to trade profitably.***

Increases in assets under management may affect trading decisions. While the assets of the Fund and those of the Underlying Funds are currently at manageable levels, the Sponsor does not intend to limit the amount of Fund assets or Underlying Fund assets. The more assets the Sponsor manages for the Underlying Funds, the more difficult it may be for it to trade profitably because of the difficulty of trading larger positions without adversely affecting prices and performance, and of managing risk associated with larger positions.

***The liability of the Sponsor and the Trustee are limited, and the value of the Shares will be adversely affected if the Fund is required to indemnify the Trustee or the Sponsor.***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee and the Sponsor are not liable, and have the right to be indemnified, for any liability or expense incurred absent gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee or Sponsor, as the case may be. That means the Sponsor may require the assets of the Fund to be sold in order to cover losses or liability suffered by the Sponsor or by the Trustee. Any sale of that kind would reduce the NAV of the Fund and the value of its Shares.

***Although the Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments, certain circumstances such as bankruptcy could increase a Shareholder's liability.***

The Shares of the Fund are limited liability investments; Shareholders may not lose more than the amount that they invest plus any profits recognized on their investment. However, Shareholders could be required as a matter of bankruptcy law, to return to the estate of the Fund any distribution they received at a time when the Fund was in fact insolvent or that was made in violation of its Trust Agreement.

***You cannot be assured of the Sponsor's continued services, and discontinuance may be detrimental to the Fund.***

You cannot be assured that the Sponsor will be willing or able to continue to service the Fund or the Underlying Funds for any length of time. The Sponsor was formed for the purpose of sponsoring the Fund, the Underlying Funds and other commodity pools, and has limited financial resources and no significant source of income apart from its management fees from such commodity pools to support its continued service for the Fund and the Underlying Funds. If the Sponsor discontinues its activities on behalf of the Fund or an Underlying Fund, the Fund may be adversely affected. If the Sponsor's registrations with the CFTC or memberships in the NFA were revoked or suspended, the Sponsor would no longer be able to provide services to the Fund or the Underlying Funds.

***The Fund could terminate at any time and cause the liquidation and potential loss of your investment and could upset the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.***

The Fund may terminate at any time, regardless of whether the Fund has incurred losses, subject to the terms of the Trust Agreement. For example, the dissolution or resignation of the Sponsor would cause the Trust to terminate unless the Teucrium Funds' shareholders, holding a majority of the outstanding shares of the Fund; and each other fund that is a series of the Trust, voting together as a single class, elect within 90 days of the event to continue the Trust and appoint a successor Sponsor. In addition, the Sponsor may terminate the Fund if it determines that the Fund's aggregate net assets in relation to its operating expenses make the continued operation of the Fund unreasonable or imprudent. As of the date of this prospectus, the Fund pays the fees, costs, and expenses of its operations. If the Sponsor and the Fund are unable to raise sufficient funds so that the Fund's expenses are reasonable in relation to the NAV, the Fund may be forced to terminate, and investors may lose all or part of their investment. Any expenses related to the operation of the Fund would need to be paid by the Fund at the time of termination. However, no level of losses will require the Sponsor to terminate the Fund. The Fund's termination would result in the liquidation of its investments and the distribution of its remaining assets to the Shareholders on a pro rata basis in accordance with their Shares, and the Fund could incur losses in liquidating its investments in connection with a termination. Termination could also negatively affect the overall maturity and timing of your investment portfolio.

***Termination of an Underlying Fund could result in a change in the nature of your investment in the Fund.***

The Sponsor may terminate an Underlying Fund for any of the reasons that it may terminate the Fund. If an Underlying Fund is terminated, the Sponsor may invest the Fund's assets directly in commodity interests in the Specified Commodity, but it is not obligated to do so. The Sponsor also might choose to allocate the assets of the Fund that had been invested in the terminated Underlying Fund among the remaining Underlying Funds or to invest such assets in another commodity pool investing in another commodity. While you will generally receive notice of these fundamental changes, you will not have voting rights with respect to them or other ability to influence the Sponsor's decision.

***The NYSE Arca may halt trading in the Shares of the Fund or the shares of an Underlying Fund which would adversely impact your ability to sell Shares.***

Trading in Shares of the Fund or shares of an Underlying Fund may be halted due to market conditions or, in light of NYSE Arca rules and procedures, for reasons that, in the view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in Shares of the Fund or shares of an Underlying Fund inadvisable. In addition, trading is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to "circuit breaker" rules that require trading to be halted for a specified period based on a specific market decline. There can be no assurance that the requirements necessary to maintain the listing of the Shares of the Fund or the shares of an Underlying Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. The Fund will be terminated if its Shares are delisted.

***The lack of active trading markets for the Shares of the Fund or shares of an Underlying Fund may result in losses on your investment in the Fund at the time of disposition of your Shares.***

Although the Shares of the Fund will be listed and traded on the NYSE Arca, there can be no guarantee that an active trading market for the Shares of the Fund or the shares of an Underlying Fund will be maintained. If you need to sell your Shares at a time when no active market for them or the shares of an Underlying Fund exist, the price you receive for your Shares, assuming that you are able to sell them, likely will be lower than what you would receive if an active market did exist.

***As a Shareholder, you will not have the rights enjoyed by investors in certain other types of entities.***

As interests in separate series of a Delaware statutory trust, the Shares do not involve the rights normally associated with the ownership of shares of a corporation (including, for example, the right to bring shareholder oppression and derivative actions). In addition, the Shares have limited voting and distribution rights (for example, Shareholders do not have the right to elect directors, as the Trust does not have a board of directors, and generally will not receive regular distributions of the net income and capital gains earned by the Fund). The Fund is also not subject to certain investor protection provisions of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 and the NYSE Arca governance rules (for example, audit committee requirements).

***A court could potentially conclude that the assets and liabilities of the Fund are not segregated from those of another series of the Trust, thereby potentially exposing assets in the Fund to the liabilities of another series.***

The Fund is a series of a Delaware statutory trust and not itself a legal entity separate from the other Teucrium Funds. The Delaware Statutory Trust Act provides that if certain provisions are included in the formation and governing documents of a statutory trust organized in series and if separate and distinct records are maintained for any series and the assets associated with that series are held in separate and distinct records and are accounted for in such separate and distinct records separately from the other assets of the statutory trust, or any series thereof, then the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred by a particular series are enforceable against the assets of such series only, and not against the assets of the statutory trust generally or any other series thereof. Conversely, none of the debts, liabilities, obligations and expenses incurred with respect to any other series thereof is enforceable against the assets of such series. The Sponsor is not aware of any court case that has interpreted this inter-series limitation on liability or provided any guidance as to what is required for compliance. The Sponsor intends to maintain separate and distinct records for the Fund and account for the Fund separately from any other Trust series, but it is possible a court could conclude that the methods used do not satisfy the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which would potentially expose assets in the Fund to the liabilities of one or more of the Teucrium Funds and/or any other Trust series created in the future.

***The Sponsor and the Trustee are not obligated to prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund or Underlying Fund property.***

Neither the Sponsor nor the Trustee is obligated to, although each may in its respective discretion, prosecute any action, suit or other proceeding in respect of any Fund's or Underlying Fund's property. The Trust Agreement does not confer upon Shareholders the right to prosecute any such action, suit or other proceeding.

***The Fund does not expect to make cash distributions.***

The Sponsor intends to re-invest any income and realized gains rather than distributing cash to Shareholders. Therefore, unlike mutual funds, commodity pools or other investment pools that generally distribute income and gains to their investors, the Fund generally will not distribute cash to Shareholders. In addition, the Underlying Funds generally will not distribute cash to their shareholders because the Sponsor reinvests any income and related gains of the Underlying Funds in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts or cash and cash equivalents. As a result, the Fund does not anticipate receiving cash distributions from the Underlying Funds. You should not invest in the Fund if you will need cash distributions from the Fund to pay taxes on your share of income and gains of the Fund, if any, or for any other reason. Although the Fund does not intend to make cash distributions, the income earned from its investments held directly or posted as margin may reach levels that merit distribution, e.g., at levels where such income is not necessary to support its investments and investors adversely react to being taxed on such income without receiving distributions that could be used to pay such tax. Cash distributions may be made in these and similar instances.

***There is a risk that the Fund and the Underlying Funds will not have sufficient net assets to compensate for the fees and expenses that they must pay and as such the expense ratio of the Fund and the Underlying Funds may be higher than that filed in this document or the documents of the Underlying Funds.***

While the Fund does not directly pay any management fees or certain other types of expenses, the Fund does pay certain expenses directly, including certain administrative and accounting expenses. In addition, the Fund bears a proportionate share of Underlying Fund expenses as a shareholder of the Underlying Funds. Each Underlying Fund pays management fees at an annual rate of 1.00% of its average net assets, brokerage commissions and various other expenses from its ongoing operations (e.g., fees of the Administrator, Trustee and Distributor). The estimated approximate percentage of selling price before waived expenses is 2.14% or $0.47 per share, based on the Fund assets, net asset value per share and shares outstanding as of January 31, 2021. TAGS is a Fund of Funds and the expenses from the Underlying Funds flow through to the investor in TAGS. These fees and expenses must be paid in all events, regardless of the Fund's and Underlying Funds' total net assets.

***The Fund and the Underlying Funds may incur higher fees and expenses upon renewing existing or entering into new contractual relationships.***

The arrangements between clearing brokers and counterparties on the one hand and the Fund or an Underlying Fund, as applicable, on the other generally are terminable by the clearing brokers or counterparty upon notice to the Fund or Underlying Fund, as applicable. In addition, the agreements between the Fund or an Underlying Fund, as applicable, and its third-party service providers, such as the Distributor and the Custodian, are generally terminable at specified intervals. Upon termination, the Sponsor may be required to renegotiate or make other arrangements for obtaining similar services if the Fund or an Underlying Fund intends to continue to operate. Comparable services from another party may not be available, or even if available, these services may not be available on terms as favorable as those of the expired or terminated arrangements.

***The Underlying Funds, and thus the Fund may experience a higher breakeven if interest rates decline.***

The Underlying Funds seek to earn interest on cash balances available for investment. If actual interest rates earned were to continue to fall and the Sponsor were not able to waive expenses sufficient to cover the deficit, the breakeven estimated by the Underlying Funds in this prospectus could be higher.

***The Fund is not actively managed.***

The Fund is not actively managed and is designed to track the combined performance of the Underlying Funds, regardless of whether the price of the Underlying Funds' Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are flat, declining or rising. As a result, the Fund may sustain losses that may have been avoidable if the Fund was actively managed.

***The Net Asset Value calculation of an Underlying Fund may be overstated or understated due to the valuation method employed when a settlement price is not available on the date of the net asset value calculation.***

An Underlying Fund's NAV includes, in part, any unrealized profits or losses on commodity interests. Under normal circumstances, the NAV reflects the settlement price of open Futures Contracts on the date when the NAV is being calculated as quoted on the applicable exchange. In instances when the quoted settlement price of Futures Contracts traded on an exchange may not be reflective of fair value based on market condition, generally due to the operation of daily limits or other rules of the exchange or otherwise, the NAV may not reflect the fair value of open futures contracts on such date. For purposes of financial statements and reports related to the Fund and the Underlying Funds, the Sponsor will recalculate the NAV where necessary to reflect the fair value of a Futures Contract when the Futures Contract closes at its price fluctuation limit for the day.

***An unanticipated number of redemption requests during a short period of time could have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund.***

If a substantial number of requests for redemption of Redemption Baskets are received by the Fund during a relatively short period of time, the Fund will generally need to sell shares of the Underlying Funds, increasing its trading costs. To the extent that the Fund's sale of Underlying Fund shares on the secondary market results in redemption requests to an Underlying Fund, the Underlying Fund's trading costs will increase, and it may be necessary to liquidate the Underlying Fund's trading positions before the time that its trading strategies would otherwise call for liquidation, resulting in an adverse effect on the NAVs of the Fund and Underlying Fund, which may result in losses.

***Fund assets may be depleted if investment performance does not exceed fees.***

In addition to certain fees paid to the Fund's service providers, the Fund pays the Sponsor a fee of 1.00% of asset under management per annum, regardless of Fund performance. Over time, the Fund's assets could be depleted if investment performance does not exceed such fees.

***The liquidity of the Shares may be affected by the withdrawal from participation of Authorized Purchasers, market makers, or other significant secondary-market participants which could adversely affect the market price of the Shares.***

Only an Authorized Purchaser may engage in creation or redemption transactions directly with the Fund. The Fund has a limited number of institutions that act as Authorized Purchasers. To the extent that these institutions exit the business or are unable to proceed with creation and/or redemption orders with respect to the Fund and no other Authorized Purchaser is able to step forward to create or redeem Creation Units, Fund shares may trade at a discount to NAV and possibly face trading halts and/or delisting. In addition, a decision by a market maker, lead market maker, or other large investor to cease activities for the Fund or a decision by a secondary market participant to sell a significant number of the Fund's Shares could adversely affect liquidity, the spread between the bid and ask quotes, and potentially the price of the Shares. The Sponsor can make no guarantees that participation by Authorized Purchasers or market makers will continue.

***If a minimum number of Shares is outstanding, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares in the secondary market which may limit your ability to sell Shares.***

There is a minimum number of baskets and associated Shares specified for the Fund. If the Fund experienced redemptions that caused the number of Shares outstanding to decrease to the minimum level of Shares required to be outstanding, until the minimum, number of Shares is again exceeded through the purchase of a new Creation Basket, there can be no more redemptions by an Authorized Purchaser. In such case, market makers may be less willing to purchase Shares from investors in the secondary market, which may in turn limit the ability of Shareholders of the Fund to sell their Shares in the secondary market. The minimum level of Shares specified for the Fund is subject to change. The minimum level for the Fund is 50,000 Shares representing 4 baskets; as of February 28, 2021, there were 225,002 Shares outstanding. (The current number of Shares outstanding is posted daily on our website, www.teucrium.com.)

***The postponement, suspension or rejection of redemption orders could adversely affect a shareholder redeeming their Shares in the Fund.***

The resulting delay of any postponement, suspension or rejection may adversely affect the value of the Shareholders' redemption proceeds if the NAV of the Fund declines during the period of delay.

***The failure or bankruptcy of a clearing broker could result in substantial losses for an Underlying Fund; the clearing broker could be subject to proceedings that impair its ability to execute the Underlying Fund's trades.***

Under CFTC regulations, a clearing broker with respect to an Underlying Fund's exchange-traded commodity interests must maintain customers' assets in a bulk segregated account. If a clearing broker fails to do so or is unable to satisfy a substantial deficit in a customer account, its other customers may be subject to risk of a substantial loss of their funds in the event of that clearing broker's bankruptcy. In that event, the clearing broker's customers, such as the Underlying Funds, are entitled to recover, even in respect of property specifically traceable to them, only a proportional share of all property available for distribution to all of that clearing broker's customers. The Underlying Funds (and, therefore, the Fund) also may be subject to the risk of the failure of, or delay in performance by, any exchanges and markets and their clearing organizations, if any, on which commodity interests are traded.

From time to time, the clearing brokers may be subject to legal or regulatory proceedings in the ordinary course of their business. A clearing broker's involvement in costly or time-consuming legal proceedings may divert financial resources or personnel away from the clearing broker's trading operations, which could impair the clearing broker's ability to successfully execute and clear an Underlying Fund's trades.

***The failure or insolvency of the Fund's Custodian or other financial institution in which the Fund or the Underlying Funds has deposits could result in a substantial loss of the Fund's assets.***

As noted above, the vast majority of the Underlying Funds' assets are held in cash and cash equivalents with the Custodian and other financial institutions, if applicable. The insolvency of the Custodian and any financial institution in which the Underlying Funds holds cash and cash equivalents could result in a complete loss of the Underlying Funds' assets. The Fund does not maintain large cash and/or cash equivalent deposits due to the nature of the investment in the shares of the Underlying Funds.

***Third parties may infringe upon or otherwise violate intellectual property rights or assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights, which may result in significant costs, litigation, and diverted attention of Sponsor's management.***

Third parties may assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights. Third parties may independently develop business methods, trademarks or proprietary software and other technology similar to that of the Sponsor and claim that the Sponsor has violated their intellectual property rights, including their copyrights, trademark rights, trade names, trade secrets and patent rights. As a result, the Sponsor may have to litigate in the future to determine the validity and scope of other parties' proprietary rights or defend itself against claims that it has infringed or otherwise violated other parties' rights. Any litigation of this type, even if the Sponsor is successful and regardless of the merits, may result in significant costs, divert resources from the Fund, or require the Sponsor to change its proprietary software and other technology or enter into royalty or licensing agreements.

The Sponsor has a patent on certain business methods and procedures used with respect to the Fund and the Underlying Funds. The Sponsor utilizes certain proprietary software. Any unauthorized use of such proprietary software, business methods and/or procedures could adversely affect the competitive advantage of the Sponsor or the Fund and/or require the Sponsor to take legal action to protect its rights.

***The Fund may experience substantial losses on transactions if the computer or communications system fails.***

The Fund's and Underlying Funds' activities depend on the integrity and performance of the computer and communications systems supporting them. Extraordinary transaction volume, hardware or software failure, power or telecommunications failure, a natural disaster, cyber-attack or other catastrophe could cause the computer systems to operate at an unacceptably slow speed or even fail. Any significant degradation or failure of the systems that the Sponsor uses to gather and analyze information, enter orders, process data, monitor risk levels and otherwise engage in trading activities may result in substantial losses on transactions, liability to other parties, lost profit opportunities, damages to the Sponsor's, the Fund's and the Underlying Funds' reputations, increased operational expenses and diversion of technical resources.

***If the computer and communications systems are not upgraded when necessary, the Fund's financial condition could be harmed.***

The development of complex computer and communications systems and new technologies may render the existing computer and communications systems supporting the Fund's and Underlying Funds' activities obsolete. In addition, these computer and communications systems must be compatible with those of third parties, such as the systems of exchanges, clearing brokers and the executing brokers. As a result, if these third parties upgrade their systems, the Sponsor will need to make corresponding upgrades to effectively continue its trading activities. The Sponsor may have limited financial resources for these upgrades or other technological changes. The Fund's future success may depend on the Sponsor's ability to respond to changing technologies on a timely and cost-effective basis.

***The Fund and the Underlying Funds depend on the reliable performance of the computer and communications systems of third parties, such as brokers and futures exchanges, and may experience substantial losses on transactions if they fail.***

The Fund and Underlying Funds depend on the proper and timely function of complex computer and communications systems maintained and operated by the futures exchanges, brokers and other data providers that the Sponsor uses to conduct trading activities. Failure or inadequate performance of any of these systems could adversely affect the Sponsor's ability to complete transactions, including its ability to close out positions, and result in lost profit opportunities and significant losses on commodity interest transactions. This could have a material adverse effect on revenues and materially reduce the Fund's available capital of the Fund or an Underlying Fund. For example, unavailability of price quotations from third parties may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to conduct trading activities so that an Underlying Fund will closely track its Benchmark. Unavailability of records from brokerage firms may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to accurately determine which transactions have been executed or the details, including price and time, of any transaction executed. This unavailability of information also may make it difficult or impossible for the Sponsor to reconcile its records of transactions with those of another party or to accomplish settlement of executed transactions.

***The occurrence of a severe weather event, natural disaster, terrorist attack, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization, the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities, or a prolonged government shutdown may have significant adverse effects on the Fund and the Underling Funds and their investments and alter current assumptions and expectations.***

The operations of the Fund and the Underlying Funds, the exchanges, brokers and counterparties with which the Funds do business, and the markets in which the Funds do business could be severely disrupted in the event of a severe weather event, natural disaster, major terrorist attack, cyber-attack, data breach, outbreak or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization (such as the recent pandemic spread of the novel coronavirus known as COVID-19), or the continuation or expansion of war or other hostilities. Global terrorist attacks, anti-terrorism initiatives, and political unrest, as well as the adverse impact the COVID-19 pandemic will have on the global and U.S. markets and economy, continue to fuel this concern. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic may adversely impact the level of services currently provided by the U.S. government, could weaken the U.S. economy, interfere with the commodities markets that rely upon data published by U.S. federal government agencies, and prevent the Fund and the Underlying Funds from receiving necessary regulatory review or approvals. The types of events discussed above, including the COVID-19 pandemic, are highly disruptive to economies and markets and have recently led, and may continue to lead, to increased market volatility and significant market losses.

More generally, a climate of uncertainty and panic, including the contagion of the COVID-19 virus and other infectious viruses or diseases, may adversely affect global, regional, and local economies and reduce the availability of potential investment opportunities, and increases the difficulty of performing due diligence and modeling market conditions, potentially reducing the accuracy of financial projections. Under these circumstances, the Fund and the Underlying Funds may have difficulty achieving their investment objectives which may adversely impact performance. Further, such events can be highly disruptive to economies and markets, significantly disrupt the operations of individual companies (including, but not limited to, the Fund's and the Underlying Funds' Sponsor and third party service providers), sectors, industries, markets, securities and commodity exchanges, currencies, interest and inflation rates, credit ratings, investor sentiment, and other factors affecting the value of the Fund's and the Underlying Funds' investments. These factors could cause substantial market volatility, exchange trading suspensions and closures that could impact the ability of the Fund and the Underlying Funds to complete redemptions and otherwise affect Fund and Underlying Fund performance and trading in the secondary market. A widespread crisis may also affect the global economy in ways that cannot necessarily be foreseen at the current time. How long such events will last and whether they will continue or recur cannot be predicted. Impacts from these events could have significant impact on Fund and Underlying Fund performance, resulting in losses to your investment. The past, current and future global economic impact may cause the underlying assumptions and expectations of the Fund and the Underlying Funds to become outdated quickly or inaccurate, resulting in significant losses.

***Failures or breaches of electronic systems could disrupt the trading activity and materially affect the profitability of the Underlying Funds and the Fund.***

Failures or breaches of the electronic systems of the Underlying Fund and/or the Fund, the Sponsor, the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Underlying Funds or the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Futures Contracts or other commodity interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties have the ability to cause disruptions and negatively impact the Fund's business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses to the Fund and its shareholders. Such failures or breaches may include intentional cyber-attacks that may result in an unauthorized party gaining access to electronic systems in order to misappropriate the Fund's assets or sensitive information. While the Fund has established business continuity plans and risk management systems seeking to address system breaches or failures, there are inherent limitations in such plans and systems. Furthermore, the Fund cannot control the cyber security plans and systems of the Custodian or other financial institutions in which the Fund invests, or the Fund's other service providers, market makers, Authorized Purchasers, NYSE Arca, exchanges on which Futures Contracts or other commodity interests are traded or cleared, or counterparties.

***An investment in a Fund faces numerous risks from its shares being traded in the secondary market, any of which may lead to the Fund's shares trading at a premium or discount to NAV.***

Although the Fund's shares are listed for trading on the NYSE Arca, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for such shares will develop or be maintained. Trading in the Fund's shares may be halted due to market conditions or for reasons that, in the view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in shares inadvisable. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the NYSE Arca necessary to maintain the listing of the Fund will continue to be met or will remain unchanged or that the shares will trade with any volume, or at all. The NAV of the Fund's shares will generally fluctuate with changes in the market value of the Fund's portfolio holdings. The market prices of shares will generally fluctuate in accordance with changes in the Fund's NAV and supply and demand of shares on the NYSE Arca. It cannot be predicted whether the Fund's shares will trade below, at or above their NAV. Investors buying or selling Fund shares in the secondary market will pay brokerage commissions or other charges imposed by brokers as determined by that broker. Brokerage commissions are often a fixed amount and may be a significant proportional cost for investors seeking to buy or sell relatively small amounts of shares.

***The NYSE Arca may halt trading in the Shares which would adversely impact your ability to sell Shares.***

Trading in Shares of the Fund may be halted due to market conditions or, in light of NYSE Arca rules and procedures, for reasons that, in view of the NYSE Arca, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to "circuit breaker" rules that require trading to be halted for a specified period based on a specified market decline. There can be no assurance that the requirements necessary to maintain the listing of the Shares will continue to be met or will remain unchanged. The Fund will be terminated if its Shares are delisted.

***The lack of active trading markets for the Shares of the Fund may result in losses on your investment in the Fund at the time of disposition of your Shares.***

Although the Shares of the Fund will be listed and traded on the NYSE Arca, there can be no guarantee that an active trading market for the Shares of the Fund will be maintained. If you need to sell your Shares at a time when no active market for them exists, the price you receive for your Shares, assuming that you are able to sell them, likely will be lower than what you would receive if an active market did exist.

**Risk of Leverage and Volatility**

***If an Underlying Fund becomes leveraged, the Fund could incur substantial losses if the Underlying Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.***

Commodity pools' trading positions in commodity interests are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds or collateral that represents only a small percentage of the commodity interest's entire market value. This feature permits commodity pools to "leverage" their assets by purchasing or selling commodity interests with an aggregate notional amount in excess of the commodity pool's assets. While this leverage can increase a pool's profits, relatively small adverse movements in the price of the pool's commodity interests can cause significant losses to the pool. While the Sponsor does not intend to leverage the assets of any Underlying Fund, it is not prohibited from doing so under the Trust Agreement. If the Sponsor was to cause or permit an Underlying Fund to become leveraged, the Fund could incur substantial losses if an Underlying Fund's trading positions suddenly turn unprofitable.

***The price of agricultural commodities can be volatile which could cause large fluctuations in the price of Shares.***

Movements in the price of agricultural commodities are outside of the Sponsor's control and may not be anticipated by the Sponsor. As discussed in more detail above, price movements for agricultural commodities are influenced by, among other things, weather conditions, crop disease, crop failure, transportation and storage difficulties, production decisions, various planting, growing and harvesting problems, governmental policies, various economic and monetary events, changing demand, and seasonal fluctuations in supply. More generally, commodity prices may also be influenced by economic and monetary events such as changes in interest rates, changes in balances of payments and trade, U.S. and international inflation rates, currency valuations and devaluations, U.S. and international economic events, and changes in the philosophies and emotions of market participants. Because the Fund is exposed primarily to interests in agricultural commodities, it is not a diversified investment vehicle, and therefore may be subject to greater volatility than a diversified portfolio of stocks or bonds or a more diversified commodity pool.

**Over the counter Contract Risk**

***Over the counter transactions are subject to changing regulation.***

A portion of the Fund's assets may be used to trade over the counter commodity interests of the Underlying Funds, such as forward contracts or swaps. The markets for over the counter contracts will continue to rely upon the integrity of market participants in lieu of the additional regulation imposed by the CFTC on participants in the futures markets. To date, the forward markets have been largely unregulated, except for anti-manipulation and anti-fraud provisions, forward contracts have been executed bi-laterally and, in general historically, forward contracts have not been cleared or guaranteed by a third party. While increased regulation of over the counter commodity interests is likely to result from changes that are required to be effectuated by the Dodd-Frank Act, there is no guarantee that such increased regulation will be effective to reduce these risks.

***The Underlying Funds will be subject to credit risk with respect to counterparties to over the counter contracts entered into by the Underlying Funds.***

The Underlying Funds face the risk of non-performance by the counterparties to over the counter contracts. Unlike in futures contracts, the counterparty to these contracts is generally a single bank or other financial institution, rather than a clearing organization backed by a group of financial institutions. As a result, there will be greater counterparty credit risk in these transactions. A counterparty may not be able to meet its obligations to an Underlying Fund, in which case the Underlying Fund could suffer significant losses on these contracts.

If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or otherwise fails to perform its obligations due to financial difficulties, the Underlying Fund may experience significant delays in obtaining any recovery in a bankruptcy or other reorganization proceeding. During any such period, the Underlying Fund may have difficulty in determining the value of its contracts with the counterparty, which in turn could result in the overstatement or understatement of the Underlying Fund's NAV and, indirectly, the Fund's NAV. The Underlying Fund may eventually obtain only limited recovery or no recovery in such circumstances. Failure by an Underlying Fund to recover sufficient amounts in the event of a counterparty default could result in losses to the Underlying Fund and impact its NAV, which could result in corresponding adverse effects on the Fund.

***The Underlying Funds may be subject to liquidity risk with respect to over the counter contracts.***

Over the counter contracts may have terms that make them less marketable than Futures Contracts. Over the counter contracts are less marketable because they are not traded on an exchange, do not have uniform terms and conditions, and are entered into based upon the creditworthiness of the parties and the availability of credit support, such as collateral, and in general, they are not transferable without the consent of the counterparty. These conditions make such contracts less liquid than standardized futures contracts traded on a commodities exchange and diminish the ability to realize the full value of such contracts. In addition, even if collateral is used to reduce counterparty credit risk, sudden changes in the value of over the counter transactions may leave a party open to financial risk due to a counterparty default since the collateral held may not cover a party's exposure on the transaction in such situations.

In general, valuing OTC derivatives is less certain than valuing actively traded financial instruments such as exchange traded futures contracts and securities because the price and terms on which such OTC derivatives are entered into or can be terminated are individually negotiated, and those prices and terms may not reflect the best price or terms available from other sources. In addition, while market makers and dealers generally quote indicative prices or terms for entering into or terminating OTC contracts, they typically are not contractually obligated to do so, particularly if they are not a party to the transaction. As a result, it may be difficult to obtain an independent value for an outstanding OTC derivatives transaction.

The foregoing liquidity risks could impact adversely affect the Fund's ability to meet its investment objective.

In addition, regulations adopted by global prudential regulators that are now in effect require certain prudentially regulated entities and certain of their affiliates and subsidiaries (including swap dealers) to include in their derivatives contracts and certain other financial contracts, terms that delay or restrict the rights of counterparties (such as the Funds) to terminate such contracts, foreclose upon collateral, exercise other default rights or restrict transfers of credit support in the event that the prudentially regulated entity and/or its affiliates are subject to certain types of resolution or insolvency proceedings. Similar regulations and laws have been adopted in non-US jurisdictions that may apply to a Fund's counterparties located in those jurisdictions. It is possible that these new requirements, as well as potential additional related government regulation, could adversely affect a Fund's ability to terminate existing derivatives contracts, exercise default rights or satisfy obligations owed to it with collateral received under such contracts.

**Risk of Trading in International Markets**

***Trading in international markets would expose the Underlying Funds to credit and regulatory risk.***

A significant portion of the Futures Contracts entered into by the Underlying Funds will be traded on United States exchanges including the CBOT and ICE Futures. However, a portion of the Underlying Funds' trades may take place on markets or exchanges outside the United States. Some non-U.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. None of the CFTC, NFA, or any domestic exchange regulates activities of any foreign boards of trade or exchanges, including the execution, delivery and clearing of transactions, has the power to compel enforcement of the rules of a foreign board of trade or exchange or of any applicable non-U.S. laws. Similarly, the rights of market participants, such as the Underlying Funds, in the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of a non-U.S. market or broker are also likely to be more limited than in the case of U.S. markets or brokers. As a result, in these markets, the Underlying Funds have less legal and regulatory protection than they do when they trade domestically. Currently the Fund does not place any trades for the Fund or the Underlying Funds on any markets or exchanges outside of the United States and does not anticipate doing so in the foreseeable future.

In some of these non-U.S. markets, the performance on a futures contract is the responsibility of the counterparty and is not backed by an exchange or clearing corporation and therefore exposes an Underlying Fund to credit risk. Additionally, trading on non-U.S. exchanges is subject to the risks presented by exchange controls, expropriation, increased tax burdens and exposure to local economic declines and political instability. An adverse development with respect to any of these variables could reduce the profit or increase the loss earned on trades in the affected international markets.

***International trading activities subject the Underlying Funds to foreign exchange risk.***

The price of any non-U.S. commodity interest and, therefore, the potential profit and loss on such investment, may be affected by any variance in the foreign exchange rate between the time the order is placed and the time it is liquidated, offset or exercised. However, a portion of the trades for Fund or the Underlying Funds may take place in markets and on exchanges outside of the U.S. Some non-U.S. markets present risks because they are not subject to the same degree of regulation as their U.S. counterparts. As a result, changes in the value of the local currency relative to the U.S. dollar may cause losses to the Underlying Fund even if the contract is profitable.

***The Underlying Funds' international trading could expose them to losses resulting from non-U.S. exchanges that are less developed or less reliable than United States exchanges.***

Some non-U.S. exchanges also may be in a more developmental stage so that prior price histories may not be indicative of current price dynamics. In addition, the Underlying Funds may not have the same access to certain positions on foreign trading exchanges as do local traders, and the historical market data on which the Sponsor bases its strategies may not be as reliable or accessible as it is for U.S. exchanges.

The CFTC's implementation of its regulations under the Dodd-Frank Act may further affect the Underlying Funds' ability to enter into foreign exchange contracts and to hedge exposure to foreign exchange losses.

**Tax Risks**

Please refer to "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for information regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares.

***Your tax liability from holding Shares may exceed the amount of distributions, if any, on your Shares.***

Cash or property will be distributed by the Fund at the sole discretion of the Sponsor, and the Sponsor currently does not intend to make cash or other distributions with respect to Shares. You will be required to pay U.S. federal income tax and, in some cases, state, local, or foreign income tax, on your allocable share of the Fund's taxable income, without regard to whether you actually receive distributions from the Fund. Therefore, the tax liability resulting from your ownership of Shares may exceed the amount of cash or value of property (if any) distributed by the Fund.

***Your allocable share of income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes may differ from your economic income or loss on your Shares.***

Due to the application of the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund and the Underlying Funds in making allocations for U.S. federal income tax purposes and other factors, your allocable share of the Fund's income, gain, deduction or loss may be different than your economic profit or loss from your Shares for a taxable year. This difference could be temporary or permanent and, if permanent, could result in your being taxed on amounts in excess of your economic income.

***Items of income, gain, deduction, loss and credit with respect to Shares could be reallocated (or for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund itself could be liable for U.S. federal income tax along with any interest or penalties) if the IRS does not accept the assumptions and conventions applied by the Fund in allocating those items, with potential adverse tax consequences for you.***

The Fund (and each Underlying Fund) intends to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The U.S. tax rules pertaining to entities taxed as partnerships are complex and their application to publicly traded partnerships, such as the Fund, is in many respects uncertain. The Fund applies certain assumptions and conventions in an attempt to comply with the intent of the applicable rules and to report taxable income, gains, deductions, losses and credits in a manner that properly reflects Shareholders' economic gains and losses. These assumptions and conventions may not fully comply with all aspects of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and applicable Treasury Regulations, however, and it is possible that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will successfully challenge our allocation methods and require us to reallocate items of income, gain, deduction, loss or credit in a manner that adversely affects you. If this occurs, you may be required to file an amended tax return and to pay additional taxes plus deficiency interest.

In addition, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Fund may be liable for U.S. federal income tax on any "imputed underpayment" of tax resulting from an adjustment as a result of an IRS audit. The amount of the imputed underpayment generally includes increases in allocations of items of income or gains to any investor and decreases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor without any offset for any corresponding reductions in allocations of items of income or gain to any investor or increases in allocations of items of deduction, loss, or credit to any investor. If the Fund is required to pay any U.S. federal income tax on any imputed underpayment, the resulting tax liability would reduce the net assets of the Fund and would likely have an adverse impact on the value of the Shares. In such a case, the tax liability would in effect be borne by Shareholders that own Shares at the time of such assessment, which may be different persons, or persons with different ownership percentages, than persons owning Shares for the tax year under audit. Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be eligible to make an election to cause Shareholders to take into account the amount of any imputed underpayment, including any interest and penalties. The ability of a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund to make this election is uncertain. If the election is made, the Fund would be required to provide Shareholders who owned beneficial interests in the Shares in the year to which the adjusted allocations relate with a statement setting forth their proportionate shares of the adjustment ("Adjusted K-1s"). The investors would be required to take the adjustment into account in the taxable year in which the Adjusted K-1s are issued. For an additional discussion please see "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations – Other Tax Matters."

***If the Fund is required to withhold tax with respect to any Non-U.S. Shareholders, the cost of such withholding may be borne by all Shareholders.***

Under certain circumstances, the Fund may be required to pay withholding tax with respect to allocations to Non-U.S. Shareholders. Although the Trust Agreement provides that any such withholding will be treated as being distributed to the Non-U.S. Shareholder, the Fund may not be able to cause the economic cost of such withholding to be borne by the Non-U.S. Shareholder on whose behalf such amounts were withheld since the Fund does not intend to make any distributions. Under such circumstances, the economic cost of the withholding may be borne by all Shareholders, not just the Shareholders on whose behalf such amounts were withheld. This could have a material impact on the value of your Shares.

***The Fund could be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, which may substantially reduce the value of your Shares.***

The Trust has received an opinion of counsel that, under current U.S. federal income tax laws, it is more likely than not that the Fund will be treated as a partnership that is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, provided that, among other things, (i) at least 90 percent of the Fund's (and each Underlying Fund's) annual gross income consists of "qualifying income" as defined in the Code, (ii) the Fund is organized and operated in accordance with its governing agreements and applicable law, and (iii) the Fund does not elect to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Although the Sponsor anticipates that the Fund has satisfied and will continue to satisfy the "qualifying income" requirement for all of its taxable years, that result cannot be assured. The Fund has not requested and will not request any ruling from the IRS with respect to its classification as a partnership not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the IRS were to successfully assert that the Fund is taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year, rather than passing through its income, gains, losses and deductions proportionately to Shareholders, the Fund would be subject to tax on its net income for the year at corporate tax rates. In addition, although the Sponsor does not currently intend to make distributions with respect to Shares, any distributions would be taxable to Shareholders as dividend income to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce that basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Taxation of the Fund as a corporation could materially reduce the after-tax return on an investment in Shares and could substantially reduce the value of your Shares.

***Tax legislation that has been or could be enacted may affect you with respect to your investment in the Fund.***

Legislative, regulatory or administrative changes could be enacted or promulgated at any time, either prospectively or with retroactive effect, and may adversely affect the Fund and its Shareholders. Please consult a tax advisor regarding the implications of an investment in Shares of the Teucrium Funds, including without limitation the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences.

***PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE POSSIBLE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES; SUCH TAX CONSEQUENCES MAY DIFFER IN RESPECT OF DIFFERENT INVESTORS.***

## THE OFFERING

### The Fund in General

The Fund's investment objective is to provide investors with a cost-effective way to gain price exposure to a weighted average of four agricultural commodity markets for future delivery. The Sponsor developed each Underlying Fund's Benchmark as a representation of the corn, soybean, wheat, or sugar market for future delivery.

Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest in the Shares of the Underlying Funds and, to a lesser extent, cash equivalents. The Sponsor believes that by investing in the Underlying Funds, the Fund's net asset value ("NAV") will closely track the combined performance of the Underlying Fund. The Sponsor also believes that because of market arbitrage opportunities, the market price at which investors will purchase and sell Shares through their broker-dealer will closely track the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor believes that the net effect of these relationships is that the Fund's market price on the NYSE Arca at which investors purchase and sell Shares will closely track the commodities markets for future delivery in which the Underlying Funds invest.

Consistent with applicable provisions of the Trust Agreement and Delaware law, the Fund has broad authority to make changes to the Fund's operations. Consistent with this authority, the Fund, in its sole discretion and without shareholder approval or advance notice, may change its investment objective, Benchmark or investment strategies. The Fund has no current intention to make any such change, and any change is subject to applicable regulatory requirements, including, but not limited to, any requirement to amend applicable listing rules of the NYSE.

The reasons for and circumstances that may trigger any such changes may vary widely and cannot be predicted. However, by way of example, the Fund may change the weighting or underlying components of the Benchmark in furtherance of the Fund's investment objective of tracking the combined daily performance of the Underlying Funds. This could be done for a variety of market conditions, including a potential or actual imposition of position limits by the CFTC or futures exchange rules, or the imposition of risk mitigation measures by a futures commission merchant restricts the ability of an Underlying Fund to invest in its current Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund and the applicable Underlying Fund would file a current report on Form 8-K and a prospectus supplement to describe any such change and the effective date of the change. Shareholders may modify their holdings of the Fund's shares in response to any change by purchasing or selling Fund shares through their broker-dealer.

The Fund is organized as a series of the Teucrium Commodity Trust, a statutory trust organized under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 11, 2009. Currently, the Trust has five series that are separate operating commodity pools: the Teucrium Corn Fund, the Teucrium Wheat Fund, the Teucrium Soybean Fund, the Teucrium Sugar Fund, and the Teucrium Agricultural Fund. Additional series of the Trust may be created in the future at the Sponsor's discretion. The Fund maintains its main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington Vermont 05401. The Fund is a commodity pool. It operates pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, which is dated as of April 26, 2019 and grants full management control to the Sponsor.

See "Prior Performance of the Fund" on page 35 for more information about prior performance of the Fund.

### The Sponsor

The Sponsor of the Trust is Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The principal office of the Sponsor and the Trust are located at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. The Sponsor registered as a CPO and a CTA with the CFTC and became a member of the NFA on November 10, 2009.

Aside from establishing the series of the Trust, operating those series that have commenced offering their shares, and obtaining capital from a small number of outside investors in order to engage in these activities, the Sponsor has not engaged in any other business activity prior to the date of this prospectus. Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor is solely responsible for management and conducts or directs the conduct of the business of the Trust, the Fund, and any series of the Trust that may from time to time be established and designated by the Sponsor. The Sponsor is required to oversee the purchase and sale of Shares by Authorized Purchasers and to manage the Fund's investments, including to evaluate the credit risk of FCMs and swap counterparties and to review daily positions and margin/collateral requirements. The Sponsor has the power to enter into agreements as may be necessary or appropriate for the offer and sale of the Fund's Shares and the conduct of the Trust's activities. Accordingly, the Sponsor is responsible for selecting the Trustee, Administrator, Distributor, the independent registered public accounting firm of the Trust, and any legal counsel employed by the Trust. The Sponsor is also responsible for preparing and filing periodic reports on behalf of the Trust with the SEC and will provide any required certification for such reports. No person other than the Sponsor and its principals was involved in the organization of the Trust or the Fund.

The Sponsor may determine to engage marketing agents who will assist the Sponsor in marketing the Shares. See "Plan of Distribution" for more information.

The Sponsor maintains a public website on behalf of the Fund and the Underlying Funds, www.teucrium.com, which contains information about the Trust, the Fund and the Shares, and oversees certain services for the benefit of Shareholders.

The Sponsor has discretion to appoint one or more of its affiliates as additional Sponsors.

The Sponsor does not receive any management fee or other fee or compensation from the Fund. For services performed under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor receives a fee, accrued daily and paid monthly, at an annual rate of 1.00% of the average daily net assets of each Underlying Fund. Each of the Fund and the Underlying Funds are responsible for other ongoing fees, costs and expenses of their respective operations, including brokerage fees, SEC and FINRA registration fees and legal, printing, accounting, custodial, administration and transfer agency costs, although the Sponsor bears the costs and expenses related to the initial offer and sale of Shares of the Fund and the shares each Underlying Fund. None of the costs and expenses related to the initial registration, offer and sale of Shares, which total approximately $293,650, are chargeable to the Fund, and the Sponsor may not recover any of these costs and expenses from the Fund.

Shareholders have no right to elect the Sponsor on an annual or any other continuing basis or to remove the Sponsor. If the Sponsor voluntarily withdraws, the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Fund and each other fund that is a series of the Trust voting together as a single class (excluding for purposes of such determination Shares owned by the withdrawing Sponsor and its affiliates) may elect its successor. Prior to withdrawing, the Sponsor must give ninety days' written notice to the holders of the Trust's outstanding Shares and the Trustee.

Ownership or "membership" interests in the Sponsor are owned by persons referred to as "members." The Sponsor currently has three voting or "Class A" members – Mr. Sal Gilbertie, Mr. Dale Riker and Mr. Carl N. Miller III – and a small number of non-voting or "Class B" members who have provided working capital to the Sponsor. Messrs. Gilbertie and Riker each currently own 45.7% of the Sponsor's Class A membership interests, while Mr. Miller holds the remainder, which is 8.52%.

The Sponsor has an information security program and policy in place. The program takes reasonable care to look beyond the security and controls developed and implemented for the Trust and the Funds directly to the platforms and controls in place for the key service providers. Such review of cybersecurity and information technology plans of key service providers are part of the Sponsor's disaster recovery and business continuity planning. The Sponsor provides regular training to all employees of the Sponsor regarding cybersecurity topics, in addition to real-time dissemination of information regarding cybersecurity matters as needed. The information security plan is reviewed and updated as needed, but at a minimum on an annual basis.

***Management of the Sponsor***

In general, under the Sponsor's Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement, as amended from time to time, the Sponsor (and as a result the Trust and each Fund) is managed by the officers of the Sponsor. The Chief Executive Officer of the Sponsor is responsible for the overall strategic direction of the Sponsor and has general control of its business. The Chief Investment Officer and President of the Sponsor is primarily responsible for new investment product development with respect to the Funds. The Chief Operating Officer has primary responsibility for trade operations, trade execution, and portfolio activities with respect to the Fund. The Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer acts as the Sponsor's principal financial and accounting officer. Furthermore, certain fundamental actions regarding the Sponsor, such as the removal of officers, the addition or substitution of members, or the incurrence of liabilities other than those incurred in the ordinary course of business and *de minimis* liabilities, may not be taken without the affirmative vote of a majority of the Class A members (which is generally defined as the affirmative vote of Mr. Gilbertie and one of the other two Class A members). The Sponsor has no board of directors, and the Trust has no board of directors or officers. The three Class A Members of the Sponsor are Sal Gilbertie, Dale Riker and Carl N. Miller III.

The Officers of the Sponsor, one of whom is a Class A Member of the Sponsor, are the following:

***Sal Gilbertie*** has been the President of the Sponsor since its inception, its Chief Investment Officer since September 2011, and its Chief Executive Officer and Secretary since September 17, 2018, and was approved by the NFA as a principal of the Sponsor on September 23, 2009 and registered as an associated person of the Sponsor on November 10, 2009. He maintains his main business office at 65 Adams Road, Easton, Connecticut 06612. Effective July 16, 2012, Mr. Gilbertie was registered with the NFA as the Branch Manager for this location. Since October 18, 2010, Mr. Gilbertie has been an associated person of the Distributor under the terms of the Securities Activities and Services Agreement ("SASA") between the Sponsor and the Distributor. Additional information regarding the SASA can be found in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Plan of Distribution." From October 2005 until December 2009, Mr. Gilbertie was employed by Newedge USA, LLC, an FCM and broker-dealer registered with the CFTC and the SEC, where he headed the Renewable Fuels/Energy Derivatives OTC Execution Desk and was an active futures contract and over the counter derivatives trader and market maker in multiple classes of commodities. (Between January 2008 and October 2008, he also held a comparable position with Newedge Financial, Inc., an FCM and an affiliate of Newedge USA, LLC.) From October 1998 until October 2005, Mr. Gilbertie was principal and co-founder of Cambial Asset Management, LLC, an adviser to two private funds that focused on equity options, and Cambial Financing Dynamics, a private boutique investment bank. While at Cambial Asset Management, LLC and Cambial Financing Dynamics, Mr. Gilbertie served as principal and managed the day to day activities of the business and the portfolio of both companies. Mr. Gilbertie is 60 years old.

***Cory Mullen-Rusin*** has been the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Chief Compliance Officer of the Sponsor since September 17, 2018 and Ms. Mullen-Rusin has primary responsibility for the financial management, compliance and reporting of the Sponsor and is in charge of its books of account and accounting records, and its accounting procedures. She maintains her main business office at Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, Vermont 05401. Ms. Mullen-Rusin was approved by the NFA as a Principal of the Sponsor on October 8, 2018. Ms. Mullen-Rusin began working for the Sponsor in September 2011 and worked directly with the former CFO at Teucrium for seven years. Her responsibilities included aspects of financial planning, financial operations, and financial reporting for the Trust and the Sponsor. Additionally, Ms. Mullen-Rusin assisted in developing, instituting, and monitoring the effectiveness of processes and procedures to comply with all regulatory agency requirements. Ms. Mullen-Rusin graduated from Boston College with a Bachelor of Arts and Science in Communications in 2009, where she was a four-year scholarship player on the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball team. In 2017, she earned a Master of Business Administration from Nichols College. Ms. Mullen-Rusin is 33 years old.

***Steve Kahler,*** Chief Operating Officer, began working for the Sponsor in November 2011 as Managing Director in the trading division. He became the Chief Operating Officer on May 24, 2012 and served in that capacity through September 6, 2018, at which time he resigned. Mr. Kahler was unemployed from September 7, 2018 until October 10, 2018, when he was reappointed as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Kahler has primary responsibility for the Trade Operations for the Funds. He maintains his main business office at 13520 Excelsior Blvd., Minnetonka, MN 55345. Mr. Kahler was registered as an Associated Person of the Sponsor on November 25, 2011, approved as a Branch Manager of the Sponsor on March 16, 2012 and approved by the NFA as a Principal of the Sponsor on May 16, 2012. These NFA registrations were withdrawn on September 7, 2018 and then he re-registered as an Associated Person and Branch Office Manager of the Sponsor on October 5, 2018 and as a Principal of the Sponsor on October 16, 2018. Since January 18, 2012, Mr. Kahler has been an associated person of the Distributor under the terms of the SASA between the Sponsor and the Distributor. Additional information regarding the SASA can be found in the section of this disclosure document entitled "Plan of Distribution." Prior to his employment with the Sponsor, Mr. Kahler worked for Cargill Inc., an international producer and marketer of food, agricultural, financial and industrial products and services, from April 2006 until November 2011 in the Energy Division as Senior Petroleum Trader. In October 2006 and while employed at Cargill Inc., Mr. Kahler was approved as an Associated Person of Cargill Commodity Services Inc., a commodity trading affiliate of Cargill Inc. from September 13, 2006 to November 9, 2011. Mr. Kahler graduated from the University of Minnesota with a Bachelors of Agricultural Business Administration and is 53 years old. Mr. Kahler is primarily responsible for making trading and investment decisions for the Fund and other Teucrium Funds, and for directing Fund and other Teucrium Fund trades for execution.

Messrs. Gilbertie, Riker, Kahler and Ms. Mullen-Rusin are individual "principals," as that term is defined in CFTC Rule 3.1, of the Sponsor. These individuals are principals due to their positions and/or due to their ownership interests in the Sponsor. Beneficial ownership interests of the principals, if any, are shown under the section entitled "Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management" below and any of the principals may acquire beneficial interests in the Fund in the future. GFI Group LLC is a principal for the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its ownership of certain non-voting securities of the Sponsor. NMSIC Classic LLC is a principal of the Sponsor under CFTC Rules due to its greater than 10% capital contribution to the Sponsor.

***Market Price of Shares***

The Fund's Shares have traded on the NYSE Arca under the symbol TAGS since March 28, 2012. The following table sets forth the range of reported high and low sales prices of the Shares as reported on NYSE Arca for the periods indicated below.

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2020**: | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| **Quarter Ended** | | |
| March 31, 2020 | $ 19.90 | $ 16.14 |
| June 30, 2020 | $ 17.31 | $ 15.81 |
| September 30, 2020 | $ 18.63 | $ 16.89 |
| December 31, 2020 | $ 21.21 | $ 18.44 |

| **Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019**: | **High** | **Low** |
|---|---|---|
| **Quarter Ended** | | |
| March 31, 2019 | $ 20.92 | $ 19.16 |
| June 30, 2019 | $ 20.73 | $ 18.19 |
| September 30, 2019 | $ 20.31 | $ 17.92 |
| December 31, 2019 | $ 19.68 | $ 18.67 |

As of December 31, 2020, the Fund had approximately 349 Shareholders.

***Prior Performance of the Fund***

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

The Teucrium Agricultural Fund commenced trading and investment operations on March 28, 2012. The Teucrium Agricultural Fund is listed on NYSE Arca and is neither: (i) a privately offered pool pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; (ii) a multi-advisor pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(2); or (iii) a principal-protected pool as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.10(d)(3).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Units of beneficial interest issued (from inception until February 28, 2021) | | 537,500 |
| Aggregate gross sale price for units issued | $ | 21,916,576 |
| Pool NAV as of February 28, 2021 | $ | 5,123,473 |
| NAV per Share as of February 28, 2021 | $ | 22.77 |
| Largest monthly percentage drawdown* | | -8.65% / Jun 2018 |
| Worst peak to valley drawdown** | | -70.07% / Jul 2012 - Apr 2021 |

* A drawdown is a loss experienced by the fund over a specified period. Drawdowns are measured on the basis of monthly returns only and do not reflect intra-month figures. The worst monthly percentage drawdown reflects the largest single month loss sustained over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date.

** The worst peak to valley drawdown is the largest percentage decline in the NAV per unit over the most recent five calendar years and the current year to date. This need not be a continuous decline but can be a series of positive and negative returns. Worst peak to valley drawdown represents the greatest percentage decline from any month-end NAV per unit that occurs without such month-end NAV per unit being equaled or exceeded as of a subsequent month-end. For example, if the NAV per unit declined by $1 in each of January and February, increased by $1 in March and declined again by $2 in April, a “peak to valley drawdown” analysis conducted as of the end of April would consider that “drawdown” to be continuing and to be $3 in amount, whereas if the NAV per unit had increased by $2 in March, the drawdown would have ended as of the end of February at the $2 level.

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS**

**Rates of Return***

| Month | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | (1.54) % | 3.34 % | 0.57 % | 2.61 % | (2.19) % | 4.18 % |
| February | (1.72) % | (0.29) % | 2.67 % | (3.98) % | (2.75) % | 3.46 % |
| March | 3.93 % | (5.97) % | (2.98) % | (2.60) % | (7.41) % | % |
| April | 5.65 % | (2.16) % | 0.09 % | (3.59) % | (4.63) % | % |
| May | 1.03 % | (2.32) % | 1.32 % | 6.17 % | 0.03 % | % |
| June | 0.91 % | 2.91 % | (8.65) % | 0.85 % | 1.21 % | % |
| July | (6.28) % | 1.00 % | 1.47 % | (3.94) % | 1.99 % | % |
| August | (3.82) % | (6.47) % | (4.48) % | (5.42) % | 4.23 % | % |
| September | 4.78 % | (0.72) % | (2.20) % | 3.86 % | 3.50 % | % |
| October | 1.65 % | (1.27) % | 3.65 % | 0.59 % | 1.39 % | % |
| November | (4.41) % | (0.47) % | 0.34 % | (0.87) % | 4.29 % | % |
| December | (0.38) % | (1.60) % | (2.31) % | 4.05 % | 8.28 % | % |
| Annual Rate of Return | (0.98) % | (13.60) % | (10.64) % | (3.02) % | 7.14 % | 7.79 %** |

* The monthly rate of return is calculated by dividing the ending NAV for a given month by the ending NAV for the previous month, subtracting 1 and multiplying this number by 100 to arrive at a percentage increase or decrease.

** Not annualized.

**The Trustee**

The sole Trustee of the Trust is Wilmington Trust Company, a Delaware banking corporation. The Trustee's principal offices are located at 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001. The Trustee is unaffiliated with the Sponsor. The Trustee's duties and liabilities with respect to the offering of Shares and the management of the Trust and the Fund are limited to its express obligations under the Trust Agreement.

The Trustee will accept service of legal process on the Trust in the State of Delaware and will make certain filings under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. The Trustee does not owe any other duties to the Trust, the Sponsor or the Shareholders. The Trustee is permitted to resign upon at least sixty (60) days' notice to the Sponsor. If no successor trustee has been appointed by the Sponsor within such sixty-day period, the Trustee may, at the expense of the Trust, petition a court to appoint a successor. The Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee is entitled to reasonable compensation for its services from the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor (including the Trust), and is indemnified by the Sponsor against any expenses it incurs relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, or any action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement, except to the extent that such expenses result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee. The Sponsor has the discretion to replace the Trustee.

The Trustee has not signed the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part and is not subject to issuer liability under the federal securities laws for the information contained in this prospectus and under federal securities laws with respect to the issuance and sale of the Shares. Under such laws, neither the Trustee, either in its capacity as Trustee or in its individual capacity, nor any director, officer or controlling person of the Trustee is, or has any liability as, the issuer or a director, officer or controlling person of the issuer of the Shares.

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee has delegated to the Sponsor the exclusive management and control of all aspects of the business of the Trust and the Fund. The Trustee has no duty or liability to supervise or monitor the performance of the Sponsor, nor does the Trustee have any liability for the acts or omissions of the Sponsor.

Because the Trustee has delegated substantially all of its authority over the operation of the Trust to the Sponsor, the Trustee itself is not registered in any capacity with the CFTC.

**Operation of the Fund**

The Fund seeks to provide daily investment results that reflect the combined daily performance of the Underlying Funds. Under normal market conditions, the Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective generally by investing equally in shares of each Underlying Fund and, to a lesser extent, cash equivalents. The Fund's investments in shares of Underlying Funds is rebalanced, generally on a daily basis, in order to maintain approximately a 25% allocation of the Fund's assets to each Underlying Fund.

The investment objective of each Underlying Fund is to have the daily changes in percentage terms of its Shares' NAV reflect the daily changes in percentage terms of the Underlying Fund's Benchmark. Specifically, the Teucrium Corn Fund's Benchmark is: (1) the second to expire Futures Contract for corn traded on the CBOT, weighted 35%, (2) the third to expire CBOT corn Futures Contract, weighted 30%, and (3) the CBOT Corn Futures Contract expiring in the December following the expiration month of the third to expire contract, weighted 35%. The Teucrium Wheat Fund's Benchmark is: (1) the second to expire CBOT Wheat Futures Contract, weighted 35%, (2) the third to expire CBOT wheat Futures Contract, weighted 30%, and (3) the CBOT Wheat Futures Contract expiring in the December following the expiration month of the third to expire contract, weighted 35%. The Teucrium Soybean Fund's Benchmark is: (1) the second to expire CBOT Soybean Futures Contract, weighted 35%, (2) the third to expire CBOT Soybean Futures Contract, weighted 30%, and (3) the CBOT Soybean Futures Contract expiring in the November following the expiration month of the third to expire contract, weighted 35%, except that CBOT Soybean Futures Contracts expiring in August and September will not be part of the Teucrium Soybean Fund's Benchmark because of the less liquid market for these Futures Contracts. The Teucrium Sugar Fund's Benchmark is: (1) the second to expire Sugar No. 11 Futures Contract traded on ICE Futures, weighted 35%, (2) the third to expire ICE Futures Sugar No. 11 Futures Contract, weighted 30%, and (3) the ICE Futures Sugar No. 11 Futures Contract expiring in the March following the expiration month of the third to expire contract, weighted 35%.

Each Underlying Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing under normal market conditions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts or, in certain circumstances, in other Futures Contracts for its Specified Commodity. In addition, and to a limited extent, an Underlying Fund also may invest in exchange-traded options on Futures Contracts and in Cleared Swaps for its Specified Commodity in furtherance of the Underlying Fund's investment objective. Once position limits or accountability levels on Futures Contracts on an Underlying Fund's Specified Commodity are applicable, each Underlying Fund's intention is to invest in other commodity interests on its Specified Commodity. See "The Offering – Futures Contracts" below. By utilizing certain or all of these investments, the Sponsor endeavors to cause each Underlying Fund's performance to closely track that of its Benchmark.

The Underlying Funds invest in commodity interests to the fullest extent possible without being leveraged or unable to satisfy their current or potential margin or collateral obligations with respect to its investments in commodity interests. After fulfilling such margin and collateral requirements, the Underlying Funds invest the remainder of its proceeds from the sale of baskets in short-term Treasury Securities, cash and/or cash equivalents, including money market funds and investment grade commercial paper. Therefore, the focus of the Sponsor in managing the Underlying Funds is investing in Commodity interests and in cash and/or cash equivalents. The Sponsor expects to manage the Fund's and Underlying Funds' investments directly, although it has been authorized by the Trust to retain, establish the terms of retention for, and terminate third-party commodity trading advisors to provide such management. The Sponsor has substantial discretion in managing the Fund's and Underlying Funds' investments consistent with meeting their investment objectives, including the discretion: (1) to choose whether to invest an Underlying Fund's assets in the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts or other Futures Contracts or other commodity interests with similar investment characteristics; (2) to choose when to "roll" the Underlying Fund's positions in commodity interests as described below, and (3) to manage the Fund's and Underlying Funds' investments in short-term Treasury Securities and cash and cash equivalents.

Each Underlying Fund seeks to achieve its investment objectives primarily by investing in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts changes in its NAV will be closely track the changes in its Benchmark. Each Underlying Fund's positions in Benchmark Component Futures Contracts are changed or "rolled" on a regular basis in order to track the changing nature of its Benchmark. For example, several times a year (on the dates on which Futures Contracts on the Underlying Fund's Specified Commodity specific commodity expire), a particular Futures Contract will no longer be a Benchmark Component Futures Contract, and the Underlying Fund's investments will have to be changed accordingly. In order that the Underlying Funds' trading does not cause unwanted market movements and to make it more difficult for third parties to profit by trading based on such expected market movements, the Underlying Funds' investments may not be rolled entirely on that day, but rather may be rolled over a period of days.

The total portfolio composition of the Fund and Underlying Funds is disclosed each business day that the NYSE Arca is open for trading on the Fund's website at www.teucrium.com. The website disclosure of portfolio holdings is made daily and includes, as applicable, the name and value of each Underlying Fund and each cash equivalent, and the amount of cash, held in the Fund's portfolio, and the name and value of each Futures Contract and Cleared Swap, the specific types of other commodity interests and characteristics of such other commodity interests, the name and value of each short-term Treasury Security and cash equivalent, and the amount of cash held in each Underlying Fund's portfolio. The Fund's website is publicly accessible at no charge.

The Shares issued by the Fund may only be purchased by Authorized Purchasers and only in blocks of 12,500 Shares called Creation Baskets. The amount of the purchase payment for a Creation Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Creation Basket. Similarly, only Authorized Purchasers may redeem Shares and only in blocks of 12,500 Shares called Redemption Baskets. The amount of the redemption proceeds for a Redemption Basket is equal to the aggregate NAV of Shares in the Redemption Basket. The purchase price for Creation Baskets and the redemption price for Redemption Baskets are the actual NAV calculated at the end of the business day when a request for a purchase or redemption is received by the Fund. The NYSE Arca publishes an approximate NAV intra-day based on the prior day's NAV and the current price of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts, but the price of Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets is determined based on the actual NAV calculated at the end of each trading day.

While the Fund issues Shares only in Creation Baskets, Shares may also be purchased and sold in much smaller increments on the NYSE Arca. These transactions, however, are effected at the bid and ask prices established by the specialist firm(s). Like any listed security, Shares can be purchased and sold at any time a secondary market is open.

***The Investment Strategies of the Fund and the Underlying Funds***

In managing the Fund's and Underlying Funds' assets, the Sponsor does not use a technical trading system that automatically issues buy and sell orders. Instead, each time one or more baskets of Fund Shares are purchased or redeemed, the Sponsor will purchase or sell shares of the Underlying Funds in the secondary market. While the Fund will not cause Authorized Purchasers to purchase or redeem baskets on its behalf, the demand for Underlying Fund shares caused by the Fund's trades may cause an Authorized Purchaser to create independently one or more baskets of one or more of the Underlying Funds. When one or more baskets of shares of an Underlying Fund are purchased or redeemed, commodity interests are purchased or sold with an aggregate market value that approximates the amount of cash received or paid upon the purchase or redemption of the basket(s).

As an example, assume that a Creation Basket is sold by the Fund, that the closing NAV per Share is $25.00, and that the basket size for the Fund is 12,500 shares. In that case, the Fund would receive $312,500 in proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket ($25.00 NAV per Share multiplied by 12,500 Shares and ignoring any Creation Basket fee). If one were to assume further that the Sponsor wants to invest the entire proceeds from the Creation Basket in Shares of the Underlying Funds and that the NAV of each share is $18, the Fund would be unable to buy an exact number of Shares with an aggregate market value equal to $312,500. Instead, the Fund would be able to purchase 17,361 Shares with an aggregate market value of $312,498. The remainder of the proceeds from the sale of the Creation Basket, $2.00, would remain invested in cash and/or cash equivalents, as determined by the Sponsor from time to time based on factors such as anticipated redemptions.

The Sponsor does not anticipate letting the Underlying Funds' Futures Contracts expire and taking delivery of a Specified Commodity. Instead, the Sponsor closes out existing positions, e.g., in response to ongoing changes in an Underlying Fund's Benchmark or if it otherwise determines it would be appropriate to do so and reinvest the proceeds in new commodity interests. Positions may also be closed out to meet orders for Redemption Baskets, in which case the proceeds from closing the positions will not be reinvested.

**Futures Contracts**

Futures Contracts are agreements between two parties that are executed on a designated contract market ("DCM"), i.e., a commodity futures exchange, and that are cleared and margined through a derivatives clearing organization ("DCO"), i.e., a clearing house. One party agrees to buy a commodity from the other party at a later date at a price and quantity; agreed upon when the contract is made. In market terminology, a party who purchases a Futures Contract is long in the market and a party who sells a Futures Contract is short in the market. The contractual obligations of a buyer or seller may generally be satisfied by taking or making physical delivery of the underlying commodity or by making an offsetting sale or purchase of an identical Futures Contract on the same or linked exchange before the designated date of delivery. The difference between the price at which the Futures Contract is purchased or sold and the price paid for the offsetting sale or purchase, after allowance for brokerage commissions, constitutes the profit or loss to the trader.

If the price of the commodity increases after the original Futures Contract is entered into, the buyer of the Futures Contract will generally be able to sell a Futures Contract to close out its original long position at a price higher than that at which the original contract was purchased, generally resulting in a profit to the buyer. Conversely, the seller of a Futures Contract will generally profit if the price of the underlying commodity decreases, as it will generally be able to buy a Futures Contract to close out its original short position at a price lower than that at which the original contract was sold. Because the Underlying Funds seek to track their Benchmarks directly and profit when the price of the Specified Commodity and, as a likely result of an increase in the price of the Specified Commodity, the price of Futures Contracts on the Specified Commodity specific commodity increases, each Underlying Fund will generally be long in the market for its Specified Commodity and will generally sell Futures Contracts only to close out existing long positions.

Futures Contracts are typically traded on futures exchanges (i.e., DCMs) such as the CBOT and ICE Futures, which provide centralized market facilities in which multiple persons may trade contracts. Members of a particular futures exchange and the trades executed on such exchange are subject to the rules of that exchange. Futures exchanges and their related clearing organizations (i.e., DCOs) are given reasonable latitude in promulgating rules and regulations to control and regulate their members.

Trades on a futures exchange are generally cleared by the DCO, which provides services designed to mutualize or transfer the credit risk arising from the trading of contracts on an exchange. The clearing organization effectively becomes the other party to the trade, and each clearing member party to the trade looks only to the clearing organization for performance.

Futures Contracts on corn, wheat and soybeans are traded on the CBOT (which is part of the CME Group) in units of 5,000 bushels, and Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts are traded on ICE Futures and the New York Mercantile Exchange in units of 112,000 pounds. Generally, Futures Contracts traded on an exchange are priced by floor brokers and other exchange members through an electronic, screen-based system that determines the price by electronically matching offers to purchase and sell. Futures Contracts may also be based on commodity indices, in that they call for a cash payment based on the change in the value of the specified index during a specified period. No Futures Contracts based on an index of prices of a Specified Commodity are currently available, although an Underlying Fund could enter into such contracts should they become available in the future.

Certain typical and significant characteristics of Futures Contracts are discussed below. Additional risks of investing in Futures Contracts are included in "What are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?"

***Impact of Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits***

Position Limits, Accountability Levels, and Price Fluctuation Limits may potentially cause a tracking error between the price of an Underlying Fund's shares and its Benchmark. This may in turn prevent you from being able to effectively use the Fund as a way to hedge against commodity related losses or as a way to indirectly invest in agricultural commodities.

The Fund and the Underlying Funds do not intend to limit the size of their offerings and will attempt to expose substantially all of their proceeds to the agricultural commodities market either directly through commodity interests or, in the case of the Fund, indirectly through the Underlying Funds. If an Underlying Fund encounters position limits or price fluctuation limits for Futures Contracts on U.S. exchanges, it may then, if permitted under applicable regulatory requirements, purchase other commodity interests and/or Futures Contracts listed on foreign exchanges. However, the Futures Contracts available on such foreign exchanges may have different underlying sizes, deliveries, and prices than the Underlying Funds' Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. In addition, the Futures Contracts available on these exchanges may be subject to their own position limits or similar restrictions. In any case, notwithstanding the potential availability of these instruments in certain circumstances, position limits could force the Fund and the Underlying Funds to limit the number of Creation Baskets that they sell.

***Price Volatility***

Despite daily price limits, the price volatility of futures contracts generally has been historically greater than that for traditional securities such as stocks and bonds. Price volatility often is greater day-to-day as opposed to intra-day. Economic factors that may cause volatility in Futures Contracts include changes in interest rates; governmental, agricultural, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies; weather and climate conditions; changing supply and demand relationships; changes in balances of payments and trade; U.S. and international rates of inflation; currency devaluations and revaluations; U.S. and international political and economic events;global trade disruption due to outbreaks or public health emergency as declared by the World Health Organization;and changes in philosophies and emotions of market participants. Because the Underlying Funds invest a significant portion of their assets in Futures Contracts, the assets of the Underlying Funds, and therefore the price of shares of the Underlying Funds and the Fund's Shares, may be subject to greater volatility than traditional securities.

***Term Structure of Futures Contracts and the Impact on Total Return***

Over time, the price of a commodity will fluctuate based on a number of market factors, including demand for the commodity relative to its supply. The value of Futures Contracts will likewise fluctuate in reaction to a number of market factors. Because the Underlying Funds seek to maintain their holdings in Futures Contracts with a roughly constant expiration profile and not take delivery of the Specified Commodity agricultural commodities, the Underlying Funds must periodically "roll" futures contract positions, closing out soon to expire contracts that are no longer part of the Benchmark and entering into subsequent to expire contracts. One factor determining the total return from investing in futures contracts is the price relationship between soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of the Specified Commodity in the future is expected to be less than the current price), an Underlying Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing commodity prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. Over time, if backwardation remained constant, the differences would continue to increase. If the futures market is in contango, an Underlying Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing commodity prices or the price relationship between the immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Over time, if contango remained constant, the difference would continue to increase. Historically, the commodity futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the agricultural commodity markets. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of an Underlying Fund (and therefore, the Fund); conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of an Underlying Fund.

***Margin Requirements and Marking to Market Futures Positions***

"Initial margin" is an amount of funds that must be deposited by a commodity interest trader with the trader's broker to initiate an open position in Futures Contracts. A margin deposit is like a cash performance bond. It helps assure the trader's performance of the Futures Contracts that he or she purchases or sells. Futures Contracts are customarily bought and sold on initial margin that represents a small percentage of the aggregate purchase or sales price of the contract. The amount of margin required in connection with a particular Futures Contract is set by the exchange on which the contract is traded. Brokerage firms, such as the Underlying Funds' FCM, carrying accounts for traders in commodity interest contracts may require higher amounts of margin as a matter of policy to further protect themselves.

Futures Contracts are marked to market at the end of each trading day and the margin required with respect to such contracts is adjusted accordingly. This process of marking to market is designed to prevent losses from accumulating in any futures account. Therefore, if an Underlying Fund's futures positions have declined in value, the Underlying Fund may be required to post "variation margin" to cover this decline. Alternatively, if the Underlying Fund's futures positions have increased in value, this increase will be credited to the Underlying Fund's account.

**Over the counter Derivatives**

Under normal market conditions, the Fund expects that 100% of the Underlying Funds' assets will be used to trade futures contracts and invest in cash equivalents; however, the Underlying Funds may trade over the counter contracts and swaps. A description of such over the counter derivatives is included the statement of additional information that is part of this prospectus under the heading "Over the counter Derivatives."

**Other Trading Policies of the Fund**

***Exchange for Related Position***

An "exchange for related position" ("EFRP") can be used by the Fund or an Underlying Fund as a technique to facilitate the exchanging of a futures hedge position against a creation or redemption order, and thus the Fund or an Underlying Fund may use an EFRP transaction in connection with the creation and redemption of shares. The market specialist/market maker that is the ultimate purchaser or seller of shares in connection with the creation or redemption basket, respectively, agrees to sell or purchase a corresponding offsetting shares or futures position which is then settled on the same business day as a cleared futures transaction by the FCMs. The Fund or the Underlying Fund will become subject to the credit risk of the market specialist/market maker until the EFRP is settled within the business day, which is typically 7 hours or less. The Fund and the Underlying Funds reports all activity related to EFRP transactions under the procedures and guidelines of the CFTC and the exchanges on which the futures are traded.

EFRPs are subject to specific rules of the CME and CFTC guidance. It is likely that EFRP mechanisms will significantly change in the future which may make it uneconomical or impossible from a regulatory perspective for the Fund to utilize these mechanisms.

***Options on Futures Contracts***

An option on a Futures Contract gives the buyer of the option the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a Futures Contract at a specified price on or before a specified date. The option buyer deposits the purchase price or "premium" for the option with his broker, and the money goes to the option seller. Regardless of how much the market swings, the most an option buyer can lose is the option premium and the commissions and fees associated with the transaction. However, the buyer will typically lose the premium if the exercise price of the option is above (in the case of an option to buy or "call" option) or below (in the case of an option to sell or "put" option) the market value at the time of exercise. Option sellers, on the other hand, face risks similar to participants in the futures markets. For example, since the seller of a call option is assigned a short futures position if the option is exercised, his risk is the same as someone who initially sold a futures contract. Because no one can predict exactly how the market will move, the option seller posts margin to demonstrate his ability to meet any potential contractual obligations.

In addition to Futures Contracts, there are also a number of options on Futures Contracts relating to the Specified Commodities listed on the CBOT and ICE Futures. These contracts offer investors and hedgers another set of financial vehicles to use in managing exposure to the commodities market. An Underlying Fund may purchase and sell (write) options on Futures Contracts in pursuing its investment objective, except that it will not sell call options when it does not own the underlying Futures Contract. An Underlying Fund would make use of options on Futures Contracts if, in the opinion of the Sponsor, such an approach would cause the Underlying Fund to more closely track its Benchmark or if it would lead to an overall lower cost of trading to achieve a given level of economic exposure to movements in the prices of the Underlying Fund's Specified Commodity.

***Liquidity***

The Underlying Funds invest only in Futures Contracts that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, are traded in sufficient volume to permit the ready taking and liquidation of positions in these financial interests and in over the counter commodity interests that, in the opinion of the Sponsor, may be readily liquidated with the original counterparty or through a third party assuming the Underlying Fund's position.

***Spot Commodities***

While most Futures Contracts can be physically settled, the Fund and the Underlying Funds do not intend to take or make physical delivery. However, the Underlying Funds may from time to time trade in other commodity interests based on the spot price of a Specified Commodity.

***Leverage***

The Sponsor endeavors to have the value of each Underlying Fund's cash and cash equivalents, whether held by the Underlying Fund or posted as margin or collateral, at all times approximate the aggregate market value of its obligations under its Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. Commodity pools' trading positions in futures contracts are typically required to be secured by the deposit of margin funds that represent only a small percentage of a futures contract's (or other commodity interest's) entire market value.

***Borrowings***

The Fund and the Underlying Funds do not intend to nor foresee the need to borrow money or establish credit lines. Each Underlying Fund maintains cash and cash equivalents, either held by the Underlying Fund or posted as margin or collateral, with a value that at all times approximates the aggregate market value of its obligations under Benchmark Component Futures Contracts. The Fund meets its liquidity needs in the normal course of business from the proceeds of the sale of its investments in the Underlying Funds or from any cash and/or cash equivalents that it holds.

**Benchmark Performance**

The chart below shows the percent change in the NAV per share for the Fund, the market price of the Fund shares, represented by the closing price of the Fund on the NYSE Arca, and the Benchmark for five specific periods. The Benchmark does not reflect any impact of expenses, which would generally reduce the Fund's NAV, or interest income, which would generally increase the NAV. The actual results for the NAV include the impacts of both expenses and interest income.

Teucrium Agricultural ETF Performance *as of 12/31/2020*

| | Three Month | Year to Date | 3 Year Annualized | 5 Year Annualized | Inception Annualized |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAV** | 14.50% | 7.14% | -2.44% | -4.50% | -9.36% |
| **Price** | 15.20% | 8.21% | -1.37% | -4.34% | -9.32% |
| **Benchmark (TTAGS)** | 14.73% | 7.66% | -1.91% | -3.94% | -8.86% |

**The Service Providers of the Fund and Underlying Funds**

***Contractual Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers***

***Sponsor***

The Sponsor is responsible for investing the assets of the Fund in accordance with the objectives and policies of the Fund. In addition, the Sponsor arranges for one or more third parties to provide administrative, custodial, accounting, transfer agency and other necessary services to the Fund. For these third party services, the Fund pays the fees set forth in the table below entitled "Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers." For the Sponsor's services, the Fund is contractually obligated to pay a monthly management fee to the Sponsor, based on average daily net assets, at a rate equal to 1.00% per annum. The Sponsor can elect to waive the payment of this fee in any amount at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, in order to reduce the Fund's expenses or for any other purpose.

***Custodian, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant, and Fund Administrator***

In its capacity as the Fund's custodian, the Custodian, currently U.S. Bank, N.A., holds the Fund's securities, cash and/or cash equivalents pursuant to a custodial agreement. Global Fund Services, an entity affiliated with U.S. Bank, N.A., is the registrar and transfer agent for the Fund's Shares. In addition, Global Fund Services also serves as Administrator for the Fund, performing certain administrative and accounting services and preparing certain SEC and CFTC reports on behalf of the Fund.

The Custodian is located at 1555 North Rivercenter Drive, Suite 302, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53212. U.S. Bank N.A. is a nationally chartered bank, regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury, and is subject to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The principal address for Global Fund Services is 615 East Michigan Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 53202.

U.S. Bancorp Fund Services is the broker for some, but not all, of the equity transactions related to the purchase and sale of the Underlying Funds for the Fund.

***Distributor***

The Fund employs Foreside Fund Services, LLC as the Distributor for the Fund. Pursuant to a Consulting Services Agreement, Foreside Consulting Services, LLC, performs certain consulting support services for the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC. Additionally, Foreside Distributors, LLC performs certain distribution consulting services pursuant to a Distribution Consulting Agreement with the Trust's Sponsor, Teucrium Trading, LLC.

The Distribution Services Agreement among the Distributor, the Sponsor, and the Trust calls for the Distributor to work with the Custodian in connection with the receipt and processing of orders for Creation Baskets and Redemption Baskets and the review and approval of all Fund sales literature and advertising materials. The Distributor and the Sponsor have also entered into a Securities Activities and Service Agreement (the "SASA") under which certain employees and officers of the Sponsor are licensed as registered representatives or registered principals of the Distributor, under the FINRA rules ("Registered Representatives"). As Registered Representatives of the Distributor, these persons are permitted to engage in certain marketing activities for the Fund that they would otherwise not be permitted to engage in. Under the SASA, the Sponsor is obligated to ensure that such marketing activities comply with applicable law and are permitted by the SASA and the Distributor's internal procedures.

The Distributor's principal business address is Three Canal Plaza, Suite 100, Portland, Maine 04101. The Distributor is a broker-dealer registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and a member of FINRA.

***Clearing Broker***

The Fund purchases and sells shares of the Underlying Funds through broker-dealers selected on a trade by trade basis. Commissions and other transactions costs for such transactions are negotiated separately with each such broker-dealer.

E D & F Man Capital Markets, Inc. ("E D & F Man") serves as the Fund's clearing broker to execute and clear the Fund's futures and provide other brokerage-related services. E D & F Man is registered as an FCM with the CFTC, is a member of the National Futures Association ("NFA") and is a clearing member of all major U.S. futures exchanges. E D & F Man's Designated Self-Regulatory Organization is the Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc. (www.cmegroup.com). E D & F Man is also registered as a broker-dealer ("BD") with the SEC and is a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA").

Except as indicated below, there have been no material civil, administrative, or criminal proceedings pending, on appeal, or concluded against E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. or its principals in the past five (5) years.

**United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Civil Action No. 19-CV-8217**

In a private litigation, plaintiffs allege, among other things, that E D & F Man made certain fraudulent misrepresentations to them that they relied upon in connection with a futures account carried by E D & F Man in its capacity as a futures commission merchant. The plaintiffs allege claims of common law fraud, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, breach of the duty of good faith and fair dealing and misrepresentation/omission and seek compensatory damages of approximately $2,029,659 plus interest, costs, attorneys' fees and punitive damages. E D & F Man filed an Amended Answer and a Counterclaim in which E D & F Man denies the substantive allegations against it and asserted a counterclaim for breach of contract, indemnification and legal fees.

For a list of concluded actions, please go to http://www.nfa.futures.org/basicnet/welcome.aspx. This link will take you to the Welcome Page of the NFA's Background Affiliation Status Information Center ("BASIC"). At this page, there is a box where you can enter the NFA ID of E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. (0002613) and then click "Go". You will be transferred to the NFA's information specific to E D & F Man Capital Markets Inc. Under the heading "Regulatory Actions", click "details" and you will be directed to the full list of regulatory actions brought by the CFTC and exchanges.

Effective in 2019, U.S. Bank N.A. became the broker for some, but not all, of the equity transactions related to the purchase and sale of the Underlying Funds for TAGS. The Bank of New York Mellon Capital Markets was previously the broker since inception of the TAGS Fund.

E D & F Man, in its capacity as a registered FCM, will serve as the Fund's clearing broker and, as such, will arrange for the execution and clearing of the Fund's futures and options on futures transactions. E D & F Man acts as clearing broker for many other funds and individuals.

The investor should be advised that E D & F Man is not affiliated with and does not act as a supervisor of the Fund or the Fund's Sponsor, investment managers, members, officers, administrators, transfer agents, registrars or organizers. Additionally, E D & F Man is not acting as an underwriter or sponsor of the offering of any shares or interests in the Fund and has not passed upon the adequacy of this prospectus, the merits of participating in this offering or on the accuracy of the information contained herein.

Additionally, E D & F Man does not provide any commodity trading advice regarding the Underlying Funds' trading activities. Investors should not rely upon E D & F Man in deciding whether to invest in the Underlying Funds or retain their interests in the Funds. Investors should also note that the Underlying Funds may select additional clearing brokers or replace E D & F Man as the Funds' clearing broker.

***Payments to Certain Third Parties***

The Sponsor employs Thales Capital Partners LLC (Thales) for distribution and solicitation-related services. Thales is registered as a Broker-Dealer with the SEC and a member of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) and SIPC. Thales receives an annual fee of $90,000 and an additional 0.0015% of average daily net assets in referred accounts for distribution and solicitation-related services. This additional fee is determined by an agreed upon level of assets at the time of signing the contract.

***Commodity Trading Advisor***

Currently, the Sponsor does not employ commodity trading advisors. If, in the future, the Sponsor does employ commodity trading advisors, it will choose each advisor based on arm's length negotiations and will consider the advisor's experience, fees, and reputation.

***Contractual Fees and Compensation Arrangements with the Sponsor and Third-Party Service Providers***

| Service Provider | Compensation Paid by the Fund | Compensation Paid by the Underlying Funds |
|---|---|---|
| Teucrium Trading, LLC, Sponsor | None. | 1.00% of average net assets annually |
| U.S. Bank, N.A., Custodian | For custody services: 0.0075% of average gross assets up to $1 billion, and .0050% of average gross assets over $1 billion, annually, plus certain per-transaction charges | For custody services: 0.0075% of average gross assets up to $1 billion, and .0050% of average gross assets over $1 billion, annually, plus certain per-transaction charges |
| U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, Transfer Agent, Fund Accountant and Fund Administrator | For Transfer Agency, Fund Accounting and Fund Administration services, based on the total assets for all the Funds in the Trust: 0.05% of average gross assets on the first $500 million, 0.04% on the next $500 million, 0.03% on the next $2 billion and 0.02% on the balance over $3 billion annually.<br><br>A combined minimum annual fee of $47,000 for custody, transfer agency, accounting and administrative services is assessed per Fund. | For Transfer Agency, Fund Accounting and Fund Administration services, based on the total assets for all the Funds in the Trust: 0.05% of average gross assets on the first $500 million, 0.04% on the next $500 million, 0.03% on the next $2 billion and 0.02% on the balance over $3 billion annually.<br><br>A combined minimum annual fee of $47,000 for custody, transfer agency, accounting and administrative services is assessed per Fund. |
| Foreside Fund Services, LLC, Distributor | For reimbursement of expenses including sales and advertising FINRA filing fees, and other miscellaneous expenses incurred in connection with the provision of distribution services on behalf of the Fund, not to exceed $6,000 for the two-year period of May 1, 2020 to May 1, 2022 (the "two year offering period"). The fees which will be paid to the Distributor by the Fund for distribution services will not exceed $21,500 for the two-year offering period.<br><br>The total amount of the SASA fee allocated to the Fund is estimated to be approximately $500 for the two-year offering period. The total amount of expenses to be reimbursed under the SASA allocated to the Fund is estimated to be approximately $400 for the two-year offering period. | The Distributor receives a fee of 0.01% of the Fund's average daily net assets and an aggregate annual fee of $100,000 for all Teucrium Funds, along with certain expense reimbursements. Expense reimbursements consist of costs for sales and advertising review fees and will not exceed $24,000 for the two-year period of May 1, 2020 to May 1, 2022.<br><br>The total maximum base fee and basis point fee for the two-year offering period equals $500,000. Therefore, the maximum amount of fees the Distributor could receive from the Underlying Funds for distribution services with respect to this offering equals $500,000.<br><br>Under the Securities Activities and Service Agreement, the Distributor receives compensation for its activities on behalf of all the Teucrium Funds, which is estimated not to exceed an aggregate for the Teucrium Funds of $25,500 per year and $51,000 for the two-year offering period. Of this $51,000 mentioned above, all will be allocated to the Underlying Funds. In addition, the Distributor receives certain expense reimbursements relating to the registration, continuing education and other administrative expenses of the Registered Representatives in relation to the Teucrium Funds, currently estimated at $20,950 per year and $41,900 for the two-year offering period. Of this $41,900 mentioned above, all will be allocated to the Underlying Funds. |
| Broker-Dealers | As negotiated with the particular broker-dealer. | N/A |
| Wilmington Trust Company, Trustee | None | $3,300 annually |
| Employees of the Sponsor Registered with the Distributor (the "Registered Representatives") | For services provided to the Fund, $7,500, such amount to be paid by the Sponsor; for marketing and wholesaling services, $2,000, such amount to be paid by the Sponsor. | N/A |

***Other Non-Contractual Payments by the Fund***

The Fund pays for all brokerage fees, taxes and other expenses, including licensing fees for the use of intellectual property, registration or other fees paid to the SEC, FINRA, or any other regulatory agency in connection with the offer and sale of subsequent Shares after its initial registration and all legal, accounting, printing and other expenses associated therewith. The Fund also pays its portion of the fees and expenses for services directly attributable to the Fund such as accounting, financial reporting, regulatory compliance and trading activities, which the Sponsor elected not to outsource. Certain aggregate expenses common to all Teucrium Funds within the Trust are allocated by the Sponsor to the respective funds based on activity drivers deemed most appropriate by the Sponsor for such expenses, including but not limited to relative assets under management and creation order activity. These aggregate common expenses include, but are not limited to, legal, auditing, accounting and financial reporting, tax-preparation, regulatory compliance, trading activities, and insurance costs, as well as fees paid to the Distributor. A portion of these aggregate common expenses are related to the Sponsor or related parties of principals of the Sponsor; these are necessary services to the Teucrium Funds, which are primarily the cost of performing certain accounting and financial reporting, regulatory compliance, and trading activities that are directly attributable to the Fund and are included, primarily, in distribution and marketing fees.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | Year Ended December 31, 2019 | Year Ended December 31, 2018 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Recognized Related Party Transactions | $ 10,906 | $ 13,711 | $ 18,186 |
| Waived Related Party Transactions | $ 9,518 | $ 11,641 | $ 13,526 |

The Sponsor can elect to pay (or waive reimbursement for) certain fees or expenses that would generally be paid for by the Fund, although it has no contractual obligation to do so. Any election to pay or waive reimbursement for fees that would generally be paid by the Fund, can be changed at the discretion of the Sponsor. All asset-based fees and expenses are calculated on the prior day's net assets.

The contractual and non-contractual fees and expenses paid by the Fund as described above (exclusive of estimated brokerage fees) are as follows, net of any expenses waived by the Sponsor. These are also the “Other Fund Fees and Expenses” included in the section entitled “Breakeven Analysis” in this prospectus on page 7.

| | Per Share |
|---|---|
| Professional Fees[1] | $ - |
| Distribution and Marketing Fees[2] | $ 0.03 |
| Custodian Fees and Expenses[3] | $ - |
| General and Administrative Fees[4] | $ - |
| Business Permits and Licenses | $ - |
| Other Expenses | $ - |
| Total Other Fund Fees and Expenses | $ 0.03 |

(1) Professional fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, legal, auditing and tax-preparation related costs.
(2) Distribution and marketing fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, fees paid to the Distributor (Foreside Fund Services, LLC), costs related to regulatory compliance activities, costs related to marketing and solicitation services, and other costs related to the trading activities of the Fund.
(3) Custodian and Administrator fees consist of fees to the Administrator and the Custodian for accounting, transfer agent and custodian activities.
(4) General and Administrative fees consist of primarily, but not entirely, insurance and printing costs.

Asset-based fees are calculated on a daily basis (accrued at 1/365 of the applicable percentage of NAV on that day) and paid on a monthly basis. NAV is calculated by taking the current market value of the Fund’s total assets and subtracting any liabilities.

**Form of Shares**

***Registered Form***

Shares are issued in registered form in accordance with the Trust Agreement. Global Fund Services has been appointed registrar and transfer agent for the purpose of transferring Shares in certificated form. Global Fund Services keeps a record of all Shareholders and holders of the Shares in certificated form in the registry ("Register"). The Sponsor recognizes transfers of Shares in certificated form only if done in accordance with the Trust Agreement. The beneficial interests in such Shares are held in book-entry form through participants and/or accountholders in DTC.

***Book Entry***

Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares are represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the Administrator with DTC and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Shareholders are limited to (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment.

***DTC***

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York and is a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"). DTC holds securities for DTC Participants and facilitates the clearance and settlement of transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of DTC Participants.

**Transfer of Shares**

The Shares are only transferable through the book-entry system of DTC. Shareholders who are not DTC Participants may transfer their Shares through DTC by instructing the DTC Participant holding their Shares (or by instructing the Indirect Participant or other entity through which their Shares are held) to transfer the Shares. Transfers are made in accordance with standard securities industry practice.

Transfers of interests in Shares with DTC are made in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of DTC and the nature of the transfer. DTC has established procedures to facilitate transfers among the participants and/or accountholders of DTC. Because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person or entity having an interest in a global certificate to pledge such interest to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interest, may be affected by the lack of a certificate or other definitive document representing such interest.

DTC has advised us that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a Shareholder (including, without limitation, the presentation of a global certificate for exchange) only at the direction of one or more DTC Participants in whose account with DTC interests in global certificates are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the global certificate as to which such DTC Participant or Participants has or have given such direction.

**Inter-Series Limitation on Liability**

Because the Trust was established as a Delaware statutory trust, each Teucrium Fund and each other series that may be established under the Trust in the future will be operated so that it will be liable only for obligations attributable to such series and will not be liable for obligations of any other series or affected by losses of any other series. If any creditor or shareholder of any particular series (such as the Fund) asserts against the series a valid claim with respect to its indebtedness or shares, the creditor or shareholder will only be able to obtain recovery from the assets of that series and not from the assets of any other series or the Trust generally. The assets of the Fund and any other series will include only those funds and other assets that are paid to, held by or distributed to the series on account of and for the benefit of that series, including, without limitation, amounts delivered to the Trust for the purchase of shares in a series. This limitation on liability is referred to as the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability. The Inter-Series Limitation on Liability is expressly provided for under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, which provides that if certain conditions (as set forth in Section 3804(a)) are met, then the debts of any particular series will be enforceable only against the assets of such series and not against the assets of any other series or the Trust generally. In furtherance of the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability, every party providing services to the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust or the Fund, will acknowledge and consent in writing to the Inter-Series Limitation on Liability with respect to such party's claims.

The existence of a Trustee should not be taken as an indication of any additional level of management or supervision over the Fund or any Underlying Fund. Consistent with Delaware law, the Trustee acts in an entirely passive role, delegating all authority for the management and operation of the Fund and the Trust to the Sponsor. The Trustee does not provide custodial services with respect to the assets of the Fund or any Underlying Fund.

**Plan of Distribution**

***Buying and Selling Shares***

Most investors buy and sell Shares of the Fund in secondary market transactions through brokers. Shares trade on the NYSE Arca under the ticker symbol "TAGS." Shares are bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities. When buying or selling Shares through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges. Investors are encouraged to review the terms of their brokerage account for details on applicable charges and, as discussed below under "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," any provisions authorizing the broker to borrow Shares held on your behalf.

***The Distributor and Authorized Purchasers***

The offering of the Fund's Shares is a best efforts offering. The Fund continuously offers Creation Baskets consisting of 12,500 Shares at their NAV through the Distributor to Authorized Purchasers. Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp was the initial Authorized Purchaser. The initial Authorized Purchaser purchased one Creation Basket of 50,000 units, which was the Creation Basket size at the time of the initial offering, at a per unit price of $50.00 on March 27, 2012. All Authorized Purchasers pay a $250 fee for each Creation Basket order.

The following entities have entered into Authorized Purchaser Agreements with respect to the Fund: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp., Goldman Sachs & Co., Citadel Securities, LLC, and Virtu Americas LLC. Effective October 16, 2020, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. terminated their agreement as an Authorized Purchaser for the Fund.

In order to increase the amount of outstanding Shares, the Sponsor or the Fund may compensate certain persons, including broker-dealers, for purchasing Creation Baskets themselves or for locating others to purchase Creation Baskets. Assets under management derived from such purchases may represent a significant proportion of total assets in the Fund. Any such compensation paid to FINRA member firms will not exceed, in the aggregate, $500,000 over the expected two-year offering period. The Sponsor believes that increasing the assets under management of the Fund is in the best interest of shareholders because it creates economies of scale in the operation of the Fund and allows the Fund the visibility to reach a broader group of investors. For example, some advisers require funds to have a certain level of assets under management before considering them for recommendation. Furthermore, a larger number of Shares outstanding should increase liquidity because there will be more Shares available for investors to buy and sell in the secondary market. A smaller number of Shares outstanding, conversely, may inhibit trading on the secondary market by limiting Shares available for purchase at any given time.

Because new Shares can be created and issued on an ongoing basis, at any point during the life of the Fund, a "distribution," as such term is used in the 1933 Act, will be occurring. Authorized Purchasers, other broker-dealers and other persons are cautioned that some of their activities may result in their being deemed participants in a distribution in a manner that would render them statutory underwriters and subject them to the prospectus-delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act. For example, an Authorized Purchaser, other broker-dealer firm or its client will be deemed a statutory underwriter if it purchases a basket from the Fund, breaks the basket down into the constituent Shares and sells the Shares to its customers; or if it chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new Shares with an active selling effort involving solicitation of secondary market demand for the Shares. In contrast, Authorized Purchasers may engage in secondary market or other transactions in Shares that would not be deemed "underwriting." For example, an Authorized Purchaser may act in the capacity of a broker or dealer with respect to Shares that were previously distributed by other Authorized Purchasers. A determination of whether a particular market participant is an underwriter must take into account all the facts and circumstances pertaining to the activities of the broker-dealer or its client in the particular case, and the examples mentioned above should not be considered a complete description of all the activities that would lead to designation as an underwriter and subject them to the prospectus-delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act.

Dealers who are neither Authorized Purchasers nor "underwriters" but are nonetheless participating in a distribution (as contrasted to ordinary secondary trading transactions), and thus dealing with Shares that are part of an "unsold allotment" within the meaning of Section 4(a)(3)(C) of the 1933 Act, would be unable to take advantage of the prospectus delivery exemption provided by Section 4(a)(3) of the 1933 Act.

The Sponsor expects that any broker-dealers selling Shares will be members of FINRA. Investors intending to create or redeem baskets through Authorized Purchasers in transactions not involving a broker-dealer registered in such investor's state of domicile or residence should consult their legal advisor regarding applicable broker-dealer regulatory requirements under the state securities laws prior to such creation or redemption.

While the Authorized Purchasers may be indemnified by the Sponsor, they will not be entitled to receive a discount or commission from the Trust or the Sponsor for their purchases of Creation Baskets.

**Calculating NAV**

The Fund's NAV per Share is calculated by:

- taking the current market value of its total assets, and
- subtracting any liabilities and dividing the balance by the number of Shares.

Global Fund Services, in its capacity as the "Administrator", calculates the NAV of the Fund once each trading day. It calculates NAV as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST). The NAV for a particular trading day is released after 4:15 p.m. (EST).

For purposes of determining the Fund's NAV, the Fund's investments in the Underlying Funds will be valued based on the Underlying Funds' NAVs. In turn, in determining the value of the Futures Contracts held by the Underlying Funds, the Administrator will use the closing price on the exchange on which they are traded, except that the "fair value" of a Futures Contract (as described in more detail below) may be used when the Futures Contract close at its price fluctuation limit for the day. The Administrator will determine the value of all other Fund and Underlying Fund investments as of the earlier of the close of the New York Stock Exchange or 4:00 p.m. (EST), in accordance with the current Services Agreement between the Administrator and the Trust. The value of over the counter commodity interests will be determined based on the value of the commodity or Futures Contract underlying such commodity interest, except that a fair value may be determined if the Sponsor believes that the Underlying Fund is subject to significant credit risk relating to the counterparty to such commodity Interest. Cash equivalents held by the Fund or Underlying Funds are valued by the Administrator using values received from recognized third party vendors (such as Reuters) and dealer quotes. NAV includes any unrealized profit or loss on open commodity interests and any other credit or debit accruing to the Fund but unpaid or not received by the Fund.

The fair value of a commodity interest shall be determined by the Sponsor in good faith and in a manner that assesses the commodity interest's value based on a consideration of all available facts and information on the valuation date. When a Futures Contract has closed at its price fluctuation limit, the fair value determination attempts to estimate the price at which such Futures Contract would be trading in the absence of the price fluctuation limit (either above such limit when an upward limit has been reached or below such limit when a downward limit has been reached). Typically, this estimate will be made primarily by reference to the price of comparable commodity interests trading in the over the counter market. The fair value of a commodity interest may not reflect such instrument's market value or the amount an Underlying Fund might reasonably expect to receive upon closing out the instrument.

In addition, in order to provide updated information relating to the Fund for use by investors and market professionals, ICE Data Indices, LLC calculates and disseminates throughout the trading day an updated "indicative fund value." The indicative fund value is calculated by using the prior day's closing NAV per Share of the Fund as a base and updating that value throughout the trading day to reflect changes in the indicative fund values of the Underlying Funds' shares. Changes in the value of cash and cash equivalents are not included in the calculation of indicative fund value. For this and other reasons, the indicative fund value disseminated during the NYSE Arca trading hours should not be viewed as an actual real time update of the NAV. NAV is calculated only once at the end of each trading day.

The indicative fund value for the Fund and each Underlying Fund is disseminated by one or more major market data vendors on a per Share basis every 15 seconds during the NYSE Arca Core Trading Session. The normal trading hours for Futures Contracts may begin after 9:30 a.m. and end before 4:00 p.m. (EST), and there is a gap in time at the beginning and the end of each day during which the Underlying Funds' shares are traded on the NYSE Arca, but real-time trading prices for at least some of the Futures Contracts held by the Underlying Funds are not available. As a result, during those gaps there is no update to the indicative fund values of the Underlying Funds and such indicative fund values, therefore, will be static.

ICE Data Indices, LLC disseminates the indicative fund value through the facilities of CTA/CQ High Speed Lines. In addition, the indicative fund value is available through on-line information services such as Bloomberg and Reuters.

Dissemination of the indicative fund value provides additional information that is not otherwise available to the public and is useful to investors and market professionals in connection with the trading of Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca. Investors and market professionals are able throughout the trading day to compare the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value. If the market price of Fund Shares diverges significantly from the indicative fund value, market professionals may have an incentive to execute arbitrage trades. For example, if the Fund appears to be trading at a discount compared to the indicative fund value, a market professional could buy Fund Shares on the NYSE Arca, aggregate them into Redemption Baskets, and receive the NAV of such Shares by redeeming them to the Trust provided that there are not a minimum number of shares outstanding. Such arbitrage trades can tighten the tracking between the market price of the Fund and the indicative fund value and thus can be beneficial to all market participants.

**Creation and Redemption of Shares**

The Fund creates and redeems Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or Underlying Fund shares equal to the combined NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined as of 4:00 p.m. (EST) on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be (1) either registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions as described below, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Purchaser, a person must enter into an Authorized Purchaser Agreement with the Sponsor. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement provides the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets and for the delivery of the cash, cash equivalents and/or Underlying Fund shares required for such creations and redemptions. The Authorized Purchaser Agreement and the related procedures attached thereto may be amended by the Sponsor, without the consent of any Shareholder or Authorized Purchaser. Authorized Purchasers pay a transaction fee of $250 to the Custodian for each creation order they place and a fee of $250 per order for redemptions. Authorized Purchasers who make deposits with the Fund in exchange for baskets receive no fees, commissions or other form of compensation or inducement of any kind from either the Trust or the Sponsor, and no such person will have any obligation or responsibility to the Trust or the Sponsor to effect any sale or resale of Shares.

Certain Authorized Purchasers are expected to be capable of investing directly in the Specified Commodities or the commodity interest markets. Some Authorized Purchasers or their affiliates may from time to time buy or sell the Specified Commodity or commodity interests and may profit in these instances.

Each Authorized Purchaser will be required to be registered as a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act and a member in good standing with FINRA or exempt from being or otherwise not required to be registered as a broker-dealer or a member of FINRA and will be qualified to act as a broker or dealer in the states or other jurisdictions where the nature of its business so requires. Certain Authorized Purchasers may also be regulated under federal and state banking laws and regulations. Each Authorized Purchaser has its own set of rules and procedures, internal controls and information barriers as it determines is appropriate in light of its own regulatory regime.

Under the Authorized Purchaser Agreement, the Sponsor has agreed to indemnify the Authorized Purchasers against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the 1933 Act, and to contribute to the payments the Authorized Purchasers may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The following description of the procedures for the creation and redemption of baskets is only a summary and an investor should refer to the relevant provisions of the Trust Agreement and the form of Authorized Purchaser Agreement for more detail, each of which has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. See "Where You Can Find More Information" for information about where you can obtain the registration statement.

***Creation Procedures***

On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with Global Fund Services in their capacity as the transfer agent to create one or more baskets. For purposes of processing purchase and redemption orders, a "business day" means any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, CBOT, ICE, or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading. Purchase orders must be placed by 12:00 p.m. (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. The day on which the Distributor receives a valid purchase order is referred to as the purchase order date.

By placing a purchase order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deposit cash, cash equivalents, Underlying Fund shares, or a combination of cash, cash equivalents and Underlying Fund shares with the Fund, as described below. Prior to the delivery of baskets for a purchase order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor the non-refundable transaction fee due for the purchase order. Authorized Purchasers may not withdraw a purchase order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Required Deposits***

The total deposit required to create each basket ("Creation Basket Deposit") is the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or Underlying Fund shares that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the purchase order date as the number of Shares to be created under the purchase order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the purchase order date. The Sponsor determines, directly in its sole discretion or in consultation with the Custodian and the Administrator, the requirements for cash, cash equivalents, and/or Underlying Fund shares, including the remaining maturities of the cash equivalents and/or Underlying Fund shares, that may be included in deposits to create baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a Creation Basket Deposit for orders placed on a given business day, the Administrator will publish an estimate of the Creation Basket Deposit requirements at the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Required Deposits***

An Authorized Purchaser who places a purchase order is responsible for transferring to the Fund's account with the Custodian the required amount of cash, cash equivalents, and/or Underlying Fund shares by the end of the next business day following the purchase order date, or by the end of such later business day, not to exceed two business days after the purchase order date as agreed to between the Authorized Purchaser and the Custodian when the purchase order is placed (the "Purchase Settlement Date"). Upon receipt of the deposit amount, the Custodian directs DTC to credit the number of baskets ordered to the Authorized Purchaser's DTC account on the Purchase Settlement Date.

Because orders to purchase baskets must be placed by noon, (EST), but the total payment required to create a basket during the continuous offering period will not be determined until 4:00 p.m., (EST), on the date the purchase order is received, Authorized Purchasers will not know the total amount of the payment required to create a basket at the time they submit an irrevocable purchase order for the basket. The Fund's NAV and the total amount of the payment required to create a basket could rise or fall substantially between the time an irrevocable purchase order is submitted and the time the amount of the purchase price in respect thereof is determined.

***Rejection of Purchase Orders***

The Sponsor acting by itself or through the Distributor or Custodian may reject a purchase order or a Creation Basket Deposit if:

- it determines that, due to position limits or otherwise, investment alternatives that will enable the Fund to meet its investment objective are not available or practicable at that time;
- it determines that the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit is not in proper form;
- it believes that acceptance of the purchase order or the Creation Basket Deposit would have adverse tax consequences to the Fund or its Shareholders;
- the acceptance or receipt of the Creation Basket Deposit would, in the opinion of counsel to the Sponsor, be unlawful;
- circumstances outside the control of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent make it, for all practical purposes, not feasible to process creations of baskets;
- there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of an Underlying Fund on the futures exchange from which the NAV of that Underlying Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction; or
- if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders.

None of the Sponsor, Distributor or transfer agent will be liable for the rejection of any purchase order or Creation Basket Deposit.

***Redemption Procedures***

The procedures by which an Authorized Purchaser can redeem one or more baskets mirror the procedures for the creation of baskets. On any business day, an Authorized Purchaser may place an order with the transfer agent to redeem one or more baskets. Redemption orders must be placed by noon (EST) or the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange, whichever is earlier. A redemption order so received will be effective on the date it is received in satisfactory form by the transfer agent and the Distributor. The redemption procedures allow Authorized Purchasers to redeem baskets and do not entitle an individual Shareholder to redeem any Shares in an amount less than a Redemption Basket, or to redeem baskets other than through an Authorized Purchaser. By placing a redemption order, an Authorized Purchaser agrees to deliver the baskets to be redeemed through DTC's book-entry system to the Fund by the end of a later business day. Prior to the delivery of the redemption distribution for a redemption order, the Authorized Purchaser must also have wired to the Sponsor's account at the Custodian the non-refundable transaction fee due for the redemption order. An Authorized Purchaser may not withdraw a redemption order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

***Determination of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution from the Fund consists of a transfer to the redeeming Authorized Purchaser of an amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or Underlying Fund shares that is in the same proportion to the total assets of the Fund (net of estimated accrued but unpaid fees, expenses and other liabilities) on the date the order to redeem is properly received as the number of Shares to be redeemed under the redemption order is in proportion to the total number of Shares outstanding on the date the order is received. The Sponsor, directly or in consultation with the Custodian and Administrator, determines the requirements for cash, cash equivalents, and/or Underlying Fund shares, including the remaining maturities of the cash, cash equivalents and/or Underlying Fund shares, that may be included in distributions to redeem baskets. If cash equivalents are to be included in a redemption distribution for orders placed on a given business day, the Custodian and Administrator will publish an estimate of the redemption distribution composition as of the beginning of such day.

***Delivery of Redemption Distribution***

The redemption distribution due from a Fund will be delivered to the Authorized Purchaser on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Fund's DTC account has been credited with the baskets to be redeemed. If the Fund's DTC account has not been credited with all of the baskets to be redeemed by the end of such date, the redemption distribution will be delivered to the extent of whole baskets received. Any remainder of the redemption distribution will be delivered on the next business day after the Redemption Settlement Date to the extent of remaining whole baskets received. Pursuant to information from the Sponsor, the Custodian will also be authorized to deliver the redemption distribution notwithstanding that the baskets to be redeemed are not credited to the Fund's DTC account by noon (EST) on the Redemption Settlement Date if the Authorized Purchaser has collateralized its obligation to deliver the baskets through DTC's book entry-system on such terms as the Sponsor may from time to time determine.

***Suspension or Rejection of Redemption Orders***

The Sponsor may, in its discretion, suspend the right of redemption, or postpone the redemption settlement date, (1) for any period during which the NYSE Arca, CBOT or ICE is closed other than customary weekend or holiday closings, or trading on the NYSE Arca, CBOT or ICE, is suspended or restricted, (2) for any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which delivery, disposal or evaluation of cash equivalents is not reasonably practicable, (3) for such other period as the Sponsor determines to be necessary for the protection of the Shareholders, (4) if there is a possibility that any or all of the Benchmark Component Futures Contracts of the Underlying Funds on the CBOT or ICE from which the NAV of the Fund is calculated will be priced at a daily price limit restriction, or (5) if, in the sole discretion of the Sponsor, the execution of such an order would not be in the best interest of the Fund or its Shareholders. For example, the Sponsor may determine that it is necessary to suspend redemptions to allow for the orderly liquidation of the Fund's assets at an appropriate value to fund a redemption. If the Sponsor has difficulty liquidating the Fund's positions, e.g., because of a market disruption event in the futures markets or an unanticipated delay in the liquidation of a position in an over the counter contract, it may be appropriate to suspend redemptions until such time as such circumstances are rectified. None of the Sponsor, the Distributor, or the transfer agent will be liable to any person or in any way for any loss or damages that may result from any such suspension or postponement.

Redemption orders must be made in whole baskets. The Sponsor will reject a redemption order if the order is not in proper form as described in the Authorized Purchaser Agreement or if the fulfillment of the order, in the opinion of its counsel, might be unlawful. The Sponsor may also reject a redemption order if the number of Shares being redeemed would reduce the remaining outstanding Shares to 50,000 Shares (i.e., four baskets of 12,500 Shares each) or less, unless the Sponsor has reason to believe that the placer of the redemption order does in fact possess all the outstanding Shares of the Fund and can deliver them.

***Creation and Redemption Transaction Fees***

To compensate for expenses in connection with the creation and redemption of baskets, an Authorized Purchaser is required to pay a transaction fee of $250 per order to the Custodian. The transaction fees may be reduced, increased or otherwise changed by the Sponsor.

***Tax Responsibility***

Authorized Purchasers are responsible for any transfer tax, sales or use tax, stamp tax, recording tax, value added tax or similar tax or governmental charge applicable to the creation or redemption of baskets, regardless of whether or not such tax or charge is imposed directly on the Authorized Purchaser, and agree to indemnify the Sponsor and the Fund if they are required by law to pay any such tax, together with any applicable penalties, additions to tax and interest thereon.

**Secondary Market Transactions**

As noted, the Fund will create and redeem Shares from time to time, but only in one or more Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets. The creation and redemption of baskets are only made in exchange for delivery to the Fund or the distribution by the Fund of the amount of cash, cash equivalents and/or Underlying Fund shares to the aggregate NAV of the number of Shares included in the baskets being created or redeemed determined on the day the order to create or redeem baskets is properly received.

As discussed above, Authorized Purchasers are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem baskets. Authorized Purchasers must be registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions. An Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to create or redeem baskets, and an Authorized Purchaser is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any baskets it does create. Authorized Purchasers that do offer to the public Shares from the baskets they create will do so at per-Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca, the NAV of the Shares at the time the Authorized Purchaser purchased the Creation Baskets, the NAV of the Shares at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of the commodity interest markets. The prices of Shares offered by Authorized Purchasers are expected to fall between the Fund's NAV and the trading price of the Shares on the NYSE Arca at the time of sale. Shares initially comprising the same basket but offered by Authorized Purchasers to the public at different times may have different offering prices. An order for one or more baskets may be placed by an Authorized Purchaser on behalf of multiple clients. Shares are expected to trade in the secondary market on the NYSE Arca. Shares may trade in the secondary market at prices that are lower or higher relative to their NAV per Share. The amount of the discount or premium in the trading price relative to the NAV per Share may be influenced by various factors, including the number of investors who seek to purchase or sell Shares in the secondary market and the liquidity of the commodity interest markets. While the Shares trade on the NYSE Arca until 4:00 p.m. (EST), liquidity in the markets for commodity interests may be reduced after the close of regular trading for Futures Contracts (the closing hours of the CBOT and the ICE Futures are adjusted periodically by those Exchanges and can be confirmed by accessing the websites of those same). As a result, during this time, trading spreads, and the resulting premium or discount, on the Shares may widen.

**Use of Proceeds**

The Sponsor causes the Fund to transfer the proceeds of the sale of Creation Baskets to the Custodian or another financial institution for use in trading activities and/or investment in shares of the Underlying Funds or in cash equivalents. Under normal market conditions, the Sponsor invests substantially all of the Fund's assets in shares of the Underlying Funds, although some residual amount of Fund assets may be held in cash and/or cash equivalents. The Sponsor invests the Underlying Funds' assets in Futures Contracts, other commodity interests, cash and cash equivalents. When the Underlying Funds purchase Futures Contracts and certain other commodity Interests that are exchange-traded, the Underlying Fund is required to deposit with the FCM on behalf of the exchange a portion of the value of the contract or other interest as security to ensure payment for the obligation under the Commodity Interests at maturity. This deposit is known as initial margin. Counterparties in transactions in over the counter commodity interests will generally impose similar collateral requirements on the Underlying Funds. The Sponsor invests the Underlying Funds' assets that remain after margin and collateral is posted in short-term Treasury Securities, cash, and/or cash equivalents. Subject to these margin and collateral requirements, the Sponsor has sole authority to determine the percentage of assets that will be:

- held as margin or collateral with FCMs or other custodian;
- used for other investments; and
- held in bank accounts to pay current obligations and as reserves.

In general, the Underlying Funds expect that they will be required to post approximately 4-6% of the notional amount of a commodity interest as initial margin when entering into such commodity interest. Ongoing margin and collateral payments will generally be required for both exchange-traded and over the counter commodity interests based on changes in the value of the commodity interests. Furthermore, ongoing collateral requirements with respect to over the counter commodity interests are negotiated by the parties, and may be affected by overall market volatility, volatility of the underlying commodity or index, the ability of the counterparty to hedge its exposure under the commodity interest, and each party's creditworthiness. In light of the differing requirements for initial payments under exchange-traded and over the counter commodity interests and the fluctuating nature of ongoing margin and collateral payments, it is not possible to estimate what portion of the Underlying Funds' assets will be posted as margin or collateral at any given time. Cash and cash equivalents held by the Underlying Fund constitute reserves that are available to meet ongoing margin and collateral requirements. All interest and other income received by an Underlying Fund is used for such Underlying Fund's benefit.

An FCM, counterparty, government agency or commodity exchange could increase margin or collateral requirements applicable to the Fund to hold trading positions at any time. Moreover, margin is merely a security deposit and has no bearing on the profit or loss potential for any positions held. Further, under recently adopted CFTC rules, the Fund may be obligated to post initial and variation margin with respect to swaps (and options that qualify as swaps) and traded over the counter, and, where applicable, on SEFs.

The approximate 4-6% of the assets of the Underlying Funds that are held by the FCM are held in segregation pursuant to the CEA and CFTC regulations.

**The Trust Agreement**

The following paragraphs are a summary of certain provisions of the Trust Agreement. The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Trust Agreement.

***Authority of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor is generally authorized to perform all acts deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of the Trust and to conduct the business of the Trust. The Trust, the Fund and the Underlying Funds will continue to exist until terminated in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

***The Sponsor's Obligations***

In addition to the duties imposed by the Delaware Trust Statute, under the Trust Agreement the Sponsor has obligations as a sponsor of the Trust, which include, among others, responsibility for certain organizational and operational requirements of the Trust, as well as fiduciary responsibility for the safekeeping and use of the Trust's assets, whether or not in the Sponsor's immediate possession or control.

To the extent that, at law (common or statutory) or in equity, the Sponsor has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person, the Sponsor will not be liable to the Trust, the Fund, the Shareholders or to any other person for its good faith reliance on the provisions of the Trust Agreement or this prospectus unless such reliance constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Sponsor. The provisions of the Trust Agreement, to the extent they restrict or eliminate the duties and liabilities of the Sponsor otherwise existing at law or in equity, replace such other duties and liabilities of the Sponsor.

***Liability and Indemnification***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor, the Trustee and their respective Affiliates (collectively, "Covered Persons") shall have no liability to the Trust, the Fund or any other Teucrium Fund or any Shareholder for any loss suffered by the Trust, the Fund or any other Teucrium Fund which arises out of any action or inaction of such Covered Person if such Covered Person, in good faith, determined that such course of conduct was in the best interest of the Trust, the Fund or any other Teucrium Fund and such course of conduct did not constitute gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Covered Person. Subject to the foregoing, neither the Sponsor nor any other Covered Person shall be personally liable for the return or repayment of all or any portion of the capital or profits of any Shareholder or assignee thereof, it being expressly agreed that any such return of capital or profits made pursuant to the Trust Agreement shall be made solely from the assets of the applicable Teucrium Fund without any rights of contribution from the Sponsor or any other Covered Person. A Covered Person shall not be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate selected by the Sponsor with reasonable care, provided, however, that the Trustee and its Affiliates shall not, under any circumstances be liable for the conduct or willful misconduct of any administrator or other delegate or any other person selected by the Sponsor to provide services to the Trust.

The Trust Agreement also provides that the Sponsor shall be indemnified by the Trust (or by a series separately to the extent the matter in question relates to a single series or disproportionately affects a specific series in relation to other series) against any losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses and amounts paid in settlement of any claims sustained by it in connection with its activities for the Trust, provided that (i) the Sponsor was acting on behalf of or performing services for the Trust and has determined, in good faith, that such course of conduct was in the best interests of the Trust and such liability or loss was not the result of gross negligence, willful misconduct, or a breach of the Trust Agreement on the part of the Sponsor and (ii) any such indemnification will only be recoverable from the assets of the applicable series. The Sponsor's rights to indemnification permitted under the Trust Agreement shall not be affected by the dissolution or other cessation to exist of the Sponsor, or the withdrawal, adjudication of bankruptcy or insolvency of the Sponsor, or the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the Bankruptcy Code by or against the Sponsor.

Notwithstanding the above, the Sponsor shall not be indemnified for any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of U.S. federal or state securities laws unless (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), (ii) such claims have been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the particular indemnitee and the court approves the indemnification of such expenses (including, without limitation, litigation costs), or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against a particular indemnitee and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made.

The payment of any indemnification shall be allocated, as appropriate, among the Trust's series. The Trust and its series shall not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance which insures any party against any liability, the indemnification of which is prohibited under the Trust Agreement.

Expenses incurred in defending a threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding against the Sponsor shall be paid by the Trust in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding, if (i) the legal action relates to the performance of duties or services by the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust; (ii) the legal action is initiated by a party other than the Trust; and (iii) the Sponsor undertakes to repay the advanced funds with interest to the Trust in cases in which it is not entitled to indemnification.

The Trust Agreement provides that the Sponsor and the Trust shall indemnify the Trustee and its successors, assigns, legal representatives, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents and servants (the "Trustee Indemnified Parties") against any liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, taxes (excluding any taxes on compensation received for services as Trustee or on indemnity payments received), claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements which may be imposed on a Trustee Indemnified Party relating to or arising out of the formation, operation or termination of the Trust, the execution, delivery and performance of any other agreements to which the Trust is a party, or the action or inaction of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or any other agreement, except for expenses resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of a Trustee Indemnified Party. Further, certain officers of the Sponsor are insured against liability for certain errors or omissions which an officer may incur or that may arise out of his or her capacity as such.

In the event the Trust is made a party to any claim, dispute, demand or litigation or otherwise incurs any liability or expense as a result of or in connection with any Shareholder's (or assignee's) obligations or liabilities unrelated to the Trust business, such Shareholder (or assignees cumulatively) is required under the Trust Agreement to indemnify the Trust for all such liability and expense incurred, including attorneys' and accountants' fees.

***Withdrawal of the Sponsor***

The Sponsor may withdraw voluntarily as the Sponsor of the Trust only upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the holders of the Trust's outstanding shares and the Trustee. If the withdrawing Sponsor is the last remaining Sponsor, shareholders holding a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds voting together as a single class (not including shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution) may vote to elect a successor Sponsor. The successor Sponsor will continue the business of the Trust. Shareholders have no right to remove the Sponsor.

In the event of withdrawal, the Sponsor is entitled to a redemption of the shares it acquired through its initial capital contribution to any of the series of the Trust at their NAV per Share. If the Sponsor withdraws and a successor Sponsor is named, the withdrawing Sponsor shall pay all expenses as a result of its withdrawal.

***Meetings***

Meetings of the Trust's shareholders may be called by the Sponsor and will be called by it upon the written request of Shareholders holding at least 25% of the outstanding Shares of the Trust or the Fund, as applicable (not including Shares acquired by the Sponsor through its initial capital contribution. The Sponsor shall deposit in the United States mail or electronically transmit written notice to all Shareholders of the Fund of the meeting and the purpose of the meeting, which shall be held on a date not less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the date of mailing of such notice, at a reasonable time and place. Where the meeting is called upon the written request of the shareholders of the Fund, or any other Teucrium Fund, as applicable, such written notice shall be mailed or transmitted not more than 45 days after such written request for a meeting was received by the Sponsor.

***Voting Rights***

Shareholders have no voting rights with respect to the Trust or the Fund except as expressly provided in the Trust Agreement. The Trust Agreement provides that shareholders representing at least a majority (over 50%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to (i) continue the Trust by electing a successor Sponsor as described above, and (ii) approve amendments to the Trust Agreement that impair the right to surrender Redemption Baskets for redemption. (Trustee consent to any amendment to the Trust Agreement is required if the Trustee reasonably believes that such amendment adversely affects any of its rights, duties or liabilities.) In addition, shareholders holding shares representing seventy-five percent (75%) of the outstanding shares of the Teucrium Funds, voting together as a single class (excluding shares acquired by the Sponsor in connection with its initial capital contribution to any Trust series) may vote to dissolve the Trust upon not less than ninety (90) days' notice to the Sponsor.

***Limited Liability of Shareholders***

Shareholders shall be entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the general corporation law of Delaware, and no Shareholder shall be liable for claims against, or debts of the Trust or the Fund in excess of his share of the Fund's assets. The Trust or the Fund shall not make a claim against a Shareholder with respect to amounts distributed to such Shareholder or amounts received by such Shareholder upon redemption unless, under Delaware law, such Shareholder is liable to repay such amount.

The Trust or the Fund shall indemnify to the full extent permitted by law and the Trust Agreement, each Shareholder (excluding the Sponsor to the extent of its ownership of any Shares acquired through its initial capital contribution) against any claims of liability asserted against such Shareholder solely because of its ownership of Shares (other than for taxes on income from Shares for which such Shareholder is liable).

The Trust Agreement provides that every written note, bond, contract, instrument, certificate or undertaking made or issued by or on behalf of the Fund shall give notice to the effect that the obligations of such instrument are not binding upon the Shareholders individually but are binding only upon the assets and property of the Fund.

**The Sponsor Has Conflicts of Interest**

There are present and potential future conflicts of interest in the Trust's structure and operation you should consider before you purchase Shares. The Sponsor may use this notice of conflicts as a defense against any claim or other proceeding made.

The Sponsor's principals, officers and employees, do not devote their time exclusively to the Funds. Notwithstanding obligations and expectations related to the management of the Sponsor, the Sponsor's principals, officers and employees may be directors, officers or employees of other entities, and may manage assets of other entities, including the other Teucrium Funds, through the Sponsor or otherwise. As a result, the principals could have a conflict between responsibilities to the Fund on the one hand and to those other entities on the other.

The Sponsor and its principals, officers and employees may trade securities, futures and related contracts for their own accounts, creating the potential for preferential treatment of their own accounts. Shareholders will not be permitted to inspect the trading records of such persons or any written policies of the Sponsor related to such trading. A conflict of interest may exist if their trades are in the same markets and at approximately the same times as the trades for the Fund or Underlying Funds. A potential conflict also may occur when the Sponsor's principals trade their accounts more aggressively or take positions in their accounts which are opposite, or ahead of, the positions taken by the Underlying Funds.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Fund and the Underlying Funds, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests which may create a conflict with your best interests, including the authority of the Sponsor to allocate expenses to and between the Teucrium Funds. Shareholders have very limited voting rights with respect to the Fund, which will limit the ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, change in the Fund's basic investment policies, or dissolution of the Fund or the Trust. Shareholders have no voting rights with respect to the Underlying Funds.

The Sponsor serves as the Sponsor to the Teucrium Funds and may in the future serve as the Sponsor or investment adviser to commodity pools other than the Teucrium Funds. The Sponsor may have a conflict to the extent that its trading decisions for the Fund may be influenced by the effect they would have on the other pools it manages. While the Sponsor will attempt to maintain the equal allocation of Fund assets among the four Underlying Funds, the Sponsor may have an incentive to purchase shares of or trade in a particular Underlying Fund relative to the other Underlying Funds.

In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify the officers and directors of the other pools, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification will cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Fund losses and/or termination of the Fund.

If the Sponsor acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or arrangement that may be an opportunity for the Fund, it shall have no duty to offer such opportunity to the Fund. The Sponsor will not be liable to the Fund or the Shareholders for breach of any fiduciary or other duty if the Sponsor pursues such opportunity or directs it to another person or does not communicate such opportunity to the Fund, and is not required to share income or profits derived from such business ventures with the Fund.

***Resolution of Conflicts Procedures***

The Trust Agreement provides that whenever a conflict of interest exists between the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Trust, any shareholder of a Trust series, or any other person, on the other hand, the Sponsor shall resolve such conflict of interest, take such action or provide such terms, considering in each case the relative interest of each party (including its own interest) to such conflict, agreement, transaction or situation and the benefits and burdens relating to such interests, any customary or accepted industry practices, and any applicable generally accepted accounting practices or principles.

In the absence of bad faith by the Sponsor, the resolution, action or terms so made, taken or provided by the Sponsor shall not constitute a breach of the Trust Agreement or any other agreement contemplated therein or of any duty or obligation of the Sponsor at law or in equity or otherwise.

**Interests of Named Experts and Counsel**

No expert hired by the Fund to give advice on the preparation of this offering document has been hired on a contingent fee basis, nor do any of them have any present or future expectation of interest in the Sponsor, Distributor, Authorized Purchasers, Custodian/Administrator or other service providers to the Fund.

**Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws**

This offering is made pursuant to federal and state securities laws. The SEC and state securities agencies take the position that indemnification of the Sponsor that arises out of an alleged violation of such laws is prohibited unless certain conditions are met. Those conditions require that no indemnification of the Sponsor or any underwriter for the Fund may be made in respect of any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of federal or state securities laws unless: (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the party seeking indemnification and the court approves the indemnification; (ii) such claim has been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the party seeking indemnification; or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against the party seeking indemnification and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made, provided that, before seeking such approval, the Sponsor or other indemnitee must apprise the court of the position held by regulatory agencies against such indemnification.

**Books and Records**

The Trust keeps its books of record and account at its office located at, Three Main Street, Suite 215, Burlington, VT 05401, or at the offices of the Administrator, U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services, located at 777 E. Wisconsin Ave, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202, or such office, including of an administrative agent, as it may subsequently designate upon notice. The books of account of the Fund are open to inspection by any Shareholder (or any duly constituted designee of a Shareholder) at all times during the usual business hours of the Fund upon reasonable advance notice to the extent such access is required under CFTC rules and regulations. In addition, the Trust keeps a copy of the Trust Agreement on file in its office which will be available for inspection by any Shareholder at all times during its usual business hours upon reasonable advance notice.

**Statements, Filings, and Reports to Shareholders**

The Trust will furnish to DTC Participants for distribution to Shareholders annual reports (as of the end of each fiscal year) for the Fund as are required to be provided to Shareholders by the CFTC and the NFA. These annual reports will contain financial statements prepared by the Sponsor and audited by an independent registered public accounting firm designated by the Sponsor. The Trust will also post monthly reports to the Fund's website (**www.teucrium.com**). These monthly reports will contain certain unaudited financial information regarding the Fund, including the Fund's NAV. The Sponsor will furnish to the Shareholders other reports or information which the Sponsor, in its discretion, determines to be necessary or appropriate. In addition, under SEC rules the Trust will be required to file quarterly and annual reports for the Fund with the SEC, which need not be sent to Shareholders but will be publicly available through the SEC. The Trust will post the same information that would otherwise be provided in the Trust's CFTC, NFA and SEC reports on the Fund's website **www.teucrium.com.**

The accountants' report on its audit of the Fund's financial statements will be furnished by the Trust to Shareholders upon request. The Trust will file such tax returns, and prepare, disseminate and file such tax reports for the Fund, as it is advised by its counsel or accountants are from time to time required by any applicable statute, rule or regulation and will make such tax elections for the Fund as it deems advisable.

PricewaterhouseCoopers ("PwC"), 2001 Ross Avenue, Suite 1800, Dallas, Texas 75201-2997, will provide tax information in accordance with the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations. Persons treated as middlemen for purposes of these regulations may obtain tax information regarding the Fund from PwC or from the Fund's website, **www.teucrium.com.**

**Fiscal Year**

The fiscal year of the Fund is the calendar year.

**Governing Law**

The rights of the Sponsor, the Trust, the Fund, DTC (as registered owner of the Fund's global certificate for Shares) and the Shareholders are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, except with respect to causes of action for violations of U.S. federal or state securities laws. The Trust Agreement and the effect of every provision thereof shall control over any contrary or limiting statutory or common law of the State of Delaware, other than the Delaware Trust Statute.

**Security Ownership of Principal Shareholders and Management**

The following table sets forth information with respect to each person or entity known to own beneficially more than 5% of the outstanding shares of TAGS as of December 31, 2020, based on information known to the Sponsor.

| (1)<br>Title of Class | (2)<br>Name and Address<br>of Beneficial Owner | (3)<br>Amount and Nature of Beneficial<br>Ownership | (4)<br>Percent of Class |
|---|---|---|---|
| TAGS | Jane Street Capital LLC<br>New York, NY | 9,571 common units (1) | 12.76% |
| TAGS | Gregory A. Toufayan<br>Saddle River, NJ | 5,000 common units (1) | 6.67% |
| TAGS | Yuqian Xu and Chunhua Qian<br>Shanghai, China | 4,400 common units (1) | 5.87% |

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of shares of TAGS by the executive officers of the Sponsor as of January 31, 2021. Except as listed, no other executive officer of the Sponsor is a beneficial owner of shares of the Fund.

| (1)<br>Title of Class | (2)<br>Name of Beneficial Owner | (3)<br>Amount and nature of Beneficial<br>Ownership | (4)<br>Percent of Class |
|---|---|---|---|
| TAGS | Sal Gilbertie | 2,300 common units | 1.67% |

_____

**Legal Matters**

***Litigation and Claims***

***Sal Gilbertie, et al. vs. Dale Riker and Barbara Riker***: On November 30, 2020, certain Company officers and members, along with the Sponsor, filed a Verified Complaint in the Delaware Court of Chancery, C.A. No. 2020-1018-AGB, asserting various claims against Dale Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Executive Officer and Barbara Riker, the Sponsor's former Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer. Among other things, the Action responded to and addressed certain allegations that Mr. Riker had made in a draft complaint that he threatened to file (and subsequently did file) in New York Supreme Court (see below discussion of that New York action). Through this Action, as amended through an Amended Verified Complaint filed on February 18, 2021, the plaintiffs assert claims for a declaration concerning the effects of the final order and judgment in the Riker Books and Records Action; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegation that Mr. Gilbertie had entered into an agreement to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; for an order compelling the return of property from Mr. Riker; for a declaration concerning Mr. Riker's allegations that the Sponsor and certain of the plaintiffs had improperly removed him as an officer and caused purportedly false financial information to be published; for breach of Ms. Riker's separation agreement with the Sponsor; for tortious interference by Mr. Riker with Ms. Riker's separation agreement; for a declaration concerning the releases that had been provided to Ms. Riker through her separation agreement; for breach of the Company's LLC agreement by Mr. Riker; and for breach of fiduciary duty by Mr. Riker.

***Dale Riker vs. Sal Gilbertie, et al.***: On November 24, 2020, Mr. Riker, through counsel, threatened to file an action in New York Supreme Court against Mr. Gilbertie, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, Mr. Kahler, and Mr. Miller, providing a copy of the draft complaint that he threatened to file. On December 7, 2020, Mr. Riker filed a version of his threatened complaint in the New York Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 656794/2020, asserting both direct claims on his own behalf and derivative claims on behalf of the Company (the "Riker v. Gilbertie Action"). Through the Riker v. Gilbertie Action, Mr. Riker asserts derivative claims for breach of fiduciary duty against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, Ms. Mullen-Rusin, and Mr. Miller; a direct claim for defamation against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie seeking a declaration concerning the validity of actions taken by Company Class A members; a direct claim for breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing against Messrs. Miller and Gilbertie; a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie seeking specific performance of an alleged agreement for Mr. Gilbertie to purchase Mr. Riker's equity in the Company; a derivative claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Kahler, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for unjust enrichment; and a direct claim against Mr. Gilbertie, Mr. Miller, and Ms. Mullen-Rusin for an equitable accounting. The complaint did not seek any damages against the Sponsor.

With respect to the *Dale Riker v. Sal Gilbertie et al.* Action, on April 22, 2021, the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County dismissed the case without prejudice to the case being refiled after the conclusion of the *Gilbertie* case in Delaware Chancery Court. *See Dale Riker, et al. v. Teucrium Trading, LLC et al,* Decision + Order on Motions, No. 6567943-2020 (N.Y. Sup. Ct) (Apr. 22, 2021).

The Sponsor intends to pursue its claims in Delaware.

Except as described above, within the past 10 years of the date of this prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or the Fund, or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

***Legal Opinion***

Vedder Price P.C. ("Vedder Price") has been retained to advise the Trust and the Sponsor with respect to the Shares being offered hereby and has passed upon the validity of the Shares being issued hereunder. Vedder Price has also provided the Sponsor with its opinion with respect to federal income tax matters addressed below in "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations.".

***Experts***

The financial statements of the Trust and the Fund incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement have been so incorporated by reference in reliance upon the report of Grant Thornton LLP ("Grant Thornton"), independent registered public accountants, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

**Privacy Policy**

The following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the privacy policy. A copy of the privacy policy is available at www.teucrium.com.

The Sponsor, the Trust, and the Teucrium Funds have adopted a privacy policy relating to the collection, maintenance, and use of nonpublic personal information about the Teucrium Funds' current and former investors, as required under federal law. **Federal law gives investors the right to limit some but not all sharing of their nonpublic personal information. Federal law also requires the Sponsor to tell investors how it collects, shares, and protects such nonpublic personal information.**

***Collection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor may collect or have access to nonpublic personal information about current and former Fund investors for certain purposes relating to the operation of the Funds. This information may include information received from investors, such as their name, social security number, telephone number, and address, and information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds.

***Use and Disclosure of Nonpublic Personal Information***

The Sponsor does not sell nonpublic personal information to any third parties. The Sponsor primarily uses investors' nonpublic personal information to complete financial transactions that may be requested. The Sponsor may disclose investors' nonpublic personal information to third parties under specific circumstances described in the privacy policy. These circumstances include, among others, information needed to complete financial transactions, information released at the direction of an investor, and certain information requested by courts, regulators, law enforcement, or tax authorities. Investors may not opt out of these disclosures.

Investors' nonpublic personal information, particularly information about investors' holdings and transactions in shares of the Teucrium Funds, may be shared between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds. **An investor cannot opt-out of the sharing of nonpublic personal information between and amongst the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds.** However, the Sponsor and the Teucrium Funds will not use this information for any cross-marketing purposes. **In other words, all investors will be treated as having "opted out" of receiving marketing solicitations from Teucrium Funds other than the Teucrium Fund(s) in which it invests.**

***Protection of Nonpublic Personal Information***

As described in the privacy policy, the Sponsor takes safeguards to protect investors' nonpublic personal information, which include, among others, restricting access to such information, requiring third parties to follow appropriate standards of security and confidentiality, and maintaining physical, technical, administrative, and procedural safeguards.

Teucrium's Website is hosted in the United States and any data provided to Teucrium is stored in the United States. If you choose to provide Personal Data from regions outside of the United States, then by your submission of such data, you acknowledge and agree that: (a) you are transferring your personal information outside of those regions to the United States voluntarily and with consent; (b) the laws and regulations of the United States shall govern your use of the provision of your information, which laws and regulations may differ from those of your country of residence; and (c) you permit your personal information to be used for the purposes herein and in the Privacy Policy above.

**U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations**

The following discussion summarizes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares of the Fund and the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Fund. Except where otherwise noted, this discussion deals only with the U.S. federal income tax consequences relating to Shares held as capital assets by U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) who are not subject to special tax treatment. For example, in general it does not address the tax consequences, such as, but not limited to (i) dealers in securities, currencies, or commodities, (ii) traders in securities, or dealers or traders in commodities, that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting, (iii) financial institutions, (iv) tax-exempt entities (except as discussed below), (v) insurance companies, (vi) persons holding Shares as a part of a position in a "straddle" or as part of a "hedging," "conversion," or other integrated transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (vii) persons with "applicable financial statements" within the meaning of Section 451(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), or (viii) holders of Shares whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar. Furthermore, the discussion that follows below is based on the provisions of the Code, and regulations ("Treasury Regulations"), rulings, and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked, or modified (possibly with retroactive effect) so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from the consequences discussed below.

The Sponsor has received the opinion of Vedder Price, counsel to the Trust, that the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Fund and to U.S. Shareholders and Non-U.S. Shareholders (as defined below) will be as described in the following paragraphs. In rendering its opinion, Vedder Price has relied on the facts and assumptions described in this prospectus as well as certain factual representations made by the Trust, the Fund and the Sponsor. This opinion is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") and is not a guarantee of the results. No ruling has been requested from the IRS with respect to any matter affecting the Fund or prospective investors. The IRS may disagree with the tax positions taken by the Trust, and, if the IRS were to challenge the Trust's tax positions in litigation, they might not be sustained by the courts.

As used herein, the term "U.S. Shareholder" means a Shareholder that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust that (a) is subject to the supervision of a court within the United States and the control of one or more United States persons as described in section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or (b) has a valid election in effect under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person. A "Non-U.S. Shareholder" is a holder that is not a U.S. Shareholder. If a partnership or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership holds our Shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our Shares, the discussion below may not be applicable to you and, you should consult your own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of Shares.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IS ADVISED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN SHARES, AS WELL AS ANY APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL, OR FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES, IN LIGHT OF ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

***Tax Classification of the Trust and the Fund***

The Trust is organized and will be operated as a statutory trust in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement and applicable Delaware law. Notwithstanding the Trust's status as a statutory trust and the Fund's status as a series of the Trust, due to the nature of the Fund's activities, the Fund will be classified as a "business entity" rather than as a trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, the trading of Shares on the NYSE Arca will cause the Fund to be classified as a "publicly traded partnership" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Under the Code, a publicly traded partnership generally is taxable as a corporation. In the case of a business entity (such as the Fund) not registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and not meeting certain other conditions, however, an exception to this general rule applies if at least 90% of the entity's gross income is "qualifying income" for each taxable year of its existence (the "qualifying income exception"). For this purpose, qualifying income is defined as including, in pertinent part, interest (other than from a financial business), dividends, and gains from the sale or disposition of capital assets held for the production of interest or dividends. In the case of a partnership of which a principal activity is the buying and selling of commodities other than as inventory, or futures, forwards, and options with respect to commodities, "qualifying income" also includes income and gains from commodities and from such futures, forwards, options, and, provided the partnership is a trader or investor with respect to such assets, swaps and other notional principal contracts with respect to commodities.

The Trust and the Sponsor have made the following representations (the "Representations") to Vedder Price:

- At least 90% of each Underlying Fund's gross income for each taxable year will constitute "qualifying income" within the meaning of Code section 7704 (as described above);
- Each of the Underlying Funds is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and has not elected, and will not elect, to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- In addition to holding shares of the Underlying Funds, the only other assets the Fund may hold are residual amounts in cash equivalents and/or cash (generally in interest-bearing accounts);
- At least 90% of the Fund's gross income for each taxable year will consist of (i) qualifying income derived by the Fund with respect to the Fund's interests in the Underlying Funds, and (ii) interest income;
- The Fund is organized and will be operated in accordance with its governing documents and applicable law; and
- The Fund has not elected, and will not elect, to be classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Based in part on the Representations, Vedder Price is of the opinion that, although the matter is not free from doubt, it is more likely than not that (i) at least 90% of the Fund's gross income for each taxable year will constitute "qualifying income" within the meaning of Code section 7704 and (ii) the Fund will be treated as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Fund's taxation as a partnership rather than as a corporation will require the Sponsor to conduct the Fund's business activities in such a manner that the Fund satisfies the requirements of the qualifying income exception on a continuing basis. No assurances can be given that the Fund's operations for any given year will produce income that satisfies these requirements. Vedder Price will not review the Fund's ongoing compliance with these requirements or with the Representations and will have no obligation to advise the Trust, the Fund or the Fund's Shareholders in the event of any subsequent change in the facts, representations or applicable law relied upon in reaching its opinion.

If the Fund failed to satisfy the qualifying income exception in any year, other than a failure that is determined by the IRS to be inadvertent and that is cured within a reasonable time after discovery (in which case, as a condition of relief, the Fund could be required to pay the government amounts determined by the IRS), the Fund would be taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and would pay U.S. federal income tax on its income at regular corporate rates. In that event, Shareholders would not report their share of the Fund's income or loss on their tax returns. Distributions by the Fund (if any) would be treated as dividend income to the Shareholders to the extent of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits, then treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the Shareholder's basis in the Shares (and will reduce that basis), and, to the extent it exceeds a Shareholder's basis in such Shares, as capital gain for Shareholders who hold their Shares as capital assets. Accordingly, if the Fund were to be taxable as a corporation, it likely would have a material adverse effect on the economic return from an investment in the Fund and on the value of the Shares.

The remainder of this summary assumes that the Fund (and each Underlying Fund) is classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a partnership that it is not taxable as a corporation.

***U.S. Shareholders***

***Tax Consequences of Ownership of Shares***

*Taxation of the Fund's Income*. No U.S. federal income tax is paid by the Fund on its income. Instead, the Fund files annual partnership returns, and each U.S. Shareholder is required to report on its U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of the income, gain, loss, deductions, and credits reflected on such partnership returns. The Fund's income, gain, loss, deduction, or credits will include its allocable share of those items derived from its interests in the Underlying Funds. If the Fund recognizes income for a taxable year, including interest and/or net capital gains from the cash settlement of commodity interests as a result of its investment in an Underlying Fund, Shareholders must report their share of these items even though the Fund makes no distributions of cash or property during the taxable year. Consequently, a Shareholder may be taxable on income or gain recognized by the Fund (including the Fund's allocable share of income or gain derived from the Underlying Funds) but receive no cash distribution with which to pay the resulting tax liability, or may receive a distribution that is insufficient to pay such tax liability. Because the Sponsor currently does not intend to make distributions, it is likely that a U.S. Shareholder that realizes net income or gain with respect to Shares for a taxable year will be required to pay any resulting tax from sources other than Fund distributions. Additionally, individuals with modified adjusted gross income in excess of $200,000 ($250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income," which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties, and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Also included as income subject to the additional 3.8% tax is income from businesses involved in the trading of financial instruments or commodities. Shareholders subject to this provision may be required to pay this 3.8% surtax on interest income and capital gains allocated to them by the Fund.

*Monthly Conventions for Allocations of the Fund's Profit and Loss and Capital Account Restatements*. Under Code section 704, the determination of a partner's distributive share of any item of income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit is governed by the applicable organizational document unless the allocation provided by such document lacks "substantial economic effect." An allocation that lacks substantial economic effect nonetheless will be respected if it is in accordance with the partners' interests in the partnership, determined by considering all facts and circumstances relating to the economic arrangements among the partners. Subject to the possible exception for certain conventions to be used by the Fund, as discussed below, allocations pursuant to the Trust Agreement should be considered as having substantial economic effect or being in accordance with Shareholders' interests in the Fund.

In situations where a partner's interest in a partnership is redeemed or sold during a taxable year, the Code generally requires that partnership tax items for the year be allocated to the partner using either an interim closing of the books or a daily proration method. The Fund intends to allocate tax items using an interim closing of the book's method under which income, gains, losses, and deductions will be determined on a monthly basis, taking into account the Fund's accrued income, deductions, gains, and losses (both realized and unrealized) for the month. The tax items for each month during a taxable year will then be allocated among the holders of Shares in proportion to the number of Shares owned by them as of the close of trading on the last trading day of the immediately preceding month (the "monthly allocation convention").

Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who disposes of a Share during the current month will be treated as disposing of the Share as of the end of the last day of the calendar month. For example, an investor who buys a Share on April 10 of a year and sells it on May 20 of the same year will be allocated all of the tax items attributable to May (because it is deemed to hold the Share through the last day of May) but none of the tax items attributable to April. The tax items attributable to that Share for April will be allocated to the person who held the Share as of the close of trading on the last trading day of March. Under the monthly allocation convention, an investor who purchases and sells a Share during the same month, and therefore does not hold (and is not deemed to hold) the Share at the close of the last trading day of either that month or the previous month, will receive no allocations with respect to that Share for any period. Accordingly, investors may not receive allocations with respect to Shares that they actually held, or they may receive allocations with respect to Shares attributable to periods that they did not actually hold the Shares.

Each of the Underlying Funds applies an allocation method for its partnership items that is essentially identical to the monthly allocation convention. Therefore, the amounts allocated among Shareholders by the Underlying Fund themselves are based on simplifying assumptions and conventions that may not precisely reflect the Fund's economic income or loss from an investment in the Underlying Funds.

By investing in Shares, a U.S. Shareholder agrees that, in the absence of new legislation, regulatory or administrative guidance, or judicial rulings to the contrary, it will file its U.S. federal income tax returns in a manner that is consistent with the monthly allocation convention as described above and with the IRS Schedule K-1 or any successor form provided to Shareholders by the Fund or the Trust.

For any month in which a Creation Basket is issued or a Redemption Basket is redeemed, the Fund will credit or debit the "book" capital accounts of existing Shareholders with the amount of any unrealized gain or loss, respectively, on Fund assets. For this purpose, the Fund will use a convention whereby unrealized gain or loss will be computed based on the lowest NAV of the Fund's assets during the month in which Shares are issued or redeemed, which may be different than the value of the assets on the date of an issuance or redemption. The capital accounts as adjusted in this manner will be used in making tax allocations intended to account for differences between the tax basis and fair market value of the property owned by the Fund at the time new Shares are issued or outstanding Shares are redeemed (so-called "reverse Code section 704(c) allocations"). The intended effect of these adjustments is to allocate equitably among Shareholders any unrealized appreciation or depreciation in the Fund's assets existing at the time of a contribution or redemption for book and tax purposes.

The conventions used by the Fund, as noted above, in making tax allocations may cause a Shareholder to be allocated more or less income or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes than its proportionate share of the economic income or loss realized by the Fund during the period such Shareholder held its Shares. This mismatch between taxable and economic income or loss in some cases may be temporary, reversing itself in a later year when the Shares are sold, but could be permanent. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated income accruing after it sold its Shares, resulting in an increase in the basis of the Shares (see "*Tax Basis of Shares* " below). In connection with the disposition of the Shares, the additional basis might produce a capital loss the deduction of which may be limited (see "*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*" below).

*Section 754 election.* The Fund (and each of the Underlying Funds) has made the election permitted by Code section 754 (a "section 754 election"), which election is irrevocable without the consent of the IRS. The effect of this election is that, when a secondary market sale of Shares occurs, the Fund adjusts the purchaser's proportionate share of the tax basis of the Fund's assets to fair market value, as reflected in the price paid for the Shares, as if the purchaser had made a direct acquisition of an interest in the Fund's assets. The section 754 election is intended to eliminate disparities between a partner's basis in its partnership interest and its share of the tax basis of the partnership's assets, so that the partner's allocable share of taxable gain or loss on a disposition of an asset will correspond to the partner's share of the appreciation or depreciation in the value of the asset since the partner acquired its interest. Depending on the price paid for Shares and the tax basis of the Fund's assets at the time of the purchase, the effect of the section 754 election on a purchaser of Shares may be favorable or unfavorable. In order to make the appropriate basis adjustments in a cost-effective manner, the Fund will use certain simplifying conventions and assumptions. In particular, the Fund will obtain information regarding secondary market transactions in its Shares and use this information to adjust the Shareholders' indirect basis in the Fund's assets. It is possible that the IRS could be successful in asserting that the conventions and assumptions applied are improper and require different basis adjustments to be made, which could adversely affect some Shareholders. If the Fund acquires shares of an Underlying Fund on the secondary market, the Underlying Fund will adjust the Fund's share of the tax basis of the Underlying Fund's assets using the conventions and assumptions described above.

*Section 1256 Contracts*. Under the Code, special rules apply to instruments constituting "section 1256 contracts." Section 1256 requires that such instruments held at the end of a taxable year be treated as if they were sold for their fair market value on the last business day of the taxable year (*i.e*., "marked to market"). Moreover, any gain or loss realized from a disposition, termination or marking-to-market of section 1256 contracts is treated as long-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 60% thereof, and as short-term capital gain or loss to the extent of 40% thereof, without regard to the actual holding period ("60-40 Treatment"). The term "section 1256 contract" generally includes, in relevant part: (1) a "regulated futures contract," defined as a contract (a) that is traded on or subject to the rules of a national securities exchange that is registered with the SEC, a domestic board of trade designated as a contract market by the CFTC, or any other board of trade or exchange designated by the Secretary of the Treasury (a "qualified board or exchange"), and (b) with respect to which the amount required to be deposited and the amount that may be withdrawn depends on a system of "marking to market"; and (2) a non-equity option traded on or subject to the rules of a qualified board or exchange.

Many of the Underlying Funds' Futures Contracts will qualify as "section 1256 contracts" under the Code, as will some other commodity interests that are cleared through a qualified board or exchange. Any gain or loss recognized by the Underlying Funds with respect to section 1256 contracts will be subject to 60-40 Treatment and will be allocated to shareholders of the Underlying Fund (including the Fund) in accordance with the monthly allocation convention. Commodity swaps will most likely not qualify as section 1256 contracts. If a commodity swap is not taxable as a section 1256 contract, any gain or loss on the swap will be recognized at the time of disposition or termination as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss depending on the holding period of the swap in the Underlying Fund's hands.

Foreign exchange gains and losses realized by an Underlying Fund in connection with certain transactions involving foreign currency-denominated debt securities, certain futures contracts, forward contracts, options and similar investments denominated in a foreign currency, and payables or receivables denominated in a foreign currency are subject to section 988 of the Code, which generally causes such gain and loss to be treated as ordinary income or loss. To the extent an Underlying Fund hold foreign investments, it may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed by foreign countries. Tax treaties between certain countries and the United States may reduce or eliminate such taxes. Because the amount of an Underlying Fund's investments in various countries will change from time to time, it is not possible to determine the effective rate of such taxes in advance.

*Limitations on Deductibility of Losses and Certain Expenses*. A number of different provisions of the Code may defer or disallow the deduction of losses or expenses allocated to Shareholders by the Fund, including but not limited to those described below.

A Shareholder's deduction of its allocable share of any loss of the Fund (including its allocable share of any loss of an Underlying Fund) is limited to the lesser of (1) the tax basis in its Shares or (2) in the case of a Shareholder that is an individual or a closely held corporation, the amount that the Shareholder is considered to have "at risk" with respect to the Fund's activities. In general, the amount at risk initially will be a Shareholder's invested capital. Losses in excess of the amount at risk must be deferred until years in which the Fund generates additional taxable income against which to offset such carryover losses or until additional capital is placed at risk.

Individuals and other non-corporate taxpayers are permitted to deduct capital losses only to the extent of their capital gains for the taxable year plus $3,000 of other income. Unused capital losses can be carried forward and used in future years, subject to these same limitations. In addition, an individual taxpayer may elect to carry back net losses on section 1256 contracts to each of the three preceding years and use them to offset section 1256 contract gains in those years, subject to certain limitations. Corporate taxpayers generally may deduct capital losses only to the extent of capital gains, subject to special carryback and carryforward rules.

The deduction for expenses incurred by non-corporate taxpayers constituting "miscellaneous itemized deductions," generally including investment-related expenses (other than interest and certain other specified expenses), is suspended for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026. During these taxable years, non-corporate taxpayers will not be able to deduct miscellaneous itemized deductions. Provided the suspension is not extended for taxable years ending on or after January 1, 2026, miscellaneous itemized deductions are deductible only to the extent that they exceed 2% of the taxpayer's adjusted gross income for the year. Although the matter is not free from doubt, the Sponsor believes that the expenses of the Fund (including its allocable share of the expenses of the Underlying Funds) will constitute investment-related expenses subject to this miscellaneous itemized deduction limitation, rather than expenses incurred in connection with a trade or business, and the Fund will report these expenses consistent with that interpretation. For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2026, the Code imposes additional limitations on the amount of certain itemized deductions allowable to individuals with adjusted gross income in excess of certain amounts by reducing the otherwise allowable portion of such deductions by an amount equal to the lesser of:

- 3% of the individual's adjusted gross income in excess of certain threshold amounts; or

- 80% of the amount of certain itemized deductions otherwise allowable for the taxable year.

Non-corporate Shareholders generally may deduct "investment interest expense" only to the extent of their "net investment income." Investment interest expense of a Shareholder will generally include any interest expense accrued by the Fund (or an Underlying Fund) and any interest paid or accrued on direct borrowings by a Shareholder to purchase or carry its Shares, such as interest with respect to a margin account. Net investment income generally includes gross income from property held for investment (including "portfolio income" under the passive loss rules but not, absent an election, long-term capital gains or certain qualifying dividend income) less deductible expenses other than interest directly connected with the production of investment income.

If the Fund incurs indebtedness that is treated as allocable to a trade or business, the Fund's ability to deduct interest on such indebtedness is limited to an amount equal to the sum of (1) the Fund's business interest income during the year and (2) 30% of the Fund's adjusted taxable income for such taxable year. If the Fund is not entitled to fully deduct its business interest in any taxable year, such excess business interest expense will be allocated to each Shareholder as excess business interest and can be carried forward by the Shareholder to successive taxable years and used to offset any excess taxable income allocated by the Fund to such Shareholder. Any excess business interest expense allocated to a Shareholder will reduce such Shareholder's basis in its Shares in the year of the allocation even if the expense does not give rise to a deduction to the Shareholder in that year. Immediately prior to a Shareholder's disposition of its Shares, the Shareholder's basis will be increased by the amount by which such basis reduction exceeds the excess interest expense that has been deducted by such Shareholder. This limitation also applies to any indebtedness incurred by an Underlying Fund with respect to its trade or business, if any.

To the extent that the Fund allocates losses or expenses to a Shareholder that are deferred or disallowed as a result of the limitations described above or other limitations in the Code, the Shareholder may be taxed on income in excess of its economic income or distributions (if any) on its Shares. As one example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income accrued by the Fund for a particular taxable year and, in the same year, be allocated a share of a capital loss that the Shareholder cannot deduct currently because it has insufficient capital gains against which to offset the loss. As another example, a Shareholder could be allocated and required to pay tax on its share of interest income and capital gain for a year, but be unable to deduct some or all of its share of Fund expenses and/or margin account interest incurred by the Shareholder with respect to its Shares. Each Shareholder is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the effect of limitations under the Code on the ability to deduct its allocable share of the Fund's losses and expenses.

***Tax Basis of Shares***

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares is important in determining (1) the amount of taxable gain or loss that it will realize on the sale or other disposition of its Shares, (2) the amount of non-taxable distributions that it may receive from the Fund, and (3) its ability to utilize its distributive share of any losses of the Fund on its federal income tax return. A Shareholder's initial tax basis of its Shares will equal its cost for the Shares plus its share of the Fund's liabilities (if any) at the time of purchase. In general, a Shareholder's "share" of the Fund's liabilities will equal the sum of (i) the entire amount of any otherwise nonrecourse liability of the Fund as to which the Shareholder or certain affiliates of the Shareholder is the creditor (a "partner nonrecourse liability") and (ii) a pro rata share of any nonrecourse liabilities of the Fund that are not partner nonrecourse liabilities as to any Shareholder. For this purpose, the Fund's liabilities will include its share of any liabilities of an Underlying Fund.

A Shareholder's tax basis in its Shares generally will be (1) increased by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's taxable income and gain and (b) any additional contributions by the Shareholder to the Fund and (2) decreased (but not below zero) by (a) its allocable share of the Fund's tax deductions and losses and (b) distributions (if any) by the Fund to the Shareholder. For this purpose, an increase in a Shareholder's share of the Fund's liabilities will be treated as a contribution of cash by the Shareholder to the Fund and a decrease in that share will be treated as a distribution of cash by the Fund to the Shareholder. Pursuant to certain IRS rulings, a Shareholder will be required to maintain a single, "unified" basis in all Shares that it owns. As a result, when a Shareholder that acquired its Shares at different prices sells less than all of its Shares, such Shareholder will not be entitled to specify particular Shares (*e.g.*, those with a higher basis) as having been sold. Rather, the Shareholder must determine its gain or loss on the sale by using an "equitable apportionment" method to allocate a portion of its unified basis in its Shares to the Shares sold.

*Treatment of Fund Distributions*. If the Fund makes non-liquidating distributions to Shareholders, such distributions generally will not be taxable to any particular Shareholder for U.S. federal income tax purposes except to the extent that the amount of money distributed exceeds the Shareholder's adjusted basis of its interest in the Fund immediately before the distribution. Any money distributed that is in excess of a Shareholder's tax basis generally will be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of Shares. For purposes of determining the gain recognized on a distribution from a partnership, a marketable security distributed to a partner is generally treated as money. This treatment, however, does not apply to distributions to "eligible partners" of an "investment partnership," as those terms are defined in the Code. Similar rules apply to non-liquidating distributions received by the Fund from an Underlying Fund.

***Tax Consequences of Disposition of Shares***

If a Shareholder sells its Shares, it will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized and its adjusted tax basis for the Shares sold. A Shareholder's amount realized will be the sum of the cash or the fair market value of other property received plus its share of the Fund's liabilities (including an allocable share of any Underlying Fund's liabilities).

Gain or loss recognized by a Shareholder on the sale or exchange of Shares held for more than one year generally will be taxable as long-term capital gain or loss; otherwise, such gain or loss generally will be taxable as short-term capital gain or loss. A special election is available under the Treasury Regulations that allows Shareholders to identify and use the actual holding periods for the Shares sold for purposes of determining whether the gain or loss recognized on a sale of Shares will give rise to long-term or short-term capital gain or loss. It is expected that most Shareholders will be eligible to elect, and generally will elect, to identify and use the actual holding period for Shares sold. If a Shareholder who has different holding periods for its Shares fails to make the election or is not able to identify the holding periods of the Shares sold, the Shareholder may have a split holding period in the Shares sold. Under such circumstances, a Shareholder will be required to determine its holding period in the Shares sold by first determining the portion of its entire interest in the Fund that would give rise to long-term capital gain or loss if its entire interest were sold and the portion that would give rise to short-term capital gain or loss if the entire interest were sold. The Shareholder then would treat each Share sold as giving rise to long-term capital gain or loss and short-term capital gain or loss in the same proportions as if it had sold its entire interest in the Fund.

Under Code section 751, a portion of a Shareholder's gain or loss from the sale of Shares (regardless of the holding period for such Shares), will be computed separately and taxed as ordinary income or loss to the extent attributable to "unrealized receivables" or "inventory" owned by the Fund (or by an Underlying Fund). The term "unrealized receivables" includes, among other things, market discount bonds and short-term debt instruments to the extent that such items would give rise to ordinary income if sold by the Fund (or by an Underlying Fund). However, the short-term capital gain on section 1256 contracts resulting from 60-40 Treatment, described above, should not be subject to this rule.

If some or all of a Shareholder's Shares are lent by its broker or other agent to a third party—for example, for use by the third party in covering a short sale—the Shareholder may be considered as having made a taxable disposition of the loaned Shares, in which case—

- The Shareholder may recognize taxable gain or loss to the same extent as if it had sold the Shares for cash;
- Any of the income, gain, loss, or deduction allocable to those Shares during the period of the loan is not reportable by the Shareholder for U.S. federal income tax purposes; and
- Any distributions that the Shareholder receives with respect to the Shares under the loan agreement will be fully taxable to the Shareholder, most likely as ordinary income.

Shareholders desiring to avoid these and other possible consequences of a deemed disposition of their Shares should consider modifying any applicable brokerage account agreements to prohibit the lending of their Shares.

***Other U.S. Federal Income Tax Matters***

*Information Reporting.* The Fund provides tax information to Shareholders and to the IRS, as required. Shareholders are treated as partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, the Fund will furnish Shareholders each year with tax information on IRS Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), which will be used by the Shareholders in completing their tax returns. The IRS has ruled that assignees of partnership interests that have not been admitted to a partnership as partners but who have the capacity to exercise substantial dominion and control over the assigned partnership interests will be considered partners for U.S. federal income tax purposes. On the basis of this ruling, except as otherwise provided herein, the Fund will treat as a Shareholder any person whose shares are held on their behalf by a broker or other nominee if that person has the right to direct the nominee in the exercise of all substantive rights attendant to the ownership of the Shares.

Persons who hold an interest in the Fund as a nominee for another person are required to furnish to the Fund the following information: (1) the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of the beneficial owner and the nominee; (2) whether the beneficial owner is (a) a person that is not a U.S. person, (b) a foreign government, an international organization, or any wholly-owned agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing, or (c) a tax-exempt entity; (3) the number and a description of Shares acquired or transferred for the beneficial owner; and (4) certain information including the dates of acquisitions and transfers, means of acquisitions and transfers, and acquisition cost for purchases, as well as the amount of net proceeds from sales. Brokers and financial institutions are required to furnish additional information, including whether they are U.S. persons and certain information on Shares that they acquire, hold, or transfer for their own account. A penalty of $250 per failure (as adjusted for inflation), up to a maximum of $3,000,000 per calendar year (as adjusted for inflation), is imposed by the Code for failure to report such information correctly to the Fund. If the failure to furnish such information correctly is determined to be willful, the per failure penalty increases to $500 (as adjusted for inflation) or, if greater, 10% of the aggregate amount of items required to be reported, and the $3,000,000 maximum does not apply. The nominee is required to supply the beneficial owner of the Shares with the federal income tax information furnished by the Fund.

*Partnership Audit Procedures.* The IRS may audit the U.S. federal income tax returns filed by the Fund (or by an Underlying Fund). Adjustments resulting from any such audit may require a Shareholder to adjust a prior year's tax liability and could result in an audit of the Shareholder's own return. Any audit of a Shareholder's return could result in adjustments of non-partnership items as well as Fund items. Partnerships generally are treated as separate entities for purposes of U.S. federal income tax audits, judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS, and tax settlement proceedings. The tax treatment of partnership items of income, gain, loss, and deduction are determined at the partnership level in a unified partnership proceeding rather than in separate proceedings with the partners. The Code provides for one partner to be designated as the "tax matters partner" and to represent the partnership at these proceedings. The Trust Agreement appoints the Sponsor as the tax matters partner of the Fund.

The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 adopted a new partnership-level audit and assessment procedure for all entities treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. These new rules generally apply to partnership taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017.Under these rules, tax deficiencies (including interest and penalties) that arise from an adjustment to partnership items generally would be assessed and collected from the partnership (rather than from the partners), and generally would be calculated using maximum applicable tax rates (although such partnership level tax may be reduced or eliminated under limited circumstances). A narrow category of partnerships (generally, partnerships having no more than 100 partners that consist exclusively of individuals, C corporations, S corporations and estates) are permitted to elect out of the new partnership-level audit rules. As an alternative to partnership-level tax liability, a partnership may elect to furnish adjusted Schedule K-1s to the IRS and to each person who was a partner in the audit year, stating such partner's share of any partnership adjustments, and each such partner would then take the adjustments into account on its tax returns in the year in which it receives its adjusted Schedule K-1 (rather than by amending their tax returns for the audited year). If the Fund were subject to a partnership level tax as a result of these new rules, the economic return of all Shareholders (including Shareholders that did not own Shares in the Fund during the taxable year to which the audit relates) may be affected.

To address these new rules, the Sponsor amended the Trust Agreement so that if the Fund becomes subject to any tax as a result of any adjustment to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit for any taxable year of the Fund (pursuant to a tax audit or otherwise), such Shareholder (and each former Shareholder) is obligated to indemnify the Fund and the Sponsor against any such taxes (including any interest and penalties) to the extent such tax (or portion thereof) is properly attributable to such Shareholder (or former Shareholder). In addition, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Fund, will be authorized to take any action permitted under applicable law to avoid the assessment of any such taxes against the Fund (including an election to issue adjusted Schedule K-1s to the Shareholders (and/or former Shareholders) which takes such adjustments to taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit into account.

*Reportable Transaction Rules.* In certain circumstances, the Code and Treasury Regulations require that the IRS be notified of transactions through a disclosure statement attached to a taxpayer's U.S. federal income tax return. These disclosure rules may apply to transactions irrespective of whether they are structured to achieve particular tax benefits, and they could require disclosure by the Trust or Shareholders if a Shareholder incurs a loss in excess of a specified threshold from a sale or redemption of its Shares and possibly in other circumstances. While these rules generally do not require disclosure of a loss recognized on the disposition of an asset in which the taxpayer has a "qualifying basis" (generally a basis equal to the amount of cash paid by the taxpayer for such asset), they apply to a loss recognized with respect to interests in a pass-through entity, such as the Shares or the Shares of an Underlying Fund, even if the taxpayer's basis in such interests is equal to the amount of cash that it paid for such interests. In addition, significant monetary penalties may be imposed in connection with a failure to comply with these reporting requirements. Investors should consult their own tax advisor concerning the application of these reporting requirements to their specific situation.

*Tax-Exempt Organizations.* Subject to numerous exceptions, qualified retirement plans and individual retirement accounts, charitable organizations, and certain other organizations that otherwise are exempt from U.S. federal income tax (collectively "exempt organizations") nonetheless are subject to the tax on unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). Generally, UBTI means the gross income derived by an exempt organization from a trade or business that it regularly carries on, the conduct of which is not substantially related to the exercise or performance of its exempt purpose or function, less allowable deductions directly connected with that trade or business. If the Fund (or an Underlying Fund) were to regularly carry on (directly or indirectly) a trade or business that is unrelated to the exercise or performance of the exempt purpose or function of an exempt organization Shareholder, then, in computing its UBTI, that Shareholder would have to include its share of (1) the Fund's gross income (including the Fund's allocable share of the gross income of an Underlying Fund) from the unrelated trade or business, whether or not distributed, and (2) the Fund's allowable deductions directly connected with that gross income. An exempt organization that has more than one unrelated trade or business generally must compute its UBTI separately for each such trade or business.

UBTI generally does not include dividends, interest, payments with respect to securities loans, or gains from the sale of property (other than property held for sale to customers in the ordinary course of a trade or business). Nonetheless, income on, and gain from the disposition of, "debt-financed property" is UBTI. Debt-financed property generally is income-producing property (including securities) the use of which is not substantially related to the exempt organization's tax-exempt purpose or function, and with respect to which there is "acquisition indebtedness" at any time during the taxable year (or, if the property was disposed of during the taxable year, the 12-month period ending with the disposition). Acquisition indebtedness includes debt incurred to acquire property, debt incurred before the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition, and debt incurred subsequent to the acquisition of property if the debt would not have been incurred but for the acquisition and, at the time of acquisition, the incurrence of debt was foreseeable. The portion of the income from debt-financed property attributable to acquisition indebtedness is equal to the ratio of the average outstanding principal amount of acquisition indebtedness over the average adjusted basis of the property for the tax year. The Sponsor currently does not anticipate that the Fund (or any Underlying Fund) will borrow money to acquire investments; however, it cannot be certain that the Fund (or an Underlying Fund) will not borrow for such purpose in the future, which could result in an exempt organization Shareholder having UBTI. In addition, an exempt organization Shareholder that incurs acquisition indebtedness to purchase its Shares in the Fund may have UBTI.

The U.S. federal income tax rate applicable to an exempt organization Shareholder on its UBTI generally will be either the corporate or trust tax rate, depending upon the Shareholder's form of organization. The Fund may report to each such Shareholder information as to the portion, if any, of the Shareholder's income and gains from the Fund for any year that will be treated as UBTI; the calculation of that amount is complex, and there can be no assurance that the Fund's calculation of UBTI will be accepted by the IRS. An exempt organization Shareholder will be required to make payments of estimated U.S. federal income tax with respect to its UBTI.

*Regulated Investment Companies.* Interests in and income from "qualified publicly traded partnerships" satisfying certain gross income tests are treated as qualifying assets and income, respectively, for purposes of determining eligibility under the Code for regulated investment company ("RIC") status. A RIC may invest up to 25% of its assets in interests in qualified publicly traded partnerships. The determination of whether a publicly traded partnership such as the Fund is a qualified publicly traded partnership is made on an annual basis. The Fund expects to be a qualified publicly traded partnership in each of its taxable years. However, such qualification is not assured.

***Non-U.S. Shareholders***

Generally, non-U.S. persons who derive U.S.-source income or gain from investing or engaging in a U.S. trade or business are taxable on two categories of income. The first category consists of amounts that are fixed or determinable, annual or periodic income, such as interest, dividends, and rent that are not connected with the operation of a U.S. trade or business ("FDAP"). The second category is income that is effectively connected with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business ("ECI"). FDAP income (other than interest that is considered "portfolio interest," as discussed below) generally is subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax, which may be reduced for certain categories of income by a treaty between the U.S. and the recipient's country of residence. In contrast, ECI generally is subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis at graduated rates upon the filing of a U.S. federal income tax return. Where a non-U.S. person has ECI as a result of an investment in a partnership, the ECI is currently subject to a withholding tax at a rate of 37% for individual Shareholders and a rate of 21% for corporate Shareholders. The rate of withholding on ECI, which is the highest tax rate under Code section 1 for non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and Code section 11(b) for corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, may increase in future tax years if tax rates increase from their current levels.

*Withholding on Allocations and Distributions.* The Code provides that a non-U.S. person who is a partner in a partnership that is engaged in a U.S. trade or business during a taxable year also will be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business during that year. Classifying an activity by a partnership as an investment or an operating business is a factual determination. Under certain safe harbors in the Code, an investment fund whose activities consist of trading in stocks, securities, or commodities for its own account generally will not be considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business unless it is a dealer in such stocks, securities, or commodities. This safe harbor applies to investments in commodities only if (i) the commodities are of a kind customarily dealt in on an organized commodity exchange and (ii) the transaction is of a kind customarily consummated at such place. Although the matter is not free from doubt, in light of the activities currently contemplated for the Fund and each of the Underlying Funds, neither the Fund nor any Underlying Fund should be engaged in a trade or business within the United States. However, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not be successful in asserting that the Fund or an Underlying Fund is engaged in a U.S. trade or business.

In the event that the Fund or an Underlying Fund is considered to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business, the Fund would be required to withhold at the highest rate specified in Code section 1 (currently 37%) on allocations of its ECI (including its allocable share of any ECI of an Underlying Fund) to non-corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders and the highest rate specified in Code section 11(b) (currently 21%) on allocations of its ECI (including its allocable share of any ECI of an Underlying Fund) to corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders, when such income is distributed. Non-U.S. Shareholders would also be subject to a 10% withholding tax on the consideration payable upon a sale or exchange of such Non-U.S. Shareholder's Shares, although the IRS has temporarily suspended this withholding for interests in publicly traded partnerships until regulations implementing such withholding are issued. If recently promulgated regulations are finalized as proposed, such regulations would provide, with respect to transfers of publicly traded interests in publicly traded partnerships effected through a broker, that the obligation to withhold is imposed on the transferor's broker. However, it is not clear when such regulations will be finalized and if they will be finalized in their current form. A Non-U.S. Shareholder with ECI generally will be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return, and the return will provide the Non-U.S. Shareholder with the mechanism to seek a refund of any withholding in excess of such Shareholder's actual U.S. federal income tax liability.

Even if the Fund and each of the Underlying Funds did not realize ECI, a Non-U.S. Shareholder nevertheless may be treated as having FDAP income, which would be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax (possibly subject to reduction by treaty), with respect to some or all of its distributions from the Fund or its allocable share of Fund income (including its allocable share of any FDAP income of an Underlying Fund).

Amounts withheld by the Fund or an Underlying Fund on behalf of a Non-U.S. Shareholder will be treated as being distributed to such Shareholder to the extent possible. In some cases, the Fund or an Underlying Fund may not be able to match the economic cost of satisfying its withholding obligations to a particular Non-U.S. Shareholder, which may result in that cost being borne by the Fund or the Underlying Fund, generally, and accordingly, by all Shareholders (including the Fund with respect to its investment in an Underlying Fund) proportionately.

To the extent that any interest income allocated to a Non-U.S. Shareholder that otherwise constitutes FDAP is considered "portfolio interest," neither the allocation of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder nor a subsequent distribution of such interest income to the Non-U.S. Shareholder will be subject to withholding, provided that the Non-U.S. Shareholder is not otherwise engaged in a trade or business in the U.S. and provides the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN or other applicable form. In general, portfolio interest is interest paid on debt obligations issued in registered form, unless the recipient owns 10% or more of the voting power of the issuer. A Non-U.S. Shareholder's allocable share of interest on U.S. bank deposits, certificates of deposit and discount obligations with maturities from original issue of 183 days or less should also not be subject to withholding. Generally, other interest from U.S. sources paid to the Fund (or Underlying Funds) and allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders will be subject to withholding.

In order for the Fund to avoid withholding on any interest income allocable to Non-U.S. Shareholders that would qualify as portfolio interest, it will be necessary for all Non-U.S. Shareholders to provide the Fund with a timely and properly completed and executed Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form).

*Gain from Sale of Shares.* Gain from the sale or exchange of Shares may be taxable to a Non-U.S. Shareholder if the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a nonresident alien individual who is present in the U.S. for 183 days or more during the taxable year. In such case, the nonresident alien individual may be subject to a 30% U.S. withholding tax on the amount of such individual's gain.

*Branch Profits Tax on Corporate Non-U.S. Shareholders*. In addition to the taxes noted above, any Non-U.S. Shareholders that are corporations may also be subject to an additional tax, the branch profits tax, at a rate of 30%. The branch profits tax is imposed on a non-U.S. corporation's dividend equivalent amount, which generally consists of the corporation's after-tax earnings and profits that are effectively connected with the corporation's U.S. trade or business but are not reinvested in a U.S. business. This tax may be reduced or eliminated by an income tax treaty between the United States and the country in which the Non-U.S. Shareholder is a "qualified resident."

*Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act.* Legislation commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act or "FATCA" generally imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions that fail to enter into an agreement with the United States Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners). The types of income subject to the withholding tax include U.S.-source interest and dividends and the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S.-source interest or dividends. Proposed Treasury Regulations, however, generally eliminate withholding under FATCA on gross proceeds. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30% U.S. withholding tax on payments to foreign entities that are not financial institutions unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a greater than 10% U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each greater than 10% U.S. owner. Depending on the status of a Non-U.S. Shareholder and the status of the intermediaries through which it holds Shares, a Non-U.S. Shareholder could be subject to this 30% U.S. withholding tax with respect to distributions on its Shares. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. Shareholder may be eligible for a refund or credit of such taxes.

Prospective Non-U.S. Shareholders should consult their own tax advisor regarding these and other tax issues unique to Non-U.S. Shareholders.

***Backup Withholding***

The Fund may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax ("backup withholding") from payments to: (1) any Shareholder who fails to furnish the Fund with his, her or its correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that the Shareholder is exempt from backup withholding, and (2) any Shareholder with respect to which the IRS notifies the Fund that the Shareholder is subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and may be returned or credited against a taxpayer's regular U.S. federal income tax liability if appropriate information is provided to the IRS. The backup withholding rate is the fourth lowest rate applicable to individuals under Code section 1(c) (currently 24%) and may increase in future tax years.

***Other Tax Considerations***

In addition to U.S. federal income taxes, Shareholders may be subject to other taxes, such as state and local income taxes, unincorporated business taxes, business franchise taxes, and estate, gift, inheritance, or intangible taxes that may be imposed by the various jurisdictions in which the Fund does business or owns property or where the Shareholder resides. Although an analysis of those various taxes is not presented here, each prospective Shareholder should consider their potential impact on its investment in the Fund. It is each Shareholder's responsibility to file the appropriate U.S. federal, state, local, and foreign tax returns. Vedder Price has not provided an opinion concerning any aspects of state, local, or foreign tax or U.S. federal tax other than those U.S. federal income tax issues discussed under the heading "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

**Investment by ERISA Accounts**

***General***

Most employee benefit plans and individual retirement accounts ("IRAs") are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), or the Code, or both. This section discusses certain considerations that arise under ERISA and the Code that a fiduciary of: (i) an employee benefit plan as defined in ERISA; (ii) a plan as defined in Section 4975 of the Code; or (iii) any collective investment vehicle, business trust, investment partnership, pooled separate account or other entity the assets of which are treated as comprised (at least in part) of "plan assets" under the ERISA "plan assets" rules ("plan asset entity") who has investment discretion should take into account before deciding to invest the plan's assets in the Fund. Employee benefit plans under ERISA, plans under the Code and plan asset entities are collectively referred to below as "plans," and fiduciaries with investment discretion are referred to below as "plan fiduciaries."

This summary is based on the provisions of ERISA and the Code as of the date hereof. This summary is not intended to be complete, but only to address certain questions under ERISA and the Code likely to be raised by your advisors. The summary does not include state or local law.

**Potential plan investors are urged to consult with their own advisors concerning the appropriateness of an investment in the Fund and the manner in which Shares should be purchased.**

***Special Investment Considerations***

Each plan fiduciary must consider the facts and circumstances that are relevant to an investment in the Fund, including the role that an investment in the Fund would play in the plan's overall investment portfolio. Each plan fiduciary, before deciding to invest in the Fund, must be satisfied that the investment is prudent for the plan, that the investments of the plan are diversified so as to minimize the risk of large losses, and that an investment in the Fund complies with the terms of the plan. The Sponsor is not undertaking to provide investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with a plan's investment in the Fund.

***The Fund and Plan Assets***

A regulation issued under ERISA contains rules for determining when an investment by a plan in an equity interest of a statutory trust will result in the underlying assets of the statutory trust being deemed plan assets for purposes of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code. Those rules provide that assets of a statutory trust will not be plan assets of a plan that purchases an equity interest in the statutory trust if the equity interest purchased is a publicly offered security. If the underlying assets of a statutory trust are considered to be assets of any plan for purposes of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, the operations of that trust would be subject to and, in some cases, limited by the provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code.

The publicly offered security exception described above applies if the equity interest is a security that is:

(1) freely transferable (determined based on the relevant facts and circumstances);

(2) part of a class of securities that is widely held (meaning that the class of securities is owned by 100 or more investors independent of the issuer and of each other); and

(3) either (a) part of a class of securities registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act or (b) sold to the plan as part of a public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the 1933 Act and the class of which such security is a part is registered under the Exchange Act within 120 days (or such later time as may be allowed by the SEC) after the end of the fiscal year of the issuer in which the offering of such security occurred.

The plan asset regulations under ERISA state that the determination of whether a security is freely transferable is to be made based on all the relevant facts and circumstances. In the case of a security that is part of an offering in which the minimum investment is $10,000 or less, the following requirements, alone or in combination, ordinarily will not affect a finding that the security is freely transferable: (1) a requirement that no transfer or assignment of the security or rights relating to the security be made that would violate any federal or state law; and (2) a requirement that no transfer or assignment be made without advance written notice given to the entity that issued the security.

The Sponsor believes that the conditions described above are satisfied with respect to the Shares. The Sponsor believes that the Shares therefore constitute publicly offered securities, and the underlying assets of the Fund should not be considered to constitute plan assets of any plan that purchases Shares.

***Prohibited Transactions***

ERISA and the Code generally prohibit certain transactions involving a plan and persons who have certain specified relationships to the plan. In general, Shares may not be purchased with the assets of a plan if the Sponsor, the clearing brokers, the trading advisors (if any), or any of their affiliates, agents or employees either:

- exercise any discretionary authority or discretionary control with respect to management of the plan;
- exercise any authority or control with respect to management or disposition of the assets of the plan;
- render investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect, with respect to any moneys or other property of the plan;
- have any authority or responsibility to render investment advice with respect to any monies or other property of the plan; or
- have any discretionary authority or discretionary responsibility in the administration of the plan.

Also, a prohibited transaction may occur under ERISA or the Code when circumstances indicate that (1) the investment in Shares is made or retained for the purpose of avoiding application of the fiduciary standards of ERISA, (2) the investment in Shares constitutes an arrangement under which the Fund is expected to engage in transactions that would otherwise be prohibited if entered into directly by the plan purchasing the Shares, (3) the investing plan, by itself, has the authority or influence to cause the Fund to engage in such transactions, or (4) a person who is prohibited from transacting with the investing plan may, but only with the aid of certain of its affiliates and the investing plan, cause the Fund to engage in such transactions with such person.

***Special IRA Rules***

IRAs are not subject to ERISA's fiduciary standards, but are subject to their own rules, including the prohibited transaction rules of Section 4975 of the Code, which generally mirror ERISA's prohibited transaction rules. For example, IRAs are subject to special custody rules and must maintain a qualifying IRA custodial arrangement separate and distinct from the Fund and its custodial arrangement. If a separate qualifying custodial arrangement is not maintained, an investment in the Shares will be treated as a distribution from the IRA. Second, IRAs are prohibited from investing in certain commingled investments, and the Sponsor makes no representation regarding whether an investment in Shares is an inappropriate commingled investment for an IRA. Third, in applying the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 4975 of the Code, in addition to the rules summarized above, the individual for whose benefit the IRA is maintained is also treated as the creator of the IRA. For example, if the owner or beneficiary of an IRA enters into any transaction, arrangement, or agreement involving the assets of his or her IRA to benefit the IRA owner or beneficiary (or his or her relatives or business affiliates) personally, or with the understanding that such benefit will occur, directly or indirectly, such transaction could give rise to a prohibited transaction that is not exempted by any available exemption. Moreover, in the case of an IRA, the consequences of a non-exempt prohibited transaction are that the IRA's assets will be treated as if they were distributed, causing immediate taxation of the assets (including any early distribution penalty tax applicable under Section 72 of the Code), in addition to any other fines or penalties that may apply.

***Exempt Plans***

Certain employee benefit plans may be governmental plans or church plans. Governmental plans and church plans are generally not subject to ERISA, nor do the prohibited transaction provisions described above apply to them. These plans are, however, subject to prohibitions against certain related-party transactions under Section 503 of the Code, which are similar to the prohibited transaction rules described above. In addition, the fiduciary of any governmental or church plan must consider any applicable state or local laws and any restrictions and duties of common law imposed upon the plan.

No view is expressed as to whether an investment in the Fund (and any continued investment in the Fund), or the operation and administration of the fund, is appropriate or permissible for any governmental plan or church plan under Code Section 503, or under any state, county, local or other law relating to that type of plan.

**Allowing an investment in the Fund is not to be construed as a representation by the Trust, the Fund, the Sponsor, any trading advisor, any clearing broker, the Distributor or legal counsel or other advisors to such parties or any other party that this investment meets some or all of the relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by any particular plan or that this investment is appropriate for any such particular plan. The person with investment discretion should consult with the plan's attorney and financial advisors as to the propriety of an investment in the Fund in light of the circumstances of the particular plan, current tax law and ERISA.**

## INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION

We are a reporting company and file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC. The rules of the SEC allow us to "incorporate by reference" information that we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this prospectus. This prospectus incorporates by reference the documents set forth below that have been previously filed with the SEC and any future filings that the Trust makes with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (in each case other than those documents or portions of those documents not deemed to have been filed in accordance with SEC rules) between the date of this prospectus and the termination of the offering of the securities to be issued under the registration statement::

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on March 16, 2021; and

Any statement contained in a document incorporated by reference in this prospectus shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in this prospectus or in any other subsequently filed document that also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this prospectus.

We will provide to each person to whom a prospectus is delivered, including any beneficial owner, a copy of any document incorporated by reference in the prospectus (excluding any exhibits to those documents unless the exhibit is specifically incorporated by reference in that document) at no cost, upon written or oral request at the following address or telephone number:

Teucrium Agricultural Fund
Attention: Cory Mullen-Rusin
Three Main Street, Suite 215
Burlington, VT 05401
(802) 540-0019

Our Internet website is www.teucrium.com. We make our electronic filings with the SEC, including our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports available on our website free of charge as soon as practicable after we file or furnish them with the SEC. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus and should not be considered a part of this prospectus.

## INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW

This prospectus contains information you should consider when making an investment decision about the Shares. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. None of the Trust, the Fund or the Sponsor has authorized any person to provide you with different information and, if anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus is not an offer to sell the Shares in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Shares is not permitted.

The information contained in this prospectus was obtained from us and other sources believed by us to be reliable.

You should disregard anything we said in an earlier document that is inconsistent with what is included in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. Where the context requires, when we refer to this "prospectus," we are referring to this prospectus and (if applicable) the relevant prospectus supplement.

You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement is current as of any date other than the date on the front page of this prospectus or the date on the front page of any applicable prospectus supplement.

We include cross references in this prospectus to captions in these materials where you can find further related discussions. The table of contents tells you where to find these captions.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

The Trust has filed on behalf of the Fund a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC under the 1933 Act. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement (including the exhibits to the registration statement), parts of which have been omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information about the Trust, the Fund or the Shares, please refer to the registration statement, which you may inspect online at www.sec.gov. Information about the Trust, the Fund and the Shares can also be obtained from the Fund's website, which is www.teucrium.com. The Fund's website address is only provided here as a convenience to you and the information contained on or connected to the website is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus is part. The Trust is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and will file certain reports and other information with the SEC under the Exchange Act. The Sponsor will file an updated prospectus annually for the Fund pursuant to the 1933 Act. The reports and other information can be inspected online at www.sec.gov, which is the Internet site maintained by the SEC that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

## STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus includes "forward-looking statements" which generally relate to future events or future performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. All statements (other than statements of historical fact) included in this prospectus that address activities, events or developments that will or may occur in the future, including such matters as movements in the commodities markets and indexes that track such movements, the Fund's operations, the Sponsor's plans and references to the Fund's future success and other similar matters, are forward-looking statements. These statements are only predictions. Actual events or results may differ materially. These statements are based upon certain assumptions and analyses the Sponsor has made based on its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors appropriate in the circumstances. Whether or not actual results and developments will conform to the Sponsor's expectations and predictions, however, is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including the special considerations discussed in this prospectus, general economic, market and business conditions, changes in laws or regulations, including those concerning taxes, made by governmental authorities or regulatory bodies, and other world economic and political developments. See "What Are the Risk Factors Involved with an Investment in the Fund?" Consequently, all the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus are qualified by these cautionary statements, and there can be no assurance that actual results or developments the Sponsor anticipates will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the expected consequences to, or have the expected effects on, the Fund's operations or the value of its Shares.

**APPENDIX A**
**Glossary of Defined Terms**

In this prospectus, each of the following terms have the meanings set forth after such term:

**Administrator:** U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC, doing business as U.S. Bank Global Fund Services

**Authorized Purchaser:** One that purchases or redeems Creation Baskets or Redemption Baskets, respectively, from or to the Fund.

**Benchmark**: A weighted average of the closing settlement prices for three Futures Contracts the daily changes in which each Underlying Fund attempts to track.

**Benchmark Component Futures Contracts:** The three Futures Contracts that at any given time make up an Underlying Fund's Benchmark.

**Business Day:** Any day other than a day when any of the NYSE Arca, CBOT, ICE, or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for regular trading.

**CFTC:** Commodity Futures Trading Commission, an independent federal agency with the mandate to regulate commodity futures and options in the United States.

**Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT)**: The primary exchange on which corn, wheat and soybean Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the CBOT or endorsement of the Fund by the CBOT and acknowledges that "CBOT" and "Chicago Board of Trade" are registered trademarks of such exchange. The CBOT is part of the CMR Group.

**Code:** Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

**Commodity interests:** Futures Contracts, Cleared Swaps and Other Commodity interests.

**Commodity Pool:** An enterprise in which several individuals contribute funds in order to trade futures contracts or options on futures contracts collectively.

**Commodity Pool Operator or CPO:** Any person engaged in a business which is of the nature of an investment trust, syndicate, or similar enterprise, and who, in connection therewith, solicits, accepts, or receives from others, funds, securities, or property, either directly or through capital contributions, the sale of stock or other forms of securities, or otherwise, for the purpose of trading in any swap or commodity for future delivery or commodity option on or subject to the rules of any contract market.

**Creation Basket:** A block of 12,500 Shares used by the Fund to issue Shares.

**Custodian:** U.S. Bank, N.A.

**Distributor**: Foreside Fund Services, LLC

**DTC:** The Depository Trust Company. DTC will act as the securities depository for the Shares.

**DTC Participant:** An entity that has an account with DTC.

**Exchange Act:** The Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

**Exchange for Related Position:** A privately negotiated and simultaneous exchange of a futures contract position for a swap or other over the counter instrument on the corresponding commodity.

**FINRA:** Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

**Forward Contract**: an over the counter bilateral contract for the purchase or sale of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Forwards are almost always settled by delivery of the underlying commodity. Although not impossible, it is unusual to settle a Forward financially; therefore, Forwards are generally illiquid.

**Futures Contracts:** an exchange-traded contract traded with standard terms that calls for the delivery of a specified quantity of a commodity at a specified price, on a specified date and at a specified location. Typically, a futures contract is traded out or rolled on an exchange before delivery or receipt of the underlying commodity is required. Futures contracts for corn, wheat, soybeans or sugar that are traded on U.S. or foreign exchanges.

**ICE Futures:** The primary exchange on which Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with ICE Futures or endorsement of the Fund by ICE Futures and acknowledges that "ICE Futures" and "ICE Futures US" are registered trademarks of such exchange.

**Indirect Participants:** Banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly.

**Limited Liability Company (LLC):** A type of business ownership combining several features of corporation and partnership structures.

**Margin:** The amount of equity required for an investment in Futures Contracts.

**NAV:** Net Asset Value of the Fund.

**New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX):** An exchange on which Futures Contracts are traded in the U.S. The Fund expressly disclaims any association with the NYMEX or endorsement of the Fund by the NYMEX and acknowledges that "NYMEX" and "New York Mercantile Exchange" are registered trademarks of such exchange.

**NFA:** National Futures Association.

**NSCC:** National Securities Clearing Corporation.

**1933 Act:** The Securities Act of 1933.

**Option:** The right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a futures contract, swap agreement, forward contract or commodity, as applicable, at a specified price on or before a specified date.

**Over the Counter Derivative:** A financial contract, whose value is designed to track the return on stocks, bonds, currencies, commodities, or some other benchmark, that is traded over the counter or off organized exchanges.

**Redemption Basket:** A block of 12,500 Shares used by the Fund to redeem Shares.

**SEC:** Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Secondary Market:** The stock exchanges and the over the counter market. Securities are first issued as a primary offering to the public. When the securities are traded from that first holder to another, the issues trade in these secondary markets.

**Shareholders:** Holders of Shares.

**Shares:** Common units representing fractional undivided beneficial interests in the Fund.

**Sponsor:** Teucrium Trading, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is registered as a Commodity Pool Operator, who controls the investments and other decisions of the Fund and the Underlying Funds.

**Spot Contract:** A cash market transaction in which the buyer and seller agree to the immediate purchase and sale of a commodity, usually with a two-day settlement.

**Swap Agreement:** An over the counter derivative that generally involves an exchange of a stream of payments between the contracting parties based on a notional amount and a specified index.

**Tracking Error:** Possibility that the performance of the Fund will not track the combined performance of the Underlying Funds.

**Trust Agreement:** The Fifth Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement of the Trust effective as of April 26, 2019.

**Underlying Fund:** The commodity pools in which the Fund invests — specifically, the Teucrium Corn Fund, Teucrium Wheat Fund, Teucrium Soybean Fund and Teucrium Sugar Fund.

**Valuation Day:** Any day as of which the Fund calculates its NAV.

**You:** The owner of Shares.

**STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**
**TEUCRIUM AGRICULTURAL FUND**

This statement of additional information is the second part of a two-part document. The first part is the Fund's disclosure document. The disclosure document and this statement of additional information are bound together, and both parts contain important information. This statement of additional information should be read in conjunction with the disclosure document. To obtain a copy of the disclosure document without charge, call the Fund at (802) 540-0019. Before you decide whether to invest, you should read the entire prospectus carefully and consider the risk factors beginning on page 12.

This statement of additional information and accompanying disclosure document are both dated May 1, 2021.

| | Page |
|---|---|
| Market Outlook | 84 |
| Over the counter Derivatives | 94 |
| Commodity Market Participants | 96 |
| Regulation | 96 |
| Potential Advantages of Investment | 100 |
| Fund Performance | 100 |

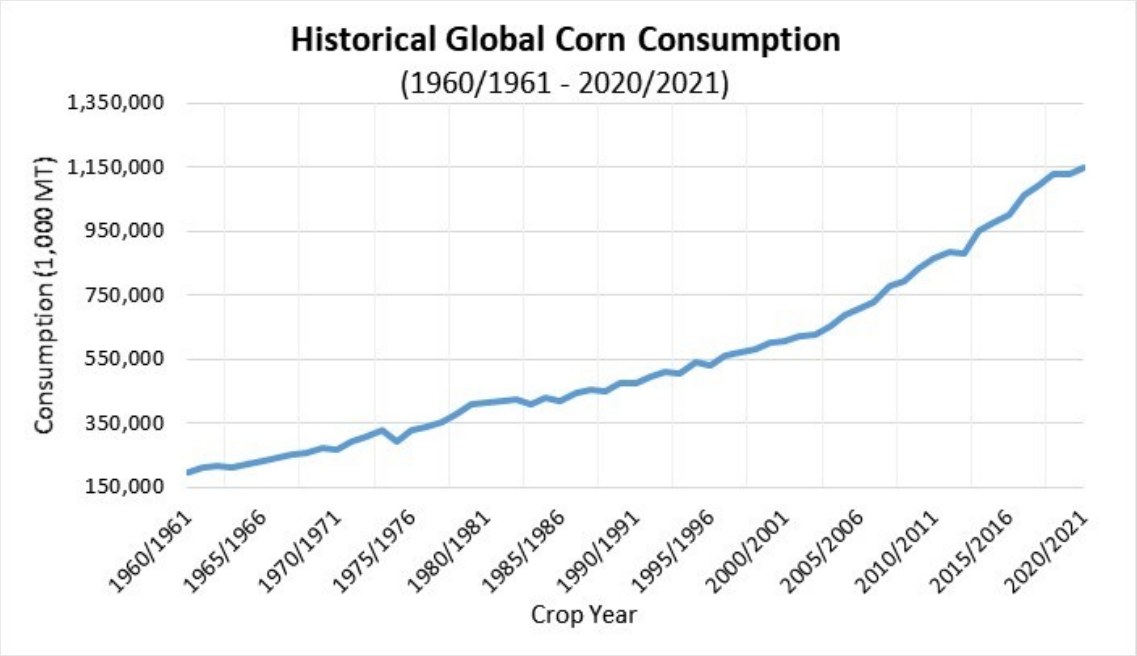
***Market Outlook***

*The Corn Market*

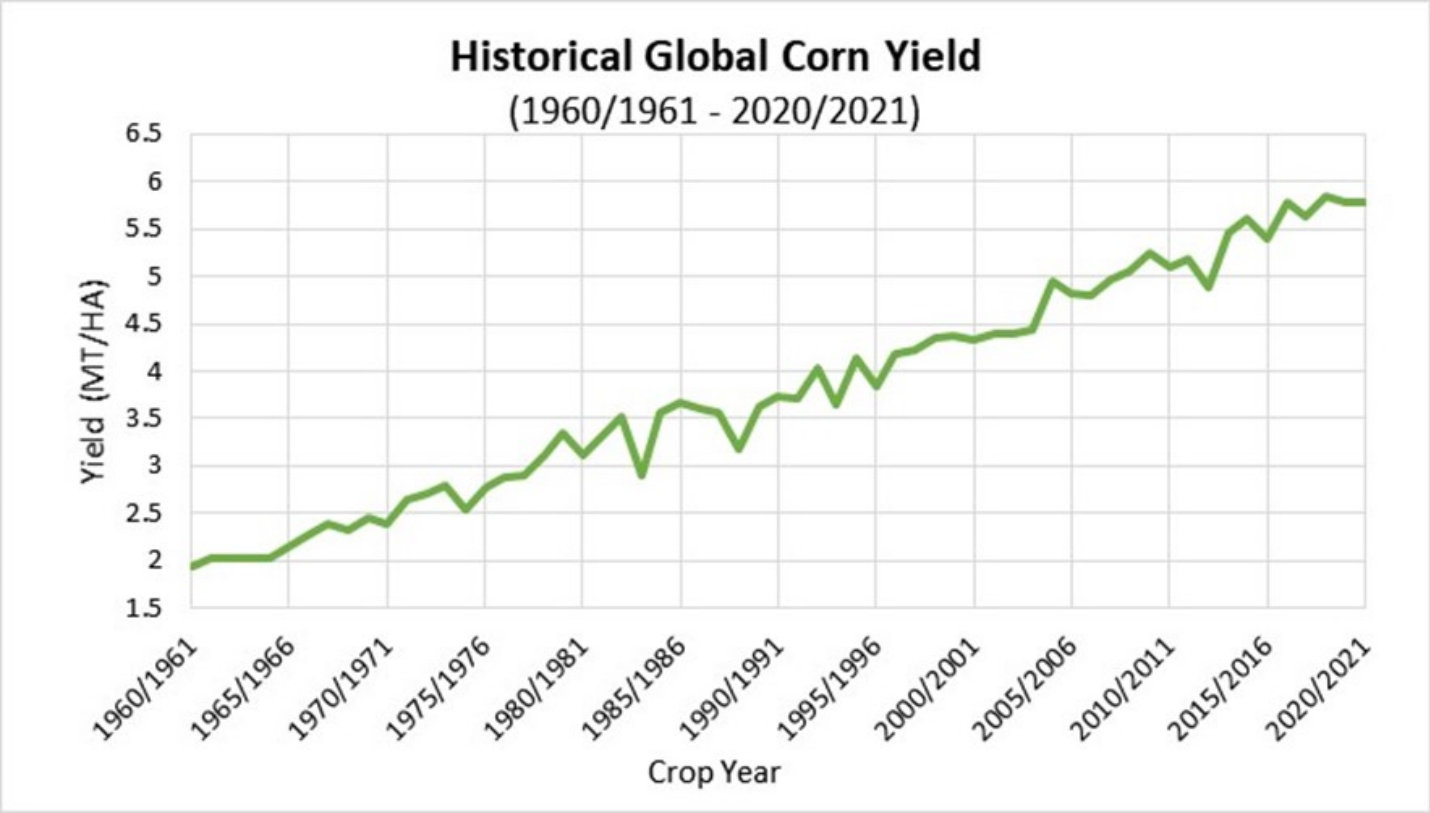
Corn is currently the most widely produced livestock feed grain in the United States. The two largest demands for the United States' corn crop are livestock feed and ethanol production. Corn is also processed into food and industrial products, including starch, sweeteners, corn oil, beverages and industrial alcohol. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") publishes weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual updates for U.S. domestic and worldwide corn production and consumption, and for other grains such as soybeans and wheat which can be used in some cases as a substitute for corn. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. The outlook provided below is from the April 9, 2021 USDA report.

The United States is the world's leading producer and exporter of corn. For the Crop Year 2020-21, the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") estimates that the U.S. will produce approximately 32% of all the corn globally, of which about 19% will be exported. For the Crop Year 2020-21, based on the April 9, 2021 USDA report, global consumption of 1,156 Million Metric Tons (MMT) is expected to be slightly higher than global production of 1,137 MMT. If the global demand of corn exceeds global supply, this may have a positive impact on the price of corn. Besides the United States, other principal world corn exporters include Argentina, Brazil and the former Soviet Union nations known as the FSU-12 which includes the Ukraine. Major importer nations include Mexico, Japan, the European Union (EU), South Korea, Egypt and parts of Southeast Asia. China's production at 261 MMT is approximately 11% less than its domestic usage.

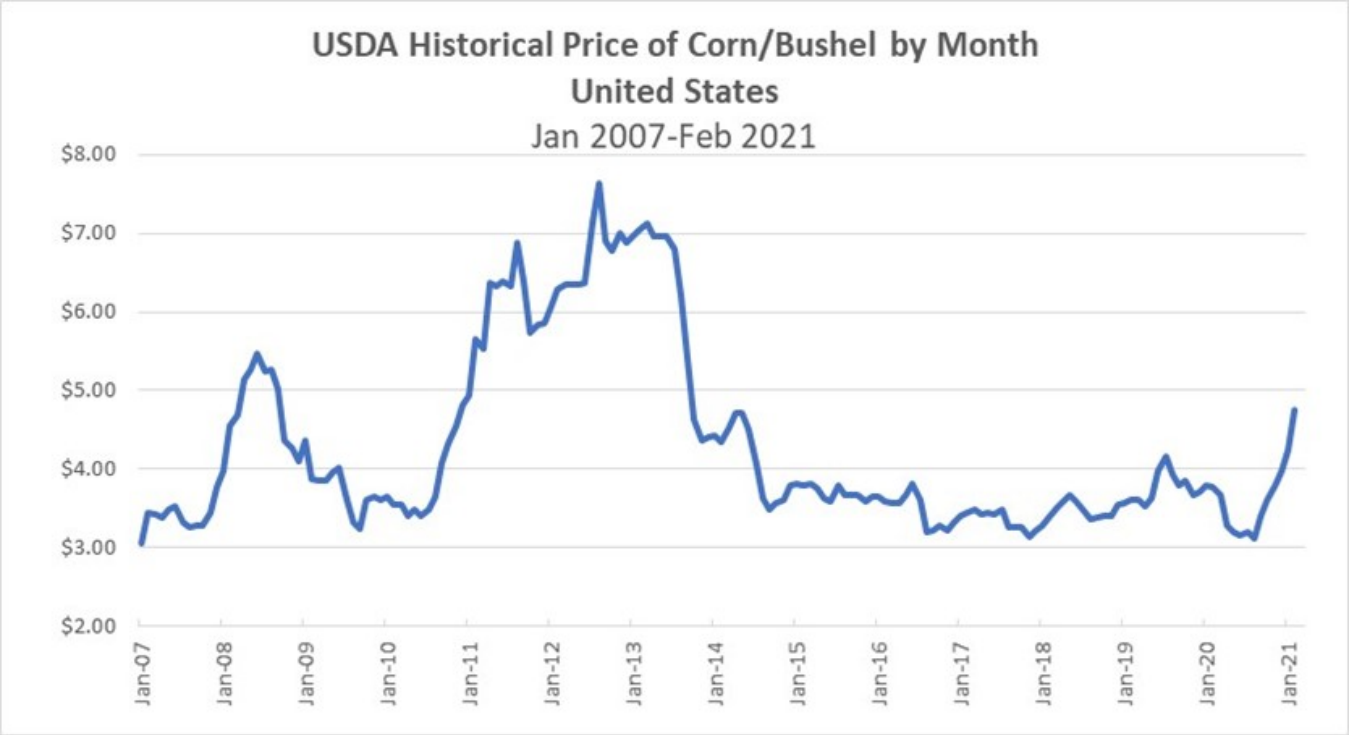
According to the USDA, global corn consumption has increased by 591% from crop year 1960/1961 to 2020/2021 as demonstrated by the graph below and is projected to continue to grow in upcoming years. Consumption growth is the result of a combination of many factors including: 1) global population growth,which, according to the U.S. Census Department, is estimated to increase by approximately 80 million people per year and reach 9.7 billion by 2050; 2) a growing global middle class which is increasing the demand for protein and meat-based products globally and most significantly in developing countries; and 3) global use of bio-fuels which is generally driven by government policy.



While global consumption of corn has increased over the 1960/1961-2020/2021 period, so has production, driven by increases in acres planted and yield per acre. However, according to the USDA and United Nations, future growth in planted acres and yield maybe inhibited by lower-productive land, and lack of infrastructure and transportation. In addition, agricultural crops such as corn are highly weather-dependent for yield and therefore susceptible to changing weather patterns. In addition, given the current production/consumption patterns, nearly 100% of all corn produced globally is consumed which leaves minimal excess inventory if production issues arise.



The price per bushel of corn in the United States is primarily a function of both U.S. and global production, as well as U.S. and global demand. The graph below shows the USDA published price per bushel by month for the period January 2007 to February 2021.



On April 9, 2021, the USDA released its monthly World Agricultural Supply and Demand Estimates (WASDE) for the Crop Year 2020-21. The exhibit below provides a summary of historical and current information for United States corn production.

## U.S. Corn Supply/Demand Balance

**Marketing Year September - August**
**Million Bushels**

| Crop Year | 09-10 | 10-11 | 11-12 | 12-13 | 13-14 | 14-15 | 15-16 | 16-17 | 17-18 | 18-19 | April 9 Est. USDA 19-20 | 19-20 to 18-19 % Change | April 9 Est. USDA 20-21 | 20-21 to 19-20 % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Planted Acres** | 86.4 | 88.2 | 91.9 | 97.3 | 95.4 | 90.6 | 88.0 | 94.0 | 90.2 | 88.9 | 89.7 | 1% | 90.8 | 1% |
| **Harvested Acres** | 79.5 | 81.4 | 84.0 | 87.4 | 87.5 | 83.1 | 80.8 | 86.7 | 82.7 | 81.3 | 81.3 | 0% | 82.5 | 1% |
| **Difference** | 6.9 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 9.9 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 8.4 | 11% | 8.3 | -1% |
| **Yield** | 164.7 | 152.8 | 147.2 | 123.1 | 158.1 | 171.0 | 168.4 | 174.6 | 176.6 | 176.4 | 167.5 | -5% | 172.0 | 3% |
| **Beginning Stocks** | 1,673 | 1,708 | 1,128 | 989 | 821 | 1,232 | 1,731 | 1,737 | 2,293 | 2,140 | 2,221 | 4% | 1,919 | -14% |
| **Production** | 13,092 | 12,447 | 12,360 | 10,755 | 13,829 | 14,216 | 13,602 | 15,148 | 14,609 | 14,340 | 13,620 | -5% | 14,182 | 4% |
| **Imports** | 8 | 28 | 29 | 160 | 36 | 32 | 68 | 57 | 36 | 28 | 42 | 50% | 25 | -40% |
| **Total Supply** | 14,774 | 14,182 | 13,516 | 11,904 | 14,686 | 15,479 | 15,401 | 16,942 | 16,939 | 16,509 | 15,883 | -4% | 16,127 | 2% |
| **Feed** | 5,125 | 4,793 | 4,545 | 4,315 | 5,040 | 5,280 | 5,114 | 5,470 | 5,304 | 5,429 | 5,897 | 9% | 5,700 | -3% |
| **Food/Seed/Industrial** | 5,961 | 6,428 | 6,439 | 6,038 | 6,493 | 6,601 | 6,648 | 6,885 | 7,057 | 6,793 | 6,287 | -7% | 6,400 | 2% |
| **Ethanol for Fuel(incld above)** | 4,591 | 5,021 | 5,011 | 4,641 | 5,124 | 5,200 | 5,224 | 5,432 | 5,605 | 5,378 | 4,857 | -10% | 4,975 | 2% |
| **Exports** | 1,980 | 1,834 | 1,543 | 730 | 1,920 | 1,867 | 1,901 | 2,294 | 2,438 | 2,066 | 1,778 | -14% | 2,675 | 50% |
| **Total Usage** | 13,066 | 13,055 | 12,527 | 11,083 | 13,454 | 13,748 | 13,664 | 14,650 | 14,798 | 14,288 | 13,963 | -2% | 14,775 | 6% |
| **Ending Stocks (Inventory)** | 1,708 | 1,128 | 989 | 821 | 1,232 | 1,731 | 1,737 | 2,293 | 2,140 | 2,221 | 1,919 | -14% | 1,352 | -30% |
| **Stocks/Use Ratio** | 13% | 9% | 8% | 7% | 9% | 13% | 13% | 16% | 14% | 16% | 14% | -12% | 9% | -33% |
| **farm Price ($/bushel)** | $ 3.55 | $ 5.18 | $ 6.22 | $ 6.89 | $ 4.46 | $ 3.70 | $ 3.61 | $ 3.36 | $3.36 | $3.61 | $3.56 | | $4.30 | |
| **Calculations:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Demand per day (incld expt)[1]** | 35.8 | 35.8 | 34.3 | 30.4 | 36.9 | 37.7 | 37.4 | 40.1 | 40.5 | 39.1 | 38.3 | -2% | 40.5 | 6% |
| **Carry-out days supply** | 47.7 | 31.5 | 28.8 | 27.0 | 33.4 | 46.0 | 46.4 | 57.1 | 52.8 | 56.7 | 50.2 | -12% | 33.4 | -33% |

**[1] in millions of bushels per day**

Standard Corn Futures Contracts trade on the CBOT in units of 5,000 bushels. Three grades of corn are deliverable under CBOT Corn Futures Contracts: Number 1 yellow, which may be delivered at 1.5 cents over the contract price; Number 2 yellow, which may be delivered at the contract price; and Number 3 yellow, between a 2 and 4 cents per bushel under contract price depending on broken corn and foreign material and damage grade factors. There are five months each year in which CBOT Corn Futures Contracts expire: March, May, July, September and December.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of corn in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing corn prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. Over time, if backwardation remained constant, the differences would continue to increase. If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing corn prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Over time, if contango remained constant, the difference would continue to increase. Historically, the corn futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the corn market and the corn harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

Futures contracts may be either bought or sold long or short. The U.S Commodity Futures Trading Commission weekly releases the "Commitment of Traders" (COT) report, which depicts the open interest as well as long and short positions in the market. Market participants may use this report to gauge market sentiment.

*The Soybean Market*

Global soybean production is concentrated in the U.S., Brazil, Argentina and China. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") has estimated that, for the Crop Year 2020-21, the United States will produce approximately 113 MMT of soybeans or approximately 31% of estimated world production, with Brazil production at 136 MMT. Argentina is projected to produce about 48 MMT. For the Crop Year 2020-21, based on the April 9, 2021 USDA report, global consumption of 370 MMT is estimated slightly higher than global production of 363 MMT. If the global demand of soybeans exceeds global supply, this may have a positive impact on the price of soybeans. The USDA publishes weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual updates for U.S. domestic and worldwide soybean production and consumption. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. The outlook provided below is from the April 9, 2021 USDA report.

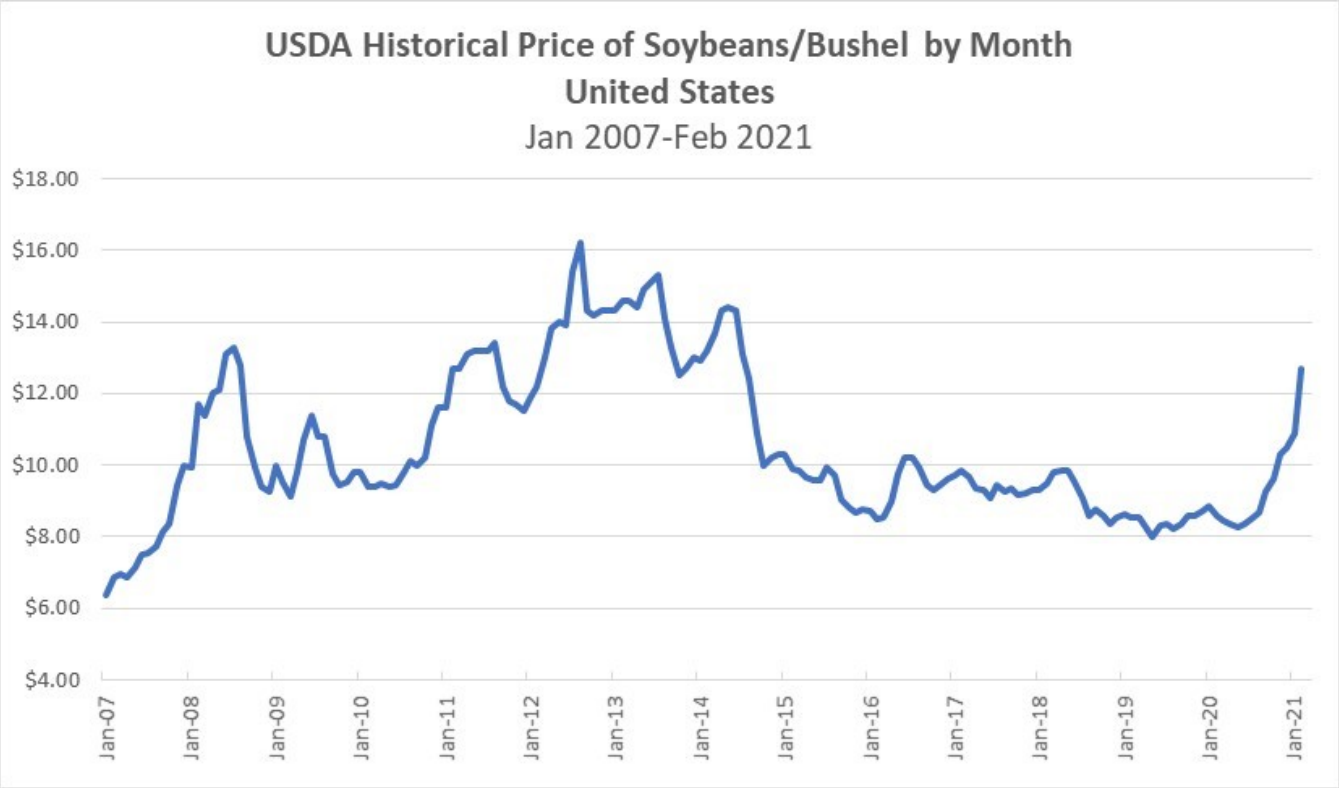
The soybean processing industry converts soybeans into soybean meal, soybean hulls, and soybean oil. Soybean meal and soybean hulls are processed into soy flour or soy protein, which are used, along with other commodities, by livestock producers and the fish farming industry as feed. Soybean oil is sold in multiple grades and is used by the food, petroleum and chemical industries. The food industry uses soybean oil in cooking and salad dressings, baking and frying fats, and butter substitutes, among other uses. In addition, the soybean industry continues to introduce soy-based products as substitutes to various petroleum-based products including lubricants, plastics, ink, crayons and candles. Soybean oil is also converted to biodiesel for use as fuel.

Standard Soybean Futures Contracts trade on the CBOT in units of 5,000 bushels. Three grades of soybean are deliverable under CBOT Soybean Futures Contracts: Number 1 yellow, which may be delivered at 6 cents per bushel over the contract price;Number 2 yellow, which may be delivered at the contract price; and Number 3 yellow, which may be delivered at 6 cents per bushel under the contract price. There are seven months each year in which CBOT Soybean Futures Contracts expire: January, March, May, July, August, September and November.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of soybeans in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing soybean prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing soybean prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Historically, the soybeans futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the soybean market and the soybean harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

Futures contracts may be either bought or sold long or short. The U.S Commodity Futures Trading Commission weekly releases the "Commitment of Traders" (COT) report, which depicts the open interest as well as long and short positions in the market. Market participants may use this report to gauge market sentiment.

The price per bushel of soybeans in the United States is primarily a function of both U.S. and global production, as well as U.S. and global demand. The graph below shows the USDA published price per bushel by month for the period January 2007 to February 2021.



On April 9, 2021, the USDA released its monthly World Agricultural Supply and Demand Estimates (WASDE) for the Crop Year 2020-20. The exhibit below provides a summary of historical and current information for United States soybean production.

## U.S. Soybean Supply/Demand Balance

**Marketing Year September - August**
**Million Bushels**

| Crop Year | 09-10 | 10-11 | 11-12 | 12-13 | 13-14 | 14-15 | 15-16 | 16-17 | 17-18 | 18-19 | April 9 Est. USDA 19-20 | 19-20 to 18-19 % Change | April 9 Est. USDA 20-21 | 20-21 to 19-20 % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Planted Acres** | 77.5 | 77.4 | 75.0 | 77.2 | 76.8 | 83.3 | 82.7 | 83.5 | 90.2 | 89.2 | 76.1 | -15% | 83.1 | 9% |
| **Harvested Acres** | 76.4 | 76.6 | 73.8 | 76.1 | 76.3 | 82.6 | 81.7 | 82.7 | 89.5 | 87.6 | 74.9 | -14% | 82.3 | 10% |
| **Difference** | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 1.2 | -25% | 0.8 | -33% |
| **Yield** | 44.0 | 43.5 | 41.9 | 40.0 | 44.0 | 47.5 | 48.0 | 51.9 | 49.3 | 50.6 | 47.4 | -6% | 50.2 | 6% |
| **Beginning Stocks** | 138 | 151 | 215 | 169 | 141 | 92 | 191 | 197 | 302 | 438 | 909 | 108% | 525 | -42% |
| **Production** | 3,359 | 3,329 | 3,094 | 3,042 | 3,358 | 3,927 | 3,926 | 4,296 | 4,412 | 4,428 | 3,552 | -20% | 4,135 | 16% |
| **Imports** | 15 | 14 | 16 | 41 | 72 | 33 | 24 | 22 | 22 | 14 | 15 | 7% | 35 | 133% |
| **Total Supply** | 3,512 | 3,495 | 3,325 | 3,252 | 3,570 | 4,052 | 4,140 | 4,516 | 4,735 | 4,880 | 4,476 | -8% | 4,695 | 5% |
| **Crushings** | 1,752 | 1,648 | 1,703 | 1,689 | 1,734 | 1,873 | 1,886 | 1,901 | 2,055 | 2,092 | 2,165 | 3% | 2,190 | 1% |
| **Seed, Feed and Residual** | 110 | 131 | 89 | 105 | 107 | 146 | 115 | 147 | 109 | 127 | 105 | -17% | 106 | 1% |
| **Exports** | 1,499 | 1,501 | 1,365 | 1,317 | 1,638 | 1,842 | 1,942 | 2,166 | 2,134 | 1,752 | 1,682 | -4% | 2,280 | 36% |
| **Total Usage** | 3,361 | 3,280 | 3,155 | 3,111 | 3,478 | 3,862 | 3,944 | 4,214 | 4,297 | 3,971 | 3,952 | 0% | 4,575 | 16% |
| **Ending Stocks (Inventory)** | 151 | 215 | 169 | 141 | 92 | 191 | 197 | 302 | 438 | 909 | 525 | -42% | 120 | -77% |
| **Stocks/Use Ratio** | 4.5% | 6.6% | 5.4% | 4.5% | 2.6% | 4.9% | 5.0% | 7.2% | 10.2% | 22.9% | 13% | -42% | 2.6% | -80% |
| **farm Price ($/bushel)** | $ 9.59 | $ 11.30 | $ 12.50 | $ 14.40 | $ 13.00 | $ 10.10 | $ 8.95 | $ 9.47 | $9.33 | $8.48 | $8.57 | | $11.25 | |
| **Calculations:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Demand per day (incld expt)[1]** | 9.2 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 10.6 | 10.8 | 11.5 | 11.8 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 0% | 12.5 | 16% |
| **Carry-out days supply** | 16.4 | 23.9 | 19.6 | 16.6 | 9.7 | 18.1 | 18.2 | 26.2 | 37.2 | 83.6 | 48.5 | -42% | 9.6 | -80% |

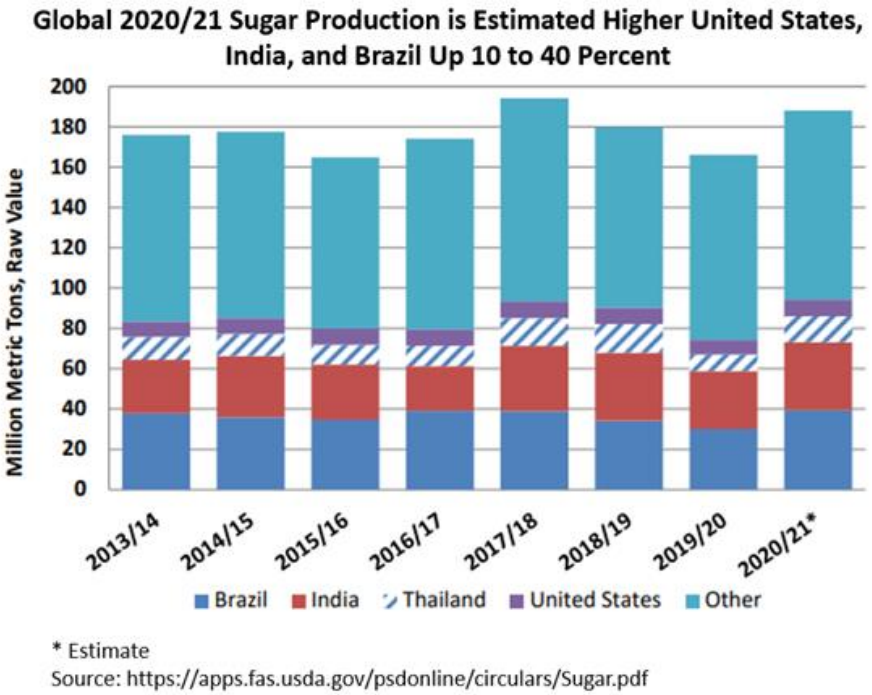
[1] in millions of bushels per day

*The Sugar Market*

Sugarcane accounts for nearly 80% of the world's sugar production, while sugar beets account for the remainder of the world's sugar production. Sugar manufacturers use sugar beets and sugarcane as the raw material from which refined sugar (sucrose) for industrial and consumer use is produced. Sugar is produced in various forms, including granulated, powdered, liquid, brown, and molasses. The food industry (in particular, producers of baked goods, beverages, cereal, confections, and dairy products) uses sugar and sugarcane molasses to make sugar containing food products. Sugar beet pulp and molasses products are used as animal feed ingredients. Ethanol is an important by-product of sugarcane processing. Additionally, the material that is left over after sugarcane is processed is used to manufacture paper, cardboard, and "environmentally friendly" eating utensils.

The Sugar No. 11 Futures Contract is the world benchmark contract for raw sugar trading. This contract prices the physical delivery of raw cane sugar, delivered to the receiver's vessel at a specified port within the country of origin of the sugar. Sugar No. 11 Futures Contracts trade on ICE Futures US and the NYMEX in units of 112,000 pounds.

The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") publishes two major reports annually on U.S. domestic and worldwide sugar production and consumption. These are usually released in November and May. In addition, the USDA publishes periodic, but not as comprehensive, reports on sugar monthly. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge. The USDA's November 2020 report forecasts 2020/21 global production of 182 Million, up 16 million metric tons raw value with Brazil expected to account for 75% of the rise. Consumption is expected to rise due to growth in markets such as India, China, Indonesia, and Iran and is estimated to draw stocks lower despite a rebound in output. Exports are expected to be up sharply with rising supplies, particularly in Brazil. . Global sugar consumption may fluctuate year over year due to any number of reasons which may include, but is not limited to, economic conditions, global health concerns, international trade policy. Sugar is a staple commodity used pervasively across the globe so that any contractions in consumption may only be temporary as has historically been the case.




* Estimate
Source: https://apps.fas.usda.gov/psdonline/circulars/Sugar.pdf

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of sugar in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing sugar prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing sugar prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Historically, the sugar futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the sugar market and the sugar harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Funds; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Funds.

Futures contracts may be either bought or sold long or short. The U.S Commodity Futures Trading Commission weekly releases the "Commitment of Traders" (COT) report, which depicts the open interest as well as long and short positions in the market. Market participants may use this report to gauge market sentiment.

*The Wheat Market*

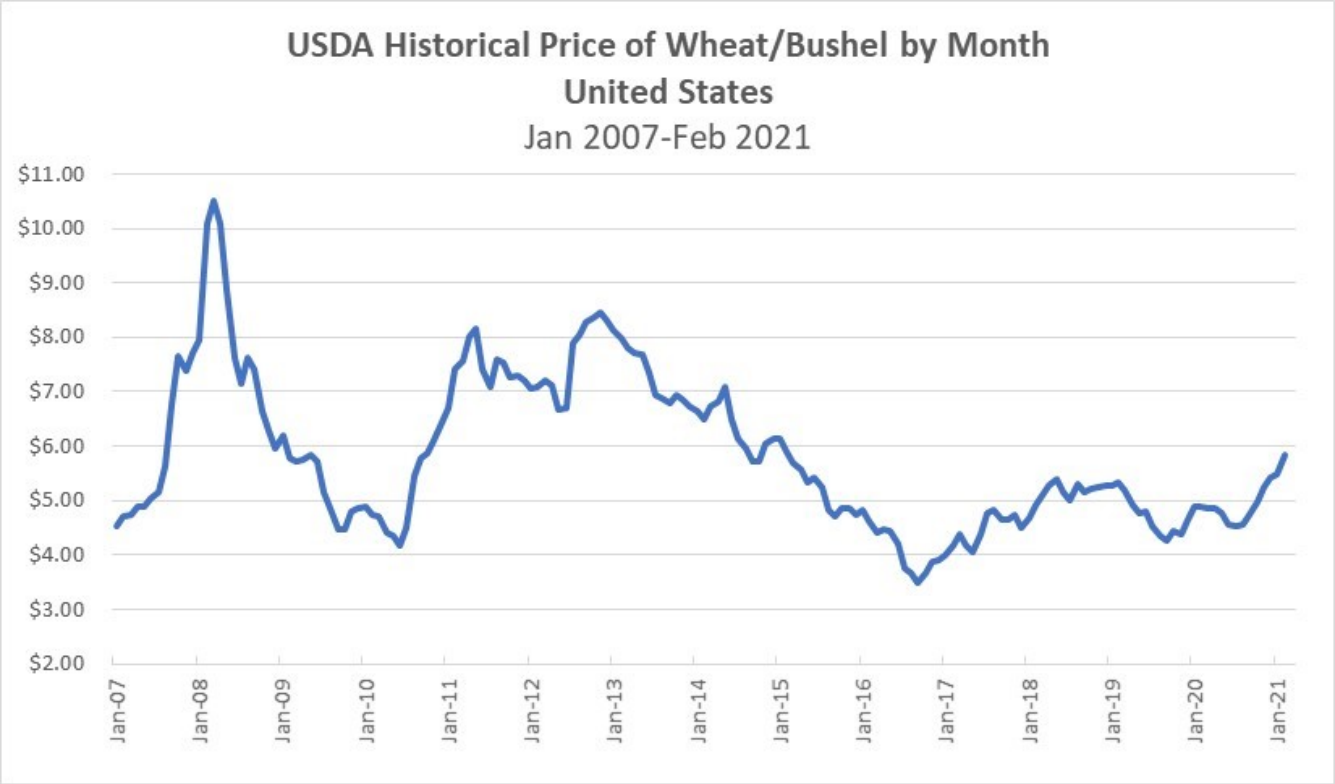
Wheat is used to produce flour, the key ingredient for breads, pasta, crackers and many other food products, as well as several industrial products such as starches and adhesives. Wheat by-products are used in livestock feeds. Wheat is the principal food grain produced in the United States, and the United States' output of wheat is typically exceeded only by that of China, the European Union, the former Soviet nations, known as the FSU-12, including the Ukraine, and India. The United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") estimates that for 2020-21, the principal global producers of wheat will be the EU, Russia, Ukraine, China, India, the United States, Australia and Canada. The U.S. generates approximately 6% of the global production, with approximately 54% of that being exported. For the Crop year 2020-21, based on the April 9, 2021 USDA report, global consumption of 781 MMT is estimated to be slightly higher than production of 776 MMT. If the global demand of wheat exceeds global supply, this may have a positive impact on the price of wheat. The USDA publishes weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual updates for U.S. domestic and worldwide wheat production and consumption. These reports are available on the USDA's website, www.usda.gov, at no charge.

There are several types of wheat grown in the U.S., which are classified in terms of color, hardness, and growing season. CBOT Wheat Futures Contracts call for delivery of #2 soft red winter wheat, which is generally grown in the eastern third of the United States, but other types and grades of wheat may also be delivered (Grade #1 soft red winter wheat, Hard Red Winter, Dark Northern Spring and Northern Spring wheat may be delivered at 3 cents premium per bushel over the contract price and #2 soft red winter wheat, Hard Red Winter, Dark Northern Spring and Northern Spring wheat may be delivered at the contract price.) Winter wheat is planted in the fall and is harvested in the late spring or early summer of the following year, while spring wheat is planted in the spring and harvested in late summer or fall of the same year. Standard Wheat Futures Contracts trade on the CBOT in units of 5,000 bushels. There are five months each year in which CBOT Wheat Futures Contracts expire: March, May, July, September and December.

If the futures market is in a state of backwardation (i.e., when the price of wheat in the future is expected to be less than the current price), the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a lower price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no changes to either prevailing wheat prices or the price relationship between immediate delivery, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will rise as it approaches expiration. If the futures market is in contango, the Fund will buy later to expire contracts for a higher price than the sooner to expire contracts that it sells. Hypothetically, and assuming no other changes to either prevailing wheat prices or the price relationship between the spot price, soon to expire contracts and later to expire contracts, the value of a contract will fall as it approaches expiration. Historically, the wheat futures markets have experienced periods of both contango and backwardation. Frequently, whether contango or backwardation exists is a function, among other factors, of the seasonality of the wheat market and the wheat harvest cycle. All other things being equal, a situation involving prolonged periods of contango may adversely impact the returns of the Fund; conversely a situation involving prolonged periods of backwardation may positively impact the returns of the Fund.

Futures contracts may be either bought or sold long or short. The U.S Commodity Futures Trading Commission weekly releases the "Commitment of Traders" (COT) report, which depicts the open interest as well as long and short positions in the market. Market participants may use this report to gauge market sentiment.

The price per bushel of wheat in the United States is primarily a function of both U.S. and global production, as well as U.S. and global demand. The graph below shows the USDA published price per bushel by month for the period January 2007 to February 2021.



On April 9, 2021, the USDA released its monthly World Agricultural Supply and Demand Estimates (WASDE) for the Crop Year 2020-21. The exhibit below provides a summary of historical and current information for United States wheat production.

## U.S. Wheat Supply/Demand Balance

**Marketing Year June - May**
**Million Bushels**

| Crop Year | 09-10 | 10-11 | 11-12 | 12-13 | 13-14 | 14-15 | 15-16 | 16-17 | 17-18 | 18-19 | April 9 Est. USDA 19-20 | 19-20 to 18-19 % Change | April 9 Est. USDA 20-21 | 20-21 to 19-20 % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Planted Acres** | 59.2 | 53.6 | 54.4 | 55.3 | 56.2 | 56.8 | 55.0 | 50.1 | 46.1 | 47.8 | 45.5 | -5% | 44.3 | -3% |
| **Harvested Acres** | 49.9 | 47.6 | 45.7 | 48.8 | 45.3 | 46.4 | 47.3 | 43.8 | 37.6 | 39.6 | 37.4 | -6% | 36.7 | -2% |
| **Difference** | 9.3 | 6.0 | 8.7 | 6.5 | 10.9 | 10.4 | 7.7 | 6.3 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 8.1 | -1% | 7.6 | -6% |
| **Yield** | 44.5 | 46.3 | 43.7 | 46.2 | 47.1 | 43.7 | 43.6 | 52.7 | 46.4 | 47.6 | 51.7 | 9% | 49.7 | -4% |
| **Beginning Stocks** | 657 | 976 | 862 | 743 | 718 | 590 | 752 | 976 | 1,181 | 1,099 | 1,080 | -2% | 1,028 | -5% |
| **Production** | 2,218 | 2,207 | 1,999 | 2,252 | 2,135 | 2,026 | 2,062 | 2,309 | 1,741 | 1,885 | 1,932 | 2% | 1,826 | -5% |
| **Imports** | 119 | 97 | 112 | 123 | 173 | 151 | 113 | 118 | 158 | 135 | 105 | -22% | 110 | 5% |
| **Total Supply** | 2,993 | 3,279 | 2,974 | 3,118 | 3,026 | 2,768 | 2,927 | 3,402 | 3,080 | 3,119 | 3,117 | 0% | 2,964 | -5% |
| **Food** | 919 | 926 | 941 | 951 | 955 | 958 | 957 | 949 | 964 | 954 | 962 | 1% | 965 | 0% |
| **Seed** | 69 | 71 | 76 | 73 | 77 | 79 | 67 | 61 | 63 | 59 | 60 | 2% | 63 | 5% |
| **Feed and residual** | 150 | 132 | 164 | 364 | 228 | 114 | 149 | 160 | 47 | 88 | 101 | 15% | 100 | -1% |
| **Exports** | 879 | 1,289 | 1,050 | 1,012 | 1,176 | 864 | 778 | 1,051 | 906 | 937 | 965 | 3% | 985 | 2% |
| **Total Usage** | 2,018 | 2,417 | 2,231 | 2,400 | 2,436 | 2,015 | 1,951 | 2,222 | 1,981 | 2,039 | 2,089 | 2% | 2,113 | 1% |
| **Ending Stocks (Inventory)** | 976 | 862 | 743 | 718 | 590 | 752 | 976 | 1,181 | 1,099 | 1,080 | 1,028 | -5% | 852 | -17% |
| **Stocks/Use Ratio** | 48.4% | 35.7% | 33.3% | 29.7% | 24.2% | 37.3% | 50.0% | 53.2% | 55.5% | 53.0% | 49.2% | -7% | 40.3% | -18% |
| **farm Price ($/bushel)** | $ 4.87 | $ 5.70 | $ 7.24 | $ 7.77 | $ 6.87 | $ 5.99 | $ 4.89 | $ 3.89 | $4.72 | $5.16 | $4.58 | | $5.00 | |
| **Calculations:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Demand per day (incld expt)[1]** | 5.5 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 2% | 5.8 | 1% |
| **Carry-out days supply** | 176.5 | 130.2 | 121.6 | 108.6 | 88.4 | 136.2 | 182.6 | 194.0 | 202.5 | 193.3 | 179.6 | -7% | 147.2 | -18% |

[1] in millions of bushels per day

**Over the Counter Derivatives**

In addition to futures contracts, options on Futures Contracts, derivative contracts that are tied to various commodities are entered into outside of public exchanges. These “over the counter” contracts are entered into between two parties in private contracts or on a recently formed swap execution facility (“SEF”) for certain standardized swaps. Unlike futures contracts, which are guaranteed by a clearing organization, each party to an over the counter derivative contract bears the credit risk of the other party (unless such over the counter swap is cleared through a DCO), i.e., the risk that the other party will not be able to perform its obligations under its contract.

Some over the counter derivatives contracts contain relatively standardized terms and conditions and are available from a wide range of participants. Others have highly customized terms and conditions and are not as widely available. While the Underlying Funds may enter into these more customized contracts, the Underlying Funds will only enter into over the counter contracts containing certain terms and conditions, as discussed further below, that are designed to minimize the credit risk to which the Underlying Fund will be subject and only if the terms and conditions of the contract are consistent with achieving the Underlying Fund's investment objective of tracking its Benchmark. The over the counter contracts that the Underlying Funds may enter into will take the form of either forward contracts, swaps or options.

A forward contract is a contractual obligation to purchase or sell a specified quantity of a commodity at or before a specified date in the future at a specified price and, therefore, is economically similar to a futures contract except that, unlike a futures contract it cannot be financially settled (i.e., one must intend to make or take delivery of a commodity under a forward contract.) Unlike futures contracts, however, forward contracts are typically privately negotiated or are traded in the over the counter markets. Forward contracts for a given commodity are generally available for various amounts and maturities and are subject to individual negotiation between the parties involved. Moreover, generally there is no direct means of offsetting or closing out a forward contract by taking an offsetting position as one would a Futures Contract on a U.S. exchange. If a trader desires to close out a forward contract position, he generally will establish an opposite position in the contract but will settle and recognize the profit or loss on both positions simultaneously on the delivery date. Thus, unlike in the futures contract market where a trader who has offset positions will recognize profit or loss immediately, in the forward market a trader with a position that has been offset at a profit will generally not receive such profit until the delivery date, and likewise a trader with a position that has been offset at a loss will generally not have to pay money until the delivery date. However, in some very limited instances such contracts may provide a right of look out that will allow for the receipt of profit and payment for losses prior to the delivery date.

An over the counter swap agreement is a bilateral contract to exchange a periodic stream of payments determined by reference to a notional amount, with payment typically made between the parties on a net basis. For instance, an Underlying Fund may be obligated to pay a fixed price per bushel of a commodity multiplied by a notional number of bushels and be entitled to receive an amount per bushel equal to the current value of an index of that commodity's prices, the price of a specified Futures Contract, or the average price of a group of Futures Contracts such as the Underlying Fund's Benchmark. Each party to the swap is subject to the credit risk of the other party. The Underlying Funds will only enter into over the counter swaps on a net basis, where the two payment streams are netted out on a daily basis, with the parties receiving or paying, as the case may be, only the net amount of the two payments. Like cleared swaps, over the counter swaps do not generally involve the delivery of underlying assets or principal and re therefore financially settled. Accordingly, an Underlying Fund's risk of loss with respect to an over the counter swap will generally be limited to the net amount of payments that its counterparty is contractually obligated to make less any collateral the Underlying Fund is holding from its counterparty.

To reduce the credit risk that arises in connection with over the counter contracts, the Underlying Funds will generally enter into agreements with each counterparty based on the Master Agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. that provides for the netting of an Underlying Fund's overall exposure to each counterparty and for daily collateral transfers based on the marked to market value of the contract.

The creditworthiness of each potential counterparty will be assessed by the Sponsor. The Sponsor assesses or reviews, as appropriate, the creditworthiness of each potential or existing counterparty to an over the counter contract pursuant to guidelines approved by the Sponsor. The creditworthiness of existing counterparties will be reviewed periodically by the Sponsor. The Sponsor's President, Chief Investment Officer, and Chief Executive Officer has over 25 years of experience in over the counter derivatives trading, including the counterparty creditworthiness analysis inherent therein. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor's creditworthiness analysis will be successful and that counterparties selected for Fund transactions will not default on their contractual obligations.

The Underlying Funds also may require that a counterparty be highly rated and/or provide collateral or other credit support. The Sponsor on behalf of the Underlying Funds may enter into over the counter contracts with various types of counterparties, including; (a) entities registered as swap dealers ("SD") or major swap participants ("MSP"), or (b) any other entities that qualify as eligible contract participants ("ECP").

After the enactment of the Dodd-Frank Act, swaps (and options that are regulated as swaps) are subject to the CFTC's exclusive jurisdiction and are regulated as rigorously as futures. Generally, however, if a swap is entered into with an SD or MSP, such counterparty will conduct all necessary compliance with respect to swaps and options under the Dodd-Frank Act.

**Commodity Market Participants**

The two broad classes of persons who trade commodities are hedgers and speculators. Hedgers include financial institutions that manage or deal in interest rate-sensitive instruments, foreign currencies or stock portfolios, and commercial market participants, such as farmers and manufacturers, that market or process commodities. Hedging is a protective procedure designed to effectively lock in prices that would otherwise change due to an adverse movement in the price of the underlying commodity, such as the adverse price movement between the time a merchandiser or processor enters into a contract to buy or sell a raw or processed commodity at a certain price and the time he must perform the contract. For example, if a hedger contracts to physically sell the commodity at a future date, he may simultaneously buy a futures or forward contract for the necessary equivalent quantity of the commodity. At the time for performance of the physical contract, the hedger may accept delivery under his futures contract and sell the commodity quantity as required by the physical contract or he may buy the actual commodity, sell it under the physical contract and close out his futures contract position by making an offsetting sale.

The Commodity Interest markets enable the hedger to shift the risk of price fluctuations. The usual objective of the hedger is to protect the profit that he expects to earn from farming, merchandising, or processing operations rather than to profit from his trading. However, at times the impetus for a hedge transaction may result in part from speculative objectives and hedgers can end up paying higher prices than they would have if they did not enter into a Commodity Interest transaction if current market prices are lower than the locked-in price.

Unlike the hedger, the speculator generally expects neither to make nor take delivery of the underlying commodity. Instead, the speculator risks his capital with the hope of making profits from price fluctuations in the commodities. The speculator is, in effect, the risk bearer who assumes the risks that the hedger seeks to avoid. Speculators rarely make or take delivery of the underlying commodity; rather they attempt to close out their positions prior to the delivery date. A speculator who takes a long position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes up and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes down, while a speculator who takes a short position generally will make a profit if the price of the underlying commodity goes down and incur a loss if the price of the underlying commodity goes up.

**Regulation**

The regulation of futures markets, futures contracts, and futures exchanges has historically been comprehensive. The CFTC and the exchanges are authorized to take extraordinary actions in the event of a market emergency including, for example, the retroactive implementation of speculative position limits, increased margin requirements, the establishment of daily price limits and the suspension of trading on an exchange or trading facility.

Pursuant to authority in the CEA, the NFA has been formed and registered with the CFTC as a registered futures association. At the present time, the NFA is the only SRO for commodity interest professionals, other than futures exchanges. The CFTC has delegated to the NFA responsibility for the registration of CPOs and FCMs and their respective associated persons. The Sponsor and the Fund's clearing broker are members of the NFA. As such, they will be subject to NFA standards relating to fair trade practices, financial condition and consumer protection. The NFA also arbitrates disputes between members and their customers and conducts registration and fitness screening of applicants for membership and audits of its existing members. Neither the Trust nor the Teucrium Funds are required to become a member of the NFA. The regulation of commodity interest transactions in the United States is a rapidly changing area of law and is subject to ongoing modification by governmental and judicial action. Considerable regulatory attention has been focused on non-traditional investment pools that are publicly distributed in the United States. There is a possibility of future regulatory changes within the United States altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Fund, or the ability of a Fund to continue to implement its investment strategy. In addition, various national governments outside of the United States have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in the commodities markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The CFTC possesses exclusive jurisdiction to regulate the activities of commodity pool operators and commodity trading advisors with respect to "commodity interests," such as futures and swaps and options, and has adopted regulations with respect to the activities of those persons and/or entities. Under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA"), a registered commodity pool operator, such as the Sponsor, is required to make annual filings with the CFTC and the NFA describing its organization, capital structure, management and controlling persons. In addition, the CEA authorizes the CFTC to require and review books and records of, and documents prepared by, registered commodity pool operators. Pursuant to this authority, the CFTC requires commodity pool operators to keep accurate, current and orderly records for each pool that they operate. The CFTC may suspend the registration of a commodity pool operator (1) if the CFTC finds that the operator's trading practices tend to disrupt orderly market conditions, (2) if any controlling person of the operator is subject to an order of the CFTC denying such person trading privileges on any exchange, and (3) in certain other circumstances. Suspension, restriction or termination of the Sponsor's registration as a commodity pool operator would prevent it, until that registration were to be reinstated, from managing the Fund, and might result in the termination of the Fund if a successor sponsor is not elected pursuant to the Trust Agreement. Neither the Trust nor the Fund is required to be registered with the CFTC in any capacity.

The Fund's investors are afforded prescribed rights for reparations under the CEA. Investors may also be able to maintain a private right of action for violations of the CEA. The CFTC has adopted rules implementing the reparation provisions of the CEA, which provide that any person may file a complaint for a reparations award with the CFTC for violation of the CEA against a floor broker or an FCM, introducing broker, commodity trading advisor, CPO, and their respective associated persons.

The regulations of the CFTC and the NFA prohibit any representation by a person registered with the CFTC or by any member of the NFA, that registration with the CFTC, or membership in the NFA, in any respect indicates that the CFTC or the NFA has approved or endorsed that person or that person's trading program or objectives. The registrations and memberships of the parties described in this summary must not be considered as constituting any such approval or endorsement. Likewise, no futures exchange has given or will give any similar approval or endorsement.

Trading venues in the United States are subject to varying degrees of regulation under the CEA depending on whether such exchange is a designated contract market (i.e. a futures exchange) or a swap execution facility. Clearing organizations are also subject to the CEA and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder as administered by the CFTC. The CFTC's function is to implement the CEA's objectives of preventing price manipulation and excessive speculation and promoting orderly and efficient commodity interest markets. In addition, the various exchanges and clearing organizations themselves as SROs exercise regulatory and supervisory authority over their member firms.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") was enacted in response to the economic crisis of 2008 and 2009 and it significantly altered the regulatory regime to which the securities and commodities markets are subject. To date, the CFTC has issued proposed or final versions of almost all of the rules it is required to promulgate under the Dodd-Frank Act, and it continues to issue proposed versions of additional rules that it has authority to promulgate. Provisions of the new law include the requirement that position limits be established on a wide range of commodity interests, including agricultural, energy, and metal-based commodity futures contracts, options on such futures contracts and uncleared swaps that are economically equivalent to such futures contracts and options ("Reference Contracts"); new registration and recordkeeping requirements for swap market participants; capital and margin requirements for "swap dealers" and "major swap participants," as determined by the new law and applicable regulations; reporting of all swap transactions to swap data repositories; and the mandatory use of clearinghouse mechanisms for sufficiently standardized swap transactions that were historically entered into in the over the counter market, but are now designated as subject to the clearing requirement; and margin requirements for over the counter swaps that are not subject to the clearing requirements.

In addition, considerable regulatory attention has recently been focused on non-traditional publicly distributed investment pools such as the Fund. Furthermore, various national governments have expressed concern regarding the disruptive effects of speculative trading in certain commodity markets and the need to regulate the derivatives markets in general. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Teucrium Funds is impossible to predict but could be substantial and adverse.

The Dodd-Frank Act was intended to reduce systemic risks that may have contributed to the 2008/2009 financial crisis. Since the first draft of what became the Dodd-Frank Act, supporters and opponents have debated the scope of the legislation. As the Administrations of the U.S. change, the interpretation and implementation will change along with them. Nevertheless, regulatory reform of any kind may have a significant impact on U.S. regulated entities.

*Position Limits, Aggregation Limits, Price Fluctuation Limits*

The CFTC and US futures exchanges impose limits on the maximum net long or net short speculative positions that any person may hold or control in any particular futures or options contracts traded on US futures exchanges. For example, the CFTC currently imposes speculative position limits on a number of agricultural commodities (e.g., corn, oats, wheat, soybeans and cotton) and US futures exchanges currently impose speculative position limits on many other commodities. A Fund could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with position limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with position limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

The Dodd-Frank Act significantly expanded the CFTC's authority to impose position limits with respect to futures contracts and options on futures contracts, swaps that are economically equivalent to futures or options on futures, and swaps that are traded on a regulated exchange and certain swaps that perform a significant price discovery function. On December 16, 2016, the CFTC issued a final rule to amend part 150 of the CFTC's regulations with respect to the policy for aggregation under the CFTC's position limits regime for futures and option contracts on nine agricultural commodities ("the Aggregation Requirements"). This final rule addressed the circumstances under which market participants would be required to aggregate all their positions, for purposes of the position limits, of all positions in Reference Contracts of the 9 agricultural commodities held by a single entity and its affiliates, regardless of whether such positions exist on US futures exchanges, non-US futures exchanges, or in over the counter swaps. An affiliate of a market participant is defined as two or more persons acting pursuant to an express or implied agreement or understanding. The Aggregation Requirements became effective on February 14, 2017. On August 10, 2017, the CFTC issued a No-Action Relief Letter No. 17-37 to clarify several provisions under Regulation 150.4, regarding position aggregation filing requirements of market participants. The Sponsor does not anticipate that this order will have an impact on the ability of a Fund to meet its respective investment objectives.

As published in the January 14, 2021 Federal Register, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) voted to approve a final rule (Final Rule) regarding position limits for certain futures contracts and economically equivalent swaps. The Final Rule ends a decade of rulemaking activity in which the CFTC proposed, amended, and re-proposed its position limit rules and aggregation standards for speculative positions due to certain amendments to the Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act). In the Final Rule, the CFTC confirmed that federal speculative position limits are necessary for 25 core referenced futures contracts and for any futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are linked to those contracts. The 25 core referenced futures contracts include the nine "legacy" agricultural contracts that are currently subject to federal position limits and 16 additional non-legacy contracts.

The aggregate position limits currently in place under the current position limits and the Aggregation Requirements are as follows for each of the commodities traded by the Funds:

| **Commodity Future** | **Spot Month Position Limit** | **All Month Aggregate Position Limit** |
|---|---|---|
| corn | 1,200 contracts | 57,800 contracts |
| soybean | 1,200 contracts | 27,300 contracts |
| sugar | 5,000 contracts | Only Accountability Limits |
| wheat | 1,200 contracts | 19,300 contracts |

The nine legacy contracts are subject to two types of position limits: (1) a position limit that applies in the spot month only and (2) a position limit that applies in any single non-spot month as well as all months combined. Both types of position limits have been updated by the Final Rule. Significantly, the new spot month position limit is higher than or equal to current federal and exchange-set spot month position limits. The new single non-spot month and all-months-combined position limits are also higher than or equal to the respective current federal and exchange-set limits. For a discussion generally regarding the risks that position limits may pose for the Fund, see the risk factor in "WHAT ARE THE RISK FACTORS INVOLVED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE FUND" regarding position limits, accountability levels and daily price fluctuation limits.

The CFTC also adopted federal position limits on cash-settled futures and options on futures that are directly or indirectly linked to physically settled contracts in order to further the statutory objective in Section 4a(a)(3)(B)(iv) of the CEA—the deterrence and prevention of market manipulation. In taking this step, the CFTC stated that, in the absence of position limits, an entity with positions in both the physically delivered and cash-settled contracts may have an increased ability and an increased incentive to manipulate one of these contracts to benefit positions in the other contract.

To prevent evasion through the creation of economically equivalent futures contracts that do not directly reference the price of the core referenced futures contracts, the CFTC determined that futures contracts and options on futures contracts that are indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contracts will be subject to the position limits in the same manner as the referenced futures contracts. Futures that settle to the price of a referenced contract but not to the price of a core referenced futures contract would be indirectly linked to the core referenced futures contract as "economically equivalent swaps."

The Final Rule clarifies the applicable standard for market participants seeking a bona fide hedging exemption from position limits. A bona fide hedging transaction may exceed the federal position limits only if the transaction satisfies each of the following elements:

1. the position represents a substitute for transactions or positions made or to be made at a later time in a physical marketing channel (temporary substitute test);

2. the position is economically appropriate to the reduction of price risks in the conduct and management of a commercial enterprise (economically appropriate test); and

3. the position arises from the potential change in value of actual or anticipated assets, liabilities, or services (change in value requirement).

Notably, this definition tightens the "temporary substitute test" such that a bona fide hedge must be connected to the production, sale, or use of a physical cash-market commodity in all cases, rather than "normally" connected to such activities. As noted above, this adjustment is intended to restrict market participants from treating "risk management" positions as bona fide hedges, except for pass-through or offset positions related to another transaction that is itself a bona fide hedge. The Final Rule also expands the list of enumerated bona fide hedges, which means that any market participant utilizing such a hedge need not notify the CFTC because the enumerated bona fide hedges are self-effectuating. However, a market participant would still need to notify the relevant exchange if executing a bona fide hedge would exceed an exchange set position limit.

In addition, the Final Rule elaborates on how and when a market participant may measure risk on a gross basis rather than on a net basis. Currently, market participants generally may only hedge positions on a net basis. However, the Final Rule permits hedge positions on a gross basis so long as the risk calculations are done consistently over time and not with the intent of evading federal position limits.

The Final Rule became effective on March 15, 2021, but a number of the requirements in the Final Rule have a general compliance date of January 1, 2022, and later compliance date of January 1, 2023 with respect to swaps-related requirements and the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. In particular, January 1, 2022 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for 16 non-legacy core referenced futures contracts and any referenced futures contracts (other than economically equivalent swaps) relating to those 16 core referenced futures contracts and for exchanges to establish limits and exemptions, including collecting cash market information from market participants in connection with bona fide hedge exemptions. January 1, 2023 is the implementation date of federal speculative position limits for economically equivalent swaps and for the elimination of previously granted risk management exemptions. The CFTC also will reevaluate the ability of the exchanges to establish and implement appropriate surveillance mechanisms with respect to economically equivalent swaps.

It is unknown at this time the effect that such passage, adoption or modification will have, positively or negatively, on our industry or on a Fund. The size or duration of positions available to a Fund may be severely limited. Pursuant to the CFTC's and the exchanges' aggregation requirements, all accounts owned or managed by the Sponsor are likely to be combined for speculative position limits purposes. The Funds could be required to liquidate positions it holds in order to comply with such limits or may not be able to fully implement trading instructions generated by its trading models, in order to comply with such limits. Any such liquidation or limited implementation could result in substantial costs to a Fund.

These new regulations and the resulting increased costs and regulatory oversight requirements may result in market participants being required or deciding to limit their trading activities, which could lead to decreased market liquidity and increased market volatility. In addition, transaction costs incurred by market participants are likely to be higher due to the increased costs of compliance with the new regulations. These consequences could adversely affect a Fund's returns.

Accountability levels differ from position limits in that they do not represent a fixed ceiling, but rather a threshold above which a futures exchange may exercise greater scrutiny and control over an investor's positions. If a Fund were to exceed an applicable accountability level for investments in futures contracts, the exchange will monitor the Fund's exposure and may ask for further information on its activities, including the total size of all positions, investment and trading strategy, and the extent of liquidity resources of the Fund. If deemed necessary by the exchange, the Fund could be ordered to reduce its aggregate net position back to the accountability level.

In addition to position limits and accountability levels, the exchanges set daily price fluctuation limits on futures contracts. The daily price fluctuation limit establishes the maximum amount that the price of futures contracts may vary either up or down from the previous day's settlement price. Once the daily price fluctuation limit has been reached in a particular futures contract, no trades may be made at a price beyond that limit.

*Margin for OTC Uncleared Swaps*

During 2015 and 2016, the CFTC and the US bank prudential regulators completed their rulemakings under the Dodd-Frank Act on margin for uncleared over the counter swaps (and option agreements that qualify as swaps). Margin requirements went into effect for the largest swap entities in September 2016 and went into effect for financial end users in March 2017. Under these regulations, swap dealers (such as sell-side counterparties to swaps), major swap participants, and financial end users (such as buy-side counterparties to swaps who are not physical traders) are required in most instances, to post and collect initial and variation margin, depending on the regulatory classification of their counterparty. European and Asian regulators are also implementing similar regulations, which were scheduled to become effective on the same dates as the US-promulgated rules. As a result of these requirements, additional capital will be required to be committed to the margin accounts to support transactions involving uncleared over the counter swaps and, consequently, these transactions may become more expensive. While the Fund currently does not generally engage in uncleared over the counter swaps, to the extent they do so in the future, the additional margin required to be posted could adversely impact the profitability (if any) to the Fund from entering into these transactions.

**Potential Advantages of Investment**

***Interest Income and Expense***

Unlike some alternative investment funds, the Fund and the Underlying Funds do not borrow money in order to obtain leverage, so the Fund and the Underlying Funds do not incur any interest expense. Rather, the Fund's residual cash and the Underlying Funds' margin deposits and cash reserves are maintained in cash and cash equivalents, and interest is generally earned on available assets, which include unrealized profits credited to the Underlying Funds' accounts.

**Fund Performance**

The following graph sets forth the historical performance of the Fund from commencement of operations on March 28, 2012 through February 28, 2021.

**PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE RESULTS.**